

***Spin Off* Subject and Author Index 2011–2025**

The following abbreviations are used to identify each quarterly issue starting with Spring 2011:

Sp	Spring
Su	Summer
F	Fall
W	Winter

The title of each article is followed by the issue date (including the last two digits of the year) and the page number(s). For example, **F24:** 10–12 indicates the article was published in the Fall 2024 issue and begins on page 10. References formatted as **F24:** 1–3 indicate a continuous page range; **F24:** 1, 3 contains intervening text.

For some entries, the type of project is indicated after the project title using the following abbreviations:

Cr	crochet
[x]H	number of harnesses
K	knit
PL	pin loom
Pw	plain weave
RH	rigid heddle
Tw	twill

Notes:

- There is no Winter 2012 issue of *Spin Off*.
- Online content is not indexed here.
- Both authors and subjects are contained in the index. Names of people can refer to either authors or subjects in an article.
- A name in parentheses after an article title indicates the author of the article.

3D printing

3D Printing and Antique Wheels: A Spinner Explores Replacement Parts (Condon). **F22:** 54–58

Spindles and the 3D Printer (Beasley). **F16:** 90–92

The Surprising Stick: How Distaffs Became Beautiful and Practical (Caulfield). **F18:** 34–40

A

A Lair Artifacts

Makers Space: Melanie Allaire. **Su24:** 18

A Simpler Time Alpacas and Fiber Mill

Letters. **F11:** 6

A Wrinkle in Thyme Farm

As the Whorl Spins: A Sheep of One's Own. **F18:** 22–23

Aasan

Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50

Abbarno, Luciano

The Interview Tie: Making Good Impressions, Pw. **F11:** 90–91

Acadian culture

Acadian Brown Cotton (Held). **W17:** 48–52

As the Whorl Spins: Acadian Brown Cotton. **Sp15:** 4–5

Letters (Rode'). **F20:** 6

Acken, Betsy

Letters. **Sp12:** 6

Adair, Jennifer

Letters. **Su11:** 6; **W15:** 7

A New (yet Ancient) Way to Clean a Fleece. **W13**: 38–41

adopt-a-sheep programs

As the Whorl Spins: A Sheep of One's Own. **F18**: 22–23

advice for spinners

If Only I Had Known: Advice for New (and Learning) Spinners (Hall). **Su15**: 32–33

Tips for Becoming a Spinning Mentor (Frost). **F20**: 26–27

afghans, blankets, and throws

Adventures in Fleece, Cr (Smith). **Sp15**: 74–77

Color Play with Plant-Dyed Tops (McCarthy). **Sp23**: 68–73

Letters (Landis). **W21**: 6

Letters (Rode'). **F20**: 6

Letters. **W11**: 11

My Fiber Journey: A Road to Recovery (Calkins). **Su22**: 96

Natural Dyeing, Navajo Plying, and the Australian Outback (McCarthy). **W19**: 80–85

Sixty-Four Sheep in a Blanket: Stretching Beyond My Merino Mindset (McCarthy). **W21**: 60–66

Stash Buster Afghan, K (Wright). **Sp15**: 103–104

The Wacky Blanket, RH (Raggio). **Su11**: 74–77

Wool into Stone Afghan, K (Tyler). **W15**: 82–86

Your Finished Object: Lilly's Blanket (Roothoof). **W21**: 16–17

Africa

As the Whorl Spins: Working with Crochet4Life in Uganda, Africa (Ruane). **Su14**: 14

A Quick Spin: Sister Proprietors: Provisions Kenya (Kinyanjui). **Sp21**: 12–13

agave fiber

Thigh Spinning, A Living Tradition (Ligon). **Su14**: 48–50

Agee, Karen, Becky Metcalf, and Colette Ubben

A Conversation with Rick and Marge Reeves. **F17**: 90–93

Akerman, Adan

Spindles and the 3D Printer (Beasley). **F16**: 90–92

Akhrem, Grace, with Elizabeth Prose

Nautilus Hat, K. **W19**: 76–78

Alcorn, A.

Woolgathering on Dartmoor. **Su23**: 58–59

Alexander, Kathryn

Book Review. *Entrelac: The Essential Guide to Interlace Knitting* (Drysedale). **Sp11**: 17

Knitter's Satchel, K. **Su14**: 98–102

Alexander-Steele, Lonna

A Spinner's Survival Kit. **F12**: 40–42

All Fiber Arts Retreat

As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure. **Sp19**: 22

Allaire, Melanie

Makers Space: A Lair Artifacts. **Su24**: 18

Allen, Malynda

Autumn Forest Scarf, 4H, Tw. **F22**: 84–87

Blooming Twill Tote, 4H. **Sp25**: 70–76

Book Review. *Plain Weave: 60 Patterns for Mastering the Basic Technique* (Ignell). **F23**: 18

Ginned Cotton: Embracing the Slubs. **Su22**: 88–92

alpaca fiber and projects

All Part of the Process: Echoview Fiber Mill, Fiber Processing, and the Handspinner (Oliveri). **W16**: 48–52

Alpaca Farrow-Rib Mittens, K (Johnson). **W21**: 40–43

Alpaca for Life: Notes from the High Andes (Ligon). **W25**: 18

As the Whorl Spins: Alpacas are Supporting Our Troops!. **W11**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: Crew Cut Alpaca Shearing. **W19**: 18–19

Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16**: 50–53

Blending for Bounce: Alpaca Mitts That Fit (Condon). **W23**: 56–60

A Cusco Spin-In: From Alpaca to Yarn in a Day (Ligon and Alvarez). **W25**: 14–17

Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey, Revisited (Hair). **F25:** 66–69
Eight Ways to Spin Alpaca Fleece (Rudd). **Su16:** 36–40
Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13:** 42–46
From Backyard Farm to Fiber Business (Dorband). **W17:** cover, 53–56
How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54
Jefferson Farms: The Search for Wild Luxury (Held). **W20:** 34–37
A New World Camelid Primer (Switzer). **W16:** 44–46
Newsprint Tweed (Krudwig). **F17:** 94–97
Not Your Typical Alpaca: How to Spin Paco-Vicuña Fiber (Held). **W20:** 38–39
Overdyeing Natural-Colored Fibers (Sitzman). **Su18:** 34–37
Rare and Blended (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Rare Luxury Fibers*) (MacKenzie).
Su15: 52–56

Spinning Alpaca's Natural Colors (Rudd). **Su18:** 80–83
Suri Alpaca: Select, Prep, and Spin a Silken Fleece (Harp). **W24:** 88–93
Surprising Suri (Rudd). **W15:** 58–62
Tales of an Alpaca Grader (Taylor). **Su19:** 70–73
Timberlane Cowl, K (Lee). **Su18:** 84–85
Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15:** 63–66
Your Yarn: Camelids. **Sp11:** 32–33

Alspach, Betsy

Creating a Fiber Map for Your Area. **Sp12:** 66–68
Letters. **W19:** 9

Alspach, Betsy Burnham

Yes, Antique Spinning Wheels Do Talk. **F21:** 88

Alvarez, Nilda Callañaupa, with Linda Ligon

A Cusco Spin-In: From Alpaca to Yarn in a Day. **W25:** 14–17

Alwan, Lalitha

Stone and Stitch: Designer Lalitha Alwan's Jasper-Inspired Handspun Collection. **Sp25:** 66–69

Amann, Rudy

Choosing the Whorl to Make the Yarn You Want. **F13:** 38–39
Matching Yarn. **Sp13:** 112

American Chestnut Land Trust

A Quick Spin: Connecting Kids and Cotton (West). **Su20:** 12–13

American Livestock Breeds Conservancy. See also Livestock Conservancy

As the Whorl Spins: ALBC Is Now Livestock Conservancy. **W14:** 12

American Textile History Museum

As the Whorl Spins: Tapestry on View. **Sp11:** 20

American Tunis sheep

Investigating Red Sheep (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 46–52

Amos, Alden

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Alden Amos and Stephenie Gaustad. **F13:** 62–63
Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83
The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62
Letters. **W16:** 7–8
In Memoriam (Robson). **Sp16:** 4–5
Plying Your Craft. **Su25:** 15–18

Amos, Alden, with Stephenie Gaustad

Handspun Rope. **F15:** 73–76
Straight Talk on Hemp. **Su15:** 64–68

Andean plying

Some Andean Plying Techniques (Or Are They?) (Franquemont). **Su15:** 35–40

Anderson, Brenda K.B., with Anne Merrow

Marigold Mitts, Cr. **Sp19:** 62–65

Anderson, Sarah

Ancient Craft, Meet High-Tech Tool. **Su16:** 88–89
Book Review. *Hand Spun: New Spins on Traditional Techniques* (Boeger). **W13:** 16

Color Heroes. **Sp14**: 37
Flick Carding. **F13**: 34–36
Outtakes. **Sp16**: 8

Anderson, Susan B.

I Am a Spinner. **Su15**: 112

Andrus, Gayle

Letters. **F17**: 4

Angora fiber. See *also* **rabbits**

The Fine Points of Spinning Angora (Williams). **F16**: 66–69; **W17**: 4

How It Felts (Russo). **Su11**: 50–54

I Can See Your Halo, Halo! (Weston). **Su22**: 32–37, cover

Letters (Podlesak). **W17**: 4

Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15**: 63–66

Angora goats. See **goat breeds**

Angora rabbits. See **rabbits**

ANIROONZ Farm

Herding with Heart (Clotfelter). **Su17**: 34–40

Anou (co-op)

Spirit of Cooperation: Twiza in the Mountains of Morocco (Brock). **W24**: 74–79

Antarctica

Letters. **Su14**: 10

Spinning in Antarctica. **F13**: 112

antiques. See *also* **history**

3D Printing and Antique Wheels: A Spinner Explores Replacement Parts (Condon). **F22**: 54–58

The Accidental Collection (Liu). **F13**: 76–79

As the Whorl Spins: Bobbin Boy to the Rescue!. **W18**: 8–9

Behind the Scenes: The Spinning Wheel Sleuth. **Su13**: 34–36

The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant (Callahan-Kasmala). **Sp25**: 46–51

Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours (Foty). **W23**: 84–87

Finding Nancy (Helton). **F13**: 80–83; **W14**: 9; **Sp14**: 11

Forgotten Tradition: Spinning Prehistory in the American South (Pappas). **Su14**: 42–45

Four Restored and Antique Spinning Wheels (Bresser). **Su23**: 52–56

From Bead to Whorl (Gaustad). **F16**: 52–56

A Gallery of Embellished Wheels. **W16**: 78–82

Gathering Flax, Sharing Stories: How Antique Flax Can Connect Us to the Past (Seufferlein). **Su25**: 40–45

A Handspinner in Paradise: A Workshop at London's Victoria and Albert Museum (Wroot). **Su15**: 24–26

Handspinning on the Great Wheel (Dunning). **F16**: 94–96

History and Innovation: Alvin Ramer Brings Spinning Tools to Life (Ordal). **F14**: 28–29

Jonathan Bosworth's Spinning Wheel Time Machine (Farwell-Clay). **F11**: 64–66

Letters. **F13**: 4; **Sp14**: 11

A Link to Spinners Past (Howard-Wroth). **Su13**: 30–31

Mahatma Gandhi's Charkha (Ellis). **F13**: 84–86

My Grandfather's Wheel (Gruber). **F11**: 12

Norwegian Embroidered Handcoverings (Larson). **Su14**: 86–88

One-of-a-Kind Spinning Wheels (Martin). **Sp15**: 50–54

Pendulum Wheel (Teal). **Su14**: 60–63

Quick Fixes for Antique Wheels (Bownas). **F11**: 54–56, 58; correction on website

Restoring the Jane Austen House Museum Spinning Wheel (Bryant and Bryant). **Su13**: 44–47

Sliding Hooks and Textile Heritage (Waltin). **F20**: 28–33

Spindle Spinners of the Postcard Golden Age (Moffet). **Su13**: 26–28

A Spinner's Path: Maker's Marks and Antique Accelerator Wheels (Bresser). **Su20**: 24–30

Spinning on the Stoop and in the Studio (Moffet). **Sp12**: 82–86

Spinning Symbols: Three Embellished Tools with Stories to Tell (Kleve). **F22**: 66–70

Spinning Wheel Restorers (Feldman-Wood). **F11**: 58

The Surprising Stick: How Distaffs Became Beautiful and Practical (Caulfield). **F18:** 34–40
Swiss Table Wheel. **F11:** cover, 4
Tips for Buying an Antique or Secondhand Wheel. **F14:** 62–66
The Wheel That Keeps on Giving (Bixler). **Su23:** 48–51
The Yarn Project. **F14:** 72–74
Yes, Antique Spinning Wheels Do Talk (Alspach). **F21:** 88

Appalachia

As the Whorl Spins: Preserving Heritage Crafts. **Su18:** 7
As the Whorl Spins: Rite of Spring: Sheep Shearing Day. **Sp18:** 9

Appleby, Jennifer L., with Anne Merrow

Thrummed Fleece-Stuffed Mittens, K. **W19:** 50–53

aprons

The Mighty Magnet: A Supported Spindle Aid (Mawdsley). **F21:** 42–46

archaeology. See also antiques; history

The Accidental Collection (Liu). **F13:** 76–79
Forgotten Tradition: Spinning Prehistory in the American South. **Su14:** 42–45
From Bead to Whorl (Gaustad). **F16:** 52–56
A Link to Spinners Past (Howard-Wroth). **Su13:** 30–31
Spinning in Turkey (MacKenzie). **F16:** 38–44
The Surprising Stick: How Distaffs Became Beautiful and Practical (Caulfield). **F18:** 34–40
Threads from Vanished Spindles: Reconstructing an Ancient Spinning Tradition (Fuller). **F24:** 40–45
Vindolanda's Ancient Textile Finds (Caulfield). **W23:** 78–83

Armchair Traveler (Dept.)

Denmark and Norway (Graver). **F11:** 26–27
Donegal County, Ireland (Carpenter-Beck). **Sp12:** 28, 31
Gotland Island and Estonia (Russo). **W13:** 26–27
Kansas City: More to Offer Than Fountains and Barbecue (Boggs). **W11:** 28–29
Melbourne, Australia (Boggs). **Sp11:** 28–29
New Zealand: North Island (Boggs). **Su12:** 26–27
New Zealand: South Island (Boggs). **F12:** 30–31
Southeast Asia: Thailand and Laos (Wilkinson). **Su11:** 28–29

art yarn. See yarn, novelty

artistic expression. See also yarn, novelty

All the Colors of the Wind, Pw (Deck). **Sp24:** 66–70
Art Yarn and Roses (MacKenzie). **Sp11:** 112
As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Sheep to Shawl (Good). **Su11:** 20
As the Whorl Spins: Artist Maggie Leininger's Mass + Effort (Larson). **W16:** 5
As the Whorl Spins: Fiber Art Flash Mob in Seattle, Washington. **Sp16:** 6–7
As the Whorl Spins: Handspun Yarn Bombing. **W11:** 20
As the Whorl Spins: Spinning as Art. **Su13:** 13
As the Whorl Spins: Wool on the Runway (Augustine). **Su12:** 16–17
Blending Colors Using a Co-Primary Palette (Buckley). **Sp24:** 48–51
Decisions, Decisions (Who Needs 'Em?) (Hauer). **Sp17:** 67–68
Exiting Eden: A Performance of Clothing the Body (Leininger). **Su14:** 28–29
A Gallery of Embellished Wheels. **W16:** 78–82
An Inspired Project, 2H, Pw (Hubbard). **Su12:** 96–97
This Cashmere Life (Gilbert). **Sp12:** 112
William Morris: The Red House Embroideries (MacKenzie). **Sp16:** 31–36

Arts and Crafts

William Morris: The Red House Embroideries (MacKenzie). **Sp16:** 31–36
Your Yarn: Arts & Crafts. **Sp16:** 22–23

asbestos

Salamander Wool (Augustine). **Su14:** 38–40

Ashford, Elizabeth

Behind the Scenes: At Ashford Handicrafts. **F11:** 22–24, 25

Ashford, Richard

Behind the Scenes: At Ashford Handicrafts. **F11:** 22–24, 25
Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Ashford Handicrafts (business)

Behind the Scenes: At Ashford Handicrafts (Hill). **F11:** 22–23, 25
A Call for Aid from Ashford Handicrafts (Hill). **F11:** 11
How Your Ashford Wheel Gets from There to Here: Foxglove Fiberarts Supply. **F11:** 24
Letters. **F11:** 11

Ashland Bay (business)

Behind the Scenes: At Ashland Bay (Sheridan). **W11:** 24–25

Asia/Asia-Pacific

Armchair Traveler: Southeast Asia: Thailand and Laos (Wilkinson). **Su11:** 28–29
A Day in the Life of a Lao Silk Farm Worker (Nimetz). **Su14:** 72–78
Have Wool, Will Travel (Hall). **Sp15:** 24–27
Living History: A Touch of Asia in My Own Backyard (Augustine). **Su16:** 66–69
Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24:** 50–56

Ask a Spinning Teacher (Dept.)

How to Avoid Overtwisted Yarn (Tyler). **Su16:** 22–23
Improving Consistency (Tyler). **F15:** 22–24
Moving the Mother-of-All (Tyler). **Sp16:** 26–28
Numbers (Tyler). **F16:** 22–24; correction **W21:** 6
Plying for Balance (Tyler). **W16:** 24–26
Understanding Carding Cloth (Rodgers). **Sp17:** 34–36
What Are Woolen and Worsted?. **Su17:** 22–23; correction, **F17:** 4
Wheel Configuration (Tyler). **W17:** 20–22

Association Tithrite

Spirit of Cooperation: Twiza in the Mountains of Morocco (Brock). **W24:** 74–79

Atlanta, Georgia

Gotta Get a Guild (Held). **Sp17:** 78–81

audiobooks

Reviews. **F24:** 6–7

Augustine, Kathy

As the Whorl Spins: Wool on the Runway. **Su12:** 16–17
Humane Pelt. **Su16:** 70–71; **F16:** 6
The Itch Factor. **Su15:** 42–44
Living History: A Touch of Asia in My Own Backyard. **Su16:** 66–69
Monarchs, Milkweed, and You. **W20:** 70–74
Reincarnation: Sweater to Socks. **Sp12:** 52–55
Salamander Wool. **Su14:** 38–40
Spinners Are Made, Not Born. **F17:** 86–88
A Walk in the Spindle Woods. **F16:** 86–89

Augustine, Stephanie

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Austen, Jane

Lyme Regis Scarf, K (Johanson). **Sp13:** cover, 96–98
Restoring the Jane Austen House Museum Spinning Wheel (Bryant and Bryant). **Su13:** 44–47

Australia

Armchair Traveler: Melbourne, Australia (Boggs). **Sp11:** 28–29
As the Whorl Spins: Netherlands Team Wins Back to Back Wool Challenge. **W15:** 11
As the Whorl Spins: Sharing Shades of Eucalyptus for Four Decades (Larson). **F15:** 6
As the Whorl Spins: Shaun the Sheep Tours Tasmania. **Sp15:** 4
As the Whorl Spins: Tasmania's Longest Thread Competition (Larson). **Su15:** 16–17
Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15:** 50–52
Australia's History of Lost Sheep (Marsh). **Su16:** 28–32
Natural Dyeing, Navajo Plying, and the Australian Outback (McCarthy). **W19:** 80–85
Riding the Sheep's Back: A Visit to the Australian National Wool Museum (O'Connor). **W16:** 65
Sixty-Four Sheep in a Blanket: Stretching Beyond My Merino Mindset (McCarthy). **W21:** 60–66

Spinning Cotton Down Under (Ruane). **Sp19**: 82–85
Viking Sheep: The Gotland's Journey to Australia (Marsh). **F16**: 76–80

Austria

Gathering Flax, Sharing Stories: How Antique Flax Can Connect Us to the Past (Seufferlein). **Su25**: 40–45

Iron Age Inspiration: A Hallstatt Salt Mine Shawl, Tw (Lowenstein). **W23**: 46–51; **Sp23**: 8

Aves, Jodie

In Memoriam (Starr). **Su13**: 13

avocados, dyeing with

Avocado Ikat: A Spinner Explores Resist Dyeing and Botanical Color (Simmons). **Sp20**: 52–57

Awassi sheep

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19**: 54–60

B

Babbs, Helen

Wonderwool Wales 2017. **Sp17**: 22

Babe's Fiber Garden

As the Whorl Spins: New Gardeners at Babe's Fiber Garden. **Su14**: 12

babies and children, projects for

As the Whorl Spins: Baby Wrapped in Shawl Causes a Stir. **F13**: 11

Handspun Lace for a Prince (Stove). **Su13**: 92–95

Magical Holiday Cape, Cr (Powell). **W13**: 94–97

Royal Baby Beanies, K (Stove). **Su13**: 96–98

Babydoll Southdown sheep. See Southdown sheep

Back to Back Wool Challenge

As the Whorl Spins: Netherlands Team Wins Back to Back Wool Challenge. **W15**: 11

Secrets of the Top Spinners. **Su17**: 44–46

bags

Bay Leaf Bag (Larson). **Sp16**: 44–46

Beth's Market Bag, Cr (Smith and McMillan). **Sp12**: 78–80

Blooming Twill Tote, 4H (Allen). **Sp25**: 70–76

Cotton Boll and Flax Flower Reticules, K (Gaustad). **W14**: 86–89

Crocheted Peddler's Pack, Cr (King). **F20**: 68–71

Drawstring Bags in Overshot Name Draft, 4H (Scorgie). **F12**: 75–77

The Endlessly Adaptable Woolly Case (Schröder-Gravendyck, Larson, Schneider, and Stopple). **W24**: 36–42

Fulled Messenger Bag, Pw (Stump). **F24**: 74–77

Gift Card Bag, Cr, K (Prose). **Su11**: 41–42

Golden Hour Bag, K (Larson). **Sp12**: cover, 94–96; correction on website

Guild Demonstrations: Small Bags for a Big Idea, 4H (Mooers). **F12**: 74–75

Hemp Spindle Bag, Cr (Flores). **F13**: 88–89

Hemp Lunch Bag, 4H (Helmen). **Su20**: 72–75

Knitter's Satchel, K (Alexander). **Su14**: 98–102

Retro Botanical Crewelwork Tote (Henderson). **F25**: 74–77

Spinner's Tool Totes, K, Pw (Larson). **Sp18**: 42–46

A Walk on the Wild Side (Grace). **Sp17**: 30–32

Weaving Your Own Project Bag on a Rigid-Heddle Loom. **Sp16**: 47

Woven Art Yarn Spindle Bag, RH (Grace). **Sp16**: 96–98

Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 88–91

Bagshaw, Katharine

Remote Island Spinsters. **Sp19**: 44–48

Baker, Ella

Ella Baker: Think Cotton (Towers). **W14**: 76–78

Letters. **Sp14**: 6

Balasubramaniam, Chitra

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool. **W24:** 24–28

Baldwin, Kimber

Color Heroes. **Sp14:** 38

Water, Washing and Dyes. **Su18:** 28–32

bamboo

Garter and Fan Scarf, K (Garripoli). **Sp15:** 58–59

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17:** 70–76

Spin-Along Fiber Club: Bountiful Bamboo. **F14:** 4

A Tale of Three Bamboos (Casey). **W14:** 40–41

Bank, Reuven

4-H and Sheep. **F12:** 57

Baraby, Kelly

As the Whorl Spins: Yarn and Yoga in Montana. **F17:** 12

Barbados Blackbelly sheep

A Quick Spin: Spinning Fiber from Hair Sheep (Zambello). **Su22:** 18–19

bargello

Bargello: A Renaissance Art with a Twist (Perry). **Sp22:** 74–78

Bargello Spindle Bag (Perry). **Sp22:** 80–83, cover

Barna, Toby Roxane, with Meagan Condon

Plant and Protein: Spinning Schiaparelli's Shawl, K. **Sp20:** 86–90

Barnes, Sharon

Crayon Flake Cowl, K. **W18:** 86–89

Handspun Cloister Hood, K. **F20:** 78–83

Mini Mill and Spinner: A Custom Collaboration. **F20:** 74–77

Barnes, Sharon, with Angela K. Schneider

Spincushion for Supported Spindles, K, Pw. **F24:** cover, 18–23

Barrett, Andy

Turkish Spindles: An Ode to Slow Yarn. **F24:** 70–73

Bartels, Diane

Letters. **F13:** 6

baskets

Woolly Basket, K (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 54–57

Your Finished Object: Gallery of Handspun Mends. **Su23:** 40–41

bast fibers. See also cotton

As the Whorl Spins: Flax and Linen: Following the Thread from Past to Present in New England. **Sp16:** 6; **W17:** 4–5

The Atlantic Shawl, K (Kelly-Landry). **W24:** 66–71

Back to the Future: Flax to Linen (Rimmer and Keizers). **Su14:** 32–35

Cotton Boll and Flax Flower Reticules, K (Gaustad). **W14:** 86–89

Curbside Bast: Processing Milkweed Using Thrift-Store Tools (Zuercher). **F25:** 24–27

Flax How-To: 4 Quick Tips. **W24:** 64

Gathering Flax, Sharing Stories: How Antique Flax Can Connect Us to the Past (Seufferlein). **Su25:** 40–45

Hand-Ginning Cotton: A Practical Guide (Hodges). **F21:** 30–32

Knitting with Linen (Waltin). **Su24:** 32–35

Letters. **W17:** 4–5

Letters: Teasels through Time (Gilchrist). **W24:** 8

Local Bast: Adventures in Wild Retting (Keller). **W20:** 84–89

The Nettle Dress: A Magical Tale of Love and Healing (Ligon). **Sp24:** 8–9

Never Say Never: Learning to Love Wool, Silk, and Flax Blends (Schultz). **Su25:** 34–38

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17:** 70–76

The One Acre Exchange Blend: Spinning Cotton and Cottonized Hemp (Bullock-Ozkan). **F22:** 78–82

Plant-Based Spinning: Back to the Basics (Hatcher). **W24:** 58–62

A Quick Spin: Spinning Daisies: Chinese Fireweed (Ligon). **W21:** 12–13

Ramie: Blending, Plying, and Natural Dyeing (Vallance). **Sp20:** 62–68

Retting Lemongrass (Condon). **F18:** 88–92

Something from Nothing: Making Cordage from the Garden (Helmen). **Sp20:** 20–23
Spin-Along Fiber Club: Bountiful Bamboo. **F14:** 4
Spinning and Weaving with Hemp (Helmen). **Su20:** 66–71
Spinning Flax (No Distaff Required) (Knisely). **Su19:** 74–78
Spinning the Unusual (Glaves). **W14:** 36–38
Straight Talk on Hemp (Gaustad and Amos). **Su15:** 64–68
A Tale of Three Bamboos (Casey). **W14:** 40–41
Testing Teasel: A Stone Age Approach to Flax Processing (Horak). **F23:** 44–48; **W24:** 8
Thigh Spinning, A Living Tradition (Ligon). **Su14:** 48–50
Turning Back Time: Cordage by Hand (Hill). **Su22:** 72–77
Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24:** 50–56
Useful Dye or Noxious Weed? (Dean). **W19:** 70–74
The Wonder of Lotus Fiber (Ligon). **Sp22:** 16–18

Bateman, Susan and Jim

Behind the Scenes: At Yarn Barn (Boggs). **Sp12:** 24–25

Bauman, Jennifer

A Navajo Weaving Family. **W17:** 36–42

beads

Adding Beads to Bulky Singles (Berry). **Su22:** 48–51
The Erratic Cowl, K (Bourgeois). **Sp16:** 84–86
Getting to the Root of the Madder (Woodhouse). **Sp20:** cover, 78–84
If You Can Felt It, You Can Spin It (Boggs). **Su11:** 56–59
Tangled Leaves Shawl, K (Jurgrau). **F12:** 86–90

Beasley, Amber

Spindles and the 3D Printer. **F16:** 90–92

Beauty Shot (Dept.)

Dia Robinson. **F23:** 96
Four Rivers Yarn & Fiber (Lukens). **Su25:** cover, 32
Ginny Tullock. **F23:** 16
Got Weaver Fever (Costruba). **Su25:** cover, 20
Kim Russo. **Sp25:** cover, 45
Melanie's Cabled Yarn (Bonhomme). **Su21:** cover, 18–19
Puni-Style Rolags (Larson). **W22:** 88, cover

Beck, Maren, with Joshua Hirschstein

The Art of Natural Dyeing (excerpt from *Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos*). **Su18:** 69–71
Making Red: Dyeing with Lac in Laos. **Sp24:** 38–41
Spinning Tales in Northwest Laos. **Su16:** 42–47

Becks of Tiny Fibre Studio

Fractal Stripes from Blended Tops. **Sp25:** 36–40

Begay, Nikyle

Blue Sheep (*dibé dootłizh*): A Shepherd's Search for Natural Color. **Sp22:** 26–31
Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op. **W22:** 12–15
Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op (Begay). **W22:** 12–15
T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro. **W24:** cover, 44–49

Beginner Basics (Dept.)

Fix Your Twist and Rescue Your Skein (Helmen). **Sp22:** 84–87
How Much Yarn Fits on a Spindle? (Helmen). **F24:** 56–58
Lazy Kates (Tyler). **F21:** 74–76
Make Your Own Mini Cotton Combs (Schroer). **W15:** 30–32
Making Slubs and Removing Them, Too (Kleve). **Su22:** 84–86
The Mighty Magnet: A Supported Spindle Aid (Mawdsley). **F21:** 42–46
Reviving Compacted Braids. **Sp25:** 22
A \$7 Spinning Wheel (Good). **F12:** 34–35
What Is a Whorl? (Tyler). **Su21:** 76–77
A Wine Cork Orifice Hook (Glaves). **F11:** 42–43
Wool and Wood: Natural Storage Bobbins (Schröder-Gravendyck). **F21:** 68–72; correction, **Su22:** 8

beginning spinners. See also **spinners, characteristics of**

A Budding Spinner, K (Budd). **Su11:** 80–83
Letters. **W11:** 6; **Sp11:** 6; **Sp12:** 6; **Sp13:** 8
The Wacky Blanket, RH (Raggio). **Su11:** 74–77

Behind the Scenes (Dept.)

At Ashford Handicrafts (Hill). **F11:** 22–23, 25
At Ashland Bay (Sheridan). **W11:** 24–25
At Hello Yarn. **Sp13:** 30–31
At KCL Woods (Ordal). **Su12:** 22–23
At Susan's Fiber Shop. **W13:** 24–25
At Yarn Barn (Boggs). **Sp12:** 24–25
A Conversation with Alden Amos and Stephenie Gaustad. **F13:** 62–63
A Conversation with Chris and Nancy Miller, the Woolery. **F14:** 20–21
A Conversation with Kim Semler of Lucky Cat Craft. **W14:** 24–25
A Conversation with Linda Ligon. **Su14:** 24–25
A Conversation with Nancy Roberts of Machine Knitting to Dye For. **Sp14:** 30–31
With Joan Ruane (Schmoller). **F12:** 26–28
Paradise Fibers (Judge). **Su11:** 24–25
Pat Green Carders (Hill). **Sp11:** 24–25
The Spinning Wheel Sleuth. **Su13:** 34–36

Behm, Deborah

Cotton Sweater. **W14:** 83
Little Cotton String Thing. **Su12:** 112

Bell, Dorrie

Letters. **F13:** 6

Bell, Margie

From Sheep to Shadow Weave Ruana, 4H. **Sp19:** 91–92
A Spinner's Journey: From Sheep to Shadow Weave. **Sp19:** 88–90

Benalley, Irene

Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op (Begay). **W22:** 12–15

Benson, Clara

Letters. **Sp23:** 9

Berg, Jennifer

Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25:** 11

Berganini, Stefanie

I Am a Spinner: Jean Joo. **Sp16:** 104
I Am a Spinner: Terry Mattison. **W16:** 104

Bernardo, Alice

Alice Bernardo and the Preservation of Portuguese Craft (Schroer). **F17:** 66–69
Portuguese Wool. **W18:** 58–64

Berry, Mary

Adding Beads to Bulky Singles. **Su22:** 48–51
Pastel to Pure Hue: Dyeing with Value and Saturation in Mind. **Sp24:** 58–62

Berta's Flax Guild

Gathering Flax, Sharing Stories: How Antique Flax Can Connect Us to the Past (Seufferlein). **Su25:** 40–45

Berukoff, Gabriel

Makers Space. **F23:** 50–51

bicycle spinning wheels

Letters. **Su12:** 6

Biegler, Kim

Behind the Scenes of a Fiber Festival: A Vendor's Perspective. **W19:** 30–34

Bieling, Connie

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Bigler, Meg

Your Finished Object: Rock & Roll Hap, K. **Su25:** 10–11

Bikaner Chokla sheep

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28

BioFiberSoak

A New (yet Ancient) Way to Clean a Fleece (Adair). **W13:** 38–41

biographical information. See **obituaries; personal stories/profiles**

biosecurity

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19:** 54–60

BIPOC scholarships

Building a Spinner's Toolbox: Skills, Mentors, and Community (Croomes). **F20:** 20–24

bison

American Bison: Modern Fiber from a Native Species (Miskin). **W20:** 54–57

Garter and Fan Scarf, K (Garripoli). **Sp15:** 58–59

Bixler, Sara C.

Dealgan Travels: A Scottish Spinning Tradition Today. **F24:** 66–69

Table Scraps: Clasp-Weft Table Runner, Pw, RH (Livernois). **W22:** 58–63

The Wheel That Keeps on Giving. **Su23:** 48–51

Bizilia, Adrian

Behind the Scenes: At Hello Yarn. **Sp13:** 30–31

Bjerreskov, Vanessa

Fibre Week at Olds College. **Sp14:** 16–18

Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend. **W21:** 28–34

More Than WPI: Using Yarn Measurements to Become a More Balanced Spinner. **Su25:** 22–27

Bjerreskov, Vanessa, with Inna Voltchkova

Pearl Lace Cowl, K. **Su25:** 28–31

Blackfoot Spinning

Blackfoot Spinning. **Su13:** 54–56

Letters. **F13:** 4

Blackrock Center for the Arts

As the Whorl Spins: TWIST Exhibition. **W17:** 18

Blair, Debbie

A Quick Spin: Will We See You at SOAR?. **Sp25:** 8

Blair, Rebecca, with Sara Greer

Handspun Shetland Half Hap, K. **F18:** 69–71

blankets. See **afghans, blankets, and throws**

blending. See **fibers, blending**

Bleu Poussière

Makers Space: Shani Théorêt. **Su24:** 20

Bliss, Anne

Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35

blocking

The Two-Ply Theory (Smith). **F15:** 58–61

blouses, shirts, and tops. See also **sweaters; vests**

Bari Tee, K (Solomon and Larson). **Su24:** 52–56

Cotton Sweater (Behm). **W14:** 83

Everyday Striped Corno Shirt, K (Swett). **W13:** 88–91

Spin-Weave-Wear (Coder). **W17:** 90–91

Tale of a Shirt: A Spinner Mends (Gaustad). **Su20:** 18–22

Textures—A Poncho, K (Smith). **W17:** 72–74

To Spin a Shirt (Helmen). **Sp19:** 34–38

A Wild Ride through Cotton (Ruane). **Su17:** 74–78

BlueBonnet Spinning Wheel Co.

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62

Bluefaced Leicester sheep and projects

Bluefaced Leicester Crossbred Wool (Densmore). **F16:** 70–75

Damask Cowl, K (Podlesak). **F13:** 90–92

Equinox Cowl, K (Harding). **W25:** 20–24; correction on website

Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15:** 46–50
 The Finish Line: Wool Wet-Finishing from Soaking to Thwacking (McKenna). **Su24:** 57–61
 Handspun Lida Rose Socks, K (Podlesak). **W16:** 96–99
 Handspun Veronica Pullover, Cr (excerpt from *Blueprint Crochet Sweaters*). **W14:** cover, 92–95
 Just Try It (Smith). **Sp15:** 69–72
 Ladies' Cycling Mitts, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 38–39
 Leicester Sheep (Larson). **W15:** 39–44
 Letters. **Sp15:** 6
 Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21:** 28–34
 Ojo de Dios Redux, K (Ewing and Greer). **Su16:** cover, 72–74
 Overdyeing Natural-Colored Fibers (Sitzman). **Su18:** 34–37
 Roundabout Shawl, K (Comstock). **Su24:** 44–48
 Salt Spring Cowl: A Handpainted Ombré Gradient, K (Young). **Sp21:** 38–43
 Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn (Moreno). **Su17:** 48–52
 Textured Yarn Tutorial: Adding Locks as an Intermittent Third Ply (Tyler). **W25:** 26–29
 Top 10 Reasons to Predraft (Moreno). **Su15:** 78–82
 Tricera Tops Hat, K (Croson). **Sp11:** 66–68

bobbins

3D Printing and Antique Wheels: A Spinner Explores Replacement Parts (Condon). **F22:** 54–58
 DIY Bobbins (Martin). **Su16:** 90–92
 Wool and Wood: Natural Storage Bobbins (Schröder-Gravendyck). **F21:** 68–72; correction, **Su22:** 8

Boggs, Jacey

Armchair Traveler: Kansas City. **W11:** 28–29
 Armchair Traveler: Melbourne, Australia. **Sp11:** 28–29
 Armchair Traveler: New Zealand: North Island. **Su12:** 26–27
 Armchair Traveler: New Zealand: South Island. **F12:** 30–31
 Autowrap (excerpt from *Spin Art: Mastering the Craft of Spinning Textured Yarn*). **W11:** 38–40
 Behind the Scenes: At Yarn Barn. **Sp12:** 24–25
 Cocoons: Adding to Your Spinning Repertoire. **Sp11:** 44–47
 If You Can Felt It, You Can Spin It. **Su11:** 56–59
 Mail-Order Dyers. **Sp13:** 62–66
 From Polynesia to You: HansenCrafts. **F12:** 44–46
 Spinning Basics: The Mighty Changing Orifice. **F11:** 38–40
 The Twist Stops Here. **Sp12:** 36–40

bògòlanfini

Tannin and Iron: The Art and Science of Deeper Shades (excerpt from *Nature's Colorways*) (Miles).
Sp25: 52–55

Bohoknitterchic

Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13:** 63

Bonhomme, Melanie

Beauty Shot: Melanie's Cabled Yarn. **Su21:** cover, 18–19

book excerpts

Aimee Lee Makes Hanji (excerpt from *The Long Thread*). **Su22:** 28–30
 The Art of Natural Dyeing (excerpt from *Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos*) (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su18:** 69–71
 Autowrap (excerpt from *Spin Art*) (Boggs). **W11:** 38–40
 Blue Revival (excerpt from *True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments*) (Recker). **F20:** 62–66
 Brioche Basic, K (excerpt from *The Knitter's Handy Book of Top-Down Sweaters*). **W13:** 76–78; correction on website
 Handspun Veronica Pullover, Cr (excerpt from *Blueprint Crochet Sweaters*). **W14:** cover, 92–95
 In Search of Wild Silk: Eri (excerpt from *In Search of Wild Silk*) (Selk). **W25:** 46–50
 Making Red: Dyeing with Lac in Laos (excerpt from *Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos*) (Hirschstein and Beck). **Sp24:** 38–41
 Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth (excerpt from *Spider Woman's Children*) (Pete and Ornelas). **Sp19:** 66–69

Rare and Blended (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Rare Luxury Fibers*) (MacKenzie). **Su15:** 52–56

Singing the Blues: Indigo Colorfastness (excerpt from *Singing the Blues*) (Marshall). **Sp22:** 64–67
Tannin and Iron: The Art and Science of Deeper Shades (excerpt from *Nature's Colorways*) (Miles). **Sp25:** 52–55

Twist in Weaving (excerpt from *Spin to Weave: The Weaver's Guide to Making Yarn*) (Lamb). **Su13:** 18–20

Working with Prepared Fibers (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Wool*) (Larson). **F15:** 63–66

Bordeleira sheep

Portuguese Wool (Bernardo). **W18:** 58–64

Border Leicester sheep and projects

The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15:** 42–44
Leicester Sheep (Larson). **W15:** cover, 39–44
Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48

Bordua, Frédéric

Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours (Foty). **W23:** 84–87

Borgatti, Christine

Single Crochet Tie for Robert, Cr. **F11:** 92

Born, Emily

Your Finished Object: The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21:** 16
Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23:** 89

Boston, Linda

Letters. **W17:** 4–5

Bosworth, Jonathan

Editor's Note. **Sp15:** 11
The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62
Jonathan Bosworth's Spinning Wheel Time Machine (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 64–66
Letters. **W17:** 4

Bothwell Spin-In

As the Whorl Spins: Tasmania's Longest Thread Competition (Larson). **Su15:** 16–17
Letters. **F15:** 6

Boudreau, Betty

Letters. **W13:** 6

Bourgeois, La

The Erratic Cowl, K. **Sp16:** 84–86

Bowman, Carole

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25

Bownas, Pat

Quick Fixes for Antique Wheels. **F11:** 54–56, 58; correction on website

Boyd, Michelle

Blending and Spinning Tweed Yarns. **Sp14:** 62–64; **Su14:** 9
Book Review. *Country Weekend Socks: 25 Classic Patterns to Knit* (Weston). **Sp12:** 12

Boyer, Ruth

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Bradshaw, Susan

Vintage Spin Off: Handy Dandy Denim Card Cover. **F22:** 50–51

Branting, Laureen

Lamb Mowers: Babydoll Southdowns in the City. **Su24:** 14–17

Bresser, Heavenly

Create Fractal Rolags on a Blending Board. **F23:** 66–72
Four Restored and Antique Spinning Wheels. **Su23:** 52–56
Opposing Plies and the Quest for Elasticity. **W21:** 22–26
A Spinner's Path: Maker's Marks and Antique Accelerator Wheels. **Su20:** 24–30
The Tipping Point: Supported-Spindle Tips. **F25:** cover, 50–53
Unwinding the Nøstepinne. **F21:** 18–23

- Wild Silk: Blending Beyond Bombyx. **W20**: cover, 24–28
- Brewer, Barbara**
 Crazy Quilt Helix Scarf, K. **Sp11**: 84
- Brezine, Carrie, with Devin Helmen**
 Magdalena de Cao Viejo Stockings, K. **Su24**: 26–30
- Briscoe, Sahara**
 Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist. **Su21**: 28–33
- British Columbia, Canada**
 As the Whorl Spins: Spindles Adorn Victoria, BC (Rhoades). **Sp12**: 20
 The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **F22**: 36–41
- British Wool Show**
 As the Whorl Spins: The Great British Wool Show. **W19**: 20
- Brock, Karen Elting**
 Spinning in the Himalayas. **F25**: 12–14
 Spirit of Cooperation: Twiza in the Mountains of Morocco. **W24**: 74–79
- Brother Drum Carder (business)**
 Makers Space: Gabriel Berukoff. **F23**: 50–51
- Broughton, Lynn, et al.**
 Letters. **Su13**: 6
- Brown, Allan**
 The Nettle Dress: A Magical Tale of Love and Healing (Ligon). **Sp24**: 8–9
- Brown, Suzy**
 Next-Level Hackle Blending: Patterns for Color Management. **Sp21**: 44–50
- Brown Sheep Company**
 Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth (excerpt from *Spider Woman's Children*) (Pete and Ornelas). **Sp19**: 66–69
- Brundin, Ingrid**
 Your Finished Object: Handspun Pinecliff Shawl. **W20**: 16
- Bryant, David, and Valerie Bryant**
 Restoring the Jane Austen House Museum Spinning Wheel. **Su13**: 44–47
- Bryant, Laura**
 Table Scraps: Clasp-Weft Table Runner, Pw, RH (Livernois). **W22**: 58–63
- Bryman, Amanda**
 Letters. **Sp23**: 8
- Buchanan Fiber Company**
 Monarchs, Milkweed, and You (Augustine). **W20**: 70–74
- Buckley, Amanda**
 Blending Colors Using a Co-Primary Palette. **Sp24**: 48–51
 Color Swatch Biscornu. **Sp24**: 52–56
 Evergreen Marls Hat, K. **Sp25**: 18–20
 Wearable Marls: Exploring Color in a Narrow Value Range. **Sp25**: 12–16
- Budd, Ann**
 Brioche Basic, K (excerpt from *The Knitter's Handy Book of Top-Down Sweaters*). **W13**: 76–78;
 correction on website
 A Budding Spinner, K. **Su11**: 80–83
 A Second Look: Handspun Socks, K. **Su12**: 42–45
- buffalo. See bison**
- Bullen, Pat**
 Book Review. *Contemporary Dyecraft: Over 50 Tie-Dye Projects for Scarves, Dresses, T-Shirts and More* (Brummer). **F11**: 12
 One-Pot Dyeing. **Sp14**: 74–76
- Bullock-Ozkan, Kerry**
 The One Acre Exchange Blend: Spinning Cotton and Cottonized Hemp. **F22**: 78–82
 The Towline Hat: Tunis Wool for Bouncy Cables. **Sp22**: 96
- Bundy, Sue, and Gretchen Frederick**
 Makers Space: Solitude Wool. **W23**: 8–9

Bunkers, Traci

Color Heroes. **Sp14:** 35

Burch, Laura

Making a Needlefelted Fairy Doll. **Su11:** 60–63

Burci, Megi, with Kate Larson

Beacon Shawl, K. **F19:** 88–91

Burgess, Rebecca

The Continuous Thread (Clotfelter). **W17:** 58–61; correction, **F17:** 4

Burgie, Risë

Stranded Gradient Fingerless Mitts, K. **F21:** 48–52

Burkett, Lyn Ellen

I Am a Spinner. **W20:** 96

businesses, starting and growing. See also Behind the Scenes (Dept.); fiber mills; Makers Space (Dept.); specific businesses

All About Labels (Hill). **Sp13:** 48–51

As the Whorl Spins: A Sheep of One's Own. **F18:** 22–23

As the Whorl Spins: Blow by Blow. **F17:** 9

As the Whorl Spins: Crew Cut Alpaca Shearing. **W19:** 18–19

As the Whorl Spins: Expanding and Building. **Sp12:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: The Magical Colors of The Hummingbird Moon. **W19:** 22

As the Whorl Spins: Wingham Wool Work. **Sp18:** 10–11

Behind the Scenes of a Fiber Festival: A Vendor's Perspective (Biegler). **W19:** 30–34

Eph Jensen Livestock: Maintaining a Family Tradition of Sheep Ranching in Utah (Rosner). **W25:** 70–72, 74

Freewheeling: The Ultimate DIY Spirit in Spinning (Gerish). **Su16:** 86–88

From Backyard Farm to Fiber Business (Dorband). **W17:** cover, 53–56

The Golding Story. **F16:** 8–9

Handmade: Business or Hobby? (Graver). **Sp13:** 16–19

Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16:** 76–81

Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13:** 62–66

Makers Space: Bohlayer's Orchards (Loomis and Loomis). **F25:** 8, 10

Makers Space: Daniel Kromski: Artist and Designer, Kromski and Sons. **W24:** 72–73

Makers Space: Gabriel Berukoff. **F23:** 50–51

Makers Space: Jessica Schwab and Anna Hosick-Kalahan: Skagit Woolen Works. **F24:** 10, 12

Makers Space: Karida Collins: Owner, Neighborhood Fiber Co. **Sp24:** 64–65

Makers Space: Katie Weston: Dyer and Owner of Hilltop Cloud. **Sp23:** 16, 18

Makers Space: Marie-Pierre Chabot, Mapi Créations. **Su24:** 20

Makers Space: Melanie Allaire, A Lair Artifacts. **Su24:** 18

Makers Space: Paule Trudel-Bellemare, Les Laines Urso. **Su24:** 19

Makers Space: Peter Fabricius, Spindle-Maker. **F22:** 96

Makers Space: Shani Théorêt, Bleu Poussière. **Su24:** 20

Makers Space: Solitude Wool. **W23:** 8–9

Marketing Serendipity (Dailey). **Sp13:** 44–46

Podcast! Creating a Fiber Community (Straw). **W19:** 86–89

Shepherding a Community (Held). **W19:** 54–58

So You Want to Start a Business (Gipson). **Sp13:** 34–36

Spinning in the Himalayas (Cortright). **Su16:** 82–85

Stone and Stitch: Designer Lalitha Alwan's Jasper-Inspired Handspun Collection (Alwan). **Sp25:** 66–69

Teaching Spinning: Set Yourself Apart (Smith). **Sp13:** 82–83

10 Tips for Starting a Custom Spinning Business (Collins). **Sp13:** 38–42

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19:** 26–29

Byrd, Susan J.

Paper Threadmaking for Shifu. **Sp20:** 70–76

C

cable knitting

- Alloy Socks, K (Johnson). **W22**: 30–34
- Double-Cable Socks for Spinners, K (Larson). **Su17**: 60–63
- A Many-Seamed Cardigan, K (Doe and Larson). **Sp23**: 22–26
- The Towline Hat: Tunis Wool for Bouncy Cables (Bullock-Ozkan). **Sp22**: 96

cabled yarns

- Ancient Cabled Yarns (Vallance). **Su21**: 26–27
- Beauty Shot: Melanie's Cabled Yarn (Bonhomme). **Su21**: cover, 18–19
- Cabling: Opening the Door to Designer Yarns (Vallance). **Su21**: 78–83
- Double-Cable Socks for Spinners, K (Larson). **Su17**: 60–63
- The Many Twists and Turns of Textured Cables (Showalter). **Su22**: 52–58
- Spin for Cables (Smith). **W17**: 68–71

cactus fiber

- Spinning the Unusual (Glaves). **W14**: 36–38

Cadorette, Michel and Philias

- Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours (Foty). **W23**: 84–87

Caesar Weed

- Local Bast: Adventures in Wild Retting (Keller). **W20**: 84–89

Cain, Joy Selby

- Mercerized Wool. **W14**: 44–46
- A Mercerized Wool Shrug, Pw. **W14**: 48–50

California

- As the Whorl Spins: Sixty Years of Spinning Around Berkeley (Larson). **F15**: 5
- The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19**: cover, 42–48
- Lani's Lana: Sheep Landscape, and Western Wool (Wilkes). **W23**: 26–29

California Red sheep

- Investigating Red Sheep (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20**: 46–52

California Variegated Mutant (CVM) sheep and projects

- Crossbred Combing: Preparing a CVM/Wensleydale Fleece (Tyler). **F25**: 58–61
- Makers Space: Bohlayer's Orchards (Loomis and Loomis). **F25**: 8, 10
- Patchwork Vest, Pw (Grace). **F13**: 98–102
- Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14**: 54–57
- Seeking Spots: One Fleece, Many Colors (McKean). **F15**: 85–88

Calkins, Kelly

- My Fiber Journey: A Road to Recovery. **Su22**: 96

Callahan-Kasmala, Holly

- The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant. **Sp25**: 46–51
- A Quick Spin: Rare-Breed Tweed. **W22**: 16
- Slow Prep: Making the Most of Hog Island Fleece. **F21**: 56–60

Callañaupa, Nilda Alvarez

- As the Whorl Spins: Nilda Alvarez Callañaupa Receives Artisan Hero Award (Murphy). **W15**: 10

Cambodia

- The Wonder of Lotus Fiber (Ligon). **Sp22**: 16–18

Cambrian Wool

- Makers Space: Katie Weston: Dyer and Owner of Hilltop Cloud. **Sp23**: 16, 18

camel fiber and projects

- Adriana's Soft Kiss Scarf, K (Schoenberg). **F13**: cover, 94–96
- Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16**: 50–53
- Camel: Spinning Its Wonderful Coat. **W16**: 58–64
- Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey, Revisited (Hair). **F25**: 66–69
- I Can See Your Halo, Halo! (Weston). **Su22**: 32–37, cover
- India's Vanishing Traditions: Spinning Camel with Nomadic Rabaris (Varia). **W23**: 36–41
- Low-Twist Luxury (Moreno). **Sp16**: 78–82
- Pyrope Shawlette, K (Zopetti). **W16**: 34–36

Rare and Blended (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Rare Luxury Fibers*) (MacKenzie).

Su15: 52–56

Spinning the Steppe: Camel Fiber and Firebox Spindles (Maxson). **W20:** 18–23

Your Yarn: Camelids. **Sp11:** 32–33

Campbell, Mary Ellen

Letters. **Sp12:** 11

Campbell, Tessa, and Emilie Miller

Unraveling Tradition: Coast Salish Spinning and Weaving. **Sp20:** 24–28

Canada

As the Whorl Spins: Spindles Adorn Victoria, BC (Rhoades). **Sp12:** 20

Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours (Foty). **W23:** 84–87

The Hat in the Latrine (Hatcher). **F18:** 26–29; **W19:** 9

Quebec Wheel Song (Seiff). **F22:** 42

Rediscovering the Scottish Spindle (Flannery). **W18:** 20–23

The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **F22:** 36–41

Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26

The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings (Hatcher and Kelly-Landry).

W21: 46–52

Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia

Eighteenth-Century Cape Breton Kilt Stockings, K (Kelly-Landry). **W21:** 54–58

The Hat in the Latrine (Hatcher). **F18:** 26–29; **W19:** 9

Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26

The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings (Hatcher and Kelly-Landry).

W21: 46–52

Capella Grazing Project

Ouessant Sheep (Frost). **Sp17:** 96–99

cap.es. See also coats and jackets

Magical Holiday Cape, Cr (Powell). **W13:** 94–97

Cardarelle, Tony

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

cardigans. See sweaters

cards and carding. See also fibers, blending; fibers, preparation of

Anatomy of Carding Cloth (Clemes). **F23:** 20–22

An Artist's Approach to Carding Color (McKenna). **W25:** 52–56

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Understanding Carding Cloth (Rodgers). **Sp17:** 34–36

Behind the Scenes: Pat Green Carders (Hill). **Sp11:** 24–25

The Best Handcards Ever: Breaking In a New Set of Handcards (Mielke). **W17:** 32–34

For Better Blending, Accessorize! (Wohlscheid). **F20:** 46–47

Blending and Spinning Tweed Yarns (Boyd). **Sp14:** 62–64

Blending for Bounce: Alpaca Mitts That Fit (Condon). **W23:** 56–60

Blending Tool Roundup Shopping Guide (Gerish). **F19:** 50–57

Card Covers Revisited (Schneider). **F22:** 52–53, 51

Carding a True Neutral: A New Take on Spinning Handpainted Braids (Condon). **F23:** 24–28

Carding on a Blending Board (Powell). **W13:** cover, 34–36

Chop Suey Yarns (Hockenberry). **Sp15:** 40–42

Dogwood Scarf: Handcarding a Blend for Warp (Ford). **F25:** 47–48

Drumcarder and Diz: Creating a Marled Roving (Wohlscheid). **F19:** 60–64

Eight Ways to Spin Alpaca Fleece (Rudd). **Su16:** 36–40

Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Find Your Flicker (Kleve). **F25:** 34–35

Fierce Fiber Prep: How to Comb and Card Safely (Egbert). **F18:** 46–48

Flick Carding (Anderson). **F13:** 34–36

Flicking and Combing Painted Locks (Larson). **Sp12:** 88–91

Four Handcarded Preparations (Larson). **F23:** 92–93

From Plume Moss to Luna Moths: Nature-Inspired Carding (Wohlscheid). **Su22:** 20–26

Getting the Most from Your Drumcarder (Clemes). **F25:** 38–42

Ginned Cotton: Embracing the Slubs (Allen). **Su22:** 88–92

Handcard & Diz: An Unexpected Pairing for Smooth Prep and Color Effects (McKenna). **F23:** 74–80
 Harry and Olive Linder: The Gurus of Cotton Spinning (Schmoller). **W15:** 34–36
 Head in the Clouds: Exploring Carded Cloud Preparations (Schroer). **W19:** 60–63
 How Many Ways Can You Make a Gradient Yarn? (Craft). **Sp17:** 44–47
 How to Deconstruct a Braid (Hopkins). **Sp21:** 18–19
 The Joy of Drumcarding (Cutler). **Sp16:** 60–62
 Letters. **Sp15:** 6; **W14:** 10; **W16:** 7
 Make Your Drumcarder Your Friend for Life (Menz). **Sp17:** 60–65
 Makers Space: Gabriel Berukoff. **F23:** 50–51
 Making Lemonade (Pike). **Sp14:** 70–73
 The Many Uses of Flick Cards (Tyler). **F23:** 40–43
 Never-Ending Blending (Douglas). **Sp14:** cover, 54–57
 Photo to Roving (Weston). **Sp14:** 50–52
 Pretty Little Punis (Stratton). **Sp16:** cover, 48–52
 Process Cashmere Fiber at Home (Graham). **W15:** 54–57
 A Quick Spin: Bits and Pieces: Using Special Scraps in New Blends (Wilcox). **W23:** 13–15
 Revive: Fixing Compacted Spinning Fibers (McElroy). **Su23:** 24–28
 Starry Night Jacket, Pw (Paepke). **F14:** 102–104
 Structure: Choosing Fibers for Drumcarding (Wohlscheid). **W22:** 64–68
 Surprising Suri (Rudd). **W15:** 58–62
 The Ultimate Tweedy Sock Yarn for Active Feet (Held). **F22:** 26–29
 Upcycled Textural Blends: Nepps, Noils, Threads & More (Wohlscheid). **Su23:** 66–71
 Vintage Spin Off: Handy Dandy Denim Card Cover (Bradshaw). **F22:** 50–51
 What Is Card Sliver? (Hallman). **F23:** 36–38
 Why Give a Flick? It Might Be the Pre-Preparation Tool You Need (McCaskill). **F25:** 36–37
 Wild Silk: Blending Beyond Bombyx (Bresser). **W20:** cover, 24–28

Carnegie, Nyelva

Spinning Cotton Down Under (Ruane). **Sp19:** 82–85

Carney, Sue

Your Finished Object: Kaffe Fassett Pillow. **W22:** 18–19

Carpender, Laura

Letters. **W11:** 11

Carpender, Lynn

Letters. **Sp17:** 16

Carpenter-Beck, Deb

Armchair Traveler: Donegal County, Ireland. **Sp12:** 28, 31

Carver, George Washington

Nature's Colors in the Hands of George Washington Carver (Nehring). **Sp22:** 68–72

Carver, Jeanne

Shaniko Wool: From the Ground Up, A Sustainable Future for Traditional Wools. **W24:** 82–87

Casey, Maggie

Book Review. *Learn to Spin with Anne Field: Spinning Basics* (Field). **Sp12:** 14

Book Review. *Spinning Wool: Beyond the Basics* (Field). **W11:** 18

Book Review. *The Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs: Techniques for Creating 80 Yarns* (Anderson).
Su13: 16

Challenge Accepted!. **Su17:** 66–69

Goldilocks and the Three Twists. **F15:** 78–82; correction, **W16:** 2

Is Predrafting Wicked?. **Su15:** 74–77

The Long-Draw Dance. **F17:** 60–64

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Spinning Basics: Spinning Multicolored Yarns from Solid-Colored Roving. **Sp11:** 36–38

A Tale of Three Bamboos. **W14:** 40–41

Cashmere goats and fiber

As the Whorl Spins: Afghan Cashmere (MacMakin). **W13:** 20–21

Deconstructing Cashmere (Graham). **W16:** 85–88

Garter and Fan Scarf, K (Garripoli). **Sp15:** 58–59

How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54
I Can See Your Halo, Halo! (Weston). **Su22:** 32–37, cover
June Cashmere. **F17:** 48–51
June Cashmere for Spinners. **F17:** 52–53
Process Cashmere Fiber at Home (Graham). **W15:** 54–57
Russian Down Goats (Gorges). **W18:** 74–78
Spinning in the Himalayas (Cortright). **Su16:** 82–85
Textured Gradient Cowl, K (Graham). **W16:** 90–91

Cassimere cloth

The Quest for Cassimere (Wroot). **W19:** 64–68

Castlehill Spinning Group

As the Whorl Spins: The World Spinning (Hardyman). **Sp14:** 12

Caulfield, Kim

The Surprising Stick: How Distaffs Became Beautiful and Practical. **F18:** 34–40
Vindolanda's Ancient Textile Finds. **W23:** 78–83

Cavewoman Spinnery

Letters: What's Spinning in Oregon? (Chinook). **F25:** 6

Celebuski, Claudine

Heathered Effects: Dye Natural-Color Wool Three Ways. **Sp23:** 48–52
Your Finished Object: Overshot Pattern Sweater. **F20:** 18–19

Celestial Farms

Makers Space (Ricard). **Sp25:** 6–7

cellulose fibers. See bast fibers; cotton; flax

Center for Traditional Textiles of Cusco (CTTC)

As the Whorl Spins: Nilda Alvarez Callañaupa Receives Artisan Hero Award (Murphy). **W15:** 10
A Cusco Spin-In: From Alpaca to Yarn in a Day (Ligon and Alvarez). **W25:** 14–17
A Journey to Tinkuy (Howard-Wroth). **Su14:** cover, 52–57
The Science of Suspended Spindles (Condon). **F24:** 24–28

Centre for Pastoralism (India)

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28

Chabot, Marie-Pierre

Makers Space: Mapi Créations. **Su24:** 20

Chachula, Robyn

Veronica Pullover, Cr (excerpt from *Blueprint Crochet Sweaters*). **W14:** 92–95

chairs. See physical therapy/ergonomics

Chalo Charkho Ramiye

A Quick Spin: Spinning Arts, Education, and Economy in India (Varia). **F21:** 10–11
Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50

Chandler, Deborah

Letters. **W16:** 8

Chang, Lauren

Spirit of the Cloth. **Sp18:** 31

Changthangi goats

The Butterfly Effect (MacKenzie). **F14:** 44–50

charkhas

Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16:** 50–53
Colorful Cotton Singles: Woven Stripes, Checks, and More (Hallman). **F24:** 52–54
First Steps in Charkha Spinning (Nakonechny). **F19:** 16–19
India's Vanishing Traditions: Spinning Camel with Nomadic Rabaris (Varia). **W23:** 36–41
Letters. **Su13:** 6
Mahatma Gandhi's Charkha (Ellis). **F13:** 84–86
Mechanics Made Easy: Making Friends with Your Wheel (Goodfellow). **F22:** 44–48
Spinning Symbols: Three Embellished Tools with Stories to Tell (Kleve). **F22:** 66–70
Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50

Cheviot sheep and projects

Toe-Up Tweed and the Sporty-Shortie Socks, K (Held). **F22:** 30–34

Chiapas, Mexico

Spinning the True Sheep of Chiapas (Gómez). **Sp16:** 64–68
children, projects for. See **babies and children, projects for**
children, spinning with

A Gift from Laurel: My First Handspun Shawl, K (Johnson). **F12:** cover, 92–95
Letters. **Su11:** 6; **Sp12:** 6, 11; **Su12:** 6, 11
Organizing a Sheep and Wool Camp (Goodling). **Su11:** 92–94
A Quick Spin: Connecting Kids and Cotton (West). **Su20:** 12–13
Spinning with Children (Howard-Wroth). **Sp12:** 42–45
Youth in Fiber Arts (Green). **W17:** 98–99

China

Chinese Tiles Scarf, K (Larson). **Su16:** 54–57
A Quick Spin: Spinning Daisies: Chinese Fireweed (Ligon). **W21:** 12–13

chinchillas

Spinning the Unusual (Glaves). **W14:** 36–38

Chinook, Iris

Letters: What's Spinning in Oregon?. **F25:** 6

Chiru Antelope

The Butterfly Effect (MacKenzie). **F14:** 44–50

Chisholm, Christina

Energized Singles: Texture, Shape, and Woven Cloth, Pw. **Su25:** 72–76

Christchurch, New Zealand

After the Earth Shook (Russell). **W11:** 82–83
A Call for Aid from Ashford Handicrafts (Hill). **F11:** 11

Christmas projects. See **holiday projects****Churro/Churra sheep**

Colcha Embroidery: Stitching with Churro Wool (Gomez). **Sp23:** 76–81; **W24:** 8
Letters: Colcha Connections (Hector). **W24:** 8
Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth (excerpt from *Spider Woman's Children*) (Pete and Ornelas). **Sp19:** 66–69
Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op (Begay). **W22:** 12–15
Portuguese Wool (Bernardo). **W18:** 58–64
Samantha's Navajo-Churro iPad Bag (Stoppie). **W24:** 40–41
T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49

Cincinnati, Ohio

Gotta Get a Guild (Held). **Sp17:** 78–81

Clancy, Karen

Colonial Williamsburg: Giving a Historic Sheep Breed a Bright Future (Manko). **Su19:** 62–65

Clark, Elaine, with David Patterson

Letters. **F16:** 6

Clark, Ginger

I Am a Spinner. **W21:** 88
In Memoriam: Linda Berry Walker. **Su14:** 13

clasped-weft weaving technique

All the Colors of the Wind (Deck). **Sp24:** 66–70

Cleaveland, Zelma

Letters. **W13:** 6

Clemes, Roy

Anatomy of Carding Cloth. **F23:** 20–22
Getting the Most from Your Drumcarder. **F25:** 38–42

Clotfelter, Susan

The Continuous Thread. **W17:** 58–61; correction, **F17:** 4
Handspinning for a Living. **Su16:** 76–81
Herding with Heart. **Su17:** 34–40
Your Tax Dollars at Wool: United States Sheep Experiment Station. **W18:** 38–43

ClothRoads

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla 2015 (Larson). **W16:** 6
Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16:** 76–81
Murphy, Marilyn. **Sp15:** 26

Coast Salish People

The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **F22:** 36–41
Telling Tales: Twist as Storyteller (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **Su21:** 20–24
Unraveling Tradition: Coast Salish Spinning and Weaving (Campbell and Miller). **Sp20:** 24–28

coasters

Even Your Odds: A Rigid-Heddle Overshot Project for Handspun Odds and Ends, RH (Deck). **Su25:** 68–71
Woven Interactions: Making the Most of a Handspun Gamp (Simmons). **Sp21:** 74–83

coats and jackets

Magical Holiday Cape, Cr (Powell). **W13:** 94–97
Starry Night Jacket, Pw (Paepke). **F14:** 102–104
Your Finished Object: Epic Jacket, Pw (Daiker). **Sp21:** 16–17
Your Finished Object: Handspun Flock Jacket, K (Davis). **W23:** 16, 18

Coburger Fox sheep

Investigating Red Sheep (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 46–52
Woolly Basket, K (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 54–57

Coder, Deborah McQueen

Rug Hooking with Handspun Yarn. **Sp14:** 88–91
Spin-Weave-Wear. **W17:** 90–91

Coenen, Ellen

As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure. **Sp19:** 22

Cohen, Elise

Supported Spinning on Russian-Type Spindles. **Su12:** 72–75

Coleman, Barbara and Michael L.

As the Whorl Spins: Alpacas are Supporting Our Troops!. **W11:** 20

collars. See also neck warmers and cowls

Sabra's Collar, K (Prose). **W13:** 84–85
Seasons Collars, Cr, K (Sheridan). **Su13:** 100–103

Collins, Karida

Makers Space: Neighborhood Fiber Co. **Sp24:** 64–65

Collins, Kaye D.

10 Tips for Starting a Custom Spinning Business. **Sp13:** 38–42

color and color theory. See also dyes and dyeing; fibers, blending

The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25:** 8–11
An Artist's Approach to Carding Color (McKenna). **W25:** 52–56
Blending and Spinning for Fair Isle Knitting (Johnston). **Su18:** 22–26
Blending and Spinning Tweed Yarns (Boyd). **Sp14:** 62–64
Blending Colors Using a Co-Primary Palette (Buckley). **Sp24:** 48–51
Blue Revival (excerpt from *True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments*) (Recker). **F20:** 62–66
Brewing Up a Batch of Custom-Dyed Fiber (Merrow). **Su18:** 44–45
Carding a True Neutral: A New Take on Spinning Handpainted Braids (Condon). **F23:** 24–28
Carding on a Blending Board (Powell). **W13:** cover, 34–36
Color from Weeds (Ruggles). **Sp14:** 78–80; **Su14:** 10
Color Heroes. **Sp14:** 34–39
Color Play with Plant-Dyed Tops (McCarthy). **Sp23:** 68–73
Color Playground: Combining Braids in Ply or Draft (Moreno). **Sp15:** 36–39
Color Tools: A Spinner Explores (McKean). **F21:** 26–29
Color Transformation in Naturally Colored Cottons (Gaustad). **Su18:** 64–67
Color-Swirl Blending Effects for Spinning (Wohlscheid). **Su21:** 54–57
Colorways at the Wheel: Designing Stripes and Other Repeatable Patterns (Harp). **Su23:** 72–75
Conservation of Color (Rossi). **Sp22:** 88–91

Coordinating Handpaints (Held). **W17:** 76–81
 Crayon Flake Cowl, K (Barnes). **W18:** 86–89
 Create Fractal Rolags on a Blending Board (Bresser). **F23:** 66–72
 The Curious Colorist: Small-Batch Dyeing for the Dabbler (Douglas). **Sp23:** 28–31
 Diz Is How I Use the Blending Board (McKenna). **Sp22:** 46–50
 Donegal Tweed: The Magic of Color (Dunning). **Su19:** 38–43
 Earflap Hat, K (Smith). **Sp14:** 92–95
 Exploring the Blending Board (Hall). **F14:** 52–54
 Feeling Faint?. **Sp14:** 112
 Fibonacci Colors (Martin). **Sp14:** 46–48
 Find Your Colors! Road Map to Repeatable Dyes (Mattison). **Sp21:** 68–73
 Flicking and Combing Painted Locks (Larson). **Sp12:** 88–91
 Fractal Stripes from Blended Tops (Becks of Tiny Fibre Studio). **Sp25:** 36–40
 From Braid to Blend (Cornejo). **Su25:** 56–60
 From Plume Moss to Luna Moths: Nature-Inspired Carding (Wohlscheid). **Su22:** 20–26
 Hackles Up (Rodgers). **W18:** 28–32
 Handcard & Diz: An Unexpected Pairing for Smooth Prep and Color Effects (McKenna). **F23:** 74–80
 Handpainting Fiber: Exploring Food and Drink Dyes (Mahon). **Sp21:** 53–56
 Handspun Gallery of Color-Block Vests, K. **W11:** 90–97
 Heathered Effects: Dye Natural-Color Wool Three Ways (Celebuski). **Sp23:** 48–52
 How Many Ways Can You Make a Gradient Yarn? (Craft). **Sp17:** 44–47
 How to Deconstruct a Braid (Hopkins). **Sp21:** 18–19
 I Ply with My Little Eye (Laidman). **F15:** 44–47
 Inspired by Poppies: Dyeing for Kaffe Fassett-Style Colorwork (Woodhouse). **Su23:** 60–65
 The Joy of Drumcarding (Cutler). **Sp16:** 60–62
Katmoget Shetland: Spinning a Natural Gradient (Johnson). **Sp21:** 34–37
 Learning About Color Theory: A Review of Accessible Resources (Schultz). **Sp25:** 42–44
 The Long and Short of It: Hand-Dyed Braids and Color Placement (Moreno). **Sp21:** 20–26
 Making Dyestock Solutions from Natural Dyes (Woodhouse). **Sp14:** 82–85
 Making Lemonade (Pike). **Sp14:** 70–73
 The Making of Sea Green Cotton (Fox). **Sp20:** 38–42
 Mixing It Up with Natural-Color Cottons (Connor). **Sp24:** 72–77
 Naturally Beautiful Together (Klos). **Sp15:** 44–48
 Never-Ending Blending (Douglas). **Sp14:** cover, 54–57
 Next-Level Hackle Blending: Patterns for Color Management (Brown). **Sp21:** 44–50
 On the Web: Small Change Scarf (Douglas). **W24:** 96
 One-Pot Dyeing (Bullen). **Sp14:** 74–76
 One-Pot Magic: Surprising Natural-Dye Rainbows (Owen). **Sp21:** 28–32
 Ooh La La Ombré: Blend, Spin & Knit Your Fade (Smith). **Su24:** 66–69
 Optical Mixing (Elder). **F17:** 80–84
 Pastel to Pure Hue: Dyeing with Value and Saturation in Mind (Berry). **Sp24:** 58–62
 Photo to Roving (Weston). **Sp14:** 50–52
 Plying for Colorplay (Hart). **Sp14:** 42–45
 Pretty Practical Pot Holders, K (Douglas). **Sp14:** 58–60
 Seeing Green: Palo Verde and Sea Green Cotton Sliver (Gaustad). **Sp20:** 43
 Seeking Spots: One Fleece, Many Colors (McKean). **F15:** 85–88
 Slipped-Color Exploration, K (Douglas). **Sp23:** 32–35
 Soft Stripes: A Spinner's Recipe for Self-Striping Yarn (Larson). **Su24:** 50–51
 Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn (Moreno). **Su17:** 48–52
 Spinning Basics: Spinning Multicolored Yarns from Solid-Colored Roving (Casey). **Sp11:** 36–38
 Spinning Color: Excerpt from *Dyeing to Spin and Knit* (Lo). **Sp17:** 73–76
 Tannin and Iron: The Art and Science of Deeper Shades (excerpt from *Nature's Colorways*) (Miles). **Sp25:** 52–55
 Three's Company: Try Adding Neutrals to Your Gradient Color Transitions (Condon). **Sp25:** 24–28
 Turn Up the Heat: Working with Warm Colors (Moreno). **Su18:** 46–49
 "Ugly" Braid, Beautiful Skein (Henderson). **Su25:** 52–55

Use Your Braids: Four Spinners' Challenge (Harper et al.). 82–86
Waterfall Shawl, K (Podlesak). **Sp14**: 98–101
Wearable Marls: Exploring Color in a Narrow Value Range (Buckley). **Sp25**: 12–16
Woven Interactions: Making the Most of a Handspun Gamp (Simmons). **Sp21**: 74–83
Your Yarn: Barber Poles and Mud. **Sp12**: 32–33
Your Yarn: Green Yarns. **Sp13**: 26–27
Your Yarn: Red Yarn!. **Sp14**: 28–29

Colorado State University

As the Whorl Spins: Somebody Call the Lambulance!. **Sp17**: 18

Columbia sheep and projects

American Made: Columbia Sheep and Wool (Larson). **Su17**: cover, 54–58
Double-Cable Socks for Spinners, K (Larson). **Su17**: 60–63
Just Try It (Smith). **Sp15**: 69–72
Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp (Robson). **Su12**: 56–60; correction, **F12**: 8
Your Tax Dollars at Work: United States Sheep Experiment Station (Clotfelter). **W18**: 38–43

combs and combing. See also fibers, preparation of

Crossbred Combing: Preparing a CVM/Wensleydale Fleece (Tyler). **F25**: 58–61
Eight Ways to Spin Alpaca Fleece (Rudd). **Su16**: 36–40
Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Anatomy of Hand Combs (Tyler). **F25**: 30–31
Fierce Fiber Prep: How to Comb and Card Safely (Egbert). **F18**: 46–48
Flicking and Combing Painted Locks (Larson). **Sp12**: 88–91
A Good Yarn: How Does Your Top Go? (deCoster). **F15**: 94–96
Hackles Up (Rodgers). **W18**: 28–32
Icelandic Sheep (Smith). **W15**: 65–68; correction, **Sp15**: 2
Make Your Own Mini Cotton Combs (Schroer). **W15**: 30–32
Making Lemonade (Pike). **Sp14**: 70–73
The Resurrection of Wool Combing (Teal). **F13**: 70–73
Revive: Fixing Compacted Spinning Fibers (McElroy). **Su23**: 24–28
Wool Combing and the Importance of Planking (McKenna). **F20**: cover, 40–45

commercially processed fiber and yarn

Loft & Crimp: Rejuvenating Processed Fibers (McKenna). **W21**: 18–21
The Long and Short of It: Hand-Dyed Braids and Color Placement (Moreno). **Sp21**: 20–26
A Structured Approach to Project Planning (Wilcox). **W21**: 78–83

Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO)

Spinning Cotton Down Under (Ruane). **Sp19**: 82–85

computers. See technology

Comstock, Jennifer

Roundabout Shawl, K. **Su24**: 44–48
Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 88

Comstock, Jennifer Miller

Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25**: 8

Comstock, Leslie

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21**: 78–83

Condon, Linda

Letters. **F12**: 8

Condon, Meagan

3D Printing and Antique Wheels: A Spinner Explores Replacement Parts. **F22**: 54–58
Blending for Bounce: Alpaca Mitts That Fit. **W23**: 56–60
Carding a True Neutral: A New Take on Spinning Handpainted Braids. **F23**: 24–28
High-Twist Textiles. **Su21**: 62–67
Retting Lemongrass. **F18**: 88–92
The Science of Suspended Spindles. **F24**: 24–28
Three's Company: Try Adding Neutrals to Your Gradient Color Transitions. **Sp25**: 24–28

Condon, Meagan, and Toby Roxane Barna

Plant and Protein: Spinning Schiaparelli's Shawl, K. **Sp20**: 86–90

Condori, Nicolasa

The Science of Suspended Spindles (Condon). **F24:** 24–28

Connor, Cindy

Mixing It Up with Natural-Color Cottons. **Sp24:** 72–77

conservation. See also **Livestock Conservancy; museums; rare fibers**

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

Monarchs, Milkweed, and You (Augustine). **W20:** 70–74

contests and contest winners

As the Whorl Spins: A Woolly Contest (Larson). **Su16:** 4

As the Whorl Spins: Back to Back Challenge. **W14:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: Behind the Scenes with Spinzilla. **F16:** 4–5

As the Whorl Spins: Contest to Save Rare Breeds (Good). **Sp11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Making the Grade: The University of Wyoming's Wool-Judging Team (Prose).

Su19: 14–16

As the Whorl Spins: Netherlands Team Wins Back to Back Wool Challenge. **W15:** 11

As the Whorl Spins: Over 1.3 Million Yards of Yarn Spun!. **Sp14:** 13

As the Whorl Spins: A Perfect 100. **F12:** 13

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning to the Limit. **W11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla 2015 (Larson). **W16:** 6

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla Turns Five. **F18:** 24

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla—A Monster of a Spinning Week!. **F13:** 11

As the Whorl Spins: Tapestry on View. **Sp11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Tasmania's Longest Thread Competition (Larson). **Su15:** 16–17

As the Whorl Spins: Wool on the Runway (Augustine). **Su12:** 16–17

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Linda Ligon. **Su14:** 24–25

Challenge Accepted! (Casey). **Su17:** 66–69

The Diary of a Spinzilla Spinster (Oliveri). **F18:** 42–45

Letters. **Su14:** 10; **F14:** 11; **F15:** 6

On Being Judgmental! (Kline). **W14:** 28–30; **Su14:** 10; **F14:** 11

Secrets of the Top Spinners. **Su17:** 44–46

The *Spin Off* Book of World Records (Ligon). **Su17:** 26–27

Spinning Skeins for Competition (Held). **Su17:** 28–32

Spin-Off Prize: Best Use of Handspun Yarn, Pw. **F12:** 112

Spinzilla 2014: Back with a Rawrrrr! (Hall). **W15:** 18–20

Your Yarns: Spinzilla Yarns. **Sp19:** 16–17

Convery, Stephanie

A Quick Spin: On Becoming a Handspinner During the Pandemic. **F21:** 12–13

Cook, Kathleen

Letters. **Sp13:** 6

Coolidge, Fletcher

Letters. **W13:** 6, 8

Coopworth sheep and projects

Canterbury Prize Wool Group (Ordal). **W13:** 56–58

A Quick Spin: Meet a Shepherd: Carol Wagner (Prose). **Sp20:** 14–15

Copper, Carson

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62

cordage. See also **Romanian cord**

Crocheted Peddler's Pack, Cr (King). **F20:** 68–71

Something from Nothing: Making Cordage from the Garden (Helmen). **Sp20:** 20–23

Turning Back Time: Cordage by Hand (Hill). **Su22:** 72–77

Cormo sheep and projects

Blending for Bounce: Alpaca Mitts That Fit (Condon). **W23:** 56–60

Everyday Striped Cormo Shirt, K (Swett). **W13:** 88–91

Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13:** 42–46

Cornejo, Greta

From Braid to Blend. **Su25:** 56–60

Cornick, Cherie

Plan Your Fiber Adventure. **W18:** 34–37

Corpora, Hilaria

The Science of Suspended Spindles (Condon). **F24:** 24–28

Corriedale sheep and projects

Beginner Basics: Fix Your Twist and Rescue Your Skein (Helmen). **Sp22:** 84–87

Crimp [= ≠ ≈] Fiber Diameter (Robson). **Su15:** 58–62

Crocheted Spring Scarflette, Cr (Velasquez). **Sp11:** 96–97, 99

Durham Chevrons Cowl, K (Larson). **F15:** 34–37

Earflap Hat, K (Smith). **Sp14:** 92–95

Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13:** 42–46

Eyelet Socks, K (Rhoades). **F12:** 66–68; correction on website

Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48

Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp (Robson). **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8

Sheep Under Cover (Ruppert). **Su17:** 42–43

Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn (Moreno). **Su17:** 48–52

Cortright, Linda N.

Herding with Helicopters. **Su16:** 34–35

Spinning in the Himalayas. **Su16:** 82–85

Costa Rica

Editor's Page. **Sp13:** 2

Costello, Sharon

A Gallery of Prefelt. **Su11:** 70–71

Prefelt Possibilities. **Su11:** 64–68

Costruba, Audrey

Beauty Shot: Got Weaver Fever. **Su25:** cover, 20

Coton Jaune/Acadian Brown Cotton: A Cajun Love Story (film)

Acadian Brown Cotton (Held). **W17:** 48–52

As the Whorl Spins: Acadian Brown Cotton. **Sp15:** 4–5

Cotswold sheep and projects

Angela's Cotswold iPad Sleeve (Schneider). **W24:** 42

The Atlantic Shawl, K (Kelly-Landry). **W24:** 66–71

Crimp [= ≠ ≈] Fiber Diameter (Robson). **Su15:** 58–62

Crocheted Peddler's Pack, Cr (King). **F20:** 68–71

Eighteenth-Century Cape Breton Kilt Stockings, K (Kelly-Landry). **W21:** 54–58

The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15:** 42–44

Knit an Eighteenth-Century "Latrine Hat," K (Kelly-Landry). **F18:** 30–32; **W19:** 9

Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14:** 54–57

Spinning Strong Wools (Larson). **F20:** 72

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19:** 26–29

cotton. See also bast fibers

Acadian Brown Cotton (Held). **W17:** 48–52

As the Whorl Spins: Acadian Brown Cotton. **Sp15:** 4–5

Avocado Ikat: A Spinner Explores Resist Dyeing and Botanical Color (Simmons). **Sp20:** 52–57

Behind the Scenes: With Joan Ruane (Schmoller). **F12:** 26–28

The Chameleon Shawl, K (Hodges). **Su21:** 40–44

Color Transformation in Naturally Colored Cottons (Gaustad). **Su18:** 64–67

Colorful Cotton Singles: Woven Stripes, Checks, and More (Hallman). **F24:** 52–54

Cotton Boll and Flax Flower Reticules, K (Gaustad). **W14:** 86–89

Drawstring Bags in Overshot Name Draft, 4H (Scorgie). **F12:** 75–77

Easy-to-Dye Cotton (Helmen). **W15:** 21–23

Ella Baker: Think Cotton (Towers). **W14:** 76–78; **Sp14:** 6

Enduring Color: Sally Fox, Natural-Color Cotton, and the Politics of Diversity (Larson). **W14:** 80–83

Exploring Mordants: Natural Dyes on Cotton (Woodhouse). **Sp19:** 56–61

Getting to the Root of the Madder (Woodhouse). **Sp20:** cover, 78–84

Ginned Cotton: Embracing the Slubs (Allen). **Su22:** 88–92

Hand-Ginning Cotton: A Practical Guide (Hodges). **F21:** 30–32

Harry and Olive Linder: The Gurus of Cotton Spinning (Schmoller). **W15:** 34–36
The Joy of Spinning Florida Native Cotton (Prose). **W20:** 90–91
Letters. **Su13:** 8
Letters (Rode'). **F20:** 6
The Little Takli Spindle (Ruane). **F16:** 46–51; **W17:** 4
Louie Garcia: Preserving Cotton Traditions (Laughing Cloud). **Su13:** 50–52
Make Your Own Mini Cotton Combs (Schroer). **W15:** 30–32
The Making of Sea Green Cotton (Fox). **Sp20:** 38–42
Mixing It Up with Natural-Color Cottons (Connor). **Sp24:** 72–77
A New Dyer Tries Dye-Lishus Cotton (Santangelo). **W15:** 24–26
Newsprint Tweed (Krudwig). **F17:** 94–97
The One Acre Exchange Blend: Spinning Cotton and Cottonized Hemp (Bullock-Ozkan). **F22:** 78–82
Plant-Based Spinning: Back to the Basics (Hatcher). **W24:** 58–62
A Primary Palette from Fresh-Leaf Japanese Indigo (Hallman). **Sp22:** 58–63
Pueblo Cotton in The American Southwest: Ancient Gauze Weave and Weft-Wrap Openwork (Garcia).
Su20: cover, 58–64

Pueblo Cotton: Tradition and Revival (García). **Sp24:** 30–34
A Sea Island Cotton Tale (Gaustad). **Sp20:** 36–37
Seasons Collars, Cr, K (Sheridan). **Su13:** 100–103
Seeing Green: Palo Verde and Sea Green Cotton Sliver (Gaustad). **Sp20:** 43
Sewing Thread in a Pinch (Vogel). **Su13:** 58–61
Spinning Cotton Down Under (Ruane). **Sp19:** 82–85
Spinning Cotton for Knitting (Hodges). **Sp20:** 44–50
Spinning Tales in Northwest Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su16:** 42–47
A Stocking Study: Spinning Cotton for Knitting (Helmen). **Su24:** 22–24
Supported Spindles: Pairing Fiber and Tool (Mahon). **F19:** 36–40
Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50
To Spin a Shirt (Helmen). **Sp19:** 34–38
Useful Dye or Noxious Weed? (Dean). **W19:** 70–74
What Is Card Sliver? (Hallman). **F23:** 36–38
A Wild Ride through Cotton (Ruane). **Su17:** 74–78
Woven Shadows with Naturally Colored Cotton, 6H (Winter). **W25:** 40–44

COVID-19 pandemic

A Quick Spin: On Becoming a Handspinner During the Pandemic (Zambello). **F21:** 12–13
A Quick Spin: Teaching at Sätergläntan: A Spindle a Day (Waltin). **W21:** 14–15
A Quick Spin: Tips for Navigating Online Fleece Sales (Prose). **Sp21:** 14

cowls. See neck warmers and cowls

Cox, Penelope

Under the Sea, K (scarf). **Sp11:** 90

CPw Lovers

Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours (Foty). **W23:** 84–87

Craft, Cindy

Dyeing with Buckthorn. **F19:** 70–75
Felting, Fulling, and Finishing: A Tangle of Terminology. **F18:** 82–87
How Many Ways Can You Make a Gradient Yarn?. **Sp17:** cover, 44–47
Naturally . . . Superwash?. **W15:** 46–48
A Sweater from My Backyard. **W17:** 86–88

Craft Yarn Council

Matching Yarn (Amann). **Sp13:** 112
Yarn Standards. **W13:** 112

crêpe yarn

Soft Stripes: A Spinner's Recipe for Self-Striping Yarn (Larson). **Su24:** 50–51

crimp

Crimp [= ≠ ≈] Fiber Diameter (Robson). **Su15:** 58–62
Loft & Crimp: Rejuvenating Processed Fibers (McKenna). **W21:** 18–21

Crisp, Evelynne

Letters. **Su21:** 6

crochet and crochet patterns

As the Whorl Spins: Working with Crochet4Life in Uganda, Africa (Ruane). **Su14:** 14

Beth's Market Bag, Cr (Smith and McMillan). **Sp12:** 78–80

Create the Perfect Garment (Podlesak). **Sp14:** 24–26

Crocheted Peddler's Pack, Cr (King). **F20:** 68–71

Crocheted Spring Scarflette, Cr (Velasquez). **Sp11:** 96–97, 99

Developing Your Skills: Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet, Cr, K (Rhoades and Prose).

Su12: 34–36

Emptying the Bucket: A Handspun Crochet Challenge (Tebby). **Su21:** 88

Everyday Socks, Cr (Rodnunsky). **Su12:** 86–88

Fiber Basics: Portland, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 76–80

Fiber Basics: Wensleydale Longwool, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 72–76

Gift Card Bag, Cr, K (Prose). **Su11:** 41–42

Handspun Gallery of Neckties, Cr, K, Pw, 4H, Tw. **F11:** 90–92, 94, 96

Handspun Veronica Pullover, Cr (excerpt from *Blueprint Crochet Sweaters*). **W14:** cover, 92–95

Hemp Spindle Bag, Cr (Flores). **F13:** 88–89

High-Twist Textiles (Condon). **Su21:** 62–67

Interlocking Button Cowl, Cr (Lynch). **W23:** 88–91

Ladies' Cycling Mitts, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 38–39

Marigold Mitts, Cr (Anderson and Merrow). **Sp19:** 62–65

Mixlace Wrap, Cr (Lavoie and Prose). **F19:** 76–79

A New Twist on Tapestry: Crochet Wall Art, Cr (Lynch). **Su21:** 58–61

Seasons Collars, Cr, K (Sheridan). **Su13:** 100–103

Single Crochet Tie for Robert, Cr (Borgatti). **F11:** 92

Spring Hope Shawl, Cr. **F14:** 88–95

Swirling Shell Shawl, Cr (Raymond). **F16:** 98–100

Tunisian Simple Stitch (Schröder-Gravendyck). **W24:** 36–42

Twilight Fade Crochet Pillow, Cr (Lynch). **Sp25:** 30–34

Wensleydale Scarf, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 78–80

What Is Romanian Cord? (Larson). **F22:** 14–16

Yarns for Knitting and Crochet, Cr, K (Rhoades and Prose). **Su12:** 34–36

Your Finished Object: Lilly's Blanket (Roothoof). **W21:** 16–17

Your Finished Object: Scrappy Crochet Socks (Strouts). **Su21:** 16–17

Crochet4Life

As the Whorl Spins: Working with Crochet4Life in Uganda, Africa (Ruane). **Su14:** 14

Crook and Whistle Stock Dog Trial

As the Whorl Spins: Crook & Whistle. **Su17:** 10

Croomes, Stacey

Building a Spinner's Toolbox: Skills, Mentors, and Community. **F20:** 20–24

Croson, Meghan

Tricera Tops Hat, K. **Sp11:** 66–68

Crossthreads Fiber Guild

As the Whorl Spins: South Dakota Spinners Take to the Stage (Larson). **Su15:** 18

crowdfunding. See fund-raising

Crowfoot, Grace

Taking Matters in Hand: Spinning by Rotation of Spindle in the Hand (Schroer). **F16:** 58–60

Cumbria, England

As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest Features Herdwicks, Benefits Squirrels. **F14:** 9

curly horse fiber

Curly Horse (Ordal). **W16:** 54–56

cushions. See pillows and cushions

Cutler, Diane

The Joy of Drumcarding. **Sp16:** 60–62

CVM. See California Variegated Mutant (CVM) sheep and projects

D

D'Aguanno, Vincent

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning to the Limit. **W11:** 20

Daiker, Barbara

Your Finished Object: Epic Jacket. **Sp21:** 16–17

Dailey, Deanna

Marketing Serendipity. **Sp13:** 44–46

Dakota Carding and Wool

Shepherding a Community (Held). **W19:** 54–58

Dalarna, Sweden

Twist Analysis: Twined Knitting (Waltin). **F19:** 24–29

Dally, Martin

Gotlands Journey to the United States. **F16:** 83–84

Damascus Craft School

Letters. **Sp13:** 6

The Dancing Goats (business)

Makers Space: Robin Goatey: Toolmaker at The Dancing Goats. **Su23:** 14–15

Threads from Vanished Spindles: Reconstructing an Ancient Spinning Tradition (Fuller). **F24:** 40–45

Daniels, Bobbi

Book Review. *The Nervous New Owner's Guide to Angora Rabbits* (Sugrue). **Su12:** 12

darning

Darning Looms: How-To & Tips. **Su23:** 96

Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning: Stretchy Stitches for Knitted Fabric (Douglas). **W21:** cover, 68–72

The Handspun Patch: A Spinner Explores Darning Looms (Keller-King). **Su23:** 34–38

Stitch Primer: Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning (Douglas). **W21:** 74–77

Swiss Darning: Tutorial and Tips for Spinning Mending Yarns (Larson). **Su23:** 30–33

Your Finished Object: Gallery of Handspun Mends. **Su23:** 40–41

Dartmoor sheep

Woolgathering on Dartmoor (Alcorn). **Su23:** 58–59

Daugherty, Stephanie

The Interview Tie: Making Good Impressions, Pw. **F11:** 90–91

Davis, Lisa Pohl

Your Finished Object: Handspun Flock Jacket, K. **W23:** 16, 18

Davis, Phreadde

Video Review: *Cotton Spinning with the Takli* (Ruane). **Sp11:** 18

Davis Family Livestock Farm (Colorado)

Time Traveling with Swiss Valais Blacknose Sheep (Zuercher). **W25:** 30–35

Day, Janet

Spirit of the Cloth. **Sp18:** 33

Day, Kim

Virtual Field Trips at Red Rope Farm. **F20:** 14–15

Day, Susannah

Letters: What's Spinning in Oregon?. **F25:** 6

Dean, Glenna

Lichens: Fungi + Algae = Color!. **Su18:** 74–77; **F18:** 9

Useful Dye or Noxious Weed?. **W19:** 70–74

Deccani sheep

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28

Deck, Andrea

All the Colors of the Wind, Pw. **Sp24:** 66–70

Even Your Odds: A Rigid-Heddle Overshot Project for Handspun Odds and Ends, RH. **Su25:** 68–71

Fly Away: Spinning for Your On-the-Go Knitting Projects. **Su24:** 62–65

deCoster, Jeane

A Good Yarn: How Does Your Top Go?. **F15:** 94–96

Della Downs Angoras

Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15:** 50–52

Editor's Page. **W15:** 2

Demers, Carson

Fiber Blending and Hand Comfort. **W22:** 36–40

Spinning Comfortably: Choosing and Using the Best Wheel for Your Body. **F22:** 18–22

Twist Your Fibers, Not Your Spine. **Su21:** 34–38

demonstrations and public spinning. See also festivals and gatherings

As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Sheep to Shawl (Good). **Su11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Behind the Scenes with Spinzilla. **F16:** 4–5

As the Whorl Spins: Fiber Art Flash Mob in Seattle, Washington. **Sp16:** 6–7

As the Whorl Spins: Handspun Yarn Bombing. **W11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Netherlands Team Wins Back to Back Wool Challenge. **W15:** 11

As the Whorl Spins: Over 1.3 Million Yards of Yarn Spun!. **Sp14:** 13

As the Whorl Spins: Return of Spinzilla. **Su14:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: Rite of Spring: Sheep Shearing Day. **Sp18:** 9

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning and Weaving Light Up the Night. **Sp13:** 13

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla 2015 (Larson). **W16:** 6

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla is Coming!. **F14:** 9

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla Turns Five. **F18:** 24

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla—A Monster of a Spinning Week!. **F13:** 11

As the Whorl Spins: The World Spinning (Hardyman). **Sp14:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: Worldwide Spin in Public Day 2014 (Larson). **W15:** 10–11

Exiting Eden: A Performance of Clothing the Body (Leininger). **Su14:** 28–29

Guild Demonstrations: Small Bags for a Big Idea, 4H (Mooers). **F12:** 74–75

My Life as a Revolutionary War Reenactor (Drouin-Guerette). **Sp18:** 94–98

Spinning in the Midst of History (Doss). **W16:** 67–68

Spinzilla 2014: Back with a Rawrrrr! (Hall). **W15:** 18–20

Denmark

Armchair Traveler: Denmark and Norway (Graver). **F11:** 26–27

Densmore, Carol

Bluefaced Leicester Crossbred Wool. **F16:** 70–75

In the Footsteps of Mabel Ross. **Sp18:** 90–93

Starting a Spinning Guild. **Sp19:** 78–80

Denver Art Museum

As the Whorl Spins: Denver Art Museum Commits to Fiber. **Sp13:** 13

As the Whorl Spins: Even More Textile News from the Denver Art Museum. **Su13:** 14

Deplewski, Amanda

A Quick Spin: On Becoming a Handspinner During the Pandemic. **F21:** 12–13

designs and designing

As the Whorl Spins: Wool on the Runway (Augustine). **Su12:** 16–17

A Color-Block Vest, K (Douglas). **W11:** 90–92

Create the Perfect Garment (Podlesak). **Sp14:** 24–26

A Many-Seamed Cardigan, K (Doe and Larson). **Sp23:** 22–26

Renew an Unloved Sweater: Spin, Weave, Cut & Sew (Nakonechny). **Su23:** 83–87

Rug Hooking with Handspun Yarn (Coder). **Sp14:** 88–91

Starry Night Jacket, Pw (Paepke). **F14:** 102–104

Stone and Stitch: Designer Lalitha Alwan's Jasper-Inspired Handspun Collection (Alwan). **Sp25:** 66–69

Vest of Voices (Glaves). **Su14:** 112

Developing Your Skills (Dept.)

Purchasing Fibers, Choosing and Sorting a Fleece (Prose and Rhoades). **W11:** 42–46

Scotch Tension, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11:** 46–49

Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet (Rhoades and Prose). **Su12:** 34–36

Wheel Ratio (Prose and Rhoades). **Su11:** 38–42

Dewey, Alan and Milissa

As the Whorl Spins: Bobbin Boy to the Rescue!. **W18:** 8–9

digital media. See **podcasting; technology**

Dillard, Erin
I Am a Spinner. **W18:** 104

Diné People. See **Navajo People**

Diprima, Michele
As the Whorl Spins: The Magical Colors of The Hummingbird Moon. **W19:** 22
Brewing Up a Batch of Custom-Dyed Fiber (Marrow). **Su18:** 44–45

Dirago, Margaret
Letters. **F11:** 6

DIY projects
DIY Bobbins (Martin). **Su16:** 90–92
The Feral Spinner (Zawinski). **W14:** 64–66
Freewheeling: The Ultimate DIY Spirit in Spinning (Gerish). **Su16:** 86–88
From Bead to Whorl (Gaustad). **F16:** 52–56
How to Make a Dab of Lanolin Hand Cream (Ligon). **W15:** 104

documentaries. See **films; reviews: videos**

Doe, Carolyn, with Kate Larson
A Many-Seamed Cardigan, K. **Sp23:** 22–26

dog accessories
Furry Friends Gallery. **W18:** 90–92
Lincoln Leash, Pw (Robson). **Sp12:** 73–74

dog hair
Furry Friends Gallery. **W18:** 90–92
Spinning Spirit (Renee). **W18:** 96–97

Doha, Qatar
Bedouin in the Big City (Hudson). **Sp12:** 48–51; correction on website

doilies
Clematis Lace, K (Hodges, Duchrow, and Schurch). **F20:** 56–60
Emptying the Bucket: A Handspun Crochet Challenge (Tebby). **Su21:** 88

dolls and toys
Making a Needlefelted Fairy Doll (Burch). **Su11:** 60–63

Donegal County, Ireland
Armchair Traveler: Donegal County, Ireland (Carpenter-Beck). **Sp12:** 28, 31

Dorband, Whitney
From Backyard Farm to Fiber Business. **W17:** cover, 53–56

dorozome
Tannin and Iron: The Art and Science of Deeper Shades (excerpt from *Nature's Colorways*) (Miles).
Sp25: 52–55

Dorset sheep and projects
The Atlantic Shawl, K (Kelly-Landry). **W24:** 66–71
Crimp [= ≠ ≈] Fiber Diameter (Robson). **Su15:** 58–62
The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74
Making Lemonade (Pike). **Sp14:** 70–73
Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48

Doss, Dawn Smoot
Spinning in the Midst of History. **W16:** 67–68

Double Oak Farm
A Quick Spin: Connecting Kids and Cotton (West). **Su20:** 12–13

Douglas, Susan Z.
A Color-Block Vest, K. **W11:** 90–92
The Curious Colorist: Small-Batch Dyeing for the Dabbler. **Sp23:** 28–31
Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning: Stretchy Stitches for Knitted Fabric. **W21:** cover, 68–72
Never-Ending Blending. **Sp14:** cover, 54–57
On the Web: Small Change Scarf. **W24:** 96
Pretty Practical Pot Holders, K. **Sp14:** 58–60

- Slipped-Color Exploration, K. **Sp23:** 32–35
 Stacked Spindles!. **Su11:** cover, 44–48
 Stitch Primer: Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning. **W21:** 74–77
 Through Thick and Thin: A Stitch Guide, K. **Su22:** 42–46
 Through Thick and Thin: Spinning to Reveal New Knitting Effects. **Su22:** 38–41
- Douglas, Susan Z., and Rosemary S. Thomas**
 On a Roll with Pseudorolags. **Sp11:** cover, 50–53
- Down sheep**
 The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74
 Letters. **Sp15:** 6, 11
- drafting.** *See also spinning and spinning methods*
 Ask a Spinning Teacher: What Are Woolen and Worsted?. **Su17:** 22–23; correction, **F17:** 4
 Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13:** 42–46
 Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15:** 46–50
 Head in the Clouds: Exploring Carded Cloud Preparations (Schroer). **W19:** 60–63
 Is Predrafting Wicked? (Casey). **Su15:** 74–77
 The Long-Draw Dance (Casey). **F17:** 60–64
 Spin for Cables (Smith). **W17:** 68–71
 Top 10 Reasons to Predraft (Moreno). **Su15:** 78–82
- Driscoll, Martha**
 Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22:** 89
 Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23:** 90
 Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25:** 8
- Drouin-Guerette, Terri**
 I Am a Spinner. **F18:** 104
 My Life as a Revolutionary War Reenactor. **Sp18:** 94–98
- Druchunas, Donna**
 Book Review. *Knitting with Icelandic Wool* (Jónsdóttir). **F13:** 14
- Drudik, Magnus**
 The Sorcerer's Apprentice (Farwell-Clay). **Su12:** 48–51
- Druding, Susan C.**
 Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83
- Druding, Susan C., with Linda Ligon**
 Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary. **F21:** 78–83
- drumcarding.** *See cards and carding*
- Duchrow, Christine, with Melvenea Hodges and Charlene Schurch**
 Clematis Lace, K. **F20:** 56–60
- Duda, Denise**
 Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23:** 89
 Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25:** 9
- Dunaj, Kelli**
 Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op (Begay). **W22:** 12–15
- Dunning, Melissa Weaver**
 Donegal Tweed: The Magic of Color. **Su19:** 38–43
 Handspinning on the Great Wheel. **F16:** 94–96
- dust bunnies, spinning**
 Letters (Glaves). **F20:** 6
- dyes and dyeing.** *See also color and color theory; specific dyeing methods*
 As the Whorl Spins: Fungi & Fiber (Larson). **Su16:** 6
 As the Whorl Spins: The Magical Colors of The Hummingbird Moon. **W19:** 22
 Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Nancy Roberts of Machine Knitting to Dye For. **Sp14:** 30–31
 Blue Revival (excerpt from *True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments*) (Recker). **F20:** 62–66
 Brewing Up a Batch of Custom-Dyed Fiber (Marrow). **Su18:** 44–45
 Color from Weeds (Ruggles). **Sp14:** 78–80; **Su14:** 10
 Color Heroes. **Sp14:** 34–39

Conservation of Color (Rossi). **Sp22:** 88–91
 Country Summer Shawl, K (Greer). **F14:** 78–84
 The Curious Colorist: Small-Batch Dyeing for the Dabbler (Douglas). **Sp23:** 28–31
 Deconstructing Cashmere (Graham). **W16:** 85–88
 Earflap Hat, K (Smith). **Sp14:** 92–95
 Easy-to-Dye Cotton (Helmen). **W15:** 21–23
 The Edible Dye Garden: Seneca Red Stalker (Smith). **Sp22:** 40–45
 Exploring Mordants: Natural Dyes on Cotton (Woodhouse). **Sp19:** 56–61
 Find Your Colors! Road Map to Repeatable Dyes (Mattison). **Sp21:** 68–73
 Handpainting Fiber: Exploring Food and Drink Dyes (Mahon). **Sp21:** 53–56
 Heathered Effects: Dye Natural-Color Wool Three Ways (Celebuski). **Sp23:** 48–52
 How Many Ways Can You Make a Gradient Yarn? (Craft). **Sp17:** 44–47
 Inspired by Poppies: Dyeing for Kaffe Fassett-Style Colorwork (Woodhouse). **Su23:** 60–65
 Letters (Hair). **F18:** 9
 Letters. **W11:** 11; **Sp11:** 11; **F11:** 6; **Su14:** 10
 The Long and Short of It: Hand-Dyed Braids and Color Placement (Moreno). **Sp21:** 20–26
 Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13:** 62–66
 Making Dyestock Solutions from Natural Dyes (Woodhouse). **Sp14:** 82–85
 Making Lemonade (Pike). **Sp14:** 70–73
 Marnie's East Friesian Wool Sweater, K (Russo). **F12:** 62–64
 Mercerized Wool (Cain). **W14:** 44–46
 A Mercerized Wool Shrug, Pw (Cain). **W14:** 48–50
 Mini Mill and Spinner: A Custom Collaboration (Barnes). **F20:** 74–77
 My Crewel and Unusual Adventure (Henderson). **F25:** 70–73
 Naturally Beautiful Together (Klos). **Sp15:** 44–48
 A New Dyer Tries Dye-Lishus Cotton (Santangelo). **W15:** 24–26
 An Ode to Onion Skins: Modifying a Humble Dyestuff (Keller-King). **F22:** 72–77
 One-Pot Dyeing (Bullen). **Sp14:** 74–76
 Optical Mixing (Elder). **F17:** 80–84
 Overdyeing Natural-Colored Fibers (Sitzman). **Su18:** 34–37
 Pastel to Pure Hue: Dyeing with Value and Saturation in Mind (Berry). **Sp24:** 58–62
 Piece Dyeing: It's Never Over (Owen). **Sp22:** 20–24
 Recycle: The Urban Fiber Harvest (MacKenzie). **Sp12:** 58–63
 Reincarnation: Sweater to Socks (Augustine). **Sp12:** 52–55
 Salt Spring Cowl: A Handpainted Ombré Gradient, K (Young). **Sp21:** 38–43
 Solar Dyeing: Cushing's Direct Dyes for Plant Fibers (Ruane). **Sp21:** 62–66
 Starry Night Jacket, Pw (Paepke). **F14:** 102–104
 Textured Gradient Cowl, K (Graham). **W16:** 90–91
 Water, Washing and Dyes (Baldwin). **Su18:** 28–32
 Waterfall Shawl, K (Podlesak). **Sp14:** 98–101

dyes and dyeing, food dyes

Handpainting Fiber: Exploring Food and Drink Dyes (Mahon). **Sp21:** 53–56

dyes and dyeing, Kool-Aid

Country Summer Shawl, K (Greer). **F14:** 78–84
 Handpainting Fiber: Exploring Food and Drink Dyes (Mahon). **Sp21:** 53–56
 One-Pot Dyeing (Bullen). **Sp14:** 74–76
 Reincarnation: Sweater to Socks (Augustine). **Sp12:** 52–55

dyes and dyeing, natural

Adventures with Woad (Vallance). **Su18:** 1, 58–63
 The Art of Natural Dyeing (excerpt from *Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos*) (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su18:** 69–71
 The Atlantic Shawl, K (Kelly-Landry). **W24:** 66–71
 Avocado Ikat: A Spinner Explores Resist Dyeing and Botanical Color (Simmons). **Sp20:** 52–57
 Blending and Spinning for Fair Isle Knitting (Johnston). **Su18:** 22–26
 Blue Revival (excerpt from *True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments*) (Recker). **F20:** 62–66

Colcha Embroidery: Stitching with Churro Wool (Gomez). **Sp23:** 76–81
 Color Alchemy: Modifying Dyed Fibers with Tannin and Iron (Wilson). **Sp25:** 56–61
 Color from Weeds (Ruggles). **Sp14:** 78–80; **Su14:** 10
 Color Play with Plant-Dyed Tops (McCarthy). **Sp23:** 68–73
 Dyeing with Buckthorn (Craft). **F19:** 70–75
 Dyeing with Lady's Bedstraw (Rossi). **Sp23:** 88–91
 Easy Methods of Dyeing Fiber Naturally with Ubiquitous Midwestern Plants (Johnson). **Su18:** 50–52
 Easy-to-Dye Cotton (Helmen). **W15:** 21–23
 The Edible Dye Garden: Seneca Red Stalker (Smith). **Sp22:** 40–45
 Exploring Mordants: Natural Dyes on Cotton (Woodhouse). **Sp19:** 56–61
 Getting to the Root of the Madder (Woodhouse). **Sp20:** cover, 78–84
 Grocery-Store Lichens for Masalas and Magentas (Ligon). **Sp23:** 20–21
 The Handspinner and the Hydrogen Ion (Hatcher). **Sp23:** 42–46
 Helianthus Mitts, K (Johnson). **Su18:** 54–57
 Inspired by Poppies: Dyeing for Kaffe Fassett-Style Colorwork (Woodhouse). **Su23:** 60–65
 Letters (Janzen; Holmes). **F18:** 9
 Letters (Landis). **W21:** 6
 Letters. **Sp11:** 11; **F11:** 6
 Lichen Dyeing: *Umbilicaria* and Beyond (Ellevseth). **Sp20:** 30–34
 Lichens: Fungi + Algae = Color! (Dean). **Su18:** 74–77; **F18:** 9
 Linda Ligon on Natural Dyeing. **Su18:** 68
 The Long and Short of It: Hand-Dyed Braids and Color Placement (Moreno). **Sp21:** 20–26
 Making Dyestock Solutions from Natural Dyes (Woodhouse). **Sp14:** 82–85
 Making Red: Dyeing with Lac in Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Sp24:** 38–41
 Marnie's East Friesian Wool Sweater, K (Russo). **F12:** 62–64
 Natural Dyeing, Navajo Plying, and the Australian Outback (McCarthy). **W19:** 80–85
 A Natural Dyer's Road Map: Revisiting Gerber's Investigative Method (Woodhouse). **Sp24:** cover, 24–28
 Naturally Beautiful Together (Klos). **Sp15:** 44–48
 Nature's Colors in the Hands of George Washington Carver (Nehring). **Sp22:** 68–72
 An Ode to Onion Skins: Modifying a Humble Dyestuff (Keller-King). **F22:** 72–77
 One-Pot Magic: Surprising Natural-Dye Rainbows (Owen). **Sp21:** 28–32
 Overdyeing Natural-Colored Fibers (Sitzman). **Su18:** 34–37
 Piece Dyeing: It's Never Over (Owen). **Sp22:** 20–24
 A Primary Palette from Fresh-Leaf Japanese Indigo (Hallman). **Sp22:** 58–63
 Ramie: Blending, Plying, and Natural Dyeing (Vallance). **Sp20:** 62–68
 Sermons in Stone? (Ligon). **Su18:** 78–79
 Singing the Blues: Indigo Colorfastness (excerpt from *Singing the Blues*) (Marshall). **Sp22:** 64–67
 A Sweater from My Backyard (Craft). **W17:** 86–88
 Tannin and Iron: The Art and Science of Deeper Shades (excerpt from *Nature's Colorways*) (Miles). **Sp25:** 52–55
 Useful Dye or Noxious Weed? (Dean). **W19:** 70–74
 Wool and Hemp: A "Primitive" Fiber Dream Team (Keller-King). **W22:** 50–52
dyes and dyeing, solar
 Solar Dyeing: Cushing's Direct Dyes for Plant Fibers (Ruane). **Sp21:** 62–66

E

East Friesian sheep and projects

East Friesian Sheep (Russo). **F12:** 56–61

Marnie's East Friesian Wool Sweater, K (Russo). **F12:** 62–64

East Prussian Skudden

East Prussian Skudden: The World of Wool (Schröder-Gravendyck). **W24:** 30–34

Ebel, Jennifer

Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23:** 88

Echoview Fiber Mill

All Part of the Process: Echoview Fiber Mill, Fiber Processing, and the Handspinner (Oliveri). **W16:** 48–52

As the Whorl Spins: New Eco-Friendly Mill. **F12:** 13

Ecuador

The Ancient Cotton Fiber Art of Manabí Province, Coastal Ecuador (Klumpp). **Sp15:** 16
education. See instruction, spinning; teachers and teaching

Eerola, Päivi

Your Finished Object: The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21:** 17

Effenberger, Karmen

Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35

Egbert, Mary

At Your Ease: Spinning Chairs, Posture, and Finding the Right Fit. **F19:** 80–83

Fierce Fiber Prep: How to Comb and Card Safely. **F18:** 46–48

Get a Grip. **Su17:** 80–83

H₂ Whoa! Water Quality and Successful Wool Scouring. **F20:** 34–38

3 Ways to Spin Blended Combed Top. **Su18:** cover, 38–42

Egypt

Plant-Based Spinning: Back to the Basics (Hatcher). **W24:** 58–62

Eigg Isle

Remote Island Spinsters (Bagshaw). **Sp19:** 44–48

Elder, Jolie A.

Optical Mixing. **F17:** 80–84

electric spinners

Ancient Craft, Meet High-Tech Tool (Anderson). **Su16:** 88–89

As the Whorl Spins: Engineering an Affordable Electric Spinning Wheel. **Su18:** 8–9

The Quill Is Mightier Than . . . the Flyer? (Oliveri). **Sp17:** 91–94

Elixhauser, Anne

A Quick Spin: A Gift after Loss. **Su20:** 14–15

Elkodzi, Susan

Letters. **W16:** 8

Ellevseth, Sissel

Lichen Dyeing: *Umbilicaria* and Beyond. **Sp20:** 30–34

Ellis, Debbie

Mahatma Gandhi's Charkha. **F13:** 84–86

Elwell, Bart

What Is Romanian Cord? (Larson). **F22:** 14–16

embroidery

As the Whorl Spins: May Morris Embroideries at the National Museum of Scotland. **Sp15:** 5

Bay Leaf Bag (Larson). **Sp16:** 44–46

Colcha Embroidery: Stitching with Churro Wool (Gomez). **Sp23:** 76–81

A Colcha Peahen (Gomez). **Sp23:** 82–87; **W24:** 8

Color Swatch Biscornu (Buckley). **Sp24:** 52–56

Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning: Stretchy Stitches for Knitted Fabric (Douglas). **W21:** cover, 68–72

Letters: Colcha Connections (Hector). **W24:** 8

Mending Ways (Held). **F17:** 54–59

My Crewel and Unusual Adventure (Henderson). **F25:** 70–73

Norwegian Embroidered Handcoverings (Larson). **Su14:** 86–88

Retro Botanical Crewelwork Tote (Henderson). **F25:** 74–77

Stitch Primer: Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning (Douglas). **W21:** 74–77

Sublime Stitches: Spinning Wool for Embroidery (Larson). **Sp16:** 38–42

Telemark Rose Gloves, K (Larson). **Su14:** 89–91

Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist (Briscoe). **Su21:** 28–33

Uzbekistan by Hat (Wroot). **Su14:** 80–84

William Morris: The Red House Embroideries (MacKenzie). **Sp16:** 31–36

Emrey, Peggy

Review. *Fleegle Spins Supported* (eBook; Stevens). **F13**: 14

Enchanted Knoll

Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13**: 63–64

energized yarns

Energized Cinder Blocks Cowl, K (Tyler). **Sp18**: 74–75, 77

Energized Singles: Texture, Shape, and Woven Cloth, Pw (Chisholm). **Su25**: 72–76

Opposing Plies and the Quest for Elasticity (Bresser). **W21**: 22–26

Romney Pleated Scarf, Pw (Kovnat). **Su21**: 72–74

3-D Effects with Energized Singles, K (Tyler). **Sp18**: 68–72; correction on website

Twist & Pleat: High-Twist Singles for Easy Woven Texture (Kovnat). **Su21**: 68–70

Engebretson, Bruce, and Norman Kennedy

How to Spin Balkan-Style with a Distaff. **W17**: 26–29; **Sp17**: 16

England

As the Whorl Spins: *Addicted to Sheep* (documentary). **Sp16**: 7

As the Whorl Spins: The Great British Wool Show. **W19**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: "To Grow a London Garment"—Flax Revival in Hackney. **Su15**: 18

As the Whorl Spins: Wingham Wool Work. **Sp18**: 10–11

As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest 2017. **Sp17**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest Features Herdwicks, Benefits Squirrels. **F14**: 9

A Handspinner in Paradise: A Workshop at London's Victoria and Albert Museum (Wroot). **Su15**: 24–26

The Luxury of Time and Space (Leonard). **W16**: 70–71

The Nettle Dress: A Magical Tale of Love and Healing (Ligon). **Sp24**: 8–9

Vindolanda's Ancient Textile Finds (Caulfield). **W23**: 78–83

William Morris: The Red House Embroideries (MacKenzie). **Sp16**: 31–36

Woolgathering on Dartmoor (Alcorn). **Su23**: 58–59

English Blue Ribbon Farm

Dogwood Scarf: Handcarding a Blend for Warp (Ford). **F25**: 47–48

Ensely, Jenny

Happy Socks: Making Handspun Socks on a Standard Bed Knitting Machine, K. **Sp11**: 60–64

Eph Jensen Livestock Company

Eph Jensen Livestock: Maintaining a Family Tradition of Sheep Ranching in Utah (Rosner). **W25**: 70–72, 74

equipment and tools. See also spindles and spindle spinning; spinning wheels

3D Printing and Antique Wheels: A Spinner Explores Replacement Parts (Condon). **F22**: 54–58

Anatomy of Carding Cloth (Clemes). **F23**: 20–22

Ancient Craft, Meet High-Tech Tool (Anderson). **Su16**: 88–89

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Understanding Carding Cloth (Rodgers). **Sp17**: 34–36

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Wheel Configuration (Tyler). **W17**: 20–22

At Your Ease: Spinning Chairs, Posture, and Finding the Right Fit (Egbert). **F19**: 80–83

Behind the Scenes: At Ashford Handicrafts (Hill). **F11**: 22–23, 25

Behind the Scenes: At Ashland Bay (Sheridan). **W11**: 24–25

Behind the Scenes: At KCL Woods (Ordal). **Su12**: 22–23

Behind the Scenes: At Yarn Barn (Boggs). **Sp12**: 24–25

Behind the Scenes: Paradise Fibers (Judge). **Su11**: 24–25

Behind the Scenes: Pat Green Carders (Hill). **Sp11**: 24–25

The Best Handcards Ever: Breaking In a New Set of Handcards (Mielke). **W17**: 32–34

For Better Blending, Accessorize! (Wohlscheid). **F20**: 46–47

Blending Board Tips (Held). **Sp16**: 54–58

Blending Tool Roundup Shopping Guide (Gerish). **F19**: 50–57

Choosing the Whorl to Make the Yarn You Want (Amann). **F13**: 38–39

Curbside Bast: Processing Milkweed Using Thrift-Store Tools (Zuercher). **F25**: 24–27

Developing Your Skills: Wheel Ratio (Prose and Rhoades). **Su11**: 38–42

The Diary of a Spinzilla Spinster (Oliveri). **F18**: 42–45

DIY Bobbins (Martin). **Su16**: 90–92

Diz Is How I Use the Blending Board (McKenna). **Sp22**: 46–50

Drumcarder and Diz: Creating a Marled Roving (Wohlscheid). **F19:** 60–64
 Ed Jenkins Sees the Forest through His Trees (Held). **Su19:** 26–29
 Everything Old Is New Again (Knisely). **F18:** 72–76
 Exploring the Blending Board (Hall). **F14:** 52–54
 The Feral Spinner (Zawinski). **W14:** 64–66
 Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Anatomy of Hand Combs (Tyler). **F25:** 30–31
 Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Find Your Flicker (Kleve). **F25:** 34–35
 Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Ready to Buy a Blending Board? Read This First (Held). **F25:** 32–33
 Flash Your Stash Spindles! (Glaves). **F16:** 32–33
 Flick Carding (Anderson). **F13:** 34–36
 40 Years of Spinning Wisdom. **F17:** 28–32
 Freewheeling: The Ultimate DIY Spirit in Spinning (Gerish). **Su16:** 86–88
 Fresh Bands, Smooth Spin (Tyler). **Su23:** 18–22
 From the Archives: KCL Woods (Ordal). **W25:** cover, 39
 The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62
 A Gallery of Embellished Wheels. **W16:** 78–82
 The Golding Story. **F16:** 8–9
 Great Spinning Wheel Roundup 2018 (Gerish). **F18:** 50–57
 Hackles Up (Rodgers). **W18:** 28–32
 Handcard & Diz: An Unexpected Pairing for Smooth Prep and Color Effects (McKenna). **F23:** 74–80
 The Handspun Patch: A Spinner Explores Darning Looms (Keller-King). **Su23:** 34–38
 Help, My Spindle Wobbles! (Glaves). **F13:** 32
 History and Innovation: Alvin Ramer Brings Spinning Tools to Life (Ordal). **F14:** 28–29
 How to Spin Balkan-Style (Engebretson and Kennedy). **W17:** 26–29; **Sp17:** 16
 How to Teach an Old Tool New Tricks (Ordal). **W18:** 70–73
 How Your Ashford Wheel Gets from There to Here: Foxglove Fiberarts Supply. **F11:** 24
 Lazy Kates: Beginner Basics (Tyler). **F21:** 74–76
 Letter (Carpenter). **Sp17:** 16
 Letters. **F13:** 6; **Sp15:** 6; **W15:** 7; **W16:** 8
 Lighten Up! Spinning Fine Yarns (Smith). **F13:** 48–51
 Low-Tech Equipment. **F14:** 112
 The Luxury of Multiple Spinning Wheels (Smith). **W16:** 72–74
 Make Your Drumcarder Your Friend for Life (Menz). **Sp17:** 60–65
 Make Your Own Mini Cotton Combs (Schroer). **W15:** 30–32
 Makers Space: Chris Ricard, Celestial Farms. **Sp25:** 6–7
 Makers Space: Peter Fabricius, Spindle-Maker. **F22:** 96
 Makers Space: Robin Goatey: Toolmaker at The Dancing Goats. **Su23:** 14–15
 Making Choices by Weight (Tyler). **Su17:** 84–86
 The Many Uses of Flick Cards (Tyler). **F23:** 40–43
 Measuring Decadence, One Spindle at a Time (Leonard). **W16:** 76–77
 Mechanics Made Easy: Making Friends with Your Wheel (Goodfellow). **F22:** 44–48
 The Mighty Magnet: A Supported Spindle Aid (Mawdsley). **F21:** 42–46
 My Story: A Curious Learning Journey (Kunnecke). **Sp16:** 25; **W17:** 31; **Su17:** 25
 My Story: When Love Strikes, Passion Follows (Zimmerman). **Su16:** 21; **Sp17:** 25
 Next-Level Hackle Blending: Patterns for Color Management (Brown). **Sp21:** 44–50
 An Original: Dave Paul of The Merlin Tree (Farwell-Clay). **F12:** 48–51
 Quick Fixes for Antique Wheels (Bownas). **F11:** 54–56, 58; correction on website
 Quick on the Uptake (Tyler). **F14:** 56–59; **W15:** 7
 A Quick Spin: My Favorite Spinning Tool: The Computer (Wilcox). **Su21:** 12–13
 The Quill Is Mightier Than . . . the Flyer? (Oliveri). **Sp17:** 91–94; **Su17:** 4
 Renewing Spindle Hooks (Mawdsley). **Su23:** 88–93
 The Resurrection of Wool Combing (Teal). **F13:** 70–73
 The Right Spindle for the Job (Kephart). **Sp17:** 48–52
 A \$7 Spinning Wheel (Good). **F12:** 34–35
 Simple Spindle Kate (Williams). **F19:** 42–44
 Sizing Matters: A Singular Experience (Gaustad). **Sp18:** 24–28

The Sorcerer's Apprentice (Farwell-Clay). **Su12:** 48–51
 Spindle Hook Alignment (Golding). **F14:** 31
 Spindle Survival Kit (Glaves). **F14:** 32–33
 A Spinner's Survival Kit (Alexander-Steele). **F12:** 40–42
 Spinning Basics: Is It a Whorl or a Pulley? (MacKenzie). **Su11:** 34–36
 Spinning Basics: The Mighty Changing Orifice (Boggs). **F11:** 38–40
 Spinning Basics: The Twist Stops Here (Boggs). **Sp12:** 36–40
 Spinning Comfortably: Choosing and Using the Best Wheel for Your Body (Demers). **F22:** 18–22
 Spinning Tips: Scotch Tension Brake Bands (Smith). **Sp11:** 34–35; correction, **Su11:** 4
 Spinning Tips: Troubleshooting (Jackson). **F11:** 34–36
 Spinning Tips: Wraps per Inch: A Defense (Teal). **Sp12:** 34–35
 Stacked Spindles! (Douglas). **Su11:** cover, 44–48
 Start Your Spinning on the Right Foot (Leonard). **Sp17:** 39–42
 Straight Talk on Hemp (Gaustad and Amos). **Su15:** 64–68
 A Structured Approach to Project Planning (Wilcox). **W21:** 78–83
 Supported Spindles: Pairing Fiber and Tool (Mahon). **F19:** 36–40
 The Surprising Stick: How Distaffs Became Beautiful and Practical (Caulfield). **F18:** 34–40
 Swiss Darning: Tutorial and Tips for Spinning Mending Yarns (Larson). **Su23:** 30–33
 The Transformation of the Spinning Industry (Teal). **Su13:** 38–42
 Trekking with Turkish Spindles (Garripoli). **Su19:** 30–34
 Tulle and Tools for Blending Boards (Tyler). **F19:** 46–49
 Unwinding the Nøstepinne (Bresser). **F21:** 18–23
 A Walk in the Spindle Woods (Augustine). **F16:** 86–89
 Walt Turpening: The Art and Science of Your Best Seat (Held). **F19:** 84–87
 The Weighty Matter of Spindles (Hall). **F14:** cover, 36–38
 What Is a Whorl? Beginner Basics (Tyler). **Su21:** 76–77
 Why Give a Flick? It Might Be the Pre-Preparation Tool You Need (McCaskill). **F25:** 36–37
 Winding Well (Schroer). **F14:** 40–42
 A Wine Cork Orifice Hook (Glaves). **F11:** 42–43
 Wool and Wood: Natural Storage Bobbins (Schröder-Gravendyck). **F21:** 68–72; correction, **Su22:** 8
 Wool Pickers: Friend or Foe? (Gertzbein). **F23:** 82–87
 Yarns to Yards Balance. **F13:** 12

ergonomics. See **physical therapy/ergonomics**

Eric, David

Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35

Ernest, Belinda

Your Finished Object: Peacock Scarf. **F22:** 12

Eschbach, Christine

Color Heroes. **Sp14:** 36

Essential Color Card Deck

Learning About Color Theory: A Review of Accessible Resources (Schultz). **Sp25:** 42–44

Estes Park Wool Market

Editor's Page. **Su15:** 2

Estes Park Wool Market at Twenty-Five (Ligon). **Su15:** 20–21

Estill, Lani

Lani's Lana: Sheep Landscape, and Western Wool (Wilkes). **W23:** 26–29

Estonia

Armchair Traveler: Gotland Island and Estonia (Russo). **W13:** 26–27

As the Whorl Spins: Keepers of the Loom (Larson). **W15:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: Spinner Awarded Queen's Medal. **Su14:** 12

Have Wool, Will Travel (Hall). **Sp15:** 24–27

Eugene Textile Center

Letters: What's Spinning in Oregon? (Day). **F25:** 6

Ewethful Fiber Farm

Behind the Scenes of a Fiber Festival: A Vendor's Perspective (Biegler). **W19:** 30–34

Ewing, Vanessa, with Sara Greer

Ojo de Dios Redux, K. **Su16:** cover, 72–74
exhibitions. See also museums
As the Whorl Spins: TWIST Exhibition. **W17:** 18
exotic fibers. See rare fibers

F

Fabricius, Peter

Makers Space. **F22:** 96

Fahey, Elizabeth

The Journey of a Spinning Wheel Maker: Norm Hall's Spinning Wheels. **F13:** 64–67

Fair Isle Knitting

Blending and Spinning for Fair Isle Knitting (Johnston). **Su18:** 22–26

Knitter's Satchel, K (Alexander). **Su14:** 98–102

fairy tales

Letter (Petrini). **Su17:** 4

Farfield Mill

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25

Farwell-Clay, Julia

Book Review. *Fabricants de Rouets: Nineteenth Century Quebec Spinning Wheel Makers and Their Twentieth Century Heirs (1850-1950)* (Foty). **F12:** 22; correction, **W13:** 8

The Curious and Adventurous Mr. Lindsay. **F18:** 94–97

The Future of Custom Wheels. **F11:** 60–62

Jonathan Bosworth's Spinning Wheel Time Machine. **F11:** 64–66

An Original: Dave Paul of The Merlin Tree. **F12:** 48–51

Shipping a Spinning Wheel. **F12:** 36–38

The Sorcerer's Apprentice. **Su12:** 48–51

Spinning in the Best Direction for the Way You Knit. **W13:** 30–32

Federova, Valentina, with Galina Khmeleva

Orenburg Spinning with a North American Twist: Valentina's Polushawl to Knit, K. **W20:** 40–45

Feldman-Wood, Florence

Behind the Scenes: The Spinning Wheel Sleuth. **Su13:** 34–36

Letters. **W14:** 9

Spinning Wheel Restorers. **F11:** 58

felt and felting. See also needlefelting

Felting, Fulling, and Finishing: A Tangle of Terminology (Craft). **F18:** 82–87

A Gallery of Prefelt (Costello). **Su11:** 70–71

How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54

Humane Pelt (Augustine). **Su16:** 70–71; **F16:** 6

If You Can Felt It, You Can Spin It (Boggs). **Su11:** 56–59

Prefelt Possibilities (Costello). **Su11:** 64–66, 68–69

Felton, Miriam

Book Review. *Embroidery: Threads and Stories from Alabama Chanin and the School of Making* (Chanin). **Sp24:** 36–37

Book Review. *Printing with Natural Dyes* (Cliffe). **W25:** 6

Book Review. *Slow Stitch: Mindful and Contemplative Textile Art* (Wellesley-Smith). **Sp23:** 96

A Sweater Ten Years in the Making, K. **W19:** 36–39

Your Finished Object: Gallery of Handspun Mends. **Su23:** 40

Fenner, Monnie

Letters. **W16:** 8

festivals and gatherings. See also demonstrations and public spinning

As the Whorl Spins: A Woolly Contest (Larson). **Su16:** 4

As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Sheep to Shawl (Good). **Su11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Blessing of the Sheep in Ohio. **Sp13:** 13

As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure: Wisconsin Spinning Retreats. **Sp19:** 22

As the Whorl Spins: Crook & Whistle. **Su17:** 10

As the Whorl Spins: Fiber Art Flash Mob in Seattle, Washington. **Sp16:** 6–7
 As the Whorl Spins: Fiber to Fabric at the Taos Wool Festival (Larson). **Su15:** 17
 As the Whorl Spins: Flax and Linen: Following the Thread from Past to Present in New England. **Sp16:** 6; **W17:** 4–5
 As the Whorl Spins: Fungi & Fiber (Larson). **Su16:** 6
 As the Whorl Spins: Idaho's Trailing of the Sheep. **F18:** 24
 As the Whorl Spins: It's the Season for a Mitt-Along! (Morrow). **W20:** 13
 As the Whorl Spins: Joyful Conclusions and New Beginnings: 20th Madrona Winter Fibers Arts Retreat (Larson). **Su19:** 18
 As the Whorl Spins: Spinning and Weaving Light Up the Night. **Sp13:** 13
 As the Whorl Spins: Spinning around Norway: Spinnefest 2015 (Larson). **W16:** 7
 As the Whorl Spins: The Great British Wool Show. **W19:** 20
 As the Whorl Spins: Think Globally, Dress Locally. **F14:** 10
 As the Whorl Spins: The Tokyo Spinning Party. **Su17:** 9
 As the Whorl Spins: Wonderwool Wales 2017 (Babbs). **Sp17:** 22
 As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest 2017. **Sp17:** 20
 As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest Features Herdwicks, Benefits Squirrels. **F14:** 9
 As the Whorl Spins: Worldwide Spin in Public Day 2014 (Larson). **W15:** 10–11
 As the Whorl Spins: Yarn and Yoga in Montana. **F17:** 12
 As the Whorl Spins: The Yarnival (Trousedale). **Su12:** 16
 Challenge Accepted! (Casey). **Su17:** 66–69
 Creating a Fiber Map for Your Area (Alspach). **Sp12:** 66–68
 Editor's Page. **Su15:** 2
 Estes Park Wool Market at Twenty-Five (Ligon). **Su15:** 20–21
 Fibre Week at Olds College (Bjerreskov). **Sp14:** 16–18
 Find Your Tribe (Newport). **Sp17:** 82–83
 Letters. **W13:** 6; **Su14:** 10; **F14:** 11
 On Being Judgmental! (Klinect). **W14:** 28–30; **Su14:** 10; **F14:** 11
 Secrets of the Top Spinners. **Su17:** 44–46
 Spinning Event of the Millennium (Ligon and Franquemont). **Sp11:** 40–42
 Spinning Skeins for Competition (Held). **Su17:** 28–32
 The Taos Wool Festival (Parks). **F13:** 26–29
 A Walk on the Wild Side (Grace). **Sp17:** 30–32
 Wish Upon a SOAR (Moore). **W14:** 104

Fiber Basics (Dept.)

Lincoln Longwool, Pw (Robson). **Sp12:** 70–74
 Portland, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 76–80
 Soay Sheep (Robson). **Su11:** 86–91
 Stansborough Grey (Sommer). **F11:** 82–85
 Wensleydale Longwool, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 72–76
 Yak, K (Rhoades). **W11:** 72–76

fiber mills

All Part of the Process: Echoview Fiber Mill, Fiber Processing, and the Handspinner (Oliveri). **W16:** 48–52
 As the Whorl Spins: Expanding and Building. **Sp12:** 20
 As the Whorl Spins: New Eco-Friendly Mill. **F12:** 13
 Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25
 Behind the Scenes of a Fiber Festival: A Vendor's Perspective (Biegler). **W19:** 30–34
 History in the Making: Mountain Meadow Wool Mill (Gipson). **W13:** 62–65
 Letters. **F11:** 6
 Makers Space: Skagit Woolen Works. **F24:** 10, 12
 Mini Mill and Spinner: A Custom Collaboration (Barnes). **F20:** 74–77
 Shepherding a Community (Held). **W19:** 54–58

Fiber Optic Yarns (business)

Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13:** 64

fibers, blending. See *also* **cards and carding; color and color theory; combs and combing**

Alloy Socks, K (Johnson). **W22**: 30–34
 Ancient Earth Shawl, K (McKenna). **Sp22**: 52–56
 Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22**: 20–25
 Beauty Shot: Puni-Style Rolags (Larson). **W22**: 88, cover
 For Better Blending, Accessorize! (Wohlscheid). **F20**: 46–47
 Blending and Spinning for Fair Isle Knitting (Johnston). **Su18**: 22–26
 Blending and Spinning Tweed Yarns (Boyd). **Sp14**: 62–64
 Blending Board Tips (Held). **Sp16**: 54–58
 Blending Colors Using a Co-Primary Palette (Buckley). **Sp24**: 48–51
 Blending for Bounce: Alpaca Mitts That Fit (Condon). **W23**: 56–60
 Blending Ratios: Experimenting with Nepps, Noils, and More (Kleve). **Sp24**: 42–46
 Blending Tool Roundup Shopping Guide (Gerish). **F19**: 50–57
 Carding a True Neutral: A New Take on Spinning Handpainted Braids (Condon). **F23**: 24–28
 Carding on a Blending Board (Powell). **W13**: cover, 34–36
 Chop Suey Yarns (Hockenberry). **Sp15**: 40–42
 Color Playground: Combining Braids in Ply or Draft (Moreno). **Sp15**: 36–39
 Color-Swirl Blending Effects for Spinning (Wohlscheid). **Su21**: 54–57
 Coordinating Handpaints (Held). **W17**: 76–81
 Create Fractal Rolags on a Blending Board (Bresser). **F23**: 66–72
 Diz Is How I Use the Blending Board (McKenna). **Sp22**: 46–50
 Dogwood Scarf: Handcarding a Blend for Warp (Ford). **F25**: 47–48
 East Friesian Sheep (Russo). **F12**: 56–61
 Exploring the Blending Board (Hall). **F14**: 52–54
 Fiber Blending and Hand Comfort (Demers). **W22**: 36–40
 Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Ready to Buy a Blending Board? Read This First (Held). **F25**: 32–33
 Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning: Stretchy Stitches for Knitted Fabric (Douglas). **W21**: cover, 68–72
 Flicking and Combing Painted Locks (Larson). **Sp12**: 88–91
 Fractal Stripes from Blended Tops (Becks of Tiny Fibre Studio). **Sp25**: 36–40
 From Braid to Blend (Cornejo). **Su25**: 56–60
 From Plume Moss to Luna Moths: Nature-Inspired Carding (Wohlscheid). **Su22**: 20–26
 Handcard & Diz: An Unexpected Pairing for Smooth Prep and Color Effects (McKenna). **F23**: 74–80
 How Many Ways Can You Make a Gradient Yarn? (Craft). **Sp17**: 44–47
 How to Deconstruct a Braid (Hopkins). **Sp21**: 18–19
 I Can See Your Halo, Halo! (Weston). **Su22**: 32–37, cover
 The Joy of Drumcarding (Cutler). **Sp16**: 60–62
 Letters. **Sp15**: 6; **W16**: 8
 Llama Fiber: An Exploration in Spinning and Knitting (Kelly-Landry). **W22**: 78–82
 Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21**: 28–34
 Make Your Drumcarder Your Friend for Life (Menz). **Sp17**: 60–65
 Making Lemonade. **Sp14**: 70–73
 Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22**: 26–29
 Never Say Never: Learning to Love Wool, Silk, and Flax Blends (Schultz). **Su25**: 34–38
 Never-Ending Blending (Douglas). **Sp14**: cover, 54–57
 Newsprint Tweed (Krudwig). **F17**: 94–97
 Next-Level Hackle Blending: Patterns for Color Management (Brown). **Sp21**: 44–50
 Ooh La La Ombré: Blend, Spin & Knit Your Fade (Smith). **Su24**: 66–69
 Optical Mixing (Elder). **F17**: 80–84
 Optimizing Luxury: Getting the Most Mileage Out of Exotic Fiber (Mitchell). **W22**: 42–48
 Photo to Roving (Weston). **Sp14**: 50–52
 Plant and Protein: Spinning Schiaparelli's Shawl, K (Barna and Condon). **Sp20**: 86–90
 Pretty Little Puni (Stratton). **Sp16**: cover, 48–52
 Ramie: Blending, Plying, and Natural Dyeing (Vallance). **Sp20**: 62–68
 Rare and Blended (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Rare Luxury Fibers*) (MacKenzie). **Su15**: 52–56
 Spinning Basics: Spinning Multicolored Yarns from Solid-Colored Roving (Casey). **Sp11**: 36–38

Structure: Choosing Fibers for Drumcarding (Wohlscheid). **W22:** 64–68
 Three's Company: Try Adding Neutrals to Your Gradient Color Transitions (Condon). **Sp25:** 24–28
 To Build a Blend (Merrow). **Sp18:** 88–89
 Tulle and Tools for Blending Boards (Tyler). **F19:** 46–49
 The Ultimate Tweedy Sock Yarn for Active Feet (Held). **F22:** 26–29
 Upcycled Textural Blends: Nepps, Noils, Threads & More (Wohlscheid). **Su23:** 66–71
 Use Your Braids: Four Spinners' Challenge (Harper et al.). 82–86
 When Fibers Join Forces (King). **Su17:** 70–73
 Wild Silk: Blending Beyond Bombyx (Bresser). **W20:** cover, 24–28
 Wool and Hemp: A "Primitive" Fiber Dream Team (Keller-King). **W22:** 50–52
 Your Finished Object: Blending Board Sweater (Reyes). **F23:** 10, 12
 Your Yarn: Barber Poles and Mud. **Sp12:** 32–33
 Zero-Waste Spinning: Creating Textured Yarns from Combing Waste and More (Smith). **F25:** 62–65

fibers, characteristics of

Adventures in Fleece, Cr (Smith). **Sp15:** 74–77
 American Made: Columbia Sheep and Wool (Larson). **Su17:** cover, 54–58
 Ask a Spinning Teacher: What Are Woolen and Worsted?. **Su17:** 22–23; correction, **F17:** 4
 Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15:** 50–52
 Baa, Baa, Black Sheep: Zwartbles Fleece, K (Wright). **W14:** 68–73
 Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25
 Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16:** 50–53
 The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant (Callahan-Kasmala). **Sp25:** 46–51
 Bluefaced Leicester Crossbred Wool (Densmore). **F16:** 70–75
 Comparing American Wensleydale to British Wensleydale (Wroot). **W13:** 50–54
 Corespun Squiggle Yarn (Stratton). **F15:** 38–43
 Crimp [= ≠ ≈] Fiber Diameter (Robson). **Su15:** 58–62
 A Day in the Life of a Lao Silk Farm Worker (Nimetz). **Su14:** 72–78
 Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28
 Developing Your Skills: Purchasing Fibers, Choosing and Sorting a Fleece (Prose and Rhoades).
W11: 42–46
 The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74
 East Friesian Sheep (Russo). **F12:** 56–61
 East Prussian Skudden: The World of Wool (Schröder-Gravendyck). **W24:** 30–34
 Eight Ways to Spin Alpaca Fleece (Rudd). **Su16:** 36–40
 Eph Jensen Livestock: How Does It Spin? (Larson). **W25:** 73
 Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15:** 46–50
 Fiber Basics: Lincoln Longwool, Pw (Robson). **Sp12:** 70–74
 Fiber Basics: Portland, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 76–80
 Fiber Basics: Soay Sheep (Robson). **Su11:** 86–91
 Fiber Basics: Stansborough Grey (Sommer). **F11:** 82–85
 Fiber Basics: Wensleydale Longwool, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 72–76
 Fiber Basics: Yak, K (Rhoades). **W11:** 72–76
 Fiber Blending and Hand Comfort (Demers). **W22:** 36–40
 Fiber Diameter: Almightily Important and Easy to Misunderstand (Robson). **W11:** 64–69
 Fiber Love Revisited: Spinning and Weaving Karakul (Woodhouse). **Su20:** 32–38
 The Fine Points of Spinning Angora (Williams). **F16:** 66–69; **W17:** 4
 Finnish Woven Weaves (Köngäs). **W24:** 16–19
 Fleece Sleuthing (Smith). **W17:** 44–47
 40 Years of Spinning Wisdom. **F17:** 28–32
 The Great Fleece Makeover (Hopkins). **W20:** 62–68
 Hair or Wool: What's in a Name? (MacKenzie). **W11:** 54–58
 The Handspinner and the Hydrogen Ion (Hatcher). **Sp23:** 42–46
 A Handspinner's Notes on Sampling a Mystery Fiber: Île de France (Prose). **W14:** 60–63
 How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54
 I Can See Your Halo, Halo! (Weston). **Su22:** 32–37, cover
 Icelandic Sheep (Smith). **W15:** 65–68; correction, **Sp15:** 2

Investigating Red Sheep (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 46–52
 The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15:** 42–44
 A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep (Young). **Sp18:** 78–83
 The Joy of Spinning Florida Native Cotton (Prose). **W20:** 90–91
 June Cashmere. **F17:** 48–51
 June Cashmere for Spinners. **F17:** 52–53
 Just Try It (Smith). **Sp15:** 69–72
 Leicester Sheep (Larson). **W15:** 39–44
 Letters. **Sp15:** 6
 Llama Fiber: A Realm of Possibilities (Hatcher). **W22:** 74–77
 Llama Fiber: An Exploration in Spinning and Knitting (Kelly-Landry). **W22:** 78–82
 Low-Twist Luxury (Moreno). **Sp16:** 78–82
 Making Choices by Weight (Tyler). **Su17:** 84–86
 Manx Loaghtan Sheep and Their Wool (Robson). **Sp18:** 84–87
 Mercerized Wool (Cain). **W14:** 44–46
 Montadale: A New Breed of American Sheep (Smith). **W18:** 44–48
 Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48
 Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22:** 26–29
 Nepps and Milling Breakage: A Lesson on Imperfection (Mitchell). **Su25:** 64–67
 Never Say Never: Learning to Love Wool, Silk, and Flax Blends (Schultz). **Su25:** 34–38
 Not Your Typical Alpaca: How to Spin Paco-Vicuña Fiber (Held). **W20:** 38–39
 Numbers (Tyler). **F16:** 22–24
 The One Acre Exchange Blend: Spinning Cotton and Cottonized Hemp (Bullock-Ozkan). **F22:** 78–82
 One-Pot Dyeing (Bullen). **Sp14:** 74–76
 Ouessant Sheep (Frost). **Sp17:** 96–99
 Paper Chase: Spinning Paper Yarns (MacKenzie). **Sp11:** 54–58
 Plant-Based Spinning: Back to the Basics (Hatcher). **W24:** 58–62
 Portuguese Wool (Bernardo). **W18:** 58–64
 Process Cashmere Fiber at Home (Graham). **W15:** 54–57
 Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp (Robson). **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8
 Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14:** 54–57
 A Sea Island Cotton Tale (Gaustad). **Sp20:** 36–37
 Seeing Green: Palo Verde and Sea Green Cotton Sliver (Gaustad). **Sp20:** 43
 Sorting Fleeces: A Study in Gute and Gotland (Waltin). **Sp19:** 50–55
 A Spinner's Tussie Mussie: Preparing Eri Silk Sliver (McKenna). **W23:** 72–76
 Spinning Alpaca's Natural Colors (Rudd). **Su18:** 80–83
 Spinning and Knitting with Silk Hankies (Tyler). **Sp19:** 40–41
 Spinning and Weaving with Hemp (Helmen). **Su20:** 66–71
 Spinning Basics: Spinning with the Crimp in Mind (Smith). **W11:** cover, 34–36
 Spinning Flax (No Distaff Required) (Knisely). **Su19:** 74–78
 Spinning Spirit (Renee). **W18:** 96–97
 Spinning the Unusual (Glaves). **W14:** 36–38
 Straight Talk on Hemp (Gaustad and Amos). **Su15:** 64–68
 Suri Alpaca: Select, Prep, and Spin a Silken Fleece (Harp). **W24:** 88–93
 Surprising Suri (Rudd). **W15:** 58–62
 Swiss Silk Spinners (Wroot). **F15:** 90–93
T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49
 A Tale of Three Bamboos (Casey). **W14:** 40–41
 Tales of an Alpaca Grader (Taylor). **Su19:** 70–73
 Targhee: A Resilient Western Wool (Keller-King). **W23:** 62–67
 Testing Teasel: A Stone Age Approach to Flax Processing (Horak). **F23:** 44–48; **W24:** 8
 Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15:** 63–66
 Unexpected Treasures: Spinning Silk Carrier Rods (MacKenzie). **F11:** 68–71
 Viking Sheep: The Gotland's Journey to Australia (Marsh). **F16:** 76–80
 What Is Lambswool? (Schröder-Gravendyck). **F25:** 54–57

Wild Silk: Blending Beyond Bombyx (Bresser). **W20**: cover, 24–28
 Wool Basics: What Is Grease? (Schröder-Gravendyck). **W22**: 70–73
 Wool or Hair: Should Handspinners Care? (Hatcher). **W25**: 64–69
 Woolgathering on Dartmoor (Alcorn). **Su23**: 58–59
 Wooltripping: What's Inside the Not-So-Familiar Wool Fiber? (Robson). **Sp18**: 62–67
 Working with Prepared Fibers (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Wool*) (Larson). **F15**: 63–66

fibers, damage to

Moths (Judge). **W14**: 32–34
 Revive: Fixing Compacted Spinning Fibers (McElroy). **Su23**: 24–28
 Save Our Stash (Ordal). **Sp15**: 78–80

fibers, preparation of. See also cards and carding; combs and combing

All Part of the Process: Echoview Fiber Mill, Fiber Processing, and the Handspinner (Oliveri). **W16**: 48–52
 American Made: Columbia Sheep and Wool (Larson). **Su17**: cover, 54–58
 Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15**: 50–52
 Beginner Basics: Reviving Compacted Braids. **Sp25**: 22
 Blending Board Tips (Held). **Sp16**: 54–58
 Blending Ratios: Experimenting with Nepps, Noils, and More (Kleve). **Sp24**: 42–46
 Bluefaced Leicester Crossbred Wool (Densmore). **F16**: 70–75
 Color Transformation in Naturally Colored Cottons (Gaustad). **Su18**: 64–67
 Comparing American Wensleydale to British Wensleydale (Wroot). **W13**: 50–54
 Coordinating Handpaints (Held). **W17**: 76–81
 Crossbred Combing: Preparing a CVM/Wensleydale Fleece (Tyler). **F25**: 58–61
 Developing Your Skills: Purchasing Fibers, Choosing and Sorting a Fleece (Prose and Rhoades). **W11**: 42–46
 Diz Is How I Use the Blending Board (McKenna). **Sp22**: 46–50
 The Down Wools (Robson). **W15**: 70–74
 Drumcarder and Diz: Creating a Marled Roving (Wohlscheid). **F19**: 60–64
 East Friesian Sheep (Russo). **F12**: 56–61
 Eight Ways to Spin Alpaca Fleece (Rudd). **Su16**: 36–40
 Facing Fleece Decisions (Helmen). **Sp17**: 86–89
 Fiber Basics: Wensleydale Longwool, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11**: 72–76
 Fiber Basics: Yak, K (Rhoades). **W11**: 72–76
 Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Anatomy of Hand Combs (Tyler). **F25**: 30–31
 Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Find Your Flicker (Kleve). **F25**: 34–35
 Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Ready to Buy a Blending Board? Read This First (Held). **F25**: 32–33
 Fierce Fiber Prep: How to Comb and Card Safely (Egbert). **F18**: 46–48
 Flick Carding (Anderson). **F13**: 34–36
 Flicking and Combing Painted Locks (Larson). **Sp12**: 88–91
 40 Years of Spinning Wisdom. **F17**: 28–32
 Four Handcarded Preparations (Larson). **F23**: 92–93
 Fractal Stripes from Blended Tops (Becks of Tiny Fibre Studio). **Sp25**: 36–40
 From Braid to Blend (Cornejo). **Su25**: 56–60
 Getting the Most from Your Drumcarder (Clemes). **F25**: 38–42
 A Good Yarn: How Does Your Top Go? (deCoster). **F15**: 94–96
 The Great Fleece Makeover (Hopkins). **W20**: 62–68
 H₂ Whoa! Water Quality and Successful Wool Scouring (Egbert). **F20**: 34–38
 Handcard & Diz: An Unexpected Pairing for Smooth Prep and Color Effects (McKenna). **F23**: 74–80
 Head in the Clouds: Exploring Carded Cloud Preparations (Schroer). **W19**: 60–63
 History in the Making: Mountain Meadow Wool Mill (Gipson). **W13**: 62–65
 How It Felts (Russo). **Su11**: 50–54
 How to Deconstruct a Braid (Hopkins). **Sp21**: 18–19
 Icelandic Sheep (Smith). **W15**: 65–68; correction, **Sp15**: 2
 Is Predrafting Wicked? (Casey). **Su15**: 74–77
 The Joy of Drumcarding (Cutler). **Sp16**: 60–62

Local Bast: Adventures in Wild Retting (Keller). **W20:** 84–89
 Make Your Drumcarder Your Friend for Life (Menz). **Sp17:** 60–65
 The Many Uses of Flick Cards (Tyler). **F23:** 40–43
 Mini Mill and Spinner: A Custom Collaboration (Barnes). **F20:** 74–77
 My Crewel and Unusual Adventure (Henderson). **F25:** 70–73
 Never Say Never: Learning to Love Wool, Silk, and Flax Blends (Schultz). **Su25:** 34–38
 A New (yet Ancient) Way to Clean a Fleece (Adair). **W13:** 38–41
 New Zealand Halfbred (Rhoades). **W13:** 68–72
 On a Roll with Pseudorolags (Douglas and Thomas). **Sp11:** cover, 50–53
 Ooh La La Ombré: Blend, Spin & Knit Your Fade (Smith). **Su24:** 66–69
 Paper Chase: Spinning Paper Yarns (MacKenzie). **Sp11:** 54–58
 Pretty Little Punis (Stratton). **Sp16:** cover, 48–52
 Process Cashmere Fiber at Home (Graham). **W15:** 54–57
 Revive: Fixing Compacted Spinning Fibers (McElroy). **Su23:** 24–28
 Seeing Green: Palo Verde and Sea Green Cotton Sliver (Gaustad). **Sp20:** 43
 Sewing Thread in a Pinch (Vogel). **Su13:** 58–61
 Sheep on the Back Porch (Raymond). **Su11:** 112
 Sizing Matters: A Singular Experience (Gaustad). **Sp18:** 24–28
 Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn (Moreno). **Su17:** 48–52
 A Spinner's Journey: From Sheep to Shadow Weave (Bell). **Sp19:** 88–90
 A Spinner's Tussie Mussie: Preparing Eri Silk Sliver (McKenna). **W23:** 72–76
 Spinning and Knitting with Silk Hankies (Tyler). **Sp19:** 40–41
 Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21:** 46–52
 Straight Talk on Hemp (Gaustad and Amos). **Su15:** 64–68
 Suri Alpaca: Select, Prep, and Spin a Silken Fleece (Harp). **W24:** 88–93
 Surprising Suri (Rudd). **W15:** 58–62
 Testing Teasel: A Stone Age Approach to Flax Processing (Horak). **F23:** 44–48; **W24:** 8
 3 Ways to Spin Blended Combed Top (Egbert). **Su18:** cover, 38–42
 Top 10 Reasons to Predraft (Moreno). **Su15:** 78–82
 Tulle and Tools for Blending Boards (Tyler). **F19:** 46–49
 The Ultimate Tweedy Sock Yarn for Active Feet (Held). **F22:** 26–29
 What Is Card Sliver? (Hallman). **F23:** 36–38
 Why Give a Flick? It Might Be the Pre-Preparation Tool You Need (McCaskill). **F25:** 36–37
 Wool Combing and the Importance of Planking (McKenna). **F20:** cover, 40–45
 Wool Pickers: Friend or Foe? (Gertzbein). **F23:** 82–87
 Working with Prepared Fibers (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Wool*) (Larson). **F15:** 63–66
 Zero-Waste Spinning: Creating Textured Yarns from Combing Waste and More (Smith). **F25:** 62–65

fibers, storage of

Moths (Judge). **W14:** 32–34
 Save Our Stash (Ordal). **Sp15:** 78–80

Fibershed projects

As the Whorl Spins: Think Globally, Dress Locally. **F14:** 10
 The Continuous Thread (Clotfelter). **W17:** 58–61; correction, **F17:** 4
 Spin What You Have: Exploring Your Fibershed (Harrison). **W17:** 62–67
T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49

Fibery Goodness (business)

As the Whorl Spins: The Spinner's Journey. **F14:** 11

FibreShare

As the Whorl Spins: Making FibreShare Friends. **F17:** 10–11

Field, Anne Constance

In Memoriam (Stove and Zawistoski). **F13:** 12

field trips

Virtual Field Trips at Red Rope Farm (Day). **F20:** 14–15

Fielding, Malcolm

How to Teach an Old Tool New Tricks (Ordal). **W18:** 70–73

films. See also reviews: videos

Acadian Brown Cotton (Held). **W17:** 48–52

As the Whorl Spins: Acadian Brown Cotton. **Sp15:** 4–5

As the Whorl Spins: *Addicted to Sheep*. **Sp16:** 7

As the Whorl Spins: Homespun Heritage. **W17:** 17

As the Whorl Spins: Keepers of the Loom (Larson). **W15:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: *Rams*. **F16:** 6

As the Whorl Spins: Yarn Fit for a Hobbit. **W13:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: *Yarn: The Movie*. **F16:** 6

The Nettle Dress: A Magical Tale of Love and Healing (Ligon). **Sp24:** 8–9

fingerless gloves

Blending for Bounce: Alpaca Mitts That Fit (Condon). **W23:** 56–60

Blenheim Roses Cowl and Mitts, K (Podlesak). **Su12:** 90–93

A Budding Spinner, K (Budd). **Su11:** 80–83

Ladies' Cycling Mitts, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 38–39

Stranded Gradient Fingerless Mitts, K (Burgie). **F21:** 48–52

Swatch Mitts, K (Larson). **Sp13:** 84–87

finishing and washing

Beginner Basics: Fix Your Twist and Rescue Your Skein (Helmen). **Sp22:** 84–87

Ella Baker: Think Cotton (Towers). **W14:** 76–78

Facing Fleece Decisions (Helmen). **Sp17:** 86–89

Felting, Fulling, and Finishing: A Tangle of Terminology (Craft). **F18:** 82–87

The Finish Line: Wool Wet-Finishing from Soaking to Thwacking (McKenna). **Su24:** 57–61

The Great Fleece Makeover (Hopkins). **W20:** 62–68

H₂ Whoa! Water Quality and Successful Wool Scouring (Egbert). **F20:** 34–38

Mixing It Up with Natural-Color Cottons (Connor). **Sp24:** 72–77

My Crewel and Unusual Adventure (Henderson). **F25:** 70–73

Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48

A New (yet Ancient) Way to Clean a Fleece (Adair). **W13:** 38–41

Seeing Green: Palo Verde and Sea Green Cotton Sliver (Gaustad). **Sp20:** 43

Spinning Basics: Spinning with the Crimp in Mind (Smith). **W11:** cover, 34–36

Spinning Cotton for Knitting (Hodges). **Sp20:** 44–50

Spinning Tips: Overplying, That's the Point (Garripoli). **Su12:** 30–31

The Two-Ply Theory (Smith). **F15:** 58–61

Water, Washing and Dyes (Baldwin). **Su18:** 28–32

Finland

Finnish Woven Weaves (Köngäs). **W24:** 16–19

Finn sheep and projects

Everyday Socks, Cr (Rodnunsky). **Su12:** 86–88

Finnish Woven Weaves (Köngäs). **W24:** 16–19

The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15:** 42–44

Millefiori Pullover, K (Rosner). **F25:** cover, 19–23

Persuasion Scarf, K (Johanson). **F11:** 72–74

fireweed

A Quick Spin: Spinning Daisies: Chinese Fireweed (Ligon). **W21:** 12–13

Fischer, Beate

Your Finished Object: Squarely Rests. **Su20:** 16–17

Fish, Brenda

Letters. **F18:** 9

Fitzmaurice, Dianne

Letters. **Sp15:** 6

Flannery, Kiersten

Rediscovering the Scottish Spindle. **W18:** 20–23

flax

As the Whorl Spins: Flax and Linen: Following the Thread from Past to Present in New England. **Sp16:** 6; **W17:** 4–5

As the Whorl Spins: "To Grow a London Garment"—Flax Revival in Hackney. **Su15:** 18

The Atlantic Shawl, K (Kelly-Landry). **W24:** 66–71

Back to the Future: Flax to Linen (Rimmer and Keizers). **Su14:** 32–35

Cotton Boll and Flax Flower Reticules, K (Gaustad). **W14:** 86–89

Flax How-To: 4 Quick Tips. **W24:** 64

Gathering Flax, Sharing Stories: How Antique Flax Can Connect Us to the Past (Seufferlein). **Su25:** 40–45

Knitting with Linen (Waltin). **Su24:** 32–35

Letters. **W16:** 8; **W17:** 4–5

Letters: Teasels through Time (Gilchrist). **W24:** 8

Lobster Pot Scarf, Pw (Sokolov). **Su15:** cover, 28–30; **W16:** 8

Never Say Never: Learning to Love Wool, Silk, and Flax Blends (Schultz). **Su25:** 34–38

Plant-Based Spinning: Back to the Basics (Hatcher). **W24:** 58–62

Spinning Flax (No Distaff Required) (Knisely). **Su19:** 74–78

A Spinning Sabbatical (Szarafinski). **W17:** 94–96

Testing Teasel: A Stone Age Approach to Flax Processing (Horak). **F23:** 44–48; **W24:** 8

Your Finished Object: Bowl of Linen, Pw (Manni). **W24:** 20, 22

fleece, choosing

Adventures in Fleece, Cr (Smith). **Sp15:** 74–77

American Made: Columbia Sheep and Wool (Larson). **Su17:** cover, 54–58

Baa, Baa, Black Sheep: Zwartbles Fleece, K (Wright). **W14:** 68–73

Developing Your Skills: Purchasing Fibers, Choosing and Sorting a Fleece (Prose and Rhoades). **W11:** 42–6

East Prussian Skudden: The World of Wool (Schröder-Gravendyck). **W24:** 30–34

Facing Fleece Decisions (Helmen). **Sp17:** 86–89

Fiber Diameter: Almightily Important and Easy to Misunderstand (Robson). **W11:** 64–69

Fleece Sleuthing (Smith). **W17:** 44–47

The Great Fleece Makeover (Hopkins). **W20:** 62–68

Hair or Wool: What's in a Name? (MacKenzie). **W11:** 54–58

A Handspinner's Notes on Sampling a Mystery Fiber: Île de France (Prose). **W14:** 60–63

The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15:** 42–44

A Quick Spin: Tips for Navigating Online Fleece Sales (Prose). **Sp21:** 14

Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14:** 54–57

Seeking Spots: One Fleece, Many Colors (McKean). **F15:** 85–88

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19:** 54–60

Sorting Fleeces: A Study in Gute and Gotland (Waltin). **Sp19:** 50–55

Spin What You Have: Exploring Your Fibershed (Harrison). **W17:** 62–67

Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21:** 46–52

Surprising Suri (Rudd). **W15:** 58–62

Tales of an Alpaca Grader (Taylor). **Su19:** 70–73

flick xarding. See cards and carding

Fliss, Lisa

Your Finished Object: Combo-Spin Cardigan. **F19:** 14

Flores, Adela

Book Review. *Faces of Tradition: Weaving Elders of the Andes* (Alvarez and Franquemont). **Su14:** 16

Hemp Spindle Bag, Cr. **F13:** 88–89

Florida Native Cotton

The Joy of Spinning Florida Native Cotton (Prose). **W20:** 90–91

Foley, Kathleen

Letters. **W16:** 7

Ford, Stephanie

Dogwood Scarf: Handcarding a Blend for Warp. **F25:** 47–48

Fortress of Louisbourg, Cape Breton Island

Eighteenth-Century Cape Breton Kilt Stockings, K (Kelly-Landry). **W21:** 54–58

Foty, Caroline

Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours. **W23**: 84–87

Four Rivers Yarn and Fiber

Beauty Shot (Lukens). **Su25**: cover, 32

4-H projects

4-H and Sheep (Bank). **F12**: 57

Youth in Fiber Arts (Green). **W17**: 98–99

Fox, Sally

Enduring Color: Sally Fox, Natural-Color Cotton, and the Politics of Diversity (Larson). **W14**: 80–83

The Making of Sea Green Cotton. **Sp20**: 38–42

Foxfire

As the Whorl Spins: Preserving Heritage Crafts. **Su18**: 7

Foxglove Fiberarts Supply

How Your Ashford Wheel Gets from There to Here: Foxglove Fiberarts Supply. **F11**: 24

fractal yarns. See **color and color theory**

France

The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant (Callahan-Kasmala). **Sp25**: 46–51

A Handspinner's Notes on Sampling a Mystery Fiber: Île de France (Prose). **W14**: 60–63

Plant-Based Spinning: Back to the Basics (Hatcher). **W24**: 58–62

Franquemont, Abby

Outtakes. **W16**: 13

Some Andean Plying Techniques (Or Are They?). **Su15**: 35–40

That's Why They Call It a Drop Spindle . . . Right?. **Sp16**: 76–77; **F16**: 6

Franquemont, Abby, with Linda Ligon

Spinning Event of the Millennium. **Sp11**: 40–42

Franquemont, Christine

A Journey to Tinkuy. **Su14**: 57

Franquemont, Ed

Some Andean Plying Techniques (Or Are They?) (Franquemont). **Su15**: 35–40

Frederick, Gretchen, and Sue Bundy

Makers Space: Solitude Wool. **W23**: 8–9

friendships

As the Whorl Spins: Making FibreShare Friends. **F17**: 10–11

Cecilia's Bosom Friend, K (Waltin). **Sp22**: 32–38

Knitting with Linen (Waltin). **Su24**: 32–35

Sliding Hooks and Textile Heritage (Waltin). **F20**: 28–33

From the Archives (Dept.)

KCL Woods (Ordal). **W25**: cover, 39

Frost, Catrina

Diamonds in the Rough Scarf, K. **W17**: 83–84

Ouessant Sheep. **Sp17**: 96–99; correction, **Su17**: 4

Frost, Nicole

Building a Spinner's Toolbox: Skills, Mentors, and Community (Croomes). **F20**: 20–24

Tips for Becoming a Spinning Mentor. **F20**: 26–27

Fry, Iris

Letters. **Sp13**: 6

Fry, Jill

Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 89

Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25**: 9

Fuller, Elaine

Threads from Vanished Spindles: Reconstructing an Ancient Spinning Tradition. **F24**: 40–45

Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25**: 10

fulling. See **also felt and felting**

Felting, Fulling, and Finishing: A Tangle of Terminology (Craft). **F18**: 82–87

Fulled Messenger Bag, Pw (Stump). **F24**: 74–77

How It Felts (Russo). **Su11**: 50–54

fund-raising

- As the Whorl Spins: Engineering an Affordable Electric Spinning Wheel. **Su18:** 8–9
Enduring Color: Sally Fox, Natural-Color Cotton, and the Politics of Diversity (Larson). **W14:** 80–83
Your Fiber Dollars at Work (Harlan). **Su17:** 88–91

Funhouse Fibers (business)

- Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13:** 64–65

G

Gaddi sheep

- Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28

galleries. See handspun galleries; museums

Galloway, Ann

- Letters. **W13:** 8

gamps, woven

- Woven Interactions: Making the Most of a Handspun Gamp (Simmons). **Sp21:** 74–83

Gandhi, Mahatma

- Mahatma Gandhi's Charkha (Ellis). **F13:** 84–86

García, Louie

- Louie Garcia: Preserving Cotton Traditions (Laughing Cloud). **Su13:** 50–52
Pueblo Cotton in The American Southwest: Ancient Gauze Weave and Weft-Wrap Openwork. **Su20:** cover, 58–64
Pueblo Cotton: Tradition and Revival. **Sp24:** 30–34
A Quick Spin: Will We See You at SOAR? (Blair). **Sp25:** 8

gardening

- Something from Nothing: Making Cordage from the Garden (Helmen). **Sp20:** 20–23

garment design. See designs and designing; specific garments

Garripoli, Amelia

- Improvised Akha-Style Spinning, K. **Sp15:** 56–58
Overplying, That's the Point. **Su25:** 61–63
The Pangaea of Spindles. **F16:** 34–37
Spinning Tips: Reviving Sleeping Twist. **Su11:** 32
Spinning Tips: Underplying Is Not a Mistake. **W11:** 32
Trekking with Turkish Spindles. **Su19:** 30–34

Gary, Josephine

- As the Whorl Spins: Acadian Brown Cotton. **Sp15:** 4

Gaughan, Norah

- Makers Space: Spindlepuff Cardigan. **Su25:** 8–9

Gaustad, Stephenie

- From Bead to Whorl. **F16:** 52–56
Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Alden Amos and Stephenie Gaustad. **F13:** 62–63
Book Review. *Knitting Around the World* (Nargi). **W14:** 14
Color Transformation in Naturally Colored Cottons. **Su18:** 64–67
Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83
Cotton Boll and Flax Flower Reticules, K. **W14:** 86–89
Cotton Scarf. **W14:** 83
Helix Scarf, K. **Sp11:** 82–83
Letters. **W16:** 7–8
A Sea Island Cotton Tale. **Sp20:** 36–37
Seeing Green: Palo Verde and Sea Green Cotton Sliver. **Sp20:** 43
Sizing Matters: A Singular Experience. **Sp18:** 24–28
A Sprang Cap. **Su13:** 78
Tale of a Shirt: A Spinner Mends. **Su20:** 18–22

Gaustad, Stephenie, with Alden Amos

- Handspun Rope. **F15:** 73–76
Straight Talk on Hemp. **Su15:** 64–68

Geaudry, Gina

Your Finished Object: The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21:** 17

Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22:** 88

Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25:** 10

genetics, sheep. See rare fibers; sheep breeds and sheep raising**George Washington University Museum**

As the Whorl Spins: The Textile Museum Joins George Washington University. **F11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: The Textile Museum's New Home (Larson). **F15:** 4

Georgia

Gotta Get a Guild (Held). **Sp17:** 78–81

Gerber, Frederick H.

A Natural Dyer's Road Map: Revisiting Gerber's Investigative Method (Woodhouse). **Sp24:** cover, 24–28

Gerish, Deb

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Gerish, Deborah

Blending Tool Roundup Shopping Guide. **F19:** 50–57

Book Review. *3 Skeins or Less: Fresh Knitted Accessories* (Gray). **Sp15:** 18

Book Review. *Woven Scarves: 26 Inspired Designs for the Rigid Heddle Loom* (Patrick and Sokolov). **Sp15:** 18

Freewheeling: The Ultimate DIY Spirit in Spinning. **Su16:** 86–88

Great Spinning Wheel Roundup 2018. **F18:** 50–57

I Am a Spinner: Susan B. Anderson. **Su15:** 112

Germany

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep (Young). **Sp18:** 78–83

A Spinning Sabbatical (Szarafinski). **W17:** 94–96

Gertzbein, Jurate

Wool Pickers: Friend or Foe?. **F23:** 82–87

Ghana

A Quick Spin: Spinning Paper Thread in Ghana (Hark). **Su21:** 14–15

Gilbert, Toni

This Cashmere Life. **Sp12:** 112

Gilchrist, Judy

Letters. **W24:** 8

Giles-Damjanovska, Ali

Love and Loss: A Ball of Wool. **Sp23:** 74–75

gimp yarn

Alpaca Farrow-Rib Mittens, K (Johnson). **W21:** 40–43

Uncoiling the Spiral of Gimp Yarns (Johnson). **W21:** 36–38

Gipson, Liz

Book Review. *The Complete Guide to Spinning Yarn: Techniques, Projects, and Recipes* (Gibson). **F12:** 22

Book Review. *Dreaming of Shetland* (PDF; Robson). **Su14:** 16

Book Review. *The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook: More Than 200 Fibers from Animal to Spun Yarn* (Robson and Ekarius). **F11:** 16

Book Review. *Handmade Home: Living with Art and Craft* (Bailey and Bailey). **Su12:** 12

Book Review. *Warp and Weft: Lessons in Drafting for Handweaving* (Eriksson et al.). **Sp12:** 16

History in the Making: Mountain Meadow Wool Mill. **W13:** 62–65

Homegrown Helix, K (scarf). **Sp11:** 92

So You Want to Start a Business. **Sp13:** 34–36

Glaves, Jeannine

Flash Your Stash Spindles!. **F16:** 32–33

Help, My Spindle Wobbles!. **F13:** 32

Letters. **F20:** 6

Spindle Survival Kit. **F14:** 32–33

A Spinner's Journey in Inkle Bands. **W23:** 42–44
Spinning the Unusual. **W14:** 36–38
A Tie's Tie, 4H, Tw. **F11:** 94
Vest of Voices. **Su14:** 112
A Wine-Cork Orifice Hook. **F11:** 42–43

Glibbery, Judith

Letters. **Su14:** 9

gloves and mittens

An Artist's Approach to Carding Color (McKenna). **W25:** 52–56
As the Whorl Spins: It's the Season for a Mitt-Along! (Marrow). **W20:** 13
Blending for Bounce: Alpaca Mitts That Fit (Condon). **W23:** 56–60
Blenheim Roses Cowl and Mitts, K (Podlesak). **Su12:** 90–93
A Budding Spinner, K (Budd). **Su11:** 80–83
En Plein Air Half-Mitts, K (Twiss). **W25:** cover, 55, 58–60
Handspun Morning Glory Plummy Cowl and Mitts (Rosamofsky). **Sp20:** 18–19
Heartwarming Mitts, K (Waltin). **F19:** 30–35
Helianthus Mitts, K (Johnson). **Su18:** 54–57
How I Got My Spinning Groove Back (Marrow). **Su20:** 88
Ilisha's Mittens, K (Harding). **W23:** cover, 52–55
Ladies' Cycling Mitts, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 38–39
Marigold Mitts, Cr (Anderson and Marrow). **Sp19:** 62–65
Melton Vale Mitts, K (Manko). **Su19:** 66–68
Mittens from the Mitten State, K (Tyler). **W18:** cover, 50–52
Norwegian Embroidered Handcoverings (Larson). **Su14:** 86–88
Stranded Gradient Fingerless Mitts, K (Burgie). **F21:** 48–52
Sturdy Mittens for Winter Walks, K (Keller-King). **W22:** 54–56
Swatch Mitts, K (Larson). **Sp13:** 84–87
Telemark Rose Gloves, K (Larson). **Su14:** 89–91
Thrummed Fleece-Stuffed Mittens, K (Appleby and Marrow). **W19:** 50–53
Winter Twilight Mittens, K (Kay). **W15:** 76–79
Your Finished Object: Handspun Morning Glory Plummy Cowl and Mitts (Rosamofsky). **Sp20:** 18–19

goat breeds

Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15:** 50–52
The Butterfly Effect (MacKenzie). **F14:** 44–50
Editor's Page. **W15:** 2
June Cashmere. **F17:** 48–51
Russian Down Goats (Gorges). **W18:** 74–78
Settling Sheep and Goats: Icelandic Textile Traditions (Guckelsberger and Russo). **Su14:** 68–70

goat fiber and projects

Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15:** 50–52
Garter and Fan Scarf, K (Garripoli). **Sp15:** 58–59
How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54
June Cashmere for Spinners. **F17:** 52–53
Process Cashmere Fiber at Home (Graham). **W15:** 54–57

Goatey, Robin

Makers Space: Toolmaker at The Dancing Goats. **Su23:** 14–15

Golden Fleece Spinners Society

Find Your Tribe (Newport). **Sp17:** 82–83

Golding, Tom

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62
The Golding Story. **F16:** 8–9
Spindle Hook Alignment. **F14:** 31

Golding Fiber Tools

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62
The Golding Story. **F16:** 8–9

Goldman Lori (Hanson)

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Gomez, Julia R.

Colcha Embroidery: Stitching with Churro Wool. **Sp23:** 76–81

A Colcha Peahen. **Sp23:** 82–87

Gómez, Maruch Sántiz

Spinning the True Sheep of Chiapas. **Sp16:** 64–68

Good, Liz

As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Sheep to Shawl. **Su11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Contest to Save Rare Breeds. **Sp11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Tapestry on View. **Sp11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: Yum. **Su11:** 20

A \$7 Spinning Wheel. **F12:** 34–35

Goodfellow, Elana

Mechanics Made Easy: Making Friends with Your Wheel. **F22:** 44–48

Goodling, Kim

Organizing a Sheep and Wool Camp. **Su11:** 92–94

Gordon, Rebecca

I Am a Spinner. **Su17:** 96

Gorges, Katia

Russian Down Goats. **W18:** 74–78

Gotland Island

Armchair Traveler: Gotland Island and Estonia (Russo). **W13:** 26–27

Viking Sheep: The Gotland's Journey to Australia (Marsh). **F16:** 76–80

Gotland sheep and projects

Gotlands Journey to the United States (Dally). **F16:** 83–84

Loft & Crimp: Rejuvenating Processed Fibers (McKenna). **W21:** 18–21

Sorting Fleeces: A Study in Gute and Gotland (Waltin). **Sp19:** 50–55

Viking Sheep: The Gotland's Journey to Australia (Marsh). **F16:** 76–80

Gough, Tom

As the Whorl Spins: Wingham Wool Work. **Sp18:** 10–11

Grace, Denise Renee

Patchwork Vest, Pw. **F13:** 98–102

A Walk on the Wild Side. **Sp17:** 30–32

Woven Art Yarn Spindle Bag, RH. **Sp16:** 96–98

Graham, Jill

Deconstructing Cashmere. **W16:** 85–88

Process Cashmere Fiber at Home. **W15:** 54–57

Textured Gradient Cowl, K. **W16:** 90–91

Graver, Pattie

Armchair Traveler: Denmark and Norway. **F11:** 26–27

Book Review. *Grow Your Handmade Business* (Chapin). **Sp13:** 18

Book Review. *Handmade to Sell* (Rand). **Sp13:** 19

Book Review. *How to Make Money Using Etsy* (Adam). **Sp13:** 18–19

Book Review. *How to Price Crafts & Things You Make to Sell* (Dillehay). **Sp13:** 16–17

Book Review. *How to Sell Your Crafts Online* (Sutton). **Sp13:** 17

Book Review. *Textile Artist's Studio Handbook* (Ruck and Popovic). **W13:** 14

Handmade: Business or Hobby?. **Sp13:** 16–19

Spinning Basics: A Handspindle Primer. **Su12:** 32–33

The Updated and Expanded Great Spinning Wheel Roundup. **F13:** 53–58 correction, **W14:** 9

Video Review. *Woven Stories: Weaving Traditions of Northern New Mexico* (Stone Corral Media).

Su12: 15

great wheels

Handspinning on the Great Wheel (Dunning). **F16:** 94–96

Letters. **Su12:** 6; **Su13:** 6, 8

Production Spinning on a Great Wheel (Teal). **Sp13:** 54–59; **Su13:** 6, 8

Tips for Buying an Antique or Secondhand Wheel. **F14:** 62–66

Greece

Spinning and the Sarakatsani (Seyferth). **F21**: 62–66

Green, Jennifer

Youth in Fiber Arts. **W17**: 98–99

Green, Patrick

Behind the Scenes: Pat Green Carders (Hill). **Sp11**: 24–25

It's a Wonderful Life: Paula Simmons Green (Selk). **Su22**: 6

Obituary. **W18**: 2

In Remembrance of Patrick Green (Menz; Simmons Green). **Sp18**: 4

Green, Paula Simmons

Behind the Scenes: Pat Green Carders (Hill). **Sp11**: 24–25

It's a Wonderful Life: Paula Simmons Green (Selk). **Su22**: 6

In Remembrance of Patrick Green. **Sp18**: 4

Greenslade, Cherry

As the Whorl Spins: Making FibreShare Friends. **F17**: 10–11

Greensleeves Spindles

Threads from Vanished Spindles: Reconstructing an Ancient Spinning Tradition (Fuller). **F24**: 40–45

Greer, Sara

Country Summer Shawl, K. **F14**: 78–84

Greer, Sara, with Rebecca Blair

Handspun Shetland Half Hap, K. **F18**: 69–71

Greer, Sara, with Vanessa Ewing

Ojo de Dios Redux, K. **Su16**: cover, 72–74

Gruber, Jennifer

My Grandfather's Wheel. **F11**: 112

Guanacos

A New World Camelid Primer (Switzer). **W16**: 44–46

Optimizing Luxury: Getting the Most Mileage Out of Exotic Fiber (Mitchell). **W22**: 42–48

Guatemala

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Linda Ligon. **Su14**: 24–25

Letters (Chandler). **W16**: 8

Guckelsberger, Marianne, and Robin Russo

Settling Sheep and Goats: Icelandic Textile Traditions. **Su14**: 68–70

guilds, groups, and associations

After the Earth Shook (Russell). **W11**: 82–83

As the Whorl Spins: Fun Fiber Exchange. **F16**: 5

As the Whorl Spins: Sharing Shades of Eucalyptus for Four Decades (Larson). **F15**: 6

As the Whorl Spins: Sixty Years of Spinning Around Berkeley (Larson). **F15**: 5

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning and Weaving Light Up the Night. **Sp13**: 13

As the Whorl Spins: The Online Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers. **Su18**: 10

As the Whorl Spins: Think Globally, Dress Locally. **F14**: 10

As the Whorl Spins: Victoria Handweavers' and Spinners' Guild. **F11**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: The World Spinning (Hardyman). **Sp14**: 12

Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours (Foty). **W23**: 84–87

Creating a Fiber Map for Your Area (Alspach). **Sp12**: 66–68

Find Your Tribe (Newport). **Sp17**: 82–83

Gotta Get a Guild (Held). **Sp17**: 78–81

Guild Demonstrations: Small Bags for a Big Idea, 4H (Mooers). **F12**: 74–75

Letters. **Sp13**: 6; **Su14**: 10; **F14**: 11; **W17**: 4–5

The Mothers' and Daughters' Club (Ruggles). **Su13**: 112

On Being Judgmental! (Klinec). **W14**: 28–30; **Su14**: 10; **F14**: 11

Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18**: 24–26

Starting a Spinning Guild (Densmore). **Sp19**: 78–80

Whidbey Weavers Firehouse Spinners. **Su23**: 45

Gulf Coast Native sheep

Alloy Socks, K (Johnson). **W22**: 30–34

As the Whorl Spins: Challenge Accepted! Shave 'Em to Save 'Em. **Sp19:** 18
Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22:** 26–29

Gute sheep

Sorting Fleeces: A Study in Gute and Gotland (Waltin). **Sp19:** 50–55

Gutoski, Jessica

Beauty Shot: Puni-Style Rolags (Larson). **W22:** 88, cover

H

hackles

Hackles Up (Rodgers). **W18:** 28–32

Next-Level Hackle Blending: Patterns for Color Management (Brown). **Sp21:** 44–50

Hair, Mauna

Letters. **F12:** 6; **F18:** 9

Hair, Micki

Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey. **F20:** 48–54

Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey, Revisited. **F25:** 66–69

Hall, Constance

Crinkle Pin-Loom Cowl. **Sp16:** 92–94

Exploring the Blending Board. **F14:** 52–54

Have Wool, Will Travel. **Sp15:** 24–27

If Only I Had Known: Advice for New (and Learning) Spinners. **Su15:** 32–33

Spinzilla 2014: Back with a Rawrrrr!. **W15:** 18–20

The Weighty Matter of Spindles. **F14:** cover, 36–38

Hall, Norm

The Journey of a Spinning Wheel Maker: Norm Hall's Spinning Wheels (Fahey). **F13:** 64–67

Hallman, Eileen

Colorful Cotton Singles: Woven Stripes, Checks, and More. **F24:** 52–54

A Primary Palette from Fresh-Leaf Japanese Indigo. **Sp22:** 58–63

What Is Card Sliver?. **F23:** 36–38

Hammond-Kaarremaa, Liz

The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation. **F22:** 36–41

Telling Tales: Twist as Storyteller. **Su21:** 20–24

Hampshire sheep

The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74

Letters. **Sp15:** 11

hand cream

How to Make a Dab of Lanolin Hand Cream (Ligon). **W15:** 104

Letters. **Su11:** 6

handspun galleries

Furry Friends Gallery. **W18:** 90–92

A Gallery of Prefelt (Costello). **Su11:** 70–71

Handspun Gallery of Color-Block Vests, K. **W11:** 90–97

Handspun Gallery of Neckties, Cr, K, Pw, 4H, Tw. **F11:** 90–92, 94, 96

hanji

Aimee Lee Makes Hanji (excerpt from *The Long Thread*). **Su22:** 28–30

Hannaford, Amanda

Teaching in Tibet. **Su19:** 48–53

Hansen, Ellen

I Am a Spinner. **F15:** 104

HansenCrafts (business)

From Polynesia to You: HansenCrafts (Boggs). **F12:** 44–46

Revolution's Evolution. **Sp17:** 16

Hansmire, Julie

Shaniko Wool. **W24:** 82–87

Hanson, Anne

I Am a Spinner. **Sp18:** 104

hops. See **scarves, shawls, and stoles**

Harding, Sivia

Equinox Cowl, K. **W25:** 20–24; correction on website

Ilisha's Mittens, K. **W23:** cover, 52–55

Hardyman, Cynthia

As the Whorl Spins: The World Spinning. **Sp14:** 12

Hark, Mary

A Quick Spin: Spinning Paper Thread in Ghana. **Su21:** 14–15

Harlan, Denise Frame

Your Fiber Dollars at Work. **Su17:** 88–91

Harp, Jacqueline

Colorways at the Wheel: Designing Stripes and Other Repeatable Patterns. **Su23:** 72–75

Suri Alpaca: Select, Prep, and Spin a Silken Fleece. **W24:** 88–93

Harper, Lynn

Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool. **Su15:** 96–97

Use Your Braids: Four Spinners' Challenge. **Sp15:** 82–83

Harrison, Sarah Jean

Spin What You Have: Exploring Your Fibershed. **W17:** 62–67

Hart, Jacque

Plying for Colorplay. **Sp14:** 42–45

Hartzmann, Diana

Furry Friends Gallery. **W18:** 92

Harveyville Project

As the Whorl Spins: Back to School: The Harveyville Project. **Su17:** 11

Hatcher, Annamarie

The Handspinner and the Hydrogen Ion. **Sp23:** 42–46

The Hat in the Latrine. **F18:** 26–29

How Were Kilt Stockings Spun?. **F21:** 58

Llama Fiber: A Realm of Possibilities. **W22:** 74–77

Plant-Based Spinning: Back to the Basics. **W24:** 58–62

Scottish Spinning Traditions. **W18:** 24–26

Wool or Hair: Should Handspinners Care?. **W25:** 64–69

Hatcher, Annamarie, and Barbara Kelly-Landry

The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings. **W21:** 46–52

hats and caps. See *also* **snoods**

Earflap Hat, K (Smith). **Sp14:** 92–95

Easy as Pi Hats, K (Hauer). **Sp13:** 90–94

Evergreen Marls Hat, K (Buckley). **Sp25:** 18–20

Handspun Cloister Hood, K (Barnes). **F20:** 78–83

The Hat in the Latrine (Hatcher). **F18:** 26–29; **W19:** 9

Knit an Eighteenth-Century "Latrine Hat," K (Kelly-Landry). **F18:** 30–32; **W19:** 9

Nautilus Hat, K (Akhrem and Prose). **W19:** 76–78

A Pair of Jacob Hats, K (Hauer). **W15:** 88–94

Royal Baby Beanies, K (Stove). **Su13:** 96–98

Slouchy Box Hat, K, Pw (Mullarkey). **Sp15:** 94–95

A Sprang Cap (Gaustad). **Su13:** 78

Striated Handspun Hat, K (Johnson). **Sp23:** 38–40

The Towline Hat: Tunis Wool for Bouncy Cables (Bullock-Ozkan). **Sp22:** 96

Tricera Tops Hat, K (Croson). **Sp11:** 66–68

Two Caps, K (Prose and Rhoades). **W11:** 48–51

Uzbekistan by Hat (Wroot). **Su14:** 80–84

Winding Path Hat, K (Hauer). **Sp17:** 68–71

Woolgrowers Hat & Cowl, K (Pope). **Su24:** 74–77

Hauck, Leslie

Finding Balance: In Yarn and Life. **F14:** 68–69

Hauer, Leslie Ann

Decisions, Decisions (Who Needs 'Em?). **Sp17:** 67–68

Easy as Pi Hats, K. **Sp13:** 90–94

A Pair of Jacob Hats, K. **W15:** 88–94

Two Threads Are Better Than One. **Sp15:** 63–66

Winding Path Hat, K. **Sp17:** 68–71

Hazaraika, Bharati

In Search of Wild Silk: Eri (excerpt from *In Search of Wild Silk*) (Selk). **W25:** 46–50

headbands

Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15:** 63–66

Healing Fibers Foundation

As the Whorl Spins: Healing Fibers Foundation. **W17:** 16–17

health and safety issues in spinning. See also physical therapy/ergonomics; wellness and self-care

All About Labels (Hill). **Sp13:** 48–51

Fierce Fiber Prep: How to Comb and Card Safely (Egbert). **F18:** 46–48

Finding Balance: In Yarn and Life (Hauck). **F14:** 68–69

Get a Grip (Egbert). **Su17:** 80–86

Letters: Healing Fibers (Plummer). **W24:** 10

Movement Science & Spinning Skills (Tyler). **W23:** 68–71

One-Pot Dyeing (Bullen). **Sp14:** 74–76

Pacing Pullovers: Small Sweaters for Hard Times, K (Keller-King). **Sp21:** 58–61

Twilight Fade Crochet Pillow, Cr (Lynch). **Sp25:** 30–34

Woolsorter's Disease (Augustine). **Su16:** 69

Hebden Bridge, England

The Luxury of Time and Space (Leonard). **W16:** 70–71

Hector, Susan

Letters. **W15:** 7; **W17:** 5; **W24:** 8

Held, Deborah

Acadian Brown Cotton. **W17:** 48–52

Beginner Basics: How I Wind a Cop on My Supported Spindle. **F24:** 14–16

Blending Board Tips. **Sp16:** 54–58

Coordinating Handpaints. **W17:** 76–81

Ed Jenkins Sees the Forest through His Trees. **Su19:** 26–29

Equinox Cowl, K. **W25:** 20–24; correction on website

Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Ready to Buy a Blending Board? Read This First. **F25:** 32–33

Gotta Get a Guild. **Sp17:** 78–81

Jefferson Farms: The Search for Wild Luxury. **W20:** 34–37

Mending Ways. **F17:** 54–58

Not Your Typical Alpaca: How to Spin Paco-Vicuña Fiber. **W20:** 38–39

Shepherding a Community. **W19:** 54–58

The Shetland Hap. **F18:** 62–66

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Spinning Skeins for Competition. **Su17:** 28–32

Standing Up for Singles, Pw. **Sp18:** 58–60

Toe-Up Tweed and the Sporty-Shortie Socks, K. **F22:** 30–34

The Ultimate Tweedy Sock Yarn for Active Feet. **F22:** 26–29

Walt Turpening: The Art and Science of Your Best Seat. **F19:** 84–87

Hello Yarn

Behind the Scenes: At Hello Yarn. **Sp13:** 30–31

Helmen, Devin

Beginner Basics: Fix Your Twist and Rescue Your Skein. **Sp22:** 84–87

Beginner Basics: How Much Yarn Fits on a Spindle?. **F24:** 56–58

Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha. **Su16:** 50–53

Book Review. *Chalo Charkho Ramiye: A Contemporary Charkha Movement* (Varia). **F21:** 6

Book Review. *Journeys in Natural Dyeing: Techniques for Creating Color at Home* (Vejar and Rodriguez). **Su22:** 10

Easy-to-Dye Cotton. **W15:** 21–23

Facing Fleece Decisions. **Sp17:** 86–89

Hemp Lunch Bag, 4H. **Su20:** 72–75

Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun. **Su19:** 20–25

Low-Whorl Love: Versatile and Productive Spindles. **F19:** 20–22

Northwoods Handspun Tussah Shoelaces. **Sp23:** 58–60

On-the-Go Spinning. **F16:** 28–29

In Praise of Useful Spinning. **F18:** 58–61

Something from Nothing: Making Cordage from the Garden. **Sp20:** 20–23

Spindle-Spun Socks, K. **W18:** 66–68

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Spinning and Weaving with Hemp. **Su20:** 66–71

A Stocking Study: Spinning Cotton for Knitting. **Su24:** 22–24

Testing Tussah: Two Ways to Spin and Weave a Band. **Sp23:** cover, 54–57

To Spin a Shirt. **Sp19:** 34–38

Who Says You Can't Weave with Handspun?. **Su15:** 88–90

Helmen, Devin, and John Mullarkey

Stormy Seas Scarf, Pw. **F21:** 38–41

Helmen, Devin, with Carolyn Wyborny

A Handspun *Weldon's* Shetland Shawl, K. **W23:** 30–34

Helmen, Devin, with Carrie Brezine

Magdalena de Cao Viejo Stockings, K. **Su24:** 26–30

Helton, Judith

Finding Nancy. **F13:** 80–83; **W14:** 9; **Sp14:** 11

Hemingway, Penelope

Nålbinding: A Short History of an Ancient Craft. **Su19:** 80–83

Nålbinding Basics: Oslo Stitch. **Su19:** 84–87

hemp

Avocado Ikat: A Spinner Explores Resist Dyeing and Botanical Color (Simmons). **Sp20:** 52–57

The Continuous Thread (Clotfelter). **W17:** 58–61; correction, **F17:** 4

Hemp Spindle Bag, Cr (Flores). **F13:** 88–89

Hemp Lunch Bag, 4H (Helmen). **Su20:** 72–75

The One Acre Exchange Blend: Spinning Cotton and Cottonized Hemp (Bullock-Ozkan). **F22:** 78–82

Spinning and Weaving with Hemp (Helmen). **Su20:** 66–71

Straight Talk on Hemp (Gaustad and Amos). **Su15:** 64–68

Sturdy Mittens for Winter Walks, K (Keller-King). **W22:** 54–56

Useful Dye or Noxious Weed? (Dean). **W19:** 70–74

Wool and Hemp: A "Primitive" Fiber Dream Team (Keller-King). **W22:** 50–52

Henderson, Ladianne

My Crewel and Unusual Adventure. **F25:** 70–73

Retro Botanical Crewelwork Tote. **F25:** 74–77

"Ugly" Braid, Beautiful Skein. **Su25:** 52–55

Herdwick sheep

As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest Features Herdwicks, Benefits Squirrels. **F14:** 9

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25

Hewitt, Melanie

Letters. **Sp12:** 6

Hicks, C. Norman

Found Treasure. **F14:** 65

Letters. **Sp15:** 6; **W17:** 5; **W15:** 7

Hidden Valley Farm and Woolen Mill

A Quick Spin: Meet a Shepherd: Carol Wagner (Prose). **Sp20:** 14–15

Hill, Cindy

All About Labels. **Sp13:** 48–51

Behind the Scenes: At Ashford Handicrafts. **F11**: 22–23, 25

Behind the Scenes: Pat Green Carders. **Sp11**: 24–25

Letters: A Call for Aid from Ashford Handicrafts. **F11**: 11

Hill, Cindy Ellen

Turning Back Time: Cordage by Hand. **Su22**: 72–77

Hillman, Jerry

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11**: 60–62

Hilltop Cloud (business)

Makers Space: Katie Weston: Dyer and Owner of Hilltop Cloud. **Sp23**: 16, 18

Himalayan Mountains

Spinning in the Himalayas (Brock). **F25**: 12–14

Spinning in the Himalayas (Cortright). **Su16**: 82–85

Hirschstein, Joshua, with Maren Beck

The Art of Natural Dyeing (excerpt from *Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos*). **Su18**: 69–71

Making Red: Dyeing with Lac in Laos. **Sp24**: 38–41

Spinning Tales in Northwest Laos. **Su16**: 42–47

history. See also antiques

Acadian Brown Cotton (Held). **W17**: 48–52

The Accidental Collection (Liu). **F13**: 76–79

Adventures with Woad (Vallance). **Su18**: 1, 58–63

Ancient Cabled Yarns (Vallance). **Su21**: 26–27

As the Whorl Spins: Homespun Heritage. **W17**: 17

Bargello: A Renaissance Art with a Twist (Perry). **Sp22**: 74–78

The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant (Callahan-Kasmala). **Sp25**: 46–51

The Butterfly Effect (MacKenzie). **F14**: 44–50

Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours (Foty). **W23**: 84–87

The Classic Shetland Hap (Johnston). **F23**: 52–57

Colonial Williamsburg: Giving a Historic Sheep Breed a Bright Future (Manko). **Su19**: 62–65

Crimp [= ≠ ≈] Fiber Diameter (Robson). **Su15**: 58–62

Dealgan Travels: A Scottish Spinning Tradition Today (Bixler). **F24**: 66–69

(Re)Defining Spinster (Petty). **F17**: 78–79

Editor's Page. **Su13**: 2

The Fates Spin On (Swett). **Sp19**: 39

Forgotten Tradition: Spinning Prehistory in the American South (Pappas). **Su14**: 42–45

From Bead to Whorl (Gaustad). **F16**: 52–56

Gathering Flax, Sharing Stories: How Antique Flax Can Connect Us to the Past (Seufferlein). **Su25**: 40–45

George Washington's Silk Sprang Sash (James). **Su13**: 80–84

A Good Yarn: How Does Your Top Go? (deCoster). **F15**: 94–96

The Grandfather's Kilt Project, Tw (Kohler). **Su13**: 66–67

A Handspinner in Paradise: A Workshop at London's Victoria and Albert Museum (Wroot). **Su15**: 24–26

Handspinning on the Great Wheel (Dunning). **F16**: 94–96

Handspun Lace for a Prince (Stove). **Su13**: 92–95

Harry and Olive Linder: The Gurus of Cotton Spinning (Schmoller). **W15**: 34–36

The Hat in the Latrine (Hatcher). **F18**: 26–29; **W19**: 9

History and Innovation: Alvin Ramer Brings Spinning Tools to Life (Ordal). **F14**: 28–29

Hyde Park Stole, K (Podlesak). **Su13**: cover, 86–89; correction, **F13**: 4

In Spite of the Titanic (Hupp). **W23**: 22–24

In the Footsteps of Mabel Ross (Densmore). **Sp18**: 90–93

Iron Age Inspiration: A Hallstatt Salt Mine Shawl, Tw (Lowenstein). **W23**: 46–51; **Sp23**: 8

Jonathan Bosworth's Spinning Wheel Time Machine (Farwell-Clay). **F11**: 64–66

Leicester Sheep (Larson). **W15**: 39–44

Letters. **F12**: 6; **Su13**: 6, 8

Letters: Teasels through Time (Gilchrist). **W24**: 8

A Link to Spinners Past (Howard-Wroth). **Su13**: 30–31

Louie Garcia: Preserving Cotton Traditions (Laughing Cloud). **Su13:** 50–52
 A Lustrous Treasure: Silk in Mexico (Mindling). **Sp16:** 72–75
 Machine Knitting with Handspun: Would the Luddites Approve? (Renstrom). **F22:** 60–65
 Making an Officer's Sprang Sash (James). **Su13:** 74–77
 Manx Loaghtan Sheep and Their Wool (Robson). **Sp18:** 84–87
 Merino Mania: A Nineteenth-Century Fiber Craze (Williams). **Su20:** 76–79
 The Mothers' and Daughters' Club (Ruggles). **Su13:** 112
 My Life as a Revolutionary War Reenactor (Drouin-Guerette). **Sp18:** 94–98
 Nålbinding: A Short History of an Ancient Craft (Hemingway). **Su19:** 80–83
 Nature's Colors in the Hands of George Washington Carver (Nehring). **Sp22:** 68–72
 Norwegian Embroidered Handcoverings (Larson). **Su14:** 86–88
 Paper Threadmaking for Shifu (Byrd). **Sp20:** 70–76
 Pendulum Wheel (Teal). **Su14:** 60–63
 Plant-Based Spinning: Back to the Basics (Hatcher). **W24:** 58–62
 Production Spinning on a Great Wheel (Teal). **Sp13:** 54–59; **Su13:** 6, 8
 Pueblo Cotton in The American Southwest: Ancient Gauze Weave and Weft-Wrap Openwork (Garcia).
Su20: cover, 58–64
 The Quest for Cassimere (Wroot). **W19:** 64–68
 Ramie: Blending, Plying, and Natural Dyeing (Vallance). **Sp20:** 62–68
 Rediscovering the Scottish Spindle (Flannery). **W18:** 20–23
 Restoring the Jane Austen House Museum Spinning Wheel (Bryant and Bryant). **Su13:** 44–47
 The Resurrection of Wool Combing (Teal). **F13:** 70–73
 Riding the Sheep's Back: A Visit to the Australian National Wool Museum (O'Connor). **W16:** 65
 The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **F22:** 36–41
 Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26
 The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings (Hatcher and Kelly-Landry).
W21: 46–52
 Sewing Thread in a Pinch (Vogel). **Su13:** 58–61
 Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19:** 54–60
 The Shetland Hap (Held). **F18:** 62–66
 Spindle Spinners of the Postcard Golden Age (Moffet). **Su13:** 26–28
 A Spinner's Tussie Mussie: Preparing Eri Silk Sliver (McKenna). **W23:** 72–76
 Spinning and the Sarakatsani (Seyferth). **F21:** 62–66
 Spinning in the Midst of History (Doss). **W16:** 67–68
 Spinning in Turkey (MacKenzie). **F16:** 38–44
 Spinning Medieval-Style: With Handspindle and Distaff (Kania). **F24:** 34–38
 Spinning on the Stoop and in the Studio (Moffet). **Sp12:** 82–86
 Spinning Symbols: Three Embellished Tools with Stories to Tell (Kleve). **F22:** 66–70
 Supported Spindles: Pairing Fiber and Tool (Mahon). **F19:** 36–40
 The Surprising Stick: How Distaffs Became Beautiful and Practical (Caulfield). **F18:** 34–40
T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover,
 44–49
 Taking Matters in Hand: Spinning by Rotation of Spindle in the Hand (Schroer). **F16:** 58–60
 Telling Tales: Twist as Storyteller (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **Su21:** 20–24
 Testing Teasel: A Stone Age Approach to Flax Processing (Horak). **F23:** 44–48; **W24:** 8
 Threads from Vanished Spindles: Reconstructing an Ancient Spinning Tradition (Fuller). **F24:** 40–45
 Time Traveling with Swiss Valais Blacknose Sheep (Zuercher). **W25:** 30–35
 The Transformation of the Spinning Industry (Teal). **Su13:** 38–42
 Treasures from a Ragpile: Norway's Knitted Heritage (Sundbø). **Su24:** 36–40
 Twist Analysis: Twined Knitting (Waltin). **F19:** 24–29
 Unraveling Tradition: Coast Salish Spinning and Weaving (Campbell and Miller). **Sp20:** 24–28
 Vindolanda's Ancient Textile Finds (Caulfield). **W23:** 78–83
 The Warp-Weighted Loom (Howard-Wroth). **Su13:** 62–64
 William Morris: The Red House Embroideries (MacKenzie). **Sp16:** 31–36
 Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35
 The Yarn Project. **F14:** 72–74

Your Tax Dollars at Work: United States Sheep Experiment Station (Clotfelter). **W18:** 38–43

HLA Fiber Mill
Mini Mill and Spinner: A Custom Collaboration (Barnes). **F20:** 74–77

***The Hobbit* (movie)**
As the Whorl Spins: Yarn Fit for a Hobbit. **W13:** 20

Hochberg, Bette
Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Hockenberry Caroline
Chop Suey Yarns. **Sp15:** 40–42

Hodges, Melvenea
The Chameleon Shawl, K. **Su21:** 40–44
Hand-Ginning Cotton: A Practical Guide. **F21:** 30–32
Spinning Cotton for Knitting. **Sp20:** 44–50

Hodges, Melvenea, with Christine Duchrow and Charlene Schurch
Clematis Lace, K. **F20:** 56–60

Hodges, Susie
Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Hofer, Denise
Letters. **F12:** 6

Hofmann, Pete
As the Whorl Spins: Crew Cut Alpaca Shearing. **W19:** 18–19

Hog Island sheep
A Quick Spin: Rare-Breed Tweed (Callahan-Kasmala). **W22:** 16
Slow Prep: Making the Most of Hog Island Fleece (Callahan-Kasmala). **F21:** 56–60

Hogg, Joy
Letters. **Sp11:** 6

Hoitink, Amy and Holly
Letters. **Sp12:** 6, 11

holiday projects
The Last of Lucy: A Christmas Stocking, K (Tyler). **W16:** 92–95
Magical Holiday Cape, Cr (Powell). **W13:** 94–97

Holmes, Martha
Letters. **F18:** 9

home, items for
Clematis Lace, K (Hodges, Duchrow, and Schurch). **F20:** 56–60
Cotton Towels (Maynard). **W14:** 83
Humane Pelt (Augustine). **Su16:** 70–71; **F16:** 6
Pretty Practical Pot Holders (Douglas). **Sp14:** 58–60
Rug Hooking with Handspun Yarn (Coder). **Sp14:** 88–91
Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist (Briscoe). **Su21:** 28–33
Woolly Basket, K (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 54–57
Woven Interactions: Making the Most of a Handspun Gamp (Simmons). **Sp21:** 74–83

hoods. See hats and caps

Hopkins, Emonieiesha
The Great Fleece Makeover. **W20:** 62–68
How to Deconstruct a Braid. **Sp21:** 18–19

Horak, Steph
Testing Teasel: A Stone Age Approach to Flax Processing. **F23:** 44–48

horse fiber
Curly Horse (Ordal). **W16:** 54–56

Hosick-Kalahan, Anna
Makers Space: Skagit Woolen Works. **F24:** 10, 12

Hosick-Kalahan, Anna, with Jessica Schwab
Makers Space: Owners, Skagit Woolen Works. **F24:** 10, 12

Howard-Gibbon, Cindy
Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

How Your Ashford Wheel Gets from There to Here: Foxglove Fiberarts Supply. **F11:** 24

Howard-Wroth, Ercil

A Journey to Tinkuy. **Su14:** cover, 52–57

A Link to Spinners Past. **Su13:** 30–31

Spinning with Children. **Sp12:** 42–45

The Warp-Weighted Loom. **Su13:** 62–64

Hubbard, Elizabeth

An Inspired Project, 2H, Pw. **Su12:** 96–97

Hudgins, Sharon and Tom

As the Whorl Spins: Homespun Heritage. **W17:** 17

Hudson, Tracy

Ancient Techniques, New Connections. **Sp16:** 70–71

Bedouin in the Big City. **Sp12:** 48–51; correction on website

Huggett, Gretchen

Betty's Wrap, Pw. **Su22:** 68–71

Heavy Handspun, Fine Cloth. **Su22:** 64–66

Hulslander, Laura

Knit Anything with Handspun. **F17:** 36–38

The Hummingbird Moon (business)

As the Whorl Spins: The Magical Colors of The Hummingbird Moon. **W19:** 22

Brewing Up a Batch of Custom-Dyed Fiber (Marrow). **Su18:** 44–45

humor

As the Whorl Spins: And So It Begins (Raymond). **W20:** 14

Editor's Page (zucchini spindle). **Su12:** 2

Sheep on the Back Porch (Raymond). **Su11:** 112

Hupp, Jess

In Spite of the Titanic. **W23:** 22–24

Hurd, Barbara

Letters. **W11:** 6

Hyland, Jane

A Quick Spin: A Gift after Loss (Elixhauser). **Su20:** 14–15

I

I Am a Spinner (Dept.)

Anderson, Susan B. (Gerish). **Su15:** 112

Burkett, Lyn Ellen. **W20:** 96

Clark, Ginger. **W21:** 88

Dillard, Erin. **W18:** 104

Drouin-Guerette, Terri. **F18:** 104

Gordon, Rebecca. **Su17:** 96

Hansen, Ellen. **F15:** 104

Hanson, Anne. **Sp18:** 104

Johnson, Stefanie. **W19:** 96

Joo, Jean (Berganini). **Sp16:** 104

Kortier, David. **Sp17:** 104

Kugler, Lisa. **F16:** 104

Langley, Susan. **Su16:** 96

Maley, Pat. **Su18:** 96; **F18:** 9

Mattison, Terry (Berganini). **W16:** 104

Metzger, Janet. **Sp20:** 96

Mims, Miranda. **F20:** 88

Palmer, Beth. **Sp19:** 96

Rogovin, Kate. **Sp21:** 88

Sloan, Heather. **F19:** 96

Stevens, Lindsay. **W17:** 104

Ware, Alexandria. **Su19:** 96

Iceland

Settling Sheep and Goats: Icelandic Textile Traditions (Guckelsberger and Russo). **Su14:** 68–70

Icelandic sheep and projects

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

Icelandic Sheep (Smith). **W15:** 65–68; correction, **Sp15:** 2

Seeking Spots: One Fleece, Many Colors (McKean). **F15:** 85–88

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19:** 54–60

Wool or Hair: Should Handspinners Care? (Hatcher). **W25:** 64–69

Idaho

As the Whorl Spins: Idaho's Trailing of the Sheep. **F18:** 24

Your Tax Dollars at Work: United States Sheep Experiment Station (Clotfelter). **W18:** 38–43

Île de France sheep and projects

A Handspinner's Notes on Sampling a Mystery Fiber: Île de France (Prose). **W14:** 60–63

Île d'Ouessant sheep

The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant (Callahan-Kasmala). **Sp25:** 46–51

Illinois Wool and Fiber Mill

As the Whorl Spins: Expanding and Building. **Sp12:** 20

In Memoriam. See obituaries

independent dyers

Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13:** 62–66

India

Ancient Techniques, New Connections (Hudson). **Sp16:** 70–71

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28

Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16:** 76–81

India's Vanishing Traditions: Spinning Camel with Nomadic Rabaris (Varia). **W23:** 36–41

A Quick Spin: Spinning Arts, Education, and Economy in India (Varia). **F21:** 10–11

Spinning in the Himalayas (Cortright). **Su16:** 82–85

Spirit of the Cloth: A Spinner Contemplates Weaving (Marsh). **Sp18:** 30–35

Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50

Indiana

Growing Indigo in Indiana (Ricketts). **Su16:** 58–62

indigo dyeing. See also dyes and dyeing, natural

Adventures with Woad (Vallance). **Su18:** 1, 58–63

The Art of Natural Dyeing (excerpt from *Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos*) (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su18:** 69–71

Blue Revival (excerpt from *True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments*) (Recker). **F20:** 62–66

Growing Indigo in Indiana (Ricketts). **Su16:** 58–62

The Handspinner and the Hydrogen Ion (Hatcher). **Sp23:** 42–46

Naturally Beautiful Together (Klos). **Sp15:** 44–48

A Primary Palette from Fresh-Leaf Japanese Indigo (Hallman). **Sp22:** 58–63

Pueblo Cotton: Tradition and Revival (García). **Sp24:** 30–34

Singing the Blues: Indigo Colorfastness (excerpt from *Singing the Blues*) (Marshall). **Sp22:** 64–67

Inglenook Fibers

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19:** 26–29

inkle weaving

Luxury Laces, Inkle (Mullarkey). **W20:** 30–32

Northwoods Handspun Tussah Shoelaces (Helmen). **Sp23:** 58–60

On the Edge: A Pick-Up Band to Weave (Schneider and Larson). **Su24:** 42–43

A Spinner's Journey in Inkle Bands (Glaves). **W23:** 42–44

Spinner's Tool Totes, K, Pw (Larson). **Sp18:** 42–46

Spinning for Warp-Faced Bands, Pw (Larson). **Sp18:** cover, 36–41

Testing Tussah: Two Ways to Spin and Weave a Band (Helmen). **Sp23:** cover, 54–57

Vest of Voices (Glaves). **Su14:** 112

insects. See pests; silkworms, raising

instruction, spinning

As the Whorl Spins: Back to School: The Harveyville Project. **Su17:** 11

As the Whorl Spins: Joyful Conclusions and New Beginnings: 20th Madrona Winter Fibers Arts Retreat (Larson). **Su19:** 18

As the Whorl Spins: The Spinner's Journey. **F14:** 11

As the Whorl Spins: Think Globally, Dress Locally. **F14:** 10

Fibre Week at Olds College (Bjerreskov). **Sp14:** 16–18

Letters. **Sp11:** 6; **Su14:** 10; **F14:** 11

On Being Judgmental! (Klinect). **W14:** 28–30; **Su14:** 10; **F14:** 11

Organizing a Sheep and Wool Camp (Goodling). **Su11:** 92–94

A Quick Spin: Spinning Arts, Education, and Economy in India (Varia). **F21:** 10–11

Sheep Shearing: The Next Generation. **W18:** 7

Spinning with Children (Howard-Wroth). **Sp12:** 42–45

Teaching Spinning: Set Yourself Apart (Smith). **Sp13:** 82–83

A Walk on the Wild Side (Grace). **Sp17:** 30–32

International Back to Back Wool Challenge

As the Whorl Spins: Back to Back Challenge. **W14:** 12

Secrets of the Top Spinners. **Su17:** 44–46

interviews and conversations. See Behind the Scenes (Dept.); I Am a Spinner (Dept.); personal stories/profiles

Interweave Yarn Fest

A Walk on the Wild Side (Grace). **Sp17:** 30–32

Ireland

Armchair Traveler: Donegal County, Ireland (Carpenter-Beck). **Sp12:** 28, 31

Donegal Tweed: The Magic of Color (Dunning). **Su19:** 38–43

Have Wool, Will Travel (Hall). **Sp15:** 24–27

Plan Your Fiber Adventure (Cornick). **W18:** 34–37

Irlbeck, Nancy

Herding with Heart (Clotfelter). **Su17:** 34–40

Irwin, Bobbie

Autumn Leaves Scarf and Shawl, Pw. **F14:** 96–100

Clasped-Weft Shawl, Pw. **Sp16:** 88–90

Iyengar, Sushma

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28

J

jackets. See coats and jackets

Jackson, Dale

Furry Friends Gallery. **W18:** 91

Letters. **Su13:** 8

Low-Tech Equipment. **F14:** 112

Jackson, Denise

Helpful Websites. **F12:** 14

Make Videos for YouTube. **Su12:** 46

Spinning Tips: Troubleshooting. **F11:** 34–36

Jacob sheep and projects

Developing Your Skills: Purchasing Fibers, Choosing and Sorting a Fleece (Prose and Rhoades). **W11:** 44–45

Heathered Effects: Dye Natural-Color Wool Three Ways (Celebuski). **Sp23:** 48–52

A Pair of Jacob Hats, K (Hauer). **W15:** 88–94

A Quick Spin: Rare-Breed Tweed (Callahan-Kasmala). **W22:** 16

Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14:** 54–57

Seeking Spots: One Fleece, Many Colors (McKean). **F15:** 85–88

Jaeger, Kris

Spring Hope Shawl, Cr. **F14:** 88–95

Jakubowski, Miles

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11**: 60–62

James, Carol

Adding Twist to Wool Yarns. **Su13**: 79

George Washington's Silk Sprang Sash. **Su13**: 80–84

Making an Officer's Sprang Sash. **Su13**: 74–77

Janzen, Martha

Letters. **F18**: 9; **Su22**: 8

Japan

As the Whorl Spins: The Tokyo Spinning Party. **Su17**: 9

Jefferson Farms

The Search for Wild Luxury (Held). **W20**: 34–37

Jenkins Woodworking

Ed Jenkins Sees the Forest through His Trees (Held). **Su19**: 26–29

Letters. **W15**: 7

Jensen, Ephraim, and Family

Eph Jensen Livestock: Maintaining a Family Tradition of Sheep Ranching in Utah (Rosner). **W25**: 70–72, 74

Jensen, Julie

All Part of the Process: Echoview Fiber Mill, Fiber Processing, and the Handspinner (Oliveri). **W16**: 48–52

jewelry

An Inspired Project, 2H, Pw (Hubbard). **Su12**: 96–97

Johanson, Kirsti

Lyme Regis Scarf, K. **Sp13**: cover, 96–98

Persuasion Scarf, K. **F11**: 72–74

John C. Campbell Folk School

As the Whorl Spins: Meet a Resident Artist at John C. Campbell Folk School: Martha Owen (Prose). **W20**: 12

Johnson, Jennifer

Katmoget Shetland: Spinning a Natural Gradient. **Sp21**: 34–37

A Shepherd's Calendar. **Sp19**: 70–75

Johnson, Jennifer, and Rich Johnson

Shepherd Dreams. **W18**: 53–56

Johnson, Joanna

A Gift from Laurel: My First Handspun Shawl, K. **F12**: cover, 92–95

Striated Handspun Hat, K. **Sp23**: 38–40

Johnson, Joanna, with Emily Straw

Copper Beeches Cowl, K. **W19**: 90–92

Johnson, Stefanie

Alloy Socks, K. **W22**: 30–34

Alpaca Farrow-Rib Mittens, K. **W21**: 40–43

Easy Methods of Dyeing Fiber Naturally with Ubiquitous Midwestern Plants. **Su18**: 50–52

Helianthus Mitts, K. **Su18**: 54–57

I Am a Spinner. **W19**: 96

Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks. **W22**: 26–29

Rainbow Fish Infinity Scarf, K. **F19**: 66–68

Uncoiling the Spiral of Gimp Yarns. **W21**: 36–38

Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 90

Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23**: 88

Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25**: 10

Johnson, Stefanie, with Kate Larson and Sandi Rosner

Socks Fit for a Spinner, K. **F24**: 60–65

Johnston, Elizabeth

Blending and Spinning for Fair Isle Knitting. **Su18**: 22–26

The Classic Shetland Hap. **F23**: 52–57

Remote Island Spinsters (Bagshaw). **Sp19**: 44–48
Shetland Old Shell Hap and Half Hap, K. **F23**: 58–65
Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It?. **Su21**: 46–52

Jones, Deb

As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure. **Sp19**: 22

Jones, Liz

Letters. **Sp15**: 6

Joo, Jean

I Am a Spinner. **Sp16**: 104

Journey Wheels

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11**: 60–62

Judge, Allison

Behind the Scenes: Paradise Fibers. **Su11**: 24–25

Book Review. *Spinning Around: Spinning, Dyeing and Knitting Elizabeth Zimmermann's Classics* (Bakriges). **Su11**: 16

Book Review. *Twist & Knit: A Dozen Knitted Patterns for Handspun, Hand-Dyed, and One-of-a-Kind Yarns* (Felton). **W13**: 13

Moths. **W14**: 32–34

judging contests

As the Whorl Spins: Making the Grade: The University of Wyoming's Wool-Judging Team (Prose). **Su19**: 14–16

Letters. **Su14**: 10; **F14**: 11

On Being Judgmental! (Klinect). **W14**: 28–30; **Su14**: 10; **F14**: 11

Spinning Skeins for Competition (Held). **Su17**: 28–32

June Cashmere

June Cashmere. **F17**: 48–51

June Cashmere for Spinners. **F17**: 52–53

Jurgrau, Andrea

Tangled Leaves Shawl, K. **F12**: 86–90

K

Kainuu Grey sheep

Finnish Woven Weaves (Köngäs). **W24**: 16–19

Kalamkari

Tannin and Iron: The Art and Science of Deeper Shades (excerpt from *Nature's Colorways*) (Miles). **Sp25**: 52–55

Kania, Katrin

Spinning Medieval-Style: With Handspindle and Distaff. **F24**: 34–38

Kansas

Armchair Traveler: Kansas City (Boggs). **W11**: 28–29

kapa cloth

Tannin and Iron: The Art and Science of Deeper Shades (excerpt from *Nature's Colorways*) (Miles). **Sp25**: 52–55

Karakul sheep and wool

Fiber Love Revisited: Spinning and Weaving Karakul (Woodhouse). **Su20**: 32–38

Humane Pelt (Augustine). **Su16**: 70–71; **F16**: 6

The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15**: 42–44

Letters. **Sp15**: 11

Living History: A Touch of Asia in My Own Backyard (Augustine). **Su16**: 66–69

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19**: 54–60

Kashmiri shawls

The Butterfly Effect (MacKenzie). **F14**: 44–50

Kay, Donna

Winter Twilight Mittens, K. **W15**: 76–79

KCL Woods (business)

Behind the Scenes: At KCL Woods (Ordal). **Su12:** 22–23
 From the Archives: KCL Woods (Ordal). **W25:** cover, 39

Keizers, Beatrice, and Barbara Rimmer
 Back to the Future: Flax to Linen. **Su14:** 32–35

Keller, Karlissa
 Local Bast: Adventures in Wild Retting. **W20:** 84–89

Keller-King, Madeline
 The Handspun Patch: A Spinner Explores Darning Looms. **Su23:** 34–38
 An Ode to Onion Skins: Modifying a Humble Dyestuff. **F22:** 72–77
 Pacing Pullovers: Small Sweaters for Hard Times, K. **Sp21:** 58–61
 Spinning in Color for Pin-Loom Weaving. **F21:** cover, 34–37
 Sturdy Mittens for Winter Walks, K. **W22:** 54–56
 Targhee: A Resilient Western Wool. **W23:** 62–67
 Wool and Hemp: A "Primitive" Fiber Dream Team. **W22:** 50–52

Kelly, Shannon
 Your Finished Object: The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21:** 17

Kelly-Landry, Barbara
 The Atlantic Shawl, K. **W24:** 66–71
 Eighteenth-Century Cape Breton Kilt Stockings, K. **W21:** 54–58
 Knit an Eighteenth-Century "Latrine Hat," K. **F18:** 30–32
 Llama Fiber: An Exploration in Spinning and Knitting. **W22:** 78–82

Kelly-Landry, Barbara, and Annamarie Hatcher
 The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings. **W21:** 46–52

Kemery, Jen and Scott
 Spindles and the 3D Printer (Beasley). **F16:** 90–92

Kendall, Shan
 Letters. **Su24:** 6

Kennedy, Norman, and Bruce Engebretson
 How to Spin Balkan-Style with a Distaff. **W17:** 26–29; **Sp17:** 16

Kenya
 Letters. **Su12:** 11
 The Molo Wool Project (Meyer). **W11:** 86–88
 A Quick Spin: Sister Proprietors: Provisions Kenya (Kinyanjui). **Sp21:** 12–13

Kephart, Connie
 The Right Spindle for the Job. **Sp17:** 48–52

Khaddar
 Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50

Khmeleva, Galina
 A Lesson in Handspun Lace Repair. **W20:** 46–50
 In Spite of the Titanic (Hupp). **W23:** 22–24
 Plying the Orenburg Way. **F15:** 53–56

Khmeleva, Galina, with Valentina Federova
 Orenburg Spinning with a North American Twist: Valentina's Polushawl to Knit, K. **W20:** 40–45

Kickstarter. See fund-raising

Killoran, Robin
 Letters. **F16:** 6

kilts
 The Grandfather's Kilt Project, Tw (Kohler). **Su13:** 66–67

King, Amy
 When Fibers Join Forces. **Su17:** 70–73

King, Katrina
 Crocheted Peddler's Pack, Cr. **F20:** 68–71

King Mountain Preserve
 The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

Kinyanjui, Nancy
 A Quick Spin: Sister Proprietors: Provisions Kenya. **Sp21:** 12–13

Kismet Fiber Works

Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16:** 76–81

Kleve, Riley

Blending Ratios: Experimenting with Nepps, Noils, and More. **Sp24:** 42–46

Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Find Your Flicker. **F25:** 34–35

Making Slubs and Removing Them, Too: Beginner Basics. **Su22:** 84–86

Searching for the Perfect Slub Yarn. **Su22:** 78–82

Spinning Symbols: Three Embellished Tools with Stories to Tell. **F22:** 66–70

Klinect, Ann

As the Whorl Spins: A Perfect 100. **F12:** 13

On Being Judgmental!. **W14:** 28–30; **Su14:** 10; **F14:** 11

Klos, Dagmar

Book Review. *Harvesting Color: How to Find Plants and Make Natural Dyes* (Burgess). **W13:** 13

Book Review. *Wild Color: The Complete Guide to Making and Using Natural Dyes* (Dean and Cassleman). **Sp11:** 12

Naturally Beautiful Together. **Sp15:** 44–48

Klumpp, Kathleen

The Ancient Cotton Fiber Art of Manabí Province, Coastal Ecuador (Klumpp). **Sp15:** 16

Knisely, Tom

Everything Old Is New Again. **F18:** 72–76

Spinning Flax (No Distaff Required). **Su19:** 74–78

Knispel, Kelly

Once Upon an October Pumpkin Scarf, K. **F23:** 32–33

Shepherding a Community (Held). **W19:** 54–58

Wool and Hemp: A "Primitive" Fiber Dream Team (Keller-King). **W22:** 50–52

Knit Collage (business)

Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16:** 76–81

knitting, machine

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Nancy Roberts of Machine Knitting to Dye For. **Sp14:** 30–31

Happy Socks: Making Handspun Socks on a Standard Bed Knitting Machine, K (Ensley). **Sp11:** 60–64

Letters. **Sp15:** 6

Machine Knitting with Handspun: Would the Luddites Approve? (Renstrom). **F22:** 60–65

Millefiori Pullover, K (Rosner). **F25:** cover, 19–23

Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48

Your Finished Object: Overshot Pattern Sweater (Celebuski). **F20:** 18–19

knitting and knitting patterns

The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25:** 8–11

Adriana's Soft Kiss Scarf, K (Schoenberg). **F13:** cover, 94–96

Alloy Socks, K (Johnson). **W22:** 30–34

Alpaca Farrow-Rib Mittens, K (Johnson). **W21:** 40–43

Ancient Earth Shawl, K (McKenna). **Sp22:** 52–56

Ann's Color Block Vest, K (White). **W11:** 96–97

The Atlantic Shawl, K (Kelly-Landry). **W24:** 66–71

Au Lait Scarf, K (Smith). **Su24:** 70–73

Ayrshire (necktie), K (Wilson). **F11:** 94, 96

Baa, Baa, Black Sheep: Zwartbles Fleece, K (Wright). **W14:** 68–73

Bari Tee, K (Solomon and Larson). **Su24:** 52–56

Beacon Shawl, K (Burci and Larson). **F19:** 88–91

Blending and Spinning for Fair Isle Knitting (Johnston). **Su18:** 22–26

Blenheim Roses Cowl and Mitts, K (Podlesak). **Su12:** 90–93

Brioche Basic, K (excerpt from *The Knitter's Handy Book of Top-Down Sweaters*). **W13:** 76–78;
correction on website

Brioche Basic Cardigan, K (Rhoades). **W13:** 74–78

A Budding Spinner, K (Budd). **Su11:** 80–83

Cecilia's Bosom Friend, K (Waltin). **Sp22:** 32–38

The Chameleon Shawl, K (Hodges). **Su21:** 40–44

Chinese Tiles Scarf, K (Larson). **Su16:** 54–57
 Clematis Lace, K (Hodges, Duchrow, and Schurch). **F20:** 56–60
 A Color-Block Vest, K (Douglas). **W11:** 90–92
 Copper Beeches Cowl, K (Straw and Johnson). **W19:** 90–92
 Cotton Boll and Flax Flower Reticules, K (Gaustad). **W14:** 86–89
 Country Summer Shawl, K (Greer). **F14:** 78–84
 Cowgirl Cowlette, K (Nii). **F17:** 40–43
 Crayon Flake Cowl, K (Barnes). **W18:** 86–89
 Crazy Quilt Helix Scarf, K (Brewer). **Sp11:** 84
 Create the Perfect Garment (Podlesak). **Sp14:** 24–26
 Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey (Hair). **F20:** 48–54
 Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey, Revisited (Hair). **F25:** 66–69
 Damask Cowl, K (Podlesak). **F13:** 90–92
 Developing Your Skills: Scotch Tension, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11:** 46–49
 Developing Your Skills: Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet, Cr, K (Rhoades and Prose).
Su12: 34–36
 Diamonds in the Rough Scarf, K (Frost). **W17:** 83–84
 Double-Cable Socks for Spinners, K (Larson). **Su17:** 60–63
 Durham Chevrons Cowl, K (Larson). **F15:** 34–37
 Earflap Hat, K (Smith). **Sp14:** 92–95
 Easy as Pi Hats, K (Hauer). **Sp13:** 90–94
 Eighteenth-Century Cape Breton Kilt Stockings, K (Kelly-Landry). **W21:** 54–58
 Elizabeth's Helix Scarf, K (Souza). **Sp11:** 86
 En Plein Air Half-Mitts, K (Twiss). **W25:** cover, 55, 58–60
 Energized Cinder Blocks Cowl, K (Tyler). **Sp18:** 74–75, 77
 Equinox Cowl, K (Harding). **W25:** 20–24; correction on website
 The Erratic Cowl, K (Bourgeois). **Sp16:** 84–86
 Evergreen Marls Hat, K (Buckley). **Sp25:** 18–20
 Everyday Striped Cormo Shirt, K (Swett). **W13:** 88–91
 Eyelet Socks, K (Rhoades). **F12:** 66–68; correction on website
 Fall Foliage (scarf), K (Lawson). **Sp11:** 94
 Feather and Fan Swatch, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11:** 48
 Fiber Basics: Portland, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 76–80
 Fiber Basics: Yak, K (Rhoades). **W11:** 72–76
 Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning: Stretchy Stitches for Knitted Fabric (Douglas). **W21:**
 cover, 68–72
 Fly Away: Spinning for Your On-the-Go Knitting Projects (Deck). **Su24:** 62–65
 Fractal Stripes from Blended Tops (Becks of Tiny Fibre Studio). **Sp25:** 36–40
 Garter and Fan Scarf, K (Garripoli). **Sp15:** 58–59
 Gift Card Bag, Cr, K (Prose). **Su11:** 41–42
 A Gift from Laurel: My First Handspun Shawl, K (Johnson). **F12:** cover, 92–95
 Godey's-Inspired Sontag, K (Williams). **Su20:** 80–84; correction on website
 Golden Hour Bag, K (Larson). **Sp12:** cover, 94–96; correction on website
 Grand Tour Wrap, K (Podlesak). **Su14:** 94–96
 Gypsy Shawl, K (McWilliams). **Sp13:** 72–75
 Handpainted Silk, K (Pryor). **Sp11:** 87
 Handspun Cloister Hood, K (Barnes). **F20:** 78–83
 Handspun Gallery of Color-Block Vests, K. **W11:** 90–97
 Handspun Gallery of Neckties, Cr, K, Pw, 4H, Tw. **F11:** 90–92, 94, 96
 Handspun Lida Rose Socks, K (Podlesak). **W16:** 96–99
 Handspun Shetland Half Hap, K (Blair and Greer). **F18:** 69–71
 A Handspun *Weldon's* Shetland Shawl, K (Wyborny and Helmen). **W23:** 30–34
 Happy Socks: Making Handspun Socks on a Standard Bed Knitting Machine, K (Ensley). **Sp11:** 60–64
 Heartwarming Mitts, K (Waltin). **F19:** 30–35
 Helianthus Mitts, K (Johnson). **Su18:** 54–57
 Helix Scarf, K (Gaustad). **Sp11:** 82–83

High-Twist Textiles (Condon). **Su21:** 62–67
 Homegrown Helix, K (Gipson). **Sp11:** 92
 Hyde Park Stole, K (Podlesak). **Su13:** cover, 86–89; correction, **F13:** 4
 Ilisha's Mittens, K (Harding). **W23:** cover, 52–55
 Inspired by Poppies: Dyeing for Kaffe Fassett-Style Colorwork (Woodhouse). **Su23:** 60–65
 Knit an Eighteenth-Century "Latrine Hat," K (Kelly-Landry). **F18:** 30–32; **W19:** 9
 Knit Anything with Handspun (Hulslander). **F17:** 36–38
 Knitter's Satchel, K (Alexander). **Su14:** 98–102
 Knitting with Linen (Waltin). **Su24:** 32–35
 Kuromatsu Sweater, K (Miller). **Su18:** 86–90
 Ladies' Cycling Mitts, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 38–39
 Lamplight Shawl, K (Lamb). **F17:** 44–47
 The Last of Lucy: A Christmas Stocking, K (Tyler). **W16:** 92–95
 A Lesson in Handspun Lace Repair (Khmeleva). **W20:** 46–50
 Magdalena de Cao Viejo Stockings, K (Helmen and Brezine). **Su24:** 26–30
 Make-Do & Mend Socks with Replaceable Sole (Weinert). **Su23:** 76–82
 Makers Space: Spindlepuff Cardigan (Gaughan). **Su25:** 8–9
 A Many-Seamed Cardigan, K (Doe and Larson). **Sp23:** 22–26
 Marnie's East Friesian Wool Sweater, K (Russo). **F12:** 62–64
 Matching Millspun Yarns, K (Rhoades and Prose). **W13:** 80–82
 Melton Vale Mitts, K (Manko). **Su19:** 66–68
 Millefiori Pullover, K (Rosner). **F25:** cover, 19–23
 Mittens from the Mitten State, K (Tyler). **W18:** cover, 50–52
 Mixing It Up with Natural-Color Cottons (Connor). **Sp24:** 72–77
 Mod Handspun Pillow, K (Larson). **Su22:** 60–63
 Montana Pines Scarf, K (van Berkum). **Sp11:** 88
 Natural Dyeing, Navajo Plying, and the Australian Outback (McCarthy). **W19:** 80–85
 Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22:** 26–29
 Nautilus Hat, K (Akhrem and Prose). **W19:** 76–78
 Neon Pop Cowl, K (Solomon). **F23:** 34–35
 New Beginnings (scarf), K (Wilson). **Sp11:** 86–87
 Ntaidrin (Wheat) Socks, K (Waggener). **Sp24:** 18–22
 Numbers (Tyler). **F16:** 22–24
 Ojo de Dios Redux, K (Ewing and Greer). **Su16:** cover, 72–74
 Old and New Dabbler Vest, K (Thomas). **W11:** 94–95
 Olympic Gansey, K (Smith). **W18:** 80–84
 On the Web: Small Change Scarf (Douglas). **W24:** 96
 Once Upon an October Pumpkin Scarf, K (Knispel). **F23:** 32–33
 Ooh La La Ombré: Blend, Spin & Knit Your Fade (Smith). **Su24:** 66–69
 Orenburg Spinning with a North American Twist: Valentina's Polushawl to Knit, K (Khmeleva and Federova). **W20:** 40–45
 Pacing Pullovers: Small Sweaters for Hard Times, K (Keller-King). **Sp21:** 58–61
 A Pair of Jacob Hats, K (Hauer). **W15:** 88–94
 Pearl Lace Cowl, K (Bjerreskov). **Su25:** 28–31
 A Penny for Your Thoughts: Neck Warmer, K (Prose). **F12:** 80–81; correction on website
 Persuasion Scarf, K (Johanson). **F11:** 72–74
 Plant and Protein: Spinning Schiaparelli's Shawl, K (Barna and Condon). **Sp20:** 86–90
 Pretty Practical Pot Holders, K (Douglas). **Sp14:** 58–60
 Pyrope Shawlette, K (Zoppetti). **W16:** 34–36
 Rainbow Fish Infinity Scarf, K (Johnson). **F19:** 66–68
 Ramie: Blending, Plying, and Natural Dyeing (Vallance). **Sp20:** 62–68
 Roundabout Shawl, K (Comstock). **Su24:** 44–48
 Royal Baby Beanies, K (Stove). **Su13:** 96–98
 Sabra's Collar, K (Prose). **W13:** 84–85
 Salt Spring Cowl: A Handpainted Ombré Gradient, K (Young). **Sp21:** 38–43
 Under the Sea (scarf), K (Cox). **Sp11:** 90

Seasons Collars, Cr, K (Sheridan). **Su13:** 100–103
 Seawall Scarf, K (Prose and Rhoades). **Su11:** 50–52
 A Second Look: Handspun Socks, K (Budd). **Su12:** 42–45
 Selma Margau Sweater, K (Waltin). **Su20:** 40–45
 The Shetland Hap (Held). **F18:** 62–66
 Shetland Old Shell Hap and Half Hap, K (Johnston). **F23:** 58–65
 Sixty-Four Sheep in a Blanket: Stretching Beyond My Merino Mindset (McCarthy). **W21:** 60–66
 Slipped-Color Exploration, K (Douglas). **Sp23:** 32–35
 Slouchy Box Hat, K, Pw (Mullarkey). **Sp15:** 94–95
 Socks Fit for a Spinner, K (Rosner, Johnson and Larson). **F24:** 60–65
 Spin for Cables (Smith). **W17:** 68–71
 Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn (Moreno). **Su17:** 48–52
 Spincushion for Supported Spindles (Barnes and Schneider). **F24:** cover, 18–23
 Spindle-Spun Socks!, K (Helmen). **W18:** 66–68
 Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool, K, Tw (Harper et al.). **Su15:** 94–100
 The Spinners of Timloukine: Handspun Rugs and Socks in the High Atlas Mountains (Waggenger).
 Sp24: 14–17
 Spinner's Squishy Rib: Scarves and Cowls. **F23:** 30–35
 Spinner's Tool Totes, K, Pw (Larson). **Sp18:** 42–46
 Spinning and Knitting with Silk Hankies (Tyler). **Sp19:** 40–41
 Spinning Cotton for Knitting (Hodges). **Sp20:** 44–50
 Spinning in the Best Direction for the Way You Knit (Farwell-Clay). **W13:** 30–32
 Spinning Scrap (MacKenzie). **Sp19:** 26–30
 Stansborough Fleece Snood, K (Sommer). **F11:** 86–88
 Stash Buster Afghan, K (Wright). **Sp15:** 103–104
 Stitch Primer: Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning (Douglas). **W21:** 74–77
 Stone and Stitch: Designer Lalitha Alwan's Jasper-Inspired Handspun Collection (Alwan). **Sp25:** 66–69
 Stranded Gradient Fingerless Mitts, K (Burgie). **F21:** 48–52
 Striated Handspun Hat, K (Johnson). **Sp23:** 38–40
 A Structured Approach to Project Planning (Wilcox). **W21:** 78–83
 Sturdy Mittens for Winter Walks, K (Keller-King). **W22:** 54–56
 Swatch Mitts, K (Larson). **Sp13:** 84–87
 A Sweater from My Backyard (Craft). **W17:** 86–88
 A Sweater Ten Years in the Making, K (Felton). **W19:** 36–39
 Tangled Leaves Shawl, K (Jurgrau). **F12:** 86–90
 Telemark Rose Gloves, K (Larson). **Su14:** 89–91
 Tenney Park Scarf, K (Prose). **Su12:** cover, 36–37
 Textured Gradient Cowl, K (Graham). **W16:** 90–91
 Textures—A Poncho, K (Smith). **W17:** 72–74
 3 x 3 = 10 Shawl, K (Tyler). **F11:** 76–79
 3-D Effects with Energized Singles, K (Tyler). **Sp18:** 68–72; correction on website
 Three's Company: Try Adding Neutrals to Your Gradient Color Transitions (Condon). **Sp25:** 24–28
 Through Thick and Thin: A Stitch Guide, K (Douglas). **Su22:** 42–46
 Through Thick and Thin: Spinning to Reveal New Knitting Effects (Douglas). **Su22:** 38–41
 Thrummed Fleece-Stuffed Mittens, K (Appleby and Merrow). **W19:** 50–53
 Timberlane Cowl, K (Lee). **Su18:** 84–85
 Toe-Up Tweed and the Sporty-Shortie Socks, K (Held). **F22:** 30–34
 The Towline Hat: Tunis Wool for Bouncy Cables (Bullock-Ozkan). **Sp22:** 96
 Trekking Socks, K (Tyler). **W20:** 58–61
 Tricera Tops Hat, K (Croson). **Sp11:** 66–68
 Turkish/Eastern Cast On. **F22:** 33
 Twist Analysis: Twined Knitting (Waltin). **F19:** 24–29
 Two Caps, K (Prose and Rhoades). **W11:** 48–51
 Waterfall Shawl, K (Podlesak). **Sp14:** 98–101
 Wearable Marls: Exploring Color in a Narrow Value Range (Buckley). **Sp25:** 12–16
 Wensleydale Scarf, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 78–80

Wild Water Silk Scarf, K (Tyler). **Sp19:** 42–43
Winding Path Hat, K (Hauer). **Sp17:** 68–71
Winter Twilight Mittens, K (Kay). **W15:** 76–79
Wool into Stone Afghan, K (Tyler). **W15:** 82–86
Woolgrowers Hat & Cowl, K (Pope). **Su24:** 74–77
Woolly Basket, K (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 54–57
Your Finished Object: Blending Board Sweater (Reyes). **F23:** 10, 12
Your Finished Object: Controlling Color in a Handspun Sweater, K (Schwartz). **Sp23:** 12–13
Your Finished Object: Fergus Shrug (Russell). **Su22:** 16
Your Finished Object: Handspun Flock Jacket, K (Davis). **W23:** 16, 18
Your Finished Object: Handspun Pinecliff Shawl (Brundin). **W20:** 16
Your Finished Object: Handspun Swirl Sweater (Pettit). **Sp22:** 12, 14
Your Finished Object: Kaffe Fassett Pillow (Carney). **W22:** 18–19
Your Finished Object: Rock & Roll Hap, K (Bigler). **Su25:** 10–11
Your Finished Object: Starfall Shawl, K (Vasnin). **Sp24:** 10, 12
Your Finished Object: Tetris Pullover, K (Sparkman). **Sp25:** 10–11

The Knitting PT

Makers Space: Andrea Lui. **W25:** 62–63

Kohler, Valerie Macrae

The Grandfather's Kilt Project, Tw. **Su13:** 66–67

Köngäs, Hannele

Finnish Woven Weaves. **W24:** 16–19

Kool-Aid dyes. See dyes and dyeing, Kool-Aid

Koon, Rebecca

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities. **W19:** 26–29

Kortier, David

I Am a Spinner. **Sp17:** 104

Kovnat, Denise Bolger

Romney Pleated Scarf, Pw. **Su21:** 72–74

Twist & Pleat: High-Twist Singles for Easy Woven Texture. **Su21:** 68–70

Krataa Foundation

A Quick Spin: Spinning Paper Thread in Ghana (Hark). **Su21:** 14–15

Kromski, Daniel

Makers Space: Artist and Designer, Kromski and Sons. **W24:** 72–73

Krouse, Lisa

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Krudwig, Benjamin

Navajo-Ply Meets Four-Ply. **F15:** 29–32

Newsprint Tweed. **F17:** 94–97

Kugler, Lisa

I Am a Spinner. **F16:** 104

Kumihimo Braiding

Blue Diamond Braid (Schneider). **Su25:** 48–51

Kunnecke, Kyle

My Story: A Curious Learning Journey. **Sp16:** 25; **W17:** 31; **Su17:** 25

Kyrgyzstan

June Cashmere. **F17:** 48–51

Spinning in the Himalayas (Cortright). **Su16:** 82–85

L

labeling fiber, yarn, and projects

All About Labels (Hill). **Sp13:** 48–51

Letters. **Su13:** 8

Taking Notes (Rhoades and Prose). **F12:** 52–53

lac, dyeing with

Making Red: Dyeing with Lac in Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Sp24:** 38–41

lace

Adriana's Soft Kiss Scarf, K (Schoenberg). **F13:** cover, 94–96
Baa, Baa, Black Sheep: Zwartbles Fleece, K (Wright). **W14:** 68–73
Chinese Tiles Scarf, K (Larson). **Su16:** 54–57
Clematis Lace, K (Hodges, Duchrow, and Schurch). **F20:** 56–60
Country Summer Shawl, K (Greer). **F14:** 78–84
Crocheted Spring Scarflette, Cr (Velasquez). **Sp11:** 96–97, 99
Diamonds in the Rough Scarf, K (Frost). **W17:** 83–84
Eyelet Socks, K (Rhoades). **F12:** 66–68; correction on website
Feather and Fan Swatch, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11:** 48
Fiber Basics: Wensleydale Longwool, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 72–76
Handspun Lace for a Prince (Stove). **Su13:** 92–95
Lamplight Shawl, K (Lamb). **F17:** 44–47
A Lesson in Handspun Lace Repair (Khmeleva). **W20:** 46–50
Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21:** 28–34
Orenburg Spinning with a North American Twist: Valentina's Polushawl to Knit, K (Khmeleva and Federova). **W20:** 40–45
Pearl Lace Cowl, K (Bjerreskov). **Su25:** 28–31
Persuasion Scarf, K (Johanson). **F11:** 72–74
Royal Baby Beanies, K (Stove). **Su13:** 96–98
Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21:** 46–52
Swirling Shell Shawl, Cr (Raymond). **F16:** 98–100
Tangled Leaves Shawl, K (Jurgrau). **F12:** 86–90
The Two-Ply Theory (Smith). **F15:** 58–61
Yak, K (Rhoades). **W11:** 72–76

Ladakh, India

Ancient Techniques, New Connections (Hudson). **Sp16:** 70–71

Laidman, Janel. Su13: 44–47

Book Review. *Strick-ly Socks: A Revolutionary and Amazingly Simple Approach to Sock Knitting* (Strick). **Su11:** 18

I Ply with My Little Eye. **F15:** 44–47

Lake Ainslie Weavers and Craft Guild

Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26

Lamb, Sara

Color Heroes. **Sp14:** 34
Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun. **Su19:** 22
Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun (Helmen). **Su19:** 20–25
Lamplight Shawl, K. **F17:** 44–47
Plainly Luxurious Scarf & Shawl, Pw. **W16:** 38–43
Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88
Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool. **Su15:** 99–100
Twist in Weaving (excerpt from *Spin to Weave: The Weaver's Guide to Making Yarn*). **Su13:** 18–20
Use Your Braids: Four Spinners' Challenge. **Sp15:** 84

lambswool

What Is Lambswool? (Schröder-Gravendyck). **F25:** 54–57

Lampe, Jean

Book Review. *Nordic Knits: 29 Stylish Small Projects* (Storey). **Su11:** 12

Landis, Dawn

Letters. **W21:** 6

Langley, Susan

I Am a Spinner. **Su16:** 96

Lani's Lana Fine Rambouillet Wool (business)

Lani's Lana: Sheep Landscape, and Western Wool (Wilkes). **W23:** 26–29

Laos

Armchair Traveler: Southeast Asia: Thailand and Laos (Wilkinson). **Su11:** 28–29

The Art of Natural Dyeing (excerpt from *Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos*) (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su18:** 69–71

A Day in the Life of a Lao Silk Farm Worker (Nimetz). **Su14:** 72–78

Making Red: Dyeing with Lac in Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Sp24:** 38–41

Spinning Tales in Northwest Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su16:** 42–47

Larson, Kate

American Made: Columbia Sheep and Wool. **Su17:** cover, 54–58

As the Whorl Spins: Artist Maggie Leininger's Mass + Effort. **W16:** 5

As the Whorl Spins: Fiber to Fabric at the Taos Wool Festival. **Su15:** 17

As the Whorl Spins: Fungi and Fiber. **Su16:** 4

As the Whorl Spins: Joyful Conclusions and New Beginnings: 20th Madrona Winter Fibers Arts Retreat. **Su19:** 18

As the Whorl Spins: Keepers of the Loom. **W15:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: Sharing Shades of Eucalyptus for Four Decades. **F15:** 6

As the Whorl Spins: Sixty Years of Spinning Around Berkeley. **F15:** 5

As the Whorl Spins: South Dakota Spinners Take to the Stage. **Su15:** 18

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning around Norway: Spinnefest 2015. **W16:** 7

As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla 2015. **W16:** 6

As the Whorl Spins: Tasmania's Longest Thread Competition. **Su15:** 16–17

As the Whorl Spins: The Textile Museum's New Home. **F15:** 4

As the Whorl Spins: "To Grow a London Garment"—Flax Revival in Hackney. **Su15:** 18

As the Whorl Spins: A Woolly Contest in the Green Mountain State. **Su16:** 4

As the Whorl Spins: Worldwide Spin in Public Day 2014. **W15:** 10–11

As the Whorl Spins: Yarn and Yoga in Montana. **F17:** 12

Bay Leaf Bag. **Sp16:** 44–46

Beauty Shot: Puni-Style Rolags. **W22:** cover, 88

Chinese Tiles Scarf, K. **Su16:** 54–57

Double-Cable Socks for Spinners, K. **Su17:** 60–63

Durham Chevrons Cowl, K. **F15:** 34–37

Enduring Color: Sally Fox, Natural-Color Cotton, and the Politics of Diversity. **W14:** 80–83

Eph Jensen Livestock: How Does It Spin?. **W25:** 73

Flicking and Combing Painted Locks. **Sp12:** 88–91

Four Handcarded Preparations. **F23:** 92–93

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape. **W19:** cover, 42–48

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

Golden Hour Bag, K. **Sp12:** cover, 94–96; correction on website

(Half) Hitch in Your Drop-Spindle Technique? Try Two Methods. **W24:** 80–81

Kate's Lincoln Sketchbook Bag. **W24:** 41–42

Leicester Sheep. **W15:** cover, 39–44

Mod Handspun Pillow, K. **Su22:** 60–63

Norwegian Embroidered Handcoverings. **Su14:** 86–88

Outtakes. **Su16:** 8

Soft Stripes: A Spinner's Recipe for Self-Striping Yarn. **Su24:** 50–51

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Spinner's Tool Totes, K, Pw. **Sp18:** 42–46

Spinning for Warp-Faced Bands, Pw. **Sp18:** cover, 36–41

Spinning Strong Wools. **F20:** 72

Sublime Stitches: Spinning Wool for Embroidery. **Sp16:** 38–42

Swatch Mitts, K. **Sp13:** 84–87

Swiss Darning: Tutorial and Tips for Spinning Mending Yarns. **Su23:** 30–33

Telemark Rose Gloves, K. **Su14:** 89–91

What Is Romanian Cord?. **F22:** 14–16

Working with Prepared Fibers (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Wool*). **F15:** 63–66

Larson, Kate, and Angela K. Schneider

On the Edge: A Pick-Up Band to Weave. **Su24:** 42–43

Larson, Kate, with Carolyn Doe

- A Many-Seamed Cardigan, K. **Sp23**: 22–26
- Larson, Kate, with Megi Burci**
Beacon Shawl, K. **F19**: 88–91
- Larson, Kate, with Pamela K. Schultz**
Balance Basics: A Troubleshooting Guide. **Su25**: 12–14
- Larson, Kate, with Sarah Solomon**
Bari Tee, K. **Su24**: 52–56
- Larson, Kate, with Stefanie Johnson and Sandi Rosner**
Socks Fit for a Spinner, K. **F24**: 60–65
- Laski, Jill and Jim**
Behind the Scenes: At Ashland Bay (Sheridan). **W11**: 24–25
- Laughing Cloud, Irene**
Behind the Scenes: With Joan Ruane. **F12**: 26–28
Harry and Olive Linder: The Gurus of Cotton Spinning. **W15**: 34–36
Louie Garcia: Preserving Cotton Traditions. **Su13**: 50–52
- Lavalava Cloth**
Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24**: 50–56
- Lavoie, Denise, and Elizabeth Prose**
Mixlace Wrap, Cr. **F19**: 76–79
- laws and legislation**
All About Labels (Hill). **Sp13**: 48–51
- Lawson, Lori**
Fall Foliage, K (scarf). **Sp11**: 94
- lazy kates**
Lazy Kates: Beginner Basics (Tyler). **F21**: 74–76
Letters. **F13**: 6
- Ledbetter, Ken**
From the Archives: KCL Woods (Ordal). **W25**: cover, 39
- Lee, Aimee**
Aimee Lee Makes Hanji (excerpt from *The Long Thread*). **Su22**: 28–30
- Lee, Eileen**
Timberlane Cowl, K. **Su18**: 84–85
Use Your Braids: Four Spinners' Challenge. **Sp15**: 85–86
- Leicester Longwool sheep and projects**
Colonial Williamsburg: Giving a Historic Sheep Breed a Bright Future (Manko). **Su19**: 62–65
Leicester Sheep (Larson). **W15**: 39–44
Letters. **Sp14**: 6
Melton Vale Mitts, K (Manko). **Su19**: 66–68
- Leininger, Maggie**
As the Whorl Spins: Artist Maggie Leininger's Mass + Effort (Larson). **W16**: 5
Exiting Eden: A Performance of Clothing the Body. **Su14**: 28–29
- Leonard, Alice**
Measuring Decadence, One Spindle at a Time. **W16**: 76–77
- Leonard, Anne**
Book Review. *The Magic of Shetland Lace Knitting* (Lovick). **Su14**: 18
- Leonard, Carol**
The Luxury of Time and Space. **W16**: 70–71
Start Your Spinning on the Right Foot. **Sp17**: 39–42
- Les Laines Urso**
Makers Space: Paule Trudel-Bellemare. **Su24**: 19
- Levene, Jane**
Jefferson Farms: The Search for Wild Luxury (Held). **W20**: 34–37
- Lewis, Karlene**
As the Whorl Spins: Sharing Shades of Eucalyptus for Four Decades (Larson). **F15**: 6
- lichens**
Grocery-Store Lichens for Masalas and Magentas (Ligon). **Sp23**: 20–21

Letters: The Likeness of a Lichen. **Sp23:** 10 (Benson)
Lichen Dyeing: *Umbilicaria* and Beyond (Ellevseth). **Sp20:** 30–34
Lichens: Fungi + Algae = Color! (Dean). **Su18:** 74–77; **F18:** 9

Life, Laura Lee

Letters. **Sp15:** 11

Ligon, Linda

Aimee Lee Makes Hanji (excerpt from *The Long Thread*). **Su22:** 28–30
Alpaca for Life: Notes from the High Andes. **W25:** 18
Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Linda Ligon. **Su14:** 24–25
Editor's Page. **Su12:** 2
Estes Park Wool Market at Twenty-Five. **Su15:** 20–21
Grocery-Store Lichens for Masalas and Magentas. **Sp23:** 20–21
How to Make a Dab of Lanolin Hand Cream. **W15:** 104
Linda Ligon on Natural Dyeing. **Su18:** 68
The Nettle Dress: A Magical Tale of Love and Healing. **Sp24:** 8–9
A Quick Spin: Spinning Daisies: Chinese Fireweed. **W21:** 12–13
Remembering Lee Raven. **W16:** 4
Sermons in Stone?. **Su18:** 78–79
The *Spin Off* Book of World Records. **Su17:** 26–27
Spin-Along Fiber Club: Bountiful Bamboo. **F14:** 4
Spin-Along Fiber Club: Merrily We Spin-Along. **Sp14:** 14
Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88
Thigh Spinning, A Living Tradition. **Su14:** 48–50
Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35
The Wonder of Lotus Fiber. **Sp22:** 16–18

Ligon, Linda, with Abby Franquemont

Spinning Event of the Millennium. **Sp11:** 40–42

Ligon, Linda, with Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez

A Cusco Spin-In: From Alpaca to Yarn in a Day. **W25:** 14–17

Ligon, Linda, with Susan C. Druding

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary. **F21:** 78–83

Lincoln Longwool sheep and projects

Fiber Basics: Lincoln Longwool, Pw (Robson). **Sp12:** 70–74
Kate's Lincoln Sketchbook Bag (Larson). **W24:** 41–42
Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22:** 26–29
Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp (Robson). **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8

Linder, Harry and Olive

Harry and Olive Linder: The Gurus of Cotton Spinning (Schmoller). **W15:** 34–36

Lindsay, Jennifer

As the Whorl Spins: TWIST Exhibition. **W17:** 18

Lindsay, Phil

The Curious and Adventurous Mr. Lindsay (Farwell-Clay). **F18:** 94–97

linen

As the Whorl Spins: Flax and Linen: Following the Thread from Past to Present in New England. **Sp16:** 6; **W17:** 4–5
Back to the Future: Flax to Linen (Rimmer and Keizers). **Su14:** 32–35
The Fates Spin On (Swett). **Sp19:** 39
Knitting with Linen (Waltin). **Su24:** 32–35
Letters. **W16:** 8; **W17:** 4–5
Lobster Pot Scarf, Pw (Sokolov). **Su15:** cover, 28–30
Spinning Flax (No Distaff Required) (Knisely). **Su19:** 74–78
A Spinning Sabbatical (Szarafinski). **W17:** 94–96
Your Finished Object: Bowl of Linen, Pw (Manni). **W24:** 20, 22

Liu, Robert K.

The Accidental Collection. **F13:** 76–79

Livernois, Tom

The Sorcerer's Apprentice (Farwell-Clay). **Su12:** 48–51

Livernois, Tracy

Table Scraps: Clasp-Weft Table Runner, Pw, RH. **W22:** 58–63

Livestock Conservancy

As the Whorl Spins: ALBC Is Now Livestock Conservancy. **W14:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: Challenge Accepted! Shave 'Em to Save 'Em. **Sp19:** 18
Letters. **Sp14:** 6

Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14:** 54–57

Living Blue (business)

Blue Revival (excerpt from *True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments*) (Recker). **F20:** 62–66

Llama fiber and projects

How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54

Llama Fiber: A Realm of Possibilities (Hatcher). **W22:** 74–77

Llama Fiber: An Exploration in Spinning and Knitting (Kelly-Landry). **W22:** 78–82

A New World Camelid Primer (Switzer). **W16:** 44–46

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19:** 26–29

Your Yarn: Camelids. **Sp11:** 32–33

Lo, Felicia

Spinning Color: Excerpt from *Dyeing to Spin and Knit*. **Sp17:** 73–76

local fibers. See also Fibershed projects

As the Whorl Spins: Shepherd to Spinner. **Sp19:** 20–21

Fleece Sleuthing (Smith). **W17:** 44–47

Spin What You Have: Exploring Your Fibershed (Harrison). **W17:** 62–67

A Sweater from My Backyard (Craft). **W17:** 86–88

Your Yarns: Spin Local. **F17:** 24–26

Lohr, Nikol

As the Whorl Spins: Back to School: The Harveyville Project. **Su17:** 11

London, England

As the Whorl Spins: "To Grow a London Garment"—Flax Revival in Hackney. **Su15:** 18

A Handspinner in Paradise: A Workshop at London's Victoria and Albert Museum (Wroot). **Su15:** 24–26

Longhill, Mary

Letters. **Sp14:** 6

Loomis, David

Makers Space: Bohlayer's Orchards. **F25:** 8, 10

Loomis, Heather

Makers Space: Bohlayer's Orchards. **F25:** 8, 10

looms. See also pin looms; rigid-heddle loom projects; weaving and weaving projects

Darning Looms: How-To & Tips. **Su23:** 96

The Handspun Patch: A Spinner Explores Darning Looms (Keller-King). **Su23:** 34–38

lost sheep

As the Whorl Spins: Shaun the Sheep Tours Tasmania. **Sp15:** 4

As the Whorl Spins: The World Mourns Shrek the Sheep. **F11:** 20

Australia's History of Lost Sheep (Marsh). **Su16:** 28–32

Herding with Helicopters (Cortright). **Su16:** 34–35

lotus fiber

The Wonder of Lotus Fiber (Ligon). **Sp22:** 16–18

Louisiana

Acadian Brown Cotton (Held). **W17:** 48–52

As the Whorl Spins: Acadian Brown Cotton. **Sp15:** 4–5

Letters (Rode'). **F20:** 6

Love, Andrea

Revolution's Evolution. **Sp17:** 16

Lowenstein, Berna

Iron Age Inspiration: A Hallstatt Salt Mine Shawl, Tw. **W23:** 46–51; **Sp23:** 8

Lucero, Debra

Letters. **Su22:** 8

Lucky Cat Craft

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Kim Semler of Lucky Cat Craft. **W14:** 24–25

Lui, Andrea

Makers Space: The Knitting PT. **W25:** 62–63

Lukens, Melody

Beauty Shot: Four Rivers Yarn & Fiber. **Su25:** cover, 32

Lullingstone Silk Farm

Silk Spun for a Princess (MacKenzie). **Su11:** 78

luxury fibers. See rare fibers**Luz, Doña**

The Ancient Cotton Fiber Art of Manabí Province, Coastal Ecuador (Klumpp). **Sp15:** 16

Lynch, Connie Lee

Interlocking Button Cowl, Cr. **W23:** 88–91

A New Twist on Tapestry: Crochet Wall Art, Cr. **Su21:** 58–61

Twilight Fade Crochet Pillow, Cr. **Sp25:** 30–34

Lynde, Dan

Meridian Jacobs Farm Club. **F19:** 13

Lynde, Robin

Meridian Jacobs Farm Club. **F19:** 13

lyocell

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17:** 70–76

Lyon, Ruth Henriquez

Letters. **Su14:** 10

M**Ma, Marina**

Your Finished Object: The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25:** 11

machine knitting. See knitting, machine**Machine Knitting to Dye For (business)**

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Nancy Roberts of Machine Knitting to Dye For. **Sp14:** 30–31

MacKenzie, Judith

Art Yarn and Roses. **Sp11:** 112

The Butterfly Effect. **F14:** 44–50

Camel: Spinning Its Wonderful Coat. **W16:** 58–64

Editor's Page. **Sp15:** 2

Hair or Wool: What's in a Name?. **W11:** 54–58

Is It a Whorl or a Pulley?. **Su11:** 34–36

Outtakes. **Su15:** 9

Paper Chase: Spinning Paper Yarns. **Sp11:** 54–58

Plying Worsted and Woolen. **F15:** 48–50

Rare and Blended (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Rare Luxury Fibers*). **Su15:** 52–56

Recycle: The Urban Fiber Harvest. **Sp12:** 58–63

Silk Spun for a Princess. **Su11:** 78

Spinning in Turkey. **F16:** 38–44

Spinning Scrap. **Sp19:** 26–30

Unexpected Treasures: Spinning Silk Carrier Rods. **F11:** 68–71

William Morris: The Red House Embroideries. **Sp16:** 31–36

MacMakin, Mary

As the Whorl Spins: Afghan Cashmere: A Cinderella Story. **W13:** 20

madder root

Getting to the Root of the Madder (Woodhouse). **Sp20:** cover, 78–84

Madrona Winter Fiber Arts Retreat

As the Whorl Spins: Joyful Conclusions and New Beginnings: 20th Madrona Winter Fibers Arts Retreat (Larson). **Su19:** 18

Magill, Freda

Plan Your Fiber Adventure (Cornick). **W18:** 34–37

Maguey

Thigh Spinning, A Living Tradition (Ligon). **Su14:** 48–50

Mahon, Sukrita

Handpainting Fiber: Exploring Food and Drink Dyes. **Sp21:** 53–56

Supported Spindles: Pairing Fiber and Tool. **F19:** 36–40

Maiwa Handprints/Foundation

Have Wool, Will Travel (Hall). **Sp15:** 24–27

Makers Space (Dept.)

Bohlayer's Orchards (Loomis and Loomis). **F25:** 8, 10

Chris Ricard: Celestial Farms. **Sp25:** 6–7

Daniel Kromski: Artist and Designer, Kromski and Sons. **W24:** 72–73

Gabriel Berukoff. **F23:** 50–51

Jessica Schwab and Anna Hosick-Kalahan: Skagit Woolen Works. **F24:** 10, 12

Karida Collins: Owner, Neighborhood Fiber Co. **Sp24:** 64–65

Katie Weston: Dyer and Owner of Hilltop Cloud. **Sp23:** 16, 18

Lui, Andrea, The Knitting PT. **W25:** 62–63

Marie-Pierre Chabot: Owner, Mapi Créations. **Su24:** 20

Melanie Allaire: Owner, A Lair Artifacts. **Su24:** 18

Norah Gaughan: Spindlepuff Cardigan. **Su25:** 8–9

Paule Trudel-Bellemare: Owner, Les Laines Urso. **Su24:** 19

Peter Fabricius, Spindle-Maker. **F22:** 96

Shani Théorêt: Owner, Bleu Poussière. **Su24:** 20

Solitude Wool. **W23:** 8–9

Maley, Pat

I Am a Spinner. **Su18:** 96; **F18:** 9

Manko, Amy Ross

Colonial Williamsburg: Giving a Historic Sheep Breed a Bright Future. **Su19:** 62–65

Melton Vale Mitts, K. **Su19:** 66–68

Manni, Kirsi

Your Finished Object: Bowl of Linen, Pw. **W24:** 20, 22

Manx Loaghtan sheep and projects

Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21:** 28–34

Manx Loaghtan Sheep and Their Wool (Robson). **Sp18:** 84–87

To Build a Blend (Merrow). **Sp18:** 88–89

Mapi Créations

Makers Space: Marie-Pierre Chabot, Owner. **Su24:** 20

Maresca, Sydney

Book Review. *Women's Work: The First 20,000 Years* (Barber). **W22:** 6

marls. See color and color theory

Marsh, Rebecca

Spirit of the Cloth: A Spinner Contemplates Weaving. **Sp18:** 30, 35

Viking Sheep: The Gotland's Journey to Australia. **F16:** 76–80

Marshall, John

Singing the Blues: Indigo Colorfastness (excerpt from *Singing the Blues*). **Sp22:** 64–67

Martin, Linda

DIY Bobbins. **Su16:** 90–92

Fibonacci Colors. **Sp14:** 46–48

A Gallery of Embellished Wheels. **W16:** 78–82

One-of-a-Kind Spinning Wheels. **Sp15:** 50–54

Tips for Buying an Antique or Secondhand Wheel. **F14:** 62–66

Martineau, Ashley

As the Whorl Spins: Shepherd to Spinner. **Sp19:** 20–21

Wild Core Spinning: Tips from a Texture Lover. **W20**: 76–82

Mattison, Terry

Book Review. *Deep Color* (Recker). **Sp23**: 14

Book Review. *Nature's Colorways: Conjuring the Chemistry and Culture of Natural Dyes* (Ligon and Merrow, eds.). **F21**: 6

Book Review. *Textile Travels* (Kelly). **W23**: 96

Find Your Colors! Road Map to Repeatable Dyes. **Sp21**: 68–73

I Am a Spinner. **W16**: 104

Mawdsley, Helen Barbara

The Mighty Magnet: A Supported Spindle Aid. **F21**: 42–46

Renewing Spindle Hooks. **Su23**: 88–93

Maxson, Hannah

Spinning the Steppe: Camel Fiber and Firebox Spindles. **W20**: 18–23

Maxwell, Linda

Letters. **Sp11**: 11

Maynard, Susan Sullivan

Cotton Towels. **W14**: 83

In Memoriam: Lydia van Gelder. **Sp13**: 14

McCarthy, Brian

Color Play with Plant-Dyed Tops. **Sp23**: 68–73

Natural Dyeing, Navajo Plying, and the Australian Outback. **W19**: 80–85

Sixty-Four Sheep in a Blanket: Stretching Beyond My Merino Mindset. **W21**: 60–66

McCaskill, Gail

Why Give a Flick? It Might Be the Pre-Preparation Tool You Need. **F25**: 36–37

McColly, Joan

Letters. **Sp15**: 11

McElroy, Lauren

Revive: Fixing Compacted Spinning Fibers. **Su23**: 24–28

McFadden, Nora

Donegal Tweed: The Magic of Color (Dunning). **Su19**: 38–43

McFarland, Susan

As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure. **Sp19**: 22

Behind the Scenes: At Susan's Fiber Shop. **W13**: 24–25

McKean, Ellen

Color Tools: A Spinner Explores. **F21**: 26–29

Seeking Spots: One Fleece, Many Colors. **F15**: 85–88

McKenna, Kim

Ancient Earth Shawl, K. **Sp22**: 52–56

An Artist's Approach to Carding Color. **W25**: 52–56

Diz Is How I Use the Blending Board. **Sp22**: 46–50

The Finish Line: Wool Wet-Finishing from Soaking to Thwacking. **Su24**: 57–61

Handcard & Diz: An Unexpected Pairing for Smooth Prep and Color Effects. **F23**: 74–80; correction, **W24**: 10

Loft & Crimp: Rejuvenating Processed Fibers. **W21**: 18–21

A Spinner's Tussie Mussie: Preparing Eri Silk Sliver. **W23**: 72–76

Wool Combing and the Importance of Planking. **F20**: cover, 40–45

McLaren, Marjorie

Letters. **F11**: 6

McMillan, Denny, and Beth Smith

Beth's Market Bag, Cr. **Sp12**: 78–80

McMillon, Enrica Hofer

Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 90

McMorran Balance

Yarns to Yards Balance. **F13**: 12

McNeal, Lyle

T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24**: cover, 44–49

McPherson, Kathleen

Letters. **W16**: 7–8

McWilliams, Josette

Gypsy Shawl, K. **Sp13**: 72–75

Meetze, Janette

Spin-Off Prize: Best Use of Handspun Yarn. **F12**: 112

Meissner, Sue

Letters. **Su12**: 6

Melbourne, Australia

Armchair Traveler: Melbourne, Australia (Boggs). **Sp11**: 28–29

Spinning Cotton Down Under (Ruane). **Sp19**: 82–85

Melo, Alepio

Alpaca for Life: Notes from the High Andes (Ligon). **W25**: 18

Melo, Monica and Mercy

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17**: 86–88

mending

The Handspun Patch: A Spinner Explores Darning Looms (Keller-King). **Su23**: 34–38

A Lesson in Handspun Lace Repair (Khmeleva). **W20**: 46–50

Make-Do & Mend Socks with Replaceable Sole (Weinert). **Su23**: 76–82

Mending Ways (Held). **F17**: 54–59

Swiss Darning: Tutorial and Tips for Spinning Mending Yarns (Larson). **Su23**: 30–33

Tale of a Shirt: A Spinner Mends (Gaustad). **Su20**: 18–22

Your Finished Object: Gallery of Handspun Mends. **Su23**: 40–41

Menghini, Kristy

Letters. **Su11**: 6

men's clothing

Handspun Gallery of Neckties, Cr, K, Pw, 4H, Tw. **F11**: 90–92, 94, 96

Tale of a Shirt: A Spinner Mends (Gaustad). **Su20**: 18–22

To Spin a Shirt (Helmen). **Sp19**: 34–38

mentors and mentoring. See also friendships; teachers and teaching

Building a Spinner's Toolbox: Skills, Mentors, and Community (Croomes). **F20**: 20–24

Tips for Becoming a Spinning Mentor (Frost). **F20**: 26–27

Menz, Deb

Book Review. *The Ashford Book of Carding* (Reeve). **W14**: 14

Letters. **W11**: 11

Make Your Drumcarder Your Friend for Life. **Sp17**: 60–65

In Remembrance of Patrick Green. **Sp18**: 4

Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool. **Su15**: 100

mercerized wool

Mercerized Wool (Cain). **W14**: 44–46

A Mercerized Wool Shrug, Pw (Cain). **W14**: 48–50

Meridian Jacobs

Meridian Jacobs Farm Club. **F19**: 13

Merino sheep and projects

As the Whorl Spins: The World Mourns Shrek the Sheep. **F11**: 20

Au Lait Scarf, K (Smith). **Su24**: 70–73

A Coiled Yarn Scarf (Souza). **F12**: 82–84

Copper Beeches Cowl, K (Straw and Johnson). **W19**: 90–92

Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey, Revisited (Hair). **F25**: 66–69

Evergreen Marls Hat, K (Buckley). **Sp25**: 18–20

Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15**: 46–50

Garter and Fan Scarf, K (Garripoli). **Sp15**: 58–59

A Gift from Laurel: My First Handspun Shawl, K (Johnson). **F12**: cover, 92–95

Godey's-Inspired Sontag, K (Williams). **Su20**: 80–84; correction on website

Handspun Lace for a Prince (Stove). **Su13:** 92–95
Happy Socks: Making Handspun Socks on a Standard Bed Knitting Machine, K (Ensley). **Sp11:** 60–64
History in the Making: Mountain Meadow Wool Mill (Gipson). **W13:** 62–65
Letters (Lucero). **Su22:** 8
Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21:** 28–34
Lyme Regis Scarf, K (Johanson). **Sp13:** cover, 96–98
Merino Mania: A Nineteenth-Century Fiber Craze (Williams). **Su20:** 76–79
Nepps and Milling Breakage: A Lesson on Imperfection (Mitchell). **Su25:** 64–67
Ooh La La Ombré: Blend, Spin & Knit Your Fade (Smith). **Su24:** 66–69
Portuguese Wool (Bernardo). **W18:** 58–64
Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp (Robson). **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8
Royal Baby Beanies, K (Stove). **Su13:** 96–98
Sabra's Collar, K (Prose). **W13:** 84–85
Seasons Collars, Cr, K (Sheridan). **Su13:** 100–103
Slouchy Box Hat, K, Pw (Mullarkey). **Sp15:** 94–95
Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool, K, Tw (Harper et al.). **Su15:** 94–100
Spinner's Tool Totes, K, Pw (Larson). **Sp18:** 42–46
Tangled Leaves Shawl, K (Jurgrau). **F12:** 86–90
Top 10 Reasons to Predraft (Moreno). **Su15:** 78–82
Waterfall Shawl, K (Podlesak). **Sp14:** 98–101

Merlin Tree (business)

An Original: Dave Paul of The Merlin Tree (Farwell-Clay). **F12:** 48–51

Merrill, Lynette

Your Finished Object: Vanessa's Legacy Shawl. **W25:** 76–77

Merritt, Kristin

Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun. **Su19:** 24–25

Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun (Helmen). **Su19:** 20–25

Merrow, Anne

As the Whorl Spins: It's the Season for a Mitt-Along!. **W20:** 13

Book Review. *A Legacy of Shetland Lace* (Shetland Guild of Spinners, Knitters, Weavers and Dyers).

Su13: 16

Brewing Up a Batch of Custom-Dyed Fiber. **Su18:** 44–45

How I Got My Spinning Groove Back. **Su20:** 88

A Quick Spin: "Will You Bring Back SOAR?." **Sp20:** 16

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

To Build a Blend. **Sp18:** 88–89

Merrow, Anne, and Elizabeth Prose

Know Before You Sew. **F17:** 59

Merrow, Anne, with Brenda K. B. Anderson

Marigold Mitts. **Sp19:** 62–65, Cr

Merrow, Anne, with Jennifer L. Appleby

Thrummed Fleece-Stuffed Mittens, K. **W19:** 50–53

Metcalf, Becky, Karen Agee, and Colette Ubben

A Conversation with Rick and Marge Reeves. **F17:** 90–93

Metzger, Janet

I Am a Spinner. **Sp20:** 96

Mexico

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Linda Ligon. **Su14:** 24–25

Have Wool, Will Travel (Hall). **Sp15:** 24–27

A Lustrous Treasure: Silk in Mexico (Mindling). **Sp16:** 72–75

Spinning the True Sheep of Chiapas (Gómez). **Sp16:** 64–68

Meyer, Gwen

Letters. **Su12:** 11

The Molo Wool Project. **W11:** 86–88

Mezoff, Rebecca

Woven Art. **Sp17:** 54–59

Michigan

Mittens from the Mitten State, K (Tyler). **W18**: cover, 50–52

Wool into Stone Afghan, K (Tyler). **W15**: 82–86

Micronesia

Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24**: 50–56

Middleton, Kate

As the Whorl Spins: Baby Wrapped in Shawl Causes a Stir. **F13**: 11

Silk Spun for a Princess (MacKenzie). **Su11**: 78

Miles, Kenya

Tannin and Iron: The Art and Science of Deeper Shades. **Sp25**: 52–55

milkweed

Curbside Bast: Processing Milkweed Using Thrift-Store Tools (Zuercher). **F25**: 24–27

Monarchs, Milkweed, and You (Augustine). **W20**: 70–74

Miller, Chris and Nancy

A Conversation with Chris and Nancy Miller, the Woolery. **F14**: 20–21

Miller, Emilie, and Tessa Campbell

Unraveling Tradition: Coast Salish Spinning and Weaving. **Sp20**: 24–28

Miller, Hilary

Letters. **F13**: 4

Miller, Jennifer

Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23**: 90

Miller, Sarah V.

Kuromatsu Sweater, K. **Su18**: 86–90

Millicent Rogers Museum

The Taos Wool Festival (Parks). **F13**: 26–29

mills. See fiber mills

millspun yarns

Adding Twist to Wool Yarns (James). **Su13**: 79

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22**: 20–25

Matching Millspun Yarns, K (Rhoades and Prose). **W13**: 80–82

Matching Yarn (Amann). **Sp13**: 112

Yarn Standards. **W13**: 112

Mims, Miranda

I Am a Spinner. **F20**: 88

Mindling, Eric

A Lustrous Treasure: Silk in Mexico. **Sp16**: 72–75

minerals

Salamander Wool (Augustine). **Su14**: 38–40

Miskin, Cecil, with Ron Miskin and Theresa Miskin

American Bison: Modern Fiber from a Native Species. **W20**: 54–57

Mitchell, Lisa

Book Review. *Yoga of Yarn: A Knitter's Handbook for Self-Discovery* (Laird). **Su24**: 8

Nepps and Milling Breakage: A Lesson on Imperfection. **Su25**: 64–67

Optimizing Luxury: Getting the Most Mileage Out of Exotic Fiber. **W22**: 42–48

Textile Coping: Spinning for Mood Repair and Self-Care. **Su23**: 42–46

mittens. See gloves and mittens

modal

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17**: 70–76

Moffet, Marcy

Book Review. *Spinning and Sex: Glimpses of Women, Work, and Love in Bygone Times* (Wagoner).

W11: 17

Spindle Spinners of the Postcard Golden Age. **Su13**: 26–28

Spinning on the Stoop and in the Studio. **Sp12**: 82–86

mohair. See also goat fiber and projects

Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15**: 50–52

Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16**: 50–53

Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13:** 42–46
 How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54
 I Can See Your Halo, Halo! (Weston). **Su22:** 32–37, Cover
 The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15:** 42–44
 Letters. **Sp15:** 6
 Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22:** 26–29
 Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15:** 63–66

Molo Wool Project (Kenya)
 Letters. **Su12:** 11
 The Molo Wool Project (Meyer). **W11:** 86–88

monarch butterflies
 Monarchs, Milkweed, and You (Augustine). **W20:** 70–74

Mongolia
 Spinning the Steppe: Camel Fiber and Firebox Spindles (Maxson). **W20:** 18–23

Montadale sheep and projects
 Mittens from the Mitten State, K (Tyler). **W18:** cover, 50–52
 Montadale: A New Breed of American Sheep (Smith). **W18:** 44–48

Montana
 As the Whorl Spins: Yarn and Yoga in Montana. **F17:** 12
 Targhee: A Resilient Western Wool (Keller-King). **W23:** 62–67
 Your Tax Dollars at Work: United States Sheep Experiment Station (Clotfelter). **W18:** 38–43

Mooers, Judy
 Guild Demonstrations: Small Bags for a Big Idea, 4H. **F12:** 74–75

Moonwood Farm
 Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13:** 65–66

Moore, Amy Clark
 Video Review. *The Ancient Cotton Fiber Art of Manabi Province, Coastal Ecuador* (Klumpp). **Sp15:** 16
 Wish Upon a SOAR. **W14:** 104
 Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35

Moreno, Jillian
 Color Playground: Combining Braids in Ply or Draft. **Sp15:** 36–39
 The Long and Short of It: Hand-Dyed Braids and Color Placement. **Sp21:** 20–26
 Low-Twist Luxury. **Sp16:** 78–82
 Outtakes. **F15:** 11
 Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn. **Su17:** 48–52
 Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88
 Top 10 Reasons to Predraft. **Su15:** 78–82
 Turn Up the Heat: Working with Warm Colors. **Su18:** 46–49

Morkunas, Ashby and James
 As the Whorl Spins: Blow by Blow. **F17:** 9

Morocco
 The Spinners of Timloukine: Handspun Rugs and Socks in the High Atlas Mountains (Waggener).
Sp24: 14–17
 Spirit of Cooperation: Twiza in the Mountains of Morocco (Brock). **W24:** 74–79

Moroney, Anne-Marie
 Letters. **Sp14:** 11

Morris, John
 Mini Mill and Spinner: A Custom Collaboration (Barnes). **F20:** 74–77

Morris, May
 As the Whorl Spins: May Morris Embroideries at the National Museum of Scotland. **Sp15:** 5

Morris, Sara
 Mini Mill and Spinner: A Custom Collaboration (Barnes). **F20:** 74–77

Morris, William
 William Morris: The Red House Embroideries (MacKenzie). **Sp16:** 31–36

Mossop, James
 The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62

moths

Moths (Judge). **W14**: 32–34

A Spinner's Tussie Mussie: Preparing Eri Silk Sliver (McKenna). **W23**: 72–76

Mount Saviour Monastery

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19**: 26–29

Mountain Meadow Wool Mill

History in the Making: Mountain Meadow Wool Mill (Gipson). **W13**: 62–65

movies. See films; reviews: videos

Mraz, Lauri

Letters. **Su12**: 6

mug rugs

Woven Interactions: Making the Most of a Handspun Gamp (Simmons). **Sp21**: 74–83

Mulberries Organic Silk Farm

A Day in the Life of a Lao Silk Farm Worker (Nimetz). **Su14**: 72–78

Mullarkey, John

Luxury Laces, Inkle. **W20**: 30–32

Slouchy Box Hat, K, Pw. **Sp15**: 94–95

Mullarkey, John, and Devin Helmen

Stormy Seas Scarf, Pw. **F21**: 38–41

Murphy, Marilyn

As the Whorl Spins: Nilda Alvarez Callañaupa Receives Artisan Hero Award. **W15**: 10

Book Review. *Indigo: The Colour That Changed the World* (Legrand). **F13**: 16

Museum of Appalachia

As the Whorl Spins: Rite of Spring: Sheep Shearing Day. **Sp18**: 9

Museum of Contemporary Art Denver

As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Sheep to Shawl (Good). **Su11**: 20

museums. See also history

As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Sheep to Shawl (Museum of Contemporary Art Denver). **Su11**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: Denver Art Museum Commits to Fiber. **Sp13**: 13

As the Whorl Spins: Even More Textile News from the Denver Art Museum. **Su13**: 14

As the Whorl Spins: May Morris Embroideries at the National Museum of Scotland. **Sp15**: 5

As the Whorl Spins: Preserving Heritage Crafts. **Su18**: 7

As the Whorl Spins: Rite of Spring: Sheep Shearing Day. **Sp18**: 9

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning as Art. **Su13**: 13

As the Whorl Spins: Tapestry on View (American Textile History Museum). **Sp11**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: The Textile Museum Joins George Washington University. **F11**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: The Textile Museum's New Home (Larson). **F15**: 4

Conservation of Color (Rossi). **Sp22**: 88–91

A Handspinner in Paradise: A Workshop at London's Victoria and Albert Museum (Wroot). **Su15**: 24–26

Riding the Sheep's Back: A Visit to the Australian National Wool Museum (O'Connor). **W16**: 65

The Taos Wool Festival (Parks). **F13**: 26–29

mushrooms

As the Whorl Spins: Fungi & Fiber (Larson). **Su16**: 6

Mutschler, Bill

I Spy Spindles. **W24**: 10

My Local Wool (website)

As the Whorl Spins: Shepherd to Spinner. **Sp19**: 20–21

mythology

The Fates Spin On (Swett). **Sp19**: 39

N

Nakonechny, Joanne

First Steps in Charkha Spinning. **F19**: 16–19

Renew an Unloved Sweater: Spin, Weave, Cut & Sew. **Su23**: 83–87

nålbinding

Nålbinding: A Short History of an Ancient Craft (Hemingway). **Su19:** 80–83

Nålbinding Basics: Oslo Stitch (Hemingway). **Su19:** 84–87

National Museum of Scotland

As the Whorl Spins: May Morris Embroideries at the National Museum of Scotland (Larson). **Sp15:** 5

National Wool Museum (Australia)

Riding the Sheep's Back: A Visit to the Australian National Wool Museum (O'Connor). **W16:** 65

NATIVA Regen

Shaniko Wool. **W24:** 82–87

natural dyes. See dyes and dyeing, natural

Natural Fiber Producers (NFP)

As the Whorl Spins. **W13:** 21

Navajo People

Blue Sheep (*dibé dootlizh*): A Shepherd's Search for Natural Color (Begay). **Sp22:** 26–31

Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth (excerpt from *Spider Woman's Children*) (Pete and Ornelas). **Sp19:** 66–69

A Navajo Weaving Family (Bauman). **W17:** 36–42

Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op (Begay). **W22:** 12–15

Spirit of the Cloth: A Spinner Contemplates Weaving (Marsh). **Sp18:** 30–35

T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49

Navajo plying. See plying, Navajo

Navajo-Churro sheep. See also Churro/Churra sheep

Samantha's Navajo-Churro iPad Bag (Stoppie). **W24:** 40–41

T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49

neck warmers and cowls

Blenheim Roses Cowl and Mitts, K (Podlesak). **Su12:** 90–93

Copper Beeches Cowl, K (Straw and Johnson). **W19:** 90–92

Cowgirl Cowlette, K (Nii). **F17:** 40–43

Crayon Flake Cowl, K (Barnes). **W18:** 86–89

Crinkle Pin-Loom Cowl (Hall). **Sp16:** 92–94

Damask Cowl, K (Podlesak). **F13:** 90–92

Durham Chevrons Cowl, K (Larson). **F15:** 34–37

Energized Cinder Blocks Cowl, K (Tyler). **Sp18:** 74–75, 77

Equinox Cowl, K (Harding). **W25:** 20–24; correction on website

The Erratic Cowl, K (Bourgeois). **Sp16:** 84–86

Handspun Morning Glory Plummy Cowl and Mitts (Rosamofsky). **Sp20:** 18–19

Interlocking Button Cowl, Cr (Lynch). **W23:** 88–91

Neon Pop Cowl, K (Solomon). **F23:** 34–35

An Ode to Onion Skins: Modifying a Humble Dyestuff (Keller-King). **F22:** 72–77

Pearl Lace Cowl, K (Bjerreskov). **Su25:** 28–31

A Penny for Your Thoughts: Neck Warmer, K (Prose). **F12:** 80–81; correction on website

Sabra's Collar, K (Prose). **W13:** 84–85

Salt Spring Cowl: A Handpainted Ombré Gradient, K (Young). **Sp21:** 38–43

Spinner's Squishy Rib: Scarves and Cowls. **F23:** 30–35

Textured Gradient Cowl, K (Graham). **W16:** 90–91

Timberlane Cowl, K (Lee). **Su18:** 84–85

Traveler's Secret Pocket Cowl, RH (Simmons). **Su19:** 44–47

Woolgrowers Hat & Cowl, K (Pope). **Su24:** 74–77

Your Finished Object: Handspun Morning Glory Plummy Cowl and Mitts (Rosamofsky). **Sp20:** 18–19

Your Finished Object: The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21:** 16

neckties

Handspun Gallery of Neckties, Cr, K, Pw, 4H, Tw. **F11:** 90–92, 94, 96

needlefelting

A Gallery of Prefelt (Costello). **Su11:** 70–71

If You Can Felt It, You Can Spin It (Boggs). **Su11:** 56–59
Making a Needlefelted Fairy Doll (Burch). **Su11:** 60–63
Prefelt Possibilities (Costello). **Su11:** 64–66, 68–69

needlework

Bargello: A Renaissance Art with a Twist (Perry). **Sp22:** 74–78
Bargello Spindle Bag (Perry). **Sp22:** 80–83, Cover
Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning: Stretchy Stitches for Knitted Fabric (Douglas). **W21:** cover, 68–72
Norwegian Embroidered Handcoverings (Larson). **Su14:** 86–88

Neet, Sambra

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Nehring, Nancy

Nature's Colors in the Hands of George Washington Carver. **Sp22:** 68–72

Neighborhood Fiber Co.

Makers Space: Karida Collins: Owner. **Sp24:** 64–65

Nepal

Spinning in the Himalayas (Brock). **F25:** 12–14

Netherlands

As the Whorl Spins: Netherlands Team Wins Back to Back Wool Challenge. **W15:** 11

nettle

The Nettle Dress: A Magical Tale of Love and Healing (Ligon). **Sp24:** 8–9

New England Flax and Linen Study Group (NEFLSG)

As the Whorl Spins: Flax and Linen: Following the Thread from Past to Present in New England. **Sp16:** 6

New Mexico

Colcha Embroidery: Stitching with Churro Wool (Gomez). **Sp23:** 76–81
Pueblo Cotton: Tradition and Revival (García). **Sp24:** 30–34
T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49

New York

Nistock Farms. **Su21:** 6

New Zealand

After the Earth Shook (Russell). **W11:** 82–83
Armchair Traveler: New Zealand: North Island (Boggs). **Su12:** 26–27
Armchair Traveler: New Zealand: South Island (Boggs). **F12:** 30–31
As the Whorl Spins: Baby Wrapped in Shawl Causes a Stir. **F13:** 11
As the Whorl Spins: Spinner Awarded Queen's Medal. **Su14:** 12
A Call for Aid from Ashford Handicrafts (Hill). **F11:** 11
Canterbury Prize Wool Group (Ordal). **W13:** 56–58

New Zealand Halfbred sheep and projects

Brioche Basic Cardigan, K (Rhoades). **W13:** 74–78
New Zealand Halfbred (Rhoades). **W13:** 68–72

Newport, Lyssa

Find Your Tribe. **Sp17:** 82–83

Niehaus, Alexandra

Letters. **W11:** 6

Niemann-Boehle, Deborah

As the Whorl Spins: Challenge Accepted! Shave 'Em to Save 'Em. **Sp19:** 18

Nii, Daniela

Cowgirl Cowlette, K. **F17:** 40–43

Nimetz, Coleen

A Day in the Life of a Lao Silk Farm Worker. **Su14:** 72–78

Nistock Farms (New York). Su21: 6

Northern European Short-Tailed sheep

A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep (Young). **Sp18:** 78–83
Manx Loaghtan Sheep and Their Wool (Robson). **Sp18:** 84–87

Northwest Regional Spinners Association (NwRSA)

On Being Judgmental! (Klinec). **W14:** 28–30; **Su14:** 10; **F14:** 11

Norway

Armchair Traveler: Denmark and Norway (Graver). **F11:** 26–27

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning around Norway: Spinnefest 2015 (Larson). **W16:** 7

A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep (Young). **Sp18:** 78–83

Norwegian Embroidered Handcoverings (Larson). **Su14:** 86–88

Treasures from a Ragpile: Norway's Knitted Heritage (Sundbø). **Su24:** 36–40

nøstepinnes

Unwinding the Nøstepinne (Bresser). **F21:** 18–23

note taking. See **labeling fiber, yarn, and projects****Nova Scotia, Canada**

Rediscovering the Scottish Spindle (Flannery). **W18:** 20–23

Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26

The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings (Hatcher and Kelly-Landry).

W21: 46–52

Novak, Mara

Letters. **Sp15:** 6

novelty yarns. See **yarn, novelty****O****Obenour, Kate**

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

obituaries

Amos, Alden (Robson). **Sp16:** 4–5

Aves, Jodie (Starr). **Su13:** 13

Field, Anne Constance (Stove and Zawistoski). **F13:** 12

Green, Patrick. **W18:** 2

Green, Patrick (Menz; Simmons Green). **Sp18:** 4

It's a Wonderful Life: Paula Simmons Green (Selk). **Su22:** 6

Raven, Lee (Ligon). **W16:** 4

Reeves, Rick. **Su17:** 4

van Gelder, Lydia (Maynard). **Sp13:** 14

Walker, Linda Berry (Clark). **Su14:** 13

Watson, Andrew. **Su17:** 4

O'Connor, Jamie

Riding the Sheep's Back: A Visit to the Australian National Wool Museum. **W16:** 65

Ohio

Gotta Get a Guild (Held). **Sp17:** 78–81

Old Town San Diego State Historic Park

Letters: Colcha Connections (Hector). **W24:** 8

Olds College

Fibre Week at Olds College (Bjerreskov). **Sp14:** 16–18

Oliveri, Christina

All Part of the Process: Echoview Fiber Mill, Fiber Processing, and the Handspinner. **W16:** 48–52

The Diary of a Spinzilla Spinster. **F18:** 42–45

The Quill Is Mightier Than . . . the Flyer?. **Sp17:** 91–94; **Su17:** 4

Olympics, Winter 2014

Shaniko Wool. **W24:** 82–87

Omdahl, Kristin, and Ulla Sandel

Handspun Veronica Pullover, Cr (excerpt from *Blueprint Crochet Sweaters*). **W14:** cover, 92–95

One Acre Exchange

The One Acre Exchange Blend: Spinning Cotton and Cottonized Hemp (Bullock-Ozkan). **F22:** 78–82

O'Neill, Judith

Letters. **W19:** 9

online gatherings. See *also* **Spinzilla**

As the Whorl Spins: It's the Season for a Mitt-Along! (Marrow). **W20:** 13

Virtual Field Trips at Red Rope Farm (Day). **F20:** 14–15

Online Guild of Weavers, Spinners & Dyers

As the Whorl Spins: The Online Guild of Weavers, Spinners & Dyers. **Su18:** 10

opossum fiber

Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp. **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8

Ordal, Leslie

From the Archives: KCL Woods. **W25:** cover, 39

Behind the Scenes: At KCL Woods. **Su12:** 22–23

Canterbury Prize Wool Group. **W13:** 56–58

Curly Horse. **W16:** 54–56

History and Innovation: Alvin Ramer Brings Spinning Tools to Life. **F14:** 28–29

How to Teach an Old Tool New Tricks. **W18:** 70–73

Save Our Stash. **Sp15:** 78–80

Oregon

Letters: What's Spinning in Oregon? (Chinook). **F25:** 6

Letters: What's Spinning in Oregon? (Day). **F25:** 6

Shaniko Wool. **W24:** 82–87

Orenburg Down Fiber

A Lesson in Handspun Lace Repair (Khmeleva). **W20:** 46–50

Plying the Orenburg Way (Khmeleva). **F15:** 53–56

Russian Down Goats (Gorges). **W18:** 74–78

orifice hooks

A Wine Cork Orifice Hook (Glaves). **F11:** 42–43

Ornelas, Barbara Teller, with Lynda Teller Pete

Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth. **Sp19:** 66–69

Osterhaug, Anita

Book Review. *Textiles: The Art of Mankind* (Schoeser). **Su13:** 17

Ouessant sheep

The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant (Callahan-Kasmala). **Sp25:** 46–51

Ouessant Sheep (Frost). **Sp17:** 96–99; correction, **Su17:** 4

Oulghada, Kenza

Spirit of Cooperation: Twiza in the Mountains of Morocco (Brock). **W24:** 74–79

Our Lady of the Rock Benedictine Monastery

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19:** 26–29

outreach organizations

As the Whorl Spins: Healing Fibers Foundation. **W17:** 16

outtakes

Anderson, Sarah. **Sp16:** 8

Franquemont, Abby. **W16:** 13

Larson, Kate. **Su16:** 8

MacKenzie, Judith. **Su15:** 9

Moreno, Jillian. **F15:** 11

Overbeek, Judie

Making Fine Bouclés (Not Quite from Scratch!). **W11:** 60–62

Owen, Martha

As the Whorl Spins: Meet a Resident Artist at John C. Campbell Folk School: Martha Owen (Prose).

W20: 12

One-Pot Magic: Surprising Natural-Dye Rainbows. **Sp21:** 28–32

Piece Dyeing: It's Never Over. **Sp22:** 20–24

Owens Farm

As the Whorl Spins: A Sheep of One's Own. **F18:** 22–23

Oxford sheep

The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74

P

paco-vicuñas

Jefferson Farms: The Search for Wild Luxury (Held). **W20:** 34–37

A New World Camelid Primer (Switzer). **W16:** 44–46

Not Your Typical Alpaca: How to Spin Paco-Vicuña Fiber (Held). **W20:** 38–39

Orenburg Spinning with a North American Twist: Valentina's Polushawl to Knit, K (Khmeleva and Federova). **W20:** 40–45

Your Yarn: Camelids. **Sp11:** 32–33

Paepke, Betty

Starry Night Jacket, Pw. **F14:** 102–104

Paiko, Andy

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning as Art. **Su13:** 13

Paisley, Scotland

The Butterfly Effect (MacKenzie). **F14:** 44–50

Letters. **F13:** 4

Palette Scout

Learning About Color Theory: A Review of Accessible Resources (Schultz). **Sp25:** 42–44

Palmer, Beth

I Am a Spinner. **Sp19:** 96

Panama sheep

Eph Jensen Livestock: Maintaining a Family Tradition of Sheep Ranching in Utah (Rosner). **W25:** 70–72, 74

paper

Aimee Lee Makes Hanji (excerpt from *The Long Thread*). **Su22:** 28–30

Paper Chase: Spinning Paper Yarns (MacKenzie). **Sp11:** 54–58

Paper Threadmaking for Shifu (Byrd). **Sp20:** 70–76

A Quick Spin: Spinning Paper Thread in Ghana (Hark). **Su21:** 14–15

Turning Back Time: Cordage by Hand (Hill). **Su22:** 72–77

Your Yarn: Paper. **F11:** 30–31

Pappas, Christina

Forgotten Tradition: Spinning Prehistory in the American South. **Su14:** 42–45

New Twists on Old Fibers. **F17:** 70–76

Paradise Fibers (business)

Behind the Scenes: Paradise Fibers (Judge). **Su11:** 24–25

Paris, Natasha

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

ParKelm Farm

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

Parks, Bernice and Norm

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62

Parks, Gary

The Taos Wool Festival. **F13:** 26–29

Pat Green Carders

Behind the Scenes: Pat Green Carders (Hill). **Sp11:** 24–25

Patrick, Jane

As the Whorl Spins: Schacht Turns 50. **F19:** 12

Patterson, David, with Elaine Clark

Letters. **F16:** 6

Pattle, Jean

Letters. **Su12:** 6, 11

Paul, Dave

An Original: Dave Paul of The Merlin Tree (Farwell-Clay). **F12:** 48–51

Peachtree Handspinners Guild (PHG)

Gotta Get a Guild (Held). **Sp17:** 78–81

Pearn, Anne

Letters. **W14**: 9

Pearsall, Carol

Letters. **W11**: 6

Perendale sheep and fiber

The Finish Line: Wool Wet-Finishing from Soaking to Thwacking (McKenna). **Su24**: 57–61

Perry, Linda M.

Bargello: A Renaissance Art with a Twist. **Sp22**: 74–78

Bargello Spindle Bag. **Sp22**: cover, 80–83

personal stories/profiles. See also Behind the Scenes (Dept.); obituaries

Alice Bernardo and the Preservation of Portuguese Craft (Schroer). **F17**: 66–69

As the Whorl Spins: A Perfect 100. **F12**: 13

As the Whorl Spins: And So It Begins (Raymond). **W20**: 14

As the Whorl Spins: Artist Maggie Leininger's Mass + Effort (Larson). **W16**: 5

As the Whorl Spins: Crew Cut Alpaca Shearing. **W19**: 18–19

As the Whorl Spins: Engineering an Affordable Electric Spinning Wheel. **Su18**: 8–9

As the Whorl Spins: May Morris Embroideries at the National Museum of Scotland. **Sp15**: 5

As the Whorl Spins: Sharing Shades of Eucalyptus for Four Decades (Larson). **F15**: 6

As the Whorl Spins: Spinner Awarded Queen's Medal. **Su14**: 12

As the Whorl Spins: The Magical Colors of The Hummingbird Moon. **W19**: 22

As the Whorl Spins: Wingham Wool Work. **Sp18**: 10–11

Beauty Shot: Dia Robinson. **F23**: 96

Beauty Shot: Four Rivers Yarn & Fiber (Lukens). **Su25**: cover, 32

Beauty Shot: Ginny Tullock. **F23**: 16

Beauty Shot: Kim Russo. **Sp25**: cover, 45

Behind the Scenes of a Fiber Festival: A Vendor's Perspective (Biegler). **W19**: 30–34

Blue Sheep (*dibé dootizh*): A Shepherd's Search for Natural Color (Begay). **Sp22**: 26–31

Bordhi, Cat. **Sp15**: 27

Campbell, Mary Ellen. **Sp12**: 11

A Conversation with Rick and Marge Reeves (Agee, Metcalf, and Ubben). **F17**: 2, 90–93

The Diary of a Spinzilla Spinster (Oliveri). **F18**: 42–45

Ella Baker: Think Cotton (Towers). **W14**: 76–78; **Sp14**: 6

Eph Jensen Livestock: Maintaining a Family Tradition of Sheep Ranching in Utah (Rosner). **W25**: 70–72, 74

Finnish Woven Weaves (Köngäs). **W24**: 16–19

From the Archives: KCL Woods (Ordal). **W25**: cover, 39

Gathering Flax, Sharing Stories: How Antique Flax Can Connect Us to the Past (Seufferlein). **Su25**: 40–45

Harry and Olive Linder: The Gurus of Cotton Spinning (Schmoller). **W15**: 34–36

Hicks, C. Norman. **F14**: 65; **Sp15**: 6; **W15**: 7

History and Innovation: Alvin Ramer Brings Spinning Tools to Life (Ordal). **F14**: 28–29

Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun (Helmen). **Su19**: 20–25

How I Got My Spinning Groove Back (Morrow). **Su20**: 88

I Am a Spinner: Alexandria Ware. **Su19**: 96

I Am a Spinner: Anne Hanson. **Sp18**: 104

I Am a Spinner: Beth Palmer. **Sp19**: 96

I Am a Spinner: David Kortier. **Sp17**: 104

I Am a Spinner: Ellen Hansen. **F15**: 104

I Am a Spinner: Erin Dillard. **W18**: 104

I Am a Spinner: Ginger Clark. **W21**: 88

I Am a Spinner: Heather Sloan. **F19**: 96

I Am a Spinner: Janet Metzger. **Sp20**: 96

I Am a Spinner: Jean Joo (Berganini). **Sp16**: 104

I Am a Spinner: Kate Rogovin. **Sp21**: 88

I Am a Spinner: Lindsay Stevens. **W17**: 104

I Am a Spinner: Lisa Kugler. **F16**: 104

I Am a Spinner: Lyn Ellen Burkett. **W20**: 96
 I Am a Spinner: Miranda Mims. **F20**: 88
 I Am a Spinner: Pat Maley. **Su18**: 96; **F18**: 9
 I Am a Spinner: Rebecca Gordon. **Su17**: 96
 I Am a Spinner: Stefanie Johnson. **W19**: 96
 I Am a Spinner: Susan B. Anderson (Gerish). **Su15**: 112
 I Am a Spinner: Susan Langley. **Su16**: 96
 I Am a Spinner: Terri Drouin-Guerette. **F18**: 104
 I Am a Spinner: Terry Mattison (Berganini). **W16**: 104
 In Spite of the Titanic (Hupp). **W23**: 22–24
 [in the footsteps]In the Footsteps of Mabel Ross (Densmore). **Sp18**: 90–93
 Jonathan Bosworth's Spinning Wheel Time Machine (Farwell-Clay). **F11**: 64–66
 The Journey of a Spinning Wheel Maker: Norm Hall's Spinning Wheels (Fahey). **F13**: 64–67
 Kwon, Charlotte. **Sp15**: 27
 Larson, Kate. **Sp15**: 27
 Letters (Fish). **F18**: 9
 Letters: Cavewoman Spinnery (Chinook). **F25**: 6
 Letters: Healing Fibers (Plummer). **W24**: 10
 Louie Garcia: Preserving Cotton Traditions (Laughing Cloud). **Su13**: 50–52
 Love and Loss: A Ball of Wool (Giles-Damjanovska). **Sp23**: 74–75
 The Luxury of Time and Space (Leonard). **W16**: 70–71
 Makers Space: Andrea Lui, The Knitting PT. **W25**: 62–63
 Makers Space: Chris Ricard, Celestial Farms. **Sp25**: 6–7
 Makers Space: Daniel Kromski: Artist and Designer, Kromski and Sons. **W24**: 72–73
 Makers Space: Gabriel Berukoff. **F23**: 50–51
 Makers Space: Heather and David Loomis, Bohlayer's Orchards. **F25**: 8, 10
 Makers Space: Jessica Schwab and Anna Hosick-Kalahan: Skagit Woolen Works. **F24**: 10, 12
 Makers Space: Karida Collins: Owner, Neighborhood Fiber Co. **Sp24**: 64–65
 Makers Space: Katie Weston: Dyer and Owner of Hilltop Cloud. **Sp23**: 16, 18
 Makers Space: Marie-Pierre Chabot, Mapi Créations. **Su24**: 20
 Makers Space: Melanie Allaire, A Lair Artifacts. **Su24**: 18
 Makers Space: Norah Gaughan, Spindlepuff Cardigan. **Su25**: 8–9
 Makers Space: Paule Trudel-Bellemare, Les Laines Urso. **Su24**: 19
 Makers Space: Peter Fabricius, Spindle-Maker. **F22**: 96
 Makers Space: Robin Goatey: Toolmaker at The Dancing Goats. **Su23**: 14–15
 Makers Space: Shani Théorêt, Bleu Poussière. **Su24**: 20
 Marketing Serendipity (Dailey). **Sp13**: 44–46
 Murphy, Marilyn. **Sp15**: 26
 My Fiber Journey: A Road to Recovery (Calkins). **Su22**: 96
 My Life as a Revolutionary War Reenactor (Drouin-Guerette). **Sp18**: 94–98
 My Story: A Curious Learning Journey (Kunnecke). **Sp16**: 25; **W17**: 31; **Su17**: 25
 My Story: When Love Strikes, Passion Follows (Zimmerman). **Su16**: 21; **Sp17**: 25
 An Original: Dave Paul of The Merlin Tree (Farwell-Clay). **F12**: 48–51
 Pacing Pullovers: Small Sweaters for Hard Times, K (Keller-King). **Sp21**: 58–61
 From Polynesia to You: HansenCrafts (Boggs). **F12**: 44–46
 Quebec Wheel Song (Seiff). **F22**: 42
 A Quick Spin: A Gift after Loss (Elixhauser). **Su20**: 14–15
 A Quick Spin: On Becoming a Handspinner During the Pandemic (Zambello). **F21**: 12–13
 A Quick Spin: Sister Proprietors: Provisions Kenya (Kinyanjui). **Sp21**: 12–13
 A Quick Spin: Spinning Arts, Education, and Economy in India (Varia). **F21**: 10–11
 Remembering Lee Raven (Ligon). **W16**: 4
 A Room of My Own (Petrini). **F20**: 15–16
 A \$7 Spinning Wheel (Good). **F12**: 34–35
 Shepherding a Community (Held). **W19**: 54–58
 Sliding Hooks and Textile Heritage (Waltin). **F20**: 28–33
 The Sorcerer's Apprentice (Farwell-Clay). **Su12**: 48–51

Spinning in Antarctica. **F13:** 112; **Su14:** 10
Stone and Stitch: Designer Lalitha Alwan's Jasper-Inspired Handspun Collection. **Sp25:** 66–69
A Sweater Ten Years in the Making, K (Felton). **W19:** 36–39
Tips for Becoming a Spinning Mentor (Frost). **F20:** 26–27
The Yarn Project. **F14:** 72–74
Yes, Antique Spinning Wheels Do Talk (Alspach). **F21:** 88

Peru

Alpaca for Life: Notes from the High Andes (Ligon). **W25:** 18
Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Linda Ligon. **Su14:** 24–25
A Cusco Spin-In: From Alpaca to Yarn in a Day (Ligon and Alvarez). **W25:** 14–17
Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16:** 76–81
Have Wool, Will Travel (Hall). **Sp15:** 24–27
A Journey to Tinkuy (Howard-Wroth). **Su14:** cover, 52–57
Letters. **Sp12:** 6
Some Andean Plying Techniques (Or Are They?) (Franquemont). **Su15:** 35–40
Spinning Event of the Millennium (Ligon and Franquemont). **Sp11:** 40–42

pests

Moths (Judge). **W14:** 32–34
Save Our Stash (Ordal). **Sp15:** 78–80

Pete, Lynda Teller, with Barbara Teller Ornelas

Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth. **Sp19:** 66–69

Petoskey Stones

Wool into Stone Afghan, K (Tyler). **W15:** 82–86

Petrini, Marcy

Letters. **Su17:** 4
A Room of My Own. **F20:** 15–16

pets

Furry Friends Gallery. **W18:** 90–92
I Am a Spinner: Erin Dillard. **W18:** 104
Lincoln Leash, Pw (Robson). **Sp12:** 73–74
Spinning Spirit (Renee). **W18:** 96–97

Pettit, Ann

Your Finished Object: Handspun Swirl Sweater. **Sp22:** 12, 14

Petty, Christina

(Re)Defining Spinster. **F17:** 78–79

physical therapy/ergonomics. See also health and safety issues in spinning; wellness and self-care

At Your Ease: Spinning Chairs, Posture, and Finding the Right Fit (Egbert). **F19:** 80–83
Fiber Blending and Hand Comfort (Demers). **W22:** 36–40
Get a Grip (Egbert). **Su17:** 80–86
Letters (Janzen). **F18:** 9
Makers Space: The Knitting PT (Lui). **W25:** 62–63
Movement Science & Spinning Skills (Tyler). **W23:** 68–71
Spinning Comfortably: Choosing and Using the Best Wheel for Your Body (Demers). **F22:** 18–22
Twist Your Fibers, Not Your Spine (Demers). **Su21:** 34–38
Walt Turpening: The Art and Science of Your Best Seat (Held). **F19:** 84–87

Pike, Karen

Making Lemonade. **Sp14:** 70–73

pillows and cushions

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25
Mod Handspun Pillow, K (Larson). **Su22:** 60–63
Twilight Fade Crochet Pillow, Cr (Lynch). **Sp25:** 30–34
Your Finished Object: Envelope-Style Pillow Cover, Pw (Watson). **Su23:** 10–11
Your Finished Object: Kaffe Fassett Pillow (Carney). **W22:** 18–19

pin looms

Crinkle Pin-Loom Cowl (Hall). **Sp16:** 92–94

Patchwork Vest, Pw (Grace). **F13**: 98–102
Slouchy Box Hat, K, Pw (Mullarkey). **Sp15**: 94–95
Spincushion for Supported Spindles (Barnes and Schneider). **F24**: cover, 18–23
Spinning in Color for Pin-Loom Weaving (Keller-King). **F21**: cover, 34–37
Stormy Seas Scarf, Pw (Helmen and Mullarkey). **F21**: 38–41

planning projects. See also sampling

A Quick Spin: My Favorite Spinning Tool: The Computer (Wilcox). **Su21**: 12–13
A Structured Approach to Project Planning (Wilcox). **W21**: 78–83

plant fibers. See bast fibers; cotton

Plumber, Linda Voss

Letters. **Su21**: 6

Plummer, Linda Voss

Letters. **W24**: 10

plying. See also cabled yarns

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Plying for Balance (Tyler). **W16**: 24–26
Balance Basics: A Troubleshooting Guide (Larson). **Su25**: 12–14
Beauty Shot: Melanie's Cabled Yarn (Bonhomme). **Su21**: cover, 18–19
Beginner Basics: Fix Your Twist and Rescue Your Skein (Helmen). **Sp22**: 84–87
Bugs and Wraps: Break Plying Rules for Subtle Texture (Tyler). **F15**: 68–71
Cabling: Opening the Door to Designer Yarns (Vallance). **Su21**: 78–83
Color Playground: Combining Braids in Ply or Draft (Moreno). **Sp15**: 36–39
Color-Swirl Blending Effects for Spinning (Wohlscheid). **Su21**: 54–57
Corespun Squiggle Yarn (Stratton). **F15**: 38–43
Create Fractal Rolags on a Blending Board (Bresser). **F23**: 66–72
Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15**: 46–50
Finding Balance: In Yarn and Life (Hauck). **F14**: 68–69
40 Years of Spinning Wisdom. **F17**: 28–32
Goldilocks and the Three Twists (Casey). **F15**: 78–82; correction, **W16**: 2
Handspun Rope (Amos and Gaustad). **F15**: 73–76
I Ply with My Little Eye (Laidman). **F15**: 44–47
Just Try It (Smith). **Sp15**: 69–72
The Long and Short of It: Hand-Dyed Braids and Color Placement (Moreno). **Sp21**: 20–26
Low-Whorl Love: Versatile and Productive Spindles (Helmen). **F19**: 20–22
Making Fine Bouclés (Not Quite from Scratch) (Overbeek). **W11**: 60–62
Making Lemonade (Pike). **Sp14**: 70–73
Making Slubs and Removing Them, Too: Beginner Basics (Kleve). **Su22**: 84–86
Matching Yarn (Amann). **Sp13**: 112
More Than WPI: Using Yarn Measurements to Become a More Balanced Spinner (Bjerreskov). **Su25**: 22–27
Navajo-Ply Meets Four-Ply (Krudwig). **F15**: 29–32
Opposing Plies and the Quest for Elasticity (Bresser). **W21**: 22–26
Overplying, That's the Point (Garripoli). **Su25**: 61–63
Paper Chase: Spinning Paper Yarns (MacKenzie). **Sp11**: 54–58
Plying for Colorplay (Hart). **Sp14**: 42–45
Plying the Orenburg Way (Khmeleva). **F15**: 53–56
Plying Worsted and Woolen (MacKenzie). **F15**: 48–50
Plying Your Craft (Amos). **Su25**: 15–18
Rare and Blended (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Rare Luxury Fibers*) (MacKenzie). **Su15**: 52–56
Salt Spring Cowl: A Handpainted Ombré Gradient, K (Young). **Sp21**: 38–43
Simple Spindle Kate (Williams). **F19**: 42–44
Some Andean Plying Techniques (Or Are They?) (Franquemont). **Su15**: 35–40
Spin for Cables (Smith). **W17**: 68–71
Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn (Moreno). **Su17**: 48–52
Spinning Basics: Spinning with the Crimp in Mind (Smith). **W11**: cover, 34–36
Spinning in Color for Pin-Loom Weaving (Keller-King). **F21**: cover, 34–37

Spinning Scrap (MacKenzie). **Sp19**: 26–30
Spinning Supported (Zoppetti). **W16**: 29–32
Spinning Tips: Overplying, That's the Point (Garripoli). **Su12**: 30–31
Spinning Tips: Reviving Sleeping Twist (Garripoli). **Su11**: 32
Spinning Tips: Underplying Is Not a Mistake (Garripoli). **W11**: 32
Supported Spinning on Russian-Type Spindles (Cohen). **Su12**: 72–75
Textured Yarn Tutorial: Adding Locks as an Intermittent Third Ply (Tyler). **W25**: 26–29
Twist Analysis: Twined Knitting (Waltin). **F19**: 24–29
Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15**: 63–66
The Two-Ply Theory (Smith). **F15**: 58–61
"Ugly" Braid, Beautiful Skein (Henderson). **Su25**: 52–55
Uncoiling the Spiral of Gimp Yarns (Johnson). **W21**: 36–38
Your Yarn: Barber Poles and Mud. **Sp12**: 32–33

plying, Navajo

How It Began (Rizzo). **Su12**: 63
Letters. **F12**: 8
Natural Dyeing, Navajo Plying, and the Australian Outback (McCarthy). **W19**: 80–85
Navajo Ply on the Fly (Thomas). **Su12**: 62–66
Navajo-Ply Meets Four-Ply (Krudwig). **F15**: 29–32

podcasting

Podcast! Creating a Fiber Community (Straw). **W19**: 86–89
Reviews. **W24**: 14

Podlesak, Anne

Blenheim Roses Cowl and Mitts, K. **Su12**: 90–93
Book Review. *Circular Knitting Workshop* (Radcliffe). **Sp14**: 26
Book Review. *Convertible Crochet* (Chan). **Sp14**: 25
Book Review. *Custom Knits 2* (Bernard). **Sp14**: 24
Book Review. *Knitting Pattern Essentials* (Melville). **Sp14**: 25
Book Review. *Knitting the Perfect Fit* (Leapman). **Sp14**: 24
Book Review. *Knitting with Two Colors* (Swansen and Detjen). **Sp14**: 26
Book Review. *Pure Wool* (Blacker). **W14**: 18
Create the Perfect Garment. **Sp14**: 24–26
Damask Cowl, K. **F13**: 90–92
Grand Tour Wrap, K. **Su14**: 94–96
Handspun Lida Rose Socks, K. **W16**: 96–99
Hyde Park Stole, K. **Su13**: cover, 86–89; correction, **F13**: 4
Letters. **W17**: 4
Waterfall Shawl, K. **Sp14**: 98–101

poetry

This Cashmere Life (Gilbert). **Sp12**: 112

Pointer, Sally

Turning Back Time: Cordage by Hand (Hill). **Su22**: 72–77

Polled Dorset. See Dorset sheep and projects

Polwarth sheep and projects

Blenheim Roses Cowl and Mitts, K (Podlesak). **Su12**: 90–93
Durham Chevrons Cowl, K (Larson). **F15**: 34–37
The Finish Line: Wool Wet-Finishing from Soaking to Thwacking (McKenna). **Su24**: 57–61
Golden Hour Bag, K (Larson). **Sp12**: cover, 94–96; correction on website
Grand Tour Wrap, K (Podlesak). **Su14**: 94–96
Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21**: 28–34

Polypay sheep

Your Tax Dollars at Work: United States Sheep Experiment Station (Clotfelter). **W18**: 38–43

ponchos

Textures—A Poncho, K (Smith). **W17**: 72–74

Pope, Sarah

Woolgrowers Hat & Cowl, K. **Su24**: 74–77

Portanger, Monique

Letters. **F11:** 6

Porter, Allison

Letters. **Su14:** 10

Porter, Scott

A \$7 Spinning Wheel (Good). **F12:** 34–35

Portland sheep and projects

Fiber Basics: Portland, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 76–80

Portland Scarf, RH (Rhoades and Rhoades). **Su12:** 82–84

Portugal

Alice Bernardo and the Preservation of Portuguese Craft (Schroer). **F17:** 66–69

Portuguese Wool (Bernardo). **W18:** 58–64

possum fiber

Letters. **W13:** 6

Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp. **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8

pot holders

Pretty Practical Pot Holders (Douglas). **Sp14:** 58–60

Powell, Gwen

Carding on a Blending Board. **W13:** cover, 34–36

Magical Holiday Cape, Cr. **W13:** 94–97

prefelt

A Gallery of Prefelt (Costello). **Su11:** 70–71

Prefelt Possibilities (Costello). **Su11:** 64–66, 68–69

productivity

Slow Spindles? 7 Tips for Making More Yarn (Seiff). **Su15:** 84–86

Prose, Elizabeth

As the Whorl Spins: Making the Grade: The University of Wyoming's Wool-Judging Team. **Su19:** 14–16

As the Whorl Spins: Meet a Resident Artist at John C. Campbell Folk School: Martha Owen. **W20:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: Meet a Shepherd: Carol Wagner. **Sp20:** 14–15

Book Review. *DIY String Art* (Dresbach). **F16:** 10

Book Review. *How to Spin* (Smith). **F16:** 10

Book Review. *In the Footsteps of Sheep* (Zawinski). **F16:** 10

A Handspinner's Notes on Sampling a Mystery Fiber: Île de France. **W14:** 60–63

The Joy of Spinning Florida Native Cotton. **W20:** 90–91

A Penny for Your Thoughts: Neck Warmer, K. **F12:** 80–81; correction on website

A Quick Spin: Meet a Shepherd: Carol Wagner. **Sp20:** 14–15

A Quick Spin: Tips for Navigating Online Fleece Sales. **Sp21:** 14

Sabra's Collar, K. **W13:** 84–85

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Tenney Park Scarf, K. **Su12:** cover, 36–37

Prose, Elizabeth, and Anne Merrow

Know Before You Sew. **F17:** 59

Prose, Elizabeth, and Carol Huebscher Rhoades

Developing Your Skills: Purchasing Fibers, Choosing and Sorting a Fleece. **W11:** 42–46

Developing Your Skills: Scotch Tension, K. **F11:** 46–49

Developing Your Skills: Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet. **Su12:** 34–36

Developing Your Skills: Wheel Ratio. **Su11:** 38–41

Gift Card Bag, Cr, K. **Su11:** 41–42

Matching Millspun Yarns. **W13:** 80–82

Seawall Scarf, K. **F11:** 50–52

Taking Notes. **F12:** 52–53

Two Caps, K. **W11:** 48–51

Prose, Elizabeth, with Grace Akhrem

Nautilus Hat, K. **W19:** 76–78

Prose, Elizabeth and Denise Lavoie

Mixlace Wrap, Cr. **F19**: 76–79

Prose, Maryruth

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17**: 86–88

Provisions Kenya

A Quick Spin: Sister Proprietors: Provisions Kenya (Kinyanjui). **Sp21**: 12–13

Pryor, Nancy

Handpainted Silk, K (scarf). **Sp11**: 87

public spinning. See **demonstrations and public spinning**

Pueblo People

Pueblo Cotton in The American Southwest: Ancient Gauze Weave and Weft-Wrap Openwork (Garcia).

Su20: cover, 58–64

Pueblo Cotton: Tradition and Revival (García). **Sp24**: 30–34

Puerto Rico

Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24**: 50–56

Puff, Charlotte

Letters. **Su12**: 11; **W13**: 8

pullovers. See **sweaters**

puppets. See **dolls and toys**

purses. See **bags**

Q

Qatar

Bedouin in the Big City (Hudson). **Sp12**: 48–51; correction on website

Quebec, Canada

Quebec Wheel Song (Seiff). **F22**: 42

Queensland Spinners, Weavers, and Fibre Artists

As the Whorl Spins: Sharing Shades of Eucalyptus for Four Decades (Larson). **F15**: 6

Quevillon, Charlene

Letters. **Sp14**: 11

A Quick Spin (Dept.)

Bits and Pieces: Using Special Scraps in New Blends (Wilcox). **W23**: 13–15

Connecting Kids and Cotton (West). **Su20**: 12–13

A Gift after Loss (Elixhauser). **Su20**: 14–15

Meet a Shepherd: Carol Wagner (Prose). **Sp20**: 14–15

My Favorite Spinning Tool: The Computer (Wilcox). **Su21**: 12–13

On Becoming a Handspinner During the Pandemic (Zambello). **F21**: 12–13

Rare-Breed Tweed (Callahan-Kasmala). **W22**: 16

Sister Proprietors: Provisions Kenya (Kinyanjui). **Sp21**: 12–13

Spinning Arts, Education, and Economy in India (Varia). **F21**: 10–11

Spinning Daisies: Chinese Fireweed (Ligon). **W21**: 12–13

Spinning Fiber from Hair Sheep (Zambello). **Su22**: 18–19

Spinning Paper Thread in Ghana (Hark). **Su21**: 14–15

Teaching at Sätergläntan: A Spindle a Day (Waltin). **W21**: 14–15

Tips for Navigating Online Fleece Sales (Prose). **Sp21**: 14

Will We See You at SOAR? (Blair). **Sp25**: 8

"Will You Bring Back SOAR?" (Merrow). **Sp20**: 16

Quinn, Celia

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21**: 78–83

Remembering Lee Raven (Ligon). **W16**: 4

quotations, as inspiration

Vest of Voices (Glaves). **Su14**: 12

R

rabbits. *See also* **Angora fiber**

Letters. **Sp11:** 6

Raggio, Avedan

Spindle-Spun Versus Wheel-Spun Yarn. **W11:** 112

The Wacky Blanket, RH. **Su11:** 74–77

Rainbow Fiber Co-Op

Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op (Begay). **W22:** 12–15

T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49

Rambouillet sheep and projects

A Handspun *Weldon's* Shetland Shawl, K (Wyborny and Helmen). **W23:** 30–34

High-Twist Textiles (Condon). **Su21:** 62–67

Lani's Lana: Sheep Landscape, and Western Wool (Wilkes). **W23:** 26–29

Seeking Spots: One Fleece, Many Colors (McKean). **F15:** 85–88

Ramer, Alvin

History and Innovation: Alvin Ramer Brings Spinning Tools to Life (Ordal). **F14:** 28–29

ramie

Ramie: Blending, Plying, and Natural Dyeing (Vallance). **Sp20:** 62–68

rare fibers. *See also* *specific breeds*

American Bison: Modern Fiber from a Native Species (Miskin). **W20:** 54–57

As the Whorl Spins: Challenge Accepted! Shave 'Em to Save 'Em. **Sp19:** 18

As the Whorl Spins: Golden Spider Silk Textiles on View. **Sp12:** 20

Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15:** 50–52

Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16:** 50–53

The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant (Callahan-Kasmala). **Sp25:** 46–51

The Butterfly Effect (MacKenzie). **F14:** 44–50

Camel: Spinning Its Wonderful Coat. **W16:** 58–64

Curly Horse (Ordal). **W16:** 54–56

Deconstructing Cashmere (Graham). **W16:** 85–88

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28

The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74

East Prussian Skudden: The World of Wool (Schröder-Gravendyck). **W24:** 30–34

The Endlessly Adaptable Woolly Case (Schröder-Gravendyck, Larson, Schneider, and Stopples). **W24:** 36–42

Fiber Basics: Soay Sheep (Robson). **Su11:** 86–91

Gotlands Journey to the United States (Dally). **F16:** 83–84

How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54

Investigating Red Sheep (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 46–52

Jefferson Farms: The Search for Wild Luxury (Held). **W20:** 34–37

Low-Twist Luxury (Moreno). **Sp16:** 78–82

Manx Loaghtan Sheep and Their Wool (Robson). **Sp18:** 84–87

Mercerized Wool (Cain). **W14:** 44–46

Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22:** 26–29

Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth (excerpt from *Spider Woman's Children*) (Pete and Ornelas). **Sp19:** 66–69

Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op (Begay). **W22:** 12–15

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17:** 70–76

Not Your Typical Alpaca: How to Spin Peco-Vicuña Fiber (Held). **W20:** 38–39

Optimizing Luxury: Getting the Most Mileage Out of Exotic Fiber (Mitchell). **W22:** 42–48

Plainly Luxurious Scarf & Shawl, Pw (Lamb). **W16:** 38–43

Portuguese Wool (Bernardo). **W18:** 58–64

Pyrope Shawlette, K (Zoppetti). **W16:** 34–36

A Quick Spin: Rare-Breed Tweed (Callahan-Kasmala). **W22:** 16

A Quick Spin: Spinning Fiber from Hair Sheep (Zambello). **Su22:** 18–19

Rare and Blended (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Rare Luxury Fibers*) (MacKenzie).

Su15: 52–56

Salamander Wool (Augustine). **Su14:** 38–40

Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14:** 54–57

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19:** 54–60

Sixty-Four Sheep in a Blanket: Stretching Beyond My Merino Mindset (McCarthy). **W21:** 60–66

Slow Prep: Making the Most of Hog Island Fleece (Callahan-Kasmala). **F21:** 56–60

Spinning the Steppe: Camel Fiber and Firebox Spindles (Maxson). **W20:** 18–23

Spinning the Unusual (Glaves). **W14:** 36–38

T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49

A Tale of Three Bamboos (Casey). **W14:** 40–41

Thigh Spinning, A Living Tradition (Ligon). **Su14:** 48–50

Time Traveling with Swiss Valais Blacknose Sheep (Zuercher). **W25:** 30–35

Viking Sheep: The Gotland's Journey to Australia (Marsh). **F16:** 76–80

Wool or Hair: Should Handspinners Care? (Hatcher). **W25:** 64–69

Your Yarn/Your Skeins: Luxury. **F15:** 20

Raven, Lee

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Remembering Lee Raven (Ligon). **W16:** 4

Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35

Raymond, Jennifer

Swirling Shell Shawl, Cr. **F16:** 98–100

Raymond, Jessie

As the Whorl Spins: And So It Begins. **W20:** 14

rayon

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17:** 70–76

Read, Sarah

Book Review. *Crochet One-Skein Wonders* (Durant and Eckman). **W14:** 16

Recker, Keith

Blue Revival (excerpt from *True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments*). **F20:** 62–66

recycling and repurposing. See also darning; mending

Bay Leaf Bag (Larson). **Sp16:** 44–46

Deconstructing Cashmere (Graham). **W16:** 85–88

Garneted Tweeds: Reusing Thrums for Eco-Friendly Palettes (Srikrishnan). **Sp23:** 62–66

Inspired by Poppies: Dyeing for Kaffe Fassett-Style Colorwork (Woodhouse). **Su23:** 60–65

A Lesson in Handspun Lace Repair (Khmeleva). **W20:** 46–50

Letters. **Su12:** 6

Make-Do & Mend Socks with Replaceable Sole (Weinert). **Su23:** 76–82

A Quick Spin: Bits and Pieces: Using Special Scraps in New Blends (Wilcox). **W23:** 13–15

Recycle: The Urban Fiber Harvest (MacKenzie). **Sp12:** 58–63

Reincarnation: Sweater to Socks (Augustine). **Sp12:** 52–55

Renew an Unloved Sweater: Spin, Weave, Cut & Sew (Nakonechny). **Su23:** 83–87

Tale of a Shirt: A Spinner Mends (Gaustad). **Su20:** 18–22

To Spin a Shirt (Helmen). **Sp19:** 34–38

Treasures from a Ragpile: Norway's Knitted Heritage (Sundbø). **Su24:** 36–40

Upcycled Textural Blends: Nepps, Noils, Threads & More (Wohlscheid). **Su23:** 66–71

Your Yarn: Recycled Yarn. **F12:** 16–17

Zero-Waste Spinning: Creating Textured Yarns from Combing Waste and More (Smith). **F25:** 62–65

Red Rope Farm

Virtual Field Trips at Red Rope Farm (Day). **F20:** 14–15

Reeves, Rick

A Conversation with Rick and Marge Reeves (Agee, Metcalf, and Ubben). **F17:** 2, 90–93

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62

Letters. **F17:** 4

Obituary. **Su17:** 4

Renee, Denise

Spinning Spirit. **W18:** 96–97

Renstrom, Mary

Machine Knitting with Handspun: Would the Luddites Approve?. **F22:** 60–65

Responsible Wool Standard (RWS)

Shaniko Wool. **W24:** 82–87

reviews: audiobooks

The Golden Thread (St. Clair). **F24:** 7

The Lost Flock (Cooper). **F24:** 6

Three Bags Full (Swann). **F24:** 6

The Valkyries' Loom (Smith). **F24:** 7

The Wisdom of Sheep (Young). **F24:** 7

reviews: books

The Alden Amos Big Book of Handspinning (Amos). **F17:** 22

Alpen im Quadrat: Traditionelle Muster für eine Handgestrickte Decke [Squared Alps: Traditional Patterns for a Handknitted Blanket] (Weikert, Benecken, et al.). **F11:** 12

The Art and Science of Natural Dyes (Boutrup and Ellis). **F19:** 6

The Art of Tapestry Weaving (Mezoff). **W21:** 8

The Art of Whimsical Stitching (Sharpe). **Su16:** 18

The Ashford Book of Carding (Reeve). **W14:** 14

A–Z of Wool Embroidery (Country Bumpkin). **Su17:** 20

The Backstrap Dialogues (Swett). **Sp18:** 14

Bargello Needlepoint: A Pattern Directory for Dramatic Creations (Angell and Angell). **Sp22:** 6

The Big Book of Fibery Rainbows (Brown and Thayer). **Sp17:** 13

The Big Book of Flax: A Compendium of Facts, Art, Lore, Projects, and Song (Zinzendorf and Zinzendorf). **Sp12:** 12

British Sheep & Wool: A Guide to British Sheep Breeds and Their Unique Wool (British Wool Marketing Board). **Su11:** 12

Bundle, Steam, Print! Eco-Print and Botanicals Recipe Book (Thompson). **Su20:** 6

Cashmere: A French Passion, 1800–1880 (Lévi-Strauss). **F14:** 12

Chalo Charkho Ramiye: A Contemporary Charkha Movement (Varia). **F21:** 6

Circular Knitting Workshop (Radcliffe). **Sp14:** 26

Color in Spinning (Menz). **F17:** 22

Color Play (Wolfrom). **Sp25:** 42–44

The Complete Guide to Spinning Yarn: Techniques, Projects, and Recipes (Gibson). **F12:** 22

Contemporary Dyecraft: Over 50 Tie-Dye Projects for Scarves, Dresses, T-Shirts and More (Brummer). **F11:** 12

Convertible Crochet (Chan). **Sp14:** 25

Country Weekend Socks: 25 Classic Patterns to Knit (Weston). **Sp12:** 12

Creating a Digital Dye Notebook (Wilcox). **F20:** 8

Crochet One-Skein Wonders (Durant and Eckman). **W14:** 16

Custom Knits 2 (Bernard). **Sp14:** 24

Custom Shawls for the Curious and Creative Knitter (Atherley and Evans). **Sp21:** 6

Deborah Robson's Fiber Guidebook Series (Robson). **W18:** 10

Deep Color (Recker). **Sp23:** 14

Deeper Than Indigo: Tracing Thomas Machell, Forgotten Explorer (Paul). **Su19:** 8

Diagonal Knitting: A Different Slant (Cobey). **Sp11:** 12, 17

DIY String Art (Dresbach). **F16:** 10

Dreaming of Shetland (PDF; Robson). **Su14:** 16

Embroidery on Knitting (Christoffersson). **Su20:** 6

Embroidery: Threads and Stories from Alabama Chanin and the School of Making (Chanin). **Sp24:** 36–37

Entrelac: The Essential Guide to Interlace Knitting (Drysdale). **Sp11:** 17

The Essentials of Handspinning (Ross). **F17:** 22

The Eye of Fiber: An Uncommon Story from Around the World (Cortright). **Sp21:** 6

Fabricants de Rouets: Nineteenth Century Quebec Spinning Wheel Makers and Their Twentieth Century Heirs (1850-1950) (Foty). **F12:** 22; correction, **W13:** 8
Faces of Tradition: Weaving Elders of the Andes (Alvarez and Franquemont). **Su14:** 16
Family-Friendly Knits (Spainhower). **W16:** 20
Fibershed: Growing a Movement of Farmers, Fashion Activists, and Makers for a New Textile Economy (Burgess and White). **Sp20:** 8
The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook: More Than 200 Fibers from Animal to Spun Yarn (Robson and Ekarius). **F11:** 16
Fleegle Spins Supported (eBook; Stevens). **F13:** 14
Foxfire 2 (Wigginton). **F17:** 22
Free Spirit Knits (Podlesak). **W16:** 20
Frost Yarn: Batt Carding Masterclass (Frost). **W22:** 6
Grow Your Handmade Business (Chapin). **Sp13:** 18
Hand Spinning Cotton (Linder, Linder, and Ruane). **F14:** 12; correction on website
Hand Spun: New Spins on Traditional Techniques (Boeger). **W13:** 16
Handmade Home: Living with Art and Craft (Bailey and Bailey). **Su12:** 12
Handmade to Sell (Rand). **Sp13:** 19
Handwoven Home (Gipson). **Su17:** 20
Harvesting Color: How to Find Plants and Make Natural Dyes (Burgess). **W13:** 13
How to Make Money Using Etsy (Adam). **Sp13:** 18–19
How to Price Crafts & Things You Make to Sell (Dillehay). **Sp13:** 16–17
How to Sell Your Crafts Online (Sutton). **Sp13:** 17
How to Spin (Smith). **F16:** 10
How to Spin Just About Anything (Renouf-Miller). **F12:** 24
How to Weave a Bag on a Box (Swett). **Sp18:** 14
The Human Thread: Photography of Joe Coca (Coca). **F19:** 6
In Search of the Perfect Green—and Orange, Too! (Isaacson). **F14:** 12
In the Footsteps of Sheep (Zawinski). **F16:** 10
Indigo: The Colour That Changed the World (Legrand). **F13:** 16
Journeys in Natural Dyeing (Vejar and Rodriguez). **W21:** 8
Journeys in Natural Dyeing: Techniques for Creating Color at Home (Vejar and Rodriguez). **Su22:** 10
Knit 2 Socks in 1 (Talley). **Su24:** 12–13
Knit Mitts (Atherley). **W18:** 10
Knit One Knit All: Elizabeth Zimmermann's Garter Stitch Designs (Zimmermann and Swansen). **W11:** 12
Knit (Spin) Sweden! (Wolf and Walitin). **Su21:** 7
Knitless: 50 No-Knit, Stash-Busting Yarn Projects (McFadden). **Sp16:** 18
The Knitted Hat Book (Interweave Editors). **W17:** 6
The Knitter's Book of Socks (Parkes). **F13:** 16
The Knitter's Dictionary (Atherley). **W19:** 16
The Knitter's Guide to Hand-Dyed and Variegated Yarn: Techniques and Projects for Hand-Painted and Multicolored Yarn (Miser). **W11:** 12
Knitting Around the World (Nargi). **W14:** 14
Knitting Comfortably: The Ergonomics of Handknitting (Demers). **Su20:** 6
Knitting Ganseys (Brown-Reinsel). **F18:** 18
Knitting Pattern Essentials (Melville). **Sp14:** 25
Knitting the Perfect Fit (Leapman). **Sp14:** 24
Knitting with Icelandic Wool (Jónsdóttir). **F13:** 14
Knitting with Peruvian Yarns: 25 Soft Sweaters and Accessories in Alpaca, Llama, Merino and Silk (Ellison). **F11:** 17
Knitting with Two Colors (Swansen and Detjen). **Sp14:** 26
Learn to Spin with Anne Field: Spinning Basics (Field). **Sp12:** 14
A Legacy of Shetland Lace (Shetland Guild of Spinners, Knitters, Weavers and Dyers). **Su13:** 16
Lithuanian Knitting: Continuing Traditions (Druchunas and Hall). **Su16:** 18
The Long Thread: Knit, Knot, Stitch, Weave, Loop, Twist (Ligon). **F20:** 8
The Magic of Shetland Lace Knitting (Lovick). **Su14:** 18

Making a Life: Working by Hand and Discovering the Life You Are Meant to Live (Falick). **Sp20:** 8
The Master Weavers: Celebrating One Hundred Years of Navajo Textile Artists from the Toadlena/Two Grey Hills Weaving Region (Winter). **F12:** 25
Maya Threads: A Woven History of Chiapas (Morris and Karasik). **F15:** 16
Mending Matters: Stitch, Patch, and Repair Your Favorite Denim and More (Rodabaugh). **Sp19:** 9
Modern Crochet Mandalas (Interweave Editors). **Sp17:** 13
Natural Dyeing with Plants (Ebner and Hasenöhr). **F18:** 18
Natural Palettes: Inspiration from Plant-Based Color (Duerr). **F20:** 8
Nature Provides Dyes for Rainbows (Brack-Kaiser). **Su17:** 20
Nature's Colorways: Conjuring the Chemistry and Culture of Natural Dyes (Ligon and Mellow, eds.). **F21:** 6
The Nervous New Owner's Guide to Angora Rabbits (Sugrue). **Su12:** 12
New Directions in Sock Knitting: 18 Innovative Designs Knitted from Every Which Way (Budd). **Sp16:** 18
A New Spin on Color (Wilcox). **Sp18:** 14
Next Steps in Weaving: What You Never Knew You Needed to Know (Graver). **F15:** 16
Nordic Knits: 29 Stylish Small Projects (Storey). **Su11:** 12
A North Ronaldsay Yarn: The Sheep, Their Wool and Their Island (Lovick). **Su18:** 20
On the Farm: Heritage & Heralded Animal Breeds in Portraits and Stories (Eliazarov). **Su21:** 7
Over the Moon (Survilla). **W19:** 16
Plain Weave: 60 Patterns for Mastering the Basic Technique (Ignell). **F23:** 18
Printing with Natural Dyes (Cliffe). **W25:** 6
Pure Wool (Blacker). **W14:** 18
Raising Animals for Fiber (McLaughlin). **W20:** 6
Raw Material: Working Wool in the West (Wilkes). **F19:** 6
Roving (Hopkins). **Su18:** 20
Rustic Modern Knits: 23 Sophisticated Designs (Alexander). **Su15:** 4
Scour Wool Like a Boss (Egbert). **Su19:** 8
Secrets of Spinning, Weaving, and Knitting in the Peruvian Highlands (Alvarez). **Sp18:** 14
The Shepherd's Life (Rebanks). **W16:** 20
The Shepherd's View: Modern Photographs from an Ancient Landscape (Rebanks). **W17:** 6
Sherlock Knits (Johnson). **Sp17:** 13
A Short History of the World According to Sheep (Coulthard). **Sp21:** 6
60 Quick Baby Knits: Blankets, Booties, Sweaters & More in Cascade 220 Superwash (Bredeson and Williams). **F11:** 17
Slow Stitch: Mindful and Contemplative Textile Art (Wellesley-Smith). **Sp23:** 96
Spider Woman's Children: Navajo Weavers Today (Teller Pete and Teller Ornelas). **Sp19:** 9
The Spinner's Book of Fleece (Smith). **F14:** 12
The Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs: Techniques for Creating 80 Yarns (Anderson). **Su13:** 16
Spinning and Sex: Glimpses of Women, Work, and Love in Bygone Times (Wagoner). **W11:** 17
Spinning Around: Spinning, Dyeing and Knitting Elizabeth Zimmermann's Classics (Bakrigan). **Su11:** 16
Spinning Hand Dyed Fibre: Taking Control of Colour (Weston). **W18:** 10
Spinning Wool: Beyond the Basics (Field). **W11:** 18
The Step-by-Step Guide to 200 Crochet Stitches (Todhunter). **Sp19:** 9
Strick-ly Socks: A Revolutionary and Amazingly Simple Approach to Sock Knitting (Strick). **Su11:** 18
Swedish Handknits (Flanders and Kosel). **Su14:** 19
Textile Artist's Studio Handbook (Ruck and Popovic). **W13:** 14
Textile Creativity Through Nature: Felt, Texture and Stitch (Appleton). **Sp25:** 62–63
Textile Travels (Kelly). **W23:** 96
Textiles: The Art of Mankind (Schoeser). **Su13:** 17
3 Skeins or Less: Fresh Knitted Accessories (Gray). **Sp15:** 18
3 Skeins or Less: Modern Baby Crochet (Zientara). **Su16:** 18
3 Skeins or Less: Modern Baby Knits (Gray). **Su16:** 18
3 Skeins or Less: Quick Crocheted Accessories (Zientara). **F15:** 16
Traditional Weavers of Guatemala: Their Stories, Their Lives (Chandler and Cordon). **Sp16:** 18

The Trifecta of Hand Spun Yarn (Perpelitz). **W19:** 16
True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments (Recker). **W20:** 6
Twist & Knit: A Dozen Knitted Patterns for Handspun, Hand-Dyed, and One-of-a-Kind Yarns (Felton). **W13:** 13

Ultimate Mittens: 28 Classic Patterns to Keep You Warm (Hansen). **Su12:** 15
Unbraided: The Art and Science of Spinning Colour (Smith and Stewart). **W20:** 6
Vanishing Fleece: Adventures in American Wool (Parkes). **Sp20:** 8
Visible Creating Mending for Knitwear (Collingwood-Norris). **F22:** 6
Warp and Weft: Lessons in Drafting for Handweaving (Eriksson et al.). **Sp12:** 16
Weaving Made Easy: 17 Projects Using a Rigid-Heddle Loom (Gipson). **Su15:** 4
Wellness for Makers (Ballone). **F23:** 8
Wild Color: The Complete Guide to Making and Using Natural Dyes (Dean and Casselman). **Sp11:** 12
Wild Mountain Time: Native Dye Plants (Styles). **Su21:** 7
Women's Work: The First 20,000 Years (Barber). **W22:** 6
Wool: Unraveling an American Story of Artisans and Innovation (Hart). **F18:** 18
Working with Wool: A Coast Salish Legacy & the Cowichan Sweater (Olsen). **Su15:** 4
Woven Scarves: 26 Inspired Designs for the Rigid Heddle Loom (Patrick and Sokolov). **Sp15:** 18
Yarnitecture: A Knitter's Guide to Spinning (Moreno). **W17:** 6
Yoga of Yarn: A Knitter's Handbook for Self-Discovery (Laird). **Su24:** 8

reviews: online courses

Color Blending for Spinners (Rodgers). **Su18:** 20
Weaving with Linen (Knisely). **Su19:** 8

reviews: podcasts

The Fiber Artist (Bokser). **W24:** 14
A Fiber Life (Mitchell). **W24:** 14
The Long Thread (Morrow). **W24:** 14
Modern Wool (Christiansen). **W24:** 14
The Sheepspot (Torres). **W24:** 14

reviews: videos

The Ancient Cotton Fiber Art of Manabí Province, Coastal Ecuador (Klumpp). **Sp15:** 16
As the Whorl Spins: Addicted to Sheep. **Sp16:** 7
As the Whorl Spins: Rams. **F16:** 6
As the Whorl Spins: Yarn: The Movie. **F16:** 6
Coton Jaune/Acadian Brown Cotton: A Cajun Love Story (Breaux and Donnan). **Sp15:** 4–5
Cotton Spinning with the Takli (Ruane). **Sp11:** 18
Drumcarding Basics & Beyond (Wohlscheid). **W21:** 8
Frost Yarn: Batt Carding Masterclass (Frost). **W22:** 6
Woven Stories: Weaving Traditions of Northern New Mexico (Stone Corral Media). **Su12:** 15

Reyes, Suzanne Brungo

Your Finished Object: Blending Board Sweater. **F23:** 10, 12

R.H. Lindsay Wool Company

The Curious and Adventurous Mr. Lindsay (Farwell-Clay). **F18:** 94–97

Rhoades, Carol Huebscher

As the Whorl Spins: Spindles Adorn Victoria, BC. **Sp12:** 20
Book Review. *Alpen im Quadrat: Traditionelle Muster für eine Handgestrickte Decke [Squared Alps: Traditional Patterns for a Handknitted Blanket]* (Weikert, Benecken, et al.). **F11:** 12
Book Review. *British Sheep & Wool: A Guide to British Sheep Breeds and Their Unique Wool* (British Wool Marketing Board). **Su11:** 12
Book Review. *Knit One Knit All: Elizabeth Zimmermann's Garter Stitch Designs* (Zimmermann and Swansen). **W11:** 12
Book Review. *Ultimate Mittens: 28 Classic Patterns to Keep You Warm* (Hansen). **Su12:** 15
Brioche Basic Cardigan, K. **W13:** 74–75
Eyelet Socks, K. **F12:** 66–68; correction on website
Fiber Basics: Portland, Cr, K. **Su12:** 76–80
Fiber Basics: Wensleydale Longwool, Cr, K. **Sp11:** 72–76
Fiber Basics: Yak, K. **W11:** 72–76

Ladies' Cycling Mitts, Cr, K. **Su12:** 38–39
New Zealand Halfbred. **W13:** 68–72
Spinning Warp for the Rigid-Heddle Loom, RH. **F12:** 70–72
Wensleydale Scarf, Cr, K. **Sp11:** 78–80
Yak Scarf: Simple Luxury, RH. **W11:** 78–80

Rhoades, Carol Huebscher, and Elizabeth Prose

Developing Your Skills: Purchasing Fibers, Choosing and Sorting a Fleece. **W11:** 42–46
Developing Your Skills: Scotch Tension, K. **F11:** 46–49
Developing Your Skills: Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet. **Su12:** 34–36
Developing Your Skills: Wheel Ratio. **Su11:** 38–41
Matching Millspun Yarns. **W13:** 80–82
Seawall Scarf, K. **F11:** 50–52
Taking Notes. **F12:** 52–53
Two Caps, K. **W11:** 48–51

Rhoades, Carol Huebscher, and Steve Rhoades

Portland Scarf, RH. **Su12:** 82–84

Ribble, Maurice

As the Whorl Spins: Engineering an Affordable Electric Spinning Wheel. **Su18:** 8–9

Ricard, Chris

Makers Space: Celestial Farms. **Sp25:** 6–7

Ricketts, Rowland

Growing Indigo in Indiana. **Su16:** 58–62

rigid-heddle loom projects

Even Your Odds: A Rigid-Heddle Overshot Project for Handspun Odds and Ends, RH (Deck). **Su25:** 68–71
Portland Scarf, RH (Rhoades and Rhoades). **Su12:** 82–84
Spinning for Warp-Faced Bands, Pw (Larson). **Sp18:** cover, 36–41
Spinning Warp for the Rigid-Heddle Loom, RH (Rhoades). **F12:** 70–72
The Wacky Blanket, RH (Raggio). **Su11:** 74–77
Weaving Your Own Project Bag on a Rigid-Heddle Loom. **Sp16:** 47
Yak Scarf: Simple Luxury, RH (Rhoades). **W11:** 78–80

Rimmer, Barbara, and Beatrice Keizers

Back to the Future: Flax to Linen. **Su14:** 32–35

Rivello, Carolyn

Kick Up Your Heels! An Introduction to Kick Spindles. **F16:** 62–64

Roberts, Lill

Australian Heritage Angora Goats. **W15:** 50–52

Roberts, Nancy

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Nancy Roberts of Machine Knitting to Dye For. **Sp14:** 30–31
Color Heroes. **Sp14:** 34–35

Robertson, Jenny

Remote Island Spinsters (Bagshaw). **Sp19:** 44–48

Robinson, Dia

Beauty Shot. **F23:** 96

Robison, Emily

Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers. **W24:** 50–56

Robson, Deborah

Book Review. *The Master Weavers: Celebrating One Hundred Years of Navajo Textile Artists from the Toadlena/Two Grey Hills Weaving Region* (Winter). **F12:** 25
Crimp [= ≠ ≈] Fiber Diameter. **Su15:** 58–62
The Down Wools. **W15:** 70–74
Fiber Basics: Lincoln Longwool, Pw. **Sp12:** 70–74
Fiber Basics: Soay Sheep. **Su11:** 86–91
Fiber Diameter. **W11:** 64–69
Manx Loaghtan Sheep and Their Wool. **Sp18:** 84–87
In Memoriam: Aden Amos. **Sp16:** 4–5

Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp: A Few Woolly Mysteries and Guidelines. **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8

Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time. **W14:** 54–57

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now?. **Su19:** 54–60

Shetland Wool Week. **Sp15:** 30–34

Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35

Wooltripping: What's Inside the Not-So-Familiar Wool Fiber?. **Sp18:** 62–67

Rock Day

Challenge Accepted! (Casey). **Su17:** 66–69

Rode', R. Edward

Letters. **F20:** 6

Rodgers, Esther

Are You Spinning Your Wheels?. **Su17:** 64–65

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Understanding Carding Cloth. **Sp17:** 34–36

Creative Uses for Handspun Art Yarn in Weaving, Pw. **Sp18:** 1, 48–50

Hackles Up. **W18:** 28–32

Rodnunsky, Rachel

Everyday Socks, Cr. **Su12:** 86–88

Roemmich, Bruce

Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35

Rogovin, Kate

I Am a Spinner. **Sp21:** 88

Romanian cord

Crocheted Peddler's Pack, Cr (King). **F20:** 68–71

What Is Romanian Cord? (Larson). **F22:** 14–16

Romeldale sheep and projects

Makers Space: Bohlayer's Orchards (Loomis and Loomis). **F25:** 8, 10

Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14:** 54–57

Romine, Laurel and Bill

Behind the Scenes: Paradise Fibers (Judge). **Su11:** 24–25

Romney sheep and projects

Avocado Ikat: A Spinner Explores Resist Dyeing and Botanical Color (Simmons). **Sp20:** 52–57

Making Lemonade (Pike). **Sp14:** 70–73

Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48

Romney Pleated Scarf, Pw (Kovnat). **Su21:** 72–74

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19:** 26–29

Roothoof, Danielle

Your Finished Object: Lilly's Blanket. **W21:** 16–17

rope making

Handspun Rope (Amos and Gaustad). **F15:** 73–76

Letters. **W16:** 7–8

Rosamofsky, Susanna

Your Finished Object: Handspun Morning Glory Plummy Cowl and Mitts. **Sp20:** 18–19

Rosner, Sandi

Eph Jensen Livestock: Maintaining a Family Tradition of Sheep Ranching in Utah. **W25:** 70–72, 74

Rosner, Sandi, with Kate Larson and Stefanie Johnson

Socks Fit for a Spinner, K. **F24:** 60–65

Rosner, Sandi, with Pamela K. Schultz

Millefiori Pullover, K. **F25:** cover, 19–23

Ross, Mabel

In the Footsteps of Mabel Ross (Densmore). **Sp18:** 90–93

Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist (Briscoe). **Su21:** 28–33

Rossbach, Ed

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Rossi, Isabella

Conservation of Color. **Sp22:** 88–91

Dyeing with Lady's Bedstraw. **Sp23:** 88–91

roving. See also **fibers, preparation of**

Diz Is How I Use the Blending Board (McKenna). **Sp22:** 46–50

Drumcarder and Diz: Creating a Marled Roving (Wohlscheid). **F19:** 60–64

Getting the Most from Your Drumcarder (Clemes). **F25:** 38–42

Nepps and Milling Breakage: A Lesson on Imperfection (Mitchell). **Su25:** 64–67

Photo to Roving (Weston). **Sp14:** 50–52

Spinning Basics: Spinning Multicolored Yarns from Solid-Colored Roving (Casey). **Sp11:** 36–38

ruanas. See **scarves, shawls, and stoles**

Ruane, Joan

As the Whorl Spins: Working with Crochet4Life in Uganda, Africa. **Su14:** 14

Behind the Scenes: With Joan Ruane (Schmoller). **F12:** 26–28

Letters. **W14:** 10; **W17:** 4

The Little Takli Spindle. **F16:** 46–51; **W17:** 4

Solar Dyeing: Cushing's Direct Dyes for Plant Fibers. **Sp21:** 62–66

Spinning Cotton Down Under. **Sp19:** 82–85

A Wild Ride through Cotton. **Su17:** 74–78

Rudd, Donna M.

Eight Ways to Spin Alpaca Fleece. **Su16:** 36–40

Spinning Alpaca's Natural Colors. **Su18:** 80–83

Surprising Suri. **W15:** 58–62

rug hooking

Rug Hooking with Handspun Yarn (Coder). **Sp14:** 88–91

Rug Hooking with Stash (Tyler). **Sp15:** 88–92

Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist (Briscoe). **Su21:** 28–33

Ruggles, Lynn

Color from Weeds. **Sp14:** 78–80; **Su14:** 10

Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques. **F13:** 42–46

The Mothers' and Daughters' Club. **Su13:** 112

rugs

Humane Pelt (Augustine). **Su16:** 70–71; **F16:** 6

Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist (Briscoe). **Su21:** 28–33

Rule, Lynne and Josh

As the Whorl Spins: Healing Fibers Foundation. **W17:** 16–17

Ruppert, Geof

Sheep Under Cover. **Su17:** 42–43; **F17:** 4

Rural ReciProsperity Project

Letters: What's Spinning in Oregon? (Chinook). **F25:** 6

Russell, Alison

Spirit of the Cloth. **Sp18:** 32

Russell, Amanda

Your Finished Object: Fergus Shrug. **Su22:** 16

Russell, Gail

After the Earth Shook. **W11:** 82–83

Russia

A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep (Young). **Sp18:** 78–83

Russian Down Goats (Gorges). **W18:** 74–78

Russo, Kim

Beauty Shot. **Sp25:** cover, 45

Russo, Pat

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62

Russo, Robin

Armchair Traveler: Gotland Island and Estonia. **W13:** 26–27

East Friesian Sheep. **F12:** 56–61

How It Felts. **Su11:** 50–54

Marnie's East Friesian Wool Sweater, K. **F12:** 62–64

Russo, Robin, and Marianne Guckelsberger

Settling Sheep and Goats: Icelandic Textile Traditions. **Su14:** 68–70

S

Saber Fazer

Alice Bernardo and the Preservation of Portuguese Craft (Schroer). **F17:** 66–69

Saberwal, Vasant K.

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28

Sacred Heart Monastery

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19:** 26–29

safety. See health and safety issues in spinning

sampling

Adventures in Fleece, Cr (Smith). **Sp15:** 74–77

Blending Ratios: Experimenting with Nepps, Noils, and More (Kleve). **Sp24:** 42–46

Create Fractal Rolags on a Blending Board (Bresser). **F23:** 66–72

Drumcarder and Diz: Creating a Marled Roving (Wohlscheid). **F19:** 60–64

Feather and Fan Swatch, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11:** 48

Just Try It (Smith). **Sp15:** 69–72

Knit Anything with Handspun (Hulslander). **F17:** 36–38

Montadale: A New Breed of American Sheep (Smith). **W18:** 44–48

Plying for Colorplay (Hart). **Sp14:** 42–45

Scotch Tension, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11:** 46–49

Spin for Cables (Smith). **W17:** 68–71

Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn (Moreno). **Su17:** 48–52

Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet (Rhoades and Prose). **Su12:** 34–36

A Structured Approach to Project Planning (Wilcox). **W21:** 78–83

San Diego Creative Weavers Guild

Letters. **W17:** 4–5

Sandel, Ulla

Book Review. *Swedish Handknits* (Flanders and Kosel). **Su14:** 19

Sandel, Ulla, and Kristin Omdahl

Handspun Veronica Pullover, Cr (excerpt from *Blueprint Crochet Sweaters*). **W14:** cover, 92–95

Sansevieria (Dracaena)

Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24:** 50–56

Santacroce, Pamela

Letters. **Sp11:** 6

Santangelo, Patricia

A New Dyer Tries Dye-Lishus Cotton. **W15:** 24–26

Sántiz Gómez, Maruch

Spinning the True Sheep of Chiapas. **Sp16:** 64–68

Sarakatsani People

Spinning and the Sarakatsani (Seyferth). **F21:** 62–66

sari silk

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25

sashes

George Washington's Silk Sprang Sash (James). **Su13:** 80–84

Making an Officer's Sprang Sash (James). **Su13:** 74–77

scales

Making Choices by Weight (Tyler). **Su17:** 84–86

Yarns to Yards Balance. **F13:** 12

scarves, shawls, and stoles. See also neck warmers and cowls

Adriana's Soft Kiss Scarf, K (Schoenberg). **F13:** cover, 94–96

Ancient Earth Shawl, K (McKenna). **Sp22:** 52–56

As the Whorl Spins: Baby Wrapped in Shawl Causes a Stir. **F13:** 11

At the Edges Scarf, K (Lamb). **Su15:** 99–100

The Atlantic Shawl, K (Kelly-Landry). **W24:** 66–71
 Autumn Forest Scarf, 4H, Tw (Allen). **F22:** 84–87
 Autumn Leaves Scarf and Shawl, Pw (Irwin). **F14:** 96–100
 Baa, Baa, Black Sheep: Zwartbles Fleece, K (Wright). **W14:** 68–73
 Beacon Shawl, K (Burci and Larson). **F19:** 88–91
 Betty's Wrap, Pw (Huggett). **Su22:** 68–71
 Blue-Eyed Grass Scarf, Tw (Harper). **Su15:** 96–97
 The Butterfly Effect (MacKenzie). **F14:** 44–50
 Cecilia's Bosom Friend, K (Waltin). **Sp22:** 32–38
 The Chameleon Shawl, K (Hodges). **Su21:** 40–44
 Chinese Tiles Scarf, K (Larson). **Su16:** 54–57
 Clasped-Weft Shawl, Pw (Irwin). **Sp16:** 88–90
 A Coiled Yarn Scarf (Souza). **F12:** 82–84
 Cotton Scarf (Gaustad). **W14:** 83
 Country Summer Shawl, K (Greer). **F14:** 78–84
 Crazy Quilt Helix Scarf, K (Brewer). **Sp11:** 84
 Crocheted Spring Scarflette, Cr (Velasquez). **Sp11:** 96–97, 99
 Diamonds in the Rough Scarf, K (Frost). **W17:** 83–84
 Dogwood Scarf: Handcarding a Blend for Warp (Ford). **F25:** 47–48
 Elizabeth's Helix Scarf, K (Souza). **Sp11:** 86
 Fall Foliage, K (Lawson). **Sp11:** 94
 Future Fossil Scarf, Pw (Sokolov). **F18:** 78–81
 A Gift from Laurel: My First Handspun Shawl, K (Johnson). **F12:** cover, 92–95
 Godey's-Inspired Sontag, K (Williams). **Su20:** 80–84; correction on website
 Grand Tour Wrap, K (Podlesak). **Su14:** 94–96
 Gypsy Shawl, K (McWilliams). **Sp13:** 72–75
 Handpainted Silk, K (Pryor). **Sp11:** 87
 Handspun Lace for a Prince (Stove). **Su13:** 92–95
 Handspun Pinecliff Shawl (Brundin). **W20:** 16
 Handspun Shetland Half Hap, K (Blair and Greer). **F18:** 69–71
 A Handspun *Weldon's* Shetland Shawl, K (Wyborny and Helmen). **W23:** 30–34
 Helix Scarf, K (Gaustad). **Sp11:** 82–83
 Homegrown Helix, K (Gipson). **Sp11:** 92
 Hyde Park Stole, K (Podlesak). **Su13:** cover, 86–89; correction, **F13:** 4
 Iron Age Inspiration: A Hallstatt Salt Mine Shawl, Tw (Lowenstein). **W23:** 46–51; **Sp23:** 8
 Lamplight Shawl, K (Lamb). **F17:** 44–47
 Letters. **F13:** 4
 Lobster Pot Scarf, Pw (Sokolov). **Su15:** cover, 28–30; **W16:** 8
 Lyme Regis Scarf, K (Johanson). **Sp13:** cover, 96–98
 A Mercerized Wool Shrug, Pw (Cain). **W14:** 48–50
 Mixlace Wrap, Cr (Lavoie and Prose). **F19:** 76–79
 Montana Pines Scarf, K (van Berkum). **Sp11:** 88
 Multicolored Nurmilintu, K (Shapiro). **Su15:** 97–98
 New Beginnings, K (Wilson). **Sp11:** 86–87
 Ojo de Dios Redux, K (Ewing and Greer). **Su16:** cover, 72–74
 On the Web: Small Change Scarf (Douglas). **W24:** 96
 Once Upon an October Pumpkin Scarf, K (Knispel). **F23:** 32–33
 Orenburg Spinning with a North American Twist: Valentina's Polushawl to Knit, K (Khmeleva and Federova). **W20:** 40–45
 Persuasion Scarf, K (Johanson). **F11:** 72–74
 Plainly Luxurious Scarf & Shawl, Pw (Lamb). **W16:** 38–43
 Plant and Protein: Spinning Schiaparelli's Shawl, K (Barna and Condon). **Sp20:** 86–90
 Pyrope Shawlette, K (Zoppetti). **W16:** 34–36
 Queen Silvia Shawl, K (Bush). **Su14:** 77, 78
 Rainbow Fish Infinity Scarf, K (Johnson). **F19:** 66–68
 Romney Pleated Scarf, Pw (Kovnat). **Su21:** 72–74

Roundabout Shawl, K (Comstock). **Su24:** 44–48
 Under the Sea, K (Cox). **Sp11:** 90
 Seawall Scarf, K (Prose and Rhoades). **Su11:** 50–52
 Shadow Stripes Scarf, K (Menz). **Su15:** 100
 From Sheep to Shadow Weave Ruana, 4H (Bell). **Sp19:** 91–92
 The Shetland Hap (Held). **F18:** 62–66
 Shetland Old Shell Hap and Half Hap, K (Johnston). **F23:** 58–65
 Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool, K, Tw (Harper et al.). **Su15:** 94–100
 Spinner's Squishy Rib: Scarves and Cowls. **F23:** 30–35
 Spring Hope Shawl, Cr. **F14:** 88–95
 Standing Up for Singles, Pw (Held). **Sp18:** 58–60
 Stansborough Fleece Snood, K (Sommer). **F11:** 86–88
 Stormy Seas Scarf, Pw (Helmen and Mullarkey). **F21:** 38–41
 The Study in Pink Scarf, RH (Simmons). **Sp20:** 58–61
 Swirling Shell Shawl, Cr (Raymond). **F16:** 98–100
 Tangled Leaves Shawl, K (Jurgrau). **F12:** 86–90
 Tenney Park Scarf, K (Prose). **Su12:** cover, 36–37
 3 x 3 = 10 Shawl, K (Tyler). **F11:** 76–79
 Twist & Pleat: High-Twist Singles for Easy Woven Texture (Kovnat). **Su21:** 68–70
 Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15:** 63–66
 Waterfall Shawl, K (Podlesak). **Sp14:** 98–101
 Wensleydale Scarf, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 78–80
 Wild Water Silk Scarf, K (Tyler). **Sp19:** 42–43
 Woven Shadows with Naturally Colored Cotton, 6H (Winter). **W25:** 40–44
 Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23:** 88–90
 Your Finished Object: Fergus Shrug (Russell). **Su22:** 16
 Your Finished Object: Handspun Pinecliff Shawl (Brundin). **W20:** 16
 Your Finished Object: Peacock Scarf, Tw (Ernest). **F22:** 12
 Your Finished Object: Rock & Roll Hap, K (Bigler). **Su25:** 10–11
 Your Finished Object: Starfall Shawl, K (Vasnin). **Sp24:** 10, 12

Schacht, Barry

As the Whorl Spins: Schacht Turns 50. **F19:** 12
 Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Schacht, Dan

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Schacht Spindle Company

As the Whorl Spins: Schacht Turns 50. **F19:** 12

Schmoller, Irene

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Schmoller, Irene Laughing Cloud

Behind the Scenes: With Joan Ruane. **F12:** 26–28
 Harry and Olive Linder: The Gurus of Cotton Spinning. **W15:** 34–36
 Louie Garcia: Preserving Cotton Traditions. **Su13:** 50–52

Schneider, Angela K.

Angela's Cotswold iPad Sleeve. **W24:** 42
 Blue Diamond Braid. **Su25:** 48–51
 Card Covers Revisited. **F22:** 52–53, 51

Schneider, Angela K., and Kate Larson

On the Edge: A Pick-Up Band to Weave. **Su24:** 42–43

Schneider, Angela K., with Sharon Barnes

Spincushion for Supported Spindles, K, Pw. **F24:** cover, 18–23

Schoenberg, Adriana

Adriana's Soft Kiss Scarf, K. **F13:** cover, 94–96

Schröder-Gravendyck, A. Sabine

East Prussian Skudden: The World of Wool. **W24:** 30–34
 The Endlessly Adaptable Woolly Case. **W24:** 36–42

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19**: cover, 42–48
Investigating Red Sheep. **Su20**: 46–52
What Is Lambswool?. **F25**: 54–57
Wool and Wood: Natural Storage Bobbins. **F21**: 68–72
Wool Basics: What Is Grease?. **W22**: 70–73
Woolly Basket, K. **Su20**: 54–57
Your Finished Object: Gallery of Handspun Mends. **Su23**: 41

Schroer, Andrea Mielke

Alice Bernardo and the Preservation of Portuguese Craft. **F17**: 66–69
The Best Handcards Ever: Breaking In a New Set of Handcards. **W17**: 32–34
Head in the Clouds: Exploring Carded Cloud Preparations. **W19**: 60–63
Make Your Own Mini Cotton Combs. **W15**: 30–32
One-Minute Tahkli Tip. **Su12**: 68–70
Taking Matters in Hand: Spinning by Rotation of Spindle in the Hand. **F16**: 58–60
Winding Well. **F14**: 40–42

Schueler, Kristi

Book Review. *The Knitter's Book of Socks* (Parkes). **F13**: 16

Schultz, Pamela K.

Handknits Versus Machine: A 400-Year-Old Argument. **F25**: 16–18
Learning About Color Theory: A Review of Accessible Resources. **Sp25**: 42–44
Never Say Never: Learning to Love Wool, Silk, and Flax Blends. **Su25**: 34–38

Schultz, Pamela K., with Kate Larson

Balance Basics: A Troubleshooting Guide. **Su25**: 12–14

Schultz, Pamela K., with Sandi Rosner

Millefiori Pullover, K. **F25**: cover, 19–23

Schurch, Charlene, with Melvenea Hodges and Christine Duchrow

Clematis Lace, K. **F20**: 56–60

Schwab, Jessica

Makers Space: Skagit Woolen Works. **F24**: 10, 12

Schwab, Jessica, with Anna Hosick-Kalahan

Makers Space: Owners, Skagit Woolen Works. **F24**: 10, 12

Schwartz, Eva Jillian

Your Finished Object: Controlling Color in a Handspun Sweater, K. **Sp23**: 12–13

Scorgie, Jean

Drawstring Bags in Overshot Name Draft, 4H. **F12**: 75–77

Scotland

As the Whorl Spins: May Morris Embroideries at the National Museum of Scotland. **Sp15**: 5
Dealgan Travels: A Scottish Spinning Tradition Today (Bixler). **F24**: 66–69
The Grandfather's Kilt Project, Tw (Kohler). **Su13**: 66–67
Rediscovering the Scottish Spindle (Flannery). **W18**: 20–23
Remote Island Spinners (Bagshaw). **Sp19**: 44–48

Scottish Blackface sheep

Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19**: 26–29

scouring. See fibers, preparation of; finishing and washing

Sea Silk

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17**: 70–76

Seattle, Washington

As the Whorl Spins: Fiber Art Flash Mob in Seattle, Washington. **Sp16**: 6–7

Seifert, Betty

A Quick Spin: Connecting Kids and Cotton (West). **Su20**: 12–13

Seiff, Joanne

Letters. **F17**: 4

Quebec Wheel Song. **F22**: 42

Slow Spindles? 7 Tips for Making More Yarn. **Su15**: 84–86

Selk, Karen

It's a Wonderful Life: Paula Simmons Green. **Su22**: 6

Peace Silk—What Does It Really Mean?. **W13**: 42–47

In Search of Wild Silk: Eri. **W25**: 46–50

Semler, Kim

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Kim Semler of Lucky Cat Craft. **W14**: 24–25

sericulture

A Day in the Life of a Lao Silk Farm Worker (Nimetz). **Su14**: 72–78

Peace Silk—What Does It Really Mean? (Selk). **W13**: 42–47

Seufferlein, Christiane

Gathering Flax, Sharing Stories: How Antique Flax Can Connect Us to the Past. **Su25**: 40–45

Knitting with Linen (Waltin). **Su24**: 32–35

sewing projects. See also mending

Bargello Spindle Bag (Perry). **Sp22**: 80–83, Cover

Blooming Twill Tote, 4H (Allen). **Sp25**: 70–76

Card Covers Revisited (Schneider). **F22**: 52–53, 51

A Coiled Yarn Scarf (Souza). **F12**: 82–84

Color Swatch Biscornu (Buckley). **Sp24**: 52–56

Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey (Hair). **F20**: 48–54

Cut and Sew Handspun Jersey, Revisited (Hair). **F25**: 66–69

Drawstring Bags in Overshot Name Draft, 4H (Scorgie). **F12**: 75–77

Letters: Card-Carrying Spinners (Bryman). **Sp23**: 8

A Many-Seamed Cardigan, K (Doe and Larson). **Sp23**: 22–26

Mending Ways (Held). **F17**: 54–59

Renew an Unloved Sweater: Spin, Weave, Cut & Sew (Nakonechny). **Su23**: 83–87

Retro Botanical Crewelwork Tote (Henderson). **F25**: 74–77

Vintage Spin Off: Handy Dandy Denim Card Cover (Bradshaw). **F22**: 50–51; **Sp23**: 8

Seyferth, Mimi

Spinning and the Sarakatsani. **F21**: 62–66

Shaniko Wool Company

My Crewel and Unusual Adventure (Henderson). **F25**: 70–73

Shaniko Wool. **W24**: 82–87

Shapiro, Laurie

Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool. **Su15**: 97–98

Shaun (Merino sheep)

As the Whorl Spins: Shaun the Sheep Tours Tasmania. **Sp15**: 4

Shave 'Em to Save 'Em

As the Whorl Spins: Challenge Accepted! Shave 'Em to Save 'Em. **Sp19**: 18

shawls. See scarves, shawls, and stoles

shearing

As the Whorl Spins: Blow by Blow. **F17**: 9

As the Whorl Spins: Crew Cut Alpaca Shearing. **W19**: 18–19

As the Whorl Spins: Rite of Spring: Sheep Shearing Day. **Sp18**: 9

Sheep Shearing: The Next Generation. **W18**: 7

Shepherd Dreams: What to Know About Starting a Handspinner's Flock (Johnson and Johnson). **W18**: 53–56

A Shepherd's Calendar (Johnson). **Sp19**: 70–75

sheep breeds and sheep raising. See also rare fibers; shearing; specific breeds

Adventures in Fleece, Cr (Smith). **Sp15**: 74–77

American Made: Columbia Sheep and Wool (Larson). **Su17**: cover, 54–58

As the Whorl Spins: A Sheep of One's Own. **F18**: 22–23

As the Whorl Spins: *Addicted to Sheep* (documentary). **Sp16**: 7

As the Whorl Spins: ALBC Is Now Livestock Conservancy. **W14**: 12

As the Whorl Spins: Blessing of the Sheep in Ohio. **Sp13**: 13

As the Whorl Spins: Blow by Blow. **F17**: 9

As the Whorl Spins: Colored Sheep Congress. **W14**: 12

As the Whorl Spins: Contest to Save Rare Breeds (Good). **Sp11**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest 2017. **Sp17**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest Features Herdwicks, Benefits Squirrels. **F14:** 9
 Australia's History of Lost Sheep (Marsh). **Su16:** 28–32
 Baa, Baa, Black Sheep: Zwartbles Fleece, K (Wright). **W14:** 68–73
 Behind the Scenes: Paradise Fibers (Judge). **Su11:** 24–25
 The Black Sheep of Île d'Ouessant (Callahan-Kasmala). **Sp25:** 46–51
 Blue Sheep (*dibé dootlizh*): A Shepherd's Search for Natural Color (Begay). **Sp22:** 26–31
 Bluefaced Leicester Crossbred Wool (Densmore). **F16:** 70–75
 Canterbury Prize Wool Group (Ordal). **W13:** 56–58
 Colonial Williamsburg: Giving a Historic Sheep Breed a Bright Future (Manko). **Su19:** 62–65
 Comparing American Wensleydale to British Wensleydale (Wroot). **W13:** 50–54
 Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28
 The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74
 East Friesian Sheep (Russo). **F12:** 56–61
 East Prussian Skudden: The World of Wool (Schröder-Gravendyck). **W24:** 30–34
 Eph Jensen Livestock: Maintaining a Family Tradition of Sheep Ranching in Utah (Rosner). **W25:** 70–72, 74
 Fiber Basics: Lincoln Longwool, Pw (Robson). **Sp12:** 70–74
 Fiber Basics: Portland, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 76–80
 Fiber Basics: Soay Sheep (Robson). **Su11:** 86–91
 Fiber Basics: Stansborough Grey (Sommer). **F11:** 82–85
 Fiber Basics: Wensleydale Longwool, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 72–76
 The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48
 Gotlands Journey to the United States (Dally). **F16:** 83–84
 A Handspinner's Notes on Sampling a Mystery Fiber: Île de France (Prose). **W14:** 60–63
 Herding with Heart (Clotfelter). **Su17:** 34–40
 Herding with Helicopters (Cortright). **Su16:** 34–35
 Icelandic Sheep (Smith). **W15:** 65–68; correction, **Sp15:** 2
 Investigating Red Sheep (Schröder-Gravendyck). **Su20:** 46–52
 A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep (Young). **Sp18:** 78–83
 Lamb Mowers: Babydoll Southdowns in the City (Branting). **Su24:** 14–17
 Lani's Lana: Sheep Landscape, and Western Wool (Wilkes). **W23:** 26–29
 The Last of Lucy: A Christmas Stocking, K (Tyler). **W16:** 92–95
 Leicester Sheep (Larson). **W15:** cover, 39–44
 Letters. **F17:** 4
 Living History: A Touch of Asia in My Own Backyard (Augustine). **Su16:** 66–69
 Manx Loaghtan Sheep and Their Wool (Robson). **Sp18:** 84–87
 Meridian Jacobs Farm Club. **F19:** 13
 Merino Mania: A Nineteenth-Century Fiber Craze (Williams). **Su20:** 76–79
 Montadale: A New Breed of American Sheep (Smith). **W18:** 44–48
 Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth (excerpt from *Spider Woman's Children*) (Pete and Ornelas). **Sp19:** 66–69
 A Navajo Weaving Family (Bauman). **W17:** 36–42
 Navajo-Churro Sheep and Shepherds: Meet the Rainbow Fiber Co-Op (Begay). **W22:** 12–15
 New Zealand Halfbred (Rhoades). **W13:** 68–72
 Ouessant Sheep (Frost). **Sp17:** 96–99
 Portuguese Wool (Bernardo). **W18:** 58–64
 A Quick Spin: Meet a Shepherd: Carol Wagner (Prose). **Sp20:** 14–15
 Saving Rare Breeds of Sheep One Bobbin at a Time (Robson). **W14:** 54–57
 Settling Sheep and Goats: Icelandic Textile Traditions (Guckelsberger and Russo). **Su14:** 68–70
 Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19:** 54–60
 Sheep Shearing: The Next Generation. **W18:** 7
 Sheep Under Cover (Ruppert). **Su17:** 42–43; **F17:** 4
 Shepherd Dreams: What to Know About Starting a Handspinner's Flock (Johnson and Johnson). **W18:** 53–56
 A Shepherd's Calendar (Johnson). **Sp19:** 70–75
 Slow Prep: Making the Most of Hog Island Fleece (Callahan-Kasmala). **F21:** 56–60

Sorting Fleeces: A Study in Gute and Gotland (Waltin). **Sp19:** 50–55
Spinning the True Sheep of Chiapas (Gómez). **Sp16:** 64–68
Sublime Stitches: Spinning Wool for Embroidery (Larson). **Sp16:** 38–42
T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49
Targhee: A Resilient Western Wool (Keller-King). **W23:** 62–67
Time Traveling with Swiss Valais Blacknose Sheep (Zuercher). **W25:** 30–35
Viking Sheep: The Gotland's Journey to Australia (Marsh). **F16:** 76–80
Voracious Grazers (Sletto). **Sp13:** 76–78
What Is Lambswool? (Schröder-Gravendyck). **F25:** 54–57
Wondrous Work: Fiber Production in Monastic Communities (Koon). **W19:** 26–29
Your Tax Dollars at Work: United States Sheep Experiment Station (Clotfelter). **W18:** 38–43

sheep to shawl demonstrations. See **demonstrations and public spinning**

Sheffer, Vanna

Letters. **F13:** 4

Sheridan, Joan

Behind the Scenes: At Ashland Bay. **W11:** 24–25

Seasons Collars, Cr, K. **Su13:** 100–103

Shetland Islands

The Classic Shetland Hap (Johnston). **F23:** 52–57

Remote Island Spinsters (Bagshaw). **Sp19:** 44–48

The Shetland Hap (Held). **F18:** 62–66

Shetland Wool Week (Robson). **Sp15:** 30–34

Shetland sheep and projects

Blending and Spinning for Fair Isle Knitting (Johnston). **Su18:** 22–26

En Plein Air Half-Mitts, K (Twiss). **W25:** cover, 55, 58–60

Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13:** 42–46

The Finish Line: Wool Wet-Finishing from Soaking to Thwacking (McKenna). **Su24:** 57–61

Handspun Shetland Half Hap, K (Blair and Greer). **F18:** 69–71

The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15:** 42–44

Katmoget Shetland: Spinning a Natural Gradient (Johnson). **Sp21:** 34–37

Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48

Overdyeing Natural-Colored Fibers (Sitzman). **Su18:** 34–37

Seawall Scarf, K (Prose and Rhoades). **Su11:** 50–52

Seeking Spots: One Fleece, Many Colors (McKean). **F15:** 85–88

Shetland Old Shell Hap and Half Hap, K (Johnston). **F23:** 58–65

Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21:** 46–52

Swatch Mitts, K (Larson). **Sp13:** 84–87

Top 10 Reasons to Predraft (Moreno). **Su15:** 78–82

Two Caps, K (Prose and Rhoades). **W11:** 48–51

Wool into Stone Afghan, K (Tyler). **W15:** 82–86

shifu

Paper Threadmaking for Shifu (Byrd). **Sp20:** 70–76

shipping

How Your Ashford Wheel Gets from There to Here: Foxglove Fiberarts Supply. **F11:** 24

Letters. **W13:** 6, 8

Plan Your Fiber Adventure (Cornick). **W18:** 34–37

Shipping a Spinning Wheel (Farwell-Clay). **F12:** 36–38

Shirley, Elaine

Colonial Williamsburg: Giving a Historic Sheep Breed a Bright Future (Manko). **Su19:** 62–65

shirts. See **blouses, shirts, and tops**

shoelaces

Luxury Laces, Inkle (Mullarkey). **W20:** 30–32

Northwoods Handspun Tussah Shoelaces (Helmen). **Sp23:** 58–60

Showalter, Beth

The Many Twists and Turns of Textured Cables. **Su22:** 52–58

Shrek (Merino sheep)

As the Whorl Spins: The World Mourns Shrek the Sheep. **F11:** 20

Shropshire sheep and projects

The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74

Opposing Plies and the Quest for Elasticity (Bresser). **W21:** 22–26

Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp (Robson). **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8

Shuh, Tracey

As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure. **Sp19:** 22

Shuttles, Spindles and Skeins Rock Day Challenge

Challenge Accepted! (Casey). **Su17:** 66–69

Siegmund, Colin

As the Whorl Spins: Shepherd to Spinner. **Sp19:** 20–21

Sievers School of Fiber Arts

As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure. **Sp19:** 22

silk

As the Whorl Spins: Golden Spider Silk Textiles on View. **Sp12:** 20

Autumn Forest Scarf, 4H, Tw (Allen). **F22:** 84–87

Avocado Ikat: A Spinner Explores Resist Dyeing and Botanical Color (Simmons). **Sp20:** 52–57

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25

Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16:** 50–53

Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13:** 42–46

How It Felts (Russo). **Su11:** 50–54

In Search of Wild Silk: Eri (excerpt from *In Search of Wild Silk*) (Selk). **W25:** 46–50

Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21:** 28–34

A Lustrous Treasure: Silk in Mexico (Mindling). **Sp16:** 72–75

Luxury Laces, Inkle (Mullarkey). **W20:** 30–32

Never Say Never: Learning to Love Wool, Silk, and Flax Blends (Schultz). **Su25:** 34–38

Newsprint Tweed (Krudwig). **F17:** 94–97

Northwoods Handspun Tussah Shoelaces (Helmen). **Sp23:** 58–60

Overdyeing Natural-Colored Fibers (Sitzman). **Su18:** 34–37

Peace Silk—What Does It Really Mean? (Selk). **W13:** 42–47

Plainly Luxurious Scarf & Shawl, Pw (Lamb). **W16:** 38–43

A Primary Palette from Fresh-Leaf Japanese Indigo (Hallman). **Sp22:** 58–63

Silk Spun for a Princess (MacKenzie). **Su11:** 78

Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool, K, Tw (Harper et al.). **Su15:** 94–100

A Spinner's Tussie Mussie: Preparing Eri Silk Sliver (McKenna). **W23:** 72–76

Spinning and Knitting with Silk Hankies (Tyler). **Sp19:** 40–41

Swiss Silk Spinners (Wroot). **F15:** 90–93

Testing Tussah: Two Ways to Spin and Weave a Band (Helmen). **Sp23:** cover, 54–57

Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15:** 63–66

Unexpected Treasures: Spinning Silk Carrier Rods (MacKenzie). **F11:** 68–71

Wild Silk: Blending Beyond Bombyx (Bresser). **W20:** cover, 24–28

Wild Water Silk Scarf, K (Tyler). **Sp19:** 42–43

silkworms, raising

A Day in the Life of a Lao Silk Farm Worker (Nimetz). **Su14:** 72–78

Peace Silk—What Does It Really Mean? (Selk). **W13:** 42–47

Siminoff, Frances

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21:** 78–83

Simmons, Paula

Behind the Scenes: Pat Green Carders (Hill). **Sp11:** 24–25

It's a Wonderful Life: Paula Simmons Green (Selk). **Su22:** 6

Simmons, Rachel

Avocado Ikat: A Spinner Explores Resist Dyeing and Botanical Color. **Sp20:** 52–57

The Study in Pink Scarf, RH. **Sp20:** 58–61

Traveler's Secret Pocket Cowl, RH. **Su19:** 44–47

Woven Interactions: Making the Most of a Handspun Gamp. **Sp21:** 74–83

Sims, Becky

Letters. **Su13:** 8

singles yarn

Adding Beads to Bulky Singles (Berry). **Su22:** 48–51

Beth's Market Bag, Cr (Smith and McMillan). **Sp12:** 78–80

Cecilia's Bosom Friend, K (Waltin). **Sp22:** 32–38

Developing Your Skills: Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet (Rhoades and Prose). **Su12:** 34–36

Energized Cinder Blocks Cowl, K (Tyler). **Sp18:** 74–75, 77

A Gift from Laurel: My First Handspun Shawl, K (Johnson). **F12:** cover, 92–95

Grand Tour Wrap, K (Podlesak). **Su14:** 94–96

High-Twist Textiles (Condon). **Su21:** 62–67

Ladies' Cycling Mitts, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 38–39

The Long and Short of It: Hand-Dyed Braids and Color Placement (Moreno). **Sp21:** 20–26

Sizing Matters: A Singular Experience (Gaustad). **Sp18:** 24–28

Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21:** 46–52

Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet (Rhoades and Prose). **Su12:** 34–36

Spinning Tips: Reviving Sleeping Twist (Garripoli). **Su11:** 32

Standing Up for Singles, Pw (Held). **Sp18:** 58–60

Tenney Park Scarf, K (Prose). **Su12:** cover, 36–37

3-D Effects with Energized Singles, K (Tyler). **Sp18:** 68–72; correction on website

Tricera Tops Hat, K (Croson). **Sp11:** 66–68

Twist & Pleat: High-Twist Singles for Easy Woven Texture (Kovnat). **Su21:** 68–70

Two Caps, K (Prose and Rhoades). **W11:** 48–51

Wheel Ratio (Prose and Rhoades). **Su11:** 38–42

Your Yarn/Your Skeins: Singles!. **F14:** 24–25

Sitzman, Kate

Overdyeing Natural-Colored Fibers. **Su18:** 34–37

sizing

Sizing Matters: A Singular Experience (Gaustad). **Sp18:** 24–28

Spinning and Weaving with Hemp (Helmen). **Su20:** 66–71

Skagit Woolen Works (Mount Vernon, Washington)

Makers Space: Jessica Schwab and Anna Hosick-Kalahan. **F24:** 10, 12

Sleeping Beauty

Letter (Petrini). **Su17:** 4

Sletto, Kathy

Voracious Grazers. **Sp13:** 76–78

The Yarn Project. **F14:** 72–74

Sloan, Eric

Letters. **F13:** 4

Sloan, Heather

I Am a Spinner. **F19:** 96

Sloane, Adrienne

Book Review. *Diagonal Knitting: A Different Slant* (Cobey). **Sp11:** 12, 17

SloCloth (business)

Marketing Serendipity (Dailey). **Sp13:** 44–46

Smith, Allison

As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Sheep to Shawl (Good). **Su11:** 20

Smith, Beth

Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again?. **Su15:** 46–50

Fleece Sleuthing. **W17:** 44–47

Icelandic Sheep. **W15:** 65–68; correction, **Sp15:** 2

Just Try It: Sampling from Start to Finish. **Sp15:** 69–72

Lighten Up! Spinning Fine Yarns. **F13:** 48–51

The Luxury of Multiple Spinning Wheels. **W16:** 72–74

Montadale. **W18:** 44–48

Spinning Basics: Spinning with the Crimp in Mind. **W11**: cover, 34–36
Spinning Tips: Scotch Tension Brake Bands. **Sp11**: 34–35; correction, **Su11**: 4
Teaching Spinning: Set Yourself Apart. **Sp13**: 82–83
The Two-Ply Theory. **F15**: 58–61

Smith, Beth, and Denny McMillan

Beth's Market Bag, Cr. **Sp12**: 78–80

Smith, Darlene

Furry Friends Gallery. **W18**: 90

Smith, Meghan Weaver

The Edible Dye Garden: Seneca Red Stalker. **Sp22**: 40–45

Smith, Melanie

Adventures in Fleece, Cr. **Sp15**: 74–77

Earflap Hat, K. **Sp14**: 92–95

Olympic Gansey, K. **W18**: 80–84

Spin for Cables. **W17**: 68–71

Textures—A Poncho, K. **W17**: 72–74

Smith, Sylvia

Au Lait Scarf, K. **Su24**: 70–73

Ooh La La Ombré: Blend, Spin & Knit Your Fade. **Su24**: 66–69

Zero-Waste Spinning: Creating Textured Yarns from Combing Waste and More. **F25**: 62–65

Smithsonian American Art Museum

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning as Art. **Su13**: 13

Snape, Cath

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth. **W22**: 20–25

snoods

Stansborough Fleece Snood, K (Sommer). **F11**: 86–88

Snow Leopard Trust

As the Whorl Spins: Knit Socks, Save a Leopard. **F12**: 13

Snyder, Scott

Spindles and the 3D Printer (Beasley). **F16**: 90–92

SOAR. See *Spin Off Autumn Retreat (SOAR)*

Soay sheep and projects

Fiber Basics: Soay Sheep (Robson). **Su11**: 86–91

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19**: 54–60

social networking

Building a Spinner's Toolbox: Skills, Mentors, and Community (Croomes). **F20**: 20–24

Helpful Websites (Jackson). **F12**: 14

Make Videos for YouTube (Jackson). **Su12**: 46

socks and stockings

Alloy Socks, K (Johnson). **W22**: 30–34

As the Whorl Spins: Alpacas are Supporting Our Troops!. **W11**: 20

As the Whorl Spins: Knit Socks, Save a Leopard. **F12**: 13

Double-Cable Socks for Spinners, K (Larson). **Su17**: 60–63

Eighteenth-Century Cape Breton Kilt Stockings, K (Kelly-Landry). **W21**: 54–58

Everyday Socks, Cr (Rodnunsky). **Su12**: 86–88

Eyelet Socks, K (Rhoades). **F12**: 66–68; correction on website

Handspun Lida Rose Socks, K (Podlesak). **W16**: 96–99

Happy Socks: Making Handspun Socks on a Standard Bed Knitting Machine, K (Ensley). **Sp11**: 60–64
Letters. **Sp15**: 6

Magdalena de Cao Viejo Stockings, K (Helmen and Brezine). **Su24**: 26–30

Make-Do & Mend Socks with Replaceable Sole (Weinert). **Su23**: 76–82

Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15**: 46–48

Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22**: 26–29

Ntaidrin (Wheat) Socks, K (Waggener). **Sp24**: 18–22

Overplying, That's the Point (Garripoli). **Su25**: 61–63

Reincarnation: Sweater to Socks (Augustine). **Sp12**: 52–55

A Second Look: Handspun Socks, K (Budd). **Su12:** 42–45
 The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings (Hatcher and Kelly-Landry). **W21:** 46–52
 Socks Fit for a Spinner, K (Rosner, Johnson and Larson). **F24:** 60–65
 Spindle-Spun Socks!, K (Helmen). **W18:** 66–68
 The Spinners of Timloukine: Handspun Rugs and Socks in the High Atlas Mountains (Waggener). **Sp24:** 14–17
 A Stocking Study: Spinning Cotton for Knitting (Helmen). **Su24:** 22–24
 Toe-Up Tweed and the Sporty-Shortie Socks, K (Held). **F22:** 30–34
 Trekking Socks, K (Tyler). **W20:** 58–61
 Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23:** 88–90
 Your Finished Object: Scrappy Crochet Socks (Strouts). **Su21:** 16–17

Sokolov, Stephanie Flynn
 Future Fossil Scarf, Pw. **F18:** 78–81
 Lobster Pot Scarf, Pw. **Su15:** cover, 28–30; **W16:** 8

Solitude Wool (business)
 Makers Space. **W23:** 8–9

Solomon, Amanda
 Neon Pop Cowl, K. **F23:** 34–35

Solomon, Sarah, with Kate Larson
 Bari Tee, K. **Su24:** 52–56

Sommer, Talia
 Fiber Basics: Stansborough Grey. **F11:** 82–85
 Stansborough Fleece Snood, K. **F11:** 86–88

South Asia
 Have Wool, Will Travel (Hall). **Sp15:** 24–27

South Dakota
 As the Whorl Spins: South Dakota Spinners Take to the Stage (Larson). **Su15:** 18

South Haven Guild of Weavers, Spinners and Dyers
 Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26

Southdown sheep
 The Atlantic Shawl, K (Kelly-Landry). **W24:** 66–71
 The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74
 Lamb Mowers: Babydoll Southdowns in the City (Branting). **Su24:** 14–17
 Letters. **Sp15:** 6, 11

Southeast Asia
 Armchair Traveler: Southeast Asia: Thailand and Laos (Wilkinson). **Su11:** 28–29

Southern Cotton Gin (business)
 Spinning Cotton Down Under (Ruane). **Sp19:** 82–85

Souza, Elizabeth
 A Coiled Yarn Scarf. **F12:** 82–84
 Elizabeth's Helix Scarf, K. **Sp11:** 86

Spanish Moss
 Spinning the Unusual (Glaves). **W14:** 36–38

Sparkman, Teresa
 Your Finished Object: Tetris Pullover, K. **Sp25:** 10–11

Spartanburg Art Museum
 As the Whorl Spins: Artist Maggie Leininger's Mass + Effort (Larson). **W16:** 5

spider silk
 As the Whorl Spins: Golden Spider Silk Textiles on View. **Sp12:** 20
 New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17:** 70–76

Spin in Public Day
 As the Whorl Spins: Worldwide Spin in Public Day 2014 (Larson). **W15:** 10–11
 Letters. **Sp15:** 11

Spin Off Autumn Retreat (SOAR)
 Editor's Page. **W13:** 2

In Spite of the Titanic (Hupp). **W23**: 22–24
A Quick Spin: Will We See You at SOAR? (Blair). **Sp25**: 8
A Quick Spin: "Will You Bring Back SOAR?" (Morrow). **Sp20**: 16
Wish Upon a SOAR (Moore). **W14**: 104

Spin Off Cowl-Along

Your Finished Object: The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21**: 16

Spin Off Lace-Along

Your Finished Object: The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23**: 88–90

Spin Off Tote-Along

Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 88–91

Spin-Along Fiber Club

Around the World. **Su14**: 4
Bountiful Bamboo. **F14**: 4
Merrily We Spin-Along. **Sp14**: 14

Spin-Alongs

The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21**: 16
The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 88–91
The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23**: 88–90
The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25**: 8–11

Spinaway Wheels

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11**: 60–62

Spindles and Flyers Guild

As the Whorl Spins: Sixty Years of Spinning Around Berkeley (Larson). **F15**: 5

spindles and spindle spinning

The Accidental Collection (Liu). **F13**: 76–79
Ancient Techniques, New Connections (Hudson). **Sp16**: 70–71
Bedouin in the Big City (Hudson). **Sp12**: 48–51; correction on website
Beginner Basics: How Much Yarn Fits on a Spindle? (Helmen). **F24**: 56–58
Behind the Scenes: At KCL Woods (Ordal). **Su12**: 22–23
Blackfoot Spinning. **Su13**: 54–56
Considering Cops: Wind On for Speed and Spin (Williams). **F24**: 30–33
A Cusco Spin-In: From Alpaca to Yarn in a Day (Ligon and Alvarez). **W25**: 14–17
Dealgan Travels: A Scottish Spinning Tradition Today (Bixler). **F24**: 66–69
Ed Jenkins Sees the Forest through His Trees (Held). **Su19**: 26–29
Editor's Page (zucchini spindle). **Su12**: 2
Ella Baker: Think Cotton (Towers). **W14**: 76–78
The Feral Spinner (Zawinski). **W14**: 64–66
The Fine Points of Spinning Angora (Williams). **F16**: 66–69; **W17**: 4
Flash Your Stash Spindles! (Glaves). **F16**: 32–33
From Bead to Whorl (Gaustad). **F16**: 52–56
From the Archives: KCL Woods (Ordal). **W25**: cover, 39
(Half) Hitch in Your Drop-Spindle Technique? Try Two Methods (Larson). **W24**: 80–81
Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16**: 76–81
Help, My Spindle Wobbles! (Glaves). **F13**: 32
How It Began (Rizzo). **Su12**: 63
How to Spin Balkan-Style (Engebretson and Kennedy). **W17**: 26–29; **Sp17**: 16
How to Teach an Old Tool New Tricks (Ordal). **W18**: 70–73
Improvised Akha-Style Spinning (Garripoli). **Sp15**: 56–59
Kick Up Your Heels: An Introduction to Kick Spindles (Rivello). **F16**: 62–64
Letter (Carpenter). **Sp17**: 16
Letters. **F13**: 4, 6; **W17**: 4
A Link to Spinners Past (Howard-Wroth). **Su13**: 30–31
The Little Takli Spindle (Ruane). **F16**: 46–51; **W17**: 4
Low-Tech Equipment. **F14**: 112
Low-Whorl Love: Versatile and Productive Spindles (Helmen). **F19**: 20–22
Makers Space: Peter Fabricius, Spindle-Maker. **F22**: 96

Measuring Decadence, One Spindle at a Time (Leonard). **W16:** 76–77
 The Mighty Magnet: A Supported Spindle Aid (Mawdsley). **F21:** 42–46
 Navajo Ply on the Fly (Thomas). **Su12:** 62–66
 A Navajo Weaving Family (Bauman). **W17:** 36–42
 One-Minute Tahkli Tip (Schroer). **Su12:** 68–70
 On-the-Go Spinning (Helmen). **F16:** 28–29
 The Pangaea of Spindles (Garripoli). **F16:** 34–37
 Plying the Orenburg Way (Khmeleva). **F15:** 53–56
 A Quick Spin: Teaching at Sätergläntan: A Spindle a Day (Waltin). **W21:** 14–15
 Rediscovering the Scottish Spindle (Flannery). **W18:** 20–23
 Renewing Spindle Hooks (Mawdsley). **Su23:** 88–93
 The Right Spindle for the Job (Kephart). **Sp17:** 48–52
 The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **F22:** 36–41
 The Science of Suspended Spindles (Condon). **F24:** 24–28
 Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26
 The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings (Hatcher and Kelly-Landry). **W21:** 46–52
 Simple Spindle Kate (Williams). **F19:** 42–44
 Slow Spindles? 7 Tips for Making More Yarn (Seiff). **Su15:** 84–86
 Spincushion for Supported Spindles, K, Pw (Barnes and Schneider). **F24:** cover, 18–23
 Spindle Hook Alignment (Golding). **F14:** 31
 Spindle Spinners of the Postcard Golden Age (Moffet). **Su13:** 26–28
 Spindle Survival Kit (Glaves). **F14:** 32–33
 Spindles Adorn Victoria, BC (Rhoades). **Sp12:** 20
 Spindles and the 3D Printer (Beasley). **F16:** 90–92
 Spindle-Spun Socks!, K (Helmen). **W18:** 66–68
 Spindle-Spun Versus Wheel-Spun Yarn (Raggio). **W11:** 112
 Spinning and the Sarakatsani (Seyferth). **F21:** 62–66
 Spinning Basics: A Handspindle Primer (Graver). **Su12:** 32–33
 Spinning Cotton for Knitting (Hodges). **Sp20:** 44–50
 Spinning in Turkey (MacKenzie). **F16:** 38–44
 Spinning Medieval-Style: With Handspindle and Distaff (Kania). **F24:** 34–38
 Spinning Supported (Zoppetti). **W16:** 29–32
 Spinning Symbols: Three Embellished Tools with Stories to Tell (Kleve). **F22:** 66–70
 Spinning Tales in Northwest Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su16:** 42–47
 Spinning the Steppe: Camel Fiber and Firebox Spindles (Maxson). **W20:** 18–23
 Stacked Spindles! (Douglas). **Su11:** cover, 44–48
 Supported Spindles: Pairing Fiber and Tool (Mahon). **F19:** 36–40
 Supported Spinning on Russian-Type Spindles (Cohen). **Su12:** 72–75
 Taking Matters in Hand: Spinning by Rotation of Spindle in the Hand (Schroer). **F16:** 58–60
 Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50
 That's Why They Call It a Drop Spindle . . . Right? (Franquemont). **Sp16:** 76–77; **F16:** 6
 Threads from Vanished Spindles: Reconstructing an Ancient Spinning Tradition (Fuller). **F24:** 40–45
 The Tipping Point: Supported-Spindle Tips (Bresser). **F25:** cover, 50–53
 Trekking with Turkish Spindles (Garripoli). **Su19:** 30–34
 Turkish Spindles: An Ode to Slow Yarn (Barrett). **F24:** 70–73
 A Walk in the Spindle Woods (Augustine). **F16:** 86–89
 The Weighty Matter of Spindles (Hall). **F14:** cover, 36–38
 Winding Well (Schroer). **F14:** 40–42
 Your Yarns: Spindle-Spun Yarns. **F16:** 18–19
spin-ins. See **demonstrations and public spinning; festivals and gatherings**
spinners, characteristics of. See **also beginning spinners**
 A Budding Spinner, K (Budd). **Su11:** 80–83
 Emptying the Bucket: A Handspun Crochet Challenge (Tebby). **Su21:** 88
 Freewheeling: The Ultimate DIY Spirit in Spinning (Gerish). **Su16:** 86–88
 Get a Grip (Egbert). **Su17:** 80–86

Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun (Helmen). **Su19:** 20–25

I Am a Spinner: Alexandria Ware. **Su19:** 96

I Am a Spinner: Anne Hanson. **Sp18:** 104

I Am a Spinner: Beth Palmer. **Sp19:** 96

I Am a Spinner: David Kortier. **Sp17:** 104

I Am a Spinner: Ellen Hansen. **F15:** 104

I Am a Spinner: Erin Dillard. **W18:** 104

I Am a Spinner: Ginger Clark. **W21:** 88

I Am a Spinner: Heather Sloan. **F19:** 96

I Am a Spinner: Janet Metzger. **Sp20:** 96

I Am a Spinner: Jean Joo (Berganini). **Sp16:** 104

I Am a Spinner: Kate Rogovin. **Sp21:** 88

I Am a Spinner: Lindsay Stevens. **W17:** 104

I Am a Spinner: Lisa Kugler. **F16:** 104

I Am a Spinner: Lyn Ellen Burkett. **W20:** 96

I Am a Spinner: Miranda Mims. **F20:** 88

I Am a Spinner: Pat Maley. **Su18:** 96; **F18:** 9

I Am a Spinner: Rebecca Gordon. **Su17:** 96

I Am a Spinner: Stefanie Johnson. **W19:** 96

I Am a Spinner: Susan B. Anderson (Gerish). **Su15:** 112

I Am a Spinner: Susan Langley. **Su16:** 96

I Am a Spinner: Terri Drouin-Guerette. **F18:** 104

I Am a Spinner: Terry Mattison (Berganini). **W16:** 104

Letters (Fish). **F18:** 9

Letters. **W11:** 6; **Sp11:** 6; **Sp12:** 6; **Sp13:** 8

Little Cotton String Thing (Behm). **Su12:** 112

The Molo Wool Project (Meyer). **W11:** 86–88

In Praise of Useful Spinning (Helmen). **F18:** 58–61

Remote Island Spinsters (Bagshaw). **Sp19:** 44–48

Sheep on the Back Porch (Raymond). **Su11:** 112

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17:** 86–88

Spinning in the Himalayas (Brock). **F25:** 12–14

Spirit of the Cloth: A Spinner Contemplates Weaving (Marsh). **Sp18:** 30–35

Textile Coping: Spinning for Mood Repair and Self-Care (Mitchell). **Su23:** 42–46

This Cashmere Life (Gilbert). **Sp12:** 112

The Wacky Blanket, RH (Raggio). **Su11:** 74–77

spinning and spinning methods. See also spindles and spindle spinning

Adding Beads to Bulky Singles (Berry). **Su22:** 48–51

Adding Twist to Wool Yarns (James). **Su13:** 79

Are You Spinning Your Wheels? (Rodgers). **Su17:** 64–65

Ask a Spinning Teacher: How to Avoid Overtwisted Yarn (Tyler). **Su16:** 22–23

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Improving Consistency (Tyler). **F15:** 22–24

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Moving the Mother-of-All (Tyler). **Sp16:** 26–28

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Plying for Balance (Tyler). **W16:** 24–26

Ask a Spinning Teacher: What Are Woolen and Worsted?. **Su17:** 22–23; correction, **F17:** 4

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Wheel Configuration (Tyler). **W17:** 20–22

Autowrap (excerpt from *Spin Art*) (Boggs). **W11:** 38–40

Balance Basics: A Troubleshooting Guide (Larson). **Su25:** 12–14

Beauty Shot: Four Rivers Yarn & Fiber (Lukens). **Su25:** cover, 32

Beauty Shot: Got Weaver Fever (Costruba). **Su25:** cover, 20

Beauty Shot: Melanie's Cabled Yarn (Bonhomme). **Su21:** cover, 18–19

Beginner Basics: Fix Your Twist and Rescue Your Skein (Helmen). **Sp22:** 84–87

Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16:** 50–53

Bugs and Wraps: Break Plying Rules for Subtle Texture (Tyler). **F15:** 68–71

Cabling: Opening the Door to Designer Yarns (Vallance). **Su21:** 78–83

Chop Suey Yarns (Hockenberry). **Sp15:** 40–42

Cocoons: Adding to Your Spinning Repertoire (Boggs). **Sp11:** 44–47
 Color Playground: Combining Braids in Ply or Draft (Moreno). **Sp15:** 36–39
 Colorways at the Wheel: Designing Stripes and Other Repeatable Patterns (Harp). **Su23:** 72–75
 Corespun Squiggle Yarn (Stratton). **F15:** 38–43
 Decisions, Decisions (Who Needs 'Em?) (Hauer). **Sp17:** 67–68
 Developing Your Skills: Scotch Tension, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11:** 46–49
 Developing Your Skills: Spinning Singles Yarns for Knitting and Crochet (Rhoades and Prose). **Su12:** 34–36
 Developing Your Skills: Wheel Ratio (Prose and Rhoades). **Su11:** 38–42
 Double-Cable Socks for Spinners, K (Larson). **Su17:** 60–63
 Eight Ways to Spin Alpaca Fleece (Rudd). **Su16:** 36–40
 Ella Baker: Think Cotton (Towers). **W14:** 76–78
 Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13:** 42–46
 Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15:** 46–50
 Fiber Blending and Hand Comfort (Demers). **W22:** 36–40
 Finding Balance: In Yarn and Life (Hauck). **F14:** 68–69
 First Steps in Charkha Spinning (Nakonechny). **F19:** 16–19
 Flax How-To: 4 Quick Tips. **W24:** 64
 Flexible Embroidery and Decorative Darning: Stretchy Stitches for Knitted Fabric (Douglas). **W21:** cover, 68–72
 40 Years of Spinning Wisdom. **F17:** 28–32
 Goldilocks and the Three Twists (Casey). **F15:** 78–82; correction, **W16:** 2
 (Half) Hitch in Your Drop-Spindle Technique? Try Two Methods (Larson). **W24:** 80–81
 Handspinning on the Great Wheel (Dunning). **F16:** 94–96
 Head in the Clouds: Exploring Carded Cloud Preparations (Schroer). **W19:** 60–63
 If You Can Felt It, You Can Spin It (Boggs). **Su11:** 56–59
 Is Predrafting Wicked? (Casey). **Su15:** 74–77
Katmoget Shetland: Spinning a Natural Gradient (Johnson). **Sp21:** 34–37
 Kick Up Your Heels: An Introduction to Kick Spindles (Rivello). **F16:** 62–64
 Letters. **W15:** 7
 Lighten Up! Spinning Fine Yarns (Smith). **F13:** 48–51
 The Little Takli Spindle (Ruane). **F16:** 46–51
 Loft & Crimp: Rejuvenating Processed Fibers (McKenna). **W21:** 18–21
 The Long and Short of It: Hand-Dyed Braids and Color Placement (Moreno). **Sp21:** 20–26
 The Long-Draw Dance (Casey). **F17:** 60–64
 Low-Twist Luxury (Moreno). **Sp16:** 78–82
 Making Fine Bouclés (Not Quite from Scratch) (Overbeek). **W11:** 60–62
 Making Slubs and Removing Them, Too: Beginner Basics (Kleve). **Su22:** 84–86
 The Many Twists and Turns of Textured Cables (Showalter). **Su22:** 52–58
 Matching Millspun Yarns, K (Rhoades and Prose). **W13:** 80–82
 Mechanics Made Easy: Making Friends with Your Wheel (Goodfellow). **F22:** 44–48
 More Than WPI: Using Yarn Measurements to Become a More Balanced Spinner (Bjerreskov). **Su25:** 22–27
 Navajo Ply on the Fly (Thomas). **Su12:** 62–66
 Navajo-Ply Meets Four-Ply (Krudwig). **F15:** 29–32
 On a Roll with Pseudorlags (Douglas and Thomas). **Sp11:** cover, 50–53
 The One Acre Exchange Blend: Spinning Cotton and Cottonized Hemp (Bullock-Ozkan). **F22:** 78–82
 One-Minute Tahkli Tip (Schroer). **Su12:** 68–70
 On-the-Go Spinning (Helmen). **F16:** 28–29
 Overplying, That's the Point (Garripoli). **Su25:** 61–63
 Paper Chase: Spinning Paper Yarns (MacKenzie). **Sp11:** 54–58
 Plying the Orenburg Way (Khmeleva). **F15:** 53–56
 Plying Worsted and Woolen (MacKenzie). **F15:** 48–50
 Plying Your Craft (Amos). **Su25:** 15–18
 In Praise of Useful Spinning (Helmen). **F18:** 58–61
 Quick on the Uptake (Tyler). **F14:** 56–59; **W15:** 7

Rare and Blended (excerpt from *The Practical Spinner's Guide: Rare Luxury Fibers*) (MacKenzie).

Su15: 52–56

Searching for the Perfect Slub Yarn (Kleve). **Su22:** 78–82

Sewing Thread in a Pinch (Vogel). **Su13:** 58–61

Slow Spindles? 7 Tips for Making More Yarn (Seiff). **Su15:** 84–86

Spin for Cables (Smith). **W17:** 68–71

Spindle-Spun Versus Wheel-Spun Yarn (Raggio). **W11:** 112

A Spinner's Tussie Mussie: Preparing Eri Silk Sliver (McKenna). **W23:** 72–76

Spinning Alpaca's Natural Colors (Rudd). **Su18:** 80–83

Spinning and Weaving with Hemp (Helmen). **Su20:** 66–71

Spinning Basics: Is It a Whorl or a Pulley? (MacKenzie). **Su11:** 34–36

Spinning Basics: Spinning Multicolored Yarns from Solid-Colored Roving (Casey). **Sp11:** 36–38

Spinning Basics: Spinning with the Crimp in Mind (Smith). **W11:** cover, 34–36

Spinning Basics: The Twist Stops Here (Boggs). **Sp12:** 36–40

Spinning Color: Excerpt from *Dyeing to Spin and Knit* (Lo). **Sp17:** 73–76

Spinning Cotton for Knitting (Hodges). **Sp20:** 44–50

Spinning for Warp-Faced Bands, Pw (Larson). **Sp18:** cover, 36–41

Spinning in the Best Direction for the Way You Knit (Farwell-Clay). **W13:** 30–32

Spinning Medieval-Style: With Handspindle and Distaff (Kania). **F24:** 34–38

Spinning Scrap (MacKenzie). **Sp19:** 26–30

Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21:** 46–52

Spinning Skeins for Competition (Held). **Su17:** 28–32

Spinning Strong Wools (Larson). **F20:** 72

Spinning Tips: Overplying, That's the Point (Garripoli). **Su12:** 30–31

Spinning Tips: Scotch Tension Brake Bands (Smith). **Sp11:** 34–35; correction, **Su11:** 4

Spinning Tips: Troubleshooting (Jackson). **F11:** 34–36

Spinning Tips: Underplying Is Not a Mistake (Garripoli). **W11:** 32

Spinning Tips: Wraps per Inch: A Defense (Teal). **Sp12:** 34–35

Spinning Warp for the Rigid-Heddle Loom, RH (Rhoades). **F12:** 70–72

Structure: Choosing Fibers for Drumcarding (Wohlscheid). **W22:** 64–68

Sublime Stitches: Spinning Wool for Embroidery (Larson). **Sp16:** 38–42

Supported Spinning on Russian-Type Spindles (Cohen). **Su12:** 72–75

The Surprising Stick: How Distaffs Became Beautiful and Practical (Caulfield). **F18:** 34–40

Taking Notes (Rhoades and Prose). **F12:** 52–53

Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50

Telling Tales: Twist as Storyteller (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **Su21:** 20–24

Textured Yarn Tutorial: Adding Locks as an Intermittent Third Ply (Tyler). **W25:** 26–29

That's Why They Call It a Drop Spindle . . . Right? (Franquemont). **Sp16:** 76–77; **F16:** 6

Thigh Spinning, A Living Tradition (Ligon). **Su14:** 48–50

3 Ways to Spin Blended Combed Top (Egbert). **Su18:** cover, 38–42

Through Thick and Thin: Spinning to Reveal New Knitting Effects (Douglas). **Su22:** 38–41

To Build a Blend (Morrow). **Sp18:** 88–89

Top 10 Reasons to Predraft (Moreno). **Su15:** 78–82

The Towline Hat: Tunis Wool for Bouncy Cables (Bullock-Ozkan). **Sp22:** 96

Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist (Briscoe). **Su21:** 28–33

The Two-Ply Theory (Smith). **F15:** 58–61

Unexpected Treasures: Spinning Silk Carrier Rods (MacKenzie). **F11:** 68–71

What Is Fractal Spinning?. **F23:** 28

Wild Core Spinning: Tips from a Texture Lover (Martineau). **W20:** 76–82

Wool and Hemp: A "Primitive" Fiber Dream Team (Keller-King). **W22:** 50–52

Wool Basics: What Is Grease? (Schröder-Gravendyck). **W22:** 70–73

Your Yarn: Making Choices. **Sp17:** 26–27

Spinning Basics (Dept.)

A Handspindle Primer (Graver). **Su12:** 32–33

Is It a Whorl or a Pulley? (MacKenzie). **Su11:** 34–36

The Mighty Changing Orifice (Boggs). **F11:** 38–40

Spinning Multicolored Yarns from Solid-Colored Roving. **Sp11:** 36–38

Spinning with the Crimp in Mind (Smith). **W11:** cover, 34–36

The Twist Stops Here (Boggs). **Sp12:** 36–40

spinning in public. See **demonstrations and public spinning**

spinning jennys

Production Spinning on a Great Wheel. **Sp13:** 54–59

spinning records. See **contests and contest winners**

Spinning Tips (Dept.)

Overplying, That's the Point (Garripoli). **Su12:** 30–31

Reviving Sleeping Twist (Garripoli). **Su11:** 32

Scotch Tension Brake Bands (Smith). **Sp11:** 34–35; correction, **Su11:** 4

Troubleshooting (Jackson). **F11:** 34–36

Underplying Is Not a Mistake (Garripoli). **W11:** 32

Wraps per Inch: A Defense (Teal). **Sp12:** 34–35

spinning wheels

As the Whorl Spins: And So It Begins (Raymond). **W20:** 14

As the Whorl Spins: Engineering an Affordable Electric Spinning Wheel. **Su18:** 8–9

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Moving the Mother-of-All (Tyler). **Sp16:** 26–28

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Wheel Configuration (Tyler). **W17:** 20–22

Behind the Scenes: At Ashford Handicrafts (Hill). **F11:** 22–23, 25

Behind the Scenes: The Spinning Wheel Sleuth. **Su13:** 34–36

Canadian Production Wheels: From Their Hands to Ours (Foty). **W23:** 84–87

Choosing the Whorl to Make the Yarn You Want (Amann). **F13:** 38–39

A Conversation with Rick and Marge Reeves (Agee, Metcalf, and Ubben). **F17:** 2, 90–93

Developing Your Skills: Scotch Tension, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11:** 46–49

Developing Your Skills: Wheel Ratio (Prose and Rhoades). **Su11:** 38–42

Everything Old Is New Again (Knisely). **F18:** 72–76

Finding Nancy (Helton). **F13:** 80–83; **W14:** 9; **Sp14:** 11

First Steps in Charkha Spinning (Nakonechny). **F19:** 16–19

40 Years of Spinning Wisdom. **F17:** 28–32

Four Restored and Antique Spinning Wheels (Bresser). **Su23:** 52–56

Fresh Bands, Smooth Spin (Tyler). **Su23:** 18–22

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62

A Gallery of Embellished Wheels. **W16:** 78–82

Great Spinning Wheel Roundup 2018 (Gerish). **F18:** 50–57

Handspinning on the Great Wheel (Dunning). **F16:** 94–96

How Your Ashford Wheel Gets from There to Here: Foxglove Fiberarts Supply. **F11:** 24

Jonathan Bosworth's Spinning Wheel Time Machine (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 64–66

The Journey of a Spinning Wheel Maker: Norm Hall's Spinning Wheels (Fahey). **F13:** 64–67

Letters. **F17:** 4; **Su12:** 6; **Su13:** 6, 8; **Sp14:** 11; **W17:** 4; **W15:** 7

The Luxury of Multiple Spinning Wheels (Smith). **W16:** 72–74

Mahatma Gandhi's Charkha (Ellis). **F13:** 84–86

Makers Space: Daniel Kromski: Artist and Designer, Kromski and Sons. **W24:** 72–73

Mechanics Made Easy: Making Friends with Your Wheel (Goodfellow). **F22:** 44–48

My Grandfather's Wheel (Gruber). **F11:** 112

One-of-a-Kind Spinning Wheels (Martin). **Sp15:** 50–54

An Original: Dave Paul of The Merlin Tree (Farwell-Clay). **F12:** 48–51

Pendulum Wheel (Teal). **Su14:** 60–63

Production Spinning on a Great Wheel (Teal). **Sp13:** 54–59; **Su13:** 6, 8

Quebec Wheel Song (Seiff). **F22:** 42

Quick Fixes for Antique Wheels (Bownas). **F11:** 54–56, 58; correction on website

Quick on the Uptake (Tyler). **F14:** 56–59; **W15:** 7

The Quill Is Mightier Than . . . the Flyer? (Oliveri). **Sp17:** 91–94; **Su17:** 4

Restoring the Jane Austen House Museum Spinning Wheel (Bryant and Bryant). **Su13:** 44–47

The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **F22:** 36–41

Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26

A \$7 Spinning Wheel (Good). **F12:** 34–35
 Shipping a Spinning Wheel (Farwell-Clay). **F12:** 36–38
 Sliding Hooks and Textile Heritage (Waltin). **F20:** 28–33
 The Sorcerer's Apprentice (Farwell-Clay). **Su12:** 48–51
 Spindle-Spun Versus Wheel-Spun Yarn (Raggio). **W11:** 112
 A Spinner's Path: Maker's Marks and Antique Accelerator Wheels (Bresser). **Su20:** 24–30
 A Spinner's Survival Kit (Alexander-Steele). **F12:** 40–42
 Spinning Basics: Is It a Whorl or a Pulley? (MacKenzie). **Su11:** 34–36
 Spinning Basics: The Mighty Changing Orifice (Boggs). **F11:** 38–40
 Spinning Comfortably: Choosing and Using the Best Wheel for Your Body (Demers). **F22:** 18–22
 Spinning on the Stoop and in the Studio (Moffet). **Sp12:** 82–86
 Spinning Symbols: Three Embellished Tools with Stories to Tell (Kleve). **F22:** 66–70
 Spinning Tips: Scotch Tension Brake Bands (Smith). **Sp11:** 34–35; correction, **Su11:** 4
 Spinning Tips: Troubleshooting (Jackson). **F11:** 34–36
 Spinning Wheel Restorers (Feldman-Wood). **F11:** 58
 Start Your Spinning on the Right Foot (Leonard). **Sp17:** 39–42
 Swiss Table Wheel. **F11:** cover, 4
 Tips for Buying an Antique or Secondhand Wheel. **F14:** 62–66
 The Transformation of the Spinning Industry (Teal). **Su13:** 38–42
 The Updated and Expanded Great Spinning Wheel Roundup (Graver). **F13:** 53–58; correction, **W14:** 9
 What Is a Whorl? Beginner Basics (Tyler). **Su21:** 76–77
 The Wheel That Keeps on Giving (Bixler). **Su23:** 48–51
 The Yarn Project. **F14:** 72–74
 Yes, Antique Spinning Wheels Do Talk (Alspach). **F21:** 88

spinning wheels, repairing

3D Printing and Antique Wheels: A Spinner Explores Replacement Parts (Condon). **F22:** 54–58
 As the Whorl Spins: Bobbin Boy to the Rescue!. **W18:** 8–9
 Four Restored and Antique Spinning Wheels (Bresser). **Su23:** 52–56
 Fresh Bands, Smooth Spin (Tyler). **Su23:** 18–22
 Quick Fixes for Antique Wheels (Bownas). **F11:** 54–56, 58; correction on website
 Restoring the Jane Austen House Museum Spinning Wheel (Bryant and Bryant). **Su13:** 44–47
 A Spinner's Path: Maker's Marks and Antique Accelerator Wheels (Bresser). **Su20:** 24–30
 Spinning Wheel Restorers (Feldman-Wood). **F11:** 58
 Tips for Buying an Antique or Secondhand Wheel. **F14:** 62–66
 The Wheel That Keeps on Giving (Bixler). **Su23:** 48–51
 The Yarn Project. **F14:** 72–74

Spinzilla

As the Whorl Spins: Behind the Scenes with Spinzilla. **F16:** 4–5
 As the Whorl Spins: Over 1.3 Million Yards of Yarn Spun!. **Sp14:** 13
 As the Whorl Spins: Return of Spinzilla. **Su14:** 12
 As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla 2015 (Larson). **W16:** 6
 As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla is Coming!. **F14:** 9
 As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla Turns Five. **F18:** 24
 As the Whorl Spins: Spinzilla—A Monster of a Spinning Week!. **F13:** 11
 The Diary of a Spinzilla Spinster (Oliveri). **F18:** 42–45
 Secrets of the Top Spinners. **Su17:** 44–46
 Spinzilla 2014: Back with a Rawrrrr! (Hall). **W15:** 18–20
 Your Yarns: Spinzilla Yarns. **Sp19:** 16–17

sprang

George Washington's Silk Sprang Sash (James). **Su13:** 80–84
 Making an Officer's Sprang Sash (James). **Su13:** 74–77
 A Sprang Cap (Gaustad). **Su13:** 78

Srikrishnan, Jaya

Garneted Tweeds: Reusing Thrums for Eco-Friendly Palettes. **Sp23:** 62–66

St. Croix sheep

A Quick Spin: Spinning Fiber from Hair Sheep (Zambello). **Su22:** 18–19

Stampes, Rahsaan

Letters. **W14**: 9

Stansborough Grey sheep and projects

Fiber Basics: Stansborough Grey (Sommer). **F11**: 82–85

Stansborough Fleece Snood, K (Sommer). **F11**: 86–88

Starr, Marsha

In Memoriam: Jodie Aves. **Su13**: 13

stashes

Adventures in Fleece, Cr (Smith). **Sp15**: 74–77

Chop Suey Yarns (Hockenberry). **Sp15**: 40–42

Color Playground: Combining Braids in Ply or Draft (Moreno). **Sp15**: 36–39

Editor's Page. **Sp15**: 2

Naturally Beautiful Together (Klos). **Sp15**: 44–48

Rug Hooking with Stash (Tyler). **Sp15**: 88–92

Save Our Stash (Ordal). **Sp15**: 78–80

Slouchy Box Hat, K, Pw (Mullarkey). **Sp15**: 94–95

Spinning Scrap (MacKenzie). **Sp19**: 26–30

Stash Buster Afghan, K (Wright). **Sp15**: 103–104

Two Threads Are Better Than One, K (Hauer). **Sp15**: 63–66

Use Your Braids: Four Spinners' Challenge K, Tw (Harper et al.). 82–86

Your Yarn/Your Skeins: Stash Busting. **Sp15**: 22–23

Stern, Jeanne

Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17**: 86–88

Stevens, Lindsay

I Am a Spinner. **W17**: 104

Stewart, Whit

As the Whorl Spins: Making the Grade: The University of Wyoming's Wool-Judging Team (Prose).

Su19: 14–16

Stinson, Helen

Letters. **W14**: 9–10

stockings. See socks and stockings**stoles. See scarves, shawls, and stoles****Stoppie, Samantha**

Samantha's Navajo-Churro iPad Bag. **W24**: 40–41

Stove, Margaret

As the Whorl Spins: Baby Wrapped in Shawl Causes a Stir. **F13**: 11

As the Whorl Spins: Spinner Awarded Queen's Medal. **Su14**: 12

Handspun Lace for a Prince. **Su13**: 92–95

Royal Baby Beanies, K. **Su13**: 96–98

Stove, Margaret, and Patsy Zawistoski

In Memoriam: Anne Constance Field. **F13**: 12

Stratton, Stephanie

Corespun Squiggle Yarn. **F15**: 38–43

Pretty Little Punis. **Sp16**: cover, 48–52

Straw, Emily

Podcast! Creating a Fiber Community. **W19**: 86–89

Straw, Emily, with Joanna Johnson

Copper Beeches Cowl, K. **W19**: 90–92

Straw Into Gold (business)

Coming Full Circle: A Golden Anniversary (Druding and Ligon). **F21**: 78–83

Strouts, Renee

Your Finished Object: Scrappy Crochet Socks. **Su21**: 16–17

studios

The Luxury of Time and Space (Leonard). **W16**: 70–71

A Room of My Own (Petrini). **F20**: 15–16

Stump, Margaret

Fulled Messenger Bag, Pw. **F24**: 74–77

Suffolk sheep and projects
 The Down Wools (Robson). **W15**: 70–74
 Letters. **Sp15**: 11
 Winter Twilight Mittens, K (Kay). **W15**: 76–79

Sundbø, Annemor
 Treasures from a Ragpile: Norway's Knitted Heritage. **Su24**: 36–40

superwash yarn
 Felting, Fulling, and Finishing: A Tangle of Terminology (Craft). **F18**: 82–87
 Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15**: 46–48

Surette, Flannery
 Letters. **F13**: 6

suri alpaca
 Suri Alpaca: Select, Prep, and Spin a Silken Fleece (Harp). **W24**: 88–93
 Surprising Suri (Rudd). **W15**: 58–62

Susan's Fiber Shop Spinning Retreat
 As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure. **Sp19**: 22

Susquehanna Valley Fiber Friends
 As the Whorl Spins: Fun Fiber Exchange. **F16**: 5

Suter, Cory
 Lamb Mowers: Babydoll Southdowns in the City (Branting). **Su24**: 14–17

Suyo, Nicolasa
 The Science of Suspended Spindles (Condon). **F24**: 24–28

Swaledale sheep
 As the Whorl Spins: *Addicted to Sheep* (documentary). **Sp16**: 7

Swanson, Amy P.
 June Cashmere. **F17**: 48–51

Swartz, Helen
 Letters. **W13**: 6

sweaters. See also vests
 Bari Tee, K (Solomon and Larson). **Su24**: 52–56
 Brioché Basic, K (excerpt from *The Knitter's Handy Book of Top-Down Sweaters*). **W13**: 76–78;
 correction on website
 Brioché Basic Cardigan, K (Rhoades). **W13**: 74–75
 Cotton Sweater (Behm). **W14**: 83
 Everyday Striped Cormo Shirt, K (Swett). **W13**: 88–91
 The Handspun Patch: A Spinner Explores Darning Looms (Keller-King). **Su23**: 34–38
 Handspun Veronica Pullover, Cr (excerpt from *Blueprint Crochet Sweaters*). **W14**: cover, 92–95
 Knit Anything with Handspun (Hulslander). **F17**: 36–38
 Kuromatsu Sweater, K (Miller). **Su18**: 86–90
 Makers Space: Spindlepuff Cardigan (Gaughan). **Su25**: 8–9
 A Many-Seamed Cardigan, K (Doe and Larson). **Sp23**: 22–26
 Millefiori Pullover, K (Rosner). **F25**: cover, 19–23
 Olympic Gansey, K (Smith). **W18**: 80–84
 On the Edge: A Pick-Up Band to Weave (Schneider and Larson). **Su24**: 42–43
 Pacing Pullovers: Small Sweaters for Hard Times, K (Keller-King). **Sp21**: 58–61
 Renew an Unloved Sweater: Spin, Weave, Cut & Sew (Nakonechny). **Su23**: 83–87
 Selma Margau Sweater, K (Walton). **Su20**: 40–45
 A Sweater Ten Years in the Making, K (Felton). **W19**: 36–39
 Treasures from a Ragpile: Norway's Knitted Heritage (Sundbø). **Su24**: 36–40
 Use Your Braids: Four Spinners' Challenge (Harper et al.). 82–86
 Your Finished Object: Blending Board Sweater (Reyes). **F23**: 10, 12
 Your Finished Object: Combo-Spin Cardigan (Fliss). **F19**: 14
 Your Finished Object: Controlling Color in a Handspun Sweater, K (Schwartz). **Sp23**: 12–13
 Your Finished Object: Gallery of Handspun Mends. **Su23**: 40–41
 Your Finished Object: Handspun Swirl Sweater (Pettit). **Sp22**: 12, 14

Your Finished Object: Overshot Pattern Sweater (Celebuski). **F20:** 18–19

Your Finished Object: Squarely Rests (Fischer). **Su20:** 16–17

Your Finished Object: Tetris Pullover, K (Sparkman). **Sp25:** 10–11

Sweden

Gotland Island and Estonia (Russo). **W13:** 26–27

A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep (Young). **Sp18:** 78–83

A Quick Spin: Teaching at Sätergläntan: A Spindle a Day (Waltin). **W21:** 14–15

Sliding Hooks and Textile Heritage (Waltin). **F20:** 28–33

Sorting Fleeces: A Study in Gute and Gotland (Waltin). **Sp19:** 50–55

Twist Analysis: Twined Knitting (Waltin). **F19:** 24–29

Swegler, Tanya

Book Review. *The Big Book of Flax: A Compendium of Facts, Art, Lore, Projects, and Song* (Zinzendorf and Zinzendorf). **Sp12:** 12

Swett, Sarah

Color Heroes. **Sp14:** 39

Everyday Striped Cormo Shirt, K. **W13:** 88–91

The Fates Spin On. **Sp19:** 39

Swiss Valais Blacknose sheep

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19:** 54–60

Time Traveling with Swiss Valais Blacknose Sheep (Zuercher). **W25:** 30–35

Switzer, Chris

A New World Camelid Primer. **W16:** 44–46

Switzerland

Swiss Silk Spinners (Wroot). **F15:** 90–93

Time Traveling with Swiss Valais Blacknose Sheep (Zuercher). **W25:** 30–35

Szarafinski, Katja

A Spinning Sabbatical. **W17:** 94–96

T

table linens

Table Scraps: Clasped-Weft Table Runner, Pw, RH (Livernois). **W22:** 58–63

Tacker, Carolyn

The Joy of Spinning Florida Native Cotton (Prose). **W20:** 90–91

Tajikistan

Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16:** 76–81

takli spindles

Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50

Taos Wool Festival

As the Whorl Spins: Fiber to Fabric at the Taos Wool Festival (Larson). **Su15:** 17

The Taos Wool Festival (Parks). **F13:** 26–29

tapestry, woven. See also weaving and weaving projects

All the Colors of the Wind, Pw (Deck). **Sp24:** 66–70

As the Whorl Spins: Tapestry on View (Good). **Sp11:** 20

Color Heroes: Sarah Swett. **Sp14:** 39

An Inspired Project, 2H, Pw (Hubbard). **Su12:** 96–97

A New Twist on Tapestry: Crochet Wall Art, Cr (Lynch). **Su21:** 58–61

Woven Art (Mezoff). **Sp17:** 54–59

Targhee sheep and fiber

The Finish Line: Wool Wet-Finishing from Soaking to Thwacking (McKenna). **Su24:** 57–61

Targhee: A Resilient Western Wool (Keller-King). **W23:** 62–67

Your Tax Dollars at Work: United States Sheep Experiment Station (Clotfelter). **W18:** 38–43

Tasmania

As the Whorl Spins: Shaun the Sheep Tours Tasmania. **Sp15:** 4

As the Whorl Spins: Tasmania's Longest Thread Competition (Larson). **Su15:** 16–17

Australia's History of Lost Sheep (Marsh). **Su16:** 28–32

Tattersall, Dianne

Letters. **W13:** 6

Taylor, Elizabeth

Tales of an Alpaca Grader. **Su19:** 70–73

teachers and teaching. *See also mentors and mentoring*

As the Whorl Spins: Back to School: The Harveyville Project. **Su17:** 11

As the Whorl Spins: Meet a Resident Artist at John C. Campbell Folk School: Martha Owen (Prose).

W20: 12

Organizing a Sheep and Wool Camp (Goodling). **Su11:** 92–94

A Quick Spin: A Gift after Loss (Elixhauser). **Su20:** 14–15

A Quick Spin: Teaching at Sätergläntan: A Spindle a Day (Waltin). **W21:** 14–15

Spinning with Children (Howard-Wroth). **Sp12:** 42–45

Teaching in Tibet (Hannaford). **Su19:** 48–53

Teaching Spinning: Set Yourself Apart (Smith). **Sp13:** 82–83

A Walk on the Wild Side (Grace). **Sp17:** 30–32

Youth in Fiber Arts (Green). **W17:** 98–99

Teal, Peter

Pendulum Wheel. **Su14:** 60–63

Production Spinning on a Great Wheel. **Sp13:** 54–59; **Su13:** 6, 8

The Resurrection of Wool Combing. **F13:** 70–73

The Transformation of the Spinning Industry. **Su13:** 38–42

Wraps per Inch: A Defense. **Sp12:** 34–35

Tebby, Mary-Lyn

Emptying the Bucket: A Handspun Crochet Challenge. **Su21:** 88

technology

3D Printing and Antique Wheels: A Spinner Explores Replacement Parts (Condon). **F22:** 54–58

Ancient Craft, Meet High-Tech Tool (Anderson). **Su16:** 88–89

Freewheeling: The Ultimate DIY Spirit in Spinning (Gerish). **Su16:** 86–88

Helpful Websites (Jackson). **F12:** 14

Letters. **Sp11:** 6

Make Videos for YouTube (Jackson). **Su12:** 46

Old Techniques and New Technology: A Beautiful Marriage (Waltin). **Sp18:** 54–57

Podcast! Creating a Fiber Community (Straw). **W19:** 86–89

A Quick Spin: My Favorite Spinning Tool: The Computer (Wilcox). **Su21:** 12–13

Spindles and the 3D Printer (Beasley). **F16:** 90–92

A Sweater from My Backyard (Craft). **W17:** 86–88

Teeswater sheep and projects

Knitter's Satchel, K (Alexander). **Su14:** 98–102

Teichman, Natalie

Letters. **Sp14:** 6

Tencel

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17:** 70–76

terminology

The Curious and Adventurous Mr. Lindsay (Farwell-Clay). **F18:** 94–97

(Re)Defining Spinster (Petty). **F17:** 78–79

Felting, Fulling, and Finishing: A Tangle of Terminology (Craft). **F18:** 82–87

Hair or Wool: What's in a Name? (MacKenzie). **W11:** 54–58

Letters. **F16:** 6

The Little Takli Spindle (Ruane). **F16:** 46–51; **W17:** 4

Numbers (Tyler). **F16:** 22–24

Wooltripping: What's Inside the Not-So-Familiar Wool Fiber? (Robson). **Sp18:** 62–67

Textile Museum

As the Whorl Spins: The Textile Museum Joins George Washington University. **F11:** 20

As the Whorl Spins: The Textile Museum's New Home (Larson). **F15:** 4

Thailand

Armchair Traveler: Southeast Asia: Thailand and Laos (Wilkinson). **Su11:** 28–29

The Cotton Project

Mixing It Up with Natural-Color Cottons (Connor). **Sp24:** 72–77

The Merlin Tree (business)

An Original: Dave Paul of The Merlin Tree (Farwell-Clay). **F12:** 48–51

The Nettle Dress (film)

The Nettle Dress: A Magical Tale of Love and Healing (Ligon). **Sp24:** 8–9

Théorêt, Shani

Makers Space: Bleu Poussière. **Su24:** 20

TheyToldMeSew

Mail-Order Dyers (Boggs). **Sp13:** 66

thigh spinning

Thigh Spinning, A Living Tradition (Ligon). **Su14:** 48–50

Thomas, Rosemary

Navajo Ply on the Fly. **Su12:** 62–66

Old and New Dabbler Vest, K. **W11:** 94–95

Thomas, Rosemary S., and Susan Z. Douglas

On a Roll with Pseudorolags. **Sp11:** cover, 50–53

Thompson, Judy

Letters. **W11:** 11

3D printing

3D Printing and Antique Wheels: A Spinner Explores Replacement Parts (Condon). **F22:** 54–58

Spindles and the 3D Printer (Beasley). **F16:** 90–92

The Surprising Stick: How Distaffs Became Beautiful and Practical (Caulfield). **F18:** 34–40

throws. See afghans, blankets, and throws**Thurman, Ashley**

As the Whorl Spins: Making FibreShare Friends. **F17:** 10–11

Tibet

Teaching in Tibet (Hannaford). **Su19:** 48–53

Tidewater School, Huntingtown, Maryland

A Quick Spin: Connecting Kids and Cotton (West). **Su20:** 12–13

Tinkuy de Tejedores

A Journey to Tinkuy (Howard-Wroth). **Su14:** cover, 52–57

Spinning Event of the Millennium (Ligon and Franquemont). **Sp11:** 40–42

Tokyo, Japan

As the Whorl Spins: The Tokyo Spinning Party. **Su17:** 9

tools. See equipment and tools**Top Knot Shearing (business)**

As the Whorl Spins: Crew Cut Alpaca Shearing. **W19:** 18–19

tops. See blouses, shirts, and tops**totes. See bags****towels**

Cotton Towels (Maynard). **W14:** 83

Towers, Judith

Ella Baker: Think Cotton. **W14:** 76–78; **Sp14:** 6

traditional cultures

Acadian Brown Cotton (Held). **W17:** 48–52

Alpaca for Life: Notes from the High Andes (Ligon). **W25:** 18

Ancient Techniques, New Connections (Hudson). **Sp16:** 70–71

As the Whorl Spins: Homespun Heritage. **W17:** 17

As the Whorl Spins: Keepers of the Loom (Larson). **W15:** 12

As the Whorl Spins: Preserving Heritage Crafts. **Su18:** 7

Behind the Scenes: A Conversation with Linda Ligon. **Su14:** 24–25

The Classic Shetland Hap (Johnston). **F23:** 52–57

Colcha Embroidery: Stitching with Churro Wool (Gomez). **Sp23:** 76–81; **W24:** 8

A Cusco Spin-In: From Alpaca to Yarn in a Day (Ligon and Alvarez). **W25:** 14–17

Dealgan Travels: A Scottish Spinning Tradition Today (Bixler). **F24:** 66–69

Desi Oon: Spinning India's Indigenous Wool (Balasubramaniam). **W24:** 24–28
 Handspinning for a Living (Clotfelter). **Su16:** 76–81
 India's Vanishing Traditions: Spinning Camel with Nomadic Rabaris (Varia). **W23:** 36–41
 In Search of Wild Silk: Eri (excerpt from *In Search of Wild Silk*) (Selk). **W25:** 46–50
 Letters (Chandler). **W16:** 8
 Letters (Rode'). **F20:** 6
 Letters: Colcha Connections (Hector). **W24:** 8
 A Lustrous Treasure: Silk in Mexico (Mindling). **Sp16:** 72–75
 Making Red: Dyeing with Lac in Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Sp24:** 38–41
 A Navajo Weaving Family (Bauman). **W17:** 36–42
 The Pangaea of Spindles (Garripoli). **F16:** 34–37
 Pueblo Cotton: Tradition and Revival (García). **Sp24:** 30–34
 Rediscovering the Scottish Spindle (Flannery). **W18:** 20–23
 Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18:** 24–26
 The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings (Hatcher and Kelly-Landry). **W21:** 46–52
 The Shetland Hap (Held). **F18:** 62–66
 The Spinners of Timloukine: Handspun Rugs and Socks in the High Atlas Mountains (Waggenger). **Sp24:** 14–17
 Spinning and the Sarakatsani (Seyferth). **F21:** 62–66
 Spinning in the Himalayas (Brock). **F25:** 12–14
 Spinning in the Himalayas (Cortright). **Su16:** 82–85
 Spinning in Turkey (MacKenzie). **F16:** 38–44
 Spinning Tales in Northwest Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su16:** 42–47
 Spinning the True Sheep of Chiapas (Gómez). **Sp16:** 64–68
 Spirit of Cooperation: Twiza in the Mountains of Morocco (Brock). **W24:** 74–79
 Spirit of the Cloth: A Spinner Contemplates Weaving (Marsh). **Sp18:** 30–35
T'aa dibé (The First Sheep): A Diné Shepherd's History of the Navajo-Churro (Begay). **W24:** cover, 44–49
 Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles (Varia). **F24:** 46–50
 Thigh Spinning, A Living Tradition (Ligon). **Su14:** 48–50
 Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24:** 50–56
travel. See also Armchair Traveler (Dept.); traditional cultures
 Ancient Techniques, New Connections (Hudson). **Sp16:** 70–71
 The Art of Natural Dyeing (excerpt from *Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos*) (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su18:** 69–71
 Bedouin in the Big City (Hudson). **Sp12:** 48–51; correction on website
 A Day in the Life of a Lao Silk Farm Worker (Nimetz). **Su14:** 72–78
 Dealgan Travels: A Scottish Spinning Tradition Today (Bixler). **F24:** 66–69
 The Feral Spinner (Zawinski). **W14:** 64–66
 Fibre Week at Olds College (Bjerreskov). **Sp14:** 16–18
 Fly Away: Spinning for Your On-the-Go Knitting Projects (Deck). **Su24:** 62–65
 Have Wool, Will Travel (Hall). **Sp15:** 24–27
 Herding with Helicopters (Cortright). **Su16:** 34–35
 India's Vanishing Traditions: Spinning Camel with Nomadic Rabaris (Varia). **W23:** 36–41
 A Journey to Tinkuy (Howard-Wroth). **Su14:** cover, 52–57
 Plan Your Fiber Adventure (Cornick). **W18:** 34–37
 Shetland Wool Week (Robson). **Sp15:** 30–34
 The Spinners of Timloukine: Handspun Rugs and Socks in the High Atlas Mountains (Waggenger). **Sp24:** 14–17
 Spinning in Antarctica. **F13:** 112; **Su14:** 10
 A Spinning Sabbatical (Szarafinski). **W17:** 94–96
 Spinning Tales in Northwest Laos (Hirschstein and Beck). **Su16:** 42–47
 Swiss Silk Spinners (Wroot). **F15:** 90–93
 The Taos Wool Festival (Parks). **F13:** 26–29
 Virtual Field Trips at Red Rope Farm (Day). **F20:** 14–15

Woolgathering on Dartmoor (Alcorn). **Su23:** 58–59

tree fibers

Cotton Boll and Flax Flower Reticules, K (Gaustad). **W14:** 86–89

Treece, Todd

As the Whorl Spins: Yum. **Su11:** 20

troubleshooting

Beginner Basics: Fix Your Twist and Rescue Your Skein (Helmen). **Sp22:** 84–87

Spinning Tips: Troubleshooting (Jackson). **F11:** 34–36

Trousdale, Margaret

As the Whorl Spins: The Yarnival. **Su12:** 16

Trudel-Bellemare, Paule

Makers Space: Les Laines Urso. **Su24:** 19

Tulalip Reservation

Unraveling Tradition: Coast Salish Spinning and Weaving (Campbell and Miller). **Sp20:** 24–28

Tulloch, Ginny

Beauty Shot. **F23:** 16

Tunis sheep and projects

Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21:** 28–34

Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48

The Towline Hat: Tunis Wool for Bouncy Cables (Bullock-Ozkan). **Sp22:** 96

Turkey

Spinning in Turkey (MacKenzie). **F16:** 38–44

Turkish spindles

Turkish Spindles: An Ode to Slow Yarn (Barrett). **F24:** 70–73

Turpening, Walt

Walt Turpening: The Art and Science of Your Best Seat (Held). **F19:** 84–87

tweed

Blending and Spinning Tweed Yarns (Boyd). **Sp14:** 62–64

Donegal Tweed: The Magic of Color (Dunning). **Su19:** 38–43

Letters. **Su14:** 9

Toe-Up Tweed and the Sporty-Shortie Socks, K (Held). **F22:** 30–34

The Ultimate Tweedy Sock Yarn for Active Feet (Held). **F22:** 26–29

Twery, E. Naomi

Use Your Braids: Four Spinners' Challenge. **Sp15:** 85

twining/twined knitting

Forgotten Tradition: Spinning Prehistory in the American South. **Su14:** 42–45

Heartwarming Mitts, K (Waltin). **F19:** 30–35

Twist Analysis: Twined Knitting (Waltin). **F19:** 24–29

Twiss, Diana

En Plein Air Half-Mitts, K. **W25:** cover, 55, 58–60

Spirit of the Cloth. **Sp18:** 34

twist

Adding Twist to Wool Yarns (James). **Su13:** 79

Ask a Spinning Teacher: How to Avoid Overtwisted Yarn (Tyler). **Su16:** 22–23

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Improving Consistency (Tyler). **F15:** 22–24

Ask a Spinning Teacher: Plying for Balance (Tyler). **W16:** 24–26

Balance Basics: A Troubleshooting Guide (Larson). **Su25:** 12–14

Beginner Basics: Fix Your Twist and Rescue Your Skein (Helmen). **Sp22:** 84–87

Cabling: Opening the Door to Designer Yarns (Vallance). **Su21:** 78–83

Choosing the Whorl to Make the Yarn You Want (Amann). **F13:** 38–39

Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15:** 46–50

Finding Balance: In Yarn and Life (Hauck). **F14:** 68–69

Finnish Woven Weaves (Köngäs). **W24:** 16–19

Goldilocks and the Three Twists (Casey). **F15:** 78–82; correction, **W16:** 2

High-Twist Textiles (Condon). **Su21:** 62–67

Letters. **W15:** 7

Matching Millspun Yarns, K (Rhoades and Prose). **W13**: 80–82
 Matching Yarn (Amann). **Sp13**: 112
 More Than WPI: Using Yarn Measurements to Become a More Balanced Spinner (Bjerreskov). **Su25**: 22–27
 A New Twist on Tapestry: Crochet Wall Art, Cr (Lynch). **Su21**: 58–61
 Quick on the Uptake (Tyler). **F14**: 56–59; **W15**: 7
 Spinning in the Best Direction for the Way You Knit (Farwell-Clay). **W13**: 30–32
 Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21**: 46–52
 Spinning Tips: Reviving Sleeping Twist (Garripoli). **Su11**: 32
 Surprising Suri (Rudd). **W15**: 58–62
 Telling Tales: Twist as Storyteller (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **Su21**: 20–24
 Twist Analysis: Twined Knitting (Waltin). **F19**: 24–29
 Twist in Weaving (excerpt from *Spin to Weave: The Weaver's Guide to Making Yarn*) (Lamb). **Su13**: 18–20
 Twist & Pleat: High-Twist Singles for Easy Woven Texture (Kovnat). **Su21**: 68–70
 Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist (Briscoe). **Su21**: 28–33

Tyler, Amy

Ask a Spinning Teacher: How to Avoid Overtwisted Yarn. **Su16**: 22–23
 Ask a Spinning Teacher: Improving Consistency. **F15**: 22–24
 Ask a Spinning Teacher: Moving the Mother-of-All. **Sp16**: 26–28
 Ask a Spinning Teacher: Numbers. **F16**: 22–24; correction **W21**: 6
 Ask a Spinning Teacher: Plying for Balance. **W16**: 24–26
 Ask a Spinning Teacher: Wheel Configuration. **W17**: 20–22
 Bugs and Wraps: Break Plying Rules for Subtle Texture. **F15**: 68–71
 Crossbred Combing: Preparing a CVM/Wensleydale Fleece. **F25**: 58–61
 Energized Cinder Blocks Cowl, K. **Sp18**: 74–75, 77
 Equinox Cowl. **W25**: 20–24; correction on website
 Fiber-Prep Tool Guide: Anatomy of Hand Combs. **F25**: 30–31
 Fresh Bands, Smooth Spin. **Su23**: 18–22
 The Last of Lucy: A Christmas Stocking, K. **W16**: 92–95
 Lazy Kates: Beginner Basics. **F21**: 74–76
 Making Choices by Weight. **Su17**: 84–86
 The Many Uses of Flick Cards. **F23**: 40–43
 Mittens from the Mitten State, K. **W18**: cover, 50–52
 Movement Science & Spinning Skills. **W23**: 68–71
 Quick on the Uptake. **F14**: 56–59; **W15**: 7
 Rug Hooking with Stash. **Sp15**: 88–92
 Spinners Are Made, Not Born (Augustine). **F17**: 86–88
 Spinning and Knitting with Silk Hankies. **Sp19**: 40–41
 Textured Yarn Tutorial: Adding Locks as an Intermittent Third Ply. **W25**: 26–29
 3 x 3 = 10 Shawl, K. **F11**: 76–79
 3-D Effects with Energized Singles, K. **Sp18**: 68–72; correction on website
 Trekking Socks, K. **W20**: 58–61
 Tulle and Tools for Blending Boards. **F19**: 46–49
 What Is a Whorl? Beginner Basics. **Su21**: 76–77
 Wild Water Silk Scarf, K. **Sp19**: 42–43
 Wool into Stone Afghan, K. **W15**: 82–86

U

Ubben, Colette, Karen Agee, and Becky Metcalf

A Conversation with Rick and Marge Reeves. **F17**: 90–93

Uganda

As the Whorl Spins: Working with Crochet4Life in Uganda, Africa (Ruane). **Su14**: 14

United Kingdom

As the Whorl Spins: *Addicted to Sheep* (documentary). **Sp16**: 7

As the Whorl Spins: The Great British Wool Show. **W19**: 20
 As the Whorl Spins: The Online Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers. **Su18**: 10
 As the Whorl Spins: "To Grow a London Garment"—Flax Revival in Hackney (Larson). **Su15**: 18
 As the Whorl Spins: Wingham Wool Work. **Sp18**: 10–11
 As the Whorl Spins: Wonderwool Wales 2017 (Babbs). **Sp17**: 22
 As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest 2017. **Sp17**: 20
 As the Whorl Spins: Woolfest Features Herdwicks, Benefits Squirrels. **F14**: 9
 A Handspinner in Paradise: A Workshop at London's Victoria and Albert Museum (Wroot). **Su15**: 24–26
 A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep (Young). **Sp18**: 78–83
 The Luxury of Time and Space (Leonard). **W16**: 70–71
 Manx Loaghtan Sheep and Their Wool (Robson). **Sp18**: 84–87
 Plan Your Fiber Adventure (Cornick). **W18**: 34–37
 Rediscovering the Scottish Spindle (Flannery). **W18**: 20–23
 Remote Island Spinsters (Bagshaw). **Sp19**: 44–48
 William Morris: The Red House Embroideries (MacKenzie). **Sp16**: 31–36
 Woolgathering on Dartmoor (Alcorn). **Su23**: 58–59

United States, Appalachia

As the Whorl Spins: Preserving Heritage Crafts. **Su18**: 7
 As the Whorl Spins: Rite of Spring: Sheep Shearing Day. **Sp18**: 9

United States, Midwest

As the Whorl Spins: South Dakota Spinners Take to the Stage (Larson). **Su15**: 18
 The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19**: cover, 42–48
 Growing Indigo in Indiana (Ricketts). **Su16**: 58–62

United States, South

Acadian Brown Cotton (Held). **W17**: 48–52
 As the Whorl Spins: Acadian Brown Cotton. **Sp15**: 4–5
 Forgotten Tradition: Spinning Prehistory in the American South (Pappas). **Su14**: 42–45
 The Joy of Spinning Florida Native Cotton (Prose). **W20**: 90–91
 Letters (Rode'). **F20**: 6
 Spinning in the Midst of History (Doss). **W16**: 67–68

United States, Southwest

As the Whorl Spins: Fiber to Fabric at the Taos Wool Festival (Larson). **Su15**: 17
 Navajo Churro: A Legacy of Color and Cloth (excerpt from *Spider Woman's Children*) (Pete and Ornelas). **Sp19**: 66–69
 Pueblo Cotton in The American Southwest: Ancient Gauze Weave and Weft-Wrap Openwork (Garcia). **Su20**: cover, 58–64
 The Taos Wool Festival (Parks). **F13**: 26–29

United States, West

As the Whorl Spins: Idaho's Trailing of the Sheep. **F18**: 24
 As the Whorl Spins: Making the Grade: The University of Wyoming's Wool-Judging Team (Prose). **Su19**: 14–16
 Targhee: A Resilient Western Wool (Keller-King). **W23**: 62–67

United States, West Coast

As the Whorl Spins: Sixty Years of Spinning Around Berkeley (Larson). **F15**: 5
 Color Transformation in Naturally Colored Cottons (Gaustad). **Su18**: 64–67
 The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19**: cover, 42–48
 Lani's Lana: Sheep Landscape, and Western Wool (Wilkes). **W23**: 26–29
 The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **F22**: 36–41
 Unraveling Tradition: Coast Salish Spinning and Weaving (Campbell and Miller). **Sp20**: 24–28

United States Sheep Experiment Station

Your Tax Dollars at Work: United States Sheep Experiment Station (Clotfelter). **W18**: 38–43

University of Wyoming

As the Whorl Spins: Making the Grade: The University of Wyoming's Wool-Judging Team (Prose). **Su19**: 14–16

Unspun Heroes

Scottish Spinning Traditions in Cape Breton (Hatcher). **W18**: 24–26

The Settlers of Cape Breton: Nova Scotia's History Stitched in Stockings (Hatcher and Kelly-Landry). **W21**: 46–52

upcycling. See **recycling and repurposing**

Utah

Eph Jensen Livestock: Maintaining a Family Tradition of Sheep Ranching in Utah (Rosner). **W25**: 70–72, 74

Uvaas, Lori

Letters. **F15**: 6

Uzbekistan

Uzbekistan by Hat (Wroot). **Su14**: 80–84

V

vacationing. See **travel**

Vail, Dixie

Shaniko Wool. **W24**: 82–87

Valais Blacknose sheep

Sheep on the Move: Why Can't We Have Valais Blacknose Right Now? (Robson). **Su19**: 54–60

Time Traveling with Swiss Valais Blacknose Sheep (Zuercher). **W25**: 30–35

Vallance, Gayle

Adventures with Woad. **Su18**: 1, 58–63

Ancient Cabled Yarns. **Su21**: 26–27

Cabling: Opening the Door to Designer Yarns. **Su21**: 78–83

Ramie: Blending, Plying, and Natural Dyeing. **Sp20**: 62–68

Van Berkum, Rickie

Montana Pines Scarf, K. **Sp11**: 88

van der Sluijs, René

Spinning Cotton Down Under (Ruane). **Sp19**: 82–85

van Gelder, Lydia

In Memoriam (Maynard). **Sp13**: 14

Van Liew, Sandy

Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 91

Van Metre, David

As the Whorl Spins: Somebody Call the Lambulance!. **Sp17**: 18

Varia, Avani

India's Vanishing Traditions: Spinning Camel with Nomadic Rabaris. **W23**: 36–41

A Quick Spin: Spinning Arts, Education, and Economy in India. **F21**: 10–11

Takli, Charkha, Khadi: Spindle-Spun Yarns in Indian Textiles. **F24**: 46–50

Värmland sheep

Cecilia's Bosom Friend, K (Waltin). **Sp22**: 32–38

Vasnin, Emilia

Your Finished Object: Starfall Shawl, K. **Sp24**: 10, 12

Velasquez, Rebecca

Crocheted Spring Scarflette, Cr. **Sp11**: 96–97, 99

Vermont Sheep and Goat Association Handspinning Challenge

Secrets of the Top Spinners. **Su17**: 44–46

Vermont Sheep and Wool Festival

As the Whorl Spins: A Woolly Contest (Larson). **Su16**: 4

Vermont Spindles

I Spy Spindles. **W24**: 10

vests

A Color-Block Vest, K (Douglas). **W11**: 90–92

Handspun Gallery of Color-Block Vests, K. **W11**: 90–97

Letters (Kendall). **Su24**: 6

Patchwork Vest, Pw (Grace). **F13**: 98–102

Spin-Off Prize: Best Use of Handspun Yarn, Pw. **F12**: 112

Vest of Voices (Glaves). **Su14**: 112

veterinary medicine

As the Whorl Spins: Somebody Call the Lambulance!. **Sp17**: 18

Victoria, British Columbia

As the Whorl Spins: Spindles Adorn Victoria, BC (Rhoades). **Sp12**: 20

Victoria Handweavers' and Spinners' Guild

As the Whorl Spins: No Small Feat. **F11**: 20

vicuñas

A New World Camelid Primer (Switzer). **W16**: 44–46

Your Yarn: Camelids. **Sp11**: 32–33

videos

As the Whorl Spins: Homespun Heritage. **W17**: 17

Editor's Page. **Su12**: 2

Letters. **Sp11**: 6

Make Videos for YouTube (Jackson). **Su12**: 46

Old Techniques and New Technology: A Beautiful Marriage (Waltin). **Sp18**: 54–57

Revolution's Evolution. **Sp17**: 16

Vindolanda

Vindolanda's Ancient Textile Finds (Caulfield). **W23**: 78–83

Virginia

Lamb Mowers: Babydoll Southdowns in the City (Branting). **Su24**: 14–17

viscose

New Twists on Old Fibers (Pappas). **F17**: 70–76

Voelker, Liz

Letters. **F17**: 4

Vogel, Lynne

Color Heroes. **Sp14**: 36

Sewing Thread in a Pinch. **Su13**: 58–61

Voisin, Dominique

Your Finished Object: The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21**: 16

Your Finished Object: The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22**: 91

Voltchkova, Inna, with Vanessa Bjerreskov

Pearl Lace Cowl, K. **Su25**: 28–31

W

Waddington, Laverne

Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun. **Su19**: 23–24

Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun (Helmen). **Su19**: 20–25

Waggener, Irene

Ntaidrin (Wheat) Socks, K. **Sp24**: 18–22

The Spinners of Timloukine: Handspun Rugs and Socks in the High Atlas Mountains. **Sp24**: 14–17

Wagner, Carol

A Quick Spin: Meet a Shepherd: Carol Wagner (Prose). **Sp20**: 14–15

Wales

As the Whorl Spins: Wonderwool Wales 2017 (Babbs). **Sp17**: 22

Walker, Linda Berry

In Memoriam (Clark). **Su14**: 13

Waltin, Josefin

Cecilia's Bosom Friend, K. **Sp22**: 32–38

Heartwarming Mitts, K. **F19**: 30–35

Knitting with Linen. **Su24**: 32–35

Old Techniques and New Technology: A Beautiful Marriage. **Sp18**: 54–57

A Quick Spin: Teaching at Sätergläntan: A Spindle a Day. **W21**: 14–15

Selma Margau Sweater, K. **Su20**: 40–45

Sliding Hooks and Textile Heritage. **F20:** 28–33
Sorting Fleeces: A Study in Gute and Gotland. **Sp19:** 50–55
Twist Analysis: Twined Knitting. **F19:** 24–29

Ward, Claudia M.

Letters. **Su14:** 10

Ware, Alexandria

I Am a Spinner. **Su19:** 96

Warren Ranch, Wyoming

As the Whorl Spins: Somebody Call the Lambulance!. **Sp17:** 18

washing. See **fibers, preparation of; finishing and washing**

Washington State

Makers Space: Jessica Schwab and Anna Hosick-Kalahan, Skagit Woolen Works. **F24:** 10, 12

The Salish Spinner: Innovation, Evolution, and Adaptation (Hammond-Kaarremaa). **F22:** 36–41

Unraveling Tradition: Coast Salish Spinning and Weaving (Campbell and Miller). **Sp20:** 24–28

Whidbey Island

Optimizing Luxury: Getting the Most Mileage Out of Exotic Fiber (Mitchell). **W22:** 42–48

water, quality and characteristics of

Color Alchemy: Modifying Dyed Fibers with Tannin and Iron (Wilson). **Sp25:** 56–61

H₂ Whoa! Water Quality and Successful Wool Scouring (Egbert). **F20:** 34–38

My Crewel and Unusual Adventure (Henderson). **F25:** 70–73

Water, Washing and Dyes (Baldwin). **Su18:** 28–32

Watson, Andrew

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11:** 60–62

Obituary. **Su17:** 4

Watson, Terri L.

Your Finished Object: Envelope-Style Pillow Cover, Pw. **Su23:** 10–11

Weavers Guild of Greater Cincinnati

Gotta Get a Guild (Held). **Sp17:** 78–81

weaving and weaving projects. See *also* **looms; pin looms; rigid-heddle loom projects**

All the Colors of the Wind, Pw (Deck). **Sp24:** 66–70

Autumn Forest Scarf, 4H, Tw (Allen). **F22:** 84–87

Autumn Leaves Scarf and Shawl, Pw (Irwin). **F14:** 96–100

Beauty and the Beast: Herdwick Wool, a Heritage Mill & Luxury Cloth (Snape). **W22:** 20–25

Bedouin in the Big City (Hudson). **Sp12:** 48–51; correction on website

Betty's Wrap, Pw (Huggett). **Su22:** 68–71

Blooming Twill Tote, 4H (Allen). **Sp25:** 70–76

Clasped-Weft Shawl, Pw (Irwin). **Sp16:** 88–90

Colorful Cotton Singles: Woven Stripes, Checks, and More (Hallman). **F24:** 52–54

Comparing American Wensleydale to British Wensleydale (Wroot). **W13:** 50–54

Creative Uses for Handspun Art Yarn in Weaving, Pw (Rodgers). **Sp18:** 1, 48–50

Crinkle Pin-Loom Cowl (Hall). **Sp16:** 92–94

Darning Looms: How-To & Tips. **Su23:** 96

Dogwood Scarf: Handcarding a Blend for Warp (Ford). **F25:** 47–48

Donegal Tweed: The Magic of Color (Dunning). **Su19:** 38–43

Drawstring Bags in Overshot Name Draft, 4H (Scorgie). **F12:** 75–77

Energized Singles: Texture, Shape, and Woven Cloth, Pw (Chisholm). **Su25:** 72–76

Even Your Odds: A Rigid-Heddle Overshot Project for Handspun Odds and Ends, RH (Deck). **Su25:** 68–71

Fiber Love Revisited: Spinning and Weaving Karakul (Woodhouse). **Su20:** 32–38

Fibonacci Colors (Martin). **Sp14:** 46–48

Finnish Woven Weaves (Köngäs). **W24:** 16–19

40 Years of Spinning Wisdom. **F17:** 28–32

Fulled Messenger Bag, Pw (Stump). **F24:** 74–77

Future Fossil Scarf, Pw (Sokolov). **F18:** 78–81

Ginned Cotton: Embracing the Slubs (Allen). **Su22:** 88–92

The Grandfather's Kilt Project, Tw (Kohler). **Su13:** 66–67

Guild Demonstrations: Small Bags for a Big Idea, 4H (Mooers). **F12:** 74–75
 Handspun Gallery of Neckties, Cr, K, Pw, 4H, Tw. **F11:** 90–92, 94, 96
 Heavy Handspun, Fine Cloth (Huggett). **Su22:** 64–66
 Hempen Lunch Bag, 4H (Helmen). **Su20:** 72–75
 High-Twist Textiles (Condon). **Su21:** 62–67
 Honest Cloth: Spinners on Weaving with Handspun (Helmen). **Su19:** 20–25
 An Inspired Project, 2H, Pw (Hubbard). **Su12:** 96–97
 The Interview Tie: Making Good Impressions, Pw (Abbarno and Daugherty). **F11:** 90–91
 Iron Age Inspiration: A Hallstatt Salt Mine Shawl, Tw (Lowenstein). **W23:** 46–51; **Sp23:** 8
 Letters. **W16:** 8
 Letters: The Likeness of a Lichen. **Sp23:** 10 (Benson)
 Lincoln Leash, Pw (Robson). **Sp12:** 73–74
 Lobster Pot Scarf, Pw (Sokolov). **Su15:** cover, 28–30; **W16:** 8
 Louie Garcia: Preserving Cotton Traditions (Laughing Cloud). **Su13:** 50–52
 Luxury Laces, Inkle (Mullarkey). **W20:** 30–32
 A Mercerized Wool Shrug, Pw (Cain). **W14:** 48–50
 Mixing It Up with Natural-Color Cottons (Connor). **Sp24:** 72–77
 A Navajo Weaving Family (Bauman). **W17:** 36–42
 Northwoods Handspun Tussah Shoelaces (Helmen). **Sp23:** 58–60
 Numbers (Tyler). **F16:** 22–24
 On the Edge: A Pick-Up Band to Weave (Schneider and Larson). **Su24:** 42–43
 Patchwork Vest, Pw (Grace). **F13:** 98–102
 Plainly Luxurious Scarf & Shawl, Pw (Lamb). **W16:** 38–43
 Portland Scarf, RH (Rhoades and Rhoades). **Su12:** 82–84
 A Primary Palette from Fresh-Leaf Japanese Indigo (Hallman). **Sp22:** 58–63
 Pueblo Cotton in The American Southwest: Ancient Gauze Weave and Weft-Wrap Openwork (Garcia).
Su20: cover, 58–64
 The Quest for Cassimere (Wroot). **W19:** 64–68
 Ramie: Blending, Plying, and Natural Dyeing (Vallance). **Sp20:** 62–68
 Renew an Unloved Sweater: Spin, Weave, Cut & Sew (Nakonechny). **Su23:** 83–87
 Romney Pleated Scarf, Pw (Kovnat). **Su21:** 72–74
 From Sheep to Shadow Weave Ruana, 4H (Bell). **Sp19:** 91–92
 Sizing Matters: A Singular Experience (Gaustad). **Sp18:** 24–28
 Slouchy Box Hat, K, Pw (Mullarkey). **Sp15:** 94–95
 Spincushion for Supported Spindles, K, Pw (Barnes and Schneider). **F24:** cover, 18–23
 Spinners' Challenge: Silk & Wool, K, Tw (Harper et al.). **Su15:** 96–97
 A Spinner's Journey: From Sheep to Shadow Weave (Bell). **Sp19:** 88–90
 A Spinner's Journey in Inkle Bands (Glaves). **W23:** 42–44
 Spinner's Tool Totes, K, Pw (Larson). **Sp18:** 42–46
 Spinning and Weaving with Hemp (Helmen). **Su20:** 66–71
 Spinning for Warp-Faced Bands, Pw (Larson). **Sp18:** cover, 36–41
 Spinning in Color for Pin-Loom Weaving (Keller-King). **F21:** cover, 34–37
 Spinning Spirit (Renee). **W18:** 96–97
 Spinning the True Sheep of Chiapas (Gómez). **Sp16:** 64–68
 Spinning Warp for the Rigid-Heddle Loom, RH (Rhoades). **F12:** 70–72
Spin-Off Prize: Best Use of Handspun Yarn, Pw. **F12:** 112
 Spin-Weave-Wear (Coder). **W17:** 90–91
 Spirit of the Cloth: A Spinner Contemplates Weaving (Marsh). **Sp18:** 30–35
 Standing Up for Singles, Pw (Held). **Sp18:** 58–60
 Starry Night Jacket, Pw (Paepke). **F14:** 102–104
 Stormy Seas Scarf, Pw (Helmen and Mullarkey). **F21:** 38–41
 The Study in Pink Scarf, RH (Simmons). **Sp20:** 58–61
 Table Scraps: Clasp-Weft Table Runner, Pw, RH (Livernois). **W22:** 58–63
 Testing Tussah: Two Ways to Spin and Weave a Band (Helmen). **Sp23:** cover, 54–57
 A Tie's Tie, 4H, Tw (Glaves). **F11:** 94
 To Spin a Shirt (Helmen). **Sp19:** 34–38

Traveler's Secret Pocket Cowl, RH (Simmons). **Su19:** 44–47
 Twist in Weaving (excerpt from *Spin to Weave: The Weaver's Guide to Making Yarn*) (Lamb). **Su13:** 18–20
 Twist & Pleat: High-Twist Singles for Easy Woven Texture (Kovnat). **Su21:** 68–70
 Twisted Love: An Artist Measures Twist and Grist (Briscoe). **Su21:** 28–33
 Unraveling Tradition: Coast Salish Spinning and Weaving (Campbell and Miller). **Sp20:** 24–28
 Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24:** 50–56
 Uzbekistan by Hat (Wroot). **Su14:** 80–84
 Vest of Voices (Glaves). **Su14:** 112
 The Wacky Blanket, RH (Raggio). **Su11:** 74–77
 The Warp-Weighted Loom (Howard-Wroth). **Su13:** 62–64
 Weaving Your Own Project Bag on a Rigid-Heddle Loom. **Sp16:** 47
 Who Says You Can't Weave with Handspun? (Helmen). **Su15:** 88–90
 A Wild Ride through Cotton (Ruane). **Su17:** 74–78
 Woven Art (Mezoff). **Sp17:** 54–59
 Woven Art Yarn Spindle Bag, RH (Grace). **Sp16:** 96–98
 Woven Interactions: Making the Most of a Handspun Gamp (Simmons). **Sp21:** 74–83
 Woven Shadows with Naturally Colored Cotton, 6H (Winter). **W25:** 40–44
 Yak Scarf: Simple Luxury, RH (Rhoades). **W11:** 78–80
 Your Finished Object: Envelope-Style Pillow Cover, Pw (Watson). **Su23:** 10–11
 Your Finished Object: Epic Jacket, Pw (Daiker). **Sp21:** 16–17
 Your Finished Object: Peacock Scarf, Tw (Ernest). **F22:** 12

Weaving Southwest

The Taos Wool Festival (Parks). **F13:** 26–29

WeavingConnections

Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24:** 50–56

websites

Helpful Websites (Jackson). **F12:** 14

Make Videos for YouTube (Jackson). **Su12:** 46

wedding attire

Silk Spun for a Princess (MacKenzie). **Su11:** 78

weddings

Going to the LYS . . . and We're Going to Get Married?. **W18:** 7

weeds

Color from Weeds (Ruggles). **Sp14:** 78–80; **Su14:** 10

Useful Dye or Noxious Weed? (Dean). **W19:** 70–74

Weinert, Marcia

Make-Do & Mend Socks with Replaceable Sole. **Su23:** 76–82

wellness and self-care. See also health and safety issues in spinning; physical therapy/ergonomics

Letters: Healing Fibers (Plummer). **W24:** 10

Movement Science & Spinning Skills (Tyler). **W23:** 68–71

Textile Coping: Spinning for Mood Repair and Self-Care (Mitchell). **Su23:** 42–46

Wendt, Pat

Letters. **Sp15:** 11

Wensleydale sheep and projects

Alloy Socks, K (Johnson). **W22:** 30–34

Comparing American Wensleydale to British Wensleydale (Wroot). **W13:** 50–54

Crossbred Combing: Preparing a CVM/Wensleydale Fleece (Tyler). **F25:** 58–61

Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15:** 46–50

Fiber Basics: Wensleydale Longwool, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 72–76

Getting the Most from Your Drumcarder (Clemes). **F25:** 38–42

High-Twist Textiles (Condon). **Su21:** 62–67

Nature's Nylon: Natural Alternatives for Stronger Socks (Johnson). **W22:** 26–29

Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp (Robson). **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8

Wensleydale Scarf, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp11:** 78–80

Wentz, John

As the Whorl Spins: Crook & Whistle. **Su17:** 10

West, R. T.

A Quick Spin: Connecting Kids and Cotton. **Su20:** 12–13

Weston, Katie

I Can See Your Halo, Halo!. **Su22:** cover, 32–37

Makers Space: Dyer and Owner of Hilltop Cloud. **Sp23:** 16, 18

Photo to Roving. **Sp14:** 50–52

Wheatland, Marion

Letters. **Su14:** 10

Spinning in Antarctica. **F13:** 112; **Su14:** 10

Whidbey Island, Washington

Optimizing Luxury: Getting the Most Mileage Out of Exotic Fiber (Mitchell). **W22:** 42–48

Whidbey Weavers Firehouse Spinners

Gallery. **Su23:** 45

White, Ann

Ann's Color Block Vest, K. **W11:** 96–97

Whiteheaded Mutton sheep

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

Wilcox, Alanna

A Quick Spin: Bits and Pieces: Using Special Scraps in New Blends. **W23:** 13–15

A Quick Spin: My Favorite Spinning Tool: The Computer. **Su21:** 12–13

A Structured Approach to Project Planning. **W21:** 78–83

Wilkes, Stephany

Lani's Lana: Sheep Landscape, and Western Wool. **W23:** 26–29

Wilkinson, Veronica C.

Armchair Traveler: Southeast Asia: Thailand and Laos. **Su11:** 28–29

Williams, Denise

The Fine Points of Spinning Angora. **F16:** 66–69; **W17:** 4

Godsey's-Inspired Sontag, K. **Su20:** 80–84; correction on website

Merino Mania: A Nineteenth-Century Fiber Craze. **Su20:** 76–79

Williams, Karen

Considering Cops: Wind On for Speed and Spin. **F24:** 30–33

Simple Spindle Kate. **F19:** 42–44

Williamsburg, Virginia

Colonial Williamsburg: Giving a Historic Sheep Breed a Bright Future (Manko). **Su19:** 62–65

Wilson, Magan

Color Alchemy: Modifying Dyed Fibers with Tannin and Iron. **Sp25:** 56–61

Wilson, Sarah

Ayrshire, K (necktie). **F11:** 94, 96

Book Review. *The Knitter's Guide to Hand-Dyed and Variegated Yarn: Techniques and Projects for Hand-Painted and Multicolored Yarn* (Miser). **W11:** 12

New Beginnings, K (scarf). **Sp11:** 86–87

Windridge Fiber Farm

As the Whorl Spins: A Sheep of One's Own. **F18:** 22–23

Wingham Wool Work

As the Whorl Spins: Wingham Wool Work. **Sp18:** 10–11

Winter, Rebecca

Woven Shadows with Naturally Colored Cotton, 6H. **W25:** 40–44

Wisconsin

As the Whorl Spins: Choose Your Own Adventure. **Sp19:** 22

The Golden Hoof: Sheep Grass, and the Landscape (Larson). **W19:** cover, 42–48

Wohlscheid, Emily

For Better Blending, Accessorize!. **F20:** 46–47

Book/Video Review: *Frost Yarn: Batt Carding Masterclass* (Frost). **W22:** 6

Color-Swirl Blending Effects for Spinning. **Su21:** 54–57

Drumcarder and Diz: Creating a Marled Roving. **F19**: 60–64
From Plume Moss to Luna Moths: Nature-Inspired Carding. **Su22**: 20–26
Structure: Choosing Fibers for Drumcarding. **W22**: 64–68
Upcycled Textural Blends: Nepps, Noils, Threads & More. **Su23**: 66–71

Woodhouse, Jane

Exploring Mordants: Natural Dyes on Cotton. **Sp19**: 56–61
Fiber Love Revisited: Spinning and Weaving Karakul. **Su20**: 32–38
Getting to the Root of the Madder. **Sp20**: cover, 78–84
Inspired by Poppies: Dyeing for Kaffe Fassett-Style Colorwork. **Su23**: 60–65
Making Dyestock Solutions from Natural Dyes. **Sp14**: 82–85
A Natural Dyer's Road Map: Revisiting Gerber's Investigative Method. **Sp24**: cover, 24–28

Woods, Elizabeth

Spinning Cotton Down Under (Ruane). **Sp19**: 82–85

wool. See **fibers, characteristics of; yarn, characteristics of; specific sheep breeds**

woolen yarn. See **yarn, woolen**

The Woolery

A Conversation with Chris and Nancy Miller, the Woolery. **F14**: 20–21

World Congress on Coloured Sheep

As the Whorl Spins: Colored Sheep Congress. **W14**: 12

Worldwide Spin in Public (WWSIP) Day

As the Whorl Spins: Worldwide Spin in Public Day 2014 (Larson). **W15**: 10–11

Letters. **Sp15**: 11

worsted yarn. See **yarn, worsted**

Worthington, Anne

Letters. **W11**: 6

wraps. See **scarves, shawls, and stoles**

Wright, Marilyn

Baa, Baa, Black Sheep: Zwartbles Fleece, K. **W14**: 68–73

Blackfoot Spinning. **Su13**: 54–56

Stash Buster Afghan K. **Sp15**: 103–104

Wroot, Sarah

Comparing American Wensleydale to British Wensleydale. **W13**: 50–54

A Handspinner in Paradise. **Su15**: 24–26

The Quest for Cassimere. **W19**: 64–68

Swiss Silk Spinners. **F15**: 90–93

Uzbekistan by Hat. **Su14**: 80–84

Wyatt, William

The Future of Custom Wheels (Farwell-Clay). **F11**: 60–62

Wyborny, Carolyn, with Devin Helmen

A Handspun *Weldon's* Shetland Shawl, K. **W23**: 30–34

Wyoming

As the Whorl Spins: Making the Grade: The University of Wyoming's Wool-Judging Team (Prose).
Su19: 14–16

Y

yak fiber and projects

Beyond Cotton: Exploring the Charkha (Helmen). **Su16**: 50–53

Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13**: 42–46

Fiber Basics: Yak, K (Rhoades). **W11**: 72–76

Plainly Luxurious Scarf & Shawl, Pw (Lamb). **W16**: 38–43

Spring Hope Shawl, Cr. **F14**: 88–95

Supported Spindles: Pairing Fiber and Tool (Mahon). **F19**: 36–40

Yak Scarf: Simple Luxury, RH (Rhoades). **W11**: 78–80

Yap Outer Islands

Unspun: Exploring Traditional Asia-Pacific Textiles through Foraged Fibers (Robison). **W24**: 50–56

yarn, characteristics of

- Ask a Spinning Teacher: How to Avoid Overtwisted Yarn (Tyler). **Su16:** 22–23
- Ask a Spinning Teacher: What Are Woolen and Worsted?. **Su17:** 22–23; correction, **F17:** 4
- Australian Heritage Angora Goats (Roberts). **W15:** 50–52
- Corespun Squiggle Yarn (Stratton). **F15:** 38–43
- Crimp [= ≠ ≈] Fiber Diameter (Robson). **Su15:** 58–62
- Crossbred Combing: Preparing a CVM/Wensleydale Fleece (Tyler). **F25:** 58–61
- The Down Wools (Robson). **W15:** 70–74
- Energized Singles: Texture, Shape, and Woven Cloth, Pw (Chisholm). **Su25:** 72–76
- Fat Chance! Think You'll Never Spin Thick Yarn Again? (Smith). **Su15:** 46–50
- Felting, Fulling, and Finishing: A Tangle of Terminology (Craft). **F18:** 82–87
- Fiber Basics: Portland, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su12:** 76–80
- The Finish Line: Wool Wet-Finishing from Soaking to Thwacking (McKenna). **Su24:** 57–61
- 40 Years of Spinning Wisdom. **F17:** 28–32
- High-Twist Textiles (Condon). **Su21:** 62–67
- The Itch Factor (Augustine). **Su15:** 42–44
- June Cashmere for Spinners. **F17:** 52–53
- Knit Anything with Handspun (Hulslander). **F17:** 36–38
- Lighten Up! Spinning Fine Yarns (Smith). **F13:** 48–51
- Low-Twist Luxury (Moreno). **Sp16:** 78–82
- Luscious Lace: Searching for the Perfect Blend (Bjerreskov). **W21:** 28–34
- Matching Yarn (Amann). **Sp13:** 112
- More Than WPI: Using Yarn Measurements to Become a More Balanced Spinner (Bjerreskov). **Su25:** 22–27
- Naturally . . . Superwash? (Craft). **W15:** 46–48
- Numbers (Tyler). **F16:** 22–24
- Plying Worsted and Woolen (MacKenzie). **F15:** 48–50
- Recycle: The Urban Fiber Harvest (MacKenzie). **Sp12:** 58–63
- Reincarnation: Sweater to Socks (Augustine). **Sp12:** 52–55
- Relating to Comfort, Fiber Diameter, and Crimp (Robson). **Su12:** 56–60; correction, **F12:** 8
- Sewing Thread in a Pinch (Vogel). **Su13:** 58–61
- Sixty-Four Sheep in a Blanket: Stretching Beyond My Merino Mindset (McCarthy). **W21:** 60–66
- Slow Prep: Making the Most of Hog Island Fleece (Callahan-Kasmala). **F21:** 56–60
- Spin for Cables (Smith). **W17:** 68–71
- Spin Your Dream Knitting Yarn (Moreno). **Su17:** 48–52
- A Spinner's Journey: From Sheep to Shadow Weave (Bell). **Sp19:** 88–90
- Spinning in Color for Pin-Loom Weaving (Keller-King). **F21:** cover, 34–37
- Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21:** 46–52
- Spinning Strong Wools (Larson). **F20:** 72
- Sublime Stitches: Spinning Wool for Embroidery (Larson). **Sp16:** 38–42
- Through Thick and Thin: A Stitch Guide, K (Douglas). **Su22:** 42–46
- Through Thick and Thin: Spinning to Reveal New Knitting Effects (Douglas). **Su22:** 38–41
- Twist in Weaving (excerpt from *Spin to Weave: The Weaver's Guide to Making Yarn*) (Lamb). **Su13:** 18–20
- Uncoiling the Spiral of Gimp Yarns (Johnson). **W21:** 36–38
- Who Says You Can't Weave with Handspun? (Helmen). **Su15:** 88–90
- William Morris: The Red House Embroideries (MacKenzie). **Sp16:** 31–36
- Woven Art (Mezoff). **Sp17:** 54–59
- Yarn Standards. **W13:** 112
- Zero-Waste Spinning: Creating Textured Yarns from Combing Waste and More (Smith). **F25:** 62–65

yarn, novelty

- Adding Beads to Bulky Singles (Berry). **Su22:** 48–51
- Alpaca Farrow-Rib Mittens, K (Johnson). **W21:** 40–43
- Art Yarn and Roses (MacKenzie). **Sp11:** 112
- Autowrap (excerpt from *Spin Art*) (Boggs). **W11:** 38–40
- Bari Tee, K (Solomon and Larson). **Su24:** 52–56

Beauty Shot. **F23**: 16
 Betty's Wrap, Pw (Huggett). **Su22**: 68–71
 Blending Ratios: Experimenting with Nepps, Noils, and More (Kleve). **Sp24**: 42–46
 Blue Diamond Braid (Schneider). **Su25**: 48–51
 Bugs and Wraps: Break Plying Rules for Subtle Texture (Tyler). **F15**: 68–71
 Camel: Spinning Its Wonderful Coat. **W16**: 58–64
 Cocoons: Adding to Your Spinning Repertoire (Boggs). **Sp11**: 44–47
 A Coiled Yarn Scarf (Souza). **F12**: 82–84
 Corespun Squiggle Yarn (Stratton). **F15**: 38–43
 Create Fractal Rolags on a Blending Board (Bresser). **F23**: 66–72
 Creative Uses for Handspun Art Yarn in Weaving, Pw (Rodgers). **Sp18**: 1, 48–50
 Garneted Tweeds: Reusing Thrums for Eco-Friendly Palettes (Srikrishnan). **Sp23**: 62–66
 Got Weaver Fever (Costruba). **Su25**: cover, 20
 Handspun Rope (Amos and Gaustad). **F15**: 73–76
 Heavy Handspun, Fine Cloth (Huggett). **Su22**: 64–66
 Making Fine Bouclés (Not Quite from Scratch) (Overbeek). **W11**: 60–62
 Making Slubs and Removing Them, Too: Beginner Basics (Kleve). **Su22**: 84–86
 The Many Twists and Turns of Textured Cables (Showalter). **Su22**: 52–58
 Neon Pop Cowl, K (Solomon). **F23**: 34–35
 Searching for the Perfect Slub Yarn (Kleve). **Su22**: 78–82
 Soft Stripes: A Spinner's Recipe for Self-Striping Yarn (Larson). **Su24**: 50–51
 Spinning Basics: Spinning Multicolored Yarns from Solid-Colored Roving (Casey). **Sp11**: 36–38
 Surprising Suri (Rudd). **W15**: 58–62
 Textured Yarn Tutorial: Adding Locks as an Intermittent Third Ply (Tyler). **W25**: 26–29
 Through Thick and Thin: A Stitch Guide, K (Douglas). **Su22**: 42–46
 Through Thick and Thin: Spinning to Reveal New Knitting Effects (Douglas). **Su22**: 38–41
 Uncoiling the Spiral of Gimp Yarns (Johnson). **W21**: 36–38
 Upcycled Textural Blends: Nepps, Noils, Threads & More (Wohlscheid). **Su23**: 66–71
 Wild Core Spinning: Tips from a Texture Lover (Martineau). **W20**: 76–82
 Your Yarn: Arts & Crafts. **Sp16**: 22–23

yarn, recycled. See recycling and repurposing

yarn, woolen

Ask a Spinning Teacher: What Are Woolen and Worsted?. **Su17**: 22–23; correction, **F17**: 4
 Camel: Spinning Its Wonderful Coat. **W16**: 58–64
 Developing Your Skills: Scotch Tension, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11**: 46–49
 Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13**: 42–46
 The Long-Draw Dance (Casey). **F17**: 60–64
 Matching Millspun Yarns, K (Rhoades and Prose). **W13**: 80–82
 Plying Worsted and Woolen (MacKenzie). **F15**: 48–50
 Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21**: 46–52
 The Towline Hat: Tunis Wool for Bouncy Cables (Bullock-Ozkan). **Sp22**: 96
 Unexpected Treasures: Spinning Silk Carrier Rods (MacKenzie). **F11**: 68–71

yarn, worsted

Ask a Spinning Teacher: What Are Woolen and Worsted?. **Su17**: 22–23; correction, **F17**: 4
 Camel: Spinning Its Wonderful Coat. **W16**: 58–64
 Developing Your Skills: Scotch Tension, K (Prose and Rhoades). **F11**: 46–49
 Exploring the Seven Drafting Techniques (Ruggles). **F13**: 42–46
 Matching Millspun Yarns, K (Rhoades and Prose). **W13**: 80–82
 Plying Worsted and Woolen (MacKenzie). **F15**: 48–50
 Spinning Shetland Fine Lace: It's All About Twist--Or Is It? (Johnston). **Su21**: 46–52
 Spinning Strong Wools (Larson). **F20**: 72
 Unexpected Treasures: Spinning Silk Carrier Rods (MacKenzie). **F11**: 68–71
 Woven Art (Mezoff). **Sp17**: 54–59

Yarn Barn of Kansas (business)

Behind the Scenes: At Yarn Barn (Boggs). **Sp12**: 24–25

Yarn Monster

As the Whorl Spins: Yum. **Su11:** 20

Young, Elise

Salt Spring Cowl: A Handpainted Ombré Gradient, K. **Sp21:** 38–43

Young, Georgia

Women on a Mission. **F17:** 34–35

Young, Louise

A Journey with Northern European Short-Tailed Sheep. **Sp18:** 78–83

Your Finished Object (Dept.)

The 2021 *Spin Off* Cowl-Along. **F21:** 16

The 2022 *Spin Off* Tote-Along. **F22:** 88–91

The 2023 *Spin Off* Lace-Along. **F23:** 88–90

The 2024 *Spin Off* Spin-Along: Colorwork. **W25:** 8–11

Blending Board Sweater (Reyes). **F23:** 10, 12

Bowl of Linen, Pw (Manni). **W24:** 20, 22

Combo-Spin Cardigan (Fliss). **F19:** 14

Controlling Color in a Handspun Sweater, K (Schwartz). **Sp23:** 12–13

Envelope-Style Pillow Cover, Pw (Watson). **Su23:** 10–11

Epic Jacket, Pw (Daiker). **Sp21:** 16–17

Fergus Shrug (Russell). **Su22:** 16

Gallery of Handspun Mends. **Su23:** 40–41

Handspun Flock Jacket, K (Davis). **W23:** 16, 18

Handspun Morning Glory Plummy Cowl and Mitts (Rosamofsky). **Sp20:** 18–19

Handspun Pinecliff Shawl (Brundin). **W20:** 16

Handspun Swirl Sweater (Pettit). **Sp22:** 12, 14

Kaffe Fassett Pillow (Carney). **W22:** 18–19

Lilly's Blanket (Roothoof). **W21:** 16–17

Overshot Pattern Sweater (Celebuski). **F20:** 18–19

Peacock Scarf, Tw (Ernest). **F22:** 12

Rock & Roll Hap, K (Bigler). **Su25:** 10–11

Scrappy Crochet Socks (Strouts). **Su21:** 16–17

Squarely Rests (Fischer). **Su20:** 16–17

Starfall Shawl, K (Vasnin). **Sp24:** 10, 12

Tetris Pullover, K (Sparkman). **Sp25:** 10–11

Your Yarn(s)/Your Skeins (Dept.)

Arts & Crafts. **Sp16:** 22–23

Barber Poles and Mud. **Sp12:** 32–33

Camelids. **Sp11:** 32–33

Green Yarns. **Sp13:** 26–27

High-/Low-Maintenance Yarns!. **F13:** 22–23

Luxury. **F15:** 20

Making Choices. **Sp17:** 26–27

Paper. **F11:** 30–31

Recycled Yarn. **F12:** 16–17

Red Yarn!. **Sp14:** 28–29

Singles!. **F14:** 24–25

Souvenir Fibers. **Sp18:** 22–23

Spin Local. **F17:** 24–26

Spin Scrap. **F18:** 20–21

Spindle-Spun Yarns. **F16:** 18–19

Spinzilla Yarns. **Sp19:** 16–17

Stash Busting. **Sp15:** 22–23

Z

Zambello, Erika

Book Review. *Bargello Needlepoint: A Pattern Directory for Dramatic Creations* (Angell and Angell).

Sp22: 6

Book Review. *Knit 2 Socks in 1* (Talley). **Su24:** 12–13

Book Review. *Textile Creativity Through Nature: Felt, Texture and Stitch* (Appleton). **Sp25:** 62–63

Book Review. *Visible Creating Mending for Knitwear* (Collingwood-Norris). **F22:** 6

Book Review. *Wellness for Makers* (Ballone). **F23:** 8

A Quick Spin: On Becoming a Handspinner During the Pandemic. **F21:** 12–13

A Quick Spin: Spinning Fiber from Hair Sheep. **Su22:** 18–19

Zawinski, Debbie

Book Review. *How to Spin Just About Anything* (Renouf-Miller). **F12:** 24

The Feral Spinner. **W14:** 64–66

Zawistoski, Patsy, and Margaret Stove

In Memoriam: Anne Constance Field. **F13:** 12

Zimmerman, Lynn

My Story: When Love Strikes, Passion Follows. **Su16:** 21; **Sp17:** 25

Zoppetti, Heather

Pyrope Shawlette, K. **W16:** 34–36

Spinning Supported. **W16:** 29–32

zucchini spindle

Editor's Page. **Su12:** 2

Zuercher, Rowena

Curbside Bast: Processing Milkweed Using Thrift-Store Tools. **F25:** 24–27

Time Traveling with Swiss Valais Blacknose Sheep. **W25:** 30–35

Zwartbles sheep and projects

Baa, Baa, Black Sheep: Zwartbles Fleece, K (Wright). **W14:** 68–73

Spin·off INDEX

2001–2010

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Sp	Spring
Su	Summer
F	Fall
W	Winter
Cr	crochet
H	number of harnesses
K	knit
Pw	plain weave
RH	rigid heddle
Tw	twill

Compiler's note: **Sp05:** 1–3 is a continuous reference; **Sp05:** 1, 3 contains intervening text

Author/Designer Index

Abrams, Charlene

Handspun Mitered-Square Sweater, K. **Su03:** 56–61

Adam, Mavis

Button-Up Neck Warmer, K. **Su09:** 70–71
Sheep and Shepherd Coin Purses, K. **Su06:** 58–60

Teresa's Lined Mittens, K. **Su08:** 76–78, 80–81

Teresa's Texting Mittens, K. **F10:** 84–87

Alexander, Kathryn

Knitting with Singles, K. **Sp02:** cover, 54–61
Swoopy Skirts, K. **W08:** 60–65

Alspach, Betsy

Ergonomics for Fiber Addicts. **Su08:** 64–66, 68

Alvarez, Nilda Callañaupa

Spinning and Weaving in the Peruvian Highlands. **W07:** 62–64

Amann, Rudy

How to Choose Your First Wheel. **Su08:** 40–43

Spinning Basics: Andean Plying. **Su07:** 28–31
Spinning Tips: Worsted, Woolen, or Semi-Something. **F08:** 27

Amaral, Sheryl

Needle-Felting a Fulled Sweater Jacket. **Su05:** 80–82

Ambrose, Cheryl

Jacket, 4H. **F04:** 82

Amos, Alden

Lubricating Your Spinning Wheel. **W02:** 80–82

Yarn Grist (Excerpt from *The Alden Amos Big Book of Handspinning*). **Su01:** 34–36

Anderson, Rosanne

Making Cat Baskets Using Chaffy Wool, Cr. **Sp03:** 78–80

Anderson, Sarah, with Bonnie Rose

Wrap-and-Roll. **Sp08:** cover, 70–74

Anderson-Shea, Charlene

Qiviut, Cashmere, and Silk, K. **Su02:** 42–43
Spontaneous Knitting, K. **W02:** 76–78
Vest, K. **Sp02:** 93, 94

Artley, Suzanne

Lanolin for Healing. **Sp09:** 112

Athena, Star

Quant, K. **Su09:** 82

Axtman, Wendy

Spinning Cosmetic Puffs, K. **F03:** 82

Baker, A. M.

Spinning Memories. **W10:** 112

Bakrigan, Jeannine

Book Review. *Coat of Many Scrumbles* (Mapstone). **Sp08:** 20–21

Book Review. *A Gathering of Lace* (Swansen). **W01:** 19–20

Book Review. *Handpaint Country* (Potter). **Sp03:** 19

Book Review. *Sweaters from Camp* (Detjen, Swansen, and Williams). **F03:** 16

Drafting Techniques: The Long and Short of It. **Su10:** 64–67; correction, **F10:** 4

Naturally Dyed Funky Faroese Socks, K. **Su03:** 80–83

Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat. **Su02:** 66–72

Seven Drafting Techniques. **W09:** 66–68, 70
Significant Soy. **Sp04:** 46–47

Snazzy Solar-Brewed Half-Mitts, K. **Su05:** 74–76; correction, **F05:** 2 and website

Soy Shells Shawlette, K. **Sp04:** 42–44

Sun-Kissed Dyeing. **Su05:** 68–72

Bakrigan, Jeannine, and Nancy Bush

Dog's Paw Shawl, K. **F01:** 54–60; correction, **W01:** 3

Bakrigan, Jeannine, and Susan Krahling
Sister Sweaters, K. **W03:** 36–42

Bakrigan, Jeannine, and Meg Swansen

A Collaboration between a Handspinner and a Sweater Designer, K. **Sp01:** cover, 62–67

Bakrigan, Jeannine, and Beth-Ann Vogt
Spider Scarf: Solar-Dyed Connections, Cr. **Su07:** 58–62

Balcavage, Dynise

A Profile of Kathleen Bowen. **Su02:** 34–35

Balch, Ginger

Icelandic Scarf, RH. **W08:** 56

Ballaban, Friedl, et al.

Traditional Danish Tie-Shawls, K. **Sp08:** 76–80, 82

Banks, Katie

Book Review. *Beautiful Sheep: Portraits of Champion Breeds* (Dun). **Sp09:** 15

Book Review. *How to Raise Sheep* (Hasheider). **Su09:** 16

Barry, Betty

My Fond Memory Horseshoe Cap, K. **Su10:** 87

Bartels, Denise

Neck Warmer Revisited, K. **Sp10:** 92

Bartlett, Roxana

Winter Sky Slip-Stitch Mittens, K. **Su09:** 50–51

Bates, Julie

Restoring My Antique Spinning Wheel. **Sp01:** 84–87

Baxter, Clairelis

A Yarn to Remember. **F03:** 120

Beal, Stephen

Nora Meets Milan. **Su05:** 120

Becker, Libby

Jane's Half Gloves, K. **W10:** 94

Beers, Julie

In Spite of It All: Spinning with Multiple Sclerosis. **Su06:** 38–40

Unspun Entrelac Button-Up Neck Warmer, K. **Sp10:** 88

Bell, Paige

Book Review. *The Prairie Girl's Guide to Life* (Worick). **Sp08:** 23

Book Review. *Runway Knits: 30 Fashion-Forward Designs* (Karapetyan). **F07:** 16

Benfatto, Elaine

Book Review. *Hooking with Yarn* (Taylor). **F04:** 18

Book Review. *A Passion for the Creative Life* (Burton and Cooper, eds.). **F04:** 18

Bennett, Noël

Tiana Bighorse Obituary. **F03:** 15

Bentley-Baker, Diane

Book Review. *Koekbaya: Natural Dyes and Textiles, A Color Journey from Turkey to India and Beyond* (Böhmer). **Sp03:** 19–20

Giving Back: The Simple Pleasure of Teaching Spinning. **F04:** 120

Berganini, Stefanie

Behind the Scenes: At Ten Thousand Villages. **F09:** 22–23

Berka, Amanda

Armchair Traveler: Southeastern Iowa. **F08:** 38–39

Behind the Scenes: At Babe's Fiber Garden. **Su07:** 24–25

Behind the Scenes: At Wyatt Wheels. **F05:** 26–27

Feminine Gloves, K. **W07:** 66–68, 70

One Size Fits All, K. **Sp07:** 42–45

Spinning Tips: Wraps per Inch. **Sp08:** 32

Twists per Inch. **W07:** 11–12

Berka, Amanda, with Ann Budd and Amy Clarke Moore

Spun 2 Ways: Socks at Any Size and Any Gauge, K. **F07:** 64–66, 68

Berka, Amanda, and Amy Clarke Moore
Spinning Basics: Working with Silk Hankies. **W06:** 30–32

Berndt, Judy

Book Review. *Simple Socks, Plain and Fancy* (Gibson-Roberts). **Sp02:** 22

Berner, Joan

Avoiding the Rose Bush. **Su07:** 120

Keith's Jacket, 8H, Tw. **Sp07:** 87–88

An Overshot Table Runner, 8H. **W05:** 34–36

Bertino, Karen

Knitted Wrist Cuffs, K. **Sp01:** 70–71

- Bibby, Terri**
Scarf, RH. **W08:** 54
- Bishop, Michelle**
Harlem Spins with Twain's Twines: A Profile of Twain Revell. **Su07:** 34–36
- Bizilia, Adrian**
Baby Surprise Jacket, K. **W07:** 94
- Bland, Debbie**
Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08:** 96
- Boaz, Elaine**
Spindle-Spun Tunic, K. **Su01:** 46–48
- Boggs, Jacey**
Armchair Traveler: The Netherlands. **F10:** 24–25
Coils: Adding to Your Art Yarn Repertoire. **W09:** cover, 44–46, 48–51
Core Spinning: Adding to Your Spinning Repertoire. **F10:** 58–61
Get Loopy: Experiment with Bouclé. **Su10:** 44–49
- Boyer, Laurie**
Rare Wear, K. **Su02:** 60–63
- Bright, Kathy**
Doodling with Yarn: Filled Llama Hats, Cr. **W06:** cover, 50–54
- Bright, Kathy, and the Greater Appalachian Llama and Alpaca Association**
Llama Shawl. **W01:** 83, 84
- Brundin, Ingrid**
Armchair Traveler: Sweden. **Su09:** 28–29, 33
Making Shells—Using Up Small Bits of Handspun Yarn with Modular Knitting, K. **Su10:** 38–41
- Brust, Linda**
Poncho with Beads, K. **W05:** 80
- Bryant, David**
James Hargreaves's Spinning Jenny. **F02:** 50–54
- Buchanan, Rita**
American Romney, K. **Pw:** **W01:** 34–41
Book Review. *The Age of Homespun: Objects and Stories in the Creation of an American Myth* (Ulrich). **Sp02:** 19–20
Book Review. *Dyeing with Natural Materials* (Las Arañas Spinners and Weavers Guild). **Sp01:** 15–16
Book Review. *Twined Rag Rugs* (Irwin). **Sp01:** 18
A Closer Look: Setting Twist. **Su01:** 26–30
A Closer Look: Why Ply? **F01:** 26–30
A Closer Look: Woolen/Worsted, R.I.P. **Sp01:** 34–37
Cotton Pillowcases, 4H. **Sp01:** 40–45
Fleece-Lined Mittens, K. **W01:** cover, 42–43
- Buchanan, Rita, and Deborah Robson**
Essentials: Basic Ideas, Tools, and Terms. **Sp01:** 24–25
- Buchanan, Rita, and Mary Spanos**
The Maryland Sheep & Wool Festival. **F01:** 34–37
- Budd, Ann**
Socks, (Excerpt from *The Knitter's Handy Book of Patterns*), K. **F02:** 26–29
- Budd, Ann, with Amy Clarke Moore and Amanda Berka**
Spun 2 Ways: Socks at Any Size and Any Gauge, K. **F07:** 64–66, 68
- Budd, Ann, with Kristi Schueler and Carol Huebscher Rhoades**
Spun 2 Ways: Hats at Any Size and Any Gauge, K. **Sp08:** 54–57
- Bunkers, Traci**
More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K. **F02:** 56–59
- Bush, Nancy, and Jeannine Bakriges**
Dog's Paw Shawl, K. **F01:** 54–60; correction **W01:** 3
- Busse, Anne**
Full Circle. **Su06:** 120
- Buster, Marilyn, and Jeannine Glaves**
Victorian Watch Pocket, K. **Su02:** 91, 94
- Cameron, Heather**
Sweater, K. **W02:** 90–91
- Carey, Sigrid**
Twisted Scarves, K. **W04:** 54–56
- Carras, Kathryn**
Making Dolls, K. **Su04:** 58–60
- Carter, Margaret O.**
Dehair Cashmere Yourself! **F02:** 74–76
- Casey, Maggie**
Book Review. *Maran Illustrated: Knitting and Crocheting* (MaranGraphics). **Sp06:** 24
Getting Acquainted with Your Wheel. **F08:** 46–50
Spinning Basics: Double Drafting. **Sp07:** 30–32
Spinning Basics: Spindle Spinning. **Su05:** 46–49
Spinning Basics: Spinning on a Wheel. **F05:** 30–32
Spinning Basics: Spinning Top. **W10:** 36–38, 40–41
Spinning Tips: Plying on a Spindle. **W08:** 32–33
Teaching Spinning. **Su10:** 70–71
Wheel Maintenance. **Sp10:** 48
Winter Sky Slip-Stitch Mittens, K. **Su09:** 50–51
- Casey, Maggie, with Margaret Tullis**
Spinning for Crochet: Does Twist Direction Matter? **F10:** 90–97
- Cathey, Sue**
My Take on the Oomingmak-Style Scarf, K. **F09:** 84
- Chase, Claudia Anne**
Color Impressions: Color in my Handspun Tapestries. **Sp03:** cover, 34–36
- Chelsey, Randy**
Hands. **W03:** 120
Making Yarns. **Su03:** 120
Random Connections, K. **W04:** 50–51
Spinning True to Oneself. **W05:** 46–47
Teaching the Craft: Learning about Students and Myself. **Sp06:** 40–42
- Clark, Evelyn**
Wishful Thinking. **F07:** 120
- Clark, Evelyn, with Judith MacKenzie McCuin and Kaye Collins**
Spun 2 Ways: Old Shale Lace Triangle Shawl, K. **Su08:** 46–48, 50–51; correction on website
- Clarke, Amy C.** *See also* Moore, Amy Clarke
The Six Swans. **F02:** 120
- Clingerman, Hatie**
Cashmere Booties, K. **Su04:** 87–88
- Close-Hainsworth, Freyalyn**
A Bobble Bag, K. **F03:** 60–61
Misty Mountains Shawl, K. **F03:** 56–58
Starting at the Fringe, K. **F05:** 38–40
- Cobb-Zoll, Nancy**
Dog-Hair Sweater, K. **Sp01:** 91
- Coder, Deborah McQueen**
Humpty Dumpty Was Made of Handspun Yarn, K. **Sp05:** 50–52
- Collins, Carol Johnson, and Elizabeth Dyak**
Milk Weed Stalk Fiber. **W03:** 60–64
- Collins, Kaye**
Book Review. *ALASKApacas Furbanks, Moorage, and Homer* (Von Ammon). **W01:** 20
Spinning Andean Adventures. **W01:** 74–79
- Collins, Kaye D.**
Angela's Wedding Shawl, K. **F08:** 56–59
Book Review. *The Complete Alpaca Book* (Hoffman et al.). **Sp05:** 18
Book Review. *Socks from the Toe Up* (Johnson). **F09:** 11
Fiber Basics: Paco-Vicuña. **W04:** 64–68
Fiber Basics: South America's Wild Ones, Vicuña and Guanaco. **W08:** 78–80, 82, 84
A Guanaco Hat, Wild and Warm, K. **W08:** 86–88
Iowa Mennonite Track Wheel. **Sp09:** 64–66
Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H, Tw. **F04:** 86–87
A Paco-Vicuña Scarf, K. **W04:** cover, 70–72
Simply Suri. **W10:** 50–53
- Collins, Kaye D., with Evelyn Clark and Judith MacKenzie McCuin**
Spun 2 Ways: Old Shale Lace Triangle Shawl, K. **Su08:** 46–48, 50–51; correction on website
- Collins, Liz**
Alpaca Sweater, K. **Sp01:** 92
- Collins, Sharon**
Textile Words: An English Language History. **Sp09:** 32–33
- Comeau, Deanne**
Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H, Tw. **F04:** 86–87
- Conner, Aimee Ford**
Variegated Sweaters, K. **F01:** 83, 85
- Cook, Joanne, Judith Preckshot, and Nancy Preckshot**
A Scarf and Two Vests, K. **Su02:** 74–78
- Cook, Michael**
Growing Your Own Silk. **F09:** 44–46, 48, 50
- Costello, Sharon**
Needle-Felted Pumpkins. **F04:** 72–75
- Cox, Ronnie**
Spinning for Felted Bowls, K. **Su03:** 40; correction, **F03:** 3

- Cox, Veronica**
Dyeing with Food Coloring. **Su04:** 62–64
- Crawford, Susan**
Three-Ply Cabled Yarn for Socks: Making a Strong, Fine Yarn, K. **W04:** 44–47
- Crow, Rain Olympia.** *See also* **Klepper, Rain**
A Tale of Two Vests, K. **Sp03:** 44–47
- Crow, Rain Olympia, Deb Menz, and Sarah Swett**
Designing a Vest, K. **Sp02:** 82–88
- Cubley, Kathleen**
Armchair Traveler: Spokane, Washington. **Su10:** 28–29
- Cusick, Pia, and Mary Spanos**
A Lincoln Stole, 4H, Pw. **F04:** 37–39
- Cusick, Pia, et al.**
Lustrous Lincoln. **F04:** 32–33
- Cutler, Diane**
Carded Color: Drumcarding for Self-Striping Yarns. **F07:** 94–95, 97
- D'Agostino, Carolyn**
Fire Rug. **F04:** 36
- D'Agostino, Carolyn, et al.**
Lustrous Lincoln. **F04:** 32–33
- Danforth, Hildy**
Sideways Garter-Stitch Gloves, K. **W02:** cover, 70–73
- Daniels, Bobbi**
Bunny Love: Raising Angora Rabbits. **W10:** 64–68
- Daurelle, Jude**
Book Review. *The Harmony Guide to Aran and Fair Isle Knitting: Patterns, Techniques, and Stitches* (Mountford, ed.). **W02:** 19
- A Passion for Pygora. **Su02:** 56–58
- Spinning Flax into Linen. **W02:** 66–68
- D'Aurizio, Mary Ellen**
Pom-Pom Bunny. **Sp07:** 34–36
- Davis, Dan**
Growing Cotton. **F09:** 52–56
- Davis, Pat**
Mother Nature's Footstool: Spinning for Needlepoint. **Sp06:** 66–70; correction, **Su06:** 3
- Davis, Phreadde**
Ankletos and Wristletos, K. **W07:** 46–47
- Growing Cotton. **F09:** 52–56
- Dean, Glenna**
Book Review. *Indigo* (Balfour-Paul). **Su03:** 19–20
- In Hot Water. **W05:** 74–77
- Tam, K. **Su02:** 94, 95
- Decker, Denise V.**
Behind the Scenes: At Designs by Robert Lee & Son. **Su06:** 26–27
- Deems, Jackie**
Babydoll Southdown Needle-Felted Purses. **W05:** 70–71
- The Handpainted Wheels of Monica Lennox. **Sp09:** 60–62
- De Luco, Pam**
The Chácara of the Ngöbe Woman. **Su01:** 62–65
- Demuth, Bathsheba Rose**
Ground Fibers. **Su03:** 84–86
- Dewey, Susan**
Boy's Poncho, K. **W05:** 82
- Dickson, Angela Butera**
When the Wheel Speaks. **Sp06:** 120
- Dittmann, Rosalie**
1 of 26 Scarf-Sized Swatches, 4H, Pw. **W02:** 38–40
- Dochnahl, Annie**
Hats, K. **F04:** 80–81
- Setting Up for Shearing Day. **F06:** 56–58
- Doe, Carolyn**
Handspun, Hand-Dyed Sweater, K. **F01:** 82–83
- Douglas, Susan Z.**
Doubly Warm Rainbow Hats, K. **F05:** cover, 42–45
- Dowell, Carol**
Snowdrop Shawl, K. **Sp06:** 86–87
- Druchunas, Donna**
Armchair Traveler: Beatrix Potter's English Lake District. **W10:** 34–35
- Armchair Traveler: Vilnius, Lithuania. **W09:** 28–29
- Dorothea Reade: Spider Woman from Oregon. **Sp09:** 36–39
- Spinning in Lithuania. **Su09:** 38–40
- Drysdale, Jennie**
Hoarfrost Morning, K. **Su10:** 92
- Dunn, Margaret**
Fiberholics' Group Afghan Project, K, Cr. **Sp04:** cover, 66–68
- Durant, Jannelle, and Las Arañas Spinners & Weavers Guild**
Las Arañas Spinners & Weavers Guild's Sheep to Shawl Demonstration. **F02:** 78–79
- Durham, Ann**
A Cotton-Picking Good Time. **F02:** 46–47
- Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H, Tw. **F04:** 86
- My Cotton Shirt, 4H, Pw, Tw. **Su04:** 50–52
- Weftovers Jacket, 4H. **W06:** 88–89
- Dyak, Elizabeth, and Carol Johnson Collins**
Milk Weed Stalk Fiber. **W03:** 60–64
- Dymond, Jane**
Jane's Half Gloves, K. **W10:** 92–93
- Edberg, Donna**
Child's Mittens, K. **Su06:** 93–94
- Egbert, Paula**
Dyeing for Socks: Creating Space-Dyed Mock Fair Isle Designs, K. **Su06:** 78–80
- Elledge, Catherine**
Alpaca Autumn Scarf, K. **F09:** 90
- Emry, Karen, and Christine Gann**
Cookie Cutters and Needle Felting. **Sp05:** 54–56
- Erickson, Betsy**
Neighbors. **Su04:** 120
- Erickson, Betsy, and Susanne Tholin**
A Spinning Friendship. **Su07:** 38–40
- Erickson-Schweitzer, Jackie**
Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08:** 86–87
- Erikson, Deb**
Being Painterly: Spinning for Tapestry, 2H. **Su06:** 46–47
- Of Hands and Hope. **Su10:** 112
- Merging an Ancient Art with a Modern Tool, Pw. **Sp01:** 74–79
- Eugster, Rachel**
Behind the Scenes: At Clemes & Clemes. **W08:** 24–25
- Evitt, Gisela**
The SOAR 25th Anniversary Afghan, K. **W07:** 76–78
- Spinning Natural Colored Cotton for Dish Towels, Tw. **Sp03:** 30–32
- Eyck, Laura Ten**
Why Keep Sheep? **W03:** 22–23
- Fahey, Elizabeth**
Dyeing with Black Walnuts. **F10:** 54–56
- Fahner, Elizabeth**
Sweater, K. **W02:** 91–92
- Farrin, Judy**
Becoming a Llama Llover. **F01:** 120
- Fee, Sarah**
Spinning in Southern Madagascar. **W02:** 84–86
- Feldman-Wood, Florence**
Book Review. *New Zealand Spinning Wheels and Their Makers* (Knox). **W10:** 17
- Book Review. *Spinning and Spinning Wheels* (Leadbeater). **F09:** 11, 13
- Joan Whittaker Cummer—Obituary. **F04:** 15
- Felton, Miriam**
Book Review. *Arctic Lace: Knitting Projects and Stories Inspired by Alaska's Native Knitters* (Druchunas). **W06:** 21, 24
- Fernie Spinners and Weavers Guild, and Gayle Vallance**
The Autumnal Cotswold Rug. **Su02:** 38–39
- Fischer, Dorothea**
The Lilies-of-the-Valley Shawls of Edith Haller: Knitting Pattern from Estonia, K. **Sp04:** 50–55
- Fischer, Dorothea, et al.**
Traditional Danish Tie-Shawls, K. **Sp08:** 76–80, 82
- Fischer, Mechthild, et al.**
Traditional Danish Tie-Shawls, K. **Sp08:** 76–80, 82
- Flather, Estella**
A Coiled Yucca Fiber Basket. **Su07:** 70–72
- Fiber Basics: Yucca, a Yucky Process that Yields Beautiful Results. **Su07:** 64–68
- Flood, Jared**
Behind the Scenes: At Kromski and Sons. **W07:** 28–29
- The Spring and Autumn Baby Surprise Jackets, K. **F08:** 85
- Flores, Adela**
Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08:** cover, 92
- Flynn-Sokolov, Stephanie, with Jane Patrick et al.**
Spinning for Beginning Weaving, 4H, RH. **W08:** 66–69
- Formanski, Aisha Celia**
Aisha Celia's Handspun Mitts, K. **Sp09:** 88
- Forsyth, Susan**
Handspun for a Circular Sock Knitting Machine, K. **F07:** 76–77
- Found, Kris**
Doggie Mitts, K. **Sp09:** 87

Fournier, Nola

The Stansborough Gotland Sheep. **Sp02**: 34–36

Fowler, Peter

Viking Sail. **Su01**: 76–78

Fox, Frances, and Kathleen Thompson

Cochineal Cocoon, Pw. **Su03**: 93–94

Franquemont, Abby

Bobbin Lead, Flyer Lead, Single Drive, Double Drive. **Sp10**: 44–46; correction, **Su10**: 4 and website

An Excerpt from *Respect the Spindle*. **W09**: 38–41

High Whorl, Low Whorl. **Sp09**: cover, 44–49

Pagoda Shawl, K. **Sp08**: 92

Spinning Basics: The Effects of Twist in Plying. **Sp08**: 42–44

Spinning Tips: What are Roving, Top, and Sliver? **W07**: cover, 34–35

What Are You Doing? And Why? **Su08**: 112

Free, Deborah

Spinning a Cautionary Tale. **W04**: 120

French, Barbara

Polar Bear Sweater, K. **Sp04**: 81–82

Fricks, Susan

Pucker-Up Scarf, RH. **W08**: 53

Gann, Christine, and Karen Emry
Cookie Cutters and Needle Felting. **Sp05**: 54–56

Garripoli, Amelia

Spindle Weight. **Sp10**: 40–42

Spinning Tips: Staple Length. **Su10**: 22

Spinning Tips: Why Z and S? **Su09**: 22

Gaustad, Stephenie

The Difference Between a Tahkli and a Bead-Whorl Spindle (Gaustad). **W10**: 5

DVD Review. *Cotton Spinning Made Easy* (Ruane). **Su05**: 18

Tahkli Spindles: Beyond Cotton. **Su10**: 58–61

Time Warp: Confessions of a Museum Weaver. **Su05**: 40–43

Video Review. *Charkha Spinning Tips & Techniques* (Benfatto). **W03**: 19

Gerek, Mary Louise

Delilah Sweater, K. **Sp05**: 88–89

Gibson, Larissa

New Zealand: A Spinner's Journey. **Su04**: 34–36

Gibson-Roberts, Priscilla A.

Book Review. *In Her Hands: Craftswomen Changing the World* (Gianturco and Tuttle). **W01**: 18

Old World Crochet. **Su01**: 54–56

Gill, Brinda

Spinning Threads of Freedom: Mahatma Gandhi's Message. **Su01**: 40–42

Gipson, Liz

Adventures on the Trail of Fiber. **Su01**: 120

Behind the Scenes: At the Rio Grande Wheel. **W06**: 26–27

Book Review. *Mauve* (Garfield). **Su02**: 20

Excited Yarns: A Lovely Leno Scarf, RH. **Su07**: 54–55

A Handspun Silk Tuxedo Scarf, 8H. **Sp02**: 38–39

Raising Cain. **F09**: 112

A Scarf for the Rigid Heddle Loom, 2H, RH. **Sp04**: 18–20

Spin-Off Hits the Road. **F02**: 12–13

Glaves, Jeannine

Have I Got Worms! **W07**: 112

Silk Scarf, Pw. **F09**: 88

Glaves, Jeannine, and Marilyn Buster

Victorian Watch Pocket, K. **Su02**: 91, 94

Gleason, Joanna

Basic Soumak Weaving. **W03**: 26–29

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H, Tw. **F04**: 88

Glossop, Maggie

Book Review. *The Felting Needle from Factory to Fantasy* (Talpat). **Su01**: 17

Video Review. *Spinning and Plying Textured Yarns* (Zawistoski). **Su01**: 16–17

Godden, Mary Cordelia

Handspun Thread and the Art of Sashiko. **F02**: 38–40

Grace, Robin

Child's Sweater, K. **W02**: 92–93

Grale, Debbie

Autumn Neck Warmer, K. **Sp10**: 86

Feather and Fan Cowl, K. **W09**: 84–86

Two Yarns, Three Projects. **W09**: 82–83

Greater Appalachian Llama and Alpaca Association, and Kathy Bright

Llama Shawl. **W01**: 83, 84

Green, Michelle

From Sheep's-Head Slippers to Hobbit Feet, Cr. **W02**: 42–44

Greenwood, Carolyn

Park City Poncho, 4H. **Sp06**: 54–56

Vest, K. **F02**: 84–85

Gwinner, Lisa

Sushi Spindles: Using Polymer Clay to Make Support Spindles. **Sp03**: 82–84

Hall, Jill M.

Balancing Act. **Sp10**: 112

Did Priscilla Mullins Spin? **W10**: 46–49

Hall, June

The Unbroken Thread. **Su09**: 40–41

Hannaford, Amanda

Color Inspirations. **Su06**: 42–43

Hansen, Vicki

An African Gourd Instrument. **Su05**: 36–38

Harlan, Denise Frame

A Yarn Party! **Su07**: 42–45

Harmon, Rebecca

A Spinner's Cast-On: Modified Long-Tail Cast-On for Knitting with S-Plied Yarns, K. **Sp06**: 50–51

Harrawood, Laura

Dew Drop Fabric: Spinning Beads onto a Singles Yarn, K. **Sp04**: 38–39

Three Felted Vests. **Sp02**: 76–78

Hart, Anita

Handspun Sweater, K. **Sp01**: 90

Making Weft-Faced Twined Bags. **F06**: 44–47

Hatton, Grace

Book Review. *Spinning Wheels and Accessories* (Pennington and Taylor). **W04**: 23

Fiber Basics: Finnsheep. **Su05**: 60–62

A Finnsheep Lambswool Lace Scarf, K. **Su05**: 64–66

Hauer, Leslie Ann

I Don't Sample Anymore. **W09**: 112

Heathman, Margaret

A Cormo Trinity-Stitch Baby Jacket, K. **Sp08**: 66–68

Fiber Basics: Cormo. **Sp08**: 60–64

Flower Power Socks, K. **F03**: cover, 44–47; correction, **W03**: 3

Making a Dream Come True: Building a Little Great Wheel. **W06**: 34

Heeres, Map

Moiré Sweater, K. **Sp01**: 93

Heim, Flynx

Angora Poncho, K. **W05**: 81

Heine, Anne

Nordic Sweater, K. **Su03**: 88–89

Heineking, Unni

Alpaca Rose Neck Warmer, K. **Sp10**: 84–85

Heinrich, Linda

Sleigh Blanket, 8H. **W04**: 58–61

Henderson, Joan

Cotton Amulet Bag, Cr. **Su04**: 46–47

Hendrickson, Linda

Ply-Splitting for Wrist Distaffs. **Su05**: 50–57

Henshaw, Elizabeth

Easy Body Movements During Spinning. **Sp05**: 30–31

Herman, Patricia

Twill Poncho, 4H, Tw. **W05**: 86

Hewey-Parsons, Gwen

Tams, K. **Su02**: 90, 91–92

Hill, Cindy

Behind the Scenes: At Journey Wheel. **F06**: 24–25

Behind the Scenes: At Lendrum. **Sp05**: 26–27

Behind the Scenes: At SpinOlution. **Sp10**: 22–23

Behind the Scenes: At Strauch Fiber Equipment. **F04**: 26–27

Behind the Scenes: At Vermont Spindle Company. **W05**: 26–28

Behind the Scenes: At Watson Wheels. **F08**: 24–25

Book Review. *Sell Your Crafts on eBay* (Dillehay). **Sp05**: 18

The Spindle Guy: A Profile of Chris Frappier. **Su04**: 30–31

Hilts, Pat, et al.

After a Loss, the Home Textile Tool Museum Looks Ahead. **Su02**: 30–31

Hilts, Victor, et al.

After a Loss, the Home Textile Tool Museum Looks Ahead. **Su02**: 30–31

Himmelberg, Katie

Book Review. *The Crochet Answer Book* (Eckman). **F06**: 22

Holbrook, Jill

Spinning Cotton for a Mimbres Tee, K. **W04**: 38–42

Hong, Jane

Legends of the Shetland Seas Shawl, K. **Sp08**: 90

Hoover, Joan Sheridan

Behind the Scenes: At Stonehedge Fiber Mill. **Su08**: 28–29

Book Review. *Warp with a Trapeze and Dance with Your Loom Using Live-Weight-Tensioned Warps* (Meek). **Sp07**: 24

House, Gina

Fireball Horseshoe Cap, K. **Su10**: 88

Howard, Helen Griffiths

A Qiviut Nachaq, K. **W02**: 60–63

Howard-Wroth, Ercil

In Memoriam: Ruth Schooley/Twisted Spinster. **F08**: 11

Howland, Donna

The Fingerlakes Fiber Festival. **F05**: 46–47

Hubbard, Elizabeth

Handspun Coiled Baskets. **Sp05**: cover, 62–65

Hudgins, Sharon

Alexandra Ivanovna's Distaff: Spinning Tools in Siberia. **W04**: 78–80

Hudson, Tracy

Spinning Art: Handspinning as Creative Expression. **F09**: 38–41; correction on website

Spinning in the Himalayas. **F08**: 70–73

Spun Berries Baby Surprise Jacket, K. **F08**: 86

Hughes, Eira

Dog Hair Scarf, K. **Sp03**: 89–90

Hughes, Sally

In Memoriam: Ella Baker. **F09**: 6

Huntress, Gemma

Fiber Basics: Maine Island Sheep. **Su04**: 70–71

Maine Island Eyelet Socks, K. **Su04**: cover, 72–73

Huppert, Sonja

Crocheted Amoeba Vest, Cr. **F06**: 83

Hurd, Barbara Zseleczyk

Silk Sweater and Scarf, K. **W03**: 81–82

Hutchison, Jean

A Thrums Jacket, 4H, Pw. **F05**: 34–36

Ibrahim, Azhar

Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08**: 88

Irwin, Bobbie

Behind the Scenes: At Magpie WoodWorks. **Sp09**: 24–25

Book Review. *Favorite Scandinavian Projects to Weave: 45 Stylish Designs for the Modern Home* (Ignell). **F10**: 12

Pest Problems and Fiber Storage (Excerpt from *The Spinner's Companion*). **W01**: 24–26

Jacobs-Carnahan, Eve

Camel Down Scarf, K. **W01**: 83, 88

Mosaic-Stitch Vest, K. **F06**: 81–83

Sculptural Knitted Forms, K. **Su04**: 88–89

Janzen, Martha

Louisville Sweater, K. **W06**: 89–91

Judge, Allison

Book Review. *Around the Corner Crochet Borders* (Eckman). **F10**: 17

Book Review. *The Eclectic Sole: Socks for Adventurous Knitters* (Laidman). **Sp09**: 13

Book Review. *The Enchanted Sole: Legendary Socks for Adventurous Knitters* (Laidman). **Sp10**: 17

Book Review. *Ethnic Knitting Discovery: The Netherlands, Denmark, Norway and the Andes* (Druchunas). **W07**: 23

Book Review. *The Felting Needle: Further Fantasies* (Talpai). **Sp05**: 18, 23–24

Book Review. *Introduction to Needle Felting: Sculpting a Doll* (Costello). **F03**: 21–22

Book Review. *Kids Weaving* (Swett). **Su06**: 23

Book Review. *Knit Socks! 17 Classic Patterns for Cozy Feet* (McCarthy). **W10**: 12

Book Review. *Making Faces Using Wet and Dry Felting Methods* (Spark). **F05**: 21

Book Review. *Rosetta, Rosetta* (Allen). **W09**: 12

Book Review. *Shear Spirit* (Tapper). **Su08**: 20

Book Review. *Toe-Up Socks for Every Body* (Johnson). **Su10**: 12

Book Review. *Yarn Harlot* (Pearl-McPhee). **W05**: 16, 18

Judge, Allison, and Charlene Schurch

An Ombré Silk Scarf with Beaded Fringe, K. **F05**: 68–70

Julagay, Cecilia

In Memoriam: Ruth Schooley/Twisted Spinster. **F08**: 11

Justus, Barbara

The Road to Independence: A Heifer International Project in China. **Sp03**: 54–56

Kaiser, Mary

Making a Fair Isle Sweater, K. **W01**: 46–54

Kaplan, Debbie

Shetland Shawl, K. **W04**: 82–84

Two Camelid Tops, 8H, Tw. **Sp08**: 84–86

Kappeler, Erda

Corrugated Rib Vest, K. **F06**: 80–81

Natural-Dyed Crochet Vest, Cr. **Sp02**: 70–72

Norwegian-Inspired Headband and Gloves, K. **W10**: 58–61

The Serendipity Heart Hat, K. **Sp07**: 38–39

Karnes, Jesse

Wet-Faced Scarf, 4H, Tw. **F04**: 78–79

Keathley, Charlotte

Rainbow Scarf, RH. **W08**: 52

Kilgannon, Eugene

Book Review. *Feltique: Techniques and Projects for Wet Felting, Needle Felting, Fulling, and Working with Commercial Felt* (Davidson and Morris). **F09**: 14

Kimber, Chawne

Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08**: 90

King, Amy

An Excerpt from *Spin Control*. **Su09**: 90–92, 94

Quant for Kids, K. **Su09**: 83

Swatching and Sampling for the Oatmeal Cardigan, K. **W09**: 60–64; correction, **Su10**: 4 and website

What to Look For in Handpainted Fiber. **W08**: cover, 44–48

King, Lisa

A Walk on the Fleece Side. **Sp03**: 120

Kipp, Julie

Rosebud Mitts, K. **Sp09**: 84

Klein, Madeline

Ribbon Fish: Spool-Knitting and Finger-Weaving Fun. **Sp04**: 26–28

Klepper, Rain. See also Crow, Rain Olympia

Video Review. *Silk Fusion* (Selk). **W03**: 19

Klos, Dagmar

Book Review. *A Handbook of Indigo Dyeing* (Prideaux). **W04**: 18

Book Review. *Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece* (Callahan). **Sp10**: 12

Book Review. *Lichen Dyes: The New Source Book* (Casselmann). **F03**: 16

Book Review. *Natural Dyeing* (Crook). **Su08**: 20

Dyeing Basics: An Introduction to Natural Dyes. **F10**: 42–44

Resource List of Dyeing Books. **W08**: 14, 17–18

Knapp, Anna

Counterpane Afghan, K. **W04**: 86–87

Korus, Jean

Book Review. *The Best of Weaver's: Fabrics That Go Bump* (van der Hoogt). **F03**: 16, 21

Kotli, Anu, and Carol H. Rhoades

Estonian Hand Puppets, K. **Su06**: cover, 62–65; correction, **Su07**: 12 and website

Koyama, Tina

Lawn Doesn't Mow Itself: A Profile of Judy Taylor. **Su06**: 36–37

Krahling, Susan, and Jeannine Bakriges

Sister Sweaters, K. **W03**: 36–42

Kulaas, Kris, and Erica Urbanovitch

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H. **F04**: 84–85

Ladensack, Maryanne

Essentials: Niddy-Noddy, Doffer, and Diz—Oh My! **Su01**: 22–24

Laidman, Janel

Four-Square Poncho, K. **W05**: 83

The Fractal Stripe, K. **Su07**: 80–84

The Fractal Stripe Sock, K. **Su07**: cover, 86–88

In Memoriam: Ruth Schooley/Twisted Spinster. **F08**: 11

Lalomia, Diane

Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? **Sp10**: 50–52, 54, 56

Lamb, Sara

Behind the Scenes: At Chasing Rainbows Dyeworks. **Sp08**: 28–29

Book Review. *How to Select Color Palettes for Knitting and Other Fiber Arts* (Shroyer). **Su03**: 20–21

Book Review. *Spin Dye Stitch: How to Create and Use Your Own Yarns* (Claydon). **W10**: 12, 17

Book Review. *Textiles of Central and South America* (Thompson). **Sp07**: 21, 23

Crockpot Dyeing. **Sp02**: 42–44

The Fall Leaves Shawl Saga, K. **F09**: cover, 66–70, 72; correction on website

My Lincoln Rug. **F04**: 39–40

Painting with Dyes on Knitted and Woven Fabric. **F03**: 64–68; correction, **W03**: 3

Silk Purse, K. **F03**: 79–80; correction, **W03**: 3

Spinning Silk for Weaving, Pw. **Su01**: cover, 68–74; correction, **W01**: 3

Lamb, Sara, and Deb MenzLanaset Dyes. **F05:** 72–78**Lamb, Sara, et al.**Lustrous Lincoln. **F04:** 32–33**Lampe, Jean**Book Review. *Alice Starmore's Book of Fair Isle Knitting* (Starmore). **Sp10:** 11Book Review. *Kaffe Fasset's Pattern Library* (Fasset). **Su04:** 18Book Review. *Knitting in the Old Way: Designs and Techniques from Ethnic Sweaters* (Gibson-Roberts and Robson). **Sp04:** 11Book Review. *Sleepy Eyes Knits: Dreamscape* (House). **Su10:** 18Book Review. *Successful Lace Knitting: Celebrating the Work of Dorothy Reade* (Druchunas). **F10:** 18**Landis-Steward, Susan**An Online Guild: The Spindlers Yahoo Group. **W04:** 30–31**Langan, Kate**Of Sheep and Shipwrecks: Nova Scotia's Woolly History. **Sp06:** 34–37**Larson, Jeanette**American Jacob Crocheted Slippers, Cr. **Sp04:** 74–76Book Review. *Fleeceweaving* (Lee). **Su04:** 24
Fiber Basics: American Jacob Sheep Spotted Fleece Yields Variety for the Handspinner. **Sp04:** 70–72**Larson, Kate**Spinning Locally: Finding Local Sources for Sustainably Produced Fiber. **W07:** 80–82, 84**Las Arañas Spinners & Weavers Guild, and Janelle Durant**Las Arañas Spinners & Weavers Guild's Sheep to Shawl Demonstration. **F02:** 78–79**Laurie, Fiona**The Handspun and Woven Rodilleras of Guatemala. **Su08:** 82–84**Lee, Carol**Dyeing with Avocados. **F02:** 32–34**Lehr, Rachel, et al.**Felted Vest. **Sp02:** 92–93**Lenard, Elissa**Sheep Afghan, K. **Sp03:** 87, 89**Leonard, Carol**Waistcoat, K. **Su05:** 84–85**Leonard, Pete**Socks, K. **Su02:** 92–93, 95**Ligon, Linda**Fine as Frog Hair: Spinning Indumentum. **W10:** 44–45The Great Yarn Caper at SOAR 2009. **Sp10:** 30–32911 B.C. **W01:** 120Singles Warp? Yes, You Can, Pw. **Su10:** 82–84Stick It in Your Ear: Your Body as Spinning Tool. **Su09:** 54–55**Lockwood, Susan**Union Square Poncho, K. **W05:** 84**Loeffelholz, Linda**Handspun Bunny Sweaters, K. **Sp02:** 64–67**Ludden, Melissa**Felted Scarf, RH. **W08:** 55**Ludden, Melissa, with Jane Patrick et al.**
Spinning for Beginning Weaving, 4H, RH. **W08:** 66–69**MacKenzie, Judith.** See also **McCuin, Judith MacKenzie**Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles. **Sp10:** cover, 62–66; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website**MacLean, Marnie**Orange Shawl, K. **Sp08:** 88–89**Madison, Ami**Handspun Baby Surprise Jacket, K. **F08:** 94**Majoros, Michelle**Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08:** 89**Mancini, Susan**Russian Mittens, K. **W02:** 56–58**Manning, Tara Jon**Book Review. *The Knitting Goddess* (Bergman). **W01:** 18–19**Martin, Stacy**Sundance Dog Hair Blanket, K. **W04:** 84–85**Martin, Stephanie**Moth Wings Shawl, K. **Sp08:** 94**Martinek, Pat**Mountain Goat Slippers, K. **Sp05:** 46–47Stella the Guard Dog: A Dog-Down Cell Phone Cover, K. **W08:** 90–92, 94**Matthews, Gail, with Jane Patrick et al.**
Spinning for Beginning Weaving, 4H, RH. **W08:** 66–69**Mawhiney, Pamella**Teaching Spinning, Weaving, and Dyeing. **Su03:** 34–36**Mawhiney, Pamella, et al.**After a Loss, the Home Textile Tool Museum Looks Ahead. **Su02:** 30–31**Maxwell, Linda**Felted Tea Cozy. **Su07:** 93–94**Maynard, Susan Sullivan**How CD Spindles Can Be Seeds for Spinners. **W02:** 46–47Spindles and Flyers Guild Celebrates Fifty Years of Spinning Around Berkeley, California. **Sp05:** 38–39**McCleve, Michael**Musings from a Spinner's Husband. **Sp02:** 120**McCuin, Judith MacKenzie.** See also **Mackenzie, Judith**Beaded Yarns. **W03:** 50–54Beaded Yarns for a Little Scarf, K. **W03:** 57
Biomimicry: Humans and Nature Design a New World. **Su09:** 44–47Book Review. *The Art of Knitting: Inspirational Stitches, Textures and Surfaces* (Tellier-Loumagne). **Sp06:** 23–24Book Review. *Living with Sheep* (Wooster). **Su05:** 18, 23Cables: Demystifying the Mysterious Yarn. **Sp08:** 46–48, 50, 52Choosing a Fleece. **F03:** 70–75Fiber Basics: Bison. **F05:** 50–56Fiber Basics: Gutefår. **W07:** 50–56; **Sp08:** 6, 11Fiber Basics: The Whys of Organics. **F06:** 72–76Mittens: Winter Woolies from Gutefår Fleece, K. **W07:** 58–60Nick's Fulled Bison Scarf, 4H. **F05:** 58–59Novelty Yarns. **W05:** 50–54A Novelty Yarn Shoulder Wrap, Pw. **W05:** 56–58On Washing Fleece. **F08:** 64–68Spinning Basics: The Art of Plying. **Su06:** 30–34; correction, **F06:** 3Spinning Perfect Sock Yarn. **Sp09:** 70–71Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles. **Sp10:** 62–66; correction on websiteSpinning the Wild. **W09:** 52–56, 58Standing on the Shoulders of Giants. **Sp05:** 120Wet Finishes for Yarn. **Su07:** 74–78Women Who Spin with the Wolves. **F09:** 58–62, 64**McCuin, Judith MacKenzie, with Evelyn Clark and Kaye Collins**Spun 2 Ways: Old Shale Lace Triangle Shawl, K. **Su08:** 46–48, 50–51; correction on website**McCurdy, Krista**Raglan Sweater, K. **W07:** 95**McDonough, Ann**Lace Möbius Neck Scarf, K. **F09:** 86**McEnroe, Abigail**Felted Poncho. **W05:** 83**McFarland, Susan**Today's Drumcarders. **Su01:** 88–95; correction, **W01:** 3**McKenna, Kim**A Boiled-Wool Vest, K. **F05:** 62–66Dyeing Silk Hankies. **F07:** 86–88, 90, 92**McLellan, Jane**Making Ends Meet: A Spinning Cottage Industry in Zimbabwe, Africa. **Sp03:** 50–52**McMahon, Jan**Alpaca Jacket, K. **W03:** 82–83**McManaman, Sherie**Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08:** 94**McMillan, Denny**Wool Gathering, K. **F09:** 92–94**McNally, Karen Wintermyer**Take a Spin with a Cop, K. **Su02:** 86–88**Menz, Deb**Book Review. *Dyeing Wool and Other Protein Fibers: An Introduction to Acid Dyes* (Rex). **F05:** 21Book Review. *A Weaver's Garden* (Buchanan). **Su01:** 18**Menz, Deb, and Sara Lamb**Lanaset Dyes. **F05:** 72–78**Menz, Deb, Rain Olympia Crow, and Sarah Swett**Designing a Vest, K. **Sp02:** 82–88**Merrow, Anne**Armchair Traveler: Midcoast Maine. **Sp08:** 24–25Armchair Traveler: Visiting Colorado's Front Range. **F07:** 28–29

- Behind the Scenes: At Forrester. **Sp07:** 26–27
- Miller, Kim**
Who-Are Mask. **F04:** 37
- Miller, Kim, et al.**
Lustrous Lincoln. **F04:** 32–33
- Mindling, Eric**
Following the Silk Road into Mexico. **Sp03:** 62–65
- Miriam, Selma**
Linen-Hemp Shirt, 4H. **Sp05:** 42–44
Repairing Holes. **F04:** 44–47
Sideways-Knitted Cardigan, K. **Sp04:** 78–79
- Mitchell, Syne**
A Spindle Pretty Enough to Wear. **W02:** 50–53
- Monet Swan Sweater. W03:** 78–79
- Monsson, Martha**
The Distaff. **Su03:** 30–31
Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H, Tw. **F04:** 87
Touching Time: Finding and Using Pre-Owned Spindle Whorls. **F06:** 32–34
- Moonlight Spinners and Potty Dyers**
Shawls. **W01:** 83, 85
- Moore, Amy Clarke.** *See also* Clarke, Amy C.
The Andean Connection. **W08:** 112
Behind the Scenes: At Louet. **W09:** 24–25
Carded Color Socks, K. **F07:** 100–102
In Memoriam: Bill Evitt. **Su09:** 6
Spinning Tips: How to Use a McMorran Balance. **Su08:** 16
Spinning Wheel Anniversaries. **W09:** 42
Suri Llama Sublime: Designing Handwovens with Commissioned Handspun. **F07:** 104–105
What Are Natural Fibers? **W10:** 24–25
- Moore, Amy Clarke, and Amanda Berka**
Spinning Basics: Working with Silk Hankies. **W06:** 30–32
- Moore, Amy Clarke, with Ann Budd and Amanda Berka**
Spun 2 Ways: Socks at Any Size and Any Gauge, K. **F07:** 64–66, 68
- Moore, Deanna**
Mittens, K. **F04:** 81–82
- Moreno, Jillian**
Slotted Scarf, K. **Sp09:** 90–92, 94; correction, **Su09:** 4
- Morgan, Kathy**
Fishbowl Basket. **F03:** 78–79
- Morgan, Sarah**
Surprise Jacket for Twinkle, K. **F08:** 92
- Morgan, Sarah M.**
Frosty Mornings Cowl, K. **Sp10:** 68–70
- Morimoto, Beth**
The Watkins Woolen Mill. **F03:** 28–29
- Morse, Mary Blanche**
Felted Lace. **W05:** 38–44
Stained-Glass Tunic. **Su04:** 86–87
- Mudloff, Nancy**
Scalloped Edge Cap, K. **Su10:** 90
- Mulholland, Diane**
Armchair Traveler: London. **Sp09:** 28–29
Fiber Optics and Yarns. **Sp08:** 112
Home of the Polwarth. **F08:** 62–63
Isobel: A Crocheted Cap, Cr. **F08:** 60–61
- Scarf, RH. **W08:** 58
- Mullins, Melinda**
Armchair Traveler: Visiting Shetland. **W07:** 24–25
- Murray, Roberta**
Get Your Hackles Up! **Sp07:** 60–66
- Nagle, Robin**
E-Spinning. **W06:** 36–38
- Navarrete, Erika**
Materials That Speak: The Work of Erica Spitzer Rasmussen. **W04:** 34–36
- Neilsen, Lorraine**
Mountain Muffler, K. **Sp10:** 90
- Nelson, Ann**
Jane's Half Gloves, K. **W10:** 95
- New, Debbie**
Ariadne's One-Thread Jacket, K. **Su06:** 50–56; correction, **F06:** 3
- Newton, Deborah**
Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat, K. **Su02:** 66–72
- Niles, Terry**
Entrelac Vest, K. **Sp05:** 87–88
- Nissen, Beverly**
Baby Blanket, K. **Sp03:** 86–87
- Nissle, Helene**
Llama Lace Shrug, K. **W05:** 64–67
- Noah, Pat**
Spinning Tips: Tying a 2-Yard Skein. **F07:** 37
Tartan, Pw. **F02:** 83–84
- Noble, Linda, and Kaye Collins**
Behind the Scenes: At Schacht Spindle Company. **W04:** 26–28
- Northrop, Primrose**
Trendsetting Poncho, K. **W05:** 86
- Northrup, Ruth**
In Memoriam: Ruth Schooley/Twisted Spinster. **F08:** 11
- Nothe-Choiniere, Donna**
Sheep Shawl, K. **Sp03:** 87–88
- Oakes, Nancy**
Little Hayseed Sweaters, K. **F03:** 40–43
Nancy's Favorite Hat: An Easy-to-Knit Hat for Everyone, K. **Sp05:** 58–59
- Okey, Shannon**
Serendipitous Spinning with Batts. **W08:** 40–42
- Olthuis, Diane**
Vest, K. **Sp02:** 93, 95
- Ordal, Leslie**
Armchair Traveler: Montreal, Quebec, Canada. **W09:** 26–27
Behind the Scenes: At Cotton Clouds. **W10:** 28–30
Behind the Scenes: At Earthues. **F10:** 36–37
- Ordovery, Heather**
Armchair Traveler: Southern Arizona and the Sonoran Desert. **W08:** 28–29
Down on the Farm. **W09:** 92–94; correction on website
- Oresjo, Gunnell**
Book Review. *The Woven Coverlets of Norway* (Larson). **F02:** 22
- Osborne, Laurie**
A Quant for a Quant, K. **Su09:** cover, 86–87
- Overbeek, Judie**
Using Handspun in Weaving: A Minimalist Approach, 4H, Pw. **F04:** 64–66
- Owen, Martha**
Shawl, K. **F02:** 82, 83
- Packard, Jill**
Handspun Baby Surprise Jacket, K. **F08:** 88
- Paige, Kris**
Book Review. *Goat Song: My Island Angora Goat Farm* (Basquin). **F01:** 16–17; **W01:** 3
The Otavalo Shirt. **W02:** 120
- Painter, Ingrid**
Nordic Cardigan, K. **Su03:** 92–93
- Painter, Kate**
Book Review. *The Sheep Book: A Handbook for the Modern Shepherd*, rev. ed. (Parker). **F02:** 22–23
- Parkes, Clara**
Maine Morning Mitts, K. **Sp09:** 82
- Parra, Heidi**
Nuno-Felted Scarf. **Su07:** 90–91
- Partin, Lee**
I Could Spin for Miles and Miles, Pw, Tw. **F02:** 42–44
- Patrick, Jane**
Spaced-Out Felted Scarf for Harness Loom or Rigid Heddle Loom, 4H, RH. **W08:** 50–51
- Patrick, Jane, et al.**
Spinning for Beginning Weaving, 4H, RH. **W08:** 66–69
- Patterson, Maureen McGinnis**
A Cabled Yarn Caddy. **Su06:** 82–84
Making Real Chenille. **W06:** 68–74
- Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie**
Sheep in My Genes. **Su04:** 38–40
Top Ten Reasons for Owning a Spinning Wheel. **Sp04:** 120
Wool Gathering, K. **F09:** 92–94
- Pettigrew, Dale, and Deborah Robson**
In Memoriam of Bernice Bonner. **W03:** 14
- Pfieffer, Rebecca**
Rebecca's Quant, K. **Su09:** 84
- Phagan, Nola**
Jacket, K. **W02:** 88–89
- Pierce, Eileen**
Jane's Half Gloves, K. **W10:** 96
- Piller-Wilson, Jane, and Laura Schickli**
A Colonial Twist to Spinning in Schools. **F03:** 24–26
- Pilman, Karen**
Bunny Bag, K. **F02:** 94–95
- Posnett, Genie**
Border Leicester Sweater, K. **Su05:** 86
- Powell, Gwen**
Feather Cape, Cr. **Sp07:** 84–85
Swimming in Ribbons: An Inkle-Woven Handbag, Pw. **Su09:** 58–60, 62
- Preckshot, Judith, Joanne Cook, and Nancy Preckshot**
A Scarf and Two Vests, K. **Su02:** 74–78
- Preckshot, Nancy, Judith Preckshot, and Joanne Cook**
A Scarf and Two Vests, K. **Su02:** 74–78
- Preston, Cynthia**
Granny-Square Afghan, Cr. **F05:** 82–83

Prose, Elizabeth

Jane's Half Gloves, K. **W10**: 98

Prose, Elizabeth, with Carol Huebscher Rhoades

Fiber Basics: Polypay. **W10**: 82-86

Pufpaff, Suzanne

Using Up the Stash: More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K. **F04**: 68-70

Pulliam, Deborah

Book Review. *Dyeing to Knit* (Eskesen).

Sp06: 18

Book Review. *Hempstone Heritage I* (Stark).

Su06: 18

Book Review. *The Knot Handbook*

(Costantino). **W02**: 20-21

Book Review. *The Opinionated Knitter:*

Elizabeth Zimmermann Newsletters 1958-1968 (Swansen, ed.). **F05**: 21-22

Book Review. *Trafficking in Sheep* (Priest).

W06: 21

Book Review. *Weekend Knitting: 50 Unique Projects and Ideas* (Falick). **W04**: 18

Double Mittens, K. **W03**: 32-34

Fiber Basics: Cotswold (reprint of Winter 1999 article). **F07**: 43-49

Fiber Basics: North Ronaldsay. **Su06**: 68-73

Gunnister Man's Pouch, K. **Su06**: 74-75

A Handspun Knitted Pig, K. **W01**: 28-30

Lucid Lucetting: How to Make a Simple Looped Cord. **Su04**: 45

Royal Highland Show. **Sp01**: 80-81

Spinning for Slip-Stitch Crochet, Cr. **Su04**: 42-44

Pulliam, Deborah, and Carol Huebscher Rhoades

Handspun, Handknitted Tea Cozies, K. **F06**: 36-42

Ralph, Bill

The Home Textile Tool Museum. **Su01**: 38-39

Rebman, E. J.

The Lace Yarmulke, K. **Su10**: 91

Rector, Gika

A Profile of Norman Kennedy. **W01**: 68-71

Reid, Ashley

Merrick Sweater, K. **W07**: 92-93

Revzan, Carol

Fair Isle Sweater, K. **W06**: 91, 93

Vests, K. **Sp04**: 80-81

Rexroat, Toni

Book Review. *Loop-d-Loop Crochet* (Durham). **F07**: 19

Rhoades, Carol Huebscher

Behind the Scenes: At Howard Brush Company. **Su05**: 26-27

Black Welsh Mountain Fleece for Wrist Warmers, K. **Sp05**: 72-73

Book Review. *The Ashford Book of Carding: A Handspinners Guide to Fibre Preparation* (Reeve). **Sp07**: 21

Book Review. *Black Sheep of Windermere: A History of the St Kilda or Hebridean Sheep* (Kinsman). **W02**: 19-20

Book Review. *Ethnic Knitting Exploration* (Druchunas). **Su09**: 15

Book Review. *Everyday Knitting: Treasures from a Ragpile* (Sundbø). **F02**: 23-24

Book Review. *A Fine Fleece: Knitting with Handspun Yarns* (Lloyd). **Su08**: 21

Book Review. *First Knits: Projects for Beginning Knitters* (Roberts and Haxell). **Su06**: 24

Book Review. *Fråg och flård med virkat/ Koreaa virkkaamalla/Decorative Crocheting* (Luutonen et al.). **F04**: 23-24

Book Review. *The Icelandic Fleece: A Fibre for All Reasons* (Abbott). **Sp03**: 20-21

Book Review. *The Knitted Rug: 21 Fantastic Designs* (Druchunas). **Sp05**: 24

Book Review. *Knitting Lace: A Workshop with Patterns and Projects* (Lewis). **Sp10**: 11

Book Review. *Knitting with Hand-Dyed Yarns: 20 Stunning Projects* (Burns et al.). **W05**: 16

Book Review. *The Laces of Ipswich: The Art and Economics of an Early American Industry, 1750-1840* (Raffel). **F04**: 18, 23

Book Review. *Lessons in Nålbinding: Lots of Socks* (Schmitt). **Sp01**: 16-17

Book Review. *Maiglöckchen: Variationen eines traditionellen Strickmusters [Lilies-of-the-Valley: Variations of a Traditional Knitting Pattern]* (Fischer, ed.). **Su05**: 18

Book Review. *The Natural Knitter: How to Choose, Use, and Knit Natural Fibers from Alpaca to Yak* (Albright). **Su07**: 21

Book Review. *The Ohio Knitting Mills Book: 26 Patterns Celebrating Four Decades of American Sweater Style* (Tatar and Grollmus). **W10**: 18

Book Review. *Projects for Alpaca and Llama* (Switzer, ed.). **W04**: 24

Book Review. *Ruminations of a Grumpy Shepherd: Random Thoughts From a Life of Raising Sheep* (Regnery). **F10**: 12

Book Review. *Sheep and Man* (Ryder). **F09**: 13

Book Review. *Shetland Breeds: 'Little Animals Very Full of Spirit': Ancient, Endangered and Adaptable* (Kohlberg and Kopper, eds.). **Su04**: 18

Book Review. *Siri: A Long Norwegian Winter* (Bronzan). **F01**: 17-18

Book Review. *Soulful Knitting: Gifts for the Soul, From the Soul* (Hurd). **Su06**: 18

Book Review. *Spinning in the Old Way* (Gibson-Roberts). **F06**: 18

Book Review. *Threading Time: A Cultural History of Threadwork* (Bausum). **W03**: 20

Book Review. *Three Bags Full: A Sheep Detective Story* (Swann). **Sp08**: 21, 23

Book Review. *Twisted-Stitch Knitting* (Erlbacher). **W09**: 12

Book Review. *The World of Coloured Sheep* (Lundie and Wilkinson, eds.). **Su05**: 24

Book Review. *The Yarn Book* (Walsh). **F07**: 20

Camel and Polwarth: Easy Spinning for a Soft and Cozy Cap, K. **F07**: 60-62

Card, Knit, Wear: Unspun Caps, K. **W08**: 70-72

Cheviot Mittens, K. **W06**: 84-86

Clun Forest Set, K. **Sp09**: 78-80

Coopworth Lap Rug, K. **Sp06**: 80-82

Corriedale Double-Knit Cap, K. **F10**: 70-72

Cozy Crocheted Cuffs, Cr. **Sp10**: 58-59

Embroidering with Silk. **Sp04**: 62-63

Fiber Basics: Bactrian Camel. **F07**: 50-52, 54, 56-57

Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K. **Sp05**: 66-70

Fiber Basics: Cashmere. **Sp01**: 52-58

Fiber Basics: Cheviot. **W06**: 78-83

Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K. **Sp09**: 72-76

Fiber Basics: Colored Cotton, K. **Su08**: 52-54, 56-58

Fiber Basics: Coopworth, Cr, K. **Sp06**: 72-77

Fiber Basics: Corriedale, K. **F10**: 64-68

Fiber Basics: Natural Colored Mohair. **W03**: 66-71

Fiber Basics: Perendale. **Su03**: 68-73; correction, **F03**: 3

Fiber Basics: Pygora, Cr, K. **F08**: 74-75, 77, 79-80

Fiber Basics: Scotch Mule, K. **F09**: 74-78

Fiber Basics: Scottish Blackface. **Sp07**: 74-78

Handcarding with a Light Touch. **F01**: 74-79

Jane's Half Gloves, Cr, K. **W10**: cover, 100

Lace Cuff Mohair Mittens, K. **W03**: cover, 74-75

Perendale Fleece for Wristwarmers, Cr, K. **Su03**: 76-78

Peruvian Colored Cotton for a Little Crocheted Bag, Cr. **Su08**: 60-62

Plain and Simple Cashmere Gloves, K. **Sp01**: 53, 60-61

Plush Pygora Scarf, K. **F08**: 82-83

Polypay "Water Bearer" Cuffs, K. **W10**: 88-90

Scotch Mule Socks, K. **F09**: 80-82

Silk Embroidery Threads. **Sp04**: 58-61

Spinning Basics: Drafting for Woolen and Worsted Yarns on a Spindle. **W05**: 30-32

Spinning Basics: Flick Carding. **Su08**: 36-38

Spinning Basics: Light and Smooth Yarns from Worsted Preparations. **Su10**: 34-36

Spinning Basics: The Long Draw. **W04**: 74-76

Spinning Basics: Managing Your Yarn. **W07**: 38-40

Spinning Basics: Minicombs. **F07**: 38-40

Spinning Basics: The Short Draw. **Sp05**: 30-31

Spinning Basics: Spinning Big Yarns. **W09**: 34-36

Spinning Basics: Spinning Fine Yarns. **Sp10**: 36-38

Spinning Basics: Spinning from the Fold. **F06**: 28-30

Spinning Basics: Spinning Medium Yarns. **Su09**: 34-36

Spinning for Victorian Knitting, K. **F02**: 62-66

- Spinning Scottish Blackface Fleece for a Sturdy Crocheted Bag, Cr. **Sp07**: 80–82
 Spinning Silk for Knitting, K. **F04**: cover, 50–54
 Spinning Tips: Center-Pull Balls. **W09**: 32
 Spinning Tips: Making Butterflies. **F09**: 30
 Spinning Tips: Self-Ply. **F10**: 22
 Villsau: Norway's Ancient Wild Sheep, K. **Su09**: 64–66, 68
Rhoades, Carol Huebscher, with Ann Budd and Kristi Schueler
 Spun 2 Ways: Hats at Any Size and Any Gauge, K. **Sp08**: 54–57
Rhoades, Carol Huebscher, and Anu Kotli
 Estonian Hand Puppets, K. **Su06**: cover, 62–65; correction, **Su07**: 12 and website
Rhoades, Carol Huebscher, with Elizabeth Prose
 Fiber Basics: Polypay. **W10**: 82–86
Rhoades, Carol Huebscher, and Deborah Pulliam
 Handspun, Handknitted Tea Cozies, K. **F06**: 36–42
Richards, Florence
 Kaleidoscope Hearth Rug. **W01**: 64–65
Ries-Montgomery, Beki
 Felted Poncho. **W05**: 84
Riniker, Cheryl
 Felted Poncho. **W05**: 84
 Silk and Angora: A Cactus Lace Scarf, K. **W07**: 72–74
Roberts, Nancy
 Machine Knitting to Dye For, K. **F06**: 60–65
 Socks, K. **F03**: 79–81; correction, **W03**: 3
 The Ventanitas Bag, K. **F06**: cover, 68–70
Roberts, Paula
 Coat, K. **Sp05**: 89–90
Robson, Deborah
 Book Review. *Adventures in Fleece* (Tramutola). **Su02**: 19–20
 Book Review. *Dances with Wool: Celebrating 100 Years of Woven Images from Southwestern Mythology* (Winter). **Sp04**: 11–12
 Book Review. *The Encyclopedia of Historic and Endangered Livestock and Poultry Breeds* (Dohner). **Su03**: 19
 Book Review. *Invisible Threads in Knitting* (Sundbø). **F07**: 19
 Book Review. *Knitting America: A Glorious Heritage from Warm Socks to High Art* (Strawn). **W07**: 21, 23
 Book Review. *Stitch 'n Bitch Crochet: The Happy Hooker* (Stoller). **W06**: 24
 Book Review. *Stitch 'n Bitch: The Knitter's Handbook* (Stoller). **Su04**: 23
 Book Review. *Teach Yourself Visually: Handspinning* (McCuin). **Su07**: 16
 In Honor of Deborah Pulliam. **F07**: 42
 In Memoriam of Allen Fannin. **W04**: 17
Robson, Deborah, and Dale Pettigrew
 In Memoriam of Bernice Bonner. **W03**: 14
Robson, Deborah, and Rita Buchanan
 Essentials: Basic Ideas, Tools, and Terms. **Sp01**: 24–25
Rogers, Nora
 Dorothy Miller Obituary. **F03**: 14
Rooney, Regina
 The Four-Generation Shawl, Cr. **Sp07**: 54–57
Rose, Bonnie, with Sarah Anderson
 Wrap-and-Roll. **Sp08**: 70–74
Ross, Judy
 Enchanted by a Spinning Wheel. **Su09**: 112
Rota, Kelly
 Wild Side Quant, K. **Su09**: 88
Rowe, Lisa
 David's Armor, K. **Su06**: 90–93
Ruane, Joan S.
 Video Review. *Spinning Cotton on the Charkha* (Hallman). **W03**: 19–20
Rudd, Robin
 Entrelac Socks, K. **F04**: 79–80
Rush, Dodie
 Spinning a Navajo Three-Ply Yarn to Make Colorful Crochet Bead Ropes, Cr. **Sp05**: 76–83
 Spinning Basics: Plying Chained Singles. **Sp06**: 30–32
Russo, Robin
 Book Review. *Featherweight Felt* (Costello). **F06**: 23
 Book Review. *Hand Woolcombing and Spinning*, rev. ed. (Teal). **W07**: 20
 Book Review. *Introduction to Feltmaking: Techniques and Design; Felt Without Seams: Making Hollow Forms; Beyond the Basics: Advanced Feltmaking Techniques* (Smith). **Sp04**: 12, 17
 A Border Leicester Christmas Stocking, K. **Sp03**: 74–76
 Combing. **Su04**: 76–84
 Fiber Basics: Border Leicester. **Sp03**: 68–71
 Fiber Basics: CVM—Otherwise Known as California Variegated Mutant. **Su09**: 72–76
 Fiber Basics: The Magic of Mohair. **Su02**: cover, 46–53
 Fiber Basics: Polwarth. **W09**: 72–76
 A Marvelous Mohair Hat, K. **Su02**: 54–55
 Polwarth Socks, K. **W09**: 78–80
 A Snug CVM Hat, K. **Su09**: 78–80; correction, **F09**: 4
 Spinning Basics: Drumcarding. **F08**: 30–32
 Spinning Basics: Washing Wool. **F09**: 34–36
Saarniit, Merike
 Spinning Sock Yarns. **Sp06**: 44–47
Sayres, Meghan Nuttal
 Mineral Bottoms. **Su02**: 120
Schaefer, Margaret
 Beaded and Drop-Stitch Poncho, K. **W05**: 85
Scherp, Alice
 Rose Quartz Shawl, K. **W01**: 83, 87
Schickli, Laura, and Jane Piller-Wilson
 A Colonial Twist to Spinning in Schools. **F03**: 24–26
Schnabel, Debby
 Sweater, K. **W02**: 93–94
Schoenberg, Adriana
 Knitted and Felted Scarf, K. **Su07**: 92–93
 Undulating Scarf, K. **Su10**: cover, 50–52; correction, **F10**: 6 and website
Schueler, Kristi
 Behind the Scenes: At Golding Fiber Tools. **F07**: 26–27
 Book Review. *Child of Light* (Baker). **Su07**: 23
 Book Review. *Knitting Art: 150 Innovative Works from 18 Contemporary Artists* (Searle). **Sp09**: 13
 Book Review. *New Pathways for Sock Knitters, Book One* (Bordhi). **W07**: 20
 Green Lake Socks, K. **F07**: 70–72, 74
 Journeyman Socks, K. **Su08**: 70–72, 74
 Pass-Through Scarf, K. **F10**: 74–76
 Queen of Diamonds Socks: Dyeing to Knit from the Toe Up, K. **Sp07**: cover, 48–52; correction on website
Schueler, Kristi, with Ann Budd and Carol Huebscher Rhoades
 Spun 2 Ways: Hats at Any Size and Any Gauge, K. **Sp08**: 54–57
Schurch, Charlene, and Allison Judge
 An Ombré Silk Scarf with Beaded Fringe, K. **F05**: 68–70
Seiff, Joanne
 Armchair Traveler: Kentucky and Tennessee. **Su08**: 24–25
 Behind the Scenes: At SpindleWood. **Su10**: 24–25
 Book Review. *Fabulous Felted Hand-Knits* (Davis). **F05**: 14
 Book Review. *Knitting Nature* (Gaughan). **W06**: 24
 Book Review. *Productive Spindling* (Garripoli). **W09**: 17
 Book Review. *The Shepherd's Rug: A Braided Wool Rug from Roving* (Klein and Brown). **F06**: 18
 Handspun Orange Caps, K. **F03**: 36–38
Shafer, Jennifer
 Spinning Basics: Finding Balance. **Sp09**: 40–41; correction, **Su09**: 4
Shaltz, Holly
 Weaving with Singles, Pw, Tw. **Sp02**: 46–51
Shapiro, Kim
 Fiber Fever. **W06**: 120
Shaw, Katherine
 Beyond Wool: Bringing Out the Best. **Sp07**: 120
Sheridan, Joan
 Friends Shawl, K. **F10**: 78–81
Shroyer, Nancy
 Gansey Sweater, K. **W03**: 79–81
 A Pastel Rainbow Sweater Set, K. **Su03**: 50–53
Silk, Anne, and John Silk
 Three-Toned Jacob Shawl. **W04**: 85–86
Silk, John, and Anne Silk
 Three-Toned Jacob Shawl. **W04**: 85–86
Silverman, Laura
 Behind The Handspun Tapestries of Sandy Burstein, 2H. **Sp05**: 34–36
 Behind the Scenes: At The Merlin Tree. **Sp06**: 26–27
Smith, Beth
 A Bamboo Scarf on a Rigid-Heddle Loom, Pw, RH. **Su10**: 76–77

- How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose, Lyocell, and Azlon. **Su10:** 72-75
- Smith, Beth, with Jane Patrick et al.**
Spinning for Beginning Weaving, 4H, RH. **W08:** 66-69
- Smith, Lorraine**
Ontario Handweavers and Spinners (OHS) Spinning Certificate. **Su04:** 54-56
- Smith, Melanie**
Wheat Fields. **F10:** 46
- Smith-Mott, Jill**
Tahoe Hat, K. **W09:** 88-90
- Spanos, Mary**
Book Review. *Colors: The Story of Dyes and Pigments* (Delamare and Guineau). **Sp02:** 21-22
- Book Review. *Embroidery from India and Pakistan* (Paine); *Miao Textiles from China* (Corrigan); *Printed and Dyed Textiles from Africa* (Gillow); *Textiles from Guatemala* (Hecht). **Su02:** 19
- Book Review. *Latvian Dreams: Knitting from Weaving Charts* (Williams). **Sp01:** 14-15
- Plying Wool and Silk to Make Plain Weave Fancy: Notes on Blending Fibers by Plying, 4H, Pw. **Sp04:** 32-35
- Silk Scarves, Pw. **Sp03:** 58-61
- Spinning Silk for Weaving, 5H. **F04:** cover, 50, 54-56
- Spinning Soft Yarn. **Su03:** 44-47
- Spinning Soft Yarn with a Handspindle. **W03:** 44-47
- Video Review. *Knitted Trims: For Woven, Pieced, Felted, Crocheted, and Knitted Projects* (Luters). **Su01:** 15-16
- Spanos, Mary, and Rita Buchanan**
The Maryland Sheep & Wool Festival. **F01:** 34-37
- Spanos, Mary, and Pia Cusick**
A Lincoln Stole, 4H, Pw. **F04:** 37-39
- Spanos, Mary, et al.**
Lustrous Lincoln. **F04:** 32-33
- Spayd, Cynthia**
Hawk Sweater, K. **Su05:** 85-86
- Spitzer, Chris**
Yarns of Love. **Su09:** 24-25
- Staats, Jill**
Kool-Aid Sweater, K. **Sp04:** 82-83
- Stafford, Barbara Kent**
A Hairy Rug, Pw. **Su03:** 64-66
- Stahman, Myrna A. I.**
Icelandic Bind-Off. **F03:** 45
- Starbuck, Vickie**
Entrelac Mittens, K. **Su02:** 91, 92
- Steen, Mary Frost**
Jean Case. **F01:** 40-43
- Steinbauer, Monika**
Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08:** 91
- St. Germaine, Sherry**
Mona, the Dowager Queen of the Flock. **Sp01:** 120
- Stoney, Shannon**
A Tropical-Weight Blouse, Pw. **W01:** 60-62
- Storr, Pat**
Faroese Shawl, K. **W01:** 82-83
- Strand, Eva**
Pink and Blue Sweater, K. **F01:** 83, 84
- Strawn, Susan**
Book Review. *Navajo Weaving in the Late Twentieth Century: Kin, Community, and Collectors* (Hedlund). **F05:** 22, 24
- Swansen, Meg**
Baby Surprise Jacket, K. **F08:** 84
- Swansen, Meg, and Jeannine Bakrigan**
A Collaboration between a Handspinner and a Sweater Designer, K. **Sp01:** cover, 62-67
- Swegler, Tanya**
Spinning Linen for the Shroud of Turin: Twining Flax and Faith. **W06:** 40-43
- Sweikert, Betsy**
Patchwork Sweater and Pillows, K. **Su03:** 89-91, 93
- Swett, Sarah**
Book Review. *A Curse Dark as Gold* (Bunce). **Su08:** 21, 23
- Book Review. *Fiber Gathering* (Seiff). **Su09:** 14
- Book Review. *The Handmade Marketplace: How to Sell Your Crafts Locally, Globally, and Online* (Chapin). **Su10:** 17
- Book Review. *Weaving Tapestry in Rural Ireland: Taipéis Gael, Donegal* (Sayres). **Su07:** 21, 23
- Book Review. *Zati: The Art of Weaving a Life* (Merrill). **Sp08:** 20
- The Cloisters Sweater, K. **F08:** cover, 52-54
- Lovely Lincoln, Lustrous Locks. **F04:** 40-41
- Spinning for Needlepoint. **Sp09:** 54-56, 58
- The Spin-Off 25th Anniversary Sweater, K. **F01:** cover, 46-52; correction, **W01:** 3
- What Goes Where and Why, K. **Sp02:** 89-90
- Swett, Sarah, et al.**
Lustrous Lincoln. **F04:** 32-33
- Swett, Sarah, Rain Olympia Crow, and Deb Menz**
Designing a Vest, K. **Sp02:** 82-88
- Switzer, Chris**
Book Review. *Here I Am! Alpacas in America* (Kefauver). **W09:** 18
- Szabo, Janet**
Fiber Basics: Hemp, K. **F04:** 58-61
- Szarafinski, Katka**
Robin's Coat, K. **Sp07:** 85-87
- Taylor, Joanna**
Handspun Navajo Churro. **F10:** 50
- Taylor, Judy**
Hook a Flock of Sheep: Rug Hooking Basics. **F03:** 32-33
- Taylor, Kathleen**
A Spindle-Spun Fair Isle Christmas Stocking, K. **W06:** 62-65
- Teal, Peter**
Book Review. *How To Be Owned by an Antique Spinning Wheel: A Practical Guide* (Fowler). **Sp04:** 11
- An Introduction to the Tex Count System. **W08:** 74-77
- The Spindle Box. **Sp07:** 68-71; correction, **Su07:** 3
- A Very Accurate Scotch Tension. **W07:** 86-88, 90
- Ten Eyck, Laura**
Why Keep Sheep? **W03:** 22-23
- Tesson, Karen**
Fossil-Hunting Mitts, K. **Sp09:** 86
- Tewson, Kathryn**
Imping Julia, K. **Su07:** 48-51
- Tholin, Susanne, and Betsy Erickson**
A Spinning Friendship. **Su07:** 38-40
- Thomas, Peg**
Tips and Tricks: Skein Competitions. **Sp07:** 16
- Thomason, Iris**
"New Shale" Scarf, K. **Sp03:** 90
- Thompson, Kathleen, and Frances Fox**
Cochineal Cocoon, Pw. **Su03:** 93-94
- Thompson, Meta**
Crocheted Bag for Holding Yarn, Cr. **Su06:** 86-88
- Tippett, Linnea**
Finding My Wheel. **F08:** 112
- Tipple, Judy**
Sunflower Yellow Scarf, K. **F09:** 85
- Towers, Judith**
A Handspun Cotton Drawstring Bag, Pw. **F01:** 64-66
- Shifu Paper Vest, Pw. **Su02:** 82-84
- Trent, Jana**
Loom Blooms. **W05:** cover, 60-63
- Trussel, Diane**
Lois Pottage—Obituary. **Sp05:** 14
- Tullis, Margaret, with Maggie Casey**
Spinning for Crochet: Does Twist Direction Matter? **F10:** 90-97
- Tyler, Amy**
Spinning Basics: Blending Colors at the Wheel. **W08:** 36-39
- Spinning Basics: Debunking the Wraps-per-Inch Myth. **F10:** 32-34
- A Study in Zig: Six Energized-Singles Scarves, K. **Sp06:** cover, 58-64
- Tyler, Sherria**
Child's Cap, K. **Su06:** 94
- Udomprasert, Pamela**
Dinosaur Surprise Jacket, K. **F08:** 90
- Underwood, Mary**
The House that Genghis Built. **F06:** 50-54
- Urbanivitch, Erica, and Kris Kulaas**
Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H. **F04:** 84-85
- Vallance, Gayle**
Tapestry Panel, 2H. **F03:** 81-82
- Vallance, Gayle, and the Fernie Spinners and Weavers Guild**
The Autumnal Cotswold Rug. **Su02:** 38-39
- Van Benschoten, Andrea Lyn**
Armchair Traveler: New Jersey. **F09:** 26-27
- Van Dam, Els**
Spinning the Dog. **F06:** 120
- Van Deun, Johanna**
A Call for Handcards. **Su05:** 14
- Veleker, Catherine**
A Passion for Fiber and Where It Can Lead. **W05:** 120
- Voelker, Lizbeth**
Shearing Days. **Sp02:** 30-31
- Vogel, Lynne**
Book Review. *Freeform Knitting and Crochet* (Dowde). **W05:** 14
- Dyeing with the Twisted Sisters. **W02:** 32-35

A New Twist on the Granny Square, Cr.

Su05: cover, 30–34

Sunrise Moonset Vest, Cr. **F03:** 50–53

Vogt, Beth-Ann, and Jeannine Bakriges

Spider Scarf: Solar-Dyed Connections, Cr.

Su07: 58–62

Von Ammon, Helen

Fun with Feathers, K. **F02:** 68–71

Qiviut Blanket, K. **F05:** 80–81

Von Tresckow, Sara

Book Review. *Reflections from a Flaxen Past* (Meek). **F01:** 15–16

Voortman, Lynn

Midnight Blue Castle. **F10:** 48

Pink Copper. **F10:** 47

Purple Shell. **F10:** 49

Wackerhagen, Lotte, et al.

Traditional Danish Tie-Shawls, K. **Sp08:** 76–80, 82

Wagner, Midori Lee

Teach Me, Grandma. **F10:** 112

Walters, Melissa

Handspun Maine Morning Mitts, K. **Sp09:** 83

Walther, M'Lyn

Bowled Over: Knitting Felted Bowls from

Unspun Roving, K. **Su03:** 38–41

Sedona Spiral Vortex Bowls, K. **Su04:** cover, 66–67

Watson, Deborah

Ed Franquemont—Obituary. **Su04:** 13

Wedekind, Dustin

Coiled Sweaters: Spinning and Knitting to Fit, K. **Sp03:** 38–41

Three Ombré Handspun Scarves, K. **Su01:** 50–51

Weikert, Alexandra

Frieder Traub—Obituary. **F05:** 7

Weinsoft, Laurie

Fiftieth-Birthday Sweater, K. **W06:** 92–93

Welch, Cris

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H. **F04:** 88

Welden, Esther, et al.

After a Loss, the Home Textile Tool Museum Looks Ahead. **Su02:** 30–31

Whitesell, Corinne

Finnish Kuvikas Tapestry Techniques

Adapted for a Rigid Heddle Loom, RH.

W06: 44–47

Whitney, Beth

Romney Cardigan, K. **Sp05:** 86–87

Wilks, Patricia Lee

Fuchsia. **F05:** 120

Romancing the Shawl, K. **W01:** 56–58

Williams-Green, Retta

Independence Day Afghan, Cr. **F05:** 81–82

Wilson, Abigale

Silk Rainbow Azalea Shawl, K. **Sp08:** 96

Winslow, Heather

A Handwoven Silk Vest, 8H. **Sp01:** 48–50

Wiseheart, Sandi

Book Review. *Crocheted Socks! 16 Fun-to-Stitch Patterns* (Rehfeldt and Wood). **Sp06:** 18

A Qiviut Shawlette, K. **W10:** 72–77, insert

Witt, Leanna

Lace Shawl, 8H. **F04:** 81

Wolfe, Deborah

Tennessee Twilight (shawl), K. **Sp06:** 85–86

Woodbury, Alexis

Linda Mercer—Obituary. **Sp10:** 6

Worling, Karin

Spring Shawl, 4H, Pw. **Sp06:** 84–85

Wray, Janet

Horseshoe Cap, K. **Su10:** 86

Yerkovich, John

Old World Crochet Bags, Cr. **Su01:** 57–60

Young, Aurelia

A Heraldic Sweater, K. **W06:** 56–60

Zawistoski, Patsy Sue

Book Review. *The Ashford Book of Hand*

Spinning: The Art of Making Beautiful Yarn

(Reeve). **Su10:** 12

Book Review. *Creative Spinning* (Daykin and Deane). **Sp09:** 15–16

Cocoon/Vest/Collar, Cr. **W01:** 83, 86

DVD Review. *Sit and Spin* (Boggs). **Su09:** 14

Fiber Basics: Ramie. **Sp10:** 72–76

Ramie Necklace and Earrings, Cr, Pw. **Sp10:** 78–80, 82

Silk Sampler Vest, Pw. **F01:** 70–72

Summer Scarf—Very Easy Lace, K. **Su10:** 54–56

Zwaal, Wendel

Morning Surf Scarf, K. **Su08:** 92

Subject Index

Afghans, Blankets & Throws

Baby Blanket, K (Nissen). **Sp03:** 86–87

Coopworth Lap Rug, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 80–82

Counterpane Afghan, K (Knapp). **W04:** 86–87

Dog Hair Blanket, K (Martin). **W04:** 84–85

Fiberholics' Group Afghan Project, K, Cr (Dunn). **Sp04:** cover, 66–68

Granny-Square Afghan, Cr (Preston). **F05:** 82–83

Handspun Gallery of Throws. **F05:** 80–83

Handspun Gallery of Wraps. **W04:** 82–87

I Could Spin for Miles and Miles, Pw, Tw (Partin). **F02:** 42–44

Independence Day Afghan, Cr (Williams-Green). **F05:** 81–82

Qiviut Blanket, K (Von Ammon). **F05:** 80–81

Sheep Afghan, K (Lenard). **Sp03:** 87, 89

Sleigh Blanket, 8H (Heinrich). **W04:** 58–61

The SOAR 25th Anniversary Afghan, K (Evitt). **W07:** 76–78

Afghans for Afghans (Org.)

As the Whorl Spins: Afghans for Afghans. **W04:** 8

Alexander, Kathryn

A Conversation between Kathryn Alexander and Jillian Moreno. **W07:** 42–43

Alpaca Fiber & Projects

Alpaca Autumn Scarf, K (Elledge). **F09:** 90

Alpaca Jacket, K (McMahon). **W03:** 82–83

Angela's Wedding Shawl, K (Collins). **F08:** 56–59

Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia).

Sp10: 50–52, 54–55

Spun 2 Ways: Old Shale Lace Triangle

Shawl, K (Clark et al.). **Su08:** 46–48,

50–51; correction on website

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25

Your Skeins: Camelid. **F01:** 88–93

Ambassador Wolves

Women Who Spin with the Wolves

(McCuin). **F09:** 58–62, 64

Angora. See also Rabbits

Bunny Bag, K (Pilman). **F02:** 94–95

Bunny Love: Raising Angora Rabbits

(Daniels). **W10:** 64–68

Silk and Angora: A Cactus Lace Scarf, K (Riniker). **W07:** 72–74

Your Skeins: Angora Rabbit. **F02:** 88–92

Angora Rabbits. See Rabbits

Arizona

Armchair Traveler: Southern Arizona and the Sonoran Desert (Ordovery). **W08:** 28–29

Arm Warmers. See Wrist Warmers & Cuffs

Armchair Traveler (Dept.)

Beatrix Potter's English Lake District

(Druchunas). **W10:** 34–35

Kentucky and Tennessee (Seiff). **Su08:**

24–25

London (Mulholland). **Sp09:** 28–29

Midcoast Maine (Marrow). **Sp08:** 24–25

Montreal, Quebec, Canada (Ordal). **Sp10:** 26–27

The Netherlands (Boggs). **F10:** 24–25

New Jersey (Van Benschoten). **F09:** 26–27

Southeastern Iowa (Berka). **F08:** 38–39

Southern Arizona and the Sonoran Desert (Ordovery). **W08:** 28–29

Spokane, Washington (Cubley). **Su10:**

28–29

Sweden (Brundin). **Su09:** 28–29, 33

Vilnius, Lithuania (Druchunas). **W09:**

28–29

Visiting Colorado's Front Range (Marrow).

F07: 28–29

Visiting Shetland (Mullins). **W07:** 24–25

Artistic Expression. See also Yarn, Novelty

Spinning Art: Handspinning as Creative

Expression (Hudson). **F09:** 38–41;

correction on website

Ashford Handicrafts (Business)

New Zealand: A Spinner's Journey (Gibson).

Su04: 34–36

Spinning Wheel Anniversaries (Moore).

W09: 42

Australia

Natural Dyes International. **Su04:** 4

Avocados

Dyeing with Avocados (Lee). **F02:** 32–34

Azlon

How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose,

Lyocell, and Azlon (Smith). **Su10:** 72–75

Babe's Fiber Garden (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At Babe's Fiber Garden (Berka). **Su07**: 24-25

Babies & Children, Projects for. See also Children, Spinning with

Baby Blanket, K (Nissen). **Sp03**: 86-87

Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Bilizia). **W07**: 94

Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Swansen). **F08**: 84

Babydoll Southdown Needle-Felted Purses (Deems). **W05**: 70-71

Boy's Poncho, K (Dewey). **W05**: 82

Cashmere Booties, K (Clingerman). **Su04**: 87-88

Child's Cap, K (Tyler). **Su06**: 94

Child's Mittens, K (Edberg). **Su06**: 93-94

A Cormo Trinity-Stitch Baby Jacket, K (Heathman). **Sp08**: 66-68

David's Armor, K (Rowe). **Su06**: 90-93

Dinosaur Surprise Jacket, K (Udomprasert). **F08**: 90

Estonian Hand Puppets, K (Kotli and Rhoades). **Su06**: cover, 62-65; correction, **Su07**: 12 and website

Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K (Rhoades). **Sp09**: 72-76

Handspun Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Madison). **F08**: 94

Handspun Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Packard). **F08**: 88

Handspun Bunny Sweaters, K (Loeffelholz). **Sp02**: 64-67

Handspun Gallery of Baby Surprise Jackets. **F08**: 84-86, 88, 90, 92, 94

Handspun Gallery of Children's Wear. **Su06**: 90-94

Handspun Gallery of Sweaters. **W03**: 92-93; **W07**: 94, 96

Handspun Gallery of Sweaters and Vests. **Sp04**: 78-83

A Handspun Knitted Pig, K (Pulliam). **W01**: 28-30

Humpty Dumpty Was Made of Handspun Yarn, K (Coder). **Sp05**: 50-52

Little Hayseed Sweaters, K (Oakes). **F03**: 40-43

Needle-Felting a Fulled Sweater Jacket (Amaral). **Su05**: 80-82

A Pastel Rainbow Sweater Set, K (Shroyer). **Su03**: 50-53

Polar Bear Sweater, K (French). **Sp04**: 81-82

Quant for Kids, K (King). **Su09**: 83

The Serendipity Heart Hat, K (Kappeler). **Sp07**: 38-39

The Spring and Autumn Baby Surprise Jackets, K (Flood). **F08**: 85

Spun Berries Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Hudson). **F08**: 86

Surprise Jacket for Twinkle, K (Morgan). **F08**: 92

Take a Spin with a Cop, K (McNally). **Su02**: 86-88

Babydoll Sheep Projects

Babydoll Southdown Needle-Felted Purses (Deems). **W05**: 70-71

Bags

Babydoll Southdown Needle-Felted Purses (Deems). **W05**: 70-71

A Bobble Bag, K (Close-Hainsworth). **F03**: 60-61

Bunny Bag, K (Pilman). **F02**: 94-95

The Chacara of the Ngöbe Woman (De Luco). **Su01**: 62-65

Cotton Amulet Bag, Cr (Henderson). **Su04**: 46-47

Crocheted Bag for Holding Yarn, Cr (Thompson). **Su06**: 86-88

Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05**: 66-70

Gunnister Man's Pouch, K (Pulliam). **Su06**: 74-75

A Handspun Cotton Drawstring Bag, 2H, 4H, Pw (Towers). **F01**: 64-66

Making Weft-Faced Twined Bags, 2H (Hart). **F06**: 44-47

Old World Crochet Bags, Cr (Yerkovich). **Su01**: 57-60

Peruvian Colored Cotton for a Little Crocheted Bag, Cr (Rhoades). **Su08**: 60-62

Sheep and Shepherd Coin Purses, K (Adam). **Su06**: 58-60

Silk Purse, K (Lamb). **F03**: 79-80; correction, **W03**: 3

Spinning for Crochet: Does Twist Direction Matter? (Casey and Tullis). **F10**: 90-97

Spinning Scottish Blackface Fleece for a Sturdy Crocheted Bag, Cr (Rhoades). **Sp07**: 80-82

The Stansborough Gotland Sheep, K (Fournier). **Sp02**: 34-36

Starting at the Fringe, K (Close-Hainsworth). **F05**: 38-40

The Ventanitas Bag, K (Roberts). **F06**: cover, 68-70

Baker, Ella

A Handspun Cotton Drawstring Bag or What I Learned from Ella Baker, 2H, 4H, Pw (Towers). **F01**: 64-66

In Memoriam (Hughes). **F09**: 6

Bamboo

A Bamboo Scarf on a Rigid-Heddle Loom, RH, Pw (Smith). **Su10**: 76-77

Baskets

A Coiled Yucca Fiber Basket (Flather). **Su07**: 70-72

Fishbowl Basket (Morgan). **F03**: 78-79

Handspun Coiled Baskets (Hubbard). **Sp05**: cover, 62-65

Making Cat Baskets Using Chaffy Wool, Cr (Anderson). **Sp03**: 78-80

Best Fibers. See also Plant Fibers

A Bamboo Scarf on a Rigid-Heddle Loom, RH, Pw (Smith). **Su10**: 76-77

A Coiled Yucca Fiber Basket (Flather). **Su07**: 70-72

Fiber Basics: Ramie (Zawistoski). **Sp10**: 72-76

Fiber Basics: Yucca (Flather). **Su07**: 64-68

Linen-Hemp Shirt, 4H (Miriam). **Sp05**: 42-44

Ramie Necklace and Earrings, Cr, Pw (Zawistoski). **Sp10**: 78-80, 82

Spinning Linen for the Shroud of Turin:

Twining Flax and Faith (Swegler). **W06**: 40-43

Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09**: 52-56, 58

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10**: 24-25

Your Skeins: Plant Fibers. **Sp03**: 24-27

Beads

An African Gourd Instrument (Hansen).

Su05: 36-38

Beaded Yarns (McCuin). **W03**: 50-54

Beaded Yarns for a Little Scarf, K (McCuin). **W03**: 57

Black Welsh Mountain Fleece for Wrist Warmers, K (Rhoades). **Sp05**: 72-73

Dew Drop Fabric: Spinning Beads onto a Singles Yarn, K (Harrawood). **Sp04**: 38-39

An Ombré Silk Scarf with Beaded Fringe, K (Schurch and Judge). **F05**: 68-70

Spinning a Navajo Three-Ply Yarn to Make Colorful Crochet Bead Ropes, Cr (Rush).

Sp05: 76-83

Starting at the Fringe, K (Close-Hainsworth). **F05**: 38-40

Your Yarn: Beaded. **Sp05**: 92-93, 95

Beal, Stephen M.

Obituary. **Su10**: 20

Behind the Scenes (Dept.)

At Babe's Fiber Garden (Berka). **Su07**: 24-25

At Chasing Rainbows Dyeworks (Lamb). **Sp08**: 28-29

At Clemes & Clemes (Eugster). **W08**: 24-25

At Cotton Clouds (Ordall). **W10**: 28-30

At Designs by Robert Lee & Son (Decker). **Su06**: 26-27

At Earthues (Ordal). **F10**: 36-37

At Forrester (Morrow). **Sp07**: 26-27

At Golding Fiber Tools (Schueler). **F07**: 26-27

At Howard Brush Company (Rhoades). **Su05**: 26-27

At Journey Wheel (Hill). **F06**: 24-25

At Kromski and Sons (Flood). **W07**: 28-29

At Lendrum (Hill). **Sp05**: 26-27

At Louet (Moore). **W09**: 24-25

At Magpie WoodWorks (Irwin). **Sp09**: 24-25

At Majacraft. **Su04**: 26-27

At The Merlin Tree (Silverman). **Sp06**: 26-27

At the Rio Grande Wheel (Gipson). **W06**: 26-27

At Schacht Spindle Company (Noble and Collins). **W04**: 26-28

At SpindleWood (Seiff). **Su10**: 24-25

At SpinOlution (Hill). **Sp10**: 22-23

At Stonehedge Fiber Mill (Hoover). **Su08**: 28-29

At Strauch Fiber Equipment (Hill). **F04**: 26-27

At Ten Thousand Villages (Berganini). **F09**: 22-23

At Vermont Spindle Company (Hill). **W05**: 26-28

- At Watson Wheels (Hill). **F08**: 24–25
 At Wyatt Wheels (Berka). **F05**: 26–27
- Bighorse, Tiana**
 Obituary (Bennett). **F03**: 15
- Biographical Information.** *See* **Obituaries; Personal Stories/Profiles**
- Biomimicry**
 Biomimicry: Humans and Nature Design a New World (McCuin). **Su09**: 44–47
- Bison Fiber & Projects**
 Fiber Basics: Bison (McCuin). **F05**: 50–56
 Nick's Fulled Bison Scarf, 4H (McCuin). **F05**: 58–59
 Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09**: 52–56, 58
- Black Welsh Mountain Sheep & Projects**
 Black Welsh Mountain Fleece for Wrist Warmers, K (Rhoades). **Sp05**: 72–73
 Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05**: 66–70
 What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10**: 24–25
- Blankets.** *See* **Afghans, Blankets & Throws**
- Blending.** *See* **Color; Fibers, Blended**
- Blouses, Shirts & Tops.** *See also* **Vests for Women**
- Linen-Hemp Shirt, 4H (Miriam). **Sp05**: 42–44
 My Cotton Shirt, 4H, Pw, Tw (Durham). **Su04**: 50–52
 My Otavalo Shirt (Paige). **W02**: 120
 Spinning Cotton for a Mimbres Tee, K (Holbrook). **W04**: 38–42
 A Tropical-Weight Blouse, 2H, 4H, Pw (Stoney). **W01**: 60–62
 Two Camelid Tops, 4H, Tw (Kaplan). **Sp08**: 84–86
- Bonner, Bernice**
 In Memoriam (Pettigrew and Robson). **W03**: 14
- Boaties.** *See* **Boots & Slippers**
- Boots & Slippers**
 American Jacob Crocheted Slippers, Cr (Larson). **Sp04**: 74–76
 Cashmere Booties, K (Clingerman). **Su04**: 87–88
 Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K (Rhoades). **Sp09**: 72–76
 Mountain Goat Slippers, K (Martinek). **Sp05**: 46–47
 From Sheep's-Head Slippers to Hobbit Feet, Cr (Green). **W02**: 42–44
 Using Up the Stash: More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K (Pufpaff). **F04**: 68–70
- Bowen, Kathleen**
 A Profile of Kathleen Bowen (Balcavage). **Su02**: 34–35
- Bowls**
 Bowled Over: Knitting Felted Bowls from Unspun Roving, K (Walther). **Su03**: 38–41
 Sedona Spiral Vortex Bowls, K (Walther). **Su04**: cover, 66–67
 Spinning for Felted Bowls (Cox). **Su03**: 40; correction, **F03**: 3
- Brown, Rachel**
 Behind the Scenes: At the Rio Grande Wheel (Gipson). **W06**: 26–27
- Burstein, Sandy**
 The Handspun Tapestries of Sandy Burstein, 2H (Silverman). **Sp05**: 34–36
- Business & Industry.** *See* **Behind the Scenes (Dept.); specific businesses**
- Cabled Yarn**
 A Cabled Yarn Caddy (Patterson). **Su06**: 82–84
 Cables: Demystifying the Mysterious Yarn (McCuin). **Sp08**: 46–48, 50, 52
 Three-Ply Cabled Yarn for Socks: Making a Strong, Fine Yarn, K (Crawford). **W04**: 44–47
 Your Yarn: Cabled Yarn. **F06**: 86–87, 89, 91, 93
- California Variegated Mutant Sheep & Projects**
 CVM—Otherwise Known as California Variegated Mutant (Russo). **Su09**: 72–76
 A Snug CVM Hat, K (Russo). **Su09**: 78–80; correction, **F09**: 4
- Callañaupa, Nilda**
 The Andean Connection (Moore). **W08**: 112
 Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins). **W01**: 74–79
- Camel Fiber & Projects**
 Camel and Polwarth: Easy Spinning for a Soft and Cozy Cap, K (Rhoades). **F07**: 60–62
 Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10**: 50–52, 54–55
 Fiber Basics: Bactrian Camel (Rhoades). **F07**: 50–52, 54, 56–57
 Two Camelid Tops, 4H, Tw (Kaplan). **Sp08**: 84–86
 What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10**: 24–25
 Your Skeins: Camelid. **F01**: 88–93
- Campaign for Wool**
 As the Whorl Spins: Sheep in the Street Campaign for Wool (Good). **W10**: 11
- Canada**
 Armchair Traveler: Montreal, Quebec, Canada. **Sp10**: 26–27
- Canning, Crystal J.—Obituary**
 Crystal J. Canning. **W05**: 28
- Capes.** *See* **Coats & Jackets**
- Carders & Carding.** *See also* **Fibers, Preparation of**
 American Romney (Buchanan). **W01**: 34–41
 Carded Color: Drumcarding for Self-Striping Yarns (Cutler). **F07**: 94–95, 97
 Carded Color Socks, K (Moore). **F07**: 100–102
 A Cotton-Picking Good Time (Durham). **F02**: 46–47
 Dehair Cashmere Yourself! (Carter). **F02**: 74–76
 Drumcarder Review Chart. **Su01**: 94–95
 Fiber Basics: The Magic of Mohair (Russo). **Su02**: cover, 46–53
 Handcarding with a Light Touch (Rhoades). **F01**: 74–79
- Letters From Drumcarder Manufacturers. **F01**: 20–23
 A Passion for Pygora (Daurelle). **Su02**: 56–58
 A Qiviut Nachaq, K (Howard). **W02**: 60–63
 Russian Mittens, K (Mancini). **W02**: 56–58
 Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat, K (Bakriges and Newton). **Su02**: 66–72
 A Scarf and Two Vests, K (Preckshot et al.). **Su02**: 74–78
 Sideways Garter-Stitch Gloves, K (Danforth). **W02**: cover, 70–73
 Spinning Basics: Drumcarding (Russo). **F08**: 30–32
 Spinning Basics: Flick Carding (Rhoades). **Su08**: 36–38
 The Stansborough Gotland Sheep, K (Fournier). **Sp02**: 34–36
 Today's Drumcarders (McFarland). **Su01**: 88–93; correction, **W01**: 3
- Cardigans for Men**
 Coiled Sweaters: Spinning and Knitting to Fit, K (Wedekind). **Sp03**: 38–41
- Cardigans for Women**
 Fair Isle Sweater, K (Revzan). **W06**: 91, 93
 Fiftieth-Birthday Sweater, K (Weinsoft). **W06**: 92–93
 Handspun Gallery of Sweaters. **Sp01**: 90, 92; **W02**: 89–92, 93–94; **Su03**: 92, 93; **W03**: 78–79, 81–82; **Sp05**: 86–87; **W06**: 91–93; **W07**: 92–96
 Handspun Gallery of Sweaters and Vests. **Sp04**: 78–83
 Kool-Aid Sweater, K (Staats). **Sp04**: 82–83
 Making a Fair Isle Sweater, K (Kaiser). **W01**: 46–54
 Merrick Sweater, K (Reid). **W07**: 92–93
 Monet Swan Sweater, K (Decker). **W03**: 78–79
 Nordic Cardigan, K (Painter). **Su03**: 92–93
 One Size Fits All, K (Berka). **Sp07**: 42–45
 Romney Cardigan, K (Whitney). **Sp05**: 86–87
 Sideways-Knitted Cardigan, K (Miriam). **Sp04**: 78–79
 Silk Sweater and Scarf, K (Hurd). **W03**: 81–82
 Sister Sweaters, K (Bakriges and Krahling). **W03**: 36–42
 Swatching and Sampling for the Oatmeal Cardigan, K (King). **W09**: 60–64; correction, **Su10**: 4 and website
- Case, Jean**
 Jean Case (Steen). **F01**: 40–43
- Casey, Maggie**
 A Conversation between Amy Singer and Maggie Casey. **Sp08**: 38–39
- Cashmere Goats & Fiber**
 Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10**: 50–52, 54–55
 Dehair Cashmere Yourself! (Carter). **F02**: 74–76
 Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01**: 52–58
 Raising Cain (Gipson). **F09**: 112

Cashmere Projects

Cashmere Booties, K (Clingerman). **Su04:** 87-88

Plain and Simple Cashmere Gloves, K (Rhoades). **Sp01:** 53, 60-61, **Sp01:** 53, 60-61

Qiviut, Cashmere, and Silk, K (Anderson-Shea). **Su02:** 42-43

Spun 2 Ways: Old Shale Lace Triangle Shawl, K (Clark et al.). **Su08:** 46-48, 50-51; correction on website

Take a Spin with a Cop, K (McNally). **Su02:** 86-88

CD Spindles

How CD Spindles Can Be Seeds for Spinners. (Maynard). **W02:** 46-47

Cell Phone Covers

Stella the Guard Dog: A Dog-Down Cell Phone Cover, K (Martinek). **W08:** 90-92, 94

Center for Traditional Textiles of Cuzco

The Andean Connection (Moore). **W08:** 112

Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins).

W01: 74-79

Chair Cushions

A Gallery of Romney Projects (Buchanan). **W01:** 40-41

Charkhas

As the Whorl Spins: DIY Cardboard Charkha. **F09:** 18

Charkha-Spun Yarns. **Sp06:** 90-91, 93, 95

Fiber Basics: Colored Cotton, K (Rhoades). **Su08:** 52-54, 56-58

Your Yarn: Charkha-Spun Yarns. **Sp06:** 90-91, 93, 95

Chasing Rainbows Dyeworks (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At Chasing Rainbows Dyeworks (Lamb). **Sp08:** 28-29

Chenille

Making Real Chenille (Patterson). **W06:** 68-74

Cheviot Sheep & Projects

Cheviot Mittens, K (Rhoades). **W06:** 84-86

Fiber Basics: Cheviot (Rhoades). **W06:** 78-83

Children. *See* **Babies & Children, Projects for; Sweaters, for Children**

Children, Spinning with

Balancing Act (Hall). **Sp10:** 112

How CD Spindles Can Be Seeds for Spinners. (Maynard). **W02:** 46-47

Teach Me, Grandma (Wagner). **F10:** 112

Teaching Spinning, Weaving, and Dyeing (Mawhiney). **Su03:** 34-36

A Yarn Party! (Harlan). **Su07:** 42-45

Your Skeins: Young Spinners. **Sp04:** 86-87, 89, 91, 93

China

The Road to Independence: A Heifer International Project in China (Justus).

Sp03: 54-56

Christmas Projects. *See* **Holiday Projects****Clemes & Clemes (Business)**

Behind the Scenes: At Clemes & Clemes (Eugster). **W08:** 24-25

Cloaks. *See* **Coats & Jackets**

Clun Forest Sheep & Projects

Clun Forest Set, K (Rhoades). **Sp09:** 78-80

Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K (Rhoades).

Sp09: 72-76

Coats & Jackets

Alpaca Jacket, K (McMahon). **W03:** 82-83

Ariadne's One-Thread Jacket, K (New).

Su06: 50-56; correction, **F06:** 3

Coat, K (Roberts). **Sp05:** 89-90

Cochineal Cocoon, 4H, Pw (Thompson and Fox). **Su03:** 93-94

Feather Cape, Cr (Powell). **Sp07:** 84-85

Handspun Gallery of Baby Surprise Jackets.

F08: 84-86, 88, 90, 92, 94

Handspun Gallery of Outerwear. **Sp07:** 84-88

Handspun Gallery of Sweaters. **Su03:** 93-94; **W03:** 82-83; **Sp05:** 89-90; **W06:** 88-89

Handspun Thread and the Art of Sashiko (Godden). **F02:** 38-40

Jacket, 4H (Ambrose). **F04:** 82

Keith's Jacket, Tw (Berner). **Sp07:** 87-88

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H, Tw (Durham). **F04:** 86

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H, Tw (Monsson). **F04:** 87

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H, Tw (Comeau). **F04:** 86-87

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H, Tw (Gleason). **F04:** 88

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H (Welch). **F04:** 88

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H (Kulaas and Urbanovitch). **F04:** 84-85

Robin's Coat, K (Szarafinski). **Sp07:** 85-87

A Thrums Jacket, 4H, Pw (Hutchison). **F05:** 34-36

Weftovers Jacket, 4H (Durham). **W06:** 88-89

Cocoons. *See* **Coats & Jackets****Collars**

Rare Wear, K (Boyer). **Su02:** 60-63

Color. *See also* **Dyes & Dyeing**

A Closer Look: Why Ply? (Buchanan). **F01:** 26-30

Color Impressions: Color in My Handspun Tapestries (Chase). **Sp03:** cover, 34-36

Color Inspirations (Hannaford). **Su06:** 42-43

Fishbowl Basket (Morgan). **F03:** 78-79

The Fractal Stripe, K (Laidman). **Su07:** 80-84

Making a Fair Isle Sweater, K (Kaiser). **W01:** 46-54

Merging an Ancient Art with a Modern Tool (Erikson). **Sp01:** 74-79

Spinning Basics: Blending Colors at the

Wheel (Tyler). **W08:** 36-39

A Tale of Two Vests, K (Crow). **Sp03:** 44-47

Two Yarns, Three Projects (Grale). **W09:** 82-83

Colorado

Armchair Traveler: Visiting Colorado's Front Range (Morrow). **F07:** 28-29

Combs & Combing. *See also* **Fibers,****Preparation of**

American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34-41

Combing (Russo). **Su04:** 76-84

Fiber Basics: The Magic of Mohair (Russo).

Su02: cover, 46-53

Spinning Basics: Minicombs (Rhoades). **F07:** 38-40

Community Supported Fiber Harvest

As the Whorl Spins. **Sp08:** 15

Computers & Designing

Color Inspirations (Hannaford). **Su06:** 42-43

Merging an Ancient Art with a Modern Tool (Erikson). **Sp01:** 74-79

Contests & Contest Winners

Creative Spinning (Risley). **Su10:** 6

Extreme Spinning. **Su05:** 14

The Great Yarn Caper at SOAR 2009

(Ligon). **Sp10:** 30-32

Royal Highland Show (Pulliam). **Sp01:** 80-81

Tips and Tricks: Skein Competitions

(Thomas). **Sp07:** 16

Cooperatives

Behind the Scenes: At Ten Thousand Villages (Berganini). **F09:** 22-23

Coopworth Sheep & Projects

Coopworth Lap Rug, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 80-82

Fiber Basics: Coopworth, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 72-77

Cords & Cordage

Lucid Lucetting: How to Make a Simple Looped Cord (Pulliam). **Su04:** 45

Ply-Splitting for Wrist Distaffs

(Hendrickson). **Su05:** 50-57

Spinning for Slip-Stitch Crochet, Cr (Pulliam). **Su04:** 42-44

Cormo Sheep & Projects

A Cormo Trinity-Stitch Baby Jacket, K (Heathman). **Sp08:** 66-68

Fiber Basics: Cormo, K (Heathman). **Sp08:** 60-64

Corriedale Sheep & Projects

Corriedale Double-Knit Cap, K (Rhoades).

F10: 70-72

Fiber Basics: Corriedale, K (Rhoades). **F10:** 64-68

Norwegian-Inspired Headband and Gloves, K (Kappeler). **W10:** 58-61

Cosmetic Puffs

Spinning Cosmetic Puffs (Axtman). **F03:** 82

Cotswold Sheep

Fiber Basics: Cotswold (Pulliam). **F07:** 43-49 (reprint of Winter 1999 article)

Cotton. *See also* **Bast Fibers & Plant Fibers**

Baby Blanket, K (Nissen). **Sp03:** 86-87

Behind the Scenes: At Cotton Clouds

(Ordall). **W10:** 28-30

Cotton Amulet Bag, Cr (Henderson). **Su04:** 46-47

A Cotton-Picking Good Time (Durham).

F02: 46-47

Cotton Pillowcases, 4H (Buchanan). **Sp01:** 40-45

Fiber Basics: Colored Cotton, K (Rhoades). **Su08:** 52–54, 56–58

Growing Cotton (Davis and Davis). **F09:** 52–56

A Handspun Cotton Drawstring Bag, 2H, 4H, Pw (Towers). **F01:** 64–66

My Cotton Shirt, 4H, Pw, Tw (Durham). **Su04:** 50–52

My Otavalo Shirt (Paige). **W02:** 120

Peruvian Colored Cotton for a Little Crocheted Bag, Cr (Rhoades). **Su08:** 60–62

Singles Warp? Yes, You Can, Pw (Ligon). **Su10:** 82–84

Spinning Cotton for a Mimbres Tee, K (Holbrook). **W04:** 38–42

Spinning in Southern Madagascar (Fee). **W02:** 84–86

Spinning Natural Colored Cotton for Dish Towels, 4H, Tw (Evitt). **Sp03:** 30–32

Spinning Threads of Freedom (Gill). **Su01:** 40–42

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25

Your Skeins: Plant Fibers. **Sp03:** 24–27
Cotton Clouds (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At Cotton Clouds (Ordall). **W10:** 28–30

Count Systems

Choosing a Fleece (McCuin). **F03:** 74

An Introduction to the Tex Count System (Teal). **W08:** 74–77

Crochet & Crochet Patterns

American Jacob Crocheted Slippers, Cr (Larson). **Sp04:** 74–76

Cotton Amulet Bag, Cr (Henderson). **Su04:** 46–47

Cozy Crocheted Cuffs, Cr (Rhoades). **Sp10:** 58–59

Crocheted Amoeba Vest, Cr (Huppert). **F06:** 83

Crocheted Bag for Holding Yarn, Cr (Thompson). **Su06:** 86–88

Doodling with Yarn: Filled Llama Hats, Cr (Bright). **W06:** cover, 50–54

Feather Cape, Cr (Powell). **Sp07:** 84–85

Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 66–70

Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01:** 52–58

Fiber Basics: Coopworth, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 72–7

Fiber Basics: Pygora, Cr, K (Rhoades). **F08:** 74–75, 77, 79–80

Fiberholics' Group Afghan Project, Cr, K (Dunn). **Sp04:** cover, 66–68

The Four-Generation Shawl, Cr (Rooney). **Sp07:** 54–57

Granny-Square Afghan, Cr (Preston). **F05:** 82–83

Independence Day Afghan, Cr (Williams-Green). **F05:** 81–82

Isobel: A Crocheted Cap, Cr (Mulholland). **F08:** 60–61

Making Cat Baskets Using Chaffy Wool, Cr (Anderson). **Sp03:** 78–80

Natural-Dyed Crochet Vest, Cr (Kappeler). **Sp02:** 70–72

A New Twist on the Granny Square, Cr (Vogel). **Su05:** cover, 30–34

Old World Crochet (Gibson-Roberts). **Su01:** 54–56

Old World Crochet Bags, Cr (Yerkovich). **Su01:** 57–60

Perendale Fleece for Wristwarmers, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su03:** 76–78

Peruvian Colored Cotton for a Little Crocheted Bag, Cr (Rhoades). **Su08:** 60–62

Ramie Necklace and Earrings, Cr, Pw (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 78–80, 82

From Sheep's-Head Slippers to Hobbit Feet, Cr (Green). **W02:** 42–44

Spider Scarf: Solar-Dyed Connections, Cr (Bakriges and Vogt). **Su07:** 58–62

Spinning a Navajo Three-Ply Yarn to Make Colorful Crochet Bead Ropes, Cr (Rush). **Sp05:** 76–83

Spinning for Crochet: Does Twist Direction Matter? (Casey and Tullis). **F10:** 90–97

Spinning for Slip-Stitch Crochet, Cr (Pulliam). **Su04:** 42–44

Spinning Scottish Blackface Fleece for a Sturdy Crocheted Bag, Cr (Rhoades). **Sp07:** 80–82

Sunrise Moonrise Vest, Cr, K (Vogel). **F03:** 50–53

Cuffs. See Wrist Warmers & Cuffs

Cummer, Joan Whittaker—Obituary
Joan Whittaker Cummer (Feldman-Wood). **F04:** 15

Cypher, Carol Huber

Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **W07:** 4

Demonstrations & Public Spinning

As the Whorl Spins: Spinning Out and About. **F06:** 15

Las Arañas Spinners & Weavers Guild's Sheep to Shawl Demonstration (Durant et al.). **F02:** 78–79

Spindles and Flyers Guild Celebrates Fifty Years of Spinning Around Berkeley, California (Maynard). **Sp05:** 38–39

Spinning Memories (Baker). **W10:** 112

Designing

A Collaboration Between a Handspinner and a Sweater Designer, K (Bakriges and Swansen). **Sp01:** cover, 62–67

Color Inspirations (Hannaford). **Su06:** 42–43

Designing a Vest, K (Crow et al.). **Sp02:** 82–90

Dog's Paw Shawl, K (Bakriges and Bush). **F01:** 54–60; correction, **W01:** 3

Making a Fair Isle Sweater, K (Kaiser). **W01:** 46–54

Merging an Ancient Art with a Modern Tool (Erikson). **Sp01:** 74–79

Silk Sampler Vest, 2H, 4H, Pw (Zawistoski). **F01:** 70–72

Spindle-Spun Tunic, K (Boaz). **Su01:** 46–48
Designs by Robert Lee & Son (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At Designs by Robert Lee & Son (Decker). **Su06:** 26–27

Distaffs

Alexandra Ivanovna's Distaff: Spinning Tools in Siberia (Hudgins). **W04:** 78–80

The Distaff (Monsson). **Su03:** 30–31

Ply-Splitting for Wrist Distaffs (Hendrickson). **Su05:** 50–57

Dog Hair

Dog Hair Blanket, K (Martin). **W04:** 84–85

Dog Hair Scarf, K (Hughes). **Sp03:** 89–90

Dog's Paw Shawl, K (Bakriges and Bush).

F01: 54–60; correction, **W01:** 3

Russian Mittens, K (Mancini). **W02:** 56–58

Sheep and Shepherd Coin Purses, K (Adam). **Su06:** 58–60

Spinning the Dog (Van Dam). **F06:** 120

Stella the Guard Dog: A Dog-Down Cell Phone Cover, K (Martinek). **W08:** 90–92, 94

Your Yarn: Canine Fibers, Part 1. **F05:** 86–87, 89, 91, 93

Your Yarn: Canine Fibers, Part 2. **W05:** 88–89, 91, 93, 95

Dolls & Toys

Down on the Farm (Ordover). **W09:** 92–94; correction on website

Estonian Hand Puppets, K (Kotli and Rhoades). **Su06:** cover, 62–65; correction, **Su07:** 12 and website

A Handspun Knitted Pig, K (Pulliam). **W01:** 28–30

Humpty Dumpty Was Made of Handspun Yarn, K (Coder). **Sp05:** 50–52

Making Dolls, K (Carras). **Su04:** 58–60

Pom-Pom Bunny (D'Aurizio). **Sp07:** 34–36

Domino Knitting

Coopworth Lap Rug, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 80–82

Drafting

Drafting Techniques: The Long and Short of It (Bakriges). **Su10:** 64–67; correction, **F10:** 4

Seven Drafting Techniques (Bakriges). **W09:** 66–68, 70

Spinning Basics: Double Drafting (Casey). **Sp07:** 30–32

Spinning Basics: Drafting for Woolen and Worsted Yarns on a Spindle (Rhoades). **W05:** 30–32

Spinning Basics: The Long Draw (Rhoades). **W04:** 74–76

Spinning Basics: The Short Draw (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 30–31

Spinning Soft Yarn (Spanos). **Su03:** 44–47

Spinning Soft Yarn with a Handspindle (Spanos). **W03:** 44–47

Drumcarders. See Carders & Carding

Duck Down

Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09:** 52–56, 58

Dyeing Basics (Dept.)

An Introduction to Natural Dyes (Klos). **F10:** 42–44

Dyes & Dyeing. See also Solar Dyeing

- As the Whorl Spins: Natural Dyes International. **Su04**: 4
- The Autumnal Cotswold Rug (Vallance et al.). **Su02**: 38–39
- Behind the Scenes: At Earthues (Ordal). **F10**: 36–37
- Being Painterly: Spinning for Tapestry, 2H (Erikson). **Su06**: 46–47
- A Boiled-Wool Vest, K (McKenna). **F05**: 62–66
- Bowled Over: Knitting Felted Bowls from Unspun Fishbowl Basket (Morgan). **F03**: 78–79
- Carded Color: Drumcarding for Self-Striping Yarns (Cutler). **F07**: 94–95, 97
- The Châcara of the Ngôbe Woman (De Luco). **Su01**: 62–65
- Color Inspirations (Hannaford). **Su06**: 42–43
- Corrugated Rib Vest, K (Kappeler). **F06**: 80–81
- Crockpot Dyeing, K (Lamb). **Sp02**: 42–44
- Doubly Warm Rainbow Hats, K (Douglas). **F05**: cover, 42–45
- Dyeing Basics: An Introduction to Natural Dyes (Klos). **F10**: 42–44
- Dyeing for Socks: Creating Space-Dyed Mock Fair Isle Designs, K (Egbert). **Su06**: 78–80
- Dyeing Silk Hankies (McKenna). **F07**: 86–88, 90, 92
- Dyeing with Avocados (Lee). **F02**: 32–34
- Dyeing with the Twisted Sisters, K (Vogel). **W02**: 32–35
- Handspun by Stefania. **F10**: 38–39
- Handspun Gallery of Natural Dyes. **F10**: 46–50
- Handspun Mitered-Square Sweater, K (Abrams). **Su03**: 56–61
- Handspun Orange Caps, K (Seiff). **F03**: 36–38
- A Handwoven Silk Vest, 8H, Tw (Winslow). **Sp01**: 48–50
- A Heraldic Sweater, K (Young). **W06**: 56–60
- The Home Textile Tool Museum (Ralph). **Su01**: 38–39
- Jean Case (Steen). **F01**: 40–43
- Kaleidoscope Hearth Rug (Richards). **W01**: 64–65
- Lanaset Dyes (Lamb and Menz). **F05**: 72–78
- Machine Knitting to Dye For, K (Roberts). **F06**: 60–65
- Making a Fair Isle Sweater, K (Kaiser). **W01**: 46–54
- Merging an Ancient Art with a Modern Tool (Erikson). **Sp01**: 74–79
- Mineral Bottoms (Sayres). **Su02**: 120
- More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K (Bunkers). **F02**: 56–59
- Mosaic-Stitch Vest, K (Jacobs-Carnahan). **F06**: 81–83
- Natural-Dyed Crochet Vest, Cr (Kappeler). **Sp02**: 70–72
- Naturally Dyed Funky Faroese Socks, K (Bakriges). **Su03**: 80–83
- An Ombré Silk Scarf with Beaded Fringe, K (Schurch and Judge). **F05**: 68–70
- An Overshot Table Runner, 8H (Berner). **W05**: 34–36
- Painting with Dyes on Knitted and Woven Fabric (Lamb). **F03**: 64–68; correction, **W03**: 3
- Plying Wool and Silk to Make Plain Weave Fancy: Notes on Blending Fibers by Plying, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp04**: 32–35
- In Praise of Natural Dyes (Ferrier). **W10**: 5–6
- Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat, K (Bakriges and Newton). **Su02**: 66–72
- Sideways Garter-Stitch Gloves, K (Danforth). **W02**: cover, 70–73
- Sister Sweaters, K (Bakriges and Krahling). **W03**: 36–42
- Spindle-Spun Tunic, K (Boaz). **Su01**: 46–48
- Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins). **W01**: 74–79
- Spinning for Felted Bowls (Cox). **Su03**: 40; correction, **F03**: 3
- Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles (MacKenzie). **Sp10**: cover, 62–66; correction, **Su10**: 4 and website
- Spinning Silk for Weaving, 2H, 4H, Pw (Lamb). **Su01**: cover, 68–74; correction, **W01**: 3
- Sunrise Moonrise Vest, Cr (Vogel). **F03**: 50–53
- Tactile Fiber Arts. **F10**: 39
- A Tale of Two Vests, K (Crow). **Sp03**: 44–47
- Teaching Spinning, Weaving, and Dyeing (Mawhiney). **Su03**: 34–36
- Three-Ply Cabled Yarn for Socks: Making a Strong, Fine Yarn, K (Crawford). **W04**: 44–47
- The Ventanitas Bag, K (Roberts). **F06**: cover, 68–70
- A Verb for Keeping Warm. **F10**: 38
- Weaving with Singles, 4H, Pw, Tw (Shaltz). **Sp02**: 46–51
- What to Look For in Handpainted Fiber (King). **W08**: cover, 44–48
- Women Who Spin with the Wolves (McCuin). **F09**: 58–62, 64
- Your Skeins: Completely Blue. **Su01**: 82–86
- Your Skeins: Natural Dyes. **Su02**: 24–28
- Your Yarn: Hand-Dyed Yarns. **Sp10**: 34–35
- Your Yarn: Painted Rovings, Locks, or Yarn. **F04**: 90–91, 93, 95
- Dyes & Dyeing—Natural**
- A Coiled Yucca Fiber Basket (Flather). **Su07**: 70–72
- Dyeing Basics: An Introduction to Natural Dyes (Klos). **F10**: 42–44
- Dyeing with Black Walnuts, (Fahey). **F10**: 54–56
- Golden Autumn Mitts, D (Clutterbuck). **F10**: website
- Handspun Gallery of Natural Dyes. **F10**: 46–50
- Handspun Navajo Churro (Taylor). **F10**: 50
- In Hot Water (Dean). **W05**: 74–77
- Lichen, D (Nowakowski). **F10**: website
- Midnight Blue Castle (Voortman). **F10**: 48
- Mother Nature's Footstool: Spinning for Needlepoint (Davis). **Sp06**: 66–70; correction, **Su06**: 3
- Nutty Indigo, D (Knispell). **F10**: website
- Pink Copper (Voortman). **F10**: 47
- Purple Shell (Voortman). **F10**: 49
- Snazzy Solar-Brewed Half-Mitts, K (Bakriges). **Su05**: 74–76; correction, **F05**: 2 and website
- Soy Shells Shawlette, K (Bakriges). **Sp04**: 42–44
- Summer Cardigan, D (Lyster). **F10**: website
- Sun-Kissed Dyeing (Bakriges). **Su05**: 68–72
- Sunflower Yellow Scarf, K (Tipple). **F09**: 85
- Sunlight and Leaves on the Bayou, D (Cox). **F10**: website
- Twilight at the Seashore, D (Newsted). **F10**: website
- Wheat Fields (Smith). **F10**: 46
- Your Skeins: Natural Dyes. **Su02**: 24–28
- Dyes & Dyeing—with Food Coloring**
- Dyeing with Food Coloring (Cox). **Su04**: 62–64
- Humpty Dumpty Was Made of Handspun Yarn, K (Coder). **Sp05**: 50–52
- Queen of Diamonds Socks: Dyeing to Knit from the Toe Up, K (Schueler). **Sp07**: cover, 48–52; correction on website
- Dyes & Dyeing—with Kool-Aid**
- Kool-Aid Sweater, K (Staats). **Sp04**: 82–83
- Queen of Diamonds Socks: Dyeing to Knit from the Toe Up, K (Schueler). **Sp07**: cover, 48–52; correction on website
- Earthues, A Natural Color Company**
- Behind the Scenes: At Earthues (Ordal). **F10**: 36–37
- Ecuador**
- My Otavalo Shirt (Paige). **W02**: 120
- Education. See Instruction, Spinning; Teachers & Teaching**
- Embroidery**
- Doodling with Yarn: Filled Llama Hats, Cr (Bright). **W06**: cover, 50–54
- Embroidering with Silk (Rhoades). **Sp04**: 62–63
- Silk Embroidery Threads (Rhoades). **Sp04**: 68–61
- Tapestry Panel (Vallance). **F03**: 81–82
- Energized Yarn. See Yarn, Active-Twist**
- Entrelac Knitting**
- Entrelac Socks, K (Rudd). **F04**: 79–80
- Entrelac Vest, K (Niles). **Sp05**: 87–88
- Unspun Entrelac Button-Up Neck Warmer, K (Beers). **Sp10**: 88
- Equipment & Supplies**
- Alexandra Ivanovna's Distaff: Spinning Tools in Siberia (Hudgins). **W04**: 78–80
- Behind the Scenes: At Babe's Fiber Garden (Berka). **Su07**: 24–25
- Behind the Scenes: At Chasing Rainbows Dyeworks (Lamb). **Sp08**: 28–29
- Behind the Scenes: At Clemes & Clemes (Eugster). **W08**: 24–25
- Behind the Scenes: At Designs by Robert Lee & Son (Decker). **Su06**: 26–27
- Behind the Scenes: At Forrester (Morrow). **Sp07**: 26–27

- Behind the Scenes: At Golding Fiber Tools (Schueler). **F07:** 26–27
- Behind the Scenes: At Howard Brush Company (Rhoades). **Su05:** 26–27
- Behind the Scenes: At Journey Wheel (Hill). **F06:** 24–25
- Behind the Scenes: At Kromski and Sons (Flood). **W07:** 28–29
- Behind the Scenes: At Lendrum (Hill). **Sp05:** 26–27
- Behind the Scenes: At Majacraft. **Su04:** 26–27
- Behind the Scenes: At Schacht Spindle Company (Noble and Collins). **W04:** 26–28
- Behind the Scenes: At Stonehedge Fiber Mill (Hoover). **Su08:** 28–29
- Behind the Scenes: At Strauch Fiber Equipment (Hill). **F04:** 26–27
- Behind the Scenes: At The Merlin Tree (Silverman). **Sp06:** 26–27
- Behind the Scenes: At the Rio Grande Wheel (Gipson). **W06:** 26–27
- Behind the Scenes: At Vermont Spindle Company (Hill). **W05:** 26–28
- Behind the Scenes: At Watson Wheels (Hill). **F08:** 24–25
- Behind the Scenes: At Wyatt Wheels (Berka). **F05:** 26–27
- A Cabled Yarn Caddy (Patterson). **Su06:** 82–84
- The Distaff (Monsson). **Su03:** 30–31
- Drumcarder Review Chart. **Su01:** 94–95
- Essentials: Basic Ideas, Tools, and Terms (Buchanan and Robson). **Sp01:** 24–25
- Essentials: Niddy-Noddy, Doffer, and Diz—Oh My! (Ladensack). **Su01:** 22–24
- Handcarding with a Light Touch (Rhoades). **F01:** 74–79
- Hands (Chelsey). **W03:** 120
- The Home Textile Tool Museum (Ralph). **Su01:** 38–39
- Letters from Drumcarder Manufacturers. **F01:** 20–23
- Making a Plastic Niddy-Noddy (Stoney). **W01:** 62
- Ply-Splitting for Wrist Distaffs (Hendrickson). **Su05:** 50–57
- Restoring My Antique Spinning Wheel (Bates). **Sp01:** 84–87
- The Spindle Box (Teal). **Sp07:** 68–71; correction, **Su07:** 3
- Spinning Basics: Drumcarding (Russo). **F08:** 30–32
- Spinning Tips: How to Use a McMorran Balance (Moore). **Su08:** 16
- Spinning Tips: Wraps per Inch (Berka). **Sp08:** 32
- Stick It in Your Ear: Your Body as Spinning Tool (Ligon). **Su09:** 54–55
- Today's Drumcarders (McFarland). **Su01:** 88–93; correction, **W01:** 3
- Viking Sails (Fowler). **Su01:** 76–78
- Yarn Grist (Amos). **Su01:** 34–36
- Ergonomics. See Health & Safety Issues in Spinning**
- Erickson, Betsy**
A Spinning Friendship (Erickson and Tholin). **Su07:** 38–40
- Estonia, Knitting Projects**
Estonian Hand Puppets, K (Kotli and Rhoades). **Su06:** cover, 62–65; correction, **Su07:** 12 and website
- The Lilies-of-the-Valley Shawls of Edith Haller: Knitting Pattern from Estonia, K (Fischer). **Sp04:** 50–55
- Evitt, Bill—Obituary**
In Memoriam (Moore). **Su09:** 6
- Exotic Fibers. See Rare Fibers**
- Fair Isle, Scotland**
Fair Isle for Rent. **W05:** 23
- Fair Isle Knitting**
Dyeing for Socks: Creating Space-Dyed Mock Fair Isle Designs, K (Egbert). **Su06:** 78–80
- Fair Isle Sweater, K (Revzan). **W06:** 91, 93
- Making a Fair Isle Sweater, K (Kaiser). **W01:** 46–54
- A Spindle-Spun Fair Isle Christmas Stocking, K (Taylor). **W06:** 62–65
- Fair Trade**
Behind the Scenes: At Ten Thousand Villages (Berganini). **F09:** 22–23
- Fairy Tales**
The Six Swans (Clarke). **F02:** 120
- Fannin, Allen—Obituary**
In Memoriam of Allen Fannin (Robson). **W04:** 17
- Feathers**
Feather Cape, Cr (Powell). **Sp07:** 84–85
- Fun with Feathers, K (Von Ammon). **F02:** 68–71
- Rare Wear, K (Boyer). **Su02:** 60–63
- Felt & Felting. See also Needlefelting**
As the Whorl Spins: FeltUnited: The International Day of Felt (Good). **W10:** 11
- Bowled Over: Knitting Felted Bowls from Unspun Roving, K (Walther). **Su03:** 38–41
- Felted Lace (Morse). **W05:** 38–44
- Felted Poncho (McEnroe). **W05:** 83
- Felted Poncho (Ries-Montgomery). **W05:** 84
- Felted Scarf, RH (Ludden). **W08:** 55
- Felted Tea Cozy (Maxwell). **Su07:** 93–94
- Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 66–70
- Handspun Gallery of Felted Items. **Su07:** 90–94
- Icelandic Scarf, RH (Balch). **W08:** 56
- Knitted and Felted Scarf, K (Schoenberg). **Su07:** 92–93
- Nuno-Felted Scarf (Parra). **Su07:** 90–91
- Pom-Pom Bunny (D'Aurizio). **Sp07:** 34–36
- Pucker-Up Scarf, RH (Fricks). **W08:** 53
- Rainbow Scarf, RH (Keathley). **W08:** 52
- Scarf, RH (Bibby). **W08:** 54
- Spaced-Out Felted Scarf for Harness Loom or Rigid Heddle Loom, RH, 4H (Patrick). **W08:** 50–51
- Spinning for Felted Bowls (Cox). **Su03:** 40; correction, **F03:** 3
- Stained-Glass Tunic (Morse). **Su04:** 86–87
- Textile Words: An English Language History (Collins). **Sp09:** 32–33
- Three Felted Vests (Harrawood). **Sp02:** 76–78
- Who-Are Mask (Miller). **F04:** 37
- FeltUnited**
As the Whorl Spins: FeltUnited: The International Day of Felt (Good). **W10:** 11
- Festivals & Gatherings. See also Demonstrations & Public Spinning**
As the Whorl Spins: Campaign for Wool/Wool Week (United Kingdom). **W10:** 11
- As the Whorl Spins: International Day of Felt. **W10:** 11
- As the Whorl Spins: Spinning Out and About. **F06:** 15
- The Fingerlakes Fiber Festival (Howland). **F05:** 46–47
- Las Arañas Spinners & Weavers Guild's Sheep to Shawl Demonstration (Durant et al.). **F02:** 78–79
- The Maryland Sheep & Wool Festival (Buchanan and Spanos). **F01:** 34–37
- Royal Highland Show (Pulliam). **Sp01:** 80–81
- Soar Scholarship Program. **W01:** 105
- Spin-Off Hits the Road (Gipson). **F02:** 12–13
- A Yarn Party! (Harlan). **Su07:** 42–45
- Fiber Basics (Dept.)**
American Jacob Sheep Spotted Fleece Yields Variety for the Handspinner (Larson). **Sp04:** 70–72
- Bactrian Camel (Rhoades). **F07:** 50–52, 54, 56–57
- Bison (McCuin). **F05:** 50–56
- Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 66–70
- Cheviot (Rhoades). **W06:** 78–83
- Clun Forest, K (Rhoades). **Sp09:** 72–76
- Colored Cotton, K (Rhoades). **Su08:** 52–54, 56–58
- Coopworth, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 72–77
- Cormo, K (Heathman). **Sp08:** 60–64
- Corriedale, K (Rhoades). **F10:** 64–68
- Cotswold (Pulliam). **F07:** 43–49 (reprint of Winter 1999 article)
- CVM—Otherwise Known as California Variegated Mutant (Russo). **Su09:** 72–76
- Finnsheep (Hatton). **Su05:** 60–62
- Gutefår: The Bronze Age Sheep of Gotland (McCuin). **W07:** 50–56
- Hemp: The Revival of an Ancient Fiber, K (Szabo). **F04:** 58–61
- The Magic of Mohair (Russo). **Su02:** cover, 46–53
- Maine Island Sheep: Free-Range Sheep and Their Fleece (Huntress). **Su04:** 70–71
- North Ronaldsay (Pulliam). **Su06:** 68–73
- Paco-Vicuña: Spinning the Yarn of a Newcomer (Collins). **W04:** 64–68
- Polwarth (Russo). **W09:** 72–76
- Polypay (Rhoades and Prose). **W10:** 82–86
- Pygora, Cr, K (Rhoades). **F08:** 74–75, 77, 79–80
- Ramie (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 72–76
- Scotch Mule, K (Rhoades). **F09:** 74–78
- Scottish Blackface (Rhoades). **Sp07:** 74–78

- South America's Wild Ones, Vicuña and Guanaco (Collins). **W08:** 78–80, 82, 84
 The Whys of Organics (McCuin). **F06:** 72–76
 Yucca: A Yucky Process that Yields Beautiful Results (Flather). **Su07:** 64–68
Fiberholics (Org.)
 Fiberholics' Group Afghan Project, K, Cr (Dunn). **Sp04:** cover, 66–68
Fibers, Blended
 American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41
 Beaded Yarns (McCuin). **W03:** 50–54
 Beaded Yarns for a Little Scarf, K (McCuin). **W03:** 57
 Coiled Sweaters: Spinning and Knitting to Fit, K (Wedekind). **Sp03:** 38–41
 A Collaboration Between a Handspinner and a Sweater Designer, K (Bakriges and Swansen). **Sp01:** cover, 62–67
 Dog's Paw Shawl, K (Bakriges and Bush). **F01:** 54–60; correction, **W01:** 3
 Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01:** 52–58
 Fun with Feathers, K (Von Ammon). **F02:** 68–71
 Get Your Hackles Up! (Murray). **Sp07:** 60–66
 A Hairy Rug, 4H, Pw (Stafford). **Su03:** 64–66
 Handspun Mitered-Square Sweater, K (Abrams). **Su03:** 56–61
 I Could Spin for Miles and Miles, Pw, Tw (Partin). **F02:** 42–44
 Linen-Hemp Shirt, 4H (Miriam). **Sp05:** 42–44
 A Marvelous Mohair Hat, K (Russo). **Su02:** 54–55
 Merging an Ancient Art with a Modern Tool (Erikson). **Sp01:** 74–79
 Mosaic-Stitch Vest, K (Jacobs-Carnahan). **F06:** 81–83
 Naturally Dyed Funky Faroese Socks, K (Bakriges). **Su03:** 80–83
 1 of 26 Scarf-Sized Swatches, 4H, Pw (Dittmann). **W02:** 38–40
 A Passion for Pygora (Daurelle). **Su02:** 56–59
 Plying Wool and Silk to Make Plain Weave Fancy: Notes on Blending Fibers by Plying, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp04:** 32–35
 Qiviut, Cashmere, and Silk, K (Anderson-Shea). **Su02:** 42–43
 A Qiviut Nachaq, K (Howard). **W02:** 60–63
 Russian Mittens, K (Mancini). **W02:** 56–58
 Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat, K (Bakriges and Newton). **Su02:** 66–72
 A Scarf and Two Vests, K (Preckshot et al.). **Su02:** 74–78
 Silk and Angora: A Cactus Lace Scarf, K (Riniker). **W07:** 72–74
 Today's Drumcarders (McFarland). **Su01:** 88–93; correction, **W01:** 3
 A Tropical-Weight Blouse, 2H, 4H, Pw (Stoney). **W01:** 60–62
 Your Yarn: Colors Blended by Hand. **F10:** 28–29
- Fibers, Characteristics of**
 American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41
 The Châcara of the Ngôbe Woman (De Luco). **Su01:** 62–65
 Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10:** 50–52, 54–55
 Cotton Pillowcases, 4H (Buchanan). **Sp01:** 40–45
 CVM—Otherwise Known as California Variegated Mutant (Russo). **Su09:** 72–76
 Essentials: Basic Ideas, Tools, and Terms (Buchanan and Robson). **Sp01:** 24–25
 Fiber Basics: Bactrian Camel (Rhoades). **F07:** 50–52, 54, 56–57
 Fiber Basics: Bison (McCuin). **F05:** 50–56
 Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 66–70
 Fiber Basics: Border Leicester (Russo). **Sp03:** 68–71
 Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Su01:** cover, 68–74; correction, **W01:** 3
 Fiber Basics: Cheviot (Rhoades). **W06:** 78–83
 Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K (Rhoades). **Sp09:** 72–76
 Fiber Basics: Colored Cotton, K (Rhoades). **Su08:** 52–54, 56–58
 Fiber Basics: Coopworth, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 72–77
 Fiber Basics: Corriedale, K (Rhoades). **F10:** 64–68
 Fiber Basics: Cotswold (Pulliam). **F07:** 43–49 (reprint of Winter 1999 article)
 Fiber Basics: CVM—Otherwise Known as California Variegated Mutant (Russo). **Su09:** 72–76
 Fiber Basics: Finnsheep (Hatton). **Su05:** 60–62
 Fiber Basics: Gutefår (McCuin). **W07:** 50–56; **Sp08:** 6, 11
 Fiber Basics: The Magic of Mohair (Russo). **Su02:** cover, 46–53
 Fiber Basics: Natural Colored Mohair, K (Rhoades). **W03:** 66–71
 Fiber Basics: North Ronaldsay (Pulliam). **Su06:** 68–73
 Fiber Basics: Paco-Vicuña (Collins). **W04:** 64–68
 Fiber Basics: Perendale. **Su03:** 68–73; correction, **F03:** 3
 Fiber Basics: Polwarth (Russo). **W09:** 72–76
 Fiber Basics: Pygora, Cr, K (Rhoades). **F08:** 74–75, 77, 79–80
 Fiber Basics: Ramie (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 72–76
 Fiber Basics: Scotch Mule, K (Rhoades). **F09:** 74–78
 Fiber Basics: Scottish Blackface (Rhoades). **Sp07:** 74–78
 Fiber Basics: Yucca (Flather). **Su07:** 64–68
 Focus on Fibers: Old Versus New Natural Materials. **W07:** 15
 How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose, Lyocell, and Azlon (Smith). **Su10:** 72–75
 Milkweed Stalk Fiber (Collins). **W03:** 60–64
 A Passion for Pygora (Daurelle). **Su02:** 56–58
- Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles (MacKenzie). **Sp10:** cover, 62–66; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website
 Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09:** 52–56, 58
 Spinning Tips: Staple Length (Garripoli). **Su10:** 22
 Tahkli Spindles: Beyond Cotton (Gaustad). **Su10:** 58–61
 Villsau: Norway's Ancient Wild Sheep (Rhoades). **Su09:** 64–66, 68
 What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25
 What to Look For in Handpainted Fiber (King). **W08:** cover, 44–48
 Women Who Spin with the Wolves (McCuin). **F09:** 58–62, 64
Fibers, Damage to
 Pest Problems and Fiber Storage (Irwin). **W01:** 24–26
 Repairing Holes (Miriam). **F04:** 44–47
Fibers, Locally Produced
 Spinning Locally: Finding Local Sources for Sustainably Produced Fiber (Larson). **W07:** 80–82, 84
Fibers, Natural
 Handspun Gallery: All Wrapped Up in Natural Fibers. **F09:** 84–86, 88, 90
 What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25
 Your Yarn: Cellulose and Protein. **Su05:** 90–91, 93, 95
 Your Yarn: Natural Fiber from Scratch Yarns. **F09:** 32–33
Fibers, Organic
 Fiber Basics: The Whys of Organics (McCuin). **F06:** 72–76
 Your Yarn: Organic Yarns. **Sp07:** 90–91, 93
Fibers, Preparation of. See also Carders & Carding; Combs & Combing
 American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41
 Bunny Bag, K (Pilman). **F02:** 94–95
 Carded Color: Drumcarding for Self-Striping Yarns (Cutler). **F07:** 94–95, 97
 A Closer Look: Woolen/Worsted, R.I.P. (Buchanan). **Sp01:** 34–37
 A Collaboration Between a Handspinner and a Sweater Designer, K (Bakriges and Swansen). **Sp01:** cover, 62–67
 A Cotton-Picking Good Time (Durham). **F02:** 46–47
 Cotton Pillowcases, 4H (Buchanan). **Sp01:** 40–45
 Dehair Cashmere Yourself! (Carter). **F02:** 74–76
 Dog's Paw Shawl, K (Bakriges and Bush). **F01:** 54–60; correction, **W01:** 3
 Essentials: Basic Ideas, Tools, and Terms (Buchanan and Robson). **Sp01:** 24–25
 Fiber Basics: American Jacob Sheep Spotted Fleece Yields Variety for the Handspinner (Larson). **Sp04:** 70–72
 Fiber Basics: Bactrian Camel (Rhoades). **F07:** 50–52, 54, 56–57
 Fiber Basics: Bison (McCuin). **F05:** 50–56
 Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 66–70

- Fiber Basics: Border Leicester (Russo). **Sp03:** 68–71
- Fiber Basics: Cheviot (Rhoades). **W06:** 78–83
- Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K (Rhoades). **Sp09:** 72–76
- Fiber Basics: Colored Cotton, K (Rhoades). **Su08:** 52–54, 56–58
- Fiber Basics: Coopworth, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 72–77
- Fiber Basics: Cormo, K (Heathman). **Sp08:** 60–64
- Fiber Basics: Corriedale, K (Rhoades). **F10:** 64–68
- Fiber Basics: Cotswold (Pulliam). **F07:** 43–49 (reprint of Winter 1999 article)
- Fiber Basics: CVM—Otherwise Known as California Variegated Mutant (Russo). **Su09:** 72–76
- Fiber Basics: Gutefår (McCuin). **W07:** 50–56
- Fiber Basics: Hemp, K (Szabo). **F04:** 58–61
- Fiber Basics: The Magic of Mohair (Russo). **Su02:** cover, 46–53
- Fiber Basics: Natural Colored Mohair, K (Rhoades). **W03:** 66–71
- Fiber Basics: North Ronaldsay (Pulliam). **Su06:** 68–73
- Fiber Basics: Paco-Vicuña (Collins). **W04:** 64–68
- Fiber Basics: Perendale. **Su03:** 68–73; correction, **F03:** 3
- Fiber Basics: Polwarth (Russo). **W09:** 72–76
- Fiber Basics: Polypay (Rhoades and Prose). **W10:** 82–86
- Fiber Basics: Pygora, Cr, K (Rhoades). **F08:** 74–75, 77, 79–80
- Fiber Basics: Ramie (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 72–76
- Fiber Basics: Scotch Mule, K (Rhoades). **F09:** 74–78
- Fiber Basics: Scottish Blackface (Rhoades). **Sp07:** 74–78
- Fiber Basics: Yucca (Flather). **Su07:** 64–68
- Fun with Feathers, K (Von Ammon). **F02:** 68–71
- Handcarding with a Light Touch (Rhoades). **F01:** 74–79
- Letters from Drumcarder Manufacturers. **F01:** 20–23
- Llama Lace Shrug, K (Nissle). **W05:** 64–67
- Milkweed Stalk Fiber (Collins). **W03:** 60–64
- More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K (Bunkers). **F02:** 56–59
- Mother Nature's Footstool: Spinning for Needlepoint (Davis). **Sp06:** 66–70; correction, **Su06:** 3
- A Passion for Pygora (Daurelle). **Su02:** 56–58
- Russian Mittens, K (Mancini). **W02:** 56–58
- A Scarf and Two Vests, K (Preckshot et al.). **Su02:** 74–78
- Sideways Garter-Stitch Gloves, K (Danforth). **W02:** cover, 70–73
- Sister Sweaters, K (Bakriges and Krahling). **W03:** 36–42
- Spinning Andean Adventures (K. Collins). **W01:** 74–79
- Spinning Basics: Light and Smooth Yarns from Worsted Preparations (Rhoades). **Su10:** 34–36
- Spinning Basics: Washing Wool (Russo). **F09:** 34–36
- Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles (MacKenzie). **Sp10:** cover, 62–66; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website
- The Stansborough Gotland Sheep, K (Fournier). **Sp02:** 34–36
- Today's Drumcarders (McFarland). **Su01:** 88–93; correction, **W01:** 3
- On Washing Fleece (McCuin). **F08:** 64–68
- Washing Wool (Russo). **F09:** 34–36
- Weaving with Singles, 4H, Pw, Tw (Shaltz). **Sp02:** 46–51
- Fibers, Storage of**
- Pest Problems and Fiber Storage (Irwin). **W01:** 24–26
- Films**
- As the Whorl Spins: Homespun Gains New Meaning. **Sp05:** 6
- Fingerlakes Fiber Festival**
- The Fingerlakes Fiber Festival (Howland). **F05:** 46–47
- Finishing & Washing**
- A Closer Look: Setting Twist (Buchanan). **Su01:** 26–30
- A Closer Look: Why Ply? (Buchanan). **F01:** 26–30
- How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose, Lyocell, and Azlon (Smith). **Su10:** 72–75
- Spinning Basics: Washing Wool (Russo). **F09:** 34–36
- A Tropical-Weight Blouse, 2H, 4H, Pw (Stoney). **W01:** 60–62
- On Washing Fleece (McCuin). **F08:** 64–68
- Washing Wool (Russo). **F09:** 34–36
- Wet Finishes for Yarn (McCuin). **Su07:** 74–78
- Finland**
- Finnish Kuvikas Tapestry Techniques Adapted for a Rigid Heddle Loom, RH (Whitesell). **W06:** 44–47
- Finnsheep & Finnsheep Projects**
- Fiber Basics: Finnsheep (Hatton). **Su05:** 60–62
- A Finnsheep Lambswool Lace Scarf, K (Hatton). **Su05:** 64–66
- Flax**
- As the Whorl Spins (Berganini). **W09:** 11
- Spinning Flax into Linen, 8H (Daurelle). **W02:** 66–68
- Spinning Linen for the Shroud of Turin: Twining Flax and Faith (Swegler). **W06:** 40–43
- What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25
- Your Skins: Plant Fibers. **Sp03:** 24–27
- Fleece, Choosing**
- Choosing a Fleece (McCuin). **F03:** 70–75
- Forrester Spindles (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Forrester (Morrow). **Sp07:** 26–27
- France**
- Romancing the Shawl (Wilks). **W01:** 56–58
- Franquemont, Ed—Obituary**
- Ed Franquemont (Watson). **Su04:** 13
- Frappier, Chris**
- The Spindle Guy: A Profile of Chris Frappier (Hill). **Su04:** 30–31
- Fulling**
- A Boiled-Wool Vest, K (McKenna). **F05:** 62–66
- Doodling with Yarn: Fulled Llama Hats, Cr (Bright). **W06:** cover, 50–54
- Needle-Felting a Fulled Sweater Jacket (Amaral). **Su05:** 80–82
- Nick's Fulled Bison Scarf, 4H (McCuin). **F05:** 58–59
- The Ventanitas Bag, K (Roberts). **F06:** cover, 68–70
- Gandhi, Mahatma**
- Editor's Page (Clarke). **Su03:** 2
- Spinning Threads of Freedom (Gill). **Su01:** 40–42
- Spinning True to Oneself (Chelsey). **W05:** 46–47
- Gloves & Mittens**
- Aisha Celia's Handspun Mitts, K (Formanski). **Sp09:** 88
- American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41
- Cheviot Mittens, K (Rhoades). **W06:** 84–86
- Child's Mittens, K (Edberg). **Su06:** 93–94
- Clun Forest Set, K (Rhoades). **Sp09:** 78–80
- Doggie Mitts, K (Founds). **Sp09:** 87
- Double Mittens, K (Pulliam). **W03:** 32–34
- Feminine Gloves, K (Berka). **W07:** 66–68, 70
- Fleece-Lined Mittens, K (Buchanan). **W01:** cover, 42–43
- Fossil-Hunting Mitts, K (Tesson). **Sp09:** 86
- A Gallery of Romney Projects (Buchanan). **W01:** 40–41
- Handspun Gallery of Jane's Half Gloves. **W10:** 92–96, 98, 100
- Handspun Gallery of Maine Morning Mitts. **Sp09:** 82–84, 86–88
- Handspun Maine Morning Mitts, K (Walters). **Sp09:** 83
- Jane's Half Gloves, K (Becker). **W10:** 94
- Jane's Half Gloves, K (Dymond). **W10:** 92–93
- Jane's Half Gloves, K (Nelson). **W10:** 95
- Jane's Half Gloves, K (Pierce). **W10:** 96
- Jane's Half Gloves, K (Prose). **W10:** 98
- Jane's Half Gloves, K (Rhoades). **W10:** cover, 100
- Lace Cuff Mohair Mittens, K (Rhoades). **W03:** cover, 74–75
- Maine Morning Mitts, K (Parkes). **Sp09:** 82
- Mittens, K (Moore). **F04:** 81–82
- Mittens: Winter Woollies from Gutefår Fleece, K (McCuin). **W07:** 58–60
- Norwegian-Inspired Headband and Gloves, K (Kappeler). **W10:** 58–61
- Plain and Simple Cashmere Gloves, K (Rhoades). **Sp01:** 53, 60–61
- Rosebud Mitts, K (Kipp). **Sp09:** 84
- Russian Mittens, K (Mancini). **W02:** 56–58

- Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat, K (Bakriges and Newton). **Su02**: 66–72
- Sideways Garter-Stitch Gloves, K (Danforth). **W02**: cover, 70–73
- Snazzy Solar-Brewed Half-Mitts, K (Bakriges). **Su05**: 74–76; correction, **F05**: 2 and website
- Teresa's Lined Mittens, K (Adam). **Su08**: 76–78, 80–81
- Teresa's Texting Mittens, K (Adam). **F10**: 84–87
- Villsau: Norway's Ancient Wild Sheep, K (Rhoades). **Su09**: 64–66, 68
- Winter Sky Slip-Stitch Mittens, K (Casey and Bartlett). **Su09**: 50–51
- Goat Breeds & Goat Raising**. *See also* specific breeds
- As the Whorl Spins: Rent-A-Ruminant (Berganini). **Sp10**: 18
- Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01**: 52–58
- Fiber Basics: The Magic of Mohair (Russo). **Su02**: cover, 46–53
- Fiber Basics: Natural Colored Mohair, K (Rhoades). **W03**: 66–71
- A Passion for Pygora (Daurelle). **Su02**: 56–58
- Raising Cain (Gipson). **F09**: 112
- Goat Fiber & Projects**
- Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10**: 50–52, 54–55
- Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01**: 52–58
- Fiber Basics: Natural Colored Mohair, K (Rhoades). **W03**: 66–71
- Mountain Goat Slippers, K (Martinek). **Sp05**: 46–47
- What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10**: 24–25
- Your Skeins: Goat Fibers. **W03**: 86–87, 89, 91, 93, 95
- Golding Fiber Tools (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Golding Fiber Tools (Schueler). **F07**: 26–27
- Gotland Sheep**
- The Stansborough Gotland Sheep, K (Fournier). **Sp02**: 34–36
- Gourds**
- An African Gourd Instrument (Hansen). **Su05**: 36–38
- Green, Paula Simmons**
- A Conversation between Eunny Jang and Paula Simmons Green. **F07**: 34–35
- Grimm's Fairy Tales**
- The Six Swans (Clarke). **F02**: 120
- Grist**
- Yarn Grist (Amos). **Su01**: 34–36
- Guanaco Fiber & Projects**
- Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10**: 50–52, 54–55
- Fiber Basics: South America's Wild Ones, Vicuña and Guanaco (Collins). **W08**: 78–80, 82, 84
- A Guanaco Hat, Wild and Warm, K (Collins). **W08**: 86–88
- Guatemala**
- The Handspun and Woven Rodilleras of Guatemala (Laurie). **Su08**: 82–84
- Guernsey**
- Fiber Basics: Scotch Mule, K (Rhoades). **F09**: 74–78
- Guilds, Groups & Associations**
- As the Whorl Spins: Afghans for Afghans. **W04**: 8
- A Call for Handcards (Van Deun). **Su05**: 14
- Campaign for Wool. **W10**: 11
- Down on the Farm (Ordovery). **W09**: 92–94; correction on website
- FeltUnited. **W10**: 11
- Fiberholics' Group Afghan Project, K, Cr (Dunn). **Sp04**: cover, 66–68
- The Fingerlakes Fiber Festival (Howland). **F05**: 46–47
- The Great Yarn Caper at SOAR 2009 (Ligon). **Sp10**: 30–32
- An Online Guild: The Spindlers Yahoo Group (Landis-Steward). **W04**: 30–31
- Spindles and Flyers Guild Celebrates Fifty Years of Spinning Around Berkeley, California (Maynard). **Sp05**: 38–39
- Tucson Handweavers and Spinners Guild: Down on the Farm (Ordovery). **W09**: 92–94; correction on website
- Gutefår Sheep & Projects**
- Fiber Basics: Gutefår (McCuin). **W07**: 50–56; **Sp08**: 6, 11
- Mittens: Winter Woolies from Gutefår Fleece, K (McCuin). **W07**: 58–60
- Hackles**
- Get Your Hackles Up! (Murray). **Sp07**: 60–66
- Handspun by Stefania**. **F10**: 38–39
- Handspun Galleries**
- All Wrapped Up in Natural Fibers. **F09**: 84–86, 88, 90
- Baby Surprise Jackets. **F08**: 84–86, 88, 90, 92, 94
- Button-Up Neck Warmers. **Sp10**: 84–86, 88, 90, 92
- Children's Wear. **Su06**: 90–94
- Felted Items. **Su07**: 90–94
- Horseshoe Caps. **Su10**: 86–88, 90–92
- Jane's Half Gloves. **W10**: 92–96, 98, 100
- Maine Morning Mitts. **Sp09**: 82–84, 86–88
- Morning Surf Scarves. **Su08**: 86–92
- Natural Dyes. **F10**: 46–50
- Outerwear. **Sp07**: 84–88
- Ponchos. **W05**: 80–86
- Precious Things. **F03**: 78–82; **Su04**: 86–89
- Quants. **Su09**: 82–84, 86–88
- Scarves, Blankets, and a Shawl. **Sp03**: 86–90
- Shawls. **Sp06**: 84–87; **Sp08**: 88–90, 92, 94, 96
- Six Handspun Shawls and Scarves. **W01**: 82–88
- Small Things. **W05**: 80–86
- SOAR Scholarship Recipients. **F02**: 82–85; **F04**: 78–82
- Spaced-Out Felted Scarves. **W08**: 50–56, 58
- Sweaters. **Sp01**: 90–93; **W02**: 88–94; **Su03**: 88–94; **W03**: 78–83; **Sp05**: 86–90; **W06**: 88–93; **W07**: 92–96
- Sweaters and a Waistcoat. **Su05**: 84–87
- Sweaters and Vests. **Sp04**: 78–83
- Three Handspun, Dyed, and Knitted Sweaters. **F01**: 82–85
- Throws. **F05**: 80–83
- Vests. **Sp02**: 92–95; **F06**: 80–83
- Wraps. **W04**: 82–87
- Hats & Caps**. *See also* **Quants**
- Camel and Polwarth: Easy Spinning for a Soft and Cozy Cap, K (Rhoades). **F07**: 60–62
- Card, Knit, Wear: Unspun Caps, K (Rhoades). **W08**: 70–72
- Child's Cap, K (Tyler). **Su06**: 94
- Clun Forest Set, K (Rhoades). **Sp09**: 78–80
- Corriedale Double-Knit Cap, K (Rhoades). **F10**: 70–72
- Dew Drop Fabric: Spinning Beads onto a Singles Yarn, K (Harrawood). **Sp04**: 38–39
- Doodling with Yarn: Fulled Llama Hats, Cr (Bright). **W06**: cover, 50–54
- Doubly Warm Rainbow Hats, K (Douglas). **F05**: cover, 42–45
- Fireball Horseshoe Cap, K (House). **Su10**: 88
- A Guanaco Hat, Wild and Warm, K (Collins). **W08**: 86–88
- Handspun Gallery of Horseshoe Caps. **Su10**: 86–88, 90–92
- Handspun Orange Caps, K (Seiff). **F03**: 36–38
- Hats, K (Dochnahl). **F04**: 80–81
- Hoarfrost Morning, K (Drysdale). **Su10**: 92
- Horseshoe Cap, K (Wray). **Su10**: 86
- Isobel: A Crocheted Cap, Cr (Mulholland). **F08**: 60–61
- The Lace Yarmulke, K (Rebman). **Su10**: 91
- A Marvelous Mohair Hat, K (Russo). **Su02**: 54–55
- More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K (Bunkers). **F02**: 56–59
- My Fond Memory Horseshoe Cap, K (Barry). **Su10**: 87
- Nancy's Favorite Hat: An Easy-to-Knit Hat for Everyone, K (Oakes). **Sp05**: 58–59
- Norwegian-Inspired Headband and Gloves, K (Kappeler). **W10**: 58–61
- Scalloped Edge Cap, K (Mudloff). **Su10**: 90
- Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat, K (Bakriges and Newton). **Su02**: 66–72
- The Serendipity Heart Hat, K (Kappeler). **Sp07**: 38–39
- A Snug CVM Hat, K (Russo). **Su09**: 78–80; correction, **F09**: 4
- Spinning Silk for Knitting, K (Rhoades). **F04**: cover, 50–54
- Spun 2 Ways: Hats at Any Size and Any Gauge, K (Budd et al.). **Sp08**: 54–57
- Tahoe Hat, K (Smith-Mott). **W09**: 88–90
- Headbands & Ear Warmers**. *See also* **Quants**
- Norwegian-Inspired Headband and Gloves, K (Kappeler). **W10**: 58–61
- Healing**
- Of Hands and Hope (Erikson). **Su10**: 112
- Lanolin for Healing (Artley). **Sp09**: 112

Health & Safety Issues in Spinning

Easy Body Movements During Spinning (Henshaw). **Sp05:** 30–31

Ergonomics for Fiber Addicts (Alspach). **Su08:** 64–66, 68

Knitted Wrist Cuffs, K (Bertino). **Sp01:** 70–71

Pest Problems and Fiber Storage (Irwin). **W01:** 24–26

Spinning a Cautionary Tale (Free). **W04:** 120

In Spite of It All: Spinning with Multiple Sclerosis (Beers). **Su06:** 38–40

Heifer International

The Road to Independence: A Heifer International Project in China (Justus). **Sp03:** 54–56

Hemp

Fiber Basics: Hemp, K (Szabo). **F04:** 58–61

Linen-Hemp Shirt, 4H (Miriam). **Sp05:** 42–44

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25

Heraldry

A Heraldic Sweater, K (Young). **W06:** 56–60

Herdwick Sheep

As the Whorl Spins: Herdwick Revived. **W05:** 23

History

American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41

A Closer Look: Why Ply? (Buchanan). **F01:** 26–30

A Closer Look: Woolen/Worsted, R.I.P. (Buchanan). **Sp01:** 34–37

Did Priscilla Mullins Spin? (Hall). **W10:** 46–49

Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01:** 52–58

The Home Textile Tool Museum (Ralph). **Su01:** 38–39

911 B.C (Ligon). **W01:** 120

Old World Crochet (Gibson-Roberts). **Su01:** 54–56

A Profile of Norman Kennedy (Rector). **W01:** 68–71

Romancing the Shawl, K (Wilks). **W01:** 56–58

Of Sheep and Shipwrecks: Nova Scotia's Woolly History (Langan). **Sp06:** 34–37

Spinning Threads of Freedom (Gill). **Su01:** 40–42

Textile Words: An English Language History (Collins). **Sp09:** 32–33

Viking Sails (Fowler). **Su01:** 76–78

Holiday Projects

A Border Leicester Christmas Stocking, K (Russo). **Sp03:** 74–76

Hook a Flock of Sheep: Rug Hooking Basics (Taylor). **F03:** 32–33

A Spindle-Spun Fair Isle Christmas Stocking, K (Taylor). **W06:** 62–65

The Home Textile Tool Museum

After a Loss, the Home Textile Tool Museum Looks Ahead (Mawhiney et al.). **Su02:** 30–31

Teaching Spinning, Weaving, and Dyeing (Mawhiney). **Su03:** 34–36

Hoods

A Qiviut Nachaq, K (Howard). **W02:** 60–63

Hooking

Fire Rug (D'Agostino). **F04:** 36

A Gallery of Romney Projects (Buchanan). **W01:** 40–41

Hook a Flock of Sheep: Rug Hooking Basics (Taylor). **F03:** 32–33

Kaleidoscope Hearth Rug (Richards). **W01:** 64–65

Howard Brush (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At Howard Brush Company (Rhoades). **Su05:** 26–27

Humor

Becoming a Llama Lover (Farrin). **F01:** 120

Fiber Fever, and Other Spinning-Related Illnesses (Shapiro). **W06:** 120

Musings from a Spinner's Husband (McCleve). **Sp02:** 120

Top Ten Reasons for Owning a Spinning Wheel (Pearl-McPhee). **Sp04:** 120

A Walk on the Fleece Side (King). **Sp03:** 120

Hyland, Jane—Obituary

Jane Hyland. **F06:** 6

Icelandic Sheep

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25

India

Spinning in the Himalayas (Hudson). **F08:** 70–73

Spinning Threads of Freedom (Gill). **Su01:** 40–42

Indumentum

Fine as Frog Hair: Spinning Indumentum (Ligon). **W10:** 44–45

Inkle Weaving

Ramie Necklace and Earrings, Cr, Pw (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 78–80, 82

Swimming in Ribbons: An Inkle-Woven Handbag, Pw (Powell). **Su09:** 58–60, 62

Insects. See Fibers, Damage To**Instruction, Spinning**

Adventures on the Trail of Fiber (Gipson). **Su01:** 120

As the Whorl Spins: Learning by Doing. **F09:** 18

Giving Back: The Simple Pleasure of Teaching Spinning (Bentley-Baker). **F04:** 120

The Home Textile Tool Museum (Ralph). **Su01:** 38–39

The Maryland Sheep & Wool Festival (Buchanan and Spanos). **F01:** 34–37

Ontario Handweavers and Spinners (OHS) Spinning Certificate (Smith). **Su04:** 54–56

Soar Scholarship Program. **W01:** 105

Teach Me, Grandma (Wagner). **F10:** 112

Teaching Spinning (Casey). **Su10:** 70–71

Teaching the Craft: Learning about Students and Myself (Chelsey). **Sp06:** 40–42

International Day of Felt

As the Whorl Spins: FeltUnited: The International Day of Felt (Good). **W10:** 11

Interviews & Conversations

A Conversation between Amy Singer and Maggie Casey. **Sp08:** 38–39

A Conversation between Eunny Jang and Paula Simmons Green. **F07:** 34–35

A Conversation between Judith MacKenzie McCuin and Stephanie Pearl-McPhee. **Su08:** 32–33

A Conversation between Kathryn Alexander and Jillian Moreno. **W07:** 42–43

A Conversation with Elizabeth Prose and Carol Rhoades. **Sp09:** 68–69

Cypher, Carol Huber: Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **W07:** 4

Okey, Sharon: Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **F06:** 4–5

Patrick, Jane: Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **W06:** 4, 6

Significant Soy: An Interview with the U.S. Distributor of Soy Silk (Bakriges). **Sp04:** 46–47

Singer, Amy: Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **Sp07:** 4

Vogel, Lynne: Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **Su07:** 4

Iowa

Armchair Traveler: Southeastern Iowa (Berka). **F08:** 38–39

Jackets. See Coats & Jackets**Jacob Sheep & Projects**

American Jacob Crocheted Slippers, Cr (Larson). **Sp04:** 74–76

Fiber Basics: American Jacob Sheep Spotted Fleece Yields Variety for the Handspinner (Larson). **Sp04:** 70–72

Three-Toned Jacob Shawl (Silk). **W04:** 85–86

Jang, Eunny

A Conversation between Eunny Jang and Paula Simmons Green. **F07:** 34–35

Jewelry

Ramie Necklace and Earrings, Cr, Pw (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 78–80, 82

A Spindle Pretty Enough to Wear (Mitchell). **W02:** 50–53

Spinning a Navajo Three-Ply Yarn to Make Colorful Crochet Bead Ropes, Cr (Rush). **Sp05:** 76–83

Journey Wheel (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At Journey Wheel (Hill). **F06:** 24–25

Kennedy, Norman

A Profile of Norman Kennedy (Rector). **W01:** 68–71

Kentucky

Armchair Traveler: Kentucky and Tennessee (Seiff). **Su08:** 24–25

Kimonos

Spinning Silk for Weaving, 2H, 4H, Pw (Lamb). **Su01:** cover, 68–74; correction, **W01:** 3

Knitting, Machine

Handspun for a Circular Sock Knitting Machine, K (Forsyth). **F07:** 76–77, 80, 82, 84

Machine Knitting to Dye For, K (Roberts). **F06:** 60–65

The Ventanitas Bag, K (Roberts). **F06:** cover, 68–70

Knitting, Repairs to

Repairing Holes (Miriam). **F04:** 44–47

Knitting, Sculptural

Bowled Over: Knitting Felted Bowls from Unspun Roving, K (Walther). **Su03:** 38–41

Sculptural Knitted Forms, K (Jacobs-Carnahan). **Su04:** 88–89

Sedona Spiral Vortex Bowls, K (Walther). **Su04:** cover, 66–67

Spinning for Felted Bowls (Cox). **Su03:** 40; correction, **F03:** 3

Knitting, Spool

Ribbon Fish: Spool-Knitting and Finger-Weaving Fun (Klein). **Sp04:** 26–28

Knitting, Victorian

Spinning for Victorian Knitting, K (Rhoades). **F02:** 62–66

Knitting & Knitting Patterns

Alpaca Autumn Scarf, K (Elledge). **F09:** 90

Alpaca Jacket, K (McMahon). **W03:** 82–83

Alpaca Rose Neck Warmer, K (Heineking). **Sp10:** 84–85

Angela's Wedding Shawl, K (Collins). **F08:** 56–59

Angora Poncho, K (Heim). **W05:** 81

Anklettos and Wristlettos, K (Davis). **W07:** 46–47

Ariadne's One-Thread Jacket, K (New).

Su06: 50–56; correction, **F06:** 3

Autumn Neck Warmer, K (Grale). **Sp10:** 86

Baby Blanket, K (Nissen). **Sp03:** 86–87

Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Bilizila). **W07:** 94

Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Swansen). **F08:** 84

Beaded and Drop-Stitch Poncho, K (Schaefer). **W05:** 85

Beaded Yarns for a Little Scarf, K (McCuin). **W03:** 57

Black Welsh Mountain Fleece for Wrist Warmers, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 72–73

A Boiled-Wool Vest, K (McKenna). **F05:** 62–66

A Border Leicester Christmas Stocking, K (Russo). **Sp03:** 74–76

Border Leicester Sweater, K (Posnett). **Su05:** 86

Bowled Over: Knitting Felted Bowls from Unspun Roving, K (Walther). **Su03:** 38–41

Boy's Poncho, K (Dewey). **W05:** 82

Bunny Bag, K (Pilman). **F02:** 94–95

Button-Up Neck Warmer, K (Adam). **Su09:** 70–71

Camel and Polwarth: Easy Spinning for a Soft and Cozy Cap, K (Rhoades). **F07:** 60–62

Card, Knit, Wear: Unspun Caps, K (Rhoades). **W08:** 70–72

Carded Color Socks, K (Moore). **F07:** 100–102

Cashmere Booties, K (Clingerman). **Su04:** 87–88

Cheviot Mittens, K (Rhoades). **W06:** 84–86

Child's Cap, K (Tyler). **Su06:** 94

Child's Mittens, K (Edberg). **Su06:** 93–94

The Cloisters Sweater, K (Swett). **F08:** cover, 52–54

Coat, K (Roberts). **Sp05:** 89–90

Coiled Sweaters: Spinning and Knitting to Fit, K (Wedekind). **Sp03:** 38–41

A Collaboration Between a Handspinner and a Sweater Designer, K (Bakriges and Swansen). **Sp01:** cover, 62–67

Coopworth Lap Rug, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 80–82

A Cormo Trinity-Stitch Baby Jacket, K (Heathman). **Sp08:** 66–68

Corriedale Double-Knit Cap, K (Rhoades). **F10:** 70–72

Corrugated Rib Vest, K (Kappeler). **F06:** 80–81

Counterpane Afghan, K (Knapp). **W04:** 86–87

Crockpot Dyeing, K (Lamb). **Sp02:** 42–44

David's Armor, K (Rowe). **Su06:** 90–93

Delilah Sweater, K (Gerek). **Sp05:** 88–89

Designing a Vest, K (Crow et al.). **Sp02:** 82–90

Dew Drop Fabric: Spinning Beads onto a Singles Yarn, K (Harrawood). **Sp04:** 38–39

Dinosaur Surprise Jacket, K (Udomprasert). **F08:** 90

Dog Hair Blanket, K (Martin). **W04:** 84–85

Dog Hair Scarf, K (Hughes). **Sp03:** 89–90

Dog's Paw Shawl, K (Bakriges and Bush).

F01: 54–60; correction, **W01:** 3

Dorothy Reade: Spider Woman from Oregon (Druchunas). **Sp09:** 36–39

Double Mittens, K (Pulliam). **W03:** 32–34

Doubly Warm Rainbow Hats, K (Douglas).

F05: cover, 42–45

Down on the Farm (Ordover). **W09:** 92–94; correction on website

Dyeing for Socks: Creating Space-Dyed Mock Fair Isle Designs, K (Egbert). **Su06:** 78–80

Dyeing with the Twisted Sisters, K (Vogel). **W02:** 32–35

Entrelac Socks, K (Rudd). **F04:** 79–80

Entrelac Vest, K (Niles). **Sp05:** 87–88

Estonian Hand Puppets, K (Kotli and Rhoades). **Su06:** cover, 62–65; correction,

Su07: 12 and website

Fair Isle Sweater, K (Revzan). **W06:** 91, 93

The Fall Leaves Shawl Saga, K (Lamb). **F09:** cover, 66–70, 72; correction on website

Feather and Fan Cowl, K (Grale). **W09:** 84–86

Feminine Gloves, K (Berka). **W07:** 66–68, 70

Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 66–70

Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01:** 52–58

Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K (Rhoades).

Sp09: 72–76

Fiber Basics: Colored Cotton, K (Rhoades). **Su08:** 52–54, 56–58

Fiber Basics: Coopworth, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 72–77

Fiber Basics: Cormo, K (Heathman). **Sp08:** 60–64

Fiber Basics: Corriedale, K (Rhoades). **F10:** 64–68

Fiber Basics: Hemp, K (Szabo). **F04:** 58–61

Fiber Basics: Polypay (Rhoades and Prose). **W10:** 82–86

Fiber Basics: Pygora, Cr, K (Rhoades). **F08:** 74–75, 77, 79–80

Fiber Basics: Scotch Mule, K (Rhoades).

F09: 74–78

Fiberholics' Group Afghan Project, K, Cr (Dunn). **Sp04:** cover, 66–68

Fiftieth-Birthday Sweater, K (Weinsoft). **W06:** 92–93

A Finnsheep Lambswool Lace Scarf, K (Hatton). **Su05:** 64–66

Fleece-Lined Mittens, K (Buchanan). **W01:** cover, 42–43

Flower Power Socks, K (Heathman). **F03:** cover, 44–47; correction, **W03:** 3

Four-Square Poncho, K (Laidman). **W05:** 83

The Fractal Stripe, K (Laidman). **Su07:** 80–84

The Fractal Stripe Sock, K (Laidman). **Su07:** cover, 86–88

Friends Shawl, K (Sheridan). **F10:** 78–81

Frosty Mornings Cowl, K (Morgan). **Sp10:** 68–70

Fun with Feathers, K (Von Ammon). **F02:** 68–71

A Gallery of Romney Projects, K (Buchanan). **W01:** 40–41

Gansey Sweater, K (Shroyer). **W03:** 79–81

Green Lake Socks, K (Schueler). **F07:** 70–72, 74

A Guanaco Hat, Wild and Warm, K (Collins). **W08:** 86–88

Gunnister Man's Pouch, K (Pulliam). **Su06:** 74–75

Handspun, Handknitted Tea Cozies, K (Pulliam and Rhoades). **F06:** 36–42

Handspun Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Madison). **F08:** 94

Handspun Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Packard). **F08:** 88

Handspun Bunny Sweaters, K (Loeffelholz). **Sp02:** 64–67

Handspun for a Circular Sock Knitting Machine, K (Forsyth). **F07:** 76–77, 80, 82, 84

A Handspun Knitted Pig, K (Pulliam). **W01:** 28–30

Handspun Mitered-Square Sweater, K (Abrams). **Su03:** 56–61

Handspun Orange Caps, K (Seiff). **F03:** 36–38

Hats, K (Dochnahl). **F04:** 80–81

Hawk Sweater, K (Spayd). **Su05:** 85–86

A Heraldic Sweater, K (Young). **W06:** 56–60

Humpty Dumpty Was Made of Handspun Yarn, K (Coder). **Sp05:** 50–52

I Don't Sample Anymore (Hauer). **W09:** 112

Imping Julia, K (Tewson). **Su07:** 48–51

Jane's Half Gloves, K (Becker). **W10:** 94

Jane's Half Gloves, K (Dymond). **W10:** 92–93

Jane's Half Gloves, K (Nelson). **W10:** 95

Jane's Half Gloves, K (Pierce). **W10:** 96

- Jane's Half Gloves, K (Prose). **W10**: 98
 Jane's Half Gloves, K (Rhoades). **W10**: cover, 100
 Journeyman Socks, K (Schueler). **Su08**: 70–72, 74
 Knitted Wrist Cuffs, K (Bertino). **Sp01**: 70–71
 Knitting with Singles, K (Alexander). **Sp02**: cover, 54–61
 Kool-Aid Sweater, K (Staats). **Sp04**: 82–83
 Lace Cuff Mohair Mittens, K (Rhoades). **W03**: cover, 74–75
 Lace Möbius Neck Scarf, K (McDonough). **F09**: 86
 Legends of the Shetland Seas Shawl, K (Hong). **Sp08**: 90
 The Lilies-of-the-Valley Shawls of Edith Haller: Knitting Pattern from Estonia, K (Fischer). **Sp04**: 50–55
 Little Hayseed Sweaters, K (Oakes). **F03**: 40–43
 Llama Lace Shrug, K (Nissle). **W05**: 64–67
 Louisville Sweater, K (Janzen). **W06**: 89–91
 Machine Knitting to Dye For, K (Roberts). **F06**: 60–65
 Maine Island Eyelet Socks, K (Huntress). **Su04**: cover, 72–73
 Making a Fair Isle Sweater, K (Kaiser). **W01**: 46–54
 Making Dolls, K (Carras). **Su04**: 58–60
 Making Shells—Using Up Small Bits of Handspun Yarn with Modular Knitting, K (Brundin). **Su10**: 38–41
 A Marvelous Mohair Hat, K (Russo). **Su02**: 54–55
 Merrick Sweater, K (Reid). **W07**: 92–93
 Misty Mountains Shawl, K (Close-Hainsworth). **F03**: 56–58
 Mittens, K (Moore). **F04**: 81–82
 Mittens: Winter Woollies from Gutefär Fleece, K (McCuin). **W07**: 58–60
 Monet Swan Sweater, K (Decker). **W03**: 78–79
 More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K (Bunkers). **F02**: 56–59
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (Bland). **Su08**: 96
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (Erickson-Schweitzer). **Su08**: 86–87
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (Flores). **Su08**: cover, 92
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (Ibrahim). **Su08**: 88
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (Kimber). **Su08**: 90
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (Majoros). **Su08**: 89
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (McManaman). **Su08**: 94
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (Steinbauer). **Su08**: 91
 Morning Surf Scarf, K (Zwaal). **Su08**: 92
 Mosaic-Stitch Vest, K (Jacobs-Carnahan). **F06**: 81–83
 Moth Wings Shawl, K (Martin). **Sp08**: 94
 Mountain Goat Slippers, K (Martinek). **Sp05**: 46–47
 Mountain Muffler, K (Nielsen). **Sp10**: 90
 My Take on the Oomingmak-Style Scarf, K (Cathey). **F09**: 84
 Nancy's Favorite Hat: An Easy-to-Knit Hat for Everyone, K (Oakes). **Sp05**: 58–59
 Naturally Dyed Funky Faroese Socks, K (Bakriges). **Su03**: 80–83
 Neck Warmer Revisited, K (Bartels). **Sp10**: 92
 “New Shale” Scarf, K (Thomason). **Sp03**: 90
 Nordic Cardigan, K (Painter). **Su03**: 92–93
 Nordic Sweater, K (Heine). **Su03**: 88–89
 Norwegian-Inspired Headband and Gloves, K (Kappeler). **W10**: 58–61
 An Ombré Silk Scarf with Beaded Fringe, K (Schurch and Judge). **F05**: 68–70
 One Size Fits All, K (Berka). **Sp07**: 42–45
 Orange Shawl, K (MacLean). **Sp08**: 88–89
 A Paco-Vicuña Scarf, K (Collins). **W04**: cover, 70–72
 Pagoda Shawl, K (Franquemont). **Sp08**: 92
 Pass-Through Scarf, K (Schueler). **F10**: 74–76
 A Pastel Rainbow Sweater Set, K (Shroyer). **Su03**: 50–53
 Patchwork Sweater and Pillows, K (Sweikert). **Su03**: 89–91, 93
 Perendale Fleece for Wristwarmers, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su03**: 76–78
 Plain and Simple Cashmere Gloves, K (Rhoades). **Sp01**: 53, 60–61
 Plush Pygora Scarf, K (Rhoades). **F08**: 82–83
 Polar Bear Sweater, K (French). **Sp04**: 81–82
 Polwarth Socks, K (Russo). **W09**: 78–80
 Polypay “Water Bearer” Cuffs, K (Rhoades). **W10**: 88–90
 Poncho with Beads, K (Brust). **W05**: 80
 A Profile of Norman Kennedy (Rector). **W01**: 68–71
 Qiviut, Cashmere, and Silk, K (Anderson-Shea). **Su02**: 42–43
 Qiviut Blanket, K (Von Ammon). **F05**: 80–81
 A Qiviut Shawlette, K (Wiseheart). **W10**: 72–77, insert
 Quant, K (Athena). **Su09**: 82
 A Quant for a Quant, K (Osborne). **Su09**: cover, 86–87
 Quant for Kids, K (King). **Su09**: 83
 Queen of Diamonds Socks: Dyeing to Knit from the Toe Up, K (Schueler). **Sp07**: cover, 48–52; correction on website
 Raglan Sweater, K (McCurdy). **W07**: 95
 Random Connections, K (Chelsey). **W04**: 50–51
 Rebecca's Quant, K (Pfeiffer). **Su09**: 84
 Robin's Coat, K (Szarafinski). **Sp07**: 85–87
 Romancing the Shawl, K (Wilks). **W01**: 56–58
 Romney Cardigan, K (Whitney). **Sp05**: 86–87
 Russian Mittens, K (Mancini). **W02**: 56–58
 Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat, K (Bakriges and Newton). **Su02**: 66–72
 A Scarf and Two Vests, K (Preckshot et al.). **Su02**: 74–78
 Scotch Mule Socks, K (Rhoades). **F09**: 80–82
 Sedona Spiral Vortex Bowls, K (Walther). **Su04**: cover, 66–67
 The Serendipity Heart Hat, K (Kappeler). **Sp07**: 38–39
 Sheep Afghan, K (Lenard). **Sp03**: 87, 89
 Sheep and Shepherd Coin Purses, K (Adam). **Su06**: 58–60
 Sheep Shawl, K (Nothe-Choiniere). **Sp03**: 87–88
 Shetland Shawl, K (Kaplan). **W04**: 82–84
 Sideways Garter-Stitch Gloves, K (Danforth). **W02**: cover, 70–73
 Sideways-Knitted Cardigan, K (Miriam). **Sp04**: 78–79
 Silk and Angora: A Cactus Lace Scarf, K (Riniker). **W07**: 72–74
 Silk Purse, K (Lamb). **F03**: 79–80; correction, **W03**: 3
 Silk Rainbow Azalea Shawl, K (Wilson). **Sp08**: 96
 Silk Sweater and Scarf, K (Hurd). **W03**: 81–82
 Sister Sweaters, K (Bakriges and Krahling). **W03**: 36–42
 Slotted Scarf, K (Moreno). **Sp09**: 90–92, 94; correction, **Su09**: 4
 Snazzy Solar-Brewed Half-Mitts, K (Bakriges). **Su05**: 74–76; correction, **F05**: 2 and website
 Snowdrop Shawl, K (Dowell). **Sp06**: 86–87
 A Snug CVM Hat, K (Russo). **Su09**: 78–80; correction, **F09**: 4
 The SOAR 25th Anniversary Afghan, K (Evitt). **W07**: 76–78
 Socks, K (Budd). **F02**: 26–29
 Socks, K (Roberts). **F03**: 79–81; correction, **W03**: 3
 Soy Shells Shawlette, K (Bakriges). **Sp04**: 42–44
 The *Spin-Off* 25th Anniversary Sweater, K (Swett). **F01**: cover, 46–52; **W01**: 3
 A Spindle-Spun Fair Isle Christmas Stocking, K (Taylor). **W06**: 62–65
 Spindle-Spun Tunic, K (Boaz). **Su01**: 46–48
 A Spinner's Cast-On: Modified Long-Tail Cast-On for Knitting with S-Plied Yarns, K (Harmon). **Sp06**: 50–51
 Spinning Cotton for a Mimbres Tee, K (Holbrook). **W04**: 38–42
 Spinning for Victorian Knitting, K (Rhoades). **F02**: 62–66
 Spinning Silk for Knitting, K (Rhoades). **F04**: cover, 50–54
 Spontaneous Knitting, K (Anderson-Shea). **W02**: 76–78
 The Spring and Autumn Baby Surprise Jackets, K (Flood). **F08**: 85
 Spun 2 Ways: Hats at Any Size and Any Gauge, K (Budd et al.). **Sp08**: 54–57
 Spun 2 Ways: Old Shale Lace Triangle Shawl, K (Clark et al.). **Su08**: 46–48, 50–51; correction on website
 Spun 2 Ways: Socks at Any Size and Any Gauge, K (Budd). **F07**: 64–66, 68
 Spun Berries Baby Surprise Jacket, K (Hudson). **F08**: 86

- The Stansborough Gotland Sheep, K (Fournier). **Sp02:** 34–36
- Starting at the Fringe, K (Close-Hainsworth). **F05:** 38–40
- Stella the Guard Dog: A Dog-Down Cell Phone Cover, K (Martinek). **W08:** 90–92, 94
- A Study in Zig: Six Energized-Singles Scarves, K (Tyler). **Sp06:** cover, 58–64
- Summer Scarf—Very Easy Lace, K (Zawistoski). **Su10:** 54–56
- Sunflower Yellow Scarf, K (Tippie). **F09:** 85
- Sunrise Moonrise Vest, Cr, K (Vogel). **F03:** 50–53
- Surprise Jacket for Twinkle, K (Morgan). **F08:** 92
- Swatching and Sampling for the Oatmeal Cardigan, K (King). **W09:** 60–64; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website
- Swoopy Skirts, K (Alexander). **W08:** 60–65
- Tahoe Hat, K (Smith-Mott). **W09:** 88–90
- Take a Spin with a Cop, K (McNally). **Su02:** 86–88
- A Tale of Two Vests, K (Crow). **Sp03:** 44–47
- Tennessee Twilight, K (Wolfe). **Sp06:** 85–86
- Teresa's Lined Mittens, K (Adam). **Su08:** 76–78, 80–81
- Teresa's Texting Mittens, K (Adam). **F10:** 84–87
- Textile Words: An English Language History (Collins). **Sp09:** 32–33
- Three Ombré Handspun Scarves, 2H, 4H, Pw, K (Wedekind). **Su01:** 50–51
- Traditional Danish Tie-Shawls, K (Fischer et al.). **Sp08:** 76–80, 82
- Trendsetting Poncho, K (Northrop). **W05:** 86
- Twisted Scarves, K (Carey). **W04:** 54–56
- Two Yarns, Three Projects (Grale). **W09:** 82–83
- Undulating Scarf, K (Schoenberg). **Su10:** cover, 50–52; correction, **F10:** 6 and website
- Union Square Poncho, K (Lockwood). **W05:** 84
- Unspun Entrelace Button-Up Neck Warmer, K (Beers). **Sp10:** 88
- Using Up the Stash: More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K (Pufpaff). **F04:** 68–70
- The Ventanitas Bag, K (Roberts). **F06:** cover, 68–70
- Vests, K (Revzan). **Sp04:** 80–81
- Villsau: Norway's Ancient Wild Sheep, K (Rhoades). **Su09:** 64–66, 68
- Waistcoat, K (Leonard). **Su05:** 84–85
- Wild Side Quant, K (Rota). **Su09:** 88
- Winter Sky Slip-Stitch Mittens, K (Casey and Bartlett). **Su09:** 50–51
- Wool Gathering, K (Pearl-McPhee and McMillan). **F09:** 92–94
- Kromski and Sons (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Kromski and Sons (Flood). **W07:** 28–29
- Lace**
- Angela's Wedding Shawl, K (Collins). **F08:** 56–59
- Dog Hair Blanket, K (Martin). **W04:** 84–85
- Dog's Paw Shawl, K (Bakriges and Bush). **F01:** 54–60; correction, **W01:** 3
- Dorothy Reade: Spider Woman from Oregon (Druchunas). **Sp09:** 36–39
- The Fall Leaves Shawl Saga, K (Lamb). **F09:** cover, 66–70, 72; correction on website
- Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01:** 52–58
- A Finnsheep Lambswool Lace Scarf, K (Hatton). **Su05:** 64–66
- Lace Möbius Neck Scarf, K (McDonough). **F09:** 86
- Legends of the Shetland Seas Shawl, K (Hong). **Sp08:** 90
- The Lilies-of-the-Valley Shawls of Edith Haller: Knitting Pattern from Estonia, K (Fischer). **Sp04:** 50–55
- Llama Lace Shrug, K (Nissle). **W05:** 64–67
- Moth Wings Shawl, K (Martin). **Sp08:** 94
- My Take on the Oomingmak-Style Scarf, K (Cathey). **F09:** 84
- Orange Shawl, K (MacLean). **Sp08:** 88–89
- A Paco-Vicuña Scarf, K (Collins). **W04:** cover, 70–72
- A Qiviut Shawlette, K (Wiseheart). **W10:** 72–77, insert
- Shetland Shawl, K (Kaplan). **W04:** 82–84
- Silk and Angora: A Cactus Lace Scarf, K (Riniker). **W07:** 72–74
- Silk Rainbow Azalea Shawl, K (Wilson). **Sp08:** 96
- Spun 2 Ways: Old Shale Lace Triangle Shawl, K (Clark et al.). **Su08:** 46–48, 50–51; correction on website
- Summer Scarf—Very Easy Lace, K (Zawistoski). **Su10:** 54–56
- Tahkli Spindles: Beyond Cotton (Gaustad). **Su10:** 58–61
- Ladakh, India**
- Spinning in the Himalayas (Hudson). **F08:** 70–73
- Las Arañas Spinners & Weavers Guild**
- Las Arañas Spinners & Weavers Guild's Sheep to Shawl Demonstration (Durant). **F02:** 78–79
- Lendrum (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Lendrum (Hill). **Sp05:** 26–27
- Lennox, Monica**
- The Handpainted Wheels of Monica Lennox (Deems). **Sp09:** 60–62
- Lincoln Sheep**
- Lustrous Lincoln (Lamb et al.). **F04:** 32–33
- Lincoln Sheep Projects**
- Fire Rug (D'Agostino). **F04:** 36
- A Lincoln Stole, 4H, Pw (Spanos and Cusick). **F04:** 37–39
- Lovely Lincoln, Lustrous Locks (Swett). **F04:** 40–41
- My Lincoln Rug (Lamb). **F04:** 39–40
- Who-Are Mask (Miller). **F04:** 37
- Linder, Olive E.**
- In Memoriam. **Sp09:** 11
- Linen**
- Linen-Hemp Shirt, 4H (Miriam). **Sp05:** 42–44
- Spinning Flax into Linen, 8H (Daurelle). **W02:** 66–68
- Spinning Linen for the Shroud of Turin: Twining Flax and Faith (Swegler). **W06:** 40–43
- Lithuania**
- Armchair Traveler: Vilnius, Lithuania (Druchunas). **W09:** 28–29
- Spinning in Lithuania (Druchunas). **Su09:** 38–40
- The Unbroken Thread (Hall). **Su09:** 40–41
- Llama Fiber & Projects**
- Becoming a Llama Llover (Farrin). **F01:** 120
- Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10:** 50–52, 54–55
- Doodling with Yarn: Filled Llama Hats, Cr (Bright). **W06:** cover, 50–54
- Llama Lace Shrug, K (Nissle). **W05:** 64–67
- Suri Llama Sublime: Designing Handwovens with Commissioned Handspun (Moore). **F07:** 104–105
- What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25
- Your Skeins: Camelid. **F01:** 88–93
- London**
- Armchair Traveler: London (Mulholland). **Sp09:** 28–29
- Louet (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Louet (Moore). **W09:** 24–25
- Spinning Wheel Anniversaries (Moore). **W09:** 42
- Lucetting. See Cords & Cordage**
- Lurwig, Gene**
- Making a Dream Come True: Building a Little Great Wheel (Heathman). **W06:** 34
- Lyocell**
- How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose, Lyocell, and Azlon (Smith). **Su10:** 72–75
- Mackenzie, Judith. See McCuin, Judith**
- Mackenzie**
- Madagascar**
- Spinning in Southern Madagascar (Fee). **W02:** 84–86
- Maggie WoodWorks (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Magpie WoodWorks (Irwin). **Sp09:** 24–25
- Maine**
- Armchair Traveler: Midcoast Maine (Morrow). **Sp08:** 24–25
- Maine Island Sheep & Projects**
- Fiber Basics: Maine Island Sheep (Huntress). **Su04:** 70–71
- Maine Island Eyelet Socks, K (Huntress). **Su04:** cover, 72–73
- Majacraft (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Majacraft. **Su04:** 26–27
- Mali**
- As the Whorl Spins: A Call for Handcards (Van Deun). **Su05:** 14
- Manufactured Fibers**
- How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose, Lyocell, and Azlon (Smith). **Su10:** 72–75
- Your Skeins: Synthetics. **Su04:** 92–94

Masham Sheep

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10**: 24–25

Masks

Who-Are Mask (Miller). **F04**: 37

Master Spinner Programs. *See* **Instruction, Spinning**

McCaslin, Elizabeth

Yarns of Love (Spitzer). **Su09**: 24–25

McCuin, Judith MacKenzie

A Conversation between Judith MacKenzie McCuin and Stephanie Pearl-McPhee. **Su08**: 32–33

McMorran Balance

Spinning Tips: How to Use a McMorran Balance. **Su08**: 16

Men's Sweaters. *See* **Cardigans for Men; Pullovers for Men; Vests for Men**

Mercer, Linda

Obituary (Woodbury). **Sp10**: 6

Merino Sheep & Projects

Lace Möbius Neck Scarf, K (McDonough). **F09**: 86

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10**: 24–25

Merlin Tree, The (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At The Merlin Tree (Silverman). **Sp06**: 26–27

Mexico

Following the Silk Road into Mexico (Mindling). **Sp03**: 62–65

Milkweed

Milkweed Stalk Fiber (Collins). **W03**: 60–64

Miller, Dorothy

Obituary (Rogers). **F03**: 14

Mittens. *See* **Gloves & Mittens**

Modular Knitting

Making Shells—Using Up Small Bits of Handspun Yarn with Modular Knitting, K (Brundin). **Su10**: 38–41

Mohair. *See also* **Goat Fiber & Projects;**

Pygora Goat Fiber & Projects

Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10**: 50–52, 54–55

Fiber Basics: The Magic of Mohair (Russo). **Su02**: cover, 46–53

Fiber Basics: Natural Colored Mohair, K (Rhoades). **W03**: 66–71

Lace Cuff Mohair Mittens, K (Rhoades). **W03**: cover, 74–75

A Marvelous Mohair Hat, K (Russo). **Su02**: 54–55

Mongolia

The House that Genghis Built (Underwood). **F06**: 50–54

Montreal

Armchair Traveler: Montreal, Quebec, Canada. **Sp10**: 26–27

Moreno, Jillian

A Conversation between Kathryn Alexander and Jillian Moreno. **W07**: 42–43

Moths. *See* **Fibers, Damage to**

Mountain Goat Fiber & Projects

Mountain Goat Slippers, K (Martinek). **Sp05**: 46–47

Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09**: 52–56, 58

Mullins, Priscilla

Did Priscilla Mullins Spin? (Hall). **W10**: 46–49

Museums. *See also* **History**

After a Loss, the Home Textile Tool Museum Looks Ahead (Mawhiney et al.). **Su02**: 30–32

As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Living (Berganini). **Sp10**: 18

The Home Textile Tool Museum (Ralph). **Su01**: 38–39

James Hargreaves's Spinning Jenny (Bryant). **F02**: 50–54

Time Warp: Confessions of a Museum Weaver (Gaustad). **Su05**: 40–43

Music & Weaving Design

A Handspun Silk Tuxedo Scarf, 8H (Gipson). **Sp02**: 38–39

Nachaq

A Qiviut Nachaq, K (Howard). **W02**: 60–63

Natural Dyes. *See* **Dyes & Dyeing—Natural**

Natural Dyes International (Org.)

As the Whorl Spins: Natural Dyes International. **Su04**: 4

Natural Fibers. *See* **Fibers, Natural**

Navajo Plying. *See* **Plying, Navajo**

Neck Warmers

Alpaca Rose Neck Warmer, K (Heineking). **Sp10**: 84–85

Autumn Neck Warmer, K (Grale). **Sp10**: 86

Button-Up Neck Warmer, K (Adam). **Su09**: 70–71

Feather and Fan Cowl, K (Grale). **W09**: 84–86

Frosty Mornings Cowl, K (Morgan). **Sp10**: 68–70

Handspun Gallery of Button-Up Neck

Warmers. **Sp10**: 84–86, 88, 90, 92

Mountain Muffler, K (Nielsen). **Sp10**: 90

Neck Warmer Revisited, K (Bartels). **Sp10**: 92

Unspun Entrelace Button-Up Neck Warmer, K (Beers). **Sp10**: 88

Wool Gathering, K (Pearl-McPhee and McMillan). **F09**: 92–94

Needlefelting

Babydoll Southdown Needle-Felted Purses (Deems). **W05**: 70–71

Cookie Cutters and Needle Felting (Emry and Gann). **Sp05**: 54–56

Needle-Felted Pumpkins (Costello). **F04**: 72–75

Needle-Felting a Fulled Sweater Jacket (Amaral). **Su05**: 80–82

Needlepoint

Mother Nature's Footstool: Spinning for Needlepoint (Davis). **Sp06**: 66–70; correction, **Su06**: 3

Spinning for Needlepoint (Swett). **Sp09**: 54–56, 58

Netherlands

Armchair Traveler: The Netherlands (Boggs). **F10**: 24–25

New Jersey

Armchair Traveler (Van Benschoten). **F09**: 26–27

New Zealand

New Zealand: A Spinner's Journey (Gibson). **Su04**: 34–36

Ngöbe People

The Chácara of the Ngöbe Woman (De Luco). **Su01**: 62–65

Nieleni Women's Weaving Cooperative (Mali)

As the Whorl Spins: A Call for Handcards (Van Deun). **Su05**: 14

North Ronaldsay Sheep & Projects

Fiber Basics: North Ronaldsay (Pulliam). **Su06**: 68–73

Gunnister Man's Pouch, K (Pulliam). **Su06**: 74–75

Norwegian Sheep

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10**: 24–25

Nova Scotia, Canada—History

Of Sheep and Shipwrecks: Nova Scotia's Woolly History (Langan). **Sp06**: 34–37

Novelty Yarns. *See* **Yarn, Novelty**

Obituaries

Baker, Ella (Hughes). **F09**: 6

Beal, Stephen M. **Su10**: 20

Bighorse, Tiana (Bennett). **F03**: 15

Bonner, Bernice (Pettigrew and Robson). **W03**: 14

Canning, Crystal J. **W05**: 28

Cummer, Joan Whittaker (Feldman-Wood). **F04**: 15

Evitt, Bill (Moore). **Su09**: 6

Fannin, Allen (Robson). **W04**: 17

Franquemont, Ed (Watson). **Su04**: 13

Linder, Olive E. **Sp09**: 11

Mercer, Linda (Woodbury). **Sp10**: 6

Miller, Dorothy (Rogers). **F03**: 14

Pottage, Lois (Trussel). **Sp05**: 14

Pulliam, Deborah (Robson). **F07**: 42

Schooley, Ruth/Twisted Spinster (Howard-Wroth et al.). **F08**: 11

Traub, Frieder (Weikert). **F05**: 7

Okey, Shannon

Interview with Shannon Okey. **F06**: 4–5

Ontario Handweavers and Spinners (Org.)

Ontario Handweavers and Spinners (OHS) Spinning Certificate (Smith). **Su04**: 54–56

Organic Fiber. *See* **Fibers, Organic**

Ozark Handspun (Business)

Second Time's a Charm. **F07**: 12

Paco-Vicuña Fiber & Projects

Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10**: 50–52, 54–55

Fiber Basics: Paco-Vicuña (Collins). **W04**: 64–68

Fiber Basics: South America's Wild Ones, Vicuña and Guanaco (Collins). **W08**: 78–80, 82, 84

Paco-Vicuña: Spinning the Yarn of a Newcomer (Collins). **W04**: 64–68

A Paco-Vicuña Scarf, K (Collins). **W04**: cover, 70–72

Panama

The Chácara of the Ngöbe Woman (De Luco). **Su01**: 62–65

Paper

Brown is the New Green. **W06:** 16
Shifu Paper Vest, 4H, Pw (Towers). **Su02:** 82–84

Patrick, Jane

What's Going On Here? An Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **W06:** 4, 6

Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie

A Conversation between Judith MacKenzie McCuin and Stephanie Pearl-McPhee. **Su08:** 32–33

Perendale Sheep & Projects

Fiber Basics: Perendale. **Su03:** 68–73
Perendale Fleece for Wristwarmers, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su03:** 76–78

Personal Stories/Profiles. See also Behind the Scenes (Dept.)

After a Loss, the Home Textile Tool Museum Looks Ahead (Mawhiney et al.). **Su02:** 30–31

Avoiding the Rose Bush: A Scarf for Sarah (Berner). **Su07:** 120

Balancing Act (Hall). **Sp10:** 112

Beyond Wool (Shaw). **Sp07:** 120

Emily Roberts. **Sp09:** 66

Enchanted by a Spinning Wheel (Ross). **Su09:** 112

Fiber Fever, and Other Spinning-Related Illnesses (Shapiro). **W06:** 120

Fiber Optics and Yarns (Mulholland). **Sp08:** 112

Finding My Wheel (Tippett). **F08:** 112

Fuchsia (Wilks). **F05:** 120

Full Circle (Busse). **Su06:** 120

The Handpainted Wheels of Monica Lennox (Deems). **Sp09:** 60–62

Of Hands and Hope (Erikson). **Su10:** 112

The Handspun Tapestries of Sandy Burstein, 2H (Silverman). **Sp05:** 34–36

I Don't Sample Anymore (Hauer). **W09:** 112

Jean Case (Steen). **F01:** 40–43

Lanolin for Healing (Artley). **Sp09:** 112

Lawn Doesn't Mow Itself: A Profile of Judy Taylor (Koyama). **Su06:** 36–37

Making a Dream Come True: Building a Little Great Wheel (Heathman). **W06:** 34

Materials That Speak: The Work of Erica Spitzer Rasmussen (Navarrete). **W04:** 34–36

Neighbors (Erickson). **Su04:** 120

Nora Meets Milan (Beal). **Su05:** 120

A Passion for Fiber (Veleker). **W05:** 120

A Profile of Kathleen Bowen (Balcavage). **Su02:** 34–35

Raising Cain (Gipson). **F09:** 112

Reade, Dorothy: Spider Woman from Oregon (Druchunas). **Sp09:** 36–39

The Spindle Guy: A Profile of Chris Frappier (Hill). **Su04:** 30–31

Spinning a Cautionary Tale (Free). **W04:** 120

A Spinning Friendship (Erickson and Tholin). **Su07:** 38–40

Spinning Memories (Baker). **W10:** 112

Spinning the Dog (Van Dam). **F06:** 120

Standing on the Shoulders of Giants (McCuin). **Sp05:** 120

Suri Llama Sublime: Designing Handwovens with Commissioned Handspun (Moore). **F07:** 104–105

Teach Me, Grandma (Wagner). **F10:** 112

When the Wheel Speaks (McCuin). **Sp06:** 120

Wishful Thinking (Clark). **F07:** 120

Yarns of Love (Spitzer). **Su09:** 24–25

Peru

The Andean Connection (Moore). **W08:** 112

Spinning and Weaving in the Peruvian

Highlands. **W07:** 62–64

Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins). **W01:** 74–79

Pillowcases

Cotton Pillowcases, 4H (Buchanan). **Sp01:** 40–45

Pillows

Patchwork Sweater and Pillows, K (Sweikert). **Su03:** 89–91, 93

Spinning Silk for Weaving, 5H (Spanos). **F04:** cover, 50, 54–56

Plant Fibers. See also Bast Fibers; Cotton

The Chácara of the Ngöbe Woman (De Luco). **Su01:** 62–65

Fine as Frog Hair: Spinning Indumentum (Ligon). **W10:** 44–45

What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25

Your Skeins: Plant Fibers. **Sp03:** 24–27

Your Yarn: Cellulose and Protein. **Su05:** 90–91, 93, 95

Ply-Splitting

Ply-Splitting for Wrist Distaffs (Hendrickson). **Su05:** 50–57

Plying

Cables: Demystifying the Mysterious Yarn (McCuin). **Sp08:** 46–48, 50, 52

A Closer Look: Why Ply? (Buchanan). **F01:** 26–30

Coils: Adding to Your Art Yarn Repertoire (Boggs). **W09:** cover, 44–46, 48–51

An Excerpt from *Respect the Spindle* (Franquemont). **W09:** 38–41

Plying Wool and Silk to Make Plain Weave Fancy: Notes on Blending Fibers by

Plying, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp04:** 32–35

Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins). **W01:** 74–79

Spinning Basics: Andean Plying (Amann). **Su07:** 28–31

Spinning Basics: The Art of Plying (McCuin). **Su06:** 30–34; correction, **F06:** 3

Spinning Basics: The Effects of Twist in Plying (Franquemont). **Sp08:** 42–44

Spinning Basics: Plying Chained Singles (Rush). **Sp06:** 30–32

Spinning for Crochet: Does Twist Direction Matter? (Casey and Tullis). **F10:** 90–97

Spinning Soft Yarn (Spanos). **Su03:** 44–47

Spinning Tips: Plying on a Spindle (Casey). **W08:** 32–33

Spinning Tips: Self-Ply (Rhoades). **F10:** 22

Your Skeins: Three-Ply. **W02:** 24–28

Plying, Navajo

Three-Ply Cabled Yarn for Socks: Making a Strong, Fine Yarn, K (Crawford). **W04:** 44–47

Polwarth Sheep & Projects

Fiber Basics: Polwarth (Russo). **W09:** 72–76

Home of the Polwarth (Mulholland). **F08:** 62–63

Polwarth Socks, K (Russo). **W09:** 78–80

Polypay Sheep & Projects

Fiber Basics: Polypay (Rhoades and Prose). **W10:** 82–86

Polypay "Water Bearer" Cuffs, K (Rhoades). **W10:** 88–90

Pom-Poms

Pom-Pom Bunny (D'Aurizio). **Sp07:** 34–36

The Serendipity Heart Hat, K (Kappeler). **Sp07:** 38–39

Ponchos & Ruanas

Angora Poncho, K (Heim). **W05:** 81

Beaded and Drop-Stitch Poncho, K (Schaefer). **W05:** 85

Boy's Poncho, K (Dewey). **W05:** 82

Felted Poncho (McEnroe). **W05:** 83

Felted Poncho (Ries-Montgomery). **W05:** 84

Four-Square Poncho, K (Laidman). **W05:** 83

Handspun Gallery of Ponchos. **W05:** 80–86

Park City Poncho, 4H (Greenwood). **Sp06:** 54–56

Poncho with Beads, K (Brust). **W05:** 80

Trendsetting Poncho, K (Northrop). **W05:** 86

Twill Poncho, 4H, Tw (Herman). **W05:** 86

Union Square Poncho, K (Lockwood). **W05:** 84

Pottage, Lois—Obituary

Lois Pottage (Trussel). **Sp05:** 14

Precious Things

Handspun Galleries. **F03:** 78–82; **Su04:** 86–89

Prose, Elizabeth

A Conversation with Elizabeth Prose and Carol Rhoades. **Sp09:** 68–69

Pulliam, Deborah—Obituary

In Honor of Deborah Pulliam (Robson). **F07:** 42

Pullovers for Men

Border Leicester Sweater, K (Posnett). **Su05:** 86

Hawk Sweater, K (Spayd). **Su05:** 85–86

A Heraldic Sweater, K (Young). **W06:** 56–60

A Profile of Norman Kennedy (Rector). **W01:** 68–71

Pullovers for Women

The Cloisters Sweater, K (Swett). **F08:** cover, 52–54

A Collaboration Between a Handspinner and a Sweater Designer, K (Bakriges and Swansen). **Sp01:** cover, 62–67

Delilah Sweater, K (Gerek). **Sp05:** 88–89

Gansey Sweater, K (Shroyer). **W03:** 79–81

Handspun Gallery of Sweaters. **Sp01:** 92, 93; **Su03:** 88–91, 93; **W03:** 79–80; **Sp05:** 88–89; **W06:** 89–91; **W07:** 95

Handspun Mitered-Square Sweater, K (Abrams). **Su03:** 56–61

Knitting with Singles, K (Alexander). **Sp02:** cover, 54–61

- Louisville Sweater, K (Janzen). **W06:** 89–91
 Nordic Sweater, K (Heine). **Su03:** 88–89
 Patchwork Sweater and Pillows, K (Sweikert). **Su03:** 89–91, 93
 Raglan Sweater, K (McCurdy). **W07:** 95
 The *Spin-Off* 25th Anniversary Sweater, K (Swett). **F01:** cover, 46–52; **W01:** 3
Puppets. See **Dolls & Toys**
Purses. See **Bags**
Pygora Goat Fiber & Projects
 Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10:** 50–52, 54–55
 Fiber Basics: Pygora, Cr, K (Rhoades). **F08:** 74–75, 77, 79–80
 A Passion for Pygora (Daurelle). **Su02:** 56–58
 Plush Pygora Scarf, K (Rhoades). **F08:** 82–83
Qiviut Fiber & Projects
 Dorothy Reade: Spider Woman from Oregon (Druchunas). **Sp09:** 36–39
 My Take on the Oomingmak-Style Scarf, K (Cathey). **F09:** 84
 Qiviut, Cashmere, and Silk, K (Anderson-Shea). **Su02:** 42–43
 Qiviut Blanket, K (Von Ammon). **F05:** 80–81
 A Qiviut Nachaq, K (Howard). **W02:** 60–63
 A Qiviut Shawlette, K (Wiseheart). **W10:** 72–77, insert
Quants. See also **Headbands & Ear Warmers**
 Quant, K (Athena). **Su09:** 82
 A Quant for a Quant, K (Osborne). **Su09:** cover, 86–87
 Quant for Kids, K (King). **Su09:** 83
 Rebecca's Quant, K (Pfeiffer). **Su09:** 84
 Wild Side Quant, K (Rota). **Su09:** 88
Quarry Bank Mill
 James Hargreaves's Spinning Jenny (Bryant). **F02:** 50–54
Quilting
 Handspun Thread and the Art of Sashiko (Godden). **F02:** 38–40
Rabbits. See also **Angora**
 Bunny Love: Raising Angora Rabbits (Daniels). **W10:** 64–68
 Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10:** 50–52, 54–55
 Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09:** 52–56, 58
Raffino, Jonelle
 Significant Soy: An Interview with the U.S. Distributor of Soy Silk (Bakriges). **Sp04:** 46–47
Ralph, William
 After a Loss, the Home Textile Tool Museum Looks Ahead (Mawhiney et al.). **Su02:** 30–31
Ramie
 Fiber Basics: Ramie (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 72–76
 Ramie Necklace and Earrings, Cr, Pw (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 78–80, 82
Rare Fibers. See also *specific breeds of sheep*
 Fiber Basics: Paco-Vicuña (Collins). **W04:** 64–68
 Fiber Basics: South America's Wild Ones, Vicuña and Guanaco (Collins). **W08:** 78–80, 82, 84
 Paco-Vicuña: Spinning the Yarn of a Newcomer (Collins). **W04:** 64–68
 Rare Wear, K (Boyer). **Su02:** 60–63
 Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09:** 52–56, 58
 Your Skeins: Rare Wools. **F03:** 84–85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95
 Your Yarn: Exotic Yarns. **Sp08:** 34–35
Rasmussen, Erica Spitzer
 Materials That Speak: The Work of Erica Spitzer Rasmussen (Navarrete). **W04:** 34–36
Rayon
 Biomimicry: Humans and Nature Design a New World (McCuin). **Su09:** 44–47
Reade, Dorothy
 Spider Woman from Oregon (Druchunas). **Sp09:** 36–39
Revell, Twain
 Harlem Spins with Twain's Twines: A Profile of Twain Revell (Bishop). **Su07:** 34–36
Reviews: Books
Adventures in Fleece (Tramutola). **Su02:** 19–20
The Age of Homespun: Objects and Stories in the Creation of an American Myth (Ulrich). **Sp02:** 19–21
ALASKApacas Furbanks, Moorage & Homer (Von Ammon). **W01:** 20
Alice Starmore's Book of Fair Isle Knitting (Starmore). **Sp10:** 11
Arctic Lace: Knitting Projects and Stories Inspired by Alaska's Native Knitters (Druchunas). **W06:** 21, 24
The Art of Knitting: Inspirational Stitches, Textures and Surfaces (Tellier-Loumagne). **Sp06:** 23–24
The Ashford Book of Carding: A Handspinners Guide to Fibre Preparation (Reeve). **Sp07:** 21
The Ashford Book of Hand Spinning: The Art of Making Beautiful Yarn (Reeve). **Su10:** 12
Beautiful Sheep: Portraits of Champion Breeds (Dun). **Sp09:** 15
The Best of Weavers: Fabrics That Go Bump (van der Hoogt). **F03:** 16, 21
Black Sheep of Windermere: A History of the St Kilda or Hebridean Sheep (Kinsman). **W02:** 19
Child of Light (Baker). **Su07:** 23
Coat of Many Scumbles (Mapstone). **Sp08:** 20–21
Colors: The Story of Dyes and Pigments (Delamare and Guinea). **Sp02:** 21–22
Creative Spinning (Daykin and Deane). **Sp09:** 15–16
The Crochet Answer Book (Eckman). **F06:** 22
Crocheted Socks! 16 Fun-to-Stitch Patterns (Rehfeldt and Wood). **Sp06:** 18
A Curse Dark as Gold (Bunce). **Su08:** 21, 23
Dances with Wool: Celebrating 100 Years of Woven Images from Southwestern Mythology (Winter). **Sp04:** 11–12
Dyeing to Knit (Eskesen). **Sp06:** 18
Dyeing with Natural Materials (Las Arañas Spinners and Weavers Guild). **Sp01:** 15–16
Dyeing Wool and Other Protein Fibers: An Introduction to Acid Dyes (Rex). **F05:** 21
The Eclectic Sole: Socks for Adventurous Knitters (Laidman). **Sp09:** 13
Embroidery from India and Pakistan (Paine). **Su02:** 19
The Enchanted Sole: Legendary Socks for Adventurous Knitters (Laidman). **Sp10:** 17
The Encyclopedia of Historic and Endangered Livestock and Poultry Breeds (Dohner). **Su03:** 19
Ethnic Knitting Exploration (Druchunas). **Su09:** 15
Everyday Knitting: Treasures from a Ragpile (Sundbo). **F02:** 23–24
Fabulous Felted Hand-Knits (Davis). **F05:** 14
Featherweight Felt (Costello). **F06:** 23
The Felting Needle: Further Fantasies (Talpai). **Sp05:** 18, 23–24
The Felting Needle from Factory to Fantasy (Talpai). **Su01:** 17
Feltique: Techniques and Projects for Wet Felting Needle Felting, Fulling, and Working with Commercial Felt (Davidson and Morris). **F09:** 14
Fiber Gathering (Seiff). **Su09:** 14
A Fine Fleece: Knitting with Handspun Yarns (Lloyd). **Su08:** 21
First Knits: Projects for Beginning Knitters (Roberts and Haxell). **Su06:** 24
Fleeceweaving (Lee). **Su04:** 24
Fråg och flärd med virkat/Koreaa virkkaamalla/Decorative Crocheting (Luutonen et al.). **F04:** 23–24
Freeform Knitting and Crochet (Dowde). **W05:** 14
A Gathering of Lace (Swansen). **W01:** 19–20
Goat Song: My Island Angora Goat Farm (Basquin). **F01:** 16–17
Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece (Callahan). **Sp10:** 12
Hand Woolcombing and Spinning, rev. ed. (Teal). **W07:** 20
A Handbook of Indigo Dyeing (Prideaux). **W04:** 18
The Handmade Marketplace: How to Sell Your Crafts Locally, Globally, and Online (Chapin). **Su10:** 17
Handpaint Country (Potter). **Sp03:** 19
The Harmony Guide to Aran and Fair Isle Knitting: Patterns, Techniques, Stitches (Mountford, ed.). **W02:** 19
Hear I Am! Alpacas in America (Kefauver). **W09:** 18
Hempstone Heritage I (Stark). **Su06:** 18
In Her Hands: Craftswomen Changing the World (Gianturco and Tuttle). **W01:** 18
Hooking with Yarn (Taylor). **F04:** 18
How To Be Owned by an Antique Spinning Wheel: A Practical Guide (Fowler). **Sp04:** 11
How to Raise Sheep (Hasheider). **Su09:** 16
How to Select Color Palettes for Knitting and Other Fiber Arts (Shroyer). **Su03:** 20–21

- The Icelandic Fleece: A Fibre for All Reasons* (Abbott). **Sp03:** 20–21
- Indigo* (Balfour-Paul). **Su03:** 19–20
- Intertwined: The Art of Handspun Yarn, Modern Patterns, and Creative Spinning* (Boeger). **Su08:** 14
- Introduction to Feltmaking: Techniques and Design; Felt Without Seams: Making Hollow Forms; Beyond the Basics: Advanced Feltmaking Techniques* (Smith). **Sp04:** 12, 17
- Introduction to Needle Felting: Sculpting a Doll* (Costello). **F03:** 21–22
- Invisible Threads in Knitting* (Sundbø). **Su07:** 19
- Kaffe Fassett's Pattern Library* (Fassett). **Su04:** 18
- Kids Weaving* (Swett). **Su06:** 23
- Knit Socks! 17 Classic Patterns for Cozy Feet* (McCarthy). **W10:** 12
- The Knitted Rug: 21 Fantastic Designs* (Druchunas). **Sp05:** 24
- The Knitter's Book of Yarn* (Parkes). **F08:** 17
- Knitting America: A Glorious Heritage from Warm Socks to High Art* (Strawn). **W07:** 21, 23
- Knitting Art: 150 Innovative Works from 18 Contemporary Artists* (Searle). **Sp09:** 13
- The Knitting Goddess* (Bergman). **W01:** 18–19
- Knitting in the Old Way: Designs and Techniques from Ethnic Sweaters* (Gibson-Roberts and Robson). **Sp04:** 11
- Knitting Lace: A Workshop with Patterns and Projects* (Lewis). **Sp10:** 11
- Knitting Nature* (Gaughan). **W06:** 24
- Knitting with Hand-Dyed Yarns: 20 Stunning Projects* (Burns et al.). **W05:** 16
- The Knot Handbook* (Constantino). **W02:** 20–21
- Koekbaya: Natural Dyes and Textiles, A Color Journey from Turkey to India and Beyond* (Böhmer). **Sp03:** 19–20
- The Laces of Ipswich: The Art and Economics of an Early American Industry, 1750–1840* (Raffel). **F04:** 18, 23
- Latvian Dreams: Knitting from Weaving Charts* (Williams). **Sp01:** 14–15
- Lessons in Nålbinding: Lots of Socks* (Schmitt). **Sp01:** 16–17
- Lichen Dyes: The New Source Book* (Casselman). **F03:** 16
- Living with Sheep* (Wooster). **Su05:** 18, 23
- Loop-d-Loop Crochet* (Durham). **Su07:** 19
- Maiglöckchen: Variationen eines traditionellen Strickmusters [Lilies-of-the-Valley: Variations of a Traditional Knitting Pattern]* (Fischer, ed.). **Su05:** 18
- Making Faces Using Wet and Dry Felting Methods* (Spark). **F05:** 21
- Maran Illustrated: Knitting and Crocheting*. **Sp06:** 24
- Mauve* (Garfield). **Su02:** 20
- Miao Textiles from China* (Corrigan). **Su02:** 19
- Natural Dyeing* (Crook). **Su08:** 20
- The Natural Knitter: How to Choose, Use, and Knit Natural Fibers from Alpaca to Yak* (Albright). **Su07:** 21
- Navajo Weaving in the Late Twentieth Century: Kin, Community, and Collectors* (Hedlund). **F05:** 22, 24
- New Pathways for Sock Knitters, Book One* (Bordhi). **W07:** 20
- New Zealand Spinning Wheels and Their Makers* (Knox). **W10:** 17
- The Ohio Knitting Mills Book: 26 Patterns Celebrating Four Decades of American Sweater Style* (Tatar and Grollmus). **W10:** 18
- The Opinionated Knitter: Elizabeth Zimmermann Newsletters 1958–1968* (Swansen, ed.). **F05:** 21–22
- A Passion for the Creative Life* (Burton with Cooper, eds.). **F04:** 18
- The Prairie Girl's Guide to Life* (Worick). **Sp08:** 23
- Printed and Dyed Textiles from Africa* (Gillow). **Su02:** 19
- Productive Spindling* (Garripoli). **W09:** 17
- Projects for Alpaca and Llama* (Switzer, ed.). **W04:** 24
- Reflections From a Flaxen Past: For Love of Lithuanian Weaving* (Meek). **F01:** 15–16
- Resource List of Dyeing Books* (Klos). **W08:** 14, 17–18
- Rosetta, Rosetta* (Allen). **W09:** 12
- Runway Knits: 30 Fashion-Forward Designs* (Karapetyan). **F07:** 16
- Sell Your Crafts on eBay* (Dillehay). **Sp05:** 18
- Shear Spirit* (Tapper). **Su08:** 20
- Sheep and Man* (Ryder). **F09:** 13
- The Sheep Book: A Handbook for the Modern Shepherd*, rev. ed. (Parker). **F02:** 22–23
- The Shepherd's Rug: A Braided Wool Rug from Roving* (Klein and Brown). **F06:** 22
- Shetland Breeds: 'Little Animals . . . Very Full of Spirit' Ancient, Endangered and Adaptable* (Kohlberg and Kopper, eds.). **Su04:** 18
- Simple Socks, Plain and Fancy* (Gibson-Roberts). **Sp02:** 22
- Siri: A Long Norwegian Winter* (Bronzan). **F01:** 17–18
- Sleepy Eyes Knits: Dreamscape* (House). **Su10:** 18
- Socks from the Toe Up: Essential Techniques and Patterns from Wendy Knits* (Johnson). **F09:** 11
- Soulful Knitting: Gifts for the Soul, From the Soul* (Hurd). **Su06:** 18
- Spin Dye Stitch: How to Create and Use Your Own Yarns* (Claydon). **W10:** 12, 17
- Spinning and Spinning Wheels* (Leadbeater). **F09:** 11, 13
- Spinning in the Old Way* (Gibson-Roberts). **F06:** 18
- Spinning Wheels and Accessories* (Pennington and Taylor). **W04:** 23
- Stitch 'n Bitch: The Knitter's Handbook* (Stoller). **Su04:** 23
- Stitch 'n Bitch Crochet: The Happy Hooker* (Stoller). **W06:** 24
- Sweaters from Camp* (Detjen, Swansen, and Williams). **F03:** 16
- Teach Yourself Visually: Handspinning* (McCuin). **Su07:** 16
- Textiles from Guatemala* (Hecht). **Su02:** 19
- Textiles of Central and South America* (Thompson). **Sp07:** 21, 23
- Threading Time: A Cultural History of Threadwork* (Bausum). **W03:** 20
- Three Bags Full: A Sheep Detective Story* (Swann). **Sp08:** 21, 23
- Toe-Up Socks for Every Body* (Johnson). **Su10:** 12
- Trafficking in Sheep* (Priest). **W06:** 21
- Twined Rag Rugs* (Irwin). **Sp01:** 18
- Twisted-Stitch Knitting: Traditional Patterns and Garments from the Styrian Enns Valley* (Erlbacher). **W09:** 12
- 200 Knitting Tips* (Barnden). **Su08:** 14
- Warp with a Trapeze and Dance with Your Loom Using Live-Weight-Tensioned Warps* (Meek). **Sp07:** 24
- A Weaver's Garden* (Buchanan). **Su01:** 18
- Weaving Tapestry in Rural Ireland: Taipéis Gael, Donegal* (Sayres). **Su07:** 21, 23
- Weekend Knitting: 50 Unique Projects and Ideas* (Falick). **W04:** 18
- Woolbur* (Helakoski). **F08:** 17–18
- The World of Coloured Sheep* (Lundie and Wilkinson, eds.). **Su05:** 24
- The Woven Coverlets of Norway* (Larson). **F02:** 22
- The Yarn Book* (Walsh). **F07:** 20
- Yarn Harlot* (Pearl-McPhee). **W05:** 16, 18
- Zati: The Art of Weaving a Life* (Merrill). **Sp08:** 20
- Reviews: DVDs**
- Cotton Spinning Made Easy* (Ruane). **Su05:** 18
- Sit and Spin* (Boggs). **Su09:** 14
- Reviews: Videos**
- Charkha Spinning Tips & Techniques* (Benfatto). **W03:** 19
- Knitted Trims: For Woven, Pieced, Felted, Crocheted, and Knitted Projects* (Luters). **Su01:** 15–16
- Silk Fusion* (Selk). **W03:** 19
- Spinning and Plying Textured Yarns* (Zawistoski). **Su01:** 16–17
- Spinning Cotton on the Charkha* (Hallman). **W03:** 19–20
- Rhoades, Carol**
- A Conversation with Elizabeth Prose and Carol Rhoades*. **Sp09:** 68–69
- Rigid-Heddle Loom Projects**
- Excited Yarns: A Lovely Leno Scarf*, RH (Gipson). **Su07:** 54–55
- Felted Scarf*, RH (Ludden). **W08:** 55
- Finnish Kuvikas Tapestry Techniques* Adapted for a Rigid Heddle Loom, RH (Whitesell). **W06:** 44–47
- Icelandic Scarf*, RH (Balch). **W08:** 56
- Pucker-Up Scarf*, RH (Fricks). **W08:** 53
- Rainbow Scarf*, RH (Keathley). **W08:** 52
- Scarf*, RH (Bibby). **W08:** 54
- Scarf*, RH (Mulholland). **W08:** 58

- A Scarf for the Rigid Heddle Loom, RH (Gipson). **Sp04:** 18–20
- Spaced-Out Felted Scarf for Harness Loom or Rigid Heddle Loom, RH, 4H (Patrick). **W08:** 50–51
- Spinning for Beginning Weaving, RH, 4H (Patrick et al.). **W08:** 66–69
- Rio Grande Wheel (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At the Rio Grande Wheel (Gipson). **W06:** 26–27
- Rios, Franco**
- As the Whorl Spins: DIY Cardboard Charkha. **F09:** 18
- Roberts, Emily.** **Sp09:** 66
- Romney Sheep & Projects**
- American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41
- Roving**
- Bowled Over: Knitting Felted Bowls from Unspun Roving, K (Walther). **Su03:** 38–41
- Making Cat Baskets Using Chaffy Wool, Cr (Anderson). **Sp03:** 78–80
- More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K (Bunkers). **F02:** 56–59
- Spinning Tips: What are Roving, Top, and Sliver? (Franquemont). **W07:** cover, 34–35
- Using Up the Stash: More Knitting with Unspun Roving, K (Pufpaff). **F04:** 68–70
- Rugs**
- The Autumnal Cotswold Rug, 4H (Vallance et al.). **Su02:** 38–39
- Fire Rug (D'Agostino). **F04:** 36
- A Gallery of Romney Projects (Buchanan). **W01:** 40–41
- A Hairy Rug, 4H, Pw (Stafford). **Su03:** 64–66
- Hook a Flock of Sheep: Rug Hooking Basics (Taylor). **F03:** 32–33
- Kaleidoscope Hearth Rug (Richards). **W01:** 64–65
- My Lincoln Rug (Lamb). **F04:** 39–40
- Russia—Spinning Equipment & Tools**
- Alexandra Ivanovna's Distaff: Spinning Tools in Siberia (Hudgins). **W04:** 78–80
- Sampling**
- I Don't Sample Anymore (Hauer). **W09:** 112
- Swatching and Sampling for the Oatmeal Cardigan, K (King). **W09:** 60–64; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website
- Two Yarns, Three Projects (Grale). **W09:** 82–83
- Sashiko**
- Handspun Thread and the Art of Sashiko (Godden). **F02:** 38–40
- Scarves, Shawls & Stoles.** *See also Neck Warmers*
- Alpaca Autumn Scarf, K (Elledge). **F09:** 90
- Angela's Wedding Shawl, K (Collins). **F08:** 56–59
- A Bamboo Scarf on a Rigid-Heddle Loom, RH, Pw (Smith). **Su10:** 76–77
- Beaded Yarns for a Little Scarf, K (McCuin). **W03:** 57
- Dog Hair Scarf, K (Hughes). **Sp03:** 89–90
- Dog's Paw Shawl, K (Bakriges and Bush). **F01:** 54–60; **W01:** 3
- Excited Yarns: A Lovely Leno Scarf, RH (Gipson). **Su07:** 54–55
- The Fall Leaves Shawl Saga, K (Lamb). **F09:** cover, 66–70, 72; correction on website
- Felted Scarf, RH (Ludden). **W08:** 55
- A Finnsheep Lambswool Lace Scarf, K (Hatton). **Su05:** 64–66
- The Four-Generation Shawl, Cr (Rooney). **Sp07:** 54–57
- Friends Shawl, K (Sheridan). **F10:** 78–81
- Fun with Feathers, K (Von Ammon). **F02:** 68–71
- Handspun Gallery: All Wrapped Up in Natural Fibers. **F09:** 84–86, 88, 90
- Handspun Gallery of Morning Surf Scarves. **Su08:** 86–92
- Handspun Gallery of Scarves, Blankets, and a Shawl. **Sp03:** 86–90
- Handspun Gallery of Shawls. **Sp08:** 88–90, 92, 94, 96
- Handspun Gallery of Spaced-Out Felted Scarves. **W08:** 50–56, 58
- Handspun Gallery of Wraps. **W04:** 82–87
- A Handspun Silk Tuxedo Scarf, 8H (Gipson). **Sp02:** 38–39
- Icelandic Scarf, RH (Balch). **W08:** 56
- Imping Julia, K (Tewson). **Su07:** 48–51
- Knitted and Felted Scarf, K (Schoenberg). **Su07:** 92–93
- Lace Möbius Neck Scarf, K (McDonough). **F09:** 86
- Lace Shawl, 8H (Witt). **F04:** 81
- Legends of the Shetland Seas Shawl, K (Hong). **Sp08:** 90
- The Lilies-of-the-Valley Shawls of Edith Haller: Knitting Pattern from Estonia, K (Fischer). **Sp04:** 50–55
- A Lincoln Stole, 4H, Pw (Spanos and Cusick). **F04:** 37–39
- Llama Lace Shrug, K (Nissle). **W05:** 64–67
- Misty Mountains Shawl, K (Close-Hainsworth). **F03:** 56–58
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (Bland). **Su08:** 96
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (Erickson-Schweitzer). **Su08:** 86–87
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (Flores). **Su08:** cover, 92
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (Ibrahim). **Su08:** 88
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (Kimber). **Su08:** 90
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (Majoros). **Su08:** 89
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (McManaman). **Su08:** 94
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (Steinbauer). **Su08:** 91
- Morning Surf Scarf, K (Zwaal). **Su08:** 92
- Moth Wings Shawl, K (Martin). **Sp08:** 94
- My Take on the Oomingmak-Style Scarf, K (Cathey). **F09:** 84
- "New Shale" Scarf, K (Thomason). **Sp03:** 90
- A Nick's Fulled Bison Scarf, 4H (McCuin). **F05:** 58–59
- A Novelty Yarn Shoulder Wrap, 2H (McCuin). **W05:** 56–58
- Nuno-Felted Scarf (Parra). **Su07:** 90–91
- An Ombré Silk Scarf with Beaded Fringe, K (Schurch and Judge). **F05:** 68–70
- 1 of 26 Scarf-Sized Swatches, 4H, Pw (Dittmann). **W02:** 38–40
- Orange Shawl, K (MacLean). **Sp08:** 88–89
- A Paco-Vicuña Scarf, K (Collins). **W04:** cover, 70–72
- Pagoda Shawl, K (Franquemont). **Sp08:** 92
- Pass-Through Scarf, K (Schueler). **F10:** 74–76
- Plush Pygora Scarf, K (Rhoades). **F08:** 82–83
- Plying Wool and Silk to Make Plain Weave Fancy: Notes on Blending Fibers by Plying, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp04:** 32–35
- Pucker-Up Scarf, RH (Fricks). **W08:** 53
- Qiviut, Cashmere, and Silk, K (Anderson-Shea). **Su02:** 42–43
- A Qiviut Shawlette, K (Wiseheart). **W10:** 72–77, insert
- Rainbow Scarf, RH (Keathley). **W08:** 52
- Random Connections, K (Chelsey). **W04:** 50–51
- Romancing the Shawl, K (Wilks). **W01:** 56–58
- Scarf, RH (Bibby). **W08:** 54
- Scarf, RH (Mulholland). **W08:** 58
- A Scarf and Two Vests, K (Preckshot et al.). **Su02:** 74–78
- A Scarf for the Rigid Heddle Loom, 2H (Gipson). **Sp04:** 18–20
- Sheep Shawl, K (Nothe-Choiniere). **Sp03:** 87–88
- Shetland Shawl, K (Kaplan). **W04:** 82–84
- Silk and Angora: A Cactus Lace Scarf, K (Riniker). **W07:** 72–74
- Silk Rainbow Azalea Shawl, K (Wilson). **Sp08:** 96
- Silk Scarf, Pw (Glaves). **F09:** 88
- Silk Scarves, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp03:** 58–61
- Silk Sweater and Scarf, K (Hurd). **W03:** 81–82
- Slotted Scarf, K (Moreno). **Sp09:** 90–92, 94; correction, **Su09:** 4
- Snowdrop Shawl, K (Dowell). **Sp06:** 86–87
- Soy Shells Shawlette, K (Bakriges). **Sp04:** 42–44
- Spaced-Out Felted Scarf for Harness Loom or Rigid Heddle Loom, RH, 4H (Patrick). **W08:** 50–51
- Spider Scarf: Solar-Dyed Connections, Cr (Bakriges and Vogt). **Su07:** 58–62
- Spinning for Beginning Weaving, RH, 4H (Patrick et al.). **W08:** 66–69
- Spontaneous Knitting, K (Anderson-Shea). **W02:** 76–78
- Spring Shawl, 4H, Pw (Worling). **Sp06:** 84–85
- Spun 2 Ways: Old Shale Lace Triangle Shawl, K (Clark et al.). **Su08:** 46–48, 50–51; correction on website
- A Study in Zig: Six Energized-Singles Scarves, K (Tyler). **Sp06:** cover, 58–64
- Summer Scarf—Very Easy Lace, K (Zawistoski). **Su10:** 54–56
- Sunflower Yellow Scarf, K (Tippie). **F09:** 85
- Tennessee Twilight, K (Wolfe). **Sp06:** 85–86
- Three Ombré Handspun Scarves, 2H, 4H, Pw, K (Wedekind). **Su01:** 50–51

- Three-Toned Jacob Shawl (Silk). **W04:** 85–86
- Traditional Danish Tie-Shawls, K (Fischer et al.). **Sp08:** 76–80, 82
- Twisted Scarves, K (Carey). **W04:** 54–56
- Undulating Scarf, K (Schoenberg). **Su10:** cover, 50–52; correction, **F10:** 6 and website
- Using Handspun in Weaving: A Minimalist Approach, 4H, Pw (Overbeek). **F04:** 64–66
- Weaving with Singles, 4H, Pw, Tw (Shaltz). **Sp02:** 46–51
- Weft-Faced Scarf, 4H, Tw (Karnes). **F04:** 78–79
- Schacht Spindle Company (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Schacht Spindle Company (Noble and Collins). **W04:** 26–28
- Spinning Wheel Anniversaries (Moore). **W09:** 42
- Schmoller, Irene**
- Behind the Scenes: At Cotton Clouds. **W10:** 28–30
- Schooley, Ruth—Obituary**
- Ruth Schooley/Twisted Spinster (Howard-Wroth et al.). **F08:** 11
- Scotch Mule Sheep & Projects**
- Fiber Basics: Scotch Mule, K (Rhoades). **F09:** 74–78
- Scotch Mule Socks, K (Rhoades). **F09:** 80–82
- Scotland**
- Fiber Basics: North Ronaldsay (Pulliam). **Su06:** 68–73
- Royal Highland Show (Pulliam). **Sp01:** 80–81
- Scottish Blackface Sheep & Projects**
- Fiber Basics: Scottish Blackface (Rhoades). **Sp07:** 74–78
- Spinning Scottish Blackface Fleece for a Sturdy Crocheted Bag, Cr (Rhoades). **Sp07:** 80–82
- Shawls.** See **Scarves, Shawls & Stoles**
- Shearing Sheep**
- Setting up for Shearing Day (Dochnahl). **F06:** 56–58
- Sheep Breeds & Sheep Raising**
- American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41
- Choosing Fiber—Where to Start? (Lalomia). **Sp10:** 50–52, 54–55
- Fiber Basics: American Jacob Sheep Spotted Fleece Yields Variety for the Handspinner (Larson). **Sp04:** 70–72
- Fiber Basics: Black Welsh Mountain, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 66–70
- Fiber Basics: Border Leicester (Russo). **Sp03:** 68–71
- Fiber Basics: Cheviot (Rhoades). **W06:** 78–83
- Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K (Rhoades). **Sp09:** 72–76
- Fiber Basics: Coopworth, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Sp06:** 72–77
- Fiber Basics: Cormo, K (Heathman). **Sp08:** 60–64
- Fiber Basics: Corriedale, K (Rhoades). **F10:** 64–68
- Fiber Basics: Cotswold (Pulliam). **F07:** 43–49 (reprint of Winter 1999 article)
- Fiber Basics: CVM—Otherwise Known as California Variegated Mutant (Russo). **Su09:** 72–76
- Fiber Basics: Finnsheep (Hatton). **Su05:** 60–62
- Fiber Basics: Gutefår (McCuin). **W07:** 50–56; **Sp08:** 6, 11
- Fiber Basics: Maine Island Sheep (Huntress). **Su04:** 70–71
- Fiber Basics: North Ronaldsay (Pulliam). **Su06:** 68–73
- Fiber Basics: Perendale. **Su03:** 68–73; correction, **F03:** 3
- Fiber Basics: Polwarth (Russo). **W09:** 72–76
- Fiber Basics: Polypay (Rhoades and Prose). **W10:** 82–86
- Fiber Basics: Scotch Mule, K (Rhoades). **F09:** 74–78
- Fiber Basics: Scottish Blackface (Rhoades). **Sp07:** 74–78
- Home of the Polwarth (Mulholland). **F08:** 62–63
- Lustrous Lincoln (Lamb et al.). **F04:** 32–33
- The Maryland Sheep & Wool Festival (Buchanan and Spanos). **F01:** 34–37
- Mona, The Dowager Queen of the Flock (St. Germaine). **Sp01:** 120
- Neighbors (Erickson). **Su04:** 120
- Royal Highland Show (Pulliam). **Sp01:** 80–81
- Shearing Days (Voelker). **Sp02:** 30–31
- Sheep in My Genes (Pearl-McPhee). **Su04:** 38–40
- The Stansborough Gotland Sheep, K (Fournier). **Sp02:** 34–36
- What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25
- As the Whorl Spins: Herdwick Revived. **W05:** 23
- Why Keep Sheep? (Eyck). **W03:** 22–23
- Sheep to Shawl Demonstrations.** See **Demonstrations & Public Spinning**
- Shetland Islands**
- Armchair Traveler: Visiting Shetland (Mullins). **W07:** 24–25
- Shirts.** See **Blouses, Shirts & Tops**
- Shrek (Merino Sheep)**
- As the Whorl Spins: Shrek. **F04:** 4
- Shroud of Turin**
- Spinning Linen for the Shroud of Turin: Twining Flax and Faith (Swegler). **W06:** 40–43
- Silk**
- Beaded Yarns (McCuin). **W03:** 50–54
- Beaded Yarns for a Little Scarf, K (McCuin). **W03:** 57
- Biomimicry: Humans and Nature Design a New World (McCuin). **Su09:** 44–47
- Dyeing Silk Hankies (McKenna). **F07:** 86–88, 90, 92
- Embroidering with Silk (Rhoades). **Sp04:** 62–63
- Following the Silk Road into Mexico (Mindling). **Sp03:** 62–65
- A Handspun Silk Tuxedo Scarf, 8H (Gipson). **Sp02:** 38–39
- A Handwoven Silk Vest, 8H, Tw (Winslow). **Sp01:** 48–50
- Jean Case (Steen). **F01:** 40–43
- An Ombre Silk Scarf with Beaded Fringe, K (Schurch and Judge). **F05:** 68–70
- Plying Wool and Silk to Make Plain Weave Fancy: Notes on Blending Fibers by Plying, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp04:** 32–35
- Qiviut, Cashmere, and Silk, K (Anderson-Shea). **Su02:** 42–43
- Scandinavian-Inspired Mittens and Hat, K (Bakrises and Newton). **Su02:** 66–72
- A Scarf and Two Vests, K (Preckshot et al.). **Su02:** 74–78
- Silk Embroidery Threads (Rhoades). **Sp04:** 58–61
- Silk Sampler Vest, 2H, 4H, Pw (Zawistoski). **F01:** 70–72
- Silk Scarf, Pw (Glaives). **F09:** 88
- Silk Scarves, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp03:** 58–61
- Silk Sweater and Scarf, K (Hurd). **W03:** 81–82
- Spinning a Navajo Three-Ply Yarn to Make Colorful Crochet Bead Ropes, Cr (Rush). **Sp05:** 76–83
- Spinning Basics: Working with Silk Hankies (Berka and Moore). **W06:** 30–32
- Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles (MacKenzie). **Sp10:** cover, 62–66; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website
- Spinning Silk for Knitting, K (Rhoades). **F04:** cover, 50–54
- Spinning Silk for Weaving, 2H, 4H, Pw (Lamb). **Su01:** cover, 68–74; correction, **W01:** 3
- Spinning Silk for Weaving, 5H (Spanos). **F04:** cover, 50, 54–56
- What Are Natural Fibers? (Moore). **W10:** 24–25
- Your Skeins: Silk. **Su03:** 24–27
- Silkworms, Raising**
- Growing Your Own Silk (Cook). **F09:** 44–46, 48, 50
- Have I Got Worms! (Glaives). **W07:** 112
- Singer, Amy**
- A Conversation between Amy Singer and Maggie Casey. **Sp08:** 38–39
- Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **Sp07:** 4
- Singles Yarn**
- Dew Drop Fabric: Spinning Beads onto a Singles Yarn, K (Harrawood). **Sp04:** 38–39
- Knitting with Singles, K (Alexander). **Sp02:** cover, 54–61
- Singles Warp? Yes, You Can, Pw (Ligon). **Su10:** 82–84
- Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles (MacKenzie). **Sp10:** cover, 62–66; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website
- A Study in Zig: Six Energized-Singles Scarves, K (Tyler). **Sp06:** cover, 58–64
- Weaving with Singles, 4H, Pw, Tw (Shaltz). **Sp02:** 46–51

Your Skeins: Single-Ply Wool. **Sp01:** 28–31
Sizing

A Tropical-Weight Blouse, 2H, 4H, Pw
 (Stoney). **W01:** 60–62

Weaving with Singles, 4H, Pw, Tw (Shaltz).
Sp02: 46–51

Skirts

Swoopy Skirts, K (Alexander). **W08:** 60–65
Slippers. See Boots & Slippers

Small Things

Handspun Gallery. **W05:** 80–86

Socks

American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41
 Anklettos and Wristlettos, K (Davis). **W07:**
 46–47

As the Whorl Spins: Socks: Between You and
 Your Feet. **Su10:** 20

Carded Color Socks, K (Moore). **F07:**
 100–102

Dyeing for Socks: Creating Space-Dyed
 Mock Fair Isle Designs, K (Egbert). **Su06:**
 78–80

Dyeing with the Twisted Sisters, K (Vogel).
W02: 32–35

Entrelac Socks, K (Rudd). **F04:** 79–80

Flower Power Socks, K (Heathman). **F03:**
 cover, 44–47; correction, **W03:** 3

The Fractal Stripe Sock, K (Laidman). **Su07:**
 cover, 86–88

A Gallery of Romney Projects (Buchanan).
W01: 40–41

Green Lake Socks, K (Schueler). **F07:**
 70–72, 74

Handspun for a Circular Sock Knitting
 Machine, K (Forsyth). **F07:** 76–77, 80,
 82, 84

Journeyman Socks, K (Schueler). **Su08:**
 70–72, 74

Maine Island Eyelet Socks, K (Huntress).
Su04: cover, 72–73

Naturally Dyed Funky Faroese Socks, K
 (Bakrignes). **Su03:** 80–83

Old World Crochet (Gibson-Roberts). **Su01:**
 54–56

Polwarth Socks, K (Russo). **W09:** 78–80

Queen of Diamonds Socks: Dyeing to Knit
 from the Toe Up, K (Schueler). **Sp07:**
 cover, 48–52; correction on website

Scotch Mule Socks, K (Rhoades). **F09:**
 80–82

Socks, K (Roberts). **F03:** 79–81; correction,
W03: 3

Socks (Excerpt from *The Knitter's Handy Book
 of Patterns*), K (Budd). **F02:** 26–29

Socks at Any Size and Any Gauge, K (Budd).
F07: 64–66, 68

A Spindle-Spun Fair Isle Christmas
 Stocking, K (Taylor). **W06:** 62–65

Spinning Perfect Sock Yarn (McCuin). **Sp09:**
 70–71

Spinning Sock Yarns (Saarniit). **Sp06:** 44–47

Three-Ply Cabled Yarn for Socks: Making a
 Strong, Fine Yarn, K (Crawford). **W04:**
 44–47

Your Yarn: Sock Yarns. **F07:** 32–33

Solar Dyeing

Snazzy Solar-Brewed Half-Mitts, K
 (Bakrignes). **Su05:** 74–76; correction, **F05:**
 2 and website

Spider Scarf: Solar-Dyed Connections, Cr
 (Bakrignes and Vogt). **Su07:** 58–62

Sun-Kissed Dyeing (Bakrignes). **Su05:** 68–72

Soy Protein Fiber

Significant Soy (Bakrignes). **Sp04:** 46–47
 Soy Shells Shawlette, K (Bakrignes). **Sp04:**
 42–44

Soysilk. See Soy Protein Fiber

Spider Silk

As the Whorl Spins (Berganini). **W09:** 11
 Biomimicry: Humans and Nature Design a
 New World (McCuin). **Su09:** 44–47

**Spin-Ins. See Festivals & Gatherings, and
 Demonstrations & Public Spinning**

Spin-Off Autumn Retreat (SOAR)

The Andean Connection (Moore). **W08:** 112
 The Great Yarn Caper at SOAR 2009

(Ligon). **Sp10:** 30–32

Handspun Galleries: SOAR Scholarship
 Recipients. **F02:** 82–85; **F04:** 78–82

Soar Scholarship Program. **W01:** 105

The SOAR 25th Anniversary Afghan, K
 (Evitt). **W07:** 76–78

Spincycle Yarns (Business)

I Want to Ride my Bicycle. **F07:** 14

Spindlers (Online Group)

An Online Guild: The Spindlers Yahoo
 Group (Landis-Steward). **W04:** 30–31

Spindles

Behind the Scenes: At SpindleWood (Seiff).
Su10: 24–25

The Difference between a Tahkli and a Bead-
 Whorl Spindle (Gaustad). **W10:** 5

An Excerpt from *Respect the Spindle*
 (Franquemont). **W09:** 38–41

The Great Yarn Caper at SOAR 2009

(Ligon). **Sp10:** 30–32

High Whorl, Low Whorl (Franquemont).

Sp09: cover, 44–49

How CD Spindles Can Be Seeds for
 Spinners. (Maynard). **W02:** 46–47

The Spindle Box (Teal). **Sp07:** 68–71;

correction, **Su07:** 3

The Spindle Guy: A Profile of Chris Frappier
 (Hill). **Su04:** 30–31

Spindle Weight (Garripoli). **Sp10:** 40–42

Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins).
W01: 74–79

Spinning Basics: Drafting for Woolen and
 Worsted Yarns on a Spindle (Rhoades).
W05: 30–32

Spinning Basics: Spindle Spinning (Casey).

Su05: 46–49

Spinning in Southern Madagascar (Fee).

W02: 84–86

Spinning Soft Yarn with a Handspindle

(Spanos). **W03:** 44–47

Spinning Tips: Plying on a Spindle (Casey).

W08: 32–33

Sushi Spindles: Using Polymer Clay to Make

Support Spindles (Gwinner). **Sp03:** 82–84

Tahkli Spindles: Beyond Cotton (Gaustad).

Su10: 58–61

Touching Time: Finding and Using Pre-
 Owned Spindle Whorls (Monsson). **F06:**
 32–34

Viking Sails (Fowler). **Su01:** 76–78

Your Yarn: Spindle-Spun Yarns. **Sp09:**
 50–51

Spindles and Flyers Guild

Spindles and Flyers Guild Celebrates Fifty
 Years of Spinning Around Berkeley,

California (Maynard). **Sp05:** 38–39

SpindleWood Company (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At SpindleWood (Seiff).
Su10: 24–25

Spinning & Spinning Methods

Bobbin Lead, Flyer Lead, Single Drive,
 Double Drive (Franquemont). **Sp10:** 44–

46; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website

Cables: Demystifying the Mysterious Yarn
 (McCuin). **Sp08:** 46–48, 50, 52

Carded Color: Drumcarding for Self-Striping
 Yarns (Cutler). **F07:** 94–95, 97

A Closer Look: Why Ply? (Buchanan). **F01:**
 26–30

Coils: Adding to Your Art Yarn Repertoire
 (Boggs). **W09:** cover, 44–46, 48–51

Core Spinning: Adding to Your Spinning
 Repertoire (Boggs). **F10:** 58–61

Cotton Amulet Bag, Cr (Henderson). **Su04:**
 46–47

Debunking the Wraps-per-Inch Myth
 (Tyler). **F10:** 32–34

Dorothy Reade: Spider Woman from Oregon
 (Druchunas). **Sp09:** 36–39

Drafting Techniques: The Long and Short
 of It (Bakrignes). **Su10:** 64–67; correction,
F10: 4

An Excerpt from *Respect the Spindle*
 (Franquemont). **W09:** 38–41

An Excerpt from *Spin Control* (King). **Su09:**
 90–92, 94

Fiber Basics: Bison (McCuin). **F05:** 50–56

Fiber Basics: Cheviot (Rhoades). **W06:**
 78–83

Fiber Basics: Clun Forest, K (Rhoades).
Sp09: 72–76

Fiber Basics: Cormo, K (Heathman). **Sp08:**
 60–64

Fiber Basics: CVM—Otherwise Known as
 California Variegated Mutant (Russo).

Su09: 72–76

Fiber Basics: Hemp, K (Szabo). **F04:** 58–61

Fiber Basics: The Magic of Mohair (Russo).
Su02: cover, 46–53

Fiber Basics: Polwarth (Russo). **W09:** 72–76

Fiber Basics: Pygora, Cr, K (Rhoades). **F08:**
 74–75, 77, 79–80

Fiber Basics: Ramie (Zawistoski). **Sp10:**
 72–76

Fiber Basics: Scotch Mule, K (Rhoades).
F09: 74–78

The Fractal Stripe, K (Laidman). **Su07:**
 80–84

Get Loopy: Experiment with Bouclé (Boggs).
Su10: 44–49

The Great Yarn Caper at SOAR 2009

(Ligon). **Sp10:** 30–32

- A Hairy Rug, 4H, Pw (Stafford). **Su03:** 64–66
- High Whorl, Low Whorl (Franquemont). **Sp09:** cover, 44–49
- How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose, Lyocell, and Azlon (Smith). **Su10:** 72–75
- I Could Spin for Miles and Miles, Pw, Tw (Partin). **F02:** 42–44
- Making Yarns: Why Spin? (Chelsey). **Su03:** 120
- Novelty Yarns (McCuin). **W05:** 50–54
- 1 of 26 Scarf-Sized Swatches, 4H, Pw (Dittmann). **W02:** 38–40
- Park City Poncho, 4H (Greenwood). **Sp06:** 54–56
- Serendipitous Spinning with Batts (Oakey). **W08:** 40–42
- Seven Drafting Techniques (Bakriges). **W09:** 66–68, 70
- Spindle Weight (Garripoli). **Sp10:** 40–42
- Spinning Art: Handspinning as Creative Expression (Hudson). **F09:** 38–41; correction on website
- Spinning Basics: Blending Colors at the Wheel (Tyler). **W08:** 36–39
- Spinning Basics: Double Drafting (Casey). **Sp07:** 30–32
- Spinning Basics: Drafting for Woolen and Worsted Yarns on a Spindle (Rhoades). **W05:** 30–32
- Spinning Basics: The Effects of Twist in Plying (Franquemont). **Sp08:** 42–44
- Spinning Basics: Finding Balance (Shafer). **Sp09:** 40–41; correction, **Su09:** 4
- Spinning Basics: Light and Smooth Yarns from Worsted Preparations (Rhoades). **Su10:** 34–36
- Spinning Basics: The Long Draw (Rhoades). **W04:** 74–76
- Spinning Basics: Managing Your Yarn (Rhoades). **W07:** 38–40
- Spinning Basics: Minicombs (Rhoades). **F07:** 38–40
- Spinning Basics: The Short Draw (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 30–31
- Spinning Basics: Spindle Spinning (Casey). **Su05:** 46–49
- Spinning Basics: Spinning Big Yarns (Rhoades). **W09:** 34–36
- Spinning Basics: Spinning Fine Yarns (Rhoades). **Sp10:** 36–38
- Spinning Basics: Spinning from the Fold (Rhoades). **F06:** 28–30
- Spinning Basics: Spinning Medium Yarns (Rhoades). **Su09:** 34–36
- Spinning Basics: Spinning on a Wheel (Casey). **F05:** 30–32
- Spinning Basics: Spinning Top (Casey). **W10:** 36–38, 40–41
- Spinning Basics: Working with Silk Hankies (Berka and Moore). **W06:** 30–32
- Spinning Flax into Linen, 8H (Daurelle). **W02:** 66–68
- Spinning for Crochet: Does Twist Direction Matter? (Casey and Tullis). **F10:** 90–97
- Spinning for Needlepoint (Swett). **Sp09:** 54–56, 58
- Spinning for Slip-Stitch Crochet, Cr (Pulliam). **Su04:** 42–44
- Spinning for Victorian Knitting, K (Rhoades). **F02:** 62–66
- Spinning in Lithuania (Druchunas). **Su09:** 38–40
- Spinning Perfect Sock Yarn (McCuin). **Sp09:** 70–71
- Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles (MacKenzie). **Sp10:** cover, 62–66; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website
- Spinning Silk for Knitting, K (Rhoades). **F04:** cover, 50–54
- Spinning Silk for Weaving, 2H, 4H, Pw (Lamb). **Su01:** cover, 68–74; correction, **W01:** 3
- Spinning Silk for Weaving, 5H (Spanos). **F04:** cover, 50, 54–56
- Spinning Sock Yarns (Saarniit). **Sp06:** 44–47
- Spinning Soft Yarn (Spanos). **Su03:** 44–47
- Spinning Soft Yarn with a Handspindle (Spanos). **W03:** 44–47
- Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09:** 52–56, 58
- Spinning Tips: Center-Pull Balls (Rhoades). **W09:** 32
- Spinning Tips: Making Butterflies (Rhoades). **F09:** 30
- Spinning Tips: Self-Ply (Rhoades). **F10:** 22
- Spinning Tips: Staple Length (Garripoli). **Su10:** 22
- Spinning Tips: Why Z and S? (Garripoli). **Su09:** 22
- Spinning Tips: Wraps per Inch (Berka). **Sp08:** 32
- Stick It in Your Ear: Your Body as Spinning Tool (Ligon). **Su09:** 54–55
- Summer Scarf—Very Easy Lace, K (Zawistoski). **Su10:** 54–56
- Tahkli Spindles: Beyond Cotton (Gaustad). **Su10:** 58–61
- Teaching Spinning (Casey). **Su10:** 70–71
- Three-Ply Cabled Yarn for Socks: Making a Strong, Fine Yarn, K (Crawford). **W04:** 44–47
- The Unbroken Thread (Hall). **Su09:** 40–41
- A Walk on the Fleece Side (King). **Sp03:** 120
- Wet Finishes for Yarn (McCuin). **Su07:** 74–78
- What Are You Doing? And Why? (Franquemont). **Su08:** 112
- When the Wheel Speaks (McCuin). **Sp06:** 120
- Women Who Spin with the Wolves (McCuin). **F09:** 58–62, 64
- Wrap-and-Roll (Rose and Anderson). **Sp08:** cover, 70–74
- Yarn Grist (Amos). **Su01:** 34–36
- Spinning Basics (Dept.)**
- Andean Plying (Amann). **Su07:** 28–31
- The Art of Plying (McCuin). **Su06:** 30–34; correction, **F06:** 3
- Blending Colors at the Wheel (Tyler). **W08:** 36–39
- Debunking the Wraps-per-Inch Myth (Tyler). **F10:** 32–34
- Double Drafting (Casey). **Sp07:** 30–32
- Drafting for Woolen and Worsted Yarns on a Spindle (Rhoades). **W05:** 30–3
- Drumcarding (Russo). **F08:** 30–32
- The Effects of Twist in Plying (Franquemont). **Sp08:** 42–44
- Finding Balance (Shafer). **Sp09:** 40–41; correction, **Su09:** 4
- Flick Carding (Rhoades). **Su08:** 36–38
- Light and Smooth Yarns from Worsted Preparations (Rhoades). **Su10:** 34–36
- The Long Draw: Drafting for Woolen Yarn (Rhoades). **W04:** 74–76
- Managing Your Yarn (Rhoades). **W07:** 38–40
- Minicombs (Rhoades). **F07:** 38–40
- Plying Chained Singles (Rush). **Sp06:** 30–32
- The Short Draw (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 30–31
- Spindle Spinning (Casey). **Su05:** 46–49
- Spinning Fine Yarns (Rhoades). **Sp10:** 36–38
- Spinning from the Fold (Rhoades). **F06:** 28–30
- Spinning Medium Yarns (Rhoades). **Su09:** 34–36
- Spinning on a Wheel (Casey). **F05:** 30–32
- Spinning Top (Casey). **W10:** 36–38, 40–41
- Washing Wool (Russo). **F09:** 34–36
- Working with Silk Hankies (Berka and Moore). **W06:** 30–32
- Worsted, Woolen, or Semi-Something (Amann). **F08:** 27
- Spinning Jennys**
- James Hargreaves's Spinning Jenny (Bryant). **F02:** 50–54
- Spinning Records. See Contests & Contest Winners**
- Spinning Tips (Dept.)**
- Center-Pull Balls (Rhoades). **W09:** 32
- How to Use a McMorran Balance (Moore). **Su08:** 16
- Making Butterflies (Rhoades). **F09:** 30
- Plying on a Spindle (Casey). **W08:** 32–33
- Self-Ply (Rhoades). **F10:** 22
- Staple Length (Garripoli). **Su10:** 22
- Tying a 2-Yard Skein (Noah). **F07:** 37
- What are Roving, Top, and Sliver? (Franquemont). **W07:** cover, 34–35
- Wheel Maintenance (Casey). **Sp10:** 48
- Why Z and S? (Garripoli). **Su09:** 22
- Worsted, Woolen, or Semi-Something (Amann). **F08:** 27
- Wraps per Inch (Berka). **Sp08:** 32
- Spinning Wheels. See also Behind the Scenes (Dept.)**
- As the Whorl Spins: DIY Cardboard Charkha. **F09:** 18
- Bobbin Lead, Flyer Lead, Single Drive, Double Drive (Franquemont). **Sp10:** 44–46; correction, **Su10:** 4 and website
- Enchanted by a Spinning Wheel (Ross). **Su09:** 112
- Finding My Wheel (Tippett). **F08:** 112
- Full Circle (Busse). **Su06:** 120
- Getting Acquainted with Your Wheel (Casey). **F08:** 46–50

- The Great Spinning Wheel Roundup. **F08:** 41–45
- The Handpainted Wheels of Monica Lennox (Deems). **Sp09:** 60–62
- How to Choose Your First Wheel (Amann). **Su08:** 40–43
- Iowa Mennonite Track Wheel (Collins). **Sp09:** 64–66
- Lubricating Your Spinning Wheel (Amos). **W02:** 80–82
- Making a Dream Come True: Building a Little Great Wheel (Heathman). **W06:** 34
- Restoring My Antique Spinning Wheel (Bates). **Sp01:** 84–87
- Spinning Tips: Wheel Maintenance (Casey). **Sp10:** 48
- Spinning Wheel Anniversaries (Moore). **W09:** 42
- Top Ten Reasons for Owning a Spinning Wheel (Pearl-McPhee). **Sp04:** 120
- A Very Accurate Scotch Tension (Teal). **W07:** 86–88, 90
- A Yarn to Remember (Baxter). **F03:** 120
- SpinOlution (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At SpinOlution (Hill). **Sp10:** 22–23
- Spokane, Washington**
- Armchair Traveler: Spokane, Washington (Cubley). **Su10:** 28–29
- Spun 2 Ways (Dept.)**
- Feminine Gloves, K. **W07:** 66–68, 70
- Hats at Any Size and Any Gauge, K (Budd et al.). **Sp08:** 54–57
- Old Shale Lace Triangle Shawl, K (Clark et al.). **Su08:** 46–48, 50–51; correction on website
- Socks at Any Size and Any Gauge, K (Budd). **F07:** 64–66, 68
- Standish, Miles**
- Did Priscilla Mullins Spin? (Hall). **W10:** 46–49
- Stansborough Gotland Sheep**
- The Stansborough Gotland Sheep, K (Fournier). **Sp02:** 34–36
- Stoles. See Scarves, Shawls & Stoles**
- Stonehedge Fiber Mill (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Stonehedge Fiber Mill (Hoover). **Su08:** 28–29
- Strauch Fiber Equipment (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Strauch Fiber Equipment (Hill). **F04:** 26–27
- Sundbø, Annemor**
- Annemor Sundbø. **F04:** 4
- Suri Alpaca**
- Simply Suri (Collins). **W10:** 50–53
- Sustainably Produced Fiber**
- Spinning Locally: Finding Local Sources for Sustainably Produced Fiber (Larson). **W07:** 80–82, 84
- Swan's Down**
- Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09:** 52–56, 58
- Sweaters, for Adults. See Cardigans; Pullovers**
- Sweaters, for Children. See also Babies & Children, Projects for**
- David's Armor, K (Rowe). **Su06:** 90–91
- Handspun Bunny Sweaters, K (Loeffelholz). **Sp02:** 64–67
- Handspun Gallery of Baby Surprise Jackets. **F08:** 84–86, 88, 90, 92, 94
- Handspun Gallery of Children's Wear. **Su06:** 90–93
- Handspun Gallery of Sweaters. **W03:** 92–93; **W07:** 94, 96
- Handspun Gallery of Sweaters and Vests. **Sp04:** 78–83
- Little Hayseed Sweaters, K (Oakes). **F03:** 40–43
- Needle-Felting a Fulled Sweater Jacket (Amaral). **Su05:** 80–82
- Origami Experiment, K (Rowe). **Su06:** 91–93
- A Pastel Rainbow Sweater Set, K (Shroyer). **Su03:** 50–53
- Polar Bear Sweater, K (French). **Sp04:** 81–82
- Take a Spin with a Cop, K (McNally). **Su02:** 86–88
- Sweden**
- Armchair Traveler (Brundin). **Su09:** 28–29, 33
- Synthetic Fibers**
- How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose, Lyocell, and Azlon (Smith). **Su10:** 72–75
- Your Skeins: Synthetics. **Su04:** 92–94
- Table Coverings**
- An Overshot Table Runner, 8H (Bernier). **W05:** 34–36
- Tactile Fiber Arts. F10:** 39
- Tapestry, Woven. See also Weaving & Weaving Projects**
- Being Painterly: Spinning for Tapestry, 2H (Erikson). **Su06:** 46–47
- Color Impressions: Color in My Handspun Tapestries (Chase). **Sp03:** cover, 34–36
- Finnish Kuvikas Tapestry Techniques Adapted for a Rigid Heddle Loom, RH (Whitesell). **W06:** 44–47
- The Handspun Tapestries of Sandy Burstein, 2H (Silverman). **Sp05:** 34–36
- Lovely Lincoln, Lustrous Locks (Swett). **F04:** 40–41
- Taylor, Judy**
- Lawn Doesn't Mow Itself: A Profile of Judy Taylor (Koyama). **Su06:** 36–37
- Tea Cozies**
- Felted Tea Cozy (Maxwell). **Su07:** 93–94
- Handspun, Handknitted Tea Cozies, K (Pulliam and Rhoades). **F06:** 36–42
- Teachers & Teaching**
- As the Whorl Spins: Learning by Doing. **F09:** 18
- A Colonial Twist to Spinning in Schools (Piller-Wilson and Schickli). **F03:** 24–26
- Giving Back: The Simple Pleasure of Teaching Spinning (Bentley-Baker). **F04:** 120
- Jean Case (Steen). **F01:** 40–43
- A Profile of Norman Kennedy (Rector). **W01:** 68–71
- Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins). **W01:** 74–79
- Standing on the Shoulders of Giants (McCuin). **Sp05:** 120
- Teach Me, Grandma (Wagner). **F10:** 112
- Teaching Spinning (Casey). **Su10:** 70–71
- Teaching Spinning, Weaving, and Dyeing (Mawhiney). **Su03:** 34–36
- Teaching the Craft: Learning about Students and Myself (Chelsey). **Sp06:** 40–42
- Technically Speaking (Dept.)**
- Twists per Inch (Berka). **W07:** 11–12
- Ten Thousand Villages (Org.)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Ten Thousand Villages (Berganini). **F09:** 22–23
- Tennessee**
- Armchair Traveler: Kentucky and Tennessee (Seiff). **Su08:** 24–25
- Terminology**
- The Châcara of the Ngöbe Woman (De Luco). **Su01:** 62–65
- A Closer Look: Woolen/Worsted, R.I.P. (Buchanan). **Sp01:** 34–37
- Essentials: Basic Ideas, Tools, and Terms (Buchanan and Robson). **Sp01:** 24–25
- Essentials: Niddy-Noddy, Doffer, and Diz—Oh My! (Ladensack). **Su01:** 22–24
- Fiber Basics: Cashmere (Rhoades). **Sp01:** 52–58
- Old World Crochet Bags, Cr (Yerkovich). **Su01:** 57–60
- Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins). **W01:** 74–79
- Spinning Threads of Freedom (Gill). **Su01:** 40–42
- Textile Words: An English Language History (Collins). **Sp09:** 32–33
- Yarn Grist (Amos). **Su01:** 34–36
- Textile Museum**
- As the Whorl Spins: The Art of Living (Berganini). **Sp10:** 18
- The Andean Connection (Moore). W08:** 112
- The Merlin Tree (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At The Merlin Tree (Silverman). **Sp06:** 26–27
- Tholin, Susanne**
- A Spinning Friendship (Erickson and Tholin). **Su07:** 38–40
- Throws. See Afghans, Blankets & Throws**
- Thrums. See Yarn, Leftover**
- Time Management**
- Balancing Act (Hall). **Sp10:** 112
- Tools. See Equipment & Supplies**
- Tops. See Blouses, Shirts & Tops**
- Towels**
- Spinning Natural Colored Cotton for Dish Towels, 4H, Tw (Evitt). **Sp03:** 30–32
- Toys. See Dolls & Toys**
- Traub, Frieder—Obituary**
- Frieder Traub (Weikert). **F05:** 7
- Travel. See also Armchair Traveler (Dept.)**
- Following the Silk Road into Mexico (Mindling). **Sp03:** 62–65
- New Zealand: A Spinner's Journey (Gibson). **Su04:** 34–36
- The Road to Independence: A Heifer International Project in China (Justus). **Sp03:** 54–56
- Spin-Off Hits the Road (Gipson). **F02:** 12–13

Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins).

W01: 74–79

Tucson Handweavers and Spinners Guild
Down on the Farm (Ordovery). **W09:** 92–94;
correction on website

Tunics. See also **Vests for Women**

Spindle-Spun Tunic, K (Boaz). **Su01:** 46–48

Stained-Glass Tunic (Morse). **Su04:** 86–87

Twining

Making Weft-Faced Twined Bags, 2H (Hart).

F06: 44–47

Twist

A Closer Look: A Tropical-Weight Blouse
(Buchanan), 2H, 4H, Pw (Stoney). **W01:**
60–62

A Closer Look: Setting Twist (Buchanan).
Su01: 26–30

An Introduction to the Tex Count System
(Teal). **W08:** 74–77

Knitting with Singles, K (Alexander). **Sp02:**
cover, 54–61

Spinning Basics: The Effects of Twist in
Plying (Franquemont). **Sp08:** 42–44

Spinning Basics: Finding Balance (Shafer).
Sp09: 40–41; correction, **Su09:** 4

Spinning Soft Yarn (Spanos). **Su03:** 44–47

Spinning Soft Yarn with a Handspindle
(Spanos). **W03:** 44–47

Spinning Tips: Why Z and S? (Garripoli).
Su09: 22

Twists per Inch (Berka). **W07:** 11–12

Weaving with Singles, 4H, Pw, Tw (Shaltz).
Sp02: 46–51

United Kingdom

Armchair Traveler: Beatrix Potter's English
Lake District (Druchunas). **W10:** 34–35

Armchair Traveler: London (Mulholland).
Sp09: 28–29

Upholstery

American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41

A Verb for Keeping Warm (Business).
F10: 38

Vermont Spindle Company (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At Vermont Spindle
Company (Hill). **W05:** 26–28

Vests for Men

Coiled Sweaters: Spinning and Knitting to
Fit, K (Wedekind). **Sp03:** 38–41

A Gallery of Romney Projects (Buchanan).
W01: 40–41

Handspun Gallery of Sweaters and Vests.
Sp04: 78–83

Vests, K (Revzan). **Sp04:** 80–81

Vests for Women

A Boiled-Wool Vest, K (McKenna). **F05:**
62–66

Corrugated Rib Vest, K (Kappeler). **F06:**
80–81

Crocheted Amoeba Vest, Cr (Huppert). **F06:**
83

Designing a Vest, K (Crow et al.). **Sp02:**
82–90

Entrelac Vest, K (Niles). **Sp05:** 87–88

Fiber Basics: Hemp, K (Szabo). **F04:** 58–61

Handspun Gallery of Sweaters. **Sp05:** 87–88

Handspun Gallery of Sweaters and Vests.

Sp04: 78–83

Handspun Gallery of Vests. **Sp02:** 92–95;
F06: 80–83

A Handwoven Silk Vest, 8H, Tw (Winslow).
Sp01: 48–50

Mosaic-Stitch Vest, K (Jacobs-Carnahan).
F06: 81–83

Natural-Dyed Crochet Vest, Cr (Kappeler).
Sp02: 70–72

A New Twist on the Granny Square, Cr
(Vogel). **Su05:** cover, 30–34

A Scarf and Two Vests, K (Preckshot et al.).
Su02: 74–78

Shifu Paper Vest, 4H, Pw (Towers). **Su02:**
82–84

Silk Sampler Vest, 2H, 4H, Pw (Zawistoski).
F01: 70–72

Spinning Silk for Weaving, 2H, 4H, Pw
(Lamb). **Su01:** cover, 68–74. correction,
W01: 3

Stained-Glass Tunic (Morse). **Su04:** 86–87

Sunrise Moonrise Vest, Cr, K (Vogel). **F03:**

50–53

A Tale of Two Vests, K (Crow). **Sp03:** 44–47

Three Felted Vests (Harrawood). **Sp02:**
76–78

Two Camelid Tops, 4H, Tw (Kaplan). **Sp08:**
84–86

Vests, K (Revzan). **Sp04:** 80–81

Waistcoat, K (Leonard). **Su05:** 84–85

Vicuña Fiber & Projects. See **Paco-Vicuña**

Fiber & Projects

Vikings

Viking Sails (Fowler). **Su01:** 76–78

Villsau Sheep & Projects

Villsau: Norway's Ancient Wild Sheep, K
(Rhoades). **Su09:** 64–66, 68

Vilnius, Lithuania

Armchair Traveler: Vilnius, Lithuania
(Druchunas). **W09:** 28–29

Viscose

How to Finish Manufactured Fibers: Viscose,
Lyocell, and Azlon (Smith). **Su10:** 72–75

Vogel, Lynne

Interview by Amy Clarke Moore. **Su07:** 4

Washing. See **Fibers, Preparation of;**

Finishing & Washing

Washington State

Armchair Traveler: Spokane, Washington
(Cubley). **Su10:** 28–29

Watkins Woolen Mill

The Watkins Woolen Mill (Morimoto). **F03:**
28–29

Watson Wheels (Business)

Behind the Scenes: At Watson Wheels (Hill).
F08: 24–25

Weave-It Looms

Loom Blooms, Pw (Trent). **W05:** cover,
60–63

Weaving, Finger

Ribbon Fish: Spool-Knitting and Finger-
Weaving Fun (Klein). **Sp04:** 26–28

Weaving & Weaving Projects

American Romney (Buchanan). **W01:** 34–41

As the Whorl Spins: Homespun Gains New
Meaning. **Sp05:** 6

The Autumnal Cotswold Rug (Vallance et
al.). **Su02:** 38–39

A Bamboo Scarf on a Rigid-Heddle Loom,
RH, Pw (Smith). **Su10:** 76–77

Basic Soumak Weaving (Gleason). **W03:**
6–29

A Closer Look: Why Ply? (Buchanan). **F01:**
26–30

Cochineal Cocoon, 4H, Pw (Thompson and
Fox). **Su03:** 93–94

Color Impressions: Color in My Handspun
Tapestries (Chase). **Sp03:** cover, 34–36

Cotton Pillowcases, 4H (Buchanan). **Sp01:**
40–45

Excited Yarns: A Lovely Leno Scarf, 4H
(Gipson). **Su07:** 54–55

Felted Scarf, RH (Ludden). **W08:** 55

Finnish Kuvikas Tapestry Techniques
Adapted for a Rigid Heddle Loom, RH

(Whitesell). **W06:** 44–47

A Hairy Rug, 4H, Pw (Stafford). **Su03:**
64–66

The Handspun and Woven Rodilleras of
Guatemala (Laurie). **Su08:** 82–84

A Handspun Cotton Drawstring Bag, 2H,
4H, Pw (Towers). **F01:** 64–66

A Handspun Silk Tuxedo Scarf, 8H
(Gipson). **Sp02:** 38–39

A Handwoven Silk Vest, 8H, Tw (Winslow).
Sp01: 48–50

I Could Spin for Miles and Miles, Pw, Tw
(Partin). **F02:** 42–44

Icelandic Scarf, RH (Balch). **W08:** 56

Jacket, 4H (Ambrose). **F04:** 82

Keith's Jacket, 8H, Tw (Berner). **Sp07:** 87–88

Lace Shawl, 8H (Witt). **F04:** 81

A Lincoln Stole, 4H, Pw (Spanos and
Cusick). **F04:** 37–39

Linen-Hemp Shirt, 4H (Miriam). **Sp05:**
42–44

Loom Blooms, Pw (Trent). **W05:** cover,
60–63

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H, Tw (Durham).
F04: 86

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H, Tw (Monsson).
F04: 87

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H, Tw (Comeau).
F04: 86–87

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H, Tw (Gleason).
F04: 88

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 4H (Welch). **F04:**
88

Lord of the Rings Cloak, 8H (Kulaas and
Urbanovitch). **F04:** 84–85

Making Weft-Faced Twined Bags, 2H (Hart).
F06: 44–47

Merging an Ancient Art with a Modern Tool
(Erikson). **Sp01:** 74–79

My Cotton Shirt, 4H, Pw, Tw (Durham).
Su04: 50–52

Nick's Fulleb Bison Scarf, 4H (McCuin).
F05: 58–59

A Novelty Yarn Shoulder Wrap, 2H
(McCuin). **W05:** 56–58

1 of 26 Scarf-Sized Swatches, 4H, Pw
(Dittmann). **W02:** 38–40

- An Overshot Table Runner, 8H (Berner). **W05:** 34–36
- Park City Poncho, 4H (Greenwood). **Sp06:** 54–56
- Plying Wool and Silk to Make Plain Weave Fancy: Notes on Blending Fibers by Plying, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp04:** 32–35
- A Profile of Norman Kennedy (Rector). **W01:** 68–71
- Pucker-Up Scarf, RH (Fricks). **W08:** 53
- Rainbow Scarf, RH (Keathley). **W08:** 52
- Ramie Necklace and Earrings, Cr, Pw (Zawistoski). **Sp10:** 78–80, 82
- Ribbon Fish: Spool-Knitting and Finger-Weaving Fun (Klein). **Sp04:** 26–28
- Scarf, RH (Bibby). **W08:** 54
- Scarf, RH (Mulholland). **W08:** 58
- A Scarf for the Rigid Heddle Loom, 2H (Gipson). **Sp04:** 18–20
- Shifu Paper Vest, 4H, Pw (Towers). **Su02:** 82–84
- Silk Sampler Vest, 2H, 4H, Pw (Zawistoski). **F01:** 70–72
- Silk Scarf, Pw (Glaves). **F09:** 88
- Silk Scarves, 4H, Pw (Spanos). **Sp03:** 58–61
- Singles Warp? Yes, You Can, Pw (Ligon). **Su10:** 82–84
- Sleigh Blanket, 8H (Heinrich). **W04:** 58–61
- Spaced-Out Felted Scarf for Harness Loom or Rigid Heddle Loom, RH, 4H (Patrick). **W08:** 50–51
- Spinning Andean Adventures (Collins). **W01:** 74–79
- Spinning Flax into Linen, 8H (Daurelle). **W02:** 66–68
- Spinning for Beginning Weaving, RH, 4H (Patrick et al.). **W08:** 66–69
- Spinning Natural Colored Cotton for Dish Towels, 4H, Tw (Evitt). **Sp03:** 30–32
- Spinning Silk for Weaving, 2H, 4H, Pw (Lamb). **Su01:** cover, 68–74; correction, **W01:** 3
- Spinning Silk for Weaving, 5H (Spanos). **F04:** cover, 50, 54–56
- Spinning Threads of Freedom (Gill). **Su01:** 40–42
- Spring Shawl, 4H, Pw (Worling). **Sp06:** 84–85
- Suri Llama Sublime: Designing Handwovens with Commissioned Handspun (Moore). **F07:** 104–105
- Swimming in Ribbons: An Inkle-Woven Handbag, Pw (Powell). **Su09:** 58–60, 62
- Teaching Spinning, Weaving, and Dyeing (Mawhiney). **Su03:** 34–36
- Technique: Designing Pick-Up for Warp-Float Patterns, Pw. **Su10:** 79
- Technique: Simple Hemstitching. **Su10:** 78
- Technique: Weaving with a Supplementary Warp. **Su10:** 80
- Textile Words: An English Language History (Collins). **Sp09:** 32–33
- Three Ombré Handspun Scarves, 2H, 4H, Pw, K (Wedekind). **Su01:** 50–51
- Three-Toned Jacob Shawl (Silk). **W04:** 85–86
- A Thrums Jacket, 4H, Pw (Hutchison). **F05:** 34–36
- Time Warp: Confessions of a Museum Weaver (Gaustad). **Su05:** 40–43
- A Tropical-Weight Blouse, 2H, 4H, Pw (Stoney). **W01:** 60–62
- Twill Poncho, Tw (Herman). **W05:** 86
- Two Camelid Tops, 4H, Tw (Kaplan). **Sp08:** 84–86
- Two Yarns, Three Projects (Grale). **W09:** 82–83
- Using Handspun in Weaving: A Minimalist Approach, 4H, Pw (Overbeek). **F04:** 64–66
- Weaving with Singles, 4H, Pw, Tw (Shaltz). **Sp02:** 46–51
- Wet-Faced Scarf, 4H, Tw (Karnes). **F04:** 78–79
- Weftovers Jacket, 4H (Durham). **W06:** 88–89
- Websites**
- Cyber Insider: Bella Online. **Sp08:** 14
- Cyber Insider: Buyhandmade.org. **W07:** 16
- Cyber Insider: Etsy. **W07:** 16, **Sp06:** 6
- Cyber Insider: FiberFemmes. **Sp08:** 14
- Cyber Insider: Flickr. **F08:** 12
- Cyber Insider: Idealist. **F08:** 12
- Cyber Insider: Joy of Handspinning. **Su08:** 14
- Cyber Insider: KnitBook. **Su09:** 20
- Cyber Insider: KnitMap. **Su08:** 14
- Cyber Insider: Knitting Yarn Calculator. **Su09:** 20
- Cyber Insider: Library Thing. **F09:** 18
- Cyber Insider: Local Harvest. **Su08:** 14
- Cyber Insider: *New York Times*. **Sp06:** 6
- Cyber Insider: Podcasts. **Sp06:** 6
- Cyber Insider: Ravelry. **W07:** 16
- Cyber Insider: Sock Museum. **F09:** 18
- Cyber Insider: Swap-Bot. **F08:** 12
- Cyber Insider: Webrings. **Sp06:** 6
- Cyber Insider: Wikis. **W07:** 16
- Cyber Insider: YouTube. **Sp08:** 14
- E-Spinning (Nagle). **W06:** 36–38
- An Online Guild: The Spindlers Yahoo Group (Landis-Steward). **W04:** 30–31
- Wild Fibers**
- Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09:** 52–56, 58
- Wolf Fiber**
- Spinning the Wild (McCuin). **W09:** 52–56, 58
- Women Who Spin with the Wolves (McCuin). **F09:** 58–62, 64
- Wolff-Mills, Judy**
- Suri Llama Sublime: Designing Handwovens with Commissioned Handspun (Moore). **F07:** 104–105
- Women's Sweaters. See Cardigans for Women; Coats & Jackets; Pullovers for Women; Vests for Women**
- Wool, Australian—Records**
- Natural Dyes International. **Su04:** 4
- WooleeWinders (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Designs by Robert Lee & Son (Decker). **Su06:** 26–27
- Woolen Yarn. See Yarn, Woolen**
- Worsted Yarn. See Yarn, Worsted**
- Wrist Warmers & Cuffs**
- Anklettos and Wristlettos, K (Davis). **W07:** 46–47
- Black Welsh Mountain Fleece for Wrist Warmers, K (Rhoades). **Sp05:** 72–73
- Cozy Crocheted Cuffs, Cr (Rhoades). **Sp10:** 58–59
- Knitted Wrist Cuffs, K (Bertino). **Sp01:** 70–71
- Making Shells—Using Up Small Bits of Handspun Yarn with Modular Knitting, K (Brundin). **Su10:** 38–41
- Perendale Fleece for Wristwarmers, Cr, K (Rhoades). **Su03:** 76–78
- Polypay “Water Bearer” Cuffs, K (Rhoades). **W10:** 88–90
- Rare Wear, K (Boyer). **Su02:** 60–63
- Wyatt Wheels (Business)**
- Behind the Scenes: At Wyatt Wheels (Berka). **F05:** 26–27
- Yarn, Active-Twist**
- Knitting with Singles, K (Alexander). **Sp02:** cover, 54–61
- A New Twist on the Granny Square, Cr (Vogel). **Su05:** cover, 30–34
- A Study in Zig: Six Energized-Singles Scarves, K (Tyler). **Sp06:** cover, 58–64
- Yarn, Characteristics of**
- Cables: Demystifying the Mysterious Yarn (McCuin). **Sp08:** 46–48, 50, 52
- A Closer Look: Setting Twist (Buchanan). **Su01:** 26–30
- A Closer Look: Why Ply? (Buchanan). **F01:** 26–30
- A Closer Look: Woolen/Worsted, R.I.P. (Buchanan). **Sp01:** 34–37
- Debunking the Wraps-per-Inch Myth (Tyler). **F10:** 32–34
- Drafting Techniques: The Long and Short of It (Bakriges). **Su10:** 64–67; correction, **F10:** 4
- An Introduction to the Tex Count System (Teal). **W08:** 74–77
- Knitting with Singles, K (Alexander). **Sp02:** cover, 54–61
- Singles Warp? Yes, You Can, Pw (Ligon). **Su10:** 82–84
- Spinning Basics: Finding Balance (Shafer). **Sp09:** 40–41; correction, **Su09:** 4
- Spinning Basics: Light and Smooth Yarns from Worsted Preparations (Rhoades). **Su10:** 34–36
- Spinning Basics: Spinning Big Yarns (Rhoades). **W09:** 34–36
- Spinning Basics: Spinning Fine Yarns (Rhoades). **Sp10:** 36–38
- Spinning Basics: Spinning Medium Yarns (Rhoades). **Su09:** 34–36
- Spinning for Crochet: Does Twist Direction Matter? (Casey and Tullis). **F10:** 90–97
- Spinning for Victorian Knitting, K (Rhoades). **F02:** 62–65
- Spinning Tips: Why Z and S? (Garripoli). **Su09:** 22
- Spinning Tips: Wraps per Inch (Berka). **Sp08:** 32

Tahkli Spindles: Beyond Cotton (Gaustad). **Su10**: 58–61

Two Yarns, Three Projects (Grale). **W09**: 82–83

Weaving with Singles, 4H, Pw, Tw (Shaltz). **Sp02**: 46–51

Yarn Grist. **Su01**: 34–36

Yarn, Leftover

Making Shells—Using Up Small Bits of Handspun Yarn with Modular Knitting, K (Brundin). **Su10**: 38–41

A Thrums Jacket, 4H, Pw (Hutchison). **F05**: 34–36

Wool Gathering, K (Pearl-McPhee and McMillan). **F09**: 92–94

Yarn, Novelty

Beaded Yarns (McCuin). **W03**: 50–54

Beaded Yarns for a Little Scarf, K (McCuin). **W03**: 57

A Closer Look: Why Ply? (Buchanan). **F01**: 26–30

Coils: Adding to Your Art Yarn Repertoire (Boggs). **W09**: cover, 44–46, 48–51

Core Spinning: Adding to Your Spinning Repertoire (Boggs). **F10**: 58–61

Get Loopy: Experiment with Bouclé (Boggs). **Su10**: 44–49

A Novelty Yarn Shoulder Wrap, 2H (McCuin). **W05**: 56–58

Novelty Yarns (McCuin). **W05**: 50–54

Spinning Art: Handspinning as Creative Expression (Hudson). **F09**: 38–41; correction on website

Spinning Pleasantly Plump and Silky Singles (MacKenzie). **Sp10**: cover, 62–66; correction, **Su10**: 4 and website

Wrap-and-Roll (Rose and Anderson). **Sp08**: cover, 70–74

Your Skeins: Novelty Yarns. **W01**: 90–93

Yarn, Woolen

A Closer Look: Woolen/Worsted, R.I.P (Buchanan). **Sp01**: 34–37

Drafting Techniques: The Long and Short of It (Bakriges). **Su10**: 64–67; correction, **F10**: 4

Spinning Basics: Drafting for Woolen and Worsted Yarns on a Spindle (Rhoades). **W05**: 30–32

Spinning Basics: The Long Draw (Rhoades). **W04**: 74–76

Spinning Tips: Worsted, Woolen, or Semi-Something (Amann). **F08**: 27

Yarn, Worsted

A Closer Look: Woolen/Worsted, R.I.P (Buchanan). **Sp01**: 34–37

Drafting Techniques: The Long and Short of It (Bakriges). **Su10**: 64–67; correction, **F10**: 4

Spinning Basics: Drafting for Woolen and Worsted Yarns on a Spindle (Rhoades). **W05**: 30–32

Spinning Basics: Light and Smooth Yarns from Worsted Preparations (Rhoades). **Su10**: 34–36

Spinning Basics: The Short Draw (Rhoades). **Sp05**: 30–31

Spinning Tips: Worsted, Woolen, or Semi-Something (Amann). **F08**: 27

Yarn, Your Yarn/Your Skeins

Angora Rabbit. **F02**: 88–92

Beaded. **Sp05**: 92–93, 95

Bulky. **W04**: 90–91, 93–95

Cabled Yarn. **F06**: 86–87, 89, 91, 93

Camelid Fibers. **F01**: 88–93

Canine Fibers, Part 1. **F05**: 86–87, 89, 91, 93

Canine Fibers, Part 2. **W05**: 88–89, 91, 93, 95

Cellulose and Protein. **Su05**: 90–91, 93, 95

Charkha-Spun Yarns. **Sp06**: 90–91, 93, 95

Colors Blended by Hand. **F10**: 28–29

Completely Blue. **Su01**: 82–86

Exotic Yarns. **Sp08**: 34–35

Fine Wool. **Sp02**: 26–29

Goat Fibers. **W03**: 86–87, 89, 91, 93, 95

Hand-Dyed Yarns. **Sp10**: 34–35

Natural Dyes. **Su02**: 24–28

Natural Fiber from Scratch Yarns. **F09**: 32–33

New-to-You Yarns. **F08**: 34–35

Novelty. **W01**: 90–93

Organic Yarns. **Sp07**: 90–91, 93

Painted Rovings, Locks, or Yarn. **F04**: 90–91, 93, 95

Plant Fibers. **Sp03**: 24–27

Rare Wools. **F03**: 84–85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95

Silk. **Su03**: 24–27

Single-Ply Wool. **Sp01**: 28–31

Sock Yarns. **F07**: 32–33

Spindle-Spun Yarns. **Sp09**: 50–51

Synthetics. **Su04**: 92–94

Three-Ply. **W02**: 24–28

Young Spinners. **Sp04**: 86–87, 89, 91, 93

Yucca

A Coiled Yucca Fiber Basket (Flather). **Su07**: 70–72

Fiber Basics: Yucca (Flather). **Su07**: 64–68

Zimbabwe

Making Ends Meet: A Spinning Cottage Industry in Zimbabwe, Africa (McClellan).

Sp03: 50–52

THE SPIN·OFF

INDEX AND RESOURCE DIRECTORY



INDEX 1977–2000

PLUS LISTINGS OF *SPIN·OFF*
ADVERTISERS, SPINNING SHOPS,
AND GUILDS

THE
SPIN·OFF
INDEX AND RESOURCE
DIRECTORY

INDEX 1977–2000

PLUS LISTINGS OF
SPIN-OFF ADVERTISERS,
SPINNING SHOPS, AND GUILDS

 INTERWEAVE PRESS

The *Spin-Off* Index and Resource Directory

Spin-Off Editors, Anne Bliss, Lee Raven, Deborah Robson, Amy C. Clarke

Index Compilation, Bobbie Irwin

Spinner's Connection Compilation, Peggy Coffey

Cover, book design, and production, Dean Howes

Photography, Joe Coca

Project editor, Marilyn Murphy

Project manager, Kathé Hayden

Proofreader, Nancy Arndt

Special thanks to Sharon Altergott, Rita Buchanan, Pat Bullen, and Vicki Yost!

Copyright © 2001, Interweave Press, Inc.



Interweave Press

201 East Fourth Street

Loveland, Colorado 80537

USA

www.interweave.com

Printed in the United States by Kendall Printing Company

ISBN 1-883010-92-6

First printing: IWP:2M:101:KP

A LETTER FROM *SPIN-OFF*'S EDITOR

4

AUTHOR/DESIGNER INDEX

5

SUBJECT INDEX

26

ADVERTISER LIST

83

RETAILER LIST

86

SPINNER'S CONNECTION: GROUPS AND GATHERINGS

94

HELLO SPINNERS!

We're excited to offer you this resource guide. It offers the compiled index of *Spin-Off* (twenty-three years of spinning articles, profiles, projects, gallery pieces, stories, and more), as well as the most up-to-date information about spinning guilds in your area and resources for finding the supplies you need to pursue your craft.

The *Spin-Off Index and Resource Directory* is both a reference tool and a storehouse of information. It is also a marker of where we've been and a sign of where we're going. When I think of our spinning community, I think of the diverse group of people represented in the pages of *Spin-Off*. I also think about our common bonds and our desire to share our experiences and knowledge. And this knowledge keeps growing; I receive good proposals for articles and projects almost daily. Like the history that stretches out behind us, way back before recorded time, our future is broad and seemingly limitless. Even so, few people outside our community are aware that hand-spinning is alive and thriving today.

My challenge to you for the next twenty-three years is to bring this passionate pursuit of ours into the light of the public eye. Take your handspindle with you—spin as you wait in line at the post office, grocery store, or bank; spin as you ride the bus to work, on your lunch hour, at the laundromat; spin at PTA meetings, in the park, at the airport. Smile at the folks who look at you curiously or ask what you're making with your “loom.” Show them how to make yarn, tell them why you love to do it, and encourage them to learn how. Let's usher in the next generation of spinning by telling the world our secret—that the peaceful humming, the meditative rhythm of twisting and drafting, the comforting tug of the wheel on the yarn, is a tremendous gift for peace and harmony. Let's share it.



—Amy C. Clarke
editor, *Spin-Off*

AUTHOR/DESIGNER INDEX

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS:

Magazine issue abbreviations show the year first and then the month(s); for example, Sp89 indicates the Spring issue of 1989.

N	newsletter
A	annual issue
Sp	spring
Su	summer
F	fall
W	winter
Mr	March
Je	June
S	September
D	December
K	knit
Cr	crochet
2H	number of harnesses
Pw	plain weave
Tw	twill
Dbw	double weave
RH	rigid heddle

Editor's note: Sp:1–2 is an example of a continuous reference; Sp:1, 2 has intervening text

ABBEY, Barbara

Modification of *Wide Pointed Edging* pattern from *Barbara Abbey's Knitting Lace*. Su96:49

ABENDROTH, Peg M.

Multistar vest. F93:73, 76–77

ABERNETHY, Nancy

Windowpane check baby blanket. W93:76–77

ABRAMS, Charlene

Mother/daughter tee shirts. F96:72, 73–74

ABRAZADO, Melinda

Finding a continuous thread. W90:100
Looking for cotton. F96:33
The Maryland Sheep and Wool Festival. Sp93:37–38
Watching it grow. Sp91:52

ADAMS, Brucie, *see also* Brucie Connell

Book reviews. W88:20, 67; Sp89:12; F90:90; Sp91:76; Su91:29; W91:23
Garbage sack dyeing. Sp89:43
Handspun for Kaffe Fassett sweaters. W87:32–33
Physical characteristics of wool of importance to handspinners. A77:28–31
A shawl from SOAR. Su89:6–8
Tension and plying. Su88:57

ADAMS, Brucie, with Clairine Dunder; *see also* Brucie Connell

Drum carders: an assessment. Su91:80–83

ADAMS, Carole

Child's cap with ear flaps. F92:95, 96

ADAMS, Kelley

Granite blanket. W93:80, 84

ALDERMAN, Sharon D.

The return of the Churro. Sp84:46–48

ALEXANDER, Kathryn

Tibetan entrelac socks. W92:cover, 17–18

ALLEN, Christina L.

Washington Crossing Sheep (painting). Sp89:cover

ALLEN, Marian

Spinning in a special climate. F87:50–51

ALLERTON, Marj

Felted scarf. Su96:84

ALMOND, Bonnie H.

Report on the ARBA convention. Su84:21

ALMQUIST, Elaine

Marg's Fair Isle sweater. W91:86–88

ALTERGOTT, Sharon

Product news. Sp88:6; W88:68; Sp89:76; Su89:75; F89:76; W89:76; Sp90:84; Su90:84; F90:92; W90:92; Sp91:92; Su91:100; F91:100; W91:101; Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121; Sp93:121; Su93:121; F93:129; W93:129; Sp94:128; Su94:128; F94:128; W94:128; Sp95:128; Su95:119; W95:33; Sp96:119; Su96:119; F96:119; W96:119; Sp97:119; Su97:111; W97:119; Sp98:111; Su98:120; F98:111; W98:113; Sp99:119; Su99:111; F99:111; W99:119; Sp00:119; Su00:112; W00:120

AMEDRO, Gladys

Horseshoe pattern from *Shetland Lace*. F94:43

AMORAAL, Gerda

Angora sweater. Sp88:24–25

AMOS, Alden

Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to a Standard contest. W90:66–71
Buyer's guide to spinning wheel design. A80:40–42
Carded rainbow balls. Sp85:19–21
Color blending for the spinner. N/Mr82:11–12
How much twist do I need? Sp87:25–26
A lick and a promise: Waxes, polishes, and your spinning wheel's finish. F97:44–47
Mercerizing: not for everyone. Su85:30
Plying your craft. Sp90:50–52
Reflections of a wheel: A "left-handed" Ashford. Sp97:74–77
Renaissance spinning. A80:12–13
Where angels fear to tread. W97:98–101
A 16th century labor day. A81:8–9

AMOS, Betty

Diamond-pattern triangular shawl and basketweave hat. Sp90:8–9, 73–75

AMSTEIN, Rosemarie

Four-color Fair Isle sweater. W97:92, 94–95

ANDERSON, Arlene

A handspun wedding gown. W84:13–14

ANDERSON, Barbara L.

Spindles on postcards. Sp95:46–48
Wool and handspinning on stamps of the world. Su91:cover, 40–42

ANDERSON, Marilyn

Fleecy mohair rug. Sp93:90–91

ANDERSON, Penny

Working Wool Museum. Sp94:111

ANDERSON, Phyllis N.

Australian scarf exchange. F94:124

ANDERSON-SHEA, Charlene

"Cat's Paw" shawl. Sp97:78–79
"Rhythm and Blues" afghan. Sp00:44–46
"Twilight Dance" scarf and tam. Su95:34–35, 112

ANDRES, Norma Leah

Liz-beth. W93:102, 105

ANDREWS, Suzanne

Master spinners. N/Je82:1

ANEY, Garry

Corriedale sweater. Sp94:55
Linen tow rope. Su92:57

ANEY, Garry, Martha Fisher, and Claire Ottman

Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. W93:cover, 73–74

ANGERER, Penny J.

My dad's socks. F95:58

ANSTINE, Jean

Basketweave vest. Su89:32–33

ANTOINE, Ron

Thoughts on old wheels. W96:38–43

ARCAND, Edie

Jewel of a vest. F91:52–53
Nativity scene. W91:99
Rainbow rug. Sp93:90–91

ASHFORD, Elizabeth

Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford. W99:31–32

ASHWORTH, Sharon

Lori's blanket. F88:28, 29

ASMAN, Ann

Alpaca in the raw. Su85:24–25

ATKINSON, Ruth

Crochet patterns from "Crochet that Doesn't Look like Crochet," (in *Threads*). Su94:29

AUTIO, Laurie, Kate Shaffer, and Loretta West

Merino and silk scarf. Su00:39

AYES, Jodie

Spinners' blessing. Sp92:2
Striped tam. F92:99–100

AYTES, Barbara

Troika crochet pattern. Sp89:36–37

BACH, Richard

Quote from *Illusions: The Adventures of a Reluctant Messiah*. W96:22

BAECHLE, Roxana

Easter eggs and basket. Sp00:91

BAETKE, Fern

Thought patterns. W83:4

BAILEY, Susan Strawn

Estonian wooden distaffs. Su00:81–83

Spinning and a Columbian road trip.

Su00:79–80

Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89

Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. Su99:24–25

BAKER, Ella

Cotton in the natural dyepot. F85:29–31

Fine treasures. W88:28–29

My great wheel and me. Sp93:68–71

Qualities of white. Su96:40–41

Teaching children how to knit. Su86:42

The three spinsters and Peter Hagerty. F88:45

Why spin cotton? Su85:31–33

BAKER, Irene

My friend, Mrs. Olds. W85:47–48

BAKRIGES, Jeannine

Rose and leaf tam. W93:98–99

“Shaded Lattice” hat. Sp99:47

BALLERINO, Diane, with Susan Mongold

Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber.

Sp99:70–73

BANKS, Martha Bright

The spinning dress. Sp97:94–95

“Beginner’s Lace” pattern from *The Pattern Library: Knitting*. Su97:76

BANKS, Nancy

Cheery socks. F93:72–73

BANNERMAN, Beatrice

Pill-bottle cotton shirt. F96:65

BARBER, Janida

Simple sideways Fair Isle. Sp92:50–54

BARBER, Kate

The “Coreopsis Crescent.” Sp98:54–56

Sweater/jacket. F94:cover, 82

BARBOUR, Ruth

A very easy vest. Su94:46, 47;

W94:29 (correction)

BARNES, Elizabeth D.

Blouson shell. W95:64–65

Handspun swatches. Su92:111; F93:16–17

Linen sweater. Su92:53–54

Polwarth swatch. F94:17, 18

Polwarth undershirts. Sp91:79

Scrap-yarn swatches. Sp96:50, 51

Taking notes. F90:70–72

Why NOT spin fine? Sp91:78–80

BARR, Anne Barnes

Little purse. F92:107–108

BARTELS, Denise E. M.

Doll house rugs. F91:108

BARTLETT, Roxana

Mosaic vest. F95:8

BARTON, Alissa

Knitted lace doilies. F96:66–67

BATEMAN, Wendy

Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn.

Su97:18–20

Notes on Navajo plying. Su85:36–37

Ted Carson, master spinner. W98:38–41

BEDNARZ, Susan

Nordic vest. Sp92:89, 91

BEETEM, Debra, see also LaRoche, Debra Beetem

A cozy afghan. W86:13

BEHM, Deborah

Fair Isle and woven ramie swatches.

Su91:60–61

Put a sock on it! F94:84–86

BENDER, Naomi H.

Ethiopian spinning and weaving.

N/Mr82:10–11

BENGTON, Adrienne

It only takes a week. W95:56–57

BENHAM, William J., with Reha Seekins

Secret sibling scarf exchange. W91:17–18

BENTLEY, Marge

Crepe paper dyeing. Su88:41

BENTLEY-BAKER, Diane

Spinbiotic—the next step. Su96:30

BERENT, Mary

Color games. Sp87:21–24

Heart hat. Sp88:28–29

Natural-colored afghan. Sp88:31–32

Navy “lice” mittens. Sp88:29

Plaid jacket. Sp88:34

Scarf. Sp88:29–30

BERENT, Mary, Sue Lehman, Linda Mercer, and Peggy Dwyer

Odds to ends. Sp88:27–36, 57

BERNAT, EMILE AND SONS, CO.

Pattern stitch from *Bernat Handicrafter* #57.

Su96:66

BETTS, Diane

Angora fiber spinning. W85:35+

A felt making experience. Su85:39–40

Working with Lincoln lamb’s wool. Su85:41

BETTS, Diane, and Marissa Betts

Marissa’s science fair project. F93:110–113

BIRKERTS, Sven

Quotation from “American Nostalgias.” Sp99:2

BLACK, Charles

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug.

Sp93:cover, 82–84

A Caucasian-style cut pile rug.

F92:30–32, 35–36

BLACK, Sidney

Felted jacket with knitted sleeves.

Su92:40, 42, 45

BLACKSTAFFE, Kathy

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. Su89:32, 34

Two-ply angora/silk blend yarn. Su89:cover, 32

BLACKSTAFFE, Kathy, Karen Braun, Susan Ingram, Melody Lang, Rachel Mattice,**and Roger Mattice**

Updated rules for today’s spinners. Sp91:48–51

BLAKE, Elaine

Scarf with leno borders. Su96:85

BLANKE, Kay, and Karen Jepsen

Stocking cap. Sp89:6–7

BLISS, Anne

Blending mohair with other fibers. F83:43–44

Book review. F91:31

Dyes for handspun: fiber to yarn. A82:52–53

Hints for dyeing. F85:53–54

Of whirling tops and spinning spindles. A78:39

SOAR dyeworks. Su86:44

Using natural dyes. F84:42–44

BLOOM, Susan

Purple woman doll. F92:96–97

BLUMENTHAL, Betsy

Book review. W98:34, 114

BODMAN, Dorothy

Crocheted shawl. F98:76–78

BOHNEN, Tom

California Red. F91:29

BOLLOW, Patricia

The lament of the lonely spinner. N/Mr82:1

The Woolgatherers. N/D81:3

BONDE, Cindy

Overshot runner. Su00:70–71

BOON, Woody

Well known spinner attacked by press!
N/D81:2

BORDEN, Karin

Embroidered cardigan. Su95:24–25

BORN, W.

Leonardo da Vinci’s ideas on the mechanization of spinning. A78:47

BORONKAY, Cathi

Plain talk on scouring fleece.

Su94:35–36, 39–40

What’s so good about beginners’ yarn? W91:37

BOSCH, Janet, see also Janet Bowe, Janet Bowe-Bosch

Evening bag, earrings, and pin. F93:65, 66–67

BOSS, Mariellen

Flax/mohair vest. W95:58, 59

BOUSMAN, Sandy

Fisherman’s gansey. F00:62–64

BOWE, Janet, see also Janet Bosch, Janet Bowe-Bosch

Needlepoint mittens. F91:43, 48

Needlepoint vest. Sp91:cover, 56, 58, 60

BOWE-BOSCH, Janet, see also Janet Bosch, Janet Bowe

Silk needlepoint box. Su92:40–41

BOWEN, David

Wedding handkerchief. Su94:74, 76–77

BOWMAN, Cora

Craft to college credit. Su85:48–49

BOWNAS, Pat, and Abigail McEnroe

Pearls of wisdom. Sp91:45

BOYD, Gail A.

Silk yarns and lace swatch. W99:68

BOYD, Jo, Merry Higby, and Heather Higby

Heather's animals. Sp98:1, 84–89

BRADLEY, Louise

But why does it spin? A81:10–11

BRADSHAW, Susan

Handy dandy denim card cover. Sp91:20

Reversible cardwoven hanging. W86:16

BRANDAU, Eleonore

Knitted lacy stole. Sp97:53, 56

Maxi vest. Su94:93

Silk scarf. W91:94–96

BRANNEN, Elaine

Handspun beaded bags. W00:94–95

BRAUN, Karen

Silk-blend scarves. Su91:92–93

BRAUN, Karen, Kathy Blackstaffe, Susan Ingram, Melody Lang, Rachel Mattice, and Roger Mattice

Updated rules for today's spinners. Sp91:48–51

BRIGHT, Kathy

Many hands, one great rug. Sp90:64–65

Why llamas? F97:98–99

BROOKS, Anne

Coiled basket. F92:96–97

BROSS, Jodi

"Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. W89:40–42

BROWN, Geoffrey I.

Techniques in textile conservation.

Su86:45–48

BROWN, Metta

Angora basics. W94:71–73

Angora intarsia sweater. F88:32–33

BROWN, Patricia

Novelty yarn blanket. W93:77–78

BROWN-REINSEL, Beth

Book review. Sp94:20

BROWSKY, Shirley

Log cabin jacket. F91:95, 97–98

Wool/mohair felt. Su92:87–89

BRUNSWICK WORSTED MILLS

Sweater pattern [adaptation]. Sp91:77

BRYCHELL, Jeanette

Hooked tapestry. Su95:22, 23

BRYDON, Jan

How we organized a regional spinners' group. W90:86–88

Raising youngster spinsters. W95:90–92

BUCHANAN, Rita

Black scarf and gloves. F88:52–56

Blue and brown sweater. W88:46–49

Book reviews. W90:10; Su91:25, 29;

F92:20–21; F93:116, 121; W93:27;

Sp94:21; Su95:27–28; F97:109; F98:16;

Su98:28; Sp99:6, 18, 117; Su99:12, 14;

F99: 14, 105; Sp00:7, 10; Su00:13

Cardigan sweater. Sp00:35

A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. W00:3, 26–30

A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you.

F00:22–25

Crocheted baby jacket. Su90:22–25

Drop spindle basics. Sp95:54–59

An easy and accurate way to compare yarns.

Sp99:48–53

Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle.

F00:12–15

Essentials: Washing wool fleece. Su00:14–16

Gray ribbed sweater. Sp90:44–49

Gray topcoat. W85:13

Grow your own colors: Plant a dye garden.

Sp87:35–40

Habitual spinning. Su97:46–55

Herbal moth repellents: Safeguard or sentiment? Su86:25–28

"Hot Chocolate" sweater. Sp99:54, 56–57

How much yarn is enough? Sp91:64–67

An indigo cape. F90:58–63

A knitted Möbius strip scarf. F00:1, 50, 54–55

Knitting with unspun roving. F00:50–53

Learning to spin from the fold. W91:60–65

Making gloves that fit. W84:16–17

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Ashford Traditional. Su95:92–101

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. W95:46–52

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. F94:92–100

Mastering twist. W97:34–44

Measuring yarn, part 1: length, weight, and grist. F92:46–51

Measuring yarn, part 2: thickness. F93 54–59

Measuring yarn, part 3: twist. W93:56–60

Ramie blouse. Sp89:28–32

Right? Left? Either? Both? W93:111–112

Silk/cotton blouse. W90:50–54

Simple distaffs. W99:54–61

Spinner's question: Combing wool and the matter of waste fiber. W99:26–27

Spinner's question: Crochet with handspun. Sp00:35–36

Spinner's question: Evaluating fiber diameter. F99:23–24

Spinner's question: Is three-ply yarn "rounder" than two-ply? Su00:20–21, 24

Spinner's question: On wet-spinning flax. Su99:36–37

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

Thick woolly vest. Su91:44–48

Two silk/flax bags. F89:39–43

Using the fibers of native plants. W85:29–34

Using your handspun yarns for weaving. Su88:44–49

Weaving the family tartan. Su86:36–38

What makes a handspun project stand out? F91:86–89

Why spin fine? Sp91:78–89

Wool combs and combing. Su91:50–59

Wool hooked rug. W89:54–57

Woven rainbows. Su89:27–30

BUCHANAN, Rita, and Dawn Leggett

A close look at hand carders. Su93:100–106

BUCHANAN, Rita, and Deborah Robson

Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18;

W00:20–22

Essentials: Starting with wool. Sp99:15, 19; W99:21, 23

Spinner's question. Sp00:35–36

BUCHANAN, Rita, Mary Spanos, and Patricia Emerick

An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. Su99:48–53

One fleece three ways. Sp99:54–63

BUCHANAN, Rita, and others

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Lendrum. Sp96:84–89

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. W94:100–107

BUCHANAN, Rita, Nancy Morey, and Celia Quinn

A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70; Su97:4 (correction)

BUCHANAN, Steve

Explorations in fine spinning. Sp91:88–91

A very fine scarf. Su86:20

BUCHANAN, Steve, Jonnie Vaughn Southworth, and Debi Frank

A notebook from the contributors. F90:40–41

BUCHER, Cindy, see also Cynthia Bucher

Jonnie Vaughn Southworth, world-class spinner. W92:34–36, 38

Linen cosmetic bag. Su92:56–57

BUCHER, Cynthia, see also CINDY BUCHER

Angora/ramie baby sacque. W94:78–79

Angora mittens with ribboned cuffs. F91:45

BUDD, Ann

Vest. Su97:56

BULBACH, Stanley

Baa, baa, black sheep, have you any wool? Su85:44–46

Lincoln: a fiber for durable visions. W88:8

SOAR 1985: some observations and asides. Su86:16

Spinner's forum: tropes. N/Je82:5, 16

Tropes. N/D81:2–3

Tropes—part 3. Sp83:10–12

BUNKERS-BRANDEN, Traci

Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. Su93:69–70

BURKHAUSER, Jude

Handspun yarn as art. A79:22

The shepherds of Glenmore. A82:36–39

BUSCH, Julie

Knitted & felted swatches. F94: 17, 18

Turquoise and magenta vest. W94:54, 55–56

BUSH, Carolyn

Butterfly kimono jacket. Sp86:22

Cat pillow. F89:36–37

BUSH, Cynthia F.

A spinner's notebook. Sp00:31–32

BUSH, Nancy

Chart for Estonian socks from *Folk Socks*. F98:60

"Small Pocket for Dreams." F98:74–76

BUSHON, Val

Dark-and-light wool pullover. F94:50, 51

BYERLY, Liz

A many-colored tam. F93:69–71

CADDELL, Beth

A Christmas story. W92:92

CAIRE, Helen Currie

Belt with spangles. F92:109

CALHOUN, Wheeler, and Lee Kirschner

The continuous thread: from flax seed to linen cloth. Sp83:28+; Su83:44–48; W83:35–37

CAMERON, Janet C.

Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. W92:50–52

CAMPBELL, Anne

An elegant little scarf. F95:54–55

Lancashire squares. W93:88–89;

Sp94:4 (correction)

Neckwarmer with silk tassel fringe. F92:96–97

CAMPBELL, Gwen

Frustration threshold. N/D81:4

CAMPBELL, Margaret

The evolution of a jacket. Su95:76–79

CAMPBELL, Mary Frances

Boiled wool jacket. F94:83

Gray and purple pullover. F94:83

CAMPBELL, Rosemary

Multicolor sweater. W97:91–92, 93

CANNON, Dermot

“Sunset” tapestry. F97:77

CAREY, Sigrid

Fleece-stuffed double-knit mittens. F91:44

Pattern for tiny mittens. F91:49

CARLIN, Lee J.

Production handspinning. A77:50–52

CARLSON, Rosemary

Why dismantle a rainbow? F90:42–43

CARMINATI, Cheryl C.

A sense of magic. Su89:84

The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31

CARROLL, Mary

Laces and intarsia. F94:58

CARTER, Hazel

“Feather and Fan” pattern from *Shetland Lace Knitting from Charts*. Su97:78–79, 101

“Razor Shell” pattern from *Shetland Lace Knitting from Charts*. Su97:78–79, 101

CARTWRIGHT-JONES, Catherine

“Fiber Fever” cartoon. Sp90:92

Handspinning for a knitting machine. Su85:20

CARTWRIGHT-JONES, Rhys

Professional spinner. Su87:16

CASSELMAN, Karen Leigh

Environmental checklist for dyers. Su93:86–88

A lichen dye primer. F92:54–58

CASWELL, Margie

Book review. F92:19–20

CASWELL, Sandy

Cross-stitch with handspun threads. Su99:79

CATHEY, Sue

Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads.

W98:44–47

CAVELL, Judy

Knitted tie with silk lining. F92:104–105

CENTNER, Dave

Reining in Baby Huey. W87:18–20

Rolags galore. Sp95:36–39

CHACEY, Ron

Spinning with Susie. W83:18–20

CHADWICK, Louise

Cross-country ski set. W87:34–35

CHAMBERS, Wendy

Inuvialuit self-sufficiency. Su93:58

Qivuiq. Su93:48–52

CHAMPION, Ellen

Certificate of excellence in handspinning. F87:28–29

Karakul: a tale of three rugs. W89:28–29

Lace sweater. F94:75

Reject wool shawl. F89:32, 34

Rose-and-white hat. F94:69

Silk/camel down wimple. W90:17

CHANDLER, Deborah

Spinning teachers extraordinaire. W86:10–11

CHAPIN, Doloria

Designer yarns: Slubs & spirals. A79:54–55

CHASE, Mary A.

Flax from seed to fiber. Su92:62–69

The flax museum. Su92:60–61

CHASTANT, Kathryn Ross

Angora goats and mohair. F83:29–40

Angora goats and mohair, part one: the history and commercial context of mohair. Su91:65–72

Angora goats and mohair, part two: mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78

Ear warmer with knitted loops. F92:95–96

CHELSEY, Randy B.

As the world spins. Su91:108

Thoughts on money, art and spinning. Sp87:14

CHILTON, D. Lorraine

Handspun rainbow sweater. W83:49

CHILVERS, Jocelyn

Stenciled sweater. Sp94:72–73, 75

CHRISTIAN, Donna Allgaier

Focus on flax: from flax to fabric with Virginia Handy. F86:22–23

CHRISTOFFERSON, Britt-Marie

Floral knitting pattern from *Swedish Sweaters*. Sp92:89, 91

CHRISTOPHEL, Crik

“Maybelline” hat. Sp99:47

CHURCH, Peggy

Overshot band. F92:104, 107–108

CIESIEL, Marihelen

To shear or not to shear? W87:11

CLAESSEN, Marlie

Mitten pattern excerpted from *Felting*. F91:47

CLARKE, Amy C.

Book review. Sp99:6

Editors’ page. F00:2; W00:4

Guest editors’ page. Su00:2

K’un K’un: The story of a cooperative organizing to preserve and continue textile traditions. Sp99:76–79

Save the Sheep project results. Sp00:40–43

“When the bough breaks:” A thesis in handspun. Sp98:44–47

CLARK, Heather

Lincoln longwool sweater. Su00:7

What is the SpinCycle? Su00:6–7

CLARK, Marilyn

Thick & thin (and lots in between).

N/Mr82:4–5

Twist demystified. Su83:25–28

CLARY, Lynne

Another generation. Sp91:53–54

CLAUS, Karin

Angora vest. Su88:32, 60

Mink. F88:46

Shetland luskofte. Su88:31–32

CLIVIO, Carol

Confessions of a cotton spinner. W86:38–39

A spinner’s delight in handspun rugs.

Sp93: 74–76

CLORITE-VENTURA, Barbara

Twill shawl of many colors. F98:72, 73–74

COBB, Lorie

Aurora Colony antique spinning wheel showcase. F86:43–44

“Mirror, mirror, on the wall, hang me up so I won’t fall.” F92:98

COBEY, Katharine

In our own hands: toward freedom.

Sp94:90–93

CODER, Deborah McQueen

Happy rabbit carrot hat. Sp99:46; F99:72–73

COFFEY, Peggy

Spinners’ connection. Sp98:90–92; Su98:99, 101, 103; F98:99, 101, 103; W98:93–94, 96; Sp99:97–99; Su99:93, 95, 97, 99, 101; F99:87, 89, 91, 93, 95; W99:88–89; Sp00:93, 95, 97; Su00:94, 96, 98, 100, 102; F00:97, 99, 101, 103; W00:97–100

Spinners’ connection groups and gatherings: Annual summary. W98:117–128; W99:91, 93, 95–99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115

COFFMAN, Charlotte

Learning the ropes: Abaca. W83:40–44

COKER, Sharon

Spinners of Taquile. Sp84:24–25

COLE, Pamela

Linen bath mitt. F91:48–49

COLLINS, Carol Johnson

Chores were done [poem]. Su00:46

The tie that binds. Su00:44–47

A vest from floor scraps?! Sp94:78–80

COLLINS, Kaye

Alpaca baby cap and booties. Su99:65–66
 Alpaca scarf. Su99:65; F00:46
 Book reviews. F98:22, 26; Su99:12, 17, 89;
 F99:14, 108–109
 Circular shawl. F00:44–45
 Crocheted and knitted edgings. F00:41
 Dog down: delightful or disastrous? F91:55–62
 Natural-color sweaters. Su99:1, 60, 64–65
 Neck scarf. F00:44–45, 46
 Norwegian-style headgear. Su99:66, 67–68
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca.
 Su99:1, 60–69
 Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
 Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. F00:45
 Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. W93:62–65
 Video review. F98:32, 34

COLLINS, Kaye, and Cynthia Gravelle LeCount

The Ccatca cap. F00:47–49

COLLINS, Kaye, and Maggie Putnam

Playing with cashmere. F92:86–89

COLQUE, Juan Cutipa, and Elayne Zorn

A closer look at alpacas and how they differ
 from their llama cousins. Su85:21–23

COMBS, Vicki Leavitt

Miniature yarn basket. Sp96:56, 57
 Weaving small pouches. Sp96:62–65

CONNELL, Brucie, see also Brucie Adams

Book reviews. W93:28; W94:123, 124
 Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns.
 F99:60

CONNER, Aimée Ford

Entrelac vest. Su96:56–57, 59
 Primary-color sweater. F91:92–93
 Wedding shawl. F93:47–48

CONNER, Berenice

The instant dyepot. Su88:42

CONOVER, Shirley, and Susan Conover

Wool scarf with silk trim. F92:95–96

COOK, Anne

“Licorice Allsorts” swatch. Su91:60
 Florentine pillow. W94:58–60
 Greeting card. Sp96:57, 58
 Handspun buttons. Sp96:56, 57
 Handspun needlepoint swatch. Su92:111
 Handspun swatches. F93:16–17
 Multicolor hanging. Sp96:40

CORMIER, Marjorie

Rabbit painting. F90:cover

CORNWALL, E. Marguerite

Some hints on spinning musk ox wool.
 Sp83:20–22

COSELL, Bernie

A hundred seconds to spare. Su93:90–93

COSELL, Lynn

Rainbow lamb’s-tail hat. Sp99:47

COTMAN, Ann

Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. Su90:18–19

COULSON, Louise

Don’s jacket. Su84:48–50

COUSIN, Fanny

White sweater. F94:64–65

COX, Beryl

Lace garments. W91:90

COX, Jan

Knitted lace swatch. Su91:61

CRANE, Patricia

Straight from the sheep. Su91:30–32

CRAWFORD, Susan

Merino scarf. F95:52
 Woven scarf with glitter. F92:103–104

CREAMER, Stacy

Garter stitch headband. F92:109–110
 Mohair/alpaca shawl. W96:31
 My Scottish vest. F98:46–47
 Silk and Satin. W94:89–90, 91

CRISP, Mary M.

Cowl for a tiny Victorian grandmother.
 F92:104, 107–108
 Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. Su92:44–46

CROCI, Melissa

CD spindles. Sp99:40–41

CROSBY, Doris

Blue sweater. F94:78
 An introduction to knitting machines for
 handspinners. F94:50–54, 56–63

CROSS, Larry

A simple portable distaff. Su92:58

CROW, Rain Olympia

An “unspun” vest. F00:56–57

CRUCCI WOOLS

Sculptured lace knitting pattern from *Crucci*
Original Knits. F92:45

CRUMP, Kathy

Gifts from the garden: solar dyeing with natural
 materials. Su93:74–76

CUELLAR, Edith

All-natural sweater. Sp96:40, 41

CUMMER, Joan

A collection of spinning wheels. Su83:22–24
 A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Sp96:76–77

CUNNINGHAM, Margaret

“Harley Davidson” and “Glenlough” tapestries.
 F97:77

CURRAN, Georjean

Friendship scarves. Sp91:55

CUSICK, Pia

Color study fabric. W00:41
 Sweater. Sp94:57

DALLAS, Lorraine

Polo sweater. Su94:54, 55
 Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. Su94:54
 Toddler’s pullover. Su94:54, 55

DALY, Catherine

Bearly handspun and knit. F88:62–63

D’AMBROSIO, Gina

Warp-faced ruana. Su86:17

DANIELS, Sally Jo

Teaching kids. W95:94

DARLING, Riki

Handspun, handknit cotton vest. Su00:85

DARNELL, Claudia

Rainbow dyeing. Su88:42–43

DAUGHERTY, Robin Taylor

Making felt with mohair. F83:48–50

DAURELLE, Dave

Internet mailing lists. Su00:41

DAURELLE, David and Jude

The family blanket. Su92:32–35

DAURELLE, Jude

Book reviews. Sp98:95; W99:117; Sp00:10, 22,
 116; F00:21; W00:13
 Contemporary Shetland lace mittens. Su98:
 60, 61

“For Christmas, I want a Barbie.” W93:90–91
 Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence
 in Handspinning, Handweavers Guild of
 America. Su98:56–65, 111

Fair Isle mittens. Su98:50

Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular.
 W96:54–62

Jessie’s doll. W94:50–51

Latvian mittens. Su98:56, 57

Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran
 balance as an aid to precise spinning.
 Su98:50–55

Norwegian Rosesaum mittens. Su98:62, 63

Profile of Kate Shaffer: Spinning her life’s
 values. Su00:38–41

Spinner profile: Ann Ducker. Su99:46–47

Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. F99:30–32

Spinner profile: Bobbie Irwin: “She just does
 it.” Sp99:38–39

Swedish twined mittens. Su98:58, 59

The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. W98:73–76

The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. F96:62–63

Video review. Sp98:101

DAVIDSON, Linton

The Yanks tackle the International Wool
 Challenge. Su97:30–31

D’AVILA, Doris

Beyond the machine. A80:50–52

DAVIS, Cynthia

Tatted heart. F93:65, 67

DAVIS, Judy Green

What the well-dressed baby will wear this
 season. W86:14–15

DAVIS, Ruth Palmer

Sue’s shawl. F95:50–51

DAVISON, Marguerite Porter

Hairline twill pattern from *A Handweaver’s*
Pattern Book. Su94:47

Norse huck-a-back pattern from *A*
Handweaver’s Pattern Book. F94:41, 44
 Twill pattern from *A Handweaver’s Pattern*
Book. F92:95

Weaver Rose patterns from *A Handweaver’s*
Pattern Book. W93:79

DAWSON, Pamela

“Cellular Pattern” from *A Complete Guide to*

Crochet. Su99:42–43
“Pussy Willow” pattern from *The Encyclopedia of Knitting*. F99:72

DAWSON, Sue

Tussah silk pullover. Su88:28, 30–31

DAYTON, Rita

The amazing Basques & their sheep.
A79:19–21

DEAN, Glenna

Bejeweled gold and silver crown. Sp99:46;
F99:74–75

Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico.
Sp00:80–86

Would history be different if we’d known about
Anasazi cotton? F97:60–62

DE BOER, Janet

Spinning—Australia. F87:35
Spinning down under: what are you going to do
with the yarn? A77:23–27

DECKER, Eugene

Wild sheep. A79:26–27

DECKINGER, Pat

Wool/cotton blanket. W93:81, 83

de DILLMONT, Thérèse

Bosnian crochet technique from *The Complete Encyclopedia of Needlework*. Sp95:29

DEEMS, Flo

Pointillist color effects in spinning. A80:53–55

**DEEP COVE WEAVERS’ AND
SPINNERS’ GUILD**

Linen string bags. Su92:57–58

de GRASSI, Laurel

Evolution of a project. W86:21–23

de la CRUZ, Catherine Jacinta

Robert Donnelly. Sp86:53–54

de la GARZA, Phyllis

Confession of a mad spinner. A81:15+
“Daddy, she killed a sheep!” W88:44–45

DELANEY, Connie

The Akha spindle. Su00:cover, 84–88
Building an electric spinner. F95:72–73
“French” sheep pillow. W93:100, 102
Handspun sheep. F94:80, 81
Hohokam turtle vest. W00:58–61
Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.
W00:52–57

DeMASCIO, Laurie

I’ve just spun my first yarn . . . now what?!!
Sp93:60–61

DEMETRAKOPOULOS, Stephanie

Barely tamed: a Border Leicester jacket. F90:18
The value of not planning. Sp90:54–55
Washing your wool, and getting it clean
enough for a commercial processor.
Su97:58–63

DEMUTH, Laura

Boundweave rug and pillows. Sp96:49
Bright backyard dyes. F92:cover, 36
Devotion to trees. F95:30–31
Essential Fair Isle. F91:cover, 64–66
Home-grown colors. F91:67

DENNIS, K.

“Aircell Blanket Stitch” from *The Web*. F96:13

DENSON, Mary Alice

Fulled Nordic mittens. F91:45–46
How to produce your own small fiber fair.
Sp94:36–39

DEWEES, Libby

Thoughts on sweater design. F85:47–48

DEXTER, Janetta

Sweater pattern [adaptation]. Sp91:77

DICKINSON, Phyllis

Socks for eighteenth-century re-enactment.
W92:93

DIETRICH, Lucy

Purple linen blouse. F93:86–87
Tam with pom-pom. F92:95–96

DITTMAR, Ana

A brief survey of textile traditions in
Yugoslavia. Sp84:41–42

DOE, Carolyn

Lace hat and lined ski band. F99:68–71

DOELGER, Jean Marie

Dog hair vest. W93:49
Lace garments. Su89:36

DOLSON, Ellen H.

Turquoise vest. F93:24–25

DON, Sarah

“Leaf” knitting pattern from *The Art of Shetland
Lace*. F92:44

“Madeira and Diamond” pattern from *The Art
of Shetland Lace*. Su96:47
Sweater pattern [adaptation]. Sp91:77

DONNELLY, Robert

Choosing the right wool! W91:66–73
The emergence of a specialty wool industry in
the U.S. W85:18+
Superwash wool. Su86:49–52

DONOHUE, Sandra

Spinning unique and useable yarns.
W84:33–34

DOOLING, Ann

Cashmere comes to Pioneer Mountain.
Su90:26–27

Cashmere sweater-vest. Su90: 14, 16
The intrepid spinner: What and how—I
learned from a picture. Su95:56–57

DOUGLAS, Susan Z.

A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short
rows in knitting. F99:57–59
Bon bon bowler. Sp99:47
Graph for “Week-and-a-day beret.” Sp97:117
“Week-and-a-day” beret. W96:52–53

DOWELL, Maria

“Chasing the Winter Blues Away” cap.
F98:1, 70
“Early Evening, Winter” cap. F98:65
“Just Your Basic Thinking Cap.” F98:63, 69, 71
Put on your thinking caps! F98:63–71
“Spring Flowers” cap. F98:67
“Triangles” cap. F98:1, 70

DOZER, Iris

Book review. W88:20
Cashgora. Su86:39
Guild life crisis. Sp86:18–19
Spinning on the bias. F93:94–95
Wonderful worsted. Su83:32–38; W83:21–25

DUCKER, Ann

Felted bears and slippers. Su99:47
Woven lace shawl. Su99:46

DUKE, Sabina

Small pouch with scissors pocket. F92:106–108

**DUNDER, Clairine, with Brucie Adams; see
also Brucie Connell**

Drum carders: an assessment. Su91:80–83

DURANT, Peggy

Cabled vest and lined coat. F94:66
Corriedale jacket. Sp94:70, 71

DURANT, Will

Quotation. Su98:2

DURGELOH, Amy S.

Spindles in an evening. W98:61

DURHAM, Ann

Beasty vest. F93:66, 67

DUSENBURY, Mary

Sizing recipe from *Color Trends*. Su94:74
Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. F86:35–39

DUTTON, Barbara

Rose coat. Sp91:59–60

DWYER, Peggy

Adaptation of a Thai bag. Sp88:32, 57
Color games. Sp87:21–24
Pillows. Sp88:32
Scrap-ghan. Sp88:31

**DWYER, Peggy, Sue Lehman, Mary Berent,
and Linda Mercer**

Odds to ends. Sp88:27–36, 57

EATON, Allen H.

Excerpt from *Handicrafts of the Southern
Highlands*. F92:2

EATON, Jan

“Little Shells” pattern from *A Creative Guide to
Knitted Lace*. Su97:44

EBER, Sammy

Angora/cotton blanket. W89:36, 38, 41
Angora scarf. W94:70, 71
Cotton counterpane vest. Sp91:82
Fair Isle vest. Sp91:82
Knitted vest. W90:cover
Linen/ramie placemats. W95:58–59
Scarves from unspun mawata silk. Su94:64–68
Spin fine to knit fine. Sp91:83–84
A tale of two sweaters. W99:78–80
Two vests on a single theme. F92:104, 106–107
Vest swatches. Su91:61

EBERHARDT, Mary

Flower-edged cardigan. W93:101, 103

ECKSTROM, Brenda

So you want to buy some sheep. A80:34–36
Spinning in the grease. A79:50–51

ELDRIDGE, Lois A.

The ABCs of sheep-to-shawl strategy.
Sp91:42–47
Go for it! W83:45–47
Three big T's. Su84:40–41

ELLIOT, Connie

"Plaid" vest. F96:70–71

ELLISON, Joan Jarvis

The beauty of hybrid sheep. W97:84–86
"Crayon Colors" hat. W97:87
Sidestepping the pain. Sp94:94–95

ELLISON, Nancy

Beginning spinning with minimal equipment.
A80:37–39
Fast knitting on pegs. A81:18+
A mother-and-daughter shawl. Sp91:100

ELMORE, Lucy

Dino-dragons. W93:93–94

EMERICK, Patricia

An abbreviated history of cotton. W92:98–101
An alpaca sweater for my smaller son.
Su90:46–50, 53–54
Book reviews. W94:124–125; Sp97:29–30;
Sp97:29–30
Brown cotton blouse. Sp93:50–59
Coopworth/alpaca pullover.
Sp99:54–55, 62–63
Knitted sweater. Su91:55
A rainbow of cotton. F93:80–84
Sharlea fiber. Su88:55
Software reviews. Sp93:11–12; Su98:28, 111
Spinning cotton on a high-whorl drop spindle.
Sp95:73
Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67
Vest with a hidden twist. W87:36–37
Video review. Sp98:99, 101
Wrist distaffs. Sp95:70–72

EMERICK, Patricia, Rita Buchanan, and Mary Spanos

One fleece three ways. Sp99:54–63

EMERICK, Patricia, and Dianne Stivers

Angora tam and muff. F89:44–48
Camel down vest. Su89:44–48
Cashmere/silk scarf. W89:32–35

EMMONS, Rachael H.

Book reviews. Su89:17–18; Sp90:83; W90:12,
26; Su91:25; F91:31, 82; F92:21–22;
F96:97
Mitten books in review. F91:37–39
Mittens with split cuffs. F91:44–45
Seven handwoven scarves. F89:49–52
Video reviews. W91:23, 25

EMMONS, Rachael, and Hélène Rush

Island fleece pullover. W88:35–37
Knitting pattern from *Sweaters by Hand*.
F99:60

EMREY, Karen

Blue crocheted hat. F89:32, 35, 37

ENGEL, Deena

Beginner's pep talk. Su98:82
Bobbin lace edgings and bookmarks.
Su98:74–75
An introduction to bobbin lace. Su98:74–81
Max's Ebony mittens. W94:91, 92

The Spider Mat. Su98:80, 86–89

ENGEL, Deena, and Sharon Nettles

Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners.
Su97:70–82
Trying out bobbin lace. Su98:82–89

EPSKAMP, Sally

Spinning at the Smithsonian. A81:35–37

ERICKSON-SCHWEITZER, Jackie

Nifty tool: Folding drying rack. W95:77
"Spanish Moss and Southern 'Belles'."
W99:38–41

ERICSON, Virginia

Your spinning teacher. A77:36–39

ERIKSON, Debra

"Brid's Owl" tapestry. F00:1, 29
Cat tapestry. F00:30
Handprint amulet bags. F00:30
"Lynn's Spirit Horse" tapestry. F00:29
Spinning and weaving as healing art.
F00:28–30
"Swan/Grace" tapestry. F00:28

ERSKINE, Kent, Dale Pettigrew, and Nancy Harvey

"Dear Mabel." F95:18–20

EVANS, Patricia

Plaid blanket(s). W93:71, 79–80

EVANS, Sharon

Patchwork vest. F95:31–32

EVES, Mary Frances

All from one plant. F96:49

EVITT, Bill

Felted mobius scarf. F92:103–104

EVITT, Gisela

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. W91:94–95
Gotland afghan. F90:82–83
Handspun blankets. W93:71, 85, 87
Handwoven silk scarf. Su94:70, 71
Soft afghan. F92:96–97
Wool/silk seersucker stole. W97:46–47

EWELL, Brenda

The history of a jacket. W95:24–25
Transparency with SOAR logo. F92:98

FAHNESTOCK, Ann

Early home textile production in Chautauqua
County, New York. A82:32–35

FANDERL, Lisl

Pattern adapted from *Stricken 3*, used as inspi-
ration; pattern not given. W95:58–59

FANNIN, Allen A.

Handspinning: The unexamined life. Su86:35
Looming thoughts: A provocative look at the
state of handspinning today. A77:12–14

FARLAM, Gill

The Manx Loghtan. Sp90:56–57

FARRIN, Susan

Llama lace shawl. W92:46–47

FASSETT, Kaffe

"Jack's Pack Stripe" pattern adaptation from
Glorious Knits, used as inspiration; pattern
not given. Su95:68–70

FARRIS, Annell

Angora vest. W89:36–37

FEE, Jacqueline

Barn bonnet. W93:52–53
Basic crew neck sweater, Jacob style.
Sp90:21, 70–72
Three-rib beret. F94:91

FELDMAN-WOOD, Florence

Australian cashmere and cashgora. Sp85:42–43
Cashmere goats come to America. Su89:65–66
Comments on Joan Cummer's spinning wheel
collection. W94:36
Continuing adventures with cashmere and
cashgora. Su89:67–69
An exhibit of spinning wheels. Su90:66–73
First international cashmere seminar. Sp86:39
Mother-of-pearl hat. F95:32, 36
The new silk blends. Su88:66–67
Spinning Australian cashmere and cashgora.
W85:40–41
Spinning for a finished product competition.
W83:30
Tracking down more moving spindle wheels.
Su92:94–99
Where are the old spinning wheels?
Su90:74–76

FENNER, Monnie

Keeping silkworms: the art of sericulture.
Sp84:28–35; Su84:29–33

FENTON, Janine, with Vicki Square

Vicki's Victorian lace. Sp92:26–30

FERRIN, Marge, and Gerry Kay Walrath

Kool-Aid dyeing. Su88:41–42

FIDELDY, Carol H.

A sheepish tale. F94:70–73

FIELD, Anne

A handspun afghan. Sp93:24–25, 27–28
Weaving a fleece floor rug. Sp89:39–41

FINK, Jane

Bear garb. F93:74, 77

FISHER, Martha, Claire Ottman, and Garry Aney

Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking
Guild. W93:cover, 73–74

FLANAGAN, Jayne

Linen doily. Su92:55–56

FLEMING, Sharon

Chevron-stitch vest. F94:63
Gansey sweater and matching knee socks.
F94:65–66
Vest in natural-dyed stripes. F94:55

FLYNN, Kathleen O.

Squares, blooms, and boils in suburbia!
Sp91:36–37

FOLEY, Amy

Spinning at school. W95:93–94

FOLLETT, Marilyn

Handspun ensemble. W91:88–89

FOOTE, Roxanne, and Lyda Foster

Filet crochet bedspread. Sp00:46–48

FORD, Karen

Confetti socks. W00:42

FORGET, Patricia

Handspun swatches. F93:16–17

FORTUNE, Ruth

Make it first, dye it later. F92:60–62

FOSTER, Ann

Kudzu! A79:23–25

FOSTER, Lyda, and Roxanne Foote

Filet crochet bedspread. Sp00:46–48

FOURNIER, Jane

Book reviews. W88:67; W99:128

Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46

Fiber basics: Camel. Sp95:26–29

Fiber basics: Cashgora. F92:42–45

Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53

Fiber basics: Columbia. W93:40–43

Fiber basics: Cormo. Sp93:46–49

Fiber basics: English Leicester. Su92:24–27

Fiber basics: Finnsheep. W91:48–51

Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68

Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29

Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44

Fiber basics: Shetland. W92:25–29

Fiber basics: Targhee. Sp92:23–25

Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48

Fiber basics: Yak. Su93:24–27

How to handle a whole fleece. Sp99:48–52

Sampling. Su88:18–19

Yellow staining of wool fleece. F89:64–65

Working with white. Su96:42–43

FOURNIER, Nola

Fiber basics: Dorset Down. Su99:38–43

Fiber basics: Texel, a personal experience.
F96:10–14

FOURNIER, Nola, and Jane Fournier

About wool (excerpt from *In Sheep's Clothing*).
W95:82–86

Russian-style lace scarf. W98:86–87

FOWLER, Molly R. M.

A creative homecoming. W97:52–56

FOWLER, Pete

A serious story about spinning wheels.

W95:39–41

Spinning postcards—reality and romance.

F00:86–90

A stereo view of spinning wheels. W97:78–83

FOX, Sally

In search of colored cotton. W87:48–50

Naturally colored cottons. Sp87:29–31

FRAME, Mary

Are you ready to collapse? Sp87:41–46

Ringlets and waves: undulations from
overtwist. W86:28–33

Save the twist. Su87:43–48

FRANC, Marilyn

Planning a regional spinners' gathering.
W87:16–17

FRANCIS, Beverley

Shetland-style scarf. Su96:84

FRANK, Debi, Steve Buchanan,**and Jonnie Vaughn Southworth**

A notebook from the contributors. F90:40–41

FRANK, Maggie, and Nadia Severns

Anniversary sweater. W99:80–81

FRANQUEMONT, Ed

An Andean plying technique. Su92:106

Andean spinning. Sp85:54–55

Nilda Callanaupa. Sp85:53–54

FRANZEK, Cindy

A spinoff from *Spin-Off*. W90:36–38

**FRANZEK, Cindy, Joseph Franzek,
and Jody Hyman**

Handspun, handwoven cocoon. W90:36–37,
40–41

**FRANZEK, Joseph, Cindy Franzek,
and Jody Hyman**

Handspun, handwoven cocoon.
W90:36–37, 40–41

FRIARY, Susan Madden

Jacquard sweater. F90:86–87

FRIDLUND, Patricia

Spinning in Stehekin. W86:44–45

FRIEDRICHSEN, Verna V.

Doubleknit glasses case on a string. F92:96–97

FRIEND, K. D.

Warning: your art may be hazardous to your
health. F88:26–27

FRÖBERG, Kerstin

How to spin horsehair. Sp93:85–89

FULLER, Judy

Baby booties. Su96:60, 66

Sachet cover. F93:65, 67

FULTON, Jeanette

Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover.
F94:76–77

FUNK, Susan

Dubbelmössa. F93:70–71

FUNK, Susan, and Nutmeg Spinners' Guild

"Cabin Fever" blanket. Sp00:48–50

GALBRAITH, June L.

Necklace. F93:65, 67

GARDNER, Jean

Evolution of a handspun jacket. Sp85:28–30

GARRETT, Aviva

Afghan. Sp88:20, 23, 25

GARRIDO, Charlotte

1989 World Congress on Coloured Sheep.
Sp89:84

**GAUSTAD, Stephenie, *see also*
Wynholds, Stephenie**

Audiotape review. F91:82

Book reviews. W97:109

A Croatian shirt. Su85:28–30

Dye crossword. Su88:17, 61

Fleece was white as. . . . Su96:42–43

Novelty act. Sp97:40–43

An overview of your cotton options. F96:51

Rainbow cottons. Su88:cover, 36–37

Renaissance skirt. F88:48–50

Rise up shepherd and follow. F88:76

"Toasty-ears" watch cap. F92:104–105

Together. F95:26–27

A twist awry. Su93:12–14

GEHNER, Lila

Baby booties. F92:99, 101

GEIER, Mary

A knitted rainbow vest. W00:43

GEORGE, Mother Hildegard, OSB

Mother Hildegard's "Prairie Buffalo" pillow.
W98:79

Rare breeds in a Benedictine monastery
(revised from *ALBC News*, Nov./Dec.
1993). W98:77–78

GERBER, Fred

Investigative method—a tool for study.
F94:110–117

GETCHELL, Susan

A boy's pullover. W91:91

GETTMAN, Marie

Cotton lace tablecloth. Sp92:66–69

How to tune up your Indian charkha. F96:64

GETTY, Barb

Silky bear with sweater, mittens, scarf, and hat.
F92:99, 101

GIBSON-ROBERTS, Priscilla

Basic principles of hand carding. Adapted from
*High Whorling: A Spinner's Guide to an
Old-World Skill*. Sp99:69

Beaver vest. W92:62–63

Book reviews. Sp88:9; Sp91:37; W99:116–117

Bulky singles for knitting. W92:56–60

Finishing a woolen knitting yarn. Su85:28–30

The high-whorl spindle. Sp95:60–65

The Indian head spinner. F92:64–68

Like the ad says: "We've come a long way."
F87:26–27

Luskofte and accessories. Su91:56

Miniature Bulgarian socks with floral motif.
Sp95:66–69

Nature: a color source and inspiration for tradi-
tional sweaters. F85:42–46

Raven vest. W92:60–62

Salish shoulder join. W92:64

Spin your own lopi? Su86:40–41

Spinning traditional knitting yarns for ethnic
sweaters. W84:26–28

Thirty-button classic. Sp87:32–34

The traveling stitches of Bavaria.
W89:21, 23–35

Wool: from fleece to knitting yarn. F84:27–29

Woolcombing in the peasant way. Sp88:42–46

GICKIE, John

Checking the twist. Sp87:27

Them little mousies. Sp85:4

GILL, Joan

Multicolor mohair sweater. F89:cover, 32–33

GILLIES, Sandy

Odds-and-ends rya rug. Sp93:90, 92

GIRARD, Jr., George E.

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81

GLAVES, Jeannine

Bobbins lace bookmark. F92:98–99

Kindred spirits of Peru. Sp84:22–23
More glitz, please! F95:96–99
Silk kasuri kimono. Su89:41–43

GLEASON, Joanna

Soumak and crochet hat. Sp99:46; W99:51–53

GLOSSOP, Maggie

Black sweater/jacket. Su88:22–23
Book review. Su92:23
Spin wrap technique. Su88:22–25
Teal sweater. Sp89:33, 35
Time for a tune-up. Sp89:26–27

GOGELA, Karen

Scarf. Su97:56–57

GONZALEZ, Susan

Camel down and silk scarf. W91:92–93
The ideal yarn blocker. Su91:35–36

GOODFELLOW, Robin, and Keith Slater

A new fiber for spinners: caribou. W86:46–48

GOODRICK, Gail

Yesterday's necessity—today's choice.
Su83:30–31

GOODY, Rabbit

The spinning Jenny: a modern application of
the circular spinner. Sp84:26–27

GORDON, Beverly

Women as spinners: New England spinsters.
A79:16–18

GORDON, Carol

The impatient spinner's way to spin flax.
W86:42–43

GORDON, Lin

Alpaca, Coopworth, and Border Leicester hat.
Su98:93, 95, 97

GORDON, Linda

Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. Su00:77–78
Space-dyed socks. F00:58–59

GORIA, Joan

From fiber to garment in six lessons. N/Mr82:6

GRACE, Robin *see also* **Robin Samuels-Grace**

Drum carding of fine fleeces. Sp94:82–84
Finn-mohair sweater. S:83
Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural
colors. W95:cover, 37–38
Ron's vest. Sp94:83, 84
Textured gloves. W94:93

GRAHAM, Vicky

Winning teamwork. Su90:28

GRANT, Susan

Spinning with Gandhi. A78:15–17

GRAY, Isabel

Mohair: A multimillion dollar industry for
Australia. W84:47–48

GRAYSON, Persis

Portrait of a spinner. F87:24
Teacher's tricks. Sp86:10–11

GREEN, Michelle

Sheepy coats and medieval buildings:
The process of an idea. Su95:58–61
Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story.
W00:3, 64–67

GREGG, Marcia

People: The Dunlaps, New Mexico to Tunisia.
A80:4

GRENNCH, Leigh

Silk extravaganza. Su94:95, 97

GRIERSON, Su

The wheel that returned. W88:40–43

GRINTA, Janine

Cotton camisole. F94:57
Tam. F94:68, 69

GROSS, Carolyn J.

First handspun sweater. W95:15–17

GUNN, Mardell

Handspun wedding garments. Su00:72–73

GUTE TWEED PROJECT

Gute tweed fabric. W00:84

GWINNER, Lisa

Infant's cap with Turkish pattern. Sp99:47

HAACK, Rosemary

Wool wimple. W90:17

HAAS, Karen

Why I love English Angora rabbits.
N/Je82:6–7

HAGLER, Joy

Adaptation of tam pattern from *Homespun*,
Handknit: Caps, Socks, Mittens, and
Gloves. Su95:34–35, 112

HAIR, Mauna

Crocheted afghan. W93:84–85

HALE, Bobby, and Mal Landwer

Inuit-inspired rug. Sp93:93, 95

HALL, Gloria

Book reviews. W94:36; Sp97:28, 30–31;
W00:107, 109
Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44

HALL, Karen

Mohair shawl. F90:65, 66

HALL, Mary P.

Butterfly bands. W93:94, 95–96

HALLMAN, Eileen

Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid.
F96:75
Crepe and shape. F99:76–79
Crepe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble.
F99:76, 78–79

HAMILTON, Nancy

The warmth of friendship. Su94:126

HAMMETT-BREGGER, Frieda

Confessions of a brave new cotton spinner.
A79:15

HANDY, Virginia

Perseverance and enthusiasm pay off—for
groups and individuals. Sp93:107

HANSEN, Robin

Fleece-stuffed mittens. Sp88:30–31
“Sawtooth” pattern from *Fox and Geese and*
Fences used as inspiration; pattern not
given. F95:37

HARDY, Sue

A dream-come-true fiber studio. W92:10–12

HARRAWOOD, Laura Kohnen

Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool).
F95:cover, 78–81
Tiny boots. W93:93–95

HARRIS, Sue

Silk scarf with handspun tapestry.
Su94:cover, 62

HART, Anita L.

Crocheted potholder and pattern. Sp96:54–55

HART, Jacque

Cory's first and last. F95:42–44
Hand-dyed angora bunny scarf. W87:26, 27

**HARVEY, Nancy, Dale Pettigrew,
and Kent Erskine**

“Dear Mabel.” F95:18–20

HAYES, Beth

Bye, baby bunting. Su86:19
Loving touches: Handspinning for babies.
Su87:20–23

HEAGY, Cindy

What next? F95:92

HEFTMANN, Erica

Crimp and curl go linear. Sp92:70–72
Developing color skills. F96:52–60
Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber: An
introduction to the territory. Sp97:84–92
Developing color skills in fiber blending and
spinning. F97:64–71
Eco-sock. F97:96–97
Extreme socks. W98:66–72
Loofah. Su99:74
Merino opera jacket. Su99:77
Pills. Su99:70–77
Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95

HEGG, Katherine

Argyle vest. F94:56

HEINRICH, Linda

An introduction to spinning line flax.
Su92:74–78

HEITE, Louise B.

The high-whorl lap spindle. Sp86:36
Spinning with Icelandic wool. Sp86:33–35

HENECKE, Pat

Resoleable socks. W92:90

HENNEBERGER, Karel

Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels
I have known. Su89:21–23

HENRIKSON, Susan

“Union” dyes and another look at a “rainbow”
pot. A82:16–17

HENSLER, Christy Ann

Crocheted “Widgit” vest. W97:88, 89

HEPNER, Annette K.

Surreal tufted beast. Sp93:90, 92, 95

HERMAN, Jane

Backwards teal sweater. F95:42, 43

HERRIOTT, Jody Nankivell

Angora blends. F93:41–43
 A beginner's problem checklist. Sp90: 33–35
 Fiber, how do I love thee? Let me count the ways. F92:53
 Starting out with angora. Su90:56–59

HEWEY-PARSONS, Gwen

Petunia, the pink and purple sheep.
 F92:104, 107

HEWITT, Susan

Rambouillet sweater. Su91:95

HIATT, Hemmons

Horizontal welt technique from *The Principles of Knitting*. F98:70

HICKMAN, S.

A natural-dyed sweater. F95:37–38

HIERSCH, Joanne

Fine, medium, or coarse? W91:75–76

HIERSCH, Vicki

A handspinner's guide to fleece selection and evaluation. W83:50–52

HIGBY, Heather, Jo Boyd, and Merry Higby

Heather's animals. Sp98:1, 84–89

HIGBY, Merry, Jo Boyd, and Heather Higby

Heather's animals. Sp98:1, 84–89

HIGGINS, Beth

An Australian connection. F96:114

HILL, Mary

Dye in the bag. Su88:38–39
 Medieval dyeing. F89:66–69

HILLS, Gina M.

Child's sweater and hood. Su92:49–50
 Curly mohair headband. F92:109–110

HILTS, Victor, and Patricia Hilts

Why patent spinning wheels? Some additional thoughts. Sp96:90–97

HINES, Sallianne

Making angora felt. Sp96:66–74

HOCHBERG, Bette

Add a new twist to your spinning. A81:42–45
 Carders, hand or drum? A79:40–43
 The 500th anniversary of the flyer wheel.
 A80:16

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17

HODGES, Susan

A handspun watch cap for winter. N/D81:8–9

HOESCHEN, Candy

Making socks from scratch. W92:79–80

HOFFMANN, Karen

"Autumn Leaves" vest. F98:52–53

HOGG, Joy

Remembering Edna and Wes Blackburn.
 F97:36–37

HOLBORN, Joan

From bobbin flyer to electric spinner.
 A79:44–45

HOLCOMB, Michael

A tale of the New Jersey Historic Spinning
 Wheel Registry. Su96:25–26

HOLMES, Cora

Dogwood blossom runner. Sp93:76–79
 Dolman sweater. F90:44
 Rug for a beginner. Sp86:24
 Single-handed. F90:44–46

HOLMES, Mary Lou

Baby sweater. F92:98–99, 101

HOLMES, Polly

The origins and fiber of Satin Angora. W94:85

HOLZINGER, Stephen K.

Putting on the dog. W93:48–51

HONEYCUTT, Cynthia

Cotton jumpsuit. F93:86, 88
 Cotton-silk jacket. W88:32
 My blue-ribbon dress. Su91:90–91

HORNE, Beverley

Fleece in the hands of a New Zealand spinner.
 A78:24–29
 Kiwcraft. A79:52–53

HOSSENLOPP, Bette

Rainbow sweater. F90:42–43

HOWARD, Miranda

Angora: a spinner's delight. A82:43–45
 Damask knitting with your handspun.
 Sp85:36–38
 Handspun sampler sweaters. A81:62–63
 The musk ox. Sp83:16–19

HUBBARD, Elizabeth

Grandma's house. W95:57
 To keep love warm: A tribute to Matt. Su99:82

HUDGINS, Sharon

Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part I:
 horizontal wheels. W91:78–85
 Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part II:
 vertical wheels. Sp92: 32–38

HUDSON, Marjorie

Arctic adventures with qiviut. F87:47–49

HUESTIC, AI

Qiviut. A79:32

HUFFMAN, Cheryl A.

Leftovers. F95:59

HUGHES, Eira

A cap and mittens from Wales. F92:40–41
 Dorset button earrings. F92:104–105
 Tam. F92:96–97

HULTQUIST, Anna K.

The ups and downs of spinning a dream
 sweater. Su96:66–68

HUMPHRIES, Andrew B.

Fabric of the Lake District: Herdwick
 sheep. W84:45–46

HUMPHRIES, Sue

Quick booties. W94:92

HUNSBERGER, Chris

Mini-tam. F92:99, 101

HUNTER, Shelley Bisom

Suffolk baby sweater. W94:42–44

HUON, Jean

Knitted squares. W93:88–89

HUTCHISON, Jean

Cotton dish towels. Su00:66–67
 Red and blue sweater. Su00:63–66
 White-on-white coverlet. Su96:68–72;
 F96:92 (correction)

HYMAN, Jody, Cindy Franzek, and Joseph Franzek

Handspun, handwoven cocoon.
 W90:36–37, 40–41

INGRAM, Susan, Karen Braun, Kathy Blackstaffe, Melody Lang, Rachel Mattice, and Roger Mattice

Updated rules for today's spinners. Sp91:48–51

IRELAND, Jill, and Jane Ware

Baby bonnet. Su00:1, 34–35

IRWIN, Bobbie

Book review. W94:122; F96:97
 Bump and grind. W93:115
 Colors from the north country: Research in
 large-scale natural dyes. Sp00:87–89
 Domesticating the musk ox. Su93:56–57
 Easing the beginner's fears. W86:24–26
 The Fiber Exchange. Sp97:96–99
 Montana qiviut. Su93:58–60
 An ode to woad. Su97:86–92
 The "not-quite" shawl. F88:22–24
 Scarves in variegated yarns. W87:53–54
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
 That curious "Q" word. Su93:52–53
 Video review. F96:99–100, 114

IRWIN, Marjorie

Feather and fan. Sp86:22

ISELIN, Mary

Oak Grove: an outlet for creative excitement.
 F90:22–26

ISLEIB, Carol

Spinaround '80. A80:11

IVARSSON, Karin

Swan cap pattern from *Poems of Color: Knitting in the Bohus Tradition* (Wendy Keele).
 W00:91

JACKSON, Karin

Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's
 approach to fiber.
 Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101

JACOBSEN, Elizabeth

Entrelac vest. F93:73, 75–76

JAFFE, Cecelia

Diamond twill saddle blanket.
 W94:cover, 96–97

JANTZ-KOPRIVNIK, Kathleen

A sweater inspired by Monet. W94:54, 56–57

JARVIS, Dorothy Brooks

Calico cat sweater. W97:86, 87

JEBSEN, Karen

Corriedale shawl. Su91:93–94

JEFFREY, Donna

Crocheted corset cover. W97:88, 90–91

JENSEN, Elizabeth

Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Su93:40–44

JENT, Anne

Charlie sweater and skirt. W92:46, 49, 51–54

JEPSEN, Karen, and Kay Blanck

Stocking cap. Sp89:6–7

JOHNSON, Bob Jr.

Knitted hats. Su00:47

JOHNSON, Connie

Stained-glass sweater. W90:80–82, 89–91

JOHNSON, Deanna

Counting sheep: The CompuServe Fibercrafts Forum sheep breeds spinning swap, 1995. Su96:89–91

JOHNSON, Debra Paulson

Mixed-warp jacket. Sp96:42, 46, 47

JOHNSON, Elizabeth

Wensleydale vest. Sp99:95

JOHNSON, Ginger R.

Lions and tigers and . . . sheep? Su84:24–25

JOHNSON, Ingvor

Blue afghan. F88:28, 30
Cotton/silk blouse. Su89:32, 35–36

**JOHNSON, Susan, and
Kathie Mellinger Plack**

Bobbin lace. Su92:84

JOLLEY, Ginger

In the Navajo way. W87:38–45
Tapestries in handspun. Su96:38–39

JONES, Peter

Romanian housewife spins a yarn. Sp84:40–41

JOSEPH, Jenny

“Warning,” from *Selected Poems*. F92:92

JUNGE, David C.

Spynasaurus Rex. Sp91:62–63
Wheel Spinning. F88:38–40

JUNKINS, Donna, and Kathleen Wenzel

The thrift-shop great wheels. Su91:75–79

KAISER, Mary

“Any Color as Long as It’s Red.” W99:1, 82–83
A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann. Sp00:27–29

KAPPELER, Erda

Knitted Merino scarf. W99:cover, 43

KARSTEN, Phyllis

A prize winning suit. W84:15–16
Wearable handspun yardage. N/S82:6–7

KASTELEIN, Kelly

Textured blanket. W93:78–79

KAUSON, Donna

Maine island sheep. W88:34–35

KEEFE, Carolyn

The handspinning project. A79:32–34

KEEL, Betty

Sheep. A78:5

KEELER, Betty

Brown jacket with blue edging. Sp86:21
Knitting from a paper pattern. W84:23–25
A soft pink throw. W84:31–32

KEELER, Doris

Pullover sweater. W94:76

KELLER, Janice

Book reviews. W97:109, 111; Sp97:28–29;
Sp98:95; W98:32
Constructing an Orenburg shawl: The basics. F97:82–87

Fine lace experiments. Su97:cover, 66–68
Knitted Merino afghan. W93:81–83
Polwarth sweater. Sp92:90, 94–97; F92:9–10
Silk shawl. Su96:cover, 44–50

KELLER, Wynne

Silk and wool jacket. Su94:85–86

KELLY, Kathy

Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. Su99:cover, 31

KEMPSON, Catharine Mackay-Smith

Iris and Nut-Brown. F93:74, 77–78, 119

KERSHNER-VEAL, Josephine

Bobbin lace scarf. Su98:90–91
Hanger cover and sachet hag. F96:69–70

KETTNER, Judy, with Deborah Robson

Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques. Su99:78–81

KHMELEVA, Galina A., and Carol R. Noble

The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg (excerpt from *Gossamer Webs*). W98:80–85

KILFOYLE, Sharon, and Leslie Samson

Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44

KINZEL, Marianne

Knitted lace pattern adapted from *First Book of Modern Lace Knitting*. W93:90–91

KIRK, Betty Burian

Hats. F94:68, 69

KIRK, Marie, and Kris Paige

Sausage socks. W92:77

KIRSCHNER, Lee

Two heads are better than one. W84:42–44

KIRSCHNER, Lee, and Wheeler Calhoun

The continuous thread: from flax seed to linen cloth. Sp83:28+; Su83:44–48; W83:35–37

KLINECT, Ann W.

Book review. Sp94:20
Knitting Guernsey sweaters. N/D81: 10
My knit suit. Sp86:40–41
Northwest Regional Spinners’ Association. Su83:8
Rainbow sweater. Su99:31
Spinners’ connection. W90:6–7; Sp91:10–12; Su91:16–18; F91:23, 25–26; W91:9, 11, 16; Sp92:12, 15, 17; Su92:15–16; F92:12, 15, 17; W92:102–103; Sp94:110–113; Su94:124–127; F94:123–26; W94:19–20; Sp95:1 10–111, 113; Su95:105, 107, 109; F95:107, 109–111, 113; W95:100–101; Sp96:20–21; Su96:113–115; F96:109–110, 112; W96:90–91; Sp97:101–103; Su97:28–29; F97:100–101; W97:106–107
Spinners’ connection: Groups and gatherings.

Sp89:22–25; Sp90:66–69; Sp91:26, 28, 30–34; Sp92:81–87; W92:105–107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117; Sp93:103–105, 107; Su93:112–114; F93:122–124; W93:116–118, 127; W94: 109, 111, 113–121; W95:103, 105, 107–109, 111–113, 115–117; W96:97–98, 100, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117

Spinning guild news & views. Sp88:7–8; Su88:12, 14, 16; F88:13–15; W88:16–17; Sp89:14–15; Su89:49, 74; F89:22–23; W89:14–16; Sp90:27–28; Su90:10, 64; F90:10–12, 19

A sweatshirt? Yes—a sweatshirt with options!

Sp83:43–45

What to do with samples: One option.

W95:54–55

KLINECT, Ann W., and Jean Molinari

So you want to start a spinning guild. Sp90:62–63

KLUGE, Gini

From spinner to weaver: the trials and tribulations of my first coverlet. Sp84:43–45

KNECHT, Jacqui

Beginner’s sweater. F93:96–97

KNISKERN, Verne B.

A plug for electric spinners. F95:67

KNUTSON, Linda

Getting started with chemical dyes. F84:39–41

KOBOS, Rebecca

My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. Sp88:18

KOCHEVAR, Laura K.

Embroidered souvenir. W93:94–96

KOEHLER, Glory Dail

Anne Blinks: mentor and friend. Su93:16–18

KOFFSKY, Robert

Treadle dee and treadle dum. Sp98:41–43

KOLANDER, Cheryl

Hempen angels. Su95:80–81
Onion gold. F85:40–41

KOZA, Paula Agnew

Heartspun Spinners keep news director in stitches. W89:84

KOZLOWSKI, Colleen, and Donann Remund

Solar box dyeing. Su93:64–68

**KRECKEL, Ann, Julie Owens,
and Heather Winslow**

Teaching new spinners. W91:33–35

KROLL, Carol

Pet yarn. A77:18–22

KUBAT, Julia

A handspinner’s experiments with kenaf. Su95:54–55

Pattern for knitted, felted hat. W96:65

KULA, Gulli

Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. F90:47–51

KULCHINSKI, Marie

Jacob. W93:102, 104–105

KUMM, Grace

Granny squares. W93:88–89

LACEY, Mary B.

Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn.
Sp88:cover, 38–40

LACY, Sue

Three-ply coat sweater with collar. F84:47–48

LaFEVER, Susie

A silkworm saga. Su94:94, 96

LAKES, Linda

Crocheted mittens. F91:43, 47–48

LAMB, Sara

Book review. Sp98:97, 99
An ikat-spun kimono. W84:16
Rainbow cardigan. Su95:16–17
Rebuttal sweater. F97:cover, 40–43
Silk and color. F96:cover, 20–22
Silk scarf. W88:31

LAMPE, Jean

Book reviews. W95:126; F97:107
Solar-dyed lace poncho. Su93:78–82

LANCASTER, Michaeline

Angora basketweave sweater. Sp92:90, 93

LANDIN, Anne

Spinning on a great wheel. Sp93:62–67

LANDWER, Mal, and Bobby Hale

Inuit-inspired rug. Sp93:93, 95

LANG, Elizabeth

Poncho. W90:82, 84–85

LANG, Melody, Karen Braun, Kathy Blackstaffe, Susan Ingram, Rachel Mattice, and Roger Mattice

Updated rules for today's spinners. Sp91:48–51

LANGER, Lois

Alphabet blanket. W93:72, 80

LANGLEY, Susan B. M.

The origins of sericulture in early China.
Su94:100–102

LaROCHE, Debra Beetem, see also Beetem, Debra

Christmas stockings. W88:28, 30

LARSON, Lisa

Merino/mohair woven sweater. W89:39, 41
Rock Day carnival. F89:38
Washing fine wool. F89:31

LASSEUR, Paula

Finn x Romney mittens. F91:42, 46

LASTER, Martha

Crocheted placemats. F96:68–69

LAURENCE, Ramona Sakiestewa

Spinning in the Southwest: prehistoric, historic
and contemporary. A77:8–11

LAURENT, Cathie

Book review. F93:121
Silk handkerchief. F91:92, 94

LAVALLEE, Thomas H.

Directions for building an electric spinner.
F95:73–75

LEADBEATER, Eliza

Flax. A78:18–22

Flax: yarn design determines choice.
F84:34–35

Native British sheep: the rare breeds.
A79:28–31

Quest & query. W83:14

Wool: selecting British fleeces. F84:25–26

LeCOUNT, Cynthia Gravelle, and Kaye Collins

The Ccatca cap. F00:47–49

LEE, Carol

Mushrooms: Hidden color. Sp99:42–45

LEGGETT, Dawn

Excellence. Su86:43
Hand carding simplified. Su93:94–99
On spinning high-quality yarn. Sp89:50
Pills. W84:35–38

LEGGETT, Dawn, and Rita Buchanan

A close look at hand carders. Su93:100–106

LEHMAN, Sue

Color games. Sp87:21–24
Embellished sweater. Sp88:32–33
Fleece-stuffed mittens. Sp88:30–31
Llama legs. Sp88:33–34

LEHMAN, Sue, Mary Berent, Linda Mercer, and Peggy Dwyer

Odds to ends. Sp88:27–36, 57

LEHR, Rachel

Dragonfly slippers. F93:66–68

LEINHAUSER, Jean, and Rita Weiss

Afghan pattern from *Weekend Afghans*.
W93:79

LEISURE ARTS

Pattern adaptation from *Baby's Book*, Leaflet
144. W94:44

LENTZ, Carole A.

Textured afghan. W93:82, 84–85

LETOURNEAU, Marsha

Dropped-spindle mitten. F91:50–51

LEWIS, Babette

Christening gown pattern. Sp89:36–37

LEWIS, Carol

John's ski sweater. W90:78–79, 81

LEWIS, Susanna E.

Knitted lace pattern adapted from *Knitting
Lace: A Workshop with Patterns and
Projects*. W96:60

"Pattern 4" from *Knitting Lace: A Workshop with
Patterns and Projects*. Sp99:68

LIEBLER, Barbara

Periodical review. F88:21

LIGETT, Mark, O.F.M.

Spinning in the abbey. A82:4–7

LIGHTFOOT, Amy

Fishermen's mittens. F89:58–61
Primitive Norwegian sheep. F89:55–57

LIGON, Day

The blanket. Su89:25

LIGON, Linda

Jacket. Su97:57

Point of departure. Su86:53
Soft singles tam and scarf. W88:54–55
Spinners' honor roll. F97:35
The way we were . . . the way we're going.
F87:27+

LILES, Dale and Jim

A salute to Fred Gerber. Su94:9

LILES, Jim

Book review. W94:122

LIND, Vibeke

Knitting pattern from *Knitting in the Nordic
Tradition*. Sp92:89, 91

LINDBERG, Maria

Harvesting angora. Sp96:70
Patterns for insoles and glove liners.
Sp96:71–73, 74
Using angora. Sp96:74

LINDER, Harry

A crocheted baby bib. Sp86:32
Finishing handspun cotton. A78:30–32
Spinning fibers for crochet. Sp86:30–31

LINDER, Olive

Cotton: what should you ask for? F84:36
Winter elegance. W85:38–39

LINDER, Harry and Olive

Nehuala spinning. A78:23
A suitcase distaff. F86:33

LINGLEY, Leslie

Australian sizing for American knitters.
Sp88:58

LIPPER, Pam

Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Su96:52, 53

LIVERNOIS, Tracy

Rose sweater. W98:cover, 42–43

LLOYD, Joyce H.

Fogcutter socks. F93:72–75

LOCKWOOD, Sheri

From sheep to shawl in four hours. Su84:43

LOHMILLER, Eleanor (Tommie)

Fine laces. Su90:cover, 14, 17

LONDON, Bill

Melody Oakroot: cedar weaver. F86:45–46

LONG, J. Dale

The basics of knitting socks. W92:68–71

LONNEVIK, Anna

Challenge. W93:102, 105

LORANCE, Marilyn

A report on the HGA Handspinning
Certificate of Excellence. A80:6–7
Woolworth: experiments in spinning.
A79:38–39

LORENTZON, Betsy

The importance of good socks. F95:56–57

LOGUE, Maury

Improving your drum card. Su96:99–100

LOVEJOY, Alison

Recycled wheel. Su92:16

LOWMAN, Joan

Scarf. Su88:39

LUNDY, Laura

Dark hat with roses. F93:70–71

LYNCH, Mary Anne

Rainbow dyeing. N/D81:8

LYNNE, Erica, see Rowe, Erica**LYRIC BOOKS**

“All-Over Eyelets” knitting pattern. Su89:48

“Bramble Stitch” from *The Harmony Guide to Knitting Stitches*. F98:54

“Garter Stitch Checks” knitting pattern. W89:35

LYTLE, Camille Mower

Handspun hair bungees. Sp96:60–61

MACKAY, Marna

Paper quills for spindle spinning. Sp95:96–97

MacKENZIE, Judith

Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72

MACRAE, Annette

Raising flax in your garden. A79:4

MAHAN, Pamela

Handspun swatches. F93:16–17

MAIZE, Carolyn

Tips & techniques: knitted sheep. F88:27

MALEY, Pat

Knitted silk sweater. Sp97:64–65

MARIN, Jane

White Aran sweater. W89:cover, 11–12

MARSLAND, Joan

Sachet pillow. F92:103–104

Sheltie and Jacob sweater. Su95:18

Small beaded hat. F92:95–96

MARTIN, Jill

Hats, hats, hats! F83:18

Tips on mittens. Su83:51

Using your mistakes. Sp84:52

MARTIN, Terry

An artistic bag. W00:40

MARTINSON, Kate

Book review. Sp88:9

Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57

Felt—myths and reality. W88:56–59

MASON, Lynn DeRose

Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. F95:65

Samplings. Su87:30–31

Silk stockings and teddy. Su96:52, 54–56

Socks for the ages. F95:63–65

Spinning with a supported spindle. Sp95:74–81

MATLOCK, Ann

Landscapes. Su93:cover, 46–47

A personal approach to color. F85:19–21

MATTESON, Juanita

Another kind of sample-ear. Sp95:102–103

MATTICE, Rachel, Karen Braun, Kathy Blackstaffe, Susan Ingram, Melody Lang, and Roger Mattice

Updated rules for today's spinners. Sp91:48–51

MAYER, Anita Luvera

Sky celebration. Su87:36–39

MAYO, Robin

Reviving the old art of feltmaking. Sp88:47–51

McBRIDE, Rita J.

Book review. W91:23

McCLENNEN, Carol

The Oedipus jacket. W83:31

McCLURE, Lisa

Soft afghan. W89:44–46

McENROE, Abigail, and Pat Bownas

Pearls of wisdom. Sp91:45

McFADDEN, Jeff

One-handed spinner: why not? Sp94:86–88

McGINLEY, Maire

“An Uaig” and “Pictures of the Sea” tapestries. F97:77

McGREGOR, Sheila

Pattern modified from *The Complete Book of Traditional Fair Isle Knitting*. Su95:cover, 48–52

McINTYRE, Conal

“On Wing and Wave” tapestry. F97:77

McLAUGHLIN, Dennis and Marcie

“Autumn view” rug. Sp93:93, 95

McLAUGHLIN, Marcie

“Winter Games” rug. W97:86, 87

McLEOD, Pat

Wool/silk suit. Sp91:56–57

McMAHON, Jan

150th anniversary of the Oregon Trail migration. Su94:125

A slick scarf. Sp94:47

The smitten mitten. F91:51

McMANUS, Fran

The importance of quality in the art of dyeing. Su83:10–11

Stanley Bulbach. Su84:55–56

McNEAL, Nancy Wilkie

Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! Su93:35, 37

McPHERSON, Maggie

A lacy mohair vest. Su86:18

McRAE, Bobbi

Tierra Wools. W90:30–32

McWILLIAMS, Cheryl

A challenge? No, a dare! Sp94:112

A spinners' challenge. W91:11

MEEK, Kati

Linen bookmark. Su92:56

MEISCH, Lynn A.

Spinning in Bolivia. Sp86:25–29

Spinning in Ecuador. A80:24–28

Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador. A80:28–29

MELTZER, Steve

A guide to better textile photos. F90:64–68

MENZ, Deb

Book review. W94:36–37

Color in Spinning (book excerpt). Sp98:64–79

Color study. F92:109

“Color Study” sweater. Sp98:65

“Fish Fetish.” Sp98:cover, 79

A garden of colors. F93:60–62, 64

“Lily Vest #3.” Sp98:67

“Multi-step” carding. W90:46–48

“Spring Cleaning” vest. Sp98:78

“Sunset” sweater. Sp98:77

“Under the Rainbow.” Sp98:79

Using Lanaset dyes on fibers. W91:52–59

The vest game. W90:42–45

MERCER, Linda

Angel ornament. Sp88:35–36

Big doll. Sp88:34–35

Color games. Sp87:21–24

Sweater vest. Sp88:33

Worry doll. Sp88:35–36

MERCER, Linda, Mary Berent, Sue Lehman, and Peggy Dwyer

Odds to ends. Sp88:27–36, 57

MERICKEL, Barbara S.

Lacy mohair afghan. W93:77, 78–79

MERRILL, Ruth

Approaching the workshop: a teacher's perspective. Su83:52

Rainbow magic. N/D81:4

MILLER, Dorothy

Putting indigo to sleep. Sp00:77–79

MILLER, Sarah, and Leah O'Donnell

Gray and white tam. Sp99:47; F99:2

MINARD, Claire

Unfelt headband. F92:108–109

MINARD, Ellen

Miniature sweater, hat, and scarf. F92:96–98

MINION, Bernadine J.

A shawl for my daughter. F99:64, 65

Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67

MINTZER, Arlene

Handspun: An inspiration from commercial sources. Su86:33

MIRIAM, Selma

Crocheted vest. Sp97:69

Egmont sweater. F91:90–91

Getting the most out of luxury fibers. Su94:98–99

Knitters essential bag. F92:110–111

Silk/flax blouse. Su94:82, 84

Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. Sp93:40–45

MOLINARI, Jean

Mostly handspun: Spinner's co-op. N/D81:13

Northwest spinners: Success for them, a challenge for you. Su87:50–51

MOLINARI, Jean, and Ann W. Klinec

So you want to start a spinning guild. Sp90:62–63

MONGOLD, Susan, with Diane Ballerino

Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Sp99:70–73

MON TRICOT

"Butterfly Stitch" from *Mon Tricot Knitting Dictionary: 1030 Stitches and Patterns*. Su96:56

"Cob nut" stitch from *1300 Pattern Stitches*. F93:53

Oblique crossed stitch pattern from *1300 Pattern Stitches*. Sp94:45

Oblique fabric stitch pattern from *1300 Pattern Stitches*. Sp93:49

MOODY, Beryl

Cardwoven band. W93:100, 102–103

MOORE, Katy Ralph, and Shan Reese

Margaret Johnson Ralph. F95:53

MORAN, Chris

Tiny mittens. Sp96:56, 57

MOREY, Nancy

Rainbow silk scarf. F90:85–86

What's a mawata? Su94:65

MOREY, Nancy, Rita Buchanan, and Celia Quinn

A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70; Su97:4 (correction)

MORONEY, Anne-Marie

Black Welsh Mountain sheep. W87:51–52

Cotton spinning in Nigeria. Sp90:58–60

Galway sheep. F90:36–37

Headbands. Sp96:58

Natural-colored cotton wallhanging. F96:67–68

MORTAN, Simone

Emerald woven sweater. Su00:68–69

MOYLAN, Susan

Blue silk scarf. W91:92–93

Go with the flow. Su91:6–8

MRAZ, Lauri

Zigzag hat. Su98:93, 95

MUDLOFF, Nancy

Eyelash scarf. W93:100, 103

MUELLER, Julie M.

Book reviews. W88:20; F88:21; Su89:17–18; W89:67; F90:91; Su92:12, 23; Sp93:11; W94:122–123

MULLER, Donna

Book reviews. Sp89:12; Sp91:76; Su91:25–27; F93:114, 121; Su97:93

The sacred sheep of Chiapas. Sp99:1, 80–85

Sarah Natani: a year with Navajo sheep. W92:40–45

Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. Sp95:88–95

Traveling shawl. Su92:90–91

MURPHY, Marilynn

Pattern for crocheted bungees from *Good Housekeeping*. Sp96:61

MURRAY, Gwen B.

Cotswold. Sp87:47

MURRAY, Roberta

Knitted Shetland swatches. Su00:59

Shetland sheep beyond the islands. Su00:56–60

MURROW, Romyed

Dealing with dog hair. Sp84:52

Learning about the flax of life. F85:49–51

NASH, Jeanne

Sandy and Tater Tot. W95:8–9

NEAL, Betsy

April's blanket. Sp00:50–51

Rule of thumb: NBK rolled brim hat. Su98:92–93

NEFF, Vicki

The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. F97:92–95

NEILL, Norma

Spinning in the Western Isles. Su95:68–70

NELSON, Kerstin

Beware the painted roving. F99:44–45

NESBITT, Muriel

Nifty tool: Homemade diz. F95:55

NETTLES, Sharon

Doll sweater. W94:93

Mohair/angora shawl. W96:30, 31

Spinning Satin angora. W94:84, 86–87

NETTLES, Sharon, and Deena Engel

Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. Su97:70–82

Trying out bobbin lace. Su98:82–89

NEWSTED, Jean

"The Cremation of Sam McGee": A knitted tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Gold Rush in the Yukon. Sp99:46; Su99:54–59

Sunset scarf. W91:92–94

NEW YORK CITY SPINNING GUILD

Angora games. W94:89–93

Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. W93:72, 74–75

NICHOLAS, Kristin

"Bobble Border" pattern from *Knitting the New Classics: Sixty Exquisite Sweaters from Classic Elite Yarns*. Su99:41

"How much is that spinner in the window?" Su83:42–43

Wool production from small flocks of sheep. Su83:39–41

NICKERSON, Signe

Corriedale. W86:18–19

NISSSEN, Beverly

Carding cotton. Su94:116–122

Conditioning hand cards. Su94:112–115

Cranky spinning. W95:98–99

Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. F96:80–85

Needle-tatted hat. Su99:78

Using a drum carder, part I: The basics. W94:62–68

Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. Su95:36–45

NISSSEN, Joanne

A good fleece. Su89:58–62

NOBLE, Carol Rasmussen

Peruvian spinning tools and techniques. Sp97:44–47

NOBLE, Carol R., and Galina A. Khmeleva

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg (excerpt from *Gossamer Webs*). W98:80–85

NOBLE, Judith

Designing yarn. A78:53–55

NOMIS YARN COMPANY

Lacey drop shoulder pullover from *Easy Elegance*. F93:97

NORBURY, James

"Madeira Mesh Diamond" pattern from *Traditional Knitting Patterns*. W98:47

NORRIS, Ginny

A poncho with a cowl collar.

W90:64–65, 76–77

"Snow Stars" baby blanket. F95:100–105

Tips for knitting with handspun yarn. F95:28–29

NORTON, Becky

Smart dumb-head spinning. Su84:44–45

NUTMEG SPINNERS' GUILD and Susan Funk

"Cabin Fever" blanket. Sp00:48–50

OAKES, Nancy

New spinner's sweater. W99:34–37

OBER, Susan E.

Mini-combs. Sp93:72–73

O'BRIEN, Jill

Snarl-free silk. Sp88:11

O'DONNELL, Leah, and Sarah Miller

Gray and white tam. Sp99:47; F99:2

O'DONNELL, Louise

Novelty yarns. Sp89:58–61

The wonders of wild silk. Sp00:1, 52–55

OLBERDING, Susan Deaver

Book review. Su97:93–94

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy. Su93:34, 36–37

OLSEN, Susan

Plaid bedspread. W95:9–10, 15

OLSON, Kris

Fundamentally satisfying socks. F93:72–73

OLTHUIS, Diane

Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. F90:52

A spinner's search: Mountain goat wool. F90:52–55

Spinning musk ox hair. Su93:53–54

A Yukon baby hat. W95:17, 24

OMER, Martha

Designer yarn—a use for acid dyes. A82:56

O'NEILL, Anne

Promise-of-spring scarf. W93:98–99

OTTOMAN, Claire, and others

Linen toweling fabrics. Su92:54–55

OTTOMAN, Claire, Martha Fisher, and Garry Aney

Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild W93:cover, 73–74

OWEN, Martha

Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.
Sp96:26–28

OWENS, Julie

Alpaca vest. F94:82
A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn.
Sp92:6–7
To block or not to block? F92:81, 83–84

**OWENS, Julie, Ann Kreckel,
and Heather Winslow**

Teaching new spinners. W91:33–35

PAGE, Doreen

Tam, mittens, and scarf. W93:98, 99

PAGOLDH, Susanne

Knitting pattern from *Nordic Knitting*.
Sp92:89–90, 92

PAIGE, Kris

Book reviews. F98:22, 26, 32; W98:34;
Sp99:117; F99:107–108, 109; W99:15,
106, 117, 128; Sp00:10, 22; Su00:13;
F00:21

Cardwoven chatelaine. F99:52–56

Cushy socks. W98:62–65

FiberNet. Su98:29

Needle holders. Sp96:58

Serendipity baby sweater. F91:7–8

Taking spinning public. Su96:31

Video reviews. W98:115; Su99:89, 91;
Sp00:10

PAIGE, Kris, and Marie Kirk

Sausage socks. W92:77

PAINTER, Ingrid

An appeal from the American sheep farmers.
Su85:7

Cardigan sweater. Sp90:21–22

Spotting a good Jacob. Su83:18–21

PALUDIN, Lis

Circular crochet tip from *Crochet: History and
Technique*. Sp96:38

PAPADAKOS, Juliet

Tunisian crochet blouse. Sp97:53, 56

PARKER, Ron

Premium wool—a producer's perspective.
F87:39–40

Wool forum: Growing & working. Su87:18

PARKER, Teresa

Becky's lavender sweater. F90:82, 84–85

Book review. W89:67

Skirt and sweater. Sp90:39

PARKER, Ron and Teresa

Wool forum: Producers and consumers vs.
bureaucracy. W86:7

PARKS, Jean C.

My felted “mummy babies.” F97:48–49

PARR, Rowena

Through the “Almanack” office window.
F87:36

PARSONAGE, Helen Louise

A sample coat. Sp94:16–18

PARSONS, Jane

Words to the wise. Sp87:28

PATRICK, Jane

The 2nd *Spin·Off* Autumn Retreat.
Sp85:44–45

PAULI, Karen

Will it work? A80:42–46

PAYNE, Pearl E.

Crocheted shawl. W93:101, 103–104

PEDERSON, Thelma

An adventure with international competition.
W94:39, 41

PEIGLER, Richard S.

Wild silks of the world. W99:62–72

PENNINGTON, David

Colonial equipment. A78:40–44

PERCY, Roz

Shetland shawl. F93:46–47

PERL, Margaret

Teal vest and trillium pullover. Su88:50–53

PERRONE, Lisbeth

Needlepoint patterns. Sp91:56, 58, 60

PETRINI, Marcy

Book reviews. W98:114–115

“Jackie” puppet. W96:65

A knitted, felted hat. W96:64–65

PETTIGREW, Dale

Book reviews. F96:114; Sp96:36

A letter from Dale. Sp98:4

Newsletter review. Sp96:35–36

On SOAR '88. W88:76

Reflections: *Spin·Off* Rendezvous. W87:55–56

SOAR. Sp84:6+

SOAR: The *Spin·Off* Autumn Retreat,
a history. W96:20–22

**PETTIGREW, Dale, Nancy Harvey,
and Kent Erskine**

“Dear Mabel.” F95:18–20

PFEFFER, Wayne

Two-yarn resoleable socks. Su00:29–30

Two-yarn slippers. Su00:31–32

PFLUEGER, Lynette

Bouclé jacket. F83:59–60.

PHILLIPS, Carolyn

Pot holder loom squares. W93:88–89

PHILLIPS, Cheryl

Nålbinded mittens. F91:43, 46–47

PHILLIPS, Mary Walker

“Frisby Edging” knitting pattern from *Knitting
Counterpanes*. Su92:91

PIERCE, Dianne

Brown bear. F93:74, 77

PIETTE, Kern Keeler

Color study. F96:16–17

PINCHIN, Bryn

The mo's have it! F83:23–25

PIROCH, Sigrid

The art of the handspindle and the sitting

distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. Sp92:57–59

Book review. F93:121

Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65

PLACK, Kathie Mellinger

Linen lap towel. Su92:54–55

Spinning flax for bobbin lace. Su92:80–83

PLACK, Kathie Mellinger, and Susan Johnson

Bobbin lace. Su92:84

PLASS, Jane

Brooch and earrings. F92:109

The Louët mini wheel (the S-40). W94:108

PLOWMAN, Judith

Spinning a fine yarn. A80:47–49

POELLOT, Marion

“Pick pocket”—a small pouch, for storing
fingerpicks. W93:94, 96–97

POMEROY, Sylvia Becker

Storage and salvage. F94:36–38

POSNER, Sally

Spinning in the classroom. A78:37–39

POVLOCK, Janet

A fall frolic. F94:46–48

Spinner doll. F92:103

POWELL, Gwen

Elastic core yarns. W90:22–24

POWELL, Robert B.

Knitted triangular lace shawls. W96:30–37

PREEN, Maureen

A tale of two knitters. W84:19–22

PRESBERG, Carole L.

The shepherd's dog. Sp94:102–109

PRESSER, Fran

A closer look at cashgora. W86:49–52

PROVOLT, Paula

Win, place & show. N/Je82:3

PULLIAM, Deborah

Bookbinding with handspun. Su99:80, 81

Book reviews. Su92:12; F92:19; W93:30;
Su95:27; W95:34–35; W95:34; W96:9;
F96:99, 97, 99; F97:107, 109; Sp97:30;
Su97:94; W97:109; Sp98:95, 97;
W98:32, 114; F98:16, 22, 32; Su99:14,
17; W99:14–15; Su00:13

Controlled substances for spinners. Su95:103

A drying rack anyone can make. Sp93:97

Spin·Off: The first twenty years. W96:16–19

Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century.
W97:30–31

Early mitteyns: Two bags. Sp96:16–18

Elements of demonstrating. F91:32, 34

Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50

Fiber basics: Hampshire. Sp98:48–53

Hampshire vest. Su96:58, 59, 61, 66

Holbrook socks. F95:59–62

Knitted stockings in old England. W92:92–94

Lamb and Flag: History on the streets.

Sp98:62–63

Moving from hand cards to industrialization.

F92:75–77

Natural Cotton Colours and Vreseis: What will
prevail? F97:26–27

Rockin' on Rock Day. W97:28–29

Seventeenth-century-style mitteyns. Sp96: 19

Software review. Su95:28–29

Spinning for a lazy kate. Su91:14–15
Spinning in costume. W91:42–45
Spinning the electronic web. W97:102–103
Thoughts from *Godspeed's* foredeck. Su90:92
Video reviews. W93:30, 33; Sp96:36
When the mountain of wool gets too big.
F92:70–74

Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65

PUTNAM, Maggie

Video reviews. Sp89:16; W93:33

PUTNAM, Maggie, and Kaye Collins

Playing with cashmere. F92:86–89

QUINN, Barb

The evolving sweater. W99:84–85
It is in the water. Su92:36, 39

QUINN, Celia

Basic boot sock. Su86:13–14
Book reviews. W93:27–28
Color exercises for the beginner. F85:36–38
Commission spinning. N/Mr82:13–14
Elements of yarn structure. A82:46–51
Experimenting with silk crepe. W86:36–37
A fine lace shawl. W84:14–15
A fine silk blouse. Su94:73–74, 75
A fine silk blouse. Sp97:65
Getting started with line flax. W85:46+
Ginned cotton. Su85:26–27
Handspun linen towels. Sp83:32–33
Hooked stick. Su85:34–35
Joins that last. N/D81:4–5
Learning to adjust the bands that govern the
flyer and bobbin. Su87:25–28
Navajo three-ply socks. Su89:50–51
Plying a balanced yarn for knitting.
W87:30–31
Rope spinning. N/D81:5
Silk: A fiber of many faces. F84:30–33
Spinning combed alpaca. Sp85:26–27
Spinning from the fold. Su94:61–62
Spinning on a takli spindle. Sp95:82–84
Spinning silk cap and mawata. F84:49
Spinning silk cocoons. Su84:27–28
Winter hood. W90:56–57
Working with kid mohair. Sp86:44–45

QUINN, Celia, Rita Buchanan, and Nancy Morey

A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70;
Su97:4 (correction)

RALEY, Patti

Linen doily. Su92:55

RALPH, William

Book review. W94:35–36
Canadian tilt-tension production wheels.
F94:102–108
The care and repair of accelerating spinning
heads. Su96:32–35
How to buy an antique great wheel.
Sp98:80–83
Is it really an old wheel? Su94:48–52
Keeping the drive band on your great wheel.
W98:48–50
Old wheels for modern spinners? F93:26–28
What to look for in an antique wheel.
Sp94:66–69
Where to find the old wheels. W93:34–36

RANSOM, Betty

Spinning cotton in New Zealand. F96:77

RAPP, Sharon

Knitting pins. Sp96:56, 57
Plaid scarf. F92:103

RASBERRY, Salli

Circle of friends: The Mann Woolen Mill
project. N/D81:11

RAVEN, Lee

Another look at wool scouring. W85:25–28
Cashmere/silk camisole. Sp91:85
Excerpt from *Hands On Spinning*. W87:23–24
Fiber properties: Tenacity. Sp83:38
Fine, finer, finest. W85:24
Here come da judge. Su85:2–3
Mabel Ross. Su85:55
Opening word. N/D81; N/Mr82; N/Je82;
N/S82; N/O82
Scouring. N/Mr82:7
Spin fine for elegant fabrics. Sp91:84, 86
Spinner's eye view of Convergence '82:
N/S82:4
A spinner's knot. W85:56
Spinning on the charkha. Sp83:24–27
Variations on a midnight rainbow. W85:14–15
Wool jacket. Sp91:85

READER'S DIGEST ASSOCIATION

"Fancy Scalloped Edging" pattern from *Reader's
Digest Complete Guide to Needlework*.
Su97:44

"Lacy Scallops" pattern from *Reader's Digest
Complete Guide to Needlework*. Su97:44

RECTOR, Gika

Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45

REESE, Shan, and Katy Ralph Moore

Margaret Johnson Ralph. F95:53

REESE, Sharron

At home with flax. F86:19–20
Needlework tool case. F86:21

REGENSBURGER, Erika

Solar-dyed afghan. Sp96: 47–48

REICHARD, Mary-Stuart

Needlepoint glasses case. F92:96, 97

REID, Fran

Summary of Wool Bureau Report on musk ox
fibers. Sp83:42

REIMERS, Catherine

"Dreaming of the Garden" hat. Sp99:46

REISNER, Virginia

Joint venture. Su91:17

REMUND, Donann, and Colleen Kozlowski

Solar box dyeing. Su93:64–68

REYNOLDS, Cheryl

Red scarf. Sp97:60

REYNOLDS, Donna

A classic alpaca sweater. Sp85:24–25
A consideration of professionalism.
Sp83:12–14
Planning a spinning demonstration. Su85:17+
A practical approach to the great wheel.
W84:39–41

RHOADES, Carol Huebscher

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. W95:74
Blending natural-colored fibers. W95:66–73
Book reviews. Sp96:35; Su99:12;
F99:107–108; W99:106, 116, 117, 128;
W00:13, 107, 109
A carding workshop. Su93:108–111
Corriedale/mohair scarf. F98:57
Dalasau swatch and skein. W00:81
Endless stripes. F98:56–62
Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester.
F99:cover, 82–85
Gotland mittens and sweater. W00:83
Gute mittens. W00:84
Lovikka mittens. W00:87
Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
Spelsau socks, mittens, and shawl.
W00:79, 80–81
Striped socks. F98:57, 61–62
The swan cap. W00:cover, 87, 90–91
Swedish cap. Sp92:89–90, 92
Turkish socks. F98:59
Wool/angora blend scarf. Sp90:37
Wool classing school. F00:34–37

RHOADES, Carol, and Donna Coates Rogers

Alpaca-blend mittens. F92:95

RICHARDS, Carol

Fair Isle gloves. W93:99, 101

RICHARDS, H. Rex

Fibers—from where to where? A78:33–36

RICHE, Julie J.

Special considerations for differently-abled
spinners. F95:68

RICKS, Melissa

Toddler's diamond vest. F93:73, 76

RIELL, Linda

Spinning at school. F89:84

RIGEL, Vicki

Flower transparency. F92:98–99

RILEY, Ella

Handspun doily. F00:66–67

RILEY, John C.

Ella "Babe" Riley and her handspun doily.
F00:66–67

RITCHEY-VALASEK, Diane

Green houndstooth scarf. F93:72, 75

RIZNER, Constance Bufkin

Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff.
Su94:88–89

ROBERTS, Nancy

A faux Fair Isle sweater: the trick is in the
yarn. W94:52–55

ROBERTSON, Barb

Llama hat and mittens. F95:37

ROBERTSON, Kate

The pleasure of a handspun blanket.
W98:52–53

ROBINSON, Francelle

Constructing a dye shed. W91:30–31

ROBSON, Deborah

Book reviews. Sp88:9; W89:8; W90:26–27;

- Su92:12; F93:11, 114; W94:127;
W94:37, 122; Sp94: 20–21;
W94:126–127; W96: 8
A brief history of spinning. F88:34–37
The charkha road. W96:74–80
Diné bé 'Iiná: The Navajo lifeway. W96:82–84
Editorial. F88:2; W88:2; Sp89:3; Su89:3;
F89:3; W89:3; Sp90:2; Su90:2; F90:2;
W90:2; Sp91:2; Sp94:2; Su94:2; F94:2;
W94:2; Su91:2; F91:2; W91:2; Sp92:2;
Su92:2; F92:2; W92:2; Sp93:3; Su93:2;
F93:2; W93:2; Sp95:2; Su95:2; F95:2;
W95:2; Sp96:2; Su96:2; F96:2; W96:2;
Sp97:4; Su97:2; F97:2; W97:2; Sp98:2;
Su98:2; F98:2; W98:2; Sp99:2; Su99:2;
F99:2; W99:2; Sp00:2
The electronic spider. F98:92
General thoughts about equipment reviews.
W88:38–39
A letter from Deb. F00:4
Okay, who *were* the Anasazi? F97:58–59
Rare wools from rare sheep. Part 1: A focused
tour of breeds and fiber. W98:54–60
Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why
endangered sheep matter to spinners.
Sp99:90–94
Reading history in the classifieds. F87:20+
Ruana. Su99:2, 70
A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended
fiber samples. W95:60–63
When sun comes back to Puget Sound.
F00:4–6
- ROBSON, Deborah, and Rita Buchanan**
Essentials: Making yarn. Su99:19, 22;
Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22
Essentials: Starting with wool. Sp99:15, 19;
W99:21, 23
- ROBSON, Deborah, with Judy Kettner**
Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile
techniques. Su99:78–81
- ROCKAFELLOW, Rachel**
Wedding dress. W90:82–83
- ROFFE, Dorice**
One spinner's mohair. Su91:62–63
- ROGERS, Donna Coates**
Julian's scarf. Su94:46–47
- ROGERS, Donna Coates, and Carol Rhoades**
Alpaca-blend mittens. F92:95
- ROGERS, Fran**
Dementia. W85:51
- ROHRER, Marge**
Weaving a coverlet. A82:28–30
- RONIN, Col. James A.**
The mechanization of the bobbin flyer
spinning wheel. A78:44–46
The two-flyer spinning wheel. A77:40–41
- ROSA, Lynn**
Dean's coat of colored thrums. Sp96:46–47, 48
- ROSSITER, Phyllis**
Carol Clivio: Wizard of spinning. W84:53–54
Christmas tree dye—a natural! W85:22–24
The Singer spinning wheel. Su84:34–35
There's an old spinning wheel in the parlor.
Sp85:31–35
- ROUGH, Joan Z.**
Locker hooking for the handspinner.
N/Je82: 12–14
- ROWE, Erica**
Angora: Frivolous fluff or fantastic fiber?
Su84:13–16
Angora: Producing your own fibers. Su84:17–20
Guilds for spinners. A79:35–37
Handspun angora mittens. Sp84:51
Ruffles and ridges: A scanning electron
microscopy study of vegetable fibers.
A80:30–33
The Thistledown Handspinners Guild Seminar.
N/D81:8–10
A weekend for spinners. A80:8
- ROWE, Mary**
Book review. W93:29–30
- ROYCE, Beverly**
Beverly Royce's "recipe" for Merino.
A81:49–50
Exotic fiber blends. W85:43–45
Mohair sweater. Su91:64
Three spun threads. Sp85:39–41
- RUANE, Joan**
Have spindle will travel. W83:38–39
- RUBBERT, Toni Condon**
The Kiwis are off and flying. N/S82:13–14
The mill girls of "Spindle City." Sp86:16–17
The Slater Mill historic site. Su84:42
There's a lady out Bantry Bay way. W83:32–34
- RUBIO, Nest**
"Cool" dyeing. Sp93:14–16
- RUESINK, Cindy**
Shepherd check scarf. F91:96–97
- RUSH, Dodie**
Crocheted silk cords. W99:74–77
Spin silk for braiding. F00:72–76
- RUSH, Helene, and Rachael Emmons**
Island fleece pullover. W88:35–37
Knitting pattern from *Sweaters by Hand*.
F99:60
- RUSSELL, Barbara**
Angora for the spinner's flock. F83:45–47
Dyeing mohair and the random effect.
A82:54–56
Preparing, spinning and dyeing mohair.
F83:52–53
- RUSSELL, Darryl A.**
Fair Isle favorite. Sp97:73
- RUSSELL, Janet**
"Star Tam" from *Homespun, Handknit*.
Sp96:50, 52
- SALSBERG, Germaine**
My (modern) primitive vest.
Su95:cover, 48–52
Shaped wimple. W94:90–91
- SALSBURY, Sue**
Sandy's jacket. F90:87–88
- SAMUELS-GRACE, Robin** *see also* Robin Grace
Drum carding of fine fleeces. Sp94:82–84
Finn-mohair sweater. S:83
- Ron's vest. Sp94:83, 84
Textured gloves. W94:93
- SAMSON, Leslie, and Sharon Kilfoyle**
Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
- SANDERS, Judy**
Border Leicester rugs. Sp93:96
- SANFORD, Emily**
Spinning into the past with antique rugs.
N/S82:12
- SASKATOON SPINNERS AND
WEAVERS GUILD**
Experimenting with angora. W94:83
- SAXERUD, Regie**
Wood burning magic. F97:90–91
- SAYRES, Meghan Nuttall**
Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the
American Southwest. F97:72–77
James Shiels—The last master spinning wheel-
wright in Ireland. W00:3, 46–49
Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah
Swett. W97:58–62
Tierra Wools. Su99:84–88
Turkish supriz. F99:34–39
- SCHACHT, Barry**
Schacht's visual rejoinder to Amos. Sp98:40
- SCHAFFERNICHT, Elisabeth**
The Ontario Mohair Company. F83:26–28
- SCHERP, Alice**
Merino shawl. Sp89:33
Qiviut/silk wimple. W90:17
- SCHILD, Bradley, Sarah Quigley, and
Elizabeth Quigley, with Carolyn Schield**
A step back into Missouri's past. W94:26–27
- SCHILLER, Elaine**
Bumpy. Su86:4
- SCHLEGEL, Lee-Lee**
Arans: A saga in wool. A79:56–59
- SCHNEIDER, Christine**
Strip-woven vest. F93:66, 68
- SCHROLL, Colleen**
Angora baby outfit. W94:77
- SCHUETZE, Bronwyn, and Terry Sim**
Update on American cashmere. F92:91
- SCHULZ, Horst**
Block pattern from *Das Neue Stricken*
Kindermode. F99:49–51
- SCHUMACHER, Carol**
Ski band. F92:109
- SCHURCH, Charlene**
Topflappen vest. F99:1, 46–51
- SCHWEITZER, Jehanne**
Knitted bag. W00:95
- SCORGIE, Jean**
Book reviews. W89:8, 67; F90:90–91; W90:10,
12; Su92:23; F92:20–21
- SCOTT, Barbara Carter**
The Shetlands' line tradition. W89:58–66

SECTOR, Bob

Sheep-shearing robots. Sp84:16–17

SEDUSHAK, Caryl

A lace shawl. F93:48

SEEKINS, Reha, with William J. Benham

Secret sibling scarf exchange. W91:17–18

SELK, Karen

Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India.

Sp00:cover, 56–76

SELLON, Roberta

Double-knit doghair mittens. F91:44

**SHAFFER, Kate, Laurie Autio,
and Loretta West**

Merino and silk scarf. Su00:39

SHANGOLD, Judith

A bear in sheep's clothing. Sp95:44

Miniature clothing patterns from *Knitting for Bears: Volume II*. Sp95:104–105

SHEARER, Norma Lou

“Hug-me-tight” F92:103–105

SHEPARD, Mark

Another view on the charkha. F83:5

More on charkha techniques. Su84:36–39

SHEPPARD, James

Antarctic spinner. W93:16–18

SHERMAN, Jean E.

All creatures, great and small. W92:103

Spinning silk threads for embroidery.
Su94:78–80

SHERRODD, Kristie

Fisherperson's earflap hat. F87:53

A qiviut hat. Sp98:38–29

SERVICE, Robert

“The Cremation of Sam McGee.” Su99:58–59

SEVERNS, Nadia, and Maggie Frank

Anniversary sweater. W99:80–81

SHOWALTER, Pat

Felted wool landscapes. F85:22–25

SHULL, Paula

Alpaca/Merino stole. F93:cover, 37

Anatolian socks. Su90:14, 15

Angora/silk undershirt. Sp91:81

Beige vest. Su91:55

Book reviews. Sp93:11; F93:114, 116

Child's hat. F92:108–109

In defense of (relatively) fine spinning.
Sp91:80, 83

Denim vest. W95:16, 17

Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45

Tabard sweater. Sp89:33–34

Tartan Fragment: Macro. Sp94:58

The Ullared jersey. Sp90:cover, 40

Tussah triangle. W91:95–96

Tussah vest. Sp97:63

Warp-painted scarf. Su94:82, 83

Washing wool for combing. F93:109

Worsted yarns: The classic way. F93:98–108

SHURTLEFF, Chris Ann

Handspinning for needlework. Su83:29–30

SIBBETT, Ed Jr.

Embroidery motif from *Peasant Iron-On Transfer Patterns*. F99:85

SICKLEY, Lori

Lupine sweater. W93:101, 103

SIDES, Charles R.

“Sanquar Check Devolved” vest. F96:86–88

SIEVIG, Heidi

Fleece-stuffed mittens. F91:43, 44

SIM, Terry, and Bronwyn Schuetze

Update on American cashmere. F92:91

SIMMONS, Paula

Picker safety and effectiveness. Su89:37–40

Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage.
A78:48–52

Weaving with handspun: a shepherd jacket.
A77:42–45

Wool as a cottage industry. Su85:42–43

SIMON, Faith

Hand spindles with bread-clay whorls.
Sp95:107

SIMONS, Teresa

Happy's afghan. F93:68, 69

SIMPSON, Victoria

Felted oven mitts. W97:96–97

SINCLAIR, Dianne

Entrelac vest. F98:50–52

Mohair vest. F98:49–50

SIROTA, Judith

Book review. W96:9, 15

SKINNER, Nancy

Saxon green: An introduction. Su97:83–85

SKIRVIN, Susan

Linen top. Su92:53, 54

SKOY, Mary

Sweater of many squares. Sp96:40–41, 42

SLADE, Kristen

Swedish-style mittens. F91:45, 46

SLAHOR, Stephenie

An ancient spinning tool: The epinetron.
F92:79

SLAMEN, Jeanean

Easy ways to make four- and six-ply yarns.
W90:49

SLANINA, April Brenden

Why I spin. Su98:3

SLATER, Keith, and Robin Goodfellow

A new fiber for spinners: caribou. W86:46–48

SLAVEN, Pat

Magic bags. Sp89:46–47

Make your own yarn blocker. Su94:45

Meow mix. W89:47

No time to spin. F90:56–57

On Gandhi's path. W93:44–45

Shaman's socks. F90:100

Unspinning. Su94:42–43

What's in the wash? Su92:109

Wonder yarn. Sp89:44–47

SLEMKO, Val

Book review. W94:35

Felted double-knit mittens. F91:43–44

Knitted summer top. Su92:52–53, 59

Spice dyeing with Superwash yarns.
Su95:86–88

SMITH, Carolyn

Llama wool. Su87:32–35

SMITH, David Reed

Making a handspindle. W00:3, 70–75

SMITH, Kenneth Loyal

A blanket for baby Gregory. Sp86:23

SMITH, Marion, with Ann Welch

Overshot table runners. Su92:52, 55

SMITH, Shelagh

Welsh Jacob settles in Vermont. F98:80–81

SMOLA, Bonnie

American sock-knitting machines. W92:94

SNOW, Nancy

Cuddly doll. F93:74, 77

SNYDER, Janet

A matter of heritage. Su95:74–75

SOLOMON, Karey

Selling it like it is: the art and craft of labeling.
W88:50–52

SORGEN, Judith

Silk/cotton socks. Su94:86

**SOUTHWORTH, Jonnie Vaughn, Steve
Buchanan, and Debi Frank**

A notebook from the contributors. F90:40–41

SPANOS, Mary

Book reviews. W96:8–9; Sp97:28

Cool Icelandic stripes. Su00:25–28

Coopworth vest. Sp99:55, 57–61

Gartha and Olber Ray. Sp93:34–35

A guild color study project. W00:35

Needlepoint color wheel. W00:3, 34–38

Shy Norwegian cardigan. Su96:78–81

Silk ribbons. F99:40–42

Turning a left-handed wheel into a right-
handed wheel. W93:108–110

Why white? Su96:40–41

**SPANOS, Mary, Rita Buchanan,
and Patricia Emerick**

One fleece three ways. Sp99:54–63

SPARKS, Kathy

Arctic adventures with qiviut. F87:47–49

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time.
Su93:61–62

SPITZ-NAGEL, Lynn

Critters. F88:cover, 28, 30–32

SPRADLEY, J. L.

Spanish colonial spindle whorls: The history &
art. Sp83:35–37

SPONENBERG, D. Phillip

Alpaca and flounder. F99:61

SQUARE, Vicki

A knitter's companion, excerpt from *The
Knitter's Companion*. Su96:94–95

SQUARE, Vicki, with Janine Fenton

Vicki's Victorian lace. Sp92:26–30

STAAKE, Frieda

Cat vest. Sp99:cover, 86–88

STAFFORD, Barbara Kent

Experimenting with a California Red rug.
Sp93:84–85

“The Last of the Flock” rug. F98:40, 41

“Olive 1992” rug. F98:44–45

“Pepper and Goat” rug. F98:40, 41–42

Rugs with the sheep still in them. F98:40–44

“Shades of Ruby” rug. F98:43

“White Bottom with Cashmere” rug.
F98:40, 41

STAINES, Barbara

Betty Rodman: An integrated life. A80:19

Heirlooms don't just happen. A82:35

STANFIELD, Lesley

“Pattern 25” from *The New Knitting Stitch Library*. Su99:41

STANLEY, Martha

Book review. F89:20, 24

STANLEY, Montse

Invisible cast-on method from *The Handknitter's Handbook*. F97:85

STANSFIELD, Hazel

Plaid runner from charkha-spun cotton.
Su00:71–72

Spring scarf. Su98:cover, 29

STARBUCK, Vickie

Silk/flax vest. Su94:84–85

STARMORE, Alice

Pattern modified from *Alice Starmore's Book of Fair Isle Knitting*. Su95:cover, 48–52

STAUFFER, Nola

Natural spectrum afghan. Su93:84–85

STEEN, Mary Frost

To utilize every idle hand: Silk culture in the United States. Su94:104–110

STEINBERG, Natali

Sheep to shawl: a wonderful show. A82:40–42

STESKAL, Joan

Adaptation of scarf pattern from *Homespun, Handknit: Caps, Socks, Mittens, and Gloves*. Su95:34–35, 112

“Seeded Rib Check” stitch from *Homespun, Handknit*. F95:46, 48

STEVENS, Connie

An “easy as pie” dye method. Sp85:22–23

STEVENS, Edith

Book review. Sp96:36

STEVENS, Harley Bruce

Preparing raw wool in 30 minutes, or the “Heat 'em, Harley” device. Su99:44–45

STEVENS, Velma

Sad songs of spring. F87:10

STIVERS, Dianne

Jacket. Sp88:20, 22

STIVERS, Dianne, and Patricia Emerick

Angora tam and muff. F89:44–48

Camel down vest. Su89:44–48

Cashmere/silk scarf. W89:32–35

STOETZER, Eileen Gillie

Fiber fever. Sp90:92.

STONEY, Shannon

Seriously warm helmet. F92:109, 110

STORR, Pat

“Bramble Stitch” vest. F98:53–54

Orenburg lace scarf. F97:89

STOTT, Diane

White Guernsey sweater. F94:50, 52–53

STRICKLER, Carol

Dornick twill pattern from *A Weaver's Book of B-Shaft Patterns*.

Granny's coverlet. A82:26–27

STUART, Susan

Crazy yarn. W92:14

Frontless/backless square-necked vest. W92:15

SULLIVAN, Donna

Book reviews. F91:31, 82; F92:22, 24

SULT, Marilyn Rishel

Cigar-box charkha. W96:66–70

Make your own yardstick umbrella swift.
F00:80–83

The natural diz. F94:88–89

SUMMERS, Pat

The Glenn County Fair. N/S82:4–5

A little help from the machine. N/Mr82:8–9

SUMMERS-MAIR, Dianna

Victorian pineapple purse. F93:80, 118–119

SUMPTION, Harold L.

Adventures in growing cotton. F96:30–32

SVEINBJARNARDOTTIR-DIGNUM, Stefania

Icelandic sheep. Su88:58–59

SWENSON, Nancy

Rattle your dags. Sp84:12+

SWETT, Sarah

“Buns” tapestry. Su94:77

Serendipity sweater. Sp94:cover, 73–74, 76

Tapestry weaving. Sp92:cover, 74–76;

W97:cover, 64–73

Weaving on a box. W97:74–77

SWITZER, Chris

Llamas: Furry, sure footed friends. A81:31–34

SZOSTAK, Rosemarie

Soay: Stone-Age fiber. Su95:62–65

The spinning wheel song. F89:14, 16, 18

The sweater from scratch. Sp94:27

Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool.
W90:58–59

TALBOT, Mary

Gauntlet mittens. F91:44, 45

TATTERSALL, Dianne

Scarf exchange, Australian-style. Su96:84–86

TAUCK, Susan

Crossbred krokbragd. Sp93:94, 95

TAYLOR, Judy

Traditional hooked rug. Sp96:48, 49

TAYLOR, Michael

Colonial equipment. A78:40–44

TAYLOR, Sheryl

Christening gown. Sp89:36–37

TEAGUE, Lynn S.

Book review. Sp92:8, 10

The colored cottons of Peru. Sp98:57–61

Fine yarns make the most wonderful fabrics.
Sp91:86–88

Handwoven cotton vest. Sp94:63

Simple yarn and compound structures.
F91:14–16

TEAL, Peter

Trouble in the dye house! Su98:38–42

TEXTILE ARTS CENTRE

Book review. Su89:17

THALKAN, Pat

Green fringed scarf. F93:71, 72

THILENIUS, Carol

Reversible two-faced knitting. Sp83:40–41

THOMAS, Mary

Knitting patterns from *Mary Thomas's Book of Knitting*. Su92:91

THOMASON, Iris

Pansy napkin ring and orchid brooch. F92:93

Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke.

F93:88–89; W93:8

THOMPSON, Gladys

“Seahouses Pattern I, Mrs. Laidlaw's Pattern”
from *Patterns for Guernseys, Jerseys and Arans: Fishermen's Sweaters from the British Isles*. F97:40

THOMPSON, Kathleen

Nests. Sp94:70, 72

THOMPSON, Kathleen, and Alice Tipton

Martin's Creek settlement: A pictorial weaving.
F85:39

THOMPSON, Meta

Man's vest from Jacob fleece. Su92:43, 45

Three drawstring bags. Sp96:38–39

THOMPSON, Pat Wagner

Shimmering scarf. F92:92, 93

THORMAHLEN, Marian Oyen

My wonderful llamas and their wool.
W84:29–30

THORNE, Heather

Book review. F97:107

THORNE, Sylvia Newton

Spinning wheel spin-off. Su96:102–105

Woolgathering. Su96:106–109

THREADS

Edging pattern from *Hand Knitting Techniques*.
Su93:81

TURNER, Noel

Pällsau mittens. Su91:53

Viking wool combs. Sp92:44–49

TIMKOVICH, Carol

A woven vest of many colors. W00:38–39

TIPTON, Alice, and Kathleen Thompson

Martin's Creek settlement: A pictorial weaving. F85:39

TIRRELL, Pat

Michigan wildflowers rug. Sp93:94, 96

TOMES, Ann

Knitted vest. F98:79, 80

"Springtime" lace shawl. Su94:70, 72–73

TONRY, Vera

Book reviews. W96:15

Angora/Merino sweater. Sp91:17, 77

Cocoon-style jacket. Sp90:38

Crocheted pillows. Sp94:101

Lace strip blanket by the Spinning Study Group of Long Island. W93:86, 87

TORNHEIM, Susan

Felt vest and jewelry roll. Su88:28, 29

TOWERS, Judith

Jacob's sweater. Sp94:64, 65

Plaited twill scarf. W93:94, 95

A special interest group. W95:94–96

TRUDELL, Toni

Baby mittens. F92:98, 101

TURNER, Jill

As the wheel turns: Confessions of a fiber junkie. Su96:82–83

As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil. F96:46–47

As the wheel turns: Friends, spun together. Sp97:25–26

As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece. Sp96: 101–102

As the wheel turns: Loving to spin. W96:88–89

TURNER, Katy

The great wheel. A79:46–49

URBANEK, Karen

The cashmere challenge. Sp86:37–38

UNRUH, Kathryn

Felt slippers. W94:46–49

van de GOHM, Richard

Quotes from Antique Maps for the Collector. Sp96:2

VAN GELDER, Lydia

In the beginning. Su86:43

VAN LIEW, Sandra

Doghair and Coopworth mittens. F91:42, 46

Handspun Jacob swatch. F94:17, 18

VAN ORD, Kay

Crocheted potholder pattern. Sp96:54

Pure cotton blanket. F96:71, 73

VAN SICKLE, Glenda

A dye sampler pullover . . . & Fair Isle vest. F84:44–46

van STRALEN, Jan and Trudy

Little girl's smock-vest. F92:99, 101

van STRALEN, Trudy

Production dyeing with natural dyes.

W87:57–60

Production dyeing with natural dyes, part II. Sp88:52–56

van VEEN, Inge

Qiviuq sweater. Su93:48

VARNEY, Diane

Peruvian hat. Sp97:63

Peruvian-style hat. W90:60, 63

Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63

VAUGHN, Jacquie, see also**Jacqueline Vaughn**

Natural green sweater. F96:74–75

A sweater for me. Su95:17–18

VAUGHAN, Jacqueline, and Nika Vaughan, see also Jacquie Vaughn

Trickster's hat. Sp99:46; F99:2

VAZQUEZ, Susan

Angora and silk shawl. W94:75

VINING, Linda

Making your handspinning pay for itself. F93:90–93

Poem: "Before the Winter." Su91:36

VON AMMON, Helen

Guard hair to garment. Su93:54–55

Spinning with down and knitting with feathers. W86: 15

The ugly sweater project. W00:16–17

von TRESCKOW, Sara

Real old-fashioned, all-purpose twine. Sp99:74–75

WAKELAND, Marcia

Be kind to your back! Sp94:96–99

WALD, Pat Boutin

Feltmaking. A77:46–49

WALK, Tracy

Two-end mittens. W93:99, 100–101

WALKER, Barbara

"Blackberry Bobble" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su99:41–42

"Candle of Glory" pattern from *The Craft of Lace Knitting*. Sp95:29

"Chinese Lace" pattern from *The Craft of Lace Knitting*. F94:43

"Cloverleaf Eyelet" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su93:26

"Daisy Stitch" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su94:29

"Drooping Elm Leaf" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. W95:43, 44; F99:84

"Fancy Lozenge" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. F96:12

"Fascine Braid" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su92:59

"Fountain Lace" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. F99:70

"Frisby Lace" edging adapted from *Knitting Counterpanes*. W93:75

"Frost Flowers" pattern from *Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su97:101

"Gull Wings" lace pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. W95:71, 72

"Horseshoe Lace" pattern. W90:52

"Irish Knot" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. F96:13

"Lace Ribbon" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su96:55

"Little Leaf Stripe" pattern from *Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su97:101

"Nosegay" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. W93:43

"Old Shale" stitch from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. W93:82; Sp96:47

"Pendants" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su97:43–44

"Rib and Chevron" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Sp94:84

"Rose Trellis Lace" pattern (modified) from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su96:48

"Rosette Stitch" from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. Su94:85

"Sanquar Check" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. F96:88

"Vine Stripe" pattern from *The Craft of Lace Knitting*. Sp92:25

"Zigzag Eyelet" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. W93:42

WALKER, Linda Berry

Angie's legacy. Sp89:6–7

Baby soft Merino. Su88:9

Border Cheviot. Su91:23

Border Leicester. F90:17

Coopworth. F89:27

Corriedale. Su89:24

Handspinning as art. A78:56–59

Jacob. Sp90:20

Karakul. W89:27

Lincoln. W88:9

Lincoln locks. W88:10–11

Merino. Su88:8

Nan's shawl. F88:7–8

Rambouillet. Sp89:8

Romney. F88:6

Scottish Blackface. Sp88:16

A simple project, and a dream. F89:28–30

To save a sheep, spin its fleece. Sp90:21–22

A treasured blanket by Ted Carson. Sp91:21

Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. F84:21–22

Yarns to market. N/S82:7

WALLACE, Chris

Rose and green tam. F93:69, 71

WALLING, G. F.

Solar spinner. F98:55

WALLINHAN, Diane

Baby's Rainbows pattern adaptation from *Handwoven's Design Collection 14: Weaving for Baby*. F95:44

WALRATH, Gerry Kay, and Marge Ferrin

Kool-Aid dyeing. Su88:41–42

WARBINGTON, Alice

Handspun, handknit sweaters. W91:99

Pinball's blanket. W94:94–96

WARE, Jane, and Jill Ireland

Baby bonnet. Su00:1, 34–35

WARREN, Anne

A child's handspun sweaters. Sp89:56–57

Machine knitting with handspun cotton. Su87:41–42

An opinionated look at knitting machines. Sp89:52–55

WATERMAN, Martha

Caring for shawls and stoles. F93:44–46
 “Cat’s Paw” square. Sp97:80–83
 “New Shale” pattern adapted from *Traditional Knitted & Lace Shawls*. Su97:73, 101
 “Smallest Points” pattern from *Traditional Knitted and Lace Shawls*. F96:70

WATSON, Debbie

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105

WATTERS, Mary

Okay, let’s do it all! W95:92–93

WEATHERSTON, Tricia

The North Country Spinners guild project: *Homespun Handknit*. W98:88–89

WEAVERS WORKSHOP, Saxilby, England

The Bernard Barton spinning wheel—1766. W83:16–17

WEBB, Jane

Coopworth fabric. F89:28, 30

WEBB, Kathy

Petroglyph vest. F98:78–79

WEDDLE, Diane

String into fuzz. A81:12+

WEHSE, Kristine

Picture frame. W93:94, 97

WEISS, Rita

Crocheted edging pattern from *Crocheted Edgings*. F92:45

WEISS, Rita, and Jean Leinhauser

Afghan pattern from *Weekend Afghans*. W93:79

WELCH, Ann

“Peacock’s Tail” shawl. Sp97:50, 51–52

WELCH, Ann, with Marion Smith

Overshot table runners. Su92:52, 55

WELCH, Geneva

Lithograph: Mom with Lambs. W91:cover

WELLENKAMP, Linda

A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. Su96:74–76

WENZEL, Kathleen, and Donna Junkins

The thrift-shop great wheels. Su91:75–79

WERNER, Cindy

“Scandinavian Star” sampler sweater. Su95:22–24

WESSEL, Sue

Little girl’s cap. F93:70, 71

WEST, Loretta, Laurie Autio, and Kate Shaffer

Merino and silk scarf. Su00:39

WESTERINK, Claire

Spinning flax roving. Su92:70–72

WHEELER, Barbara R.

Wool: Mill prepared for handspinners. F84:23–24

WHITE, Marian

Rope belt. F92:103, 104

WICK, Pat

Daring to care: Marlene Field. W95:96–97, 98

WILLIAMS, Cynthia

Soft woven scarf, with warp stripes. F92:94–95

WILLIAMS, Kathy

Progress and priorities: Always a question of balance. W96:86–87

WILLIAMS, Lynn

The cotton project. F98:90–91
 Lacy shawl. F98:91

WILSON, Elaine Marie

Linsey-Woolsey 4H Club: inspired and involved! Sp93:105

WILSON, Kax

Book review. F89:24

WILTSHIRE, Sadelle Anne

Jester’s hats. W93:96, 97–98, 107

WINDEKNECHT, Margaret

Color-and-weave pattern from *Color-and-Weave II*. Su00:65

WINSLOW, Heather

“Autumn’s Glory.” F98:47–49
 Silk shawl. Su94:90–93

WINSLOW, Heather, Ann Kreckel, and Julie Owens

Teaching new spinners. W91:33–35

WIPPLINGER, Michele

Dyes of Mexico. F85:32–35
 Lichens. Su86:34

WIRE, Annis

Blending fibers with a picker. W90:72–74

WISHNIE, Kathy

Landscape tapestry. W92:46, 48

WISSEHR, Cathy

Angora-lined headband with hearts. F92:109, 110

WITT, Linda D.

Felt Santa with mohair beard. W92:96

WOMAN’S DAY

Hat pattern adapted from *Woman’s Day Big Book of Knitting*. W93:53

WOLFE, Paula

Woven alpaca scarf. Sp94:48–50

WONS, Joanna

Musk ox madness. Su93:60–61

WOOD, Lee

A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. F94:26–29

WYNIA, Nancy

Heirloom lace shawl. Sp88:20, 21
 A hooked rug—Australian style. Sp93:78, 79–80
 What is locker hooking? Sp93:80–81

WYNHOLDS, Laura Anne

Inkle band. Su98:44, 46
 Spinning on the go. Su98:44–48

WYNHOLDS, Paul and Stephenie

History, cultivation and spinning of California acala cotton. N/Je82:10–11

WYNHOLDS, Stephenie, see also Stephenie Gaustad

Zen and the art of spinning wheel adjustment. N/D81:6–7

YEO, Lola

The Babe’s meow. Sp93:98

YONAH MOUNTAIN FIBER ARTS GUILD

Quick dyeing with Kool-Aid. Su88:43

YOUNG, Nancy

Diagonal top. F92:100–103

YOUNG, Nory

Necklace. F92:95, 96

ZAWISTOSKI, Patsy

Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34–35; F88:10–11; W88:18–19; W89:19–21; Su89:11–12; F89:11–12, 25; W89:50–51; Sp90:16–18, 24–25; Su90:33–35

Book review. Sp89:12, 16
 Common questions about spinning cotton. F96:76–79

Figuring and fiddling with ratios. F88:43–44
 My “souped-up” Ashford. F88:40–43
 Navajo plying unraveled. Su91:86–88
 Spinning shorthand. F90:74–77
 The system in practice. F90:78–81
 “The Way Broken For You.” Su88:28, 31

ZIMMERMANN, Elizabeth

Adaptation of “Baby Bog” pattern from *Knitting Around*. Sp94:18

“Gull Wings” pattern from *A Knitter’s Almanac*. Sp98:53

Heart hat. Sp88:28–29
 Outline stitch from *Knitting Workshop*. Su93:82
 Pattern from *A Knitter’s Almanac*. F92:40
 Sock pattern. F90:100
 “Tam-o’-Shanter” knitting pattern. F89:47–48
 Tomten jacket (adapted for crochet). Su90:25
 Whither pills? W84:38

ZOLLER, Mary

Worsted spinning. W83:26–29

ZORN, Elayne, and Juan Cutipa Colque

A closer look at alpacas and how they differ from their llama cousins. Su85:21–23

SUBJECT INDEX 1977–2000

ABACA

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

AFGHANS, BLANKETS & THROWS

Afghan. Cr (Garrett). Sp88:20, 23, 25
 Afghan and pillow set. 4H; waffle weave (D'Ambrosio). Su87:14–15
 Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). W93:72, 80
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). W89:36, 38, 41
 April's blanket. 4H; Tw (Neal). Sp00:50–51
 The blanket. Su89:25
 A blanket for baby Gregory. Cr (K. Smith). Sp86:23
 Blanket #1. 4H; Dbw (Gonne). A82:62
 Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). F88:28, 30
 "Cabin Fever" blanket. 4H; Tw (Funk/Nutmeg Spinners). Sp00:48–50
 A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
 Christening blanket. 6H (Nathans). A80:60
 Cory's first and last. 4H; lace weave (J. Hart). F95:42–44
 A cozy afghan. K (Beetem). W86:13
 Crocheted afghan. 2H, 4H; Pw, Cr (Hair). W93:84–85
 Crocheted squares. Cr (Kumm). W93:88–89
 Diagonal knitted squares. K (Huon). W93:88, 89
 Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe). W94:cover, 96–97
 The family blanket. 4H, Pw, Dbw (D. and J. Daurelle). Su92:32–35
 Feather and fan. K (M. Irwin). Sp86:22
 Filet crocheted bedspread. Cr (Foote/L. Foster). Sp00:46–48
 Gotland afghan. 4H; Pw, Tw (G. Evitt). F90:82–83
 Granite blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Adams). W93:80, 84
 Guild blanket projects. W93:72–75
 A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field). Sp93:24–25, 27–28
 Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
 Happy's afghan. Cr (Simons). F93:68, 69
 Internet afghan. Sp98:2, 4
 Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild). W93:72, 74–75
 Knitted Merino afghan. K (J. Keller). W93:81–82, 83
 Knitted squares. K (A. Campbell). W93:88, 89; Sp94:4 (correction)
 Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). W93:86, 87
 Lacy mohair afghan. K (Merickel). W93:77, 78–79
 Loris blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth). F88:28, 29
 Mixed-warp blankets. Weaving (G. Evitt and others). W93:71, 85, 87
 Mohair afghan/great shawl. 4H; Pw (Chastant). A82:57
 Natural-colored afghan. 2H; Pw (Berent). Sp88:31–32
 Natural spectrum afghan. K (Stauffer). Su93:84–85
 Novelty yarn blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (P. Brown). W93:77–78

Patch-by-patch blanket. K. N/D81:9
 Pinball's blanket. Locker hooking (Warbington). W94:94–96
 Plaid bedspread. 4H; Tw (Olsen). W95:9–10, 15
 Plaid blanket(s). 4H; Tw (P. Evans). W93:71, 79–80
 The pleasure of a handspun blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Robertson). W98:52–53
 Pot holder loom squares. 2H; Pw (Carolyn Phillips). W93:88, 89
 Pure cotton blanket. 4H; Dbw (Van Ord). F96:71, 73
 "Rhythm and Blues" afghan. K (Anderson-Shea). Sp00:44–46
 Scrap-ghan. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). Sp88:31
 Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). F95:100–105
 Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). W89:44–46
 A soft pink throw. 4H (B. Keeler). W84:31–32
 Solar-dyed afghan. K (Regensburger). Sp96:47–48
 Textured afghan. K (Lentz). W93:82, 84, 85
 Textured blanket. 4H; Tw (Kastelein). W93:78, 79
 A treasured blanket by Ted Carson. Sp91:21
 Two blankets. Sp86:21–24
 Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). W93:76–77
 Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger). W93:81, 83
 Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. 8H; Dbw, Tw (Fisher, Ottman, Aney). W93:cover, 73–74

AGAVE

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

ALASKA

Spinning in a special climate. F87:50–51

ALLERGIES, *see* Health & Safety

ALPACA

Alpaca and flounder. K (Sponenberg). F99:61
 Alpaca in the raw. Su85:24–25
 Alpaca lace scarf. K (K. Collins). Su99:65
 Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). F93:cover, 37
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). Su90:46–50, 53–54
 Alpaca vest. K (Owens). F94:82
 Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins). Su99:65–66
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan). F88:52–56
 The Ccatca cap. K (K. Collins/LeCount). F00:47–49
 Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). F00:44–46
 A classic alpaca sweater. Sp85:24–25; Su85:61
 A closer look at alpacas and how they differ from their llama cousins. Su85:21–23
 Denim vest. K (Shull). W95:16, 17
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
 Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). Sp90:44–49
 Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon).

Su93:54–55
 Lace edgings. K, Cr (K. Collins). F00:41
 Natural-colored sweaters. K (K. Collins). Su99:1, 60, 64–65
 Neckscarf made from colored Suri. K (K. Collins). F00:44–45, 46
 Norwegian-style headgear. K (K. Collins). Su99:66, 67, 68
 Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93
 A slick scarf. K (McMahon). Sp94:47
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69
 Spinning combed alpaca. Sp85:26–27
 Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
Spin-Off challenge, part 1. F93:65–78, 119
Spin-Off challenge, part 2. W93:93–105, 107
 Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K. Collins). F00:45
 Variation and creation: Four sweaters of hand-spun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45
 Woven alpaca scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Collins). F00:46
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). Sp94:4–50

ANASAZI

Okay, who were the Anasazi? F97:58–59
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
 Would history be different if we'd known about Anasazi cotton? F97:60–62
 Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. Su83:16–18

ANDES

Andean spinning. Sp85:54–55
 Kindred spirits of Peru. Sp84:22–24
 Spinners of Taquile. Sp84:24–25
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Spinning in Bolivia. Sp86:25–29
 Spinning in Ecuador. A80:24–28
 Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador. A80:28–29

ANEY, GARRY

Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65

ANGORA & ANGORA RABBITS

Angora. N/D82:6–7
 Angora and silk shawl. 4H; Tw (Vazquez). W94:75
 Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). W94:77
 Angora basics. W94:71–73
 Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster). Sp92:90, 93
 Angora blends. F93:41–43
 Angora fiber spinning. W85:35+
 Angora: Frivolous fluff or fantastic fiber? Su84:13–16
 Angora games. W94:89–93
 Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown). Sp88:32–33
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). W95:74
 Angora scarf. K (Eber). W94:70–71
 Angora sweater. K (Amoraal). Sp88:24, 25
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48
 Angora vest. K (Claus). Su88:32, 60
 Angora vest. K (Farris). W89:36–37
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). W89:36, 38, 41
 Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). Sp91:17, 77

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt). W91:94, 95

Angora: Producing your own fibers. Su84:17–20

Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher). W94:78–79

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. Su89:32, 34, A80:16–17

Angora: A spinner's delight. A82:43–45

Angora/wool sweater. K (Slaven). Su94:42

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73

Carding angora. W94:79

Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). Sp89:36–37; Su89:15

Deaton Farm's angora catalog. Su84:57

Doll sweater. K (Nettles). W94:93

Dyeing angora. N/Je82:7

Editor's page. W89:2

Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). Su96:56–57, 59

Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon Guild). W94:83

Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82

Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp93:46–49

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17

Hand-dyed angora bunny scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (J. Hart). W87:26, 27

Handspun angora mittens. K (E. Rowe). Sp84:51

Handspun blankets. W93:66–89

Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis). W91:88–89

Harvesting angora. Sp96:70

Herbs for a healthy angora. Sp84:38–39

"Ice in shadow" sweater. W85:15

Julian's scarf. 4H; Tw (D. Rogers). Su94:46–47

Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). F94:58

Leftovers. K (Huffman). F95:59

Letters. W84:3; Su86:4; Sp90:10–11, 61

Making angora felt. Felting (Hines). Sp96:66–74

Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau). Su94:93

Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). W94:91, 92

Meow mix. K (Slaven). W89:47

Mini-combs. Sp93:72–73

Mitten pattern. K (Haas). N/D82:6–7

Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover. K (Fulton). F94:76–77

The new silk blends. Su88:66–67

A notebook from the contributors. F90:40–41

Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. F90:22–26

The origins and fiber of Satin Angora. W94:85

Pullover sweater. K (Keefer). W94:76

Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). W94:92

Readers ask. W89:18

Report on the ARBA convention. Su84:21

Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44

Seven handwoven scarves. 4H:Pw, Tw (Emmons). F89:49–52

Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). W94:90–91

Shopping for angora. W94:80–82

Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91

Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93

Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69

Spinning Satin angora. W94:84, 86–87

Spin·Off book of world records. W89:48–49; F90:38–39

Starting out with angora. Su90:56–59

Storage and salvage. F94:36–38

Sunset scarf. 4H; Tw (Newsted). W91:92, 93–94

The swan cap. K (Rhoades). W00:cover, 87, 90–91

A tale of two sweaters. K (Eber). W99:78–80

Textured gloves. K (Grace). W94:93

Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander). W92:cover, 17–18

Tips & techniques. F90:9

Tips for spinning angora. W94:74

Two-ply angora/silk yarn. Su89:cover, 32

The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). W00:16–17

Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins). W93:62–65

Using angora. Sp96:74

Why I love English Angora rabbits. N/Je82:6–7

"Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross). W89:40–42

Wool/angora blend scarf. K (Rhoades). Sp90:37

ANGORA GOATS, *see also* Mohair

Angora goats and mohair. F83:29–42

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. Su91:65–72

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78

Angoras for the spinner's flock. F83:45–47

Information available for Angora goat raisers. F83:42

The mo's have it! F83:23–25

Suppliers. F83:47

ANTARCTICA

Antarctic spinner. W93:16–18

ANTIQUES, *see* **History; Spinning Wheels; Equipment & Supplies**

ART

Dementia. W85:51

Handspinning as art. A78:56–59

Handspun yarn as art. A79:22

In our own hands: Toward freedom. Sp94:90–93

Letters. Su94:5–6, 30, 33

Lithograph: Mom with lambs. W91:cover

Spanish colonial spindle whorls: The history & art. Sp83:35–37

ASHFORD, WALTER

Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford. W99:31–32

ASSOCIATIONS, *see* **Guilds, Groups & Associations**

AUSTRALIA

Mohair: A multimillion dollar industry for Australia. W84:47–48

Spinning—Australia. F87:35

Spinning down under. A77:23–27

AZTECS

Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89

BABIES & CHILDREN, PROJECTS FOR AND BY, *see also* **Dolls & Toys**

An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). Su90:46–50, 53–54

Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). W93:72, 80

Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). W94:77

Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). W89:36, 38, 41

Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher). W94:78–79

Another generation. Sp91:53–54

Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). Su00:1, 34–35

Baby booties. K (Fuller). Su96:60, 66

Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins). Su99:65–66

Baby soft Merino. Su88:9

Basic crew neck sweater, Jacob style. K (Fee). Sp90:21–22, 70–72

Bear garb. K (Fink). F93:74, 77

Bearly handspun and knit. F88:62–63

Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker). F90:82, 84–85

Big doll. 2H; Pw, knotting (Mercer). Sp88:34–35

A blanket for baby Gregory. Cr (K. Smith). Sp86:23

A boy's pullover. K (Getchell). W91:91

Brown bear. Cr, K (Pierce). F93:74, 77

Butterfly bands. K (M. Hall). W93:94, 95, 96

Bye, baby bunting. (Hayes). Su86:19

Challenge. K, embroidery (Lonnevik). W93:102, 105

A challenge in purple. F92:92–111

Child's beret. Cr (Gaustad). Sp97:40

Child's cap with ear flaps. F92:95, 96

A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren). Sp89:56–57

Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). Su92:49–50

Child's windcheater. 2H; Pw (Reekie). A82:58

Christening blanket. 6H (Nathans). A80:60

Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). Sp89:36–37; Su89:15

Cranky# spinning. W95:98–99

Crayon Colors hat. Cr (J. Ellison). W97:87

Crepe paper dyeing. Su88:41

A crocheted baby bib. Cr (H. Linder). Sp86:32

Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/R. Buchanan). Su90:22–25

Cuddly doll. K (Snow). F93:74, 77

Daring to care: Marlene Field. W95:96–97, 98

Ditto-dragons. Cr (Elmore). W93:93–94

Doll house rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Bartels). F91:108

Dolman sweater. K (C. Holmes). F90:44

Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century. W97:30–31

Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). Sp00:91

Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). W90:22–24

Fair Isle sweater. K (Demuth). F91:cover, 64–66

Felted bears and slippers. Felting (Ducker). Su99:47

Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Witt). W92:96

For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). W93:90–91

French baby booties. Su87:30–31

Girl's vest. 4H; Dbw (Howard). A82:58–59

Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). Sp90:44–49

Handspun baby sweater. N/Je82:12

Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H. Higby). Sp98:1, 84–89

Iris and Nut-Brown. K (Kempson). F93:74, 77–78, 119

Jacob. K (Kulchinski). W93:102, 104–105

Jacquard sweater. K (Friary). F90:86–87

Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (Daurelle). W94:50–51

Jester's hats. K (Wiltshire). W93:96, 97–98, 107

John's ski sweater. K (C. Lewis). W90:78–79, 81

Knitted baby blankets from the New York City

- Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild). W93:72, 74–75
- Kool-Aid dyeing. Su88:41–42
- Letters. W89:3; Sp92:78; Su96:117
- Little girl's cap. K (Wessel). F93:70, 71
- Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres). W93:102, 105
- Loving touches: Handspinning for babies. Su87:20–23
- Marissa's science fair project. F93:110–113
- Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). W94:91, 92
- Natural-colored sweaters. K (K. Collins). Su99:1, 60, 64–65
- Novelty act. Sp97:40–43
- Okay, let's do it all! W95:92–93
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. W95:97
- Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). F92:86–89
- Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). W94:92
- Quick dyeing with Kool-Aid. Su88:43
- Rainbow dyeing. Su88:42–43
- Raising youngster spinsters. W95:90–92
- Renaissance sweater. K (Demetrakopoulos). Sp90:54–55
- A sample coat. K (Parsonage). Sp94:16–18
- Samplings. Su87:30–31
- Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
- Serendipity baby sweater. K (Paige). F91:7–8
- Skirt and sweater. K, Tw (T. Parker). Sp90:39
- Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). F95:100–105
- A special interest group. W95:94–96
- Spinning at school. W95:93–94
- Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson). W90:80–82, 89–91
- A step back into Missouri's past. W94:26–27
- Suffolk baby sweater. K (Hunter). W94:42–44
- A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). Su96:74–76
- Teaching children how to knit. Su86:42
- Teaching kids. W95:94
- Tiny boots. Felting (Harrawood). W93:93, 94–95
- Toddler's diamond vest. K (Ricks). F93:73, 76
- Toddler's pullover. K (Dallas). Su94:55
- The Ullared jersey. K (Shull). Sp90:cover, 40
- Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr (Green). W00:64–67
- What the well-dressed baby will wear this season. (J. Davis). W86:14–15
- Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp). F90:42–43
- Winduppane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). W93:76–77
- Winning teamwork. K (Graham). Su90:28
- A Yukon baby hat. K (Olthuis). W95:17, 24
- BACKSTRAP, CARD & INKLE WEAVING**
- Cardwoven band. Card weaving (Moody). W93:100, 102–103
- Notes on handspinning for cardweaving. W86:16
- "Pick pocket"—a small pouch, for storing fingerpicks. Inkle weaving (Poellot). W93:94, 96–97
- Reversible cardwoven hanging. W86:16
- Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
- BAGS & CLUTCHES**
- Adaptation of a Thai bag. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). Sp88:32, 57
- Amulet bags. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). F00:30
- An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). W00:40
- A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
- Evening bag, earrings, and pin. Needlepoint (Bosch). F93:65, 66–67
- Felt vest and jewelry roll. Felting (Tornheim). Su88:28, 29
- Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw (Ballerino); K (Mongold). Sp99:70–72
- Handspun beaded bags. K (Brannen). W00:94–95
- Hanger cover and sachet bag. K (Kershner-Veal). F96:69–70
- Letters. Sp00:4; Su00:4
- Linen cosmetic bag. K (Bucher). Su92:56–57
- Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Creek). Su92:57–58
- Needlework tool case. F86:21
- "Pick pocket"—a small pouch, for storing fingerpicks. Inkle weaving (Poellot). W93:94, 96–97
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. W95:97
- A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). F93:80–84
- Saddlebags. A81:58
- Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb). F96:cover, 20–22
- "Small Pocket for Dreams." F98:74–76
- Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). Sp96:38–39
- Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F89:39–43
- Victorian pineapple purse. Cr (Summers-Mair). F93:80, 118–119
- Weaving small pouches. Off-loom; Pw (Combs). Sp96:62–65
- Why spin cotton? Su85:32
- Wonder yarn: Magic bags. 4H; Tw (Slaven/Boronkay); K (Slaven). Sp89:44–46
- BALLERINO, DIANE**
- Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw (Ballerino); K (Mongold). Sp99:70–72
- BANANA FIBER**
- A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
- BASKETS**
- A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
- Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). Su93:40–44
- Spinning musk ox hair. Su93:53–54
- Sunrise handspun basket. (Burditt). Sp87:18–19
- Tips & techniques: Fuzzy basket. Cr (Stuntz). F87:54
- BASQUES (U.S.)**
- The amazing Basques & their sheep. A79:19–21
- BAST FIBERS, see Fibers, Characteristics of; Plant Fibers; and specific types, e.g., Flax**
- BAVARIA**
- The traveling stitches of Bavaria. W89:21, 23–25
- BEDSPREADS, see Afghans, Blankets & Throws**
- BEGINNERS & BEGINNERS' PROJECTS**
- Beginner's sweater. K (Knecht). F93:96–97
- Beginning spinning with minimal equipment. A80:37–39
- Cranky spinning. W95:98–99
- Daring to care: Marlene Field. W95:96–97, 98
- Easing the beginner's fears. W86:24–26
- It only takes a week. W95:56–57
- I've just spun my first yarn . . . now what?!! Sp93:60–61
- Odds-and-ends rya rug. 2H, 4H; pile weave (Gillies). Sp93:90, 92
- Okay, let's do it all! W95:92–93
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. W95:97
- Raising youngster spinsters. W95:90–92
- Rug for a beginner. (C. Holmes). Sp86:24
- A special interest group. W95:94–96
- Spinning at school. W95:93–94
- Teaching kids. W95:94
- Teaching new spinners. W91:33–35
- Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). Su95:34–35, 112
- What's so good about beginners' yarn? W91:37
- Words of wisdom for beginning spinners. F87:38
- BELTS & SASHES**
- Cardwoven band. Card weaving (Moody). W93:100, 102–103
- A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
- Inkle band. Su98:44, 46
- Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
- BERBER YARN**
- A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. Sp92:6–7
- BIBLICAL SPINNING QUOTATIONS**
- Biblical references. A80:9
- BIBS, see Babies & Children, Projects for and by**
- BLACKBURN, EDNA**
- Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn. Su97:18–20; F97:12
- Remembering Ed and Wes Blackburn: Spinning's revival at Albion Hills Farm School. F97:36–37
- About our authors. A78:12–13; A79:12–13; A80:16–17
- BLACK WELSH MOUNTAIN SHEEP**
- Black Welsh Mountain sheep. W87:51–52
- BLANKETS, see Afghans, Blankets & Throws**
- BLENDING, see Color; Fibers, Blended**
- BLINKS, ANNE**
- Anne Blinks: Mentor and friend. Su93:16–18
- A twist awry. Su93:12–14
- BLOCKING, see Finishing**
- BLOUSES, SHIRTS & TOPS**
- Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). Sp93:50–59
- A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
- Cotton camisole. K (Grinta). F94:57
- Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt). F93:86–88
- Cotton/silk blouse. K (I. Johnson). Su89:33, 35–36
- Cotton skirt and blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Mosely). A82:63–64
- Crepe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H; Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). F99:76, 77–78
- A fine silk blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). Sp97:65

- A fine silk blouse. 4H; Tw, Pw (C. Quinn). Su94:73–74, 75
- Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K (Miriam). Su94:98–99
- Knitted summer top. K (Slemko/B. Walker). Su92:52–53, 59
- Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W91:60–65
- Linen sweater. K (Barnes). Su92:53–54
- Linen top. K (Skirvin). Su92:53, 54
- Man's shirt. Weaving (Linder). A81:58
- Mother/daughter tee shirts. K (Abrams). F96:72, 73–74
- Musk ox top. 4H (Haas). Sp83:23
- Pill-bottle cotton shirt. 2H, 4H; Pw (Bannerman). F96:65
- Purple linen blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dietrich). F93:86, 87
- Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R. Buchanan). Sp89:28–32
- A silk and cotton shirt. 4H; huck (Daugherty). A82:60–61
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W90:50–54
- Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam). Su94:82, 84
- A silk top. Woven (Pendergrass). A81:59
- "Spanish Moss and Southern 'Belles'." K (Erickson-Schweitzer). W99:38–41
- Tunisian crochet blouse. Cr (Papadakis). Sp97:53, 56
- BLUEFACED LEICESTER**
- Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. F99:cover, 80–85
- BOBBIN LACE**, *see also* **Lace**
- Beginner's pep talk. Su98:82
- Bobbin lace scarf. Bobbin lace (Kershner-Veal). Su98:90–91
- An introduction to bobbin lace. Su98:74–81; F98:11
- Spider Mat. Su98:86–89
- Trying out bobbin lace. Su98:82–89
- BOBBINS**, *see* **Equipment & Supplies**
- BOILED WOOL**
- Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57
- BOLIVIA**
- Spinning in Bolivia. Sp86:25–29
- BOND**, *see also* **Merino**
- Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
- BOOKBINDING**
- Bookbinding with handspun. Su99:79, 80, 81
- BOOKMARKS**
- A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
- An introduction to bobbin lace. Su98:74–81; F98:11
- Linen bookmark. 4H; canvas weave (Meek). Su92:56
- BOOKS, PERIODICALS, VIDEOS, SOFTWARE & REVIEWS**
- Abbey, Barbara. *Barbara Abbey's Knitting Lace*. F93:121
- American River College Library. *Textile Collection: A Bibliography*. Sp94:21
- Anderson, Enid. *The Spinner's Encyclopedia*. W88:67
- Anderson-Shea, Charlene, ed. *Teaching for Learning* (periodical). Su88:76; F88:21
- Angora Handbook*. Su87:12
- Ashford, Pat, and Steve Plummer. *Creating Knitwear Designs*. F98:32
- Ashford, Pat, and Steve Plummer. *Making Knitwear Fit*. F98:32
- Ashford, Richard, and Rowena Hart. *Spinning and Weaving the Ashford Way* (video). Sp98:101
- The Ashford Video of Spinning, with Anne Field* (video). Sp89:16
- Askari, Nasreen, and Liz Arthur. *Uncut Cloth: Saris, Shawls, and Sashes*. Sp00:7, 10
- Baines, Patricia. *Spinning Wheels, Spinners and Spinning*. Su83:15
- Barber, E.J.W. *Prehistoric Textiles: The Development of Cloth in the Neolithic and Bronze Ages, with Special Reference to the Aegean*. Sp92:8, 10
- Barber, Elizabeth Wayland. *Women's Work: The First 20,000 Years*. W96:9, 15
- Barr, Lynne and Douglas. *Sweaterscapes of the American West*. W94:124
- Barr, Lynne and Douglas. *Sweaterscapes of the North Country*. F92:21–22
- Becker, Mary Lamb. *The Mitten Book*. F91:37
- Bennett, dj. *The Machine Embroidery Handbook: Designing Fabrics with Stitching, Manipulation, and Color*. F98:98
- Bennett, Noël. *Halo of the Sun: Stories Told and Retold*. Sp89:12
- Bernat and Sons. *Bernat Hats, Scarves, and Mittens*. F91:37
- Bibliography for handspinners. F84:11
- Birkerts, Sven. Quotation from "American Nostalgias." Sp99:2
- Black Sheep Newsletter* (periodical). F90:26
- Bliss, Debbie. *Bright Knits for Kids*. Sp97:29–30
- Bliss, Debbie. *Celtic Knits: Over 25 Designs for Babies, Children and Adults*. W00:13
- Bliss, Debbie. *Classic Knits for Kids*. Sp97:29–30
- Bliss, Debbie. *Family Knits: Over 25 Knitwear Designs for Babies, Children, and Adults*. F99:107–108
- Bliss, Debbie. *Farmyard Knits*. W94:122–123
- Bliss, Debbie. *Great Knits for Kids: 27 Classic Designs for Infants to Ten-Year-Olds*. W97:109, 111; W99:15
- Bliss, Debbie. *How to Knit: The Definitive Knitting Course Complete with Step-by-Step Techniques, Stitch Library and Projects for Your Home and Family*. W99:117; Sp00:10
- Bliss, Debbie. *Nautical Knits for Kids*. Sp99:117
- Bliss, Debbie, and Fiona McTague. *Country Knits With Over 30 Glorious Designs*. F90:90–91
- Boles, Martha, and Rochelle Newman. *The Surface Plane*. F92:22, 24
- Boles, Martha, and Rochelle Newman. *Universal Patterns*. F91:31, 82
- Bolton, Eileen M. *Lichens for Vegetable Dyeing*. F98:16
- Bourgeois, Ann, and Eugene Bourgeois. *Fair Isle Sweaters Simplified*. W00:107, 109
- Boyd, Margaret A. *The Crafts Supply Sourcebook: A Comprehensive Shop-by-Mail Guide*. F90:91
- Bredewold, Ank, and Anneke Pleiter. *The Knitting Design Book: Using Color, Pattern and Stitch to Create Your Own Unique Sweaters*. W89:8
- Breivik, Olga Marie, et al. *Fantroyer (Fana Sweaters)*. F99:108
- Brett, Jan. *The Mitten*. F91:38
- Brown, Rachel. *Fundamentals of Handspinning* (video). Su87:12
- Bryan, Nonabah G., and Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton. *Navajo and Hopi Dyes*. F96:97, 99
- Bryant, Claire. *Fun with Fibers: Fiber Bearing Plants and Animals with Samples of the Fibers They Provide*. F98:98
- Bryant, David. *Wheels and Looms: Making Equipment for Spinning and Weaving*. F88:21
- Buchanan, Rita, ed. *Dyes from Nature*. Sp91:76
- Burge, Delia. *Working with Wool: Spinning* (video). Sp00:10
- Burns, Diane L., and Dan Scholten. *Here's to Ewe: Riddles about Sheep*. F98:26, 32
- Buxton, Judith. *Selected Canadian Spinning Wheels in Perspective*. A80:15
- Cannon, John, and Margaret Cannon. *Dye Plants and Dyeing*. Su95:27–28
- Casselman, Karen Leigh. *Craft of the Dyer: Colour from Plants and Lichens*. W94:37, 122
- Casselman, Karen Diadick. *Lichen Dyes: A Source Book*. F97:107
- A Celebration of Hand-Hooked Rugs*. F92:21
- Chadwick, Eileen. *The Craft of Handspinning*. Su92:23
- Claessen, Marlie. *Felting*. F91:38
- Collins & Brown, pub. *The Harmony Guides: Volume 4, 250 Creative Knitting Stitches*. Sp00:22, 116
- Collins & Brown, pub. *The Harmony Guides: Volume 5, 220 Aran Stitches and Patterns*. Sp00:116
- Collins & Brown, pub. *The Harmony Guides: Volume 6, 300 Crochet Stitches*. Sp00:116
- Collins & Brown, pub. *The Harmony Guides: Volume 7, 220 More Crochet Stitches*. Sp00:116
- Compton, Rae. *The Complete Book of Traditional Knitting*. W90:10
- Corran, Eric. *Understanding the Spinning Wheel*. Sp99:6, 18, 117
- Coss, Melinda. *Folk Knits: Traditional Patterns from around the World*. Su92:23
- Cotswold Sheep Society. *The Cotswold Sheep*. W99:128
- Courtney-Clarke, Margaret, with Geraldine Brooks. *Imazighen: the Vanishing Traditions of Berber Women*. W99:116–117
- Cranley, Maddy. *Festive Feltings*. Sp00:22
- Cranley, Maddy. *Fulling Around with Felting*. Sp98:95, 97
- Crockett, Rena. *Flawless Knit Repair*. F99:108
- Crolius, Kendall, and Anne Montgomery. *Knitting with Dog Hair*. W96:15
- Cummer, Joan Whittaker. *A Book of Spinning Wheels*. W94:35–36
- Dalby, Gill. *Natural Dyes, Fast or Fugitive*. W97:109
- Dalby, Gill. *Natural Dyes for Vegetable Fibres*. W97:109
- Damerow, Gail. *Your Goats: A Kid's Guide to Raising and Showing*. W94:127
- Dandanell, Birgitta, and Ulla Danielsson. *Twined Knitting, a Swedish Folkcraft Technique*. F91:38
- DeBoer, Janet, ed. *Dyeing for Fibres and Fabrics*. W94:36–37

- Delaney, Connie. *Spindle Spinning: From Novice to Expert*. Su98:28; F98:11 (price correction)
- Dennis, Noel C. B. *Polwarth Sheep, 1880–1980: A Resume of the First Hundred Years*. Sp89:16
- Dewilde, Bert. *Flax in Flanders Throughout the Centuries: History, Technical Evolution, Folklore*. Su92:60
- Downs, Linn H. *Knitting and Crochet Patterns for 18-inch (46-cm) Dolls*. F98:98
- Duke, Dee. *The Three and Me Club: A Novel Way to Learn to Spin! Woolgatherings for Dyers & Spinsters, No. 12*. Sp00:10, 22
- Duke, Dee, and Rowena Edlin-White. *Woolgatherings/The Spinster's Almanac* (booklets and periodical). Sp97:31
- Dunsmore, Susi. *Nepalese Textiles*. Su97:93
- Eaton, Allen H. *Handicrafts of the Southern Highlands*. F92:2
- Eaton, Jil. *MinnowKnits*. F96:99
- Editor's desk. W91:2
- Ellison, Joan Jarvis. *Shepherdess: Notes from the Field*. Sp96:36
- Enzlin, George J. *Colour and Island Sheep of the World*. F99:107
- Epp, Dianne N. *The Chemistry of Natural Dyes*. F98:98
- Epstein, Nicky. *The Knit Hat Book: 25 Hats from Basic Shapes*. F98:22, 26
- Erskine, Kent. *Colored Sheep and Wool: Exploring Their Beauty and Function. The Proceedings of the World Congress on Coloured Sheep U.S.A. 1989*. W89:67
- Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). Su99:78–81
- Falick, Melanie. *Kids Knitting*. Su99:12
- Falick, Melanie D. *Knitting in America: Patterns, Profiles, and Stories of America's Leading Artisans*. W96:8; Sp97:28
- Family Knits: 100 Ideas*. Su92:49–50
- Farley, Sidna. *Seamless Sweaters: Detailed Instructions for Designing and Knitting Sweaters Using Elizabeth Zimmermann's Percentage System*. W88:20, 67
- Fassett, Kaffe. *1990 Diary*. W89:67
- Fassett, Kaffe. *Glorious Color*. Su89:17–18
- Fassett, Kaffe. *Kaffe's Classics: 25 Glorious Knitting Designs*. Sp94:20
- Feldman-Wood, Florence, ed. *The Spinning Wheel Sleuth* (periodical). Sp96:35–36
- Feldman-Wood, Florence, ed. *The Textile Detective* (teachers' directory). F88:68
- Feltwell, Dr. John. *The Story of Silk*. F92:20–21
- Ferguson, Kerry. *Two Sticks and a String: Knitting Designs Inspired by Nature*. W99:128
- The Fiberfest Magazine* (periodical). Su93:121
- The Fiber Gypsy. *Custom Fit Mittens, Number 1: Cuff to Fingertip*. Sp98:97
- The Fiber Gypsy. *Custom Fit Mittens, Number 2: Fingertip to Wrist*. Sp98:97
- The Fiber Gypsy. *Custom Fit Socks, Number 1: Cuff to Toe*. Sp98:97
- The Fiber Gypsy. *Custom Fit Socks, Number 2: Toe-Up Socks*. Sp98:97
- Field, Anne. *Spinning Wool: Beyond the Basics*. Sp96:35; F96:114
- Fisher, Joan. *Exploring Felting*. W98:114–115
- Fleece directory. A79:10
- Ford, Kevin. *Shearing Day: Handling, Wool Science, and Shearing with Blades*. W99:117
- French, Dawn, and Sylvie Soudan. *Big Knits: Bold, Beautiful, Designer Knitwear*. W93:29–30
- French, Dawn, and Sylvie Soudan. *Great Big Knits*. W93:29–30
- Gainford, Veronica. *Designs for Knitting Kilt Hose and Knickerbocker Stockings*. W98:32
- Gardella, Trish. *Blackberry Booties*. F00:21
- Gartshore, Linda. *Machine Knitter's Dictionary*. W91:23
- Gerber, Fred. Partial bibliography. F94:118
- Gibson-Roberts, Priscilla. *Ethnic Socks and Stockings*. W96:9
- Gibson-Roberts, Priscilla. *High Whorling: A Spinner's Guide to an Old-World Skill* (adapted excerpt and review). Sp99:69; F99:109
- Gibson-Roberts, Priscilla A. *Salish Indian Sweaters: A Pacific Northwest Tradition*. W90:10
- Gnatkowski, Janice. *167 International Sheep Breeds*. A79:10
- Goldberg, Leif. *Grazing Greener Grass*. W91:23
- Goodrich, Frances Louisa. *Mountain Homespun*. W90:12, 26
- Gottfridsson, Inger and Ingrid. *The Mitten Book*. F91:38
- Greerson, Su. *Whorl and Wheel: The Story of Handspinning in Scotland*. Su89:18
- GridPainter (software). Su95:28–29
- Gullers, Barbara D. *Antique Sewing Tools and Tales*. W93:30
- Hallett, Judith V. *Natural Plant Dyes*. Sp94:21
- Hamer, Joan L., ed. *Pine Meadow Knitting News* (periodical). Su95:30
- Hansen, Robin, with Janella Dexter. *Flying Geese and Partridge Feet*. F91:37–38
- Hansen, Robin. *Fox and Geese and Fences*. F91:37–38
- Hansen, Robin. *Sunny's Mittens*. F91:38
- Harding, Sally. *Pingouin Classic Knits for All the Family*. Sp97:28
- Harris, Carolyn. *Knitting Patterns from Nature*. W90:10, 12
- Harryman, Joan. *From Sheep to Shawl*. N/D82:16
- Hart, Rosana. *Llamas for Love and Money*. W98:34
- Heathman, Margaret. *Knitting Languages*. Sp98:95
- Heifetz, Jeanne. *When Blue Meant Yellow: How Colors Got Their Names*. F98:22
- Hewitt, Furze. *Traditional Lace Knitting*. W98:32
- Hobden, Eileen. *Spinning and Weaving: A Practical Guide*. Sp89:12, 16; Sp90:83
- Hochberg, Bette. *Fibre Facts: Handweaver's Guide to Fibres and Yarn*. A81:7
- Hochberg, Bette. *Handspindles*. A80:15
- Hochberg, Bette. *Spin Span Spun*. A79:10
- Home, Beverley. *Fleece in Your Hands*. A79:11
- Home, Brenda. *Oddball Knitting*. W94:123
- Home Sweet Home* (periodical). Su91:29
- Jackson, Constance. *The Woolcraft Book: Spinning, Dyeing, Weaving*. A81:7; A82:10–14
- Jackson, Constance. *Three Bags Full*. A80:15
- Jerde, Judith. *Encyclopedia of Textiles*. F93:121
- Johnston, Ann. *Color by Accident: Low-Water Immersion Dyeing*. W98:34, 114
- Juusola, Detta. *Handspinning Dog Hair*. W86:54
- Juusola, Detta. *How Nikki Shared Her Coat*. W96:15
- Kahlenberg, Mary Hunt, ed. *The Extraordinary in the Ordinary: Textiles and Objects from the Collections of Lloyd Cotsen and the Neutrogena Corporation: Works in Cloth, Ceramic, Wood, Metal, Straw, and Paper from Cultures throughout the World*. F99:14, 105, 107
- Kahn, Debra, ed. *The Handspun Project Book*. W84:11
- Keeble, Brian. *Art for Whom and for What?* W99:14–15
- Keeler, Patricia A., and Francis X. McCall, Jr. *Unraveling Fibers*. F96:97
- Kennedy, Norman. *Songs and Stories of the Old People* (audiotape). F91:82
- Khmeleva, Galina A., and Carol R. Noble. *Gossamer Webs*. W98:80–85
- Kinder, Kathleen. *Machine and Hand Knitting: Pattern Design*. Su91:29
- Kinder, Kathleen. *Machine Knitting: Technique of Knitweave*. Sp91:76
- Kinder, Kathleen. *Machine Knitting: The Technique of Lace*. W93:28
- Kinder, Kathleen. *Techniques in Machine Knitting*. F90:90
- Klein, Kathryn, ed. *The Unbroken Thread: Conserving the Textile Traditions of Oaxaca*. Sp99:6
- Kluger, Marilyn. *The Joy of Spinning*. F91:31
- Kolander, Cheryl. *Hemp! for Textile Artists*. Su97:94; F97:7, 12
- Kraus Sikes, Inc. *The Guild 7: The Designer's Reference Book of Artists*. Sp94:21
- Kraus Sikes, Inc. *The Guild: A Sourcebook of American Craft Artists*. W90:27
- Kroll, Carol. *Putting on the Dog*. W96:15
- Larson, Marika. *Stickat fran Norrbotten*. F91:38; W91:2
- Lavold, Elsebeth. *Vikingamönster I Stickat (Viking Designs in Knitting)*. Su99:12
- Lavold, Elsebeth. *Viking Patterns for Knitting: Inspiration and Projects for Today's Knitter*. F00:21
- LeCount, Cynthia Gravelle. *Andean Folk Knitting: Traditions and Techniques from Peru and Bolivia*. Sp91:37
- Lee, Ruth. *Double-Bed Machine Knitting*. W94:36
- Leszner, Eva Maria. *Handschuhe*. F91:38; W91:2
- Lewis, Susanna E. *Knitting Lace: A Workshop with Patterns and Projects*. W93:27–28
- Lewis, Susanna, and Julia Weissman. *A Machine Knitter's Guide to Creating Fabrics*. Su89:17
- Liddle, Peggy. *Finishing for Pride and Pleasure*. Sp89:16
- Ligon, Linda, ed. *Homespun, Handknit*. F91:37; W98:88–89
- Liles, J. N. *The Art and Craft of Natural Dyeing: Traditional Recipes for Modern Use*. Su91:25
- Lind, Vibeke. *Knitting in the Nordic Tradition*. F91:38
- Linder, Harry and Olive. *Handspinning Cotton*. A79:10
- Linder, Harry and Olive. *Handspinning Flax*. F86:48
- Linder, Harry P. *Helpful Hints from Harry*. F92:20
- Locke, Sue. *Nursery Rhyme Knits: Clothes, Toys and Accessories from Birth to Six Years*. W90:26–27
- Love, Val. *Pocket Pals to Knit by Hand or Machine*. F98:26
- Macdonald, Anne L. *No Idle Hands: The Social History of American Knitting*. F89:24; W89:4; F91:38; W91:2
- Machine knitting, general magazines. F94:62
- MacKenzie, Judith. *Spinning Exotic Fibers and Novelty Yarns* (video). W97:111

- Mailand, Harold F., and Dorothy Stites Alig. *Preserving Textiles: A Guide for the Nonspecialist*. Su00:13
- Marks, Paula Mitchell. *Hands to the Spindle: Texas Women and Home Textile Production, 1822–1880*. Su97:93–94
- Martin, Eileen. *Selecting Fleece for Spinning and Yarn Gauge*. A79:11
- Martin, Grace. *The Quiet Joy*. Su92:9
- Maxwell, Robyn. *Textiles of Southeast Asia: Tradition, Trade and Transformation*. Su91:25–27
- McFarland, Susan, with Inez Crochet. *Combs! Combs!! Combs!!!* W94:127
- McGlynn, Virginia D. *Simple Knit and Crochet Patterns Illustrated: For Watching TV While Talking on the Telephone*. Sp93:11
- McRae, Bobbi A. *Colors from Nature: Growing, Collecting, and Using Natural Dyes*. W94:122
- McRae, Bobbi A. *Nature's Dyepot: A Resource Guide for Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers*. F91:31
- McRae, Bobbi A. *The New Fiberworks Sourcebook, Being an Essential Mail-Order Guide to Supplies and Services for the Fiber Arts*. F93:11, 114
- McRae, Bobbi. *The Fabric & Fiber Sourcebook: Your One-and-Only Mail-Order Guide*. F90:91
- Meech, Sue. *Cashmere: A Complete Guide from Fibre to Fashion*. Sp98:95
- Mellor, Zoë. *Colorful Knits for You and Your Child*. Sp98:95
- Mendelson, Cheryl. *Home Comforts: The Art & Science of Keeping House*. Su00:13
- Menz, Deb. *Color in Spinning*. Sp98:64–79
- Menz, Deb. *Fiber Dyeing: Immersion and Painting of Protein Fibers* (video). Su99:89
- Menz, Deb. *Fiber Preparation and Multicolor Blending Techniques* (video). Su99:91
- Messent, Jan. *The Children's Book of Knitting*. F96:97
- Messent, Jan. *Knitted Historical Figures*. W95:34–35
- Millard, Nancy. *The Handspun Crochet Book*. W84:11
- The Miracle of Mohair: From Goat to Garment* (video). Sp89:16
- Mitten books in review. F91:37–39
- Morris, Leigh. *The Handspinner's Companion*. F98:16
- Moss, Jean. *Knits for All Seasons: 27 Original Designs for All the Family*. W94:126
- Musk, Denise. *Machine Knitting: The Technique of Pattern Card Design*. W93:28
- Nabney, Janet. *An Illustrated Handbook of Machine Knitting*. F90:90
- Neel, Jean M. *I'd Rather Dye Laughing*. F93:116, 121
- Newton, Deborah. *Designing Knitwear*. F97:107
- Nicholson, Heather Halcrow. *Knitters' Know-How: A Comprehensive Manual of Skills and Techniques*. Su89:18
- Nicholson, Heather. *The Loving Stitch: A History of Knitting and Spinning in New Zealand*. W99:128
- Nickerson, Signe. *Australian Locker Hooking*. Sp97:30; Su97:94 (correction)
- Nomis Yarns. *Gloves and Mittens*. F91:37
- Norton, Carol. *Tapestry Crochet*. F92:21
- Osterkamp, Peggy. *Warping Your Loom and Tying On New Warps*. Sp98:97, 99
- Paladino, Catherine. *Spring Fleece: A Day of Shearing*. W91:23
- Parker, Ron. *The Sheep Book*. Sp84:10
- Parks, Carol. *Terrific Totes and Carryalls: 40 Bags to Sew for Shopping, Working, Hiking, Biking and More*. Su99:14, 17
- A partial bibliography of spinning literature. A77:54
- Pauli, Karen. *The Care and Feeding of Spinning Wheels*. A81:7
- Pawson, Des. *The Handbook of Knots*. W98:114
- Pence, Katherine. *And a Time to Knit Stockings*. F97:107, 109
- Penfield, Tracy. *Bodywork for Weavers and Fiber Artists* (video). W98:115
- Penner, Monnie. *Keeping Silkworms: All You Need to Know—Breeding, Raising, Spinning, Simple Projects*. F93:114
- Pennington, David A. *A Pictorial Guide to American Spinning Wheels*. A79:10–11
- Phillips, Mary Walker. *Creative Knitting*. Sp88:9
- Phillips, Mary Walker. *Knitting Counterpanes: Traditional Coverlet Patterns for Contemporary Knitters*. W89:8, 67
- Poulter, Bea. *Designing for the Knitting Machine*. W89:67
- Pupfaff, Suzanne, compiler. *Nineteenth Century Hat Maker's and Felter's Manuals*. W95:34
- Rather, Marty B. *A Litter of Knittin' Kittens*. Sp96:36
- Raven, Lee. *Hands On Spinning* (excerpt). W87:23–24
- Reese, Lyn. *Spindle Stories: World History Units for Middle Grades—Book One*. F92:19–20
- Reese, Sharron. *Jigging: 100% Hand Worsted*. Su84:51–52
- Righetti, Maggie. *Sweater Design in Plain English*. Su91:29
- Rogak, Lisa. *The Complete Country Business Guide: Everything You Need to Know to Become a Rural Entrepreneur*. Su99:17, 89
- Ronin, James A. *Spinformation*. F86:48
- Ross, Mabel. *Handspinner's Workbook: Fancy Yarns*. Sp90:83
- Ross, Mabel. *Handspinning: Advanced Techniques* (video). W93:33
- Ross, Mabel. *The Essentials of Handspinning*. Su84:51; W88:20
- Ross, Mabel. *The Essentials of Yarn Design for Handspinners*. Su84:51; W88:20
- Roth, Bettie G., and Chris Schultz. *Handbook of Timesaving Tables for Weavers, Spinners and Dyers*. F91:82
- Royce, Beverly. *Notes on Double Knitting*. F91:38; W94:35
- Rug Hooking Magazine presents *Celebration VII: The annual juried exhibit of hand-hooked rugs created by the readers*. F98:32
- Rush, Hélène. *The Knitter's Design Sourcebook*. Su92:12, 23
- Rutt, Richard. *A History of Hand Knitting*. F91:38
- Salem Area Spinners. *Spintips*. W94:122
- Samuel, Cheryl. *The Ravens Tail*. F89:20, 24
- Schlegel, Lee-Lee. *Arans: A Saga in Wool*. A80:15
- Schmitt, Lawrence W. *Lessons in Nålbinding: Mittens, Mittens, Mittens! A Nålbinding Mitten Workbook*. W99:106, 116
- Schurch, Charlene. *Hats On!: 31 Warm and Winsome Caps for Knitters*. W99:106
- A selected bibliography for handspinners. A81:6–7; Su85:49
- ShawGuides. *The Guide to Art and Craft Workshops*. Su92:23
- Shuttlewood, Nina, and Janet Biggs. *Designer Knitting: A Book of Patterns for Fine Yarns*. Sp89:12
- Simmons, Paula. *Spinning for Softness and Speed*. Su83:14
- Simmons, Paula. *The Handspinners Guide to Selling*. A79:11
- Simmons, Paula. *Turning Wool into a Cottage Industry*. Sp93:11
- Slayton, E. J. *Christmas Stockings to be Hung by the Chimney with Care*. F98:26
- Smith, Mary, and Chris Bunyan. *A Shetland Knitter's Notebook*. F92:19
- Smith, Mary, and Maggie Twatt. *A Shetland Pattern Book*. F91:38
- Spalding, Kathy, and Chris McLelland, eds. *The Angora Handbook*. Su91:25
- Sparks, Kathy. *Song of the Muskox*. Sp94:20–21
- Spindles, Shafts—A Fibre Crafts Anthology*. A81:6
- Spinner's question: Crochet with handspun. Sp00:35–36
- Spin·Off: The first twenty years*. W96:16–19
- Spinster's Almanack* (periodical). F87:36; F92:9; W92:4
- Stahman, Myrna A. I. *Stahman's Shawls and Scarves*. Su00:13
- Stanfield, Lesley. *The New Knitting Stitch Library*. F98:16, 22
- Stanley, Montse. *The Handknitter's Handbook*. Sp88:9
- Starmore, Alice. *Alice Starmore's Book of Fair Isle Knitting*. Su89:17
- Starmore, Alice. *The Celtic Collection*. F93:114, 116
- Starmore, Alice. *Charts for Colour Knitting: A designer's source book from the personal collection of Alice Starmore*. Su92:12
- Starmore, Alice. *Fishermen's Sweaters: 20 Exclusive Knitwear Designs for All Generations*. Sp94:20
- Starmore, Alice. *Tudor Roses*. W99:116
- Steward, Chris. *Driving Over Lemons: An Optimist in Andalucia*. W00:109
- Stove, Margaret. *Creating Original Hand-knitted Lace*. W96:8–9
- Sundbo, Annemor. *Lusekofta fra Setesdal: Setesdalkofta i strikkehistoria*. W00:13, 107
- Switzer, Chris. *Spinning Llama and Alpaca*. W94:126–127
- Szabo, Janet K. *Handbook of Aran Sweater Design*. F99:14
- Szabo, Janet. *The "I Hate to Finish Sweaters" Guide to Finishing Sweaters*. W98:32
- Taunton Press. *Colorful Knitwear Design from Threads*. F97:109
- Taunton Press. *Hand-Knitting Techniques from Threads*. F97:109
- Taunton Press. *Knitting Around the World from Threads*. F97:109
- Taylor, Judy. *A Beginner's Guide to Traditional Nantucket Rug Hooking* (video). F96:99–100, 114
- Teal, Peter. *Woolcombing and Spinning: A Guide to Worsted from the Spinning Wheel*. W94:124–125
- Theiss, Nola, ed. *Glorious Crocheted Sweaters: More than 60 Exquisite Sweaters to Make and Enjoy*. F93:121

- Thomas, Mary. *Mary Thomas's Knitting Book*. F91:37
- Thomas, Nancy J., ed. *Shawls and Scarves: From Traditional to Trendy*. W99:117, 128
- Todd, Carol. *Earth Tones: Colors from Western Dye Plants*. Su99:12, 14
- Tudor, Tasha, and Linda Allen. *Tasha Tudor's Old-Fashioned Gifts*. F91:38
- Turner, Katy. *The Legacy of the Great Wheel*. A81:6
- Uptis, Lizbeth. *Latvian Mittens: Traditional Designs and Techniques*. F91:38
- USA Fiber and Cottage Industry Directory. Su87:7
- van Schalkwyk, Sarie. *Lace Knitting: A Selection of 26 Patterns*. Sp97:28–29
- Vester, Paula. *Beginning Spinning*. F98:98
- Vickrey, Anne Einset. *The Art of Feltmaking*. W98:115
- Vickrey, Anne Einset. *Felting by Hand*. Sp88:9
- Vickrey, Anne Einset. *Feltmaking by Hand: The Basic Process*. (video) W91:23
- Vickrey, Anne Einset. *Feltmaking: Garments and Surface Design Techniques*. (video) W91:23, 25
- Video news. Su88:54
- von Ammon, Helen. *Alaska Llama, Far North Hero*. Sp99:117
- von Ammon, Helen. *How to Spin a Rabbit*. F96:114
- von Ammon, Helen. *Musk Ox Babies of the Far North*. Sp99:117
- Waller, Jane. *Classic Knitting Patterns from the British Isles: Men's Handknits from the '20s and '30s*. F91:38; W91:2
- Waterman, Martha. *Traditional Knitted and Lace Shawls*. W93:27
- Weavers Guild of Boston. *Seventeenth Century Knitting Patterns*. Su92:12; F92:9
- Westminster Trading Corporation. *Kaffe Fassett's 1991 Diary*. W90:27
- Whiting, Maggie. *The Progressive Knitter*. Su89:18
- Windt, Hal G. *Dyeing with Lichens*. Sp89:16; Su89:15
- Wilson, Diana, ed. *Lincoln Longwool: The Versatile Fleece*. W97:109
- Wright, Janice. *Masterpiece Sweaters: 12 Dramatic New Designs*. Sp97:30–31
- Wulster, Carole. *Stitch and Motif Maker* (software). Su98:28, 111
- Wulster, Carole. *The Sweater Wizard* (software). Su98:28, 111
- Wulster, Carole. *Sweater 101/on Disk*. (software) Sp93:11–12
- Zawistoski, Patsy. *Spinning Cotton, Silk, and Flax* (video). Sp98:99, 101
- Zawistoski, Patsy. *Spinning Wool: Basics and Beyond. Wheels, Fiber Preparation, and Spinning Techniques* (video). F98:32, 34
- Zilboorg, Anna. *Fancy Feet: Traditional Knitting Patterns of Turkey*. Su95:27
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth, and Meg Swansen. *Elizabeth Zimmermann's Knitting Glossary* (video). W93:33
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitter's Almanac*. F91:37
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitting Around, or Knitting Without a License*. W89:8; F91:37
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitting Without Tears*. F91:37
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitting Workshop*. (video) W93:30, 33
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitting Workshop*. N/D82:16
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth, and Meg Swansen. *Knitting Around Video Series*. Sp96:36
- BOOTS & SLIPPERS**
- Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason). F95:65
- Baby booties. K (Fuller). Su96:60, 66
- Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins). Su99:65–66
- Dragonfly slippers. Felting (Lehr). F93:66, 67–68
- Felted bears and slippers. Felting (Ducker). Su99:47
- Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting (Harrawood). F95:cover, 78–81
- French baby booties. Su87:30–31
- Patterns for felt insole, toe-warmer, and glove liners. Felting (Lindberg). Sp96:71–73, 74
- Tiny boots. Felting (Harrawood). W93:93, 94–95
- Two-yarn slippers. K (Pfeffer). Su00:31–32
- What the well-dressed baby will wear this season. (J. Davis). W86:14–15
- BORDER CHEVIOT, see also Cheviot**
- Border Cheviot. Su91:23
- BORDER LEICESTER**
- Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason). F95:65
- Ask Ms. Spinster. F89:11
- Barely tamed: A Border Leicester jacket. K (Demetrakopoulos). F90:18
- A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). Sp93:82–84
- Border Leicester. F90:17
- Border Leicester rugs. Locker hooking; 2H; Pile weave (Sanders). Sp93:96
- Cabled vest and lined coat. K (Durant). F94:66
- A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). F92:30–32, 35–36
- A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren). Sp89:56–57
- Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). W00:41
- Cory's first and last. 4H; lace weave (J. Hart). F95:42–44
- Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting (Harrawood). F95:cover, 78–81
- A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. (Wood). F94:26–29
- Landscapes tapestry. Tapestry (Wishnie). W92:46, 48
- Putting on the dog. W93:48–51
- Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). W89:44–46
- Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). Sp94:72–73, 75
- Tapestry weaving. Sp92:cover, 74–76
- Weaving a fleece floor rug. 2H; Pw (Field). Sp89:39–41
- BRAIDS & BRAIDING**
- Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). Su99:78–81
- Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
- Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). F00:72–76
- BRAZILWOOD, see also Dyes & Dyeing**
- Medieval dyeing. F89:66–69
- BRITAIN, see England**
- BROWN SHEEP COMPANY, THE**
- Bridging the gap between large commercial mills and individual handspinners. A81:27–28
- BUFFALO**
- Readers ask. Su93:119; F93:35; Sp94:29
- BULBACH, STANLEY**
- Stanley Bulbach. Su84:55–56
- BURGESS, BRUCE**
- Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
- BUSINESS & INDUSTRY**
- An abbreviated history of cotton. W92:98–101
- Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. Su91:65–72
- Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78
- Bridging the gap between large commercial mills and individual handspinners. A81:27–30
- Commission spinning. N/Mr82:13–14
- A consideration of professionalism. Sp82:12–14
- Cotton spinning in Nigeria. Sp90:58–60
- Crimp and curl go linear. Sp92:70–72
- Domesticating the musk ox. Su93:56–57
- The emergence of a specialty wool industry in the U.S. W85:18+
- A guide to better textile photos. F90:64–68
- "How much is that spinner in the window?" Su83:32–33
- Invaluit self-sufficiency. Su93:58
- Know your supplier. F87:41
- Landscapes. 2H, 4H; tapestry, brocade (Matlock). Su93:cover, 46–47
- Letters. Sp90:61; W90:8; W98:3
- A little help from the machine. N/Mr82:8–9
- Making your handspinning pay for itself. F93:90–93; W93:8
- The Mann Woolen Mill project: A circle of friends. N/D82:11
- Mohair: A multimillion dollar industry for Australia. W84:47–48
- Montana qiviut. Su93:58–60
- Mostly handspun: A spinner's co-op. N/D82:13
- Moving from hand cards to industrialization. F92:75–77
- Newsclip. W90:28
- Oak Grove: an outlet for creative excitement. F90:22–26
- On Gandhi's path. W93:44–45
- The Ontario Mohair Company. F83:26–28
- Premium wool—a producer's perspective. F87:39–40
- The processes of woollen thread construction from woollen and worsted cloth manufacture by R. Beaumont, London, 1899. A81:30
- Product news. Sp88:6; Su88:76; F88:68; W88:68; Sp89:76; Su89:75; F89:76; W89:76; Sp90:84; Su90:84; F90:92; W90:92; Sp91:92; Su91:100; F91:100; W91:101; Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121; Sp93:121; Su93:121; F93:129; W93:129
- Production handspinning. A77:50–52
- Professional spinner. Su87:16
- Progress and priorities: Always a question of balance. W96:86–87
- Readers ask. F89:19

Selling it like it is: the art and craft of labeling. W88:50–52
 Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
 That curious “Q” word. Su93:52–53
 Thoughts on money, art and spinning. Sp87:14
 Tierra Wools. W90:30–32
 When the mountain of wool gets too big. F92:70–74
 Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
 Wool as a cottage industry. Su85:42–43
 Wool classing school. F00:34–37
 Wool forum: Growing & working. Su87:18
 Wool forum: Producers and consumers vs. bureaucracy. W86:7
 Wool on a small scale: a large success. W85:21
 Yarn to market. N/S82:7–10

BUTTONS

Very small projects. Sp96:56–58

CALCULATION

Crimp and curl go linear. Sp92:70–72
 Measuring yarn. F92:46–51
 Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. F93:54–59
 Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. W93:56–60

CALIFORNIA RED

California Red. F91:29
 Experimenting with a California Red rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). Sp93:84–85

CALLANAUPA, NILDA

Nilda Callanaupa. Sp85:53–54

CAMEL

Blending fibers with a picker. W90:72–74
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw (Gonzalez). W91:92–93
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). Su89:44–48
 Did you know? Su84:54
 Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82
 Fiber basics: Camel. Sp95:26–29
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
 The new silk blends. Su88:66–67
 A notebook from the contributors. F90:40–41
 Quest & query. N/Mr82:2
 Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). Su91:92–93
Spin-Off book of world records. F90:38–39
 Wimples. W90:17

CAPES, see Coats & Jackets; Ponchos & Ruanas

CAPS, see Hats & Caps

CARDS, see Greeting Cards; Carders & Carding

CARDERS & CARDING, see also Fibers, Preparation of

Angora blends. F93:41–43
 Avoiding color streaks. F96:91
 Basic principles of hand carding. Sp99:69
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan). W88:46–49
 Carded rainbow batts. Sp85:19–21

Carders: Hand or drum? A79:40–43
 Carding angora. W94:79
 Carding cotton. Su94:116–122
 Conditioning hand cards. Su94:112–115
 A carding workshop. Su93:108–111
 A close look at hand carders. Su93:100–106
 Crazy yarn. W92:14
 Drum carding of fine fleeces. Sp94:82–84
 Exotic fiber blends. W85:43–45
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45
 Hand carding simplified. Su93:94–99
 Improving your drum card. Su96:99–100
 Letters. Sp95:3; Sp96:3–4
 A little help from the machine. N/Mr82:8–9
 The Mann Woolen Mill project: A circle of friends. N/D82:11
 Motorize your drum carder. Sp87:48
 “Multi-step” carding. W90:46–48
 Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). W94:90–91
 Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91
 Spinner's question: Su97:36–37
 Spinning Satin angora. W94:84, 86–87
 Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63
 Tips & techniques. Su96:119
 Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
 Using a drum carder, Part I: The basics. W94:62–68
 Using a drum carder, Part II: Blending. Su95:36–45
 When the mountain of wool gets too big. F92:70–74

CARD WEAVING, see Backstrap, Card & Inkle Weaving

CARIBOU

A new fiber for spinners: Caribou. W86:46–48

CARPETS, see RUGS

CARSON, TED

Ted Carson, master spinner. W98:38–41

CARTWRIGHT-JONES, RHYS

Professional spinner. Su87:16

CASHGORA, see also Cashmere

Australian cashmere and cashgora. Sp85:42–43
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 Cashgora. Su86:39
 A closer look at cashgora. W86:49–52
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. Su89:67–69
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck, K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45
 Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood). F95:32, 36
 Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). F92:86–89

CASHMERE, see also CASHGORA

Australian cashmere and cashgora. Sp85:42–43
 Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). Su00:1, 34–35
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 Camisole. K (Raven). Sp91:85
 The cashmere challenge. Sp86:37–38
 Cashmere comes to Pioneer Mountain. Su90:26–27
 Cashmere goats come to America. Su89:65–66
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:32–35
 Cashmere sweater-vest. K (Dooling). Su90:14, 16

Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. Su89:67–69
 Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81
 The first international cashmere seminar. Sp86:39
 A frosted pastel cashmere scarf. (C. Quinn). F85:38
 Guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
 Lace garments. K (Doelger). Su89:36
 Letters. Su98:5
 Mongolian combed cashmere. Su88:27
 The new silk blends. Su88:66–67
 Playing with cashmere. K, 4H:Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). F92:86–89
 Readers respond. Sp94:29–30
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). Su91:92–93
 Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93
 Spinning Australian cashmere and cashgora. W85:40–41
 Update on American cashmere. F92:91
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108

CAT HAIR

Cat pillow. Needlepoint (Carolyn Bush). F89:36–37

CEDAR

Melody Oakroot: Cedar weaver. F86:45–46

CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE IN HANDSPINNING

Certificate of Excellence in Handspinning. F87:28–29
 Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in Handspinning. Handweavers Guild of America. Su98:56–65, 111
 A report on the HGA Handspinning Certificate of Excellence. A80:6–7

CHARITABLE PROJECTS

A bear in sheep's clothing. Sp95:44
 A contest for spinners! Sp95:45; F95:2
 Creature comforts, part 2. F95:16–17
 Editor's page. F95:2
 Letters. Su95:6, 30
 Notices. F97:111
 On creature comforts, and the value of play. Sp95:42–44

CHARKHAS, see also Equipment & Supplies; Spinning Wheels

Another view of the charkha. F83:5–6
 The charkha road. W96:74–80
 Charkhas! Su97:11–13
 Charkha theory. W96:71–72
 Cigar-box charkha. W96:66–70
 How to tune up your Indian charkha. F96:64
 Letters. Sp97:9
 More on charkha techniques. Su84:36–39
 On Gandhi's path. W93:44–45
 Spinning on the charkha. Sp83:24–27
 Spinning with Gandhi. A78:15–19

CHATELAINES

Cardwoven chatelaine. Card weaving (Paige). F99:52–56

CHEMICALS, see also Health & Safety; Dyes & Dyeing

Production dyeing with natural dyes, part II.

Sp88:52–56
Warning: Your art may be hazardous to your health. F88:26–27

CHENILLE
Letters. F96:101

CHEVIOT, *see also* **Border Cheviot**
Handspun swatches. W89:53, F93:16–17

CHILDREN, *see* **Babies & Children, Projects for and by**

CHRISTMAS PROJECTS, *see* **Holiday Projects**

CHURRO, *see also* **Navajo-Churro**
The return of the Churro. Sp84:46–48
Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. W92:40–45

CLARK, GLADYS
Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45

CLIVIO, CAROL
Carol Clivio: Wizard of spinning. W84:53–54

CLOAKS, *see* **Coats & Jackets**

CLOTHING, *see* specific item, e.g., **Sweaters; Vests**

CLUN FOREST
Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53

CLUTCHES, *see* **Bags & Clutches**

COASTAL WOOL ALLIANCE
The Marin Woolen Mill project: Circle of friends. N/D82:11

COATS & JACKETS, *see also* **Ponchos & Ruanas; Kimonos & Robes**
Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). W94:77
Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78
Ask Ms. Spinster. W88:18–19
Barely tamed: A Border Leicester jacket. K (Demetrakopoulos). F90:18
Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). Su88:22–23
Bobbie L. Adelman's jacket. Su85:15
Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F. Campbell). F94:83
Bouclé jacket. 2H; Pw (Pflueger). F83:59–60
Brown jacket with blue edging. Sp86:21–24
Butterfly kimono jacket. (Carolyn Bush). Sp86:21–24
Cabled vest and lined coat. K (Durant). F94:66
Child's windcheater. 2H; Pw (Reekie). A82:58
Cocoon-style jacket. K (Tonry). Sp90:38
Corriedale jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Durant). Sp94:70, 71
Cotton-silk jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt). W88:32
Crepe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H: Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). F99:76, 77–78
Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/Buchanan). Su90:22–25
Dean's coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K (Rosa). Sp96:46–47, 48
Don's jacket. 4H (Coulson). Su84:48–50
Evening cocoon. A81:56–57
Evolution of a handspun jacket. Sp85:28–30
The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret Campbell). Su95:76–79
Felted jacket with knitted sleeves. K, felting (S.

Black). Su92:40, 42, 45
The granddaddy of sheep-to-shawls. A82:20
Gray and white jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F91:87–89
Gray topcoat. W85:13
Handspun, handwoven cocoon. Weaving (C. Franzek, J. Franzek & Hyman). W90:36–37, 40–41
Handspun jacket. 2H; Pw (Zoller). W83:48
The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell). W95:24–25
An ikat-spun kimono. W84:16
An indigo cape. 211, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F90:58–63
Jacket. 4H; Tw (L. Ligon). Su97:57
Jacket. K, felting (Stivers). Sp88:20, 22
Kinsale cloak. 4H (B. Adams). A80:56–57
Log cabin jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Browsky). F91:95, 97–98
A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder). Su95:74–75
Measurements and patterns for comfortable creatures. K (Shangold). Sp95:104–105
Merino opera jacket. K (Heftmann). Su99:77
Mixed-warp jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Debra Johnson). Sp96:42, 46, 47
Mohair jacket. K (Chastant). F91:68
The Oedipus jacket. K (McClennen). W83:31
Plaid jacket. 211, 4H; Pw (Berent). Sp88:34
Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). W90:82, 84–85
A poncho with a cowl collar. K (Norris). W90:64–65, 76–77
Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. Su83:16–18
Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Duflon). Sp91:59–60
A sample coat. K (Parsonage). Sp94:16–18
Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). F90:87–88
Sheepy coats and medieval buildings: The process of an idea. Cr (Green). Su95:58–61
Shepherd's dancing coat. (Fleischer). Sp87:17
Silk and wool jacket. K (W. Keller). Su94:85–86
Silk kasuri kimono. Su89:41–43
Simple yarn and compound structures. Lampas (Teague). F91:14–16
Sky celebration. 4H; Tw (Mayer). Su87:36–39
Spinning in the Western Isles. Su95:68–70
Summer harvest winter jacket. Tw (O'Connor). Su87:13–15
Sunrise handspun jacket. Sp87:15–18
Sweater coat. K (O'Camb). N/D82:7
Sweater/jacket. K, Cr (K. Barber). F94:cover, 82
Three-ply coat sweater with collar. F84:47–48
Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage. (Simmons). A78:48–52
Weaving with handspun: A shepherd jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Simmons). A77:42–45
Wool jacket. Weaving (Raven). Sp91:85
Wool/mohair felt. Su92:87–89; F92:117
Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). Sp91:56–57

COCHINEAL, *see* **Dyes & Dyeing**

COLLAPSE YARNS & FABRIC, *see* **Crêpe**

COLLARS

For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). W93:90–91
A poncho with a cowl collar. K (Norris). W90:64–65, 76–77
Silk/cotton blouse K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W90:50–54

Wimples. W90:17

COLOR, *see also* **Dyes & Dyeing; Fibers, Blended**

“Any Color as Long as It's Red.” K (Kaiser). W99:1, 82–83
Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid. 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). F96:75
An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). W00:40
“Autumn's Glory” vest. K (Winslow). F98:47–49
Avoiding color streaks. F96:91
Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker). F90:82, 84
Beware the painted roving. F99:44–45
Color blending for the spinner. N/Mr82:11–12
Color exercises for the beginner. F85:36–38
Color games. Sp87:21–24
Color in spinning. Sp98:64–79
Color study. K (Piette). F96:16–17
Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). W00:41
Confetti socks. K (Ford). W00:42
Developing color skills. F96:52–60
Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber: An introduction to the territory. Sp97:84–92
Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. F97:64–71
Endless stripes. F98:56–62
Fleece was white as. . . . Su96:42–43
A guild color study project. W00:35
Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). Su96:58, 59, 61, 66
A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). W00:43
Medieval dyeing. F89:66–69
“Multi-step” carding. W90:46–48
Nature: A color source and inspiration for traditional sweaters. F85:42–45
Navajo three-ply socks. Su89:50–51
Needlepoint color wheel. Needlepoint (Spanos). W00:34–38
Nests. Sp94:70, 72
The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. F97:92–95
Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. F90:22–26
A personal approach to color. F85:19–21
“Plaid” vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). F96:70–71
Pointillist color effect in spinning. A80:53–55
Rebuttal sweater. K (Lamb). F97:cover, 40–43
Qualities of white. Su96:40–41
Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). F90:87–88
Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb). F96:cover, 20–22
Space-dyed socks. K (Linda Gordon). F00:58–59
Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). Su98:cover, 29
“Spanish Moss and Southern ‘Belles.’” K (Erickson-Schweitzer). W99:38–41
Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns. K (Connell). F99:60
A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. F99:57–59
The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). W00:16–17
Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. Su95:36–45
Using space-dyed roving. Sp98:36–37
The vest game. K (Menz). W90:42–45
What to do with a rainbow. F85:26–28

What to do with samples: One option. K (Klinect). W95:54–55
 Why white? Su96:40–41
 Working with white. Su96:42–43
 Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan). Su89:27–30
 A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw (Timkovich). W00:38–39

COLOR & WEAVE EFFECTS

Gray and white jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F91:87–89
 Log cabin jacket. 211, 4H; Pw (Browsky). F91:95, 97–98
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). Su91:92–93

COLUMBIA

Dolman sweater. K (C. Holmes). F90:44
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). W93:40–43
 Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). Su93:40–44
 A hooked rug—Australian style. Locker hooking (Wynia). Sp93:78, 79–81
 Loris blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth). F88:28, 29
 A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). Su89:6–8
 Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). Su93:78–82
 Wedding dress. 2H, 4H; Pw (Rockafellow). W90:82, 83

COLUMNS & DEPARTMENTS

Abbreviations. Su97:101
 Advertisers' index. Sp88:68; Su88:76; F88:77; W88:77; Sp89:85; Su89:83; F89:83; W89:83; Sp90:91; Su90:91; F90:99; W90:99; Sp91:99; Su91:107; F91:107; W91:108; Sp92:116; Su92:124; F92:124; W92:128; Sp93:128; Su93:128; F93:136; W93:136; Sp94:136; Su94:136; F94:136; W94:136; Sp95:136; Su95:127; F95:127; W95:127; Sp96:127; Su96:127; F96:128; W96:128; Sp97:128; Su97:120; F97:120; W97:128; Sp98:120; Su98:120; F98:120; W98:128; Sp99:128; Su99:120; F99:120; W99:127; Sp00:128; Su00:120; F00:118; W00:120
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34–35; F88:10–11; W88:18–19; Sp89:19–21; Su89:11–12; F89:11–12, 25; W89:50–51; Sp90:16–18, 24–25; Su90:33–35
 Calendar. Sp88:13, 14; Su88:62–65; F88:58–61; W88:53, 61; Sp89:70–73; Su89:70–73; F89:71–72; W89:72–75; Sp90:80–81; Su90:78–83; F90:30, 32–33; W90:28–29; Sp91:22, 24, 38; Su91:97–99; F91:79–81; W91:27–28; Sp92:98–99; Su92:112–113, 115; F92:113–114, 116; W92:118–119; Sp93:99–101; Su93:117–119; F93:125–127; W93:20–21; Sp94:33–34; Su94:17–18, 21; F94:33–34; W94:33–34; Sp95:6, 16, 18, 33; Su95:114–116; F95:11–13, 33; W95:26–27; Sp96:29–30; Su96:18–19; F96:103–105, 107; W96:12, 14; Sp97:10–11, 14–15; Su97:97–100; F97:103, 105; W97:117; Sp98:103, 105, 107, 109; Su98:105, 107, 109; F98:105, 107, 109; W98:100–101, 103; Sp99:100–103; Su99:103, 105, 107, 109; F99:97, 99, 101–103; W99:86–87; Sp00:98–99, 101; Su00:104, 106, 108–110; F00:105–108; W00:102–103, 105

Classifieds. Sp88:62–68; Su88:69–73; F88:69–75; W88:69–75; Sp89:77–83; Su89:77–83; F89:77–83; W89:77–83; Sp90:85–91; Su90:85–91; F90:93–99; W90:93–99; Sp91:93–99; Su91:101–107; F91:101–107; W91:102–108; Sp92:110–116; Su92:117–124; F92:118–124; W92:122–128; Sp93:122–128; Su93:122–128; F93:130–136; W93:130–136; Sp94:129–136; Su94:129–136; F94:129–136; W94:129–135; Sp95:129–136; Su95:120–127; F95:119–127; W95:119–127; Sp96:120–127; Su96:120–127; F96:121–127; W96:121–128; Sp97:121–128; Su97:113–119; F97:113–119; W97:121–127; Sp98:113–119; Su98:113–119; F98:113–119; W98:105–112; Sp99:121–127; Su99:113–119; F99:113–120; W99:120–127; Sp00:121–128; Su00:113–120; F00:111–118; W00:113–119
 A closer look. F00:22–25; W00:3, 26–30
 Editor's desk/page. Sp88:2; Su88:2; F88:2; W88:2; Sp89:2; Su89:2; F89:2; W89:2; Sp90:2; Su90:2; F90:2; W90:2; Sp91:2; Su91:2; F91:2; W91:2; Sp92:2; Su92:2; F92:2; W92:2; Sp93:2; Su93:2; F93:2; W93:2; Sp94:2; Su94:2; F94:2; W94:2; Sp95:2; Su95:2; F95:2; W95:2; Sp96:2; Su96:2; F96:2; W96:2; Sp97:2; Su97:2; F97:2; W97:2; Sp98:2; Su98:2; F98:2; W98:2; Sp99:2; Su99:2; F99:2; W99:2; Sp00:2; Su00:2; F00:2; W00:2
 The electronic spider. Sp98:93; Su98:29; F98:92
 Equipment review. W88:62–63, 65; Sp89:74–75; Su89:15, 63–64; F89:73–74; W89:70–71
 Essentials. Sp99:15, 19; Su99:19, 22; F99:19–21; W99:21, 23; Sp00:17–18; Su00:14–16; F00:12–15; W00:20–22
 Fiber basics. W91:48–51; Sp92:23–25; Su92:24–27; F92:42–45; W92:25–29; Sp93:46–49; Su93:24–27; F93:50–53; W93:40–43; Sp94:42–46; Su94:26–29; F94:40–44; Sp95:26–29; F95:46–48; W95:42–45; Su97:38–44; Sp98:48–53; W98:44–47; Sp99:64–68; Su99:38–43; F99:cover, 80–85; W99:44–50
 Fiber review. Su88:26–27; F88:20; W88:24–26; Sp89:49, 51; F89:6–8, 70; W89:68–69; Sp90:36, 41–42; Su90:60–63
 From start to finish. F88:52–56; W88:46–49; Sp89:28–32; Su89:27–30; F89:39–43; W89:54–57; Sp90:44–49; Su90:22–25; F90:58–63; W90:50–54; Sp91:64–67; Su91:44–48
 Handspun gallery. W87:26–29; Sp88:20–25; Su88:28–32, 60; F88:28–33; W88:28–32; Sp89:33–37; Su89:32–36; F89:32–37; W89:36–42; Sp90:37–40; Su90:14–17; F90:82–88; W90:78–85; Sp91:56–60; Su91:90–95; F91:92–98; W91:86–91; Sp92:89–97; Su92:40–46; Sp93:90–96; F93:86–89; W93:76–87; Sp94:70–76; Su94:70–77, 82–86, 90–93; Su95:16–18, 22–25; F95:30–32, 36–38, 42–44; W95:8–10, 15–17, 24–25; Sp96:40–42, 46–49; Su96:52–61, 66–72; F96:66–75;

W97:88–95; F98:46–54; Sp00:44–51; Su00:63–73
 Handspun swatches. W88:23; W89:49, 53; Su91:60–61; Su92:111; F93:16–17
 Handspun treasures. A80:57–59; A81:56–61
 Know your sheep breeds. Sp88:16; Su88:8; F88:6; W88:76; Sp89:8; Su89:24; F89:27; W89:27; Sp90:20; F90:17; Su91:23; F91:29
 The last word. F88:76; W88:76; Sp89:84; Su89:84; F89:84; W89:84; Sp90:92; Su90:92; F90:100; W90:100; Sp91:100; Su91:108; F91:108
 Letters. Sp88:3–4; Su88:3–4; F88:3; W88:3, 6; Sp89:3, 9; Su89:3, 9; F89:3–4, 10; W89:3, 6; Sp90:3, 10–11, 61; Su90:3, 6; F90:3; W90:3, 20; Sp91:3, 18; Su91:3; F91:6, 9; W91:7, 100; Sp92:78; Su92:9; F92:9; W92:3–4; Sp93:4, 18; Su93:3, 5, 10–11, 29; F93:3–5, 11; W93:3; Sp94:3, 6, 9; Su94:3–4, 6, 30, 33; F94:3, 8; W94:3, 6, 9; Sp95:3; Su95:3, 5–6, 8, 30; F95:3–4, 6, 9; W95:3, 30; Sp96:3–4, 10, 12, 14; Su96:3, 6, 112, 117; F96:3, 90, 92, 101; W96:3, 7–8; Sp97:7, 9, 95; Su97:3–4, 10; F97:3, 6–7, 12–13; W97:3, 5, 10–11; Sp98:3, 6, 9; Su98:3, 5–6, 8–9, 12; F98:3, 7, 11–13, 97; W98:3, 7, 12, 116; Sp99:3; Su99:3, 5; F99:3, 9; W99:3, 10; Sp00:3–4; Su00:3–4; F00:10; W00:6–7
 News clips/notes. Su88:11; F90:6; W90:28; W91:97; Su92:31
 Notices. F91:81; W91:6; Sp95:4; Su95:33; W95:2, 57; F97:111
 Product news. Sp88:6; Su88:76; F88:68; W88:68; Sp89:76; Su89:75; F89:76; W89:76; Sp90:84; Su90:84; F90:92; W90:92; Sp91:92; Su91:100; F91:100; W91:101; Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121; Sp93:121; Su93:121; F93:129; W93:129; Sp94:128; Su94:128; F94:128; W94:128; Sp95:128; Su95:119; W95:33; Sp96:119; Su96:119; F96:119; W96:119; Sp97:119; Su97:111; W97:119; Sp98:111; Su98:120; F98:111; W98:113; Sp99:119; Su99:111; F99:111; W99:119; Sp00:119; Su00:112; W00:120
 Readers ask/respond. W88:7, 64; Sp89:11; Su89:13; F89:19; W89:18–19; Sp90:23; Su90:8; F90:29; W90:8; Sp91:8; F91:84; W91:97; Su92:10; Su93:119–120; F93:35; W93:3–4; Sp94:29–30; Su95:102
 Reviews. Sp88:9; F88:21; W88:20, 67; Sp89:12, 16; Su89:17–18; F89:20, 24; W89:8, 67; Sp90:83; F90:90–91; W90:10, 12, 26–27; Sp91:37, 76; Su91:25–27, 29; F91:31, 82; W91:23, 25; Sp92:8, 10; Su92:12, 23; F92:19–22, 24; Sp93:11–12; F93:11, 114, 116, 121; W93:27–30, 33; Sp94:20–21; W94:35–37, 122–127; Su95:27–29; W95:34–35; Sp96:35–36; F96:97, 99–100, 114; W96:8–9, 15; Sp97:28–31; Su97:93–94; F97:107, 109; W97:109, 111; Sp98:95, 97, 99, 101; Su98:28, 111; F98:16, 22, 26, 32, 34, 98; W98:32, 34, 114–115; Sp99:6, 18, 117; Su99:12, 14, 17, 89, 91; W99:14–15, 106, 116–117, 128; Sp00:7, 10, 22, 116; Su00:13; F00:21; W00:13, 107, 109
 Second thoughts. F88:9; Sp89:9; Su89:15; W89:4

- Show and tell. W84:13–17; Sp85:12–17;
Su85:13–15; W85:13–16; Sp86:21–24;
Su86:17–20; W86:13–16; Sp87:15–18;
Su87:13–15
- Snapshots. W91:99
- Spinning guild news & views/spinners' connection. Sp88:7–8; Su88:12, 14, 16; F88:13–15; W88:16–17; Sp89:14–15, Su89:49, 74; F89:22–23; W89:14–16; Sp90:27–28; Su90:10, 64; F90:10–12, 19; W90:6–7; Sp91:10–12; Su91:16–18; F91:23, 25–26; W91:9, 11, 16; Sp92:12, 15, 17; Su92:15–16; F92:12, 15, 17; W92:102–103; Sp93:103–105, 107; Su93:112–114; F93:122–124; W93:116–117; Sp94:110–113; Su94:124–127; F94:123–126; W94:19–20; Sp95:110–111, 113; Su95:105, 107, 109; F95:107, 109–111, 113; W95:100–101; Sp96:20–21; Su96:113–115; F96:109–110, 112, 114; W96:90–91; Sp97:101–103; Su97:28–29; F97:100–101; W97:106–107; Sp98:90–92; Su98:99, 101, 103; F98:99, 101, 103; W98:93–94, 96; Sp99:97–99; Su99:93, 95, 97, 99, 101; F99:87, 89, 91, 93, 95; W99:88–89; Sp00:93, 95, 97; Su00:94, 96, 98, 100, 102; F00:97, 99, 101, 103; W00:97–100
- Spinning guild registry/spinners' connection: Groups and gatherings (annual summary). Sp88:8; Su88:16; F88:15; W88:17; W89:16; Sp90:66–69; Sp91:26, 28, 30–34; Sp92:81–87; W92:105–107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117; W93:118–127; W94:109, 111, 113–121; W95:103, 105, 107–109, 111–113, 115–117; W96:97–98, 100, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117; W98:117–128; W99:91, 93, 95–99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115
- Spinner's question. Su95:128; F95:128; W95:128; Sp96:128; Su96:128; F96:91; W96:93–94; Sp97:23–24; Su97:36–37; F97:38–39; W97:26–27; Sp98:36–37; Su98:34–35; F98:38–39; W98:36–37; Sp99:35–37; Su99:36–37; F99:23–24; W99:26–27; Sp00:35–36; Su00:20–21, 24
- Spin-Off* annual index. Sp88:59–61; Sp89:62–68; Sp90:76–79; Sp91:68–75; Sp92:100–101, 103–105, 107; Sp93:109, 111, 113, 115, 117–119; Sp94:115–119, 121, 123, 125, 127; Sp95:115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127; Sp96:105, 107–109, 111, 113, 115–116; Sp96:105, 107–109, 111, 113, 115–116; Sp97:104–106, 109, 112–113, 117; Sp98:supplement; Sp99:105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115; Sp00:103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115
- Spin-Off* book of world records. A80:23; A81:25; A82:21–24; F84:18; F85:13–16; F86:13–14; F87:15–17; F88:17–18; W89:48–49; F90:38–39; F91:18; F92:39; F93:39
- Suppliers' directory. F83:63–70; F84:57; F85:64–69; F86:55–61; F87:63–68; Sp88:63
- Tips & techniques. Sp88:11; Su88:6–7; F88:27; W88:14–15; Sp89:9; Su89:31; F89:62; W89:16; Sp90:6; Su90:64; F90:9; W90:18; Sp91:7; Su91:85; W91:47; Su92:92; Su95:72–73; Su96:111, 119; F96:117
- Video news. Su88:54
- What's going on here. Su00:91; F00:93–94; W00:14–15
- COMBS & COMBING**, *see also* **Worsted Yarn**
- Cashgora. Su86:39
- A comparative guide to wool combs. F93:106–107
- Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
- Handspun jacket (Zoller). W83:48
- Mini-combs. Sp93:72–73
- Spinner's question. Su97:36–37
- Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67
- Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
- Tips & techniques. Su88:6–7
- Viking wool combs. Sp92:44–49
- Washing wool for combing. F93:109
- Wonderful worsted. Su83:32–33; W83:21–25
- Wool combs and combing. Su91:50–59
- Woolcombing in the peasant way. Sp88:42–46
- Worsted spinning. W83:26–29
- Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
- COMMUNICATION**, *see also* **Computers**
- Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in Handspinning, Handweavers Guild of America. Su98:56–65, 111
- Editor's page. Sp98:2
- The electronic spider. Sp98:93
- COMPETITION**, *see* **Contests & Contest Winners**
- COMPUTERS & COMPUTER APPLICATIONS**
- Counting sheep: The CompuServe FiberCrafts Forum sheep breeds spinning swap, 1995. Su96:90–91
- Editor's page. Sp99:2
- The electronic spider. Sp98:93; Su98:29; F98:92
- Fibernet: a computer bulletin board. F90:6
- GridPainter (software). Su95:28–29
- Internet afghan. Sp98:2, 4
- Internet mailing lists. Su00:41
- Letters. F96:3; F98:3, 7, 11
- Notes. Su99:3, 5
- On-line resources for spinners, knitters, and weavers. Su96:87
- Merel Black's computer program for knitters. W83:12
- News. Su92:31
- Notices. Su95:33
- Spinners' connection. F96:110
- Spinning the electronic web. W97:102–103
- Spinner's connection on the Interweave web site. Su00:102
- The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch (O'Donnell). Sp00:1, 52–55
- CONFERENCES**, *see* **Festivals & Gatherings**
- CONSERVATION & PRESERVATION**
- Caring for shawls and stoles. F93:44–46
- Environmental checklist for dyers. Su93:86–88
- Letters. Sp94:3, 6
- Spinner's question: Storing fiber. W95:128
- Storage and salvage. F94:36–38
- Techniques in textile conservation. Su86:45–48
- CONTESTS & CONTEST WINNERS**
- The ABCs of sheep-to-shawl strategy. Sp91:42–47
- An adventure with international competition. K (Pederson). W94:39, 41
- Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to a Standard contest. W90:66–71
- Another generation. Sp91:53–54
- Ask Ms. Spinster. Sp89:19–21
- The Babe's meow. K (Yeo). Sp93:98
- Bejeweled gold and silver crown. K, Cr (Dean). Sp99:46; F99:74–75
- Bon bon bowler. K (Douglas). Sp99:47
- Certificate of Excellence winners. W91:2
- Charlie sweater and skin. W92:46, 49, 51, 52–54
- Creative caps, 1983. A82:24
- "The Cremation of Sam McGee": A knitted tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted). Sp99:46; Su99:54–59
- Criteria for judging handspun yarn. A79:8–9
- "Dreaming of the Garden" hat. K (Reimers). Sp99:46
- Dutch Open wool spinning championship. W93:3
- Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in Handspinning, Handweavers Guild of America. Su98:56–65, 111
- Editor's page. Sp97:4; F98:2; F99:2; W99:2
- Finding a continuous thread. W90:100
- Fine fabrics winners, 1983. F83:15
- Fine spinning record falls! F87:17
- Flax record topples. A80:22
- From sheep to shawl in four hours. Su84:43
- A garden of colors. F93:60–62, 64
- Gray and white tam. K (S. Miller and Leah O'Donnell). Sp99:47; F99:2
- Handspinner takes top prize in "Design's On You." F87:18
- Handspun swatches A81:22–23; A82:22; F83:14; F86:14; F87:17; W88:23; W89:49, 53; Su91:60–61; Su92:111; F93:16–17
- Happy rabbit carrot hat. K (Coder). Sp99:46; F99:72–73
- Hats. F83:11–13
- Here come da judge. Su85:2–3
- A hundred seconds to spare. Su93:90–93
- Infant's cap with Turkish pattern. K (Gwinner). Sp99:47
- The Kiwis are off and flying. N/S82:13–14
- Letters. F83:4; Sp90:3, 10; W93:3; F97:3; W97:11; Sp99:3; W99:3
- Make it yourself with wool. Sp85:12–16
- "Maybelline" hat. K (Christophel). Sp99:47
- Mitten contest draws super entries. A80:22
- A mother-and-daughter shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (N. Ellison). Sp91:100
- New Zealand fashion parade. Sp85:17
- A notebook from the contributors. F90:40–41
- Perseverance and enthusiasm pay off-for groups and individuals. Sp93:107
- Rainbow lamb's-tail hat. K (L. Cosell). Sp99:47
- Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. Su83:16–18
- Renaissance spinning. A80:12–13
- Rock Day carnival. F89:38
- Save the Sheep project. W98:2, 54, 60; Sp00:40–43; Su00:2
- Shaded lattice hat. K (Bakriges). Sp99:47; Su99:5
- Sheep to shawl: a wonderful show. A82:40–42
- Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. Su90:18–19
- Sheer sheep shawls shine. A80:22
- A 16th century labor day. A81:8–9
- Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr (Gleason). Sp99:46; W99:51–53
- Spinners' connection. Su93:112–114

Spinners per weaver: How many? N/Je82:1
 Spinning for a finished product competition. W83:30
 Spinning teachers extraordinaire. W86:10–11
 Spinning to a standard: 1981 winners. A81:24
Spin·Off book of world records. A80:23;
 A81:25; A82:21–24; F84:18; F85:13–16;
 F86:13–14; F87:15–17; F88:17–18;
 W89:48–49; F90:38–39; F91:18; F92:39;
 F93:39
Spin·Off challenge. F92:111
Spin·Off challenge, part 1. F93:65–78, 119
Spin·Off challenge, part 2. W93:93–105, 107
Spin·Off contests, 1984. F83:16
Spin·Off contests, 1985. F84:18
 Swatch competition winners. A81:22–23;
 A82:22; F83:14; F86:14; F87:17
 Tops with a Twist contest winners. Sp99:46–47;
 Su99:5, 54–59; F99:2, 72–75;
 W99:2, 51–53
 Trickster's hat. Sp99:46; F99:2 (designer)
 T.W.I.S.T. award. F00:93
 Updated rules for today's spinners. Sp91:48–51
 Vested interests. F87:15–16
 Win, place and show. N/Je82:3
 Winning teamwork. Su90:28
 Wonderful socks! A82:21
 The Yanks tackle the International Wool
 Challenge. Su97:30–31

COOPERATIVES, *see* **Business & Industry**

COOPWORTH

Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). F89:32, 35, 37
 Coopworth. F89:27
 Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick).
 Sp99:54–55, 62–63
 Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). Sp99:55, 57–61
 "Hot Chocolate" sweater. K (R. Buchanan).
 Sp99:54, 56–57
 Letters. W89:6
 One fleece three ways. Sp99:54–63
 A simple project, and a dream. F89:28–30
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban
 Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Tapestry weaving. Sp92:cover, 74–76

CORDS AND CORDAGE, *see also* **Braids & Braiding**

Crocheted silk cords. Cr (D. Rush). W99:74–77
 Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine.
 Sp99:74–75
 Rope spinning. N/D82:5
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57

CORMO

Baby booties. K (Fuller). Su96:60, 66
 Cormo. Su88:26–27
 Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57
 Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).
 Sp93:46–49
 Serendipity sweater. K (Swett).
 Sp94:cover, 73–74, 76
 A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). Su89:6–8
 Tips & techniques. Su89:31

CORRIEDALE

The blanket. Su89:25
 Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F.
 Campbell). F94:83
 Charlie sweater and skirt.

W92:46, 49, 51, 52–54
 A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren).
 Sp89:56–57
 Corriedale. W86:18–19; Su89:24
 Corriedale jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Durant).
 Sp94:70, 71
 Corriedale shawl. K (Jebsen). Su91:93–94
 Corriedale sweater. K (Aney). Sp94:55
 Cory's first and last. 4H; lace weave (J. Hart).
 F95:42–44
 Cuddly doll. K (Snow). F93:74, 77
 Devotion to trees. 4H; double weave (Demuth).
 F95:30–31
 Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57
 Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting
 (Harrawood). F95:cover, 78–81
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).
 W92:25–29
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 Fiber review. Sp89:49
 First handspun sweater. K (Gross). W95:15–17
 Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
 Handspun swatches. K (Barnes). Su92:111
 The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell).
 W95:24–25
 Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell).
 Su95:22, 23
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural
 colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
 Letters. W95:3
 Nordic vest. K (Bednarz). Sp92:89, 91
 Putting on the dog. W93:48–51
 Rainbow cardigan. K (Lamb). Su95:16–17
 Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner).
 Su95:22–24
 Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury).
 F90:87–88
 Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw
 (Emmons). F89:49–52
 Shepherd check scarf. 4H; Tw (Ruesink).
 F91:96–97
 Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). W89:44–46
 Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). Sp94:72–73, 75
 Sue's shawl. K (R. Davis). F95:50–51
 Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner).
 Sp93:90, 92, 95
 The Ullared jersey. K (Shull). Sp90:cover, 40
 Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.
 Su95:36–45
 Vest in natural-dyed stripes. K (Fleming).
 F94:55
 White Aran sweater. K (Mann).
 W89:cover, 11–12
 Wool/mohair felt. Sp92:87; F92:117
 A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw
 (Timkovich). W00:38–39

COTSWOLD

Cotswold. Sp87:47
 Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck).
 Sp93:94, 95
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
 Happy's afghan. Cr (Simons). F93:68, 69
 My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg).
 Su95:cover, 48–52
 Rare breeds in a Benedictine monastery.
 W98:77–78
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban
 Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. W98:73–76

COTTON

An abbreviated history of cotton. W92:98–101
 Adventures in growing cotton. F96:30–32
 All from one plant. F96:49
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber).
 W89:36, 38, 41
 Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid.
 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). F96:75
 Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). Sp93:50–59
 Carding cotton. Su94:116–122
 A carding workshop. Su93:108–111
 The colored cottons of Peru. Sp98:57–61
 Common questions about spinning cotton.
 F96:76–79
 Confessions of a cotton spinner. W86:38–39
 Cotton camisole. K (Grinta). F94:57
 Cotton counterpane vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82
 Cotton dish towels. 4H; Bronson lace
 (Hutchison). Su00:66–67
 Cotton in the natural dyepot. F85:29–31
 Cotton is still king in Texas. Su86:7
 Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).
 F93:86–88
 Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman).
 Sp92:66–69
 The cotton project. K (Williams). F98:90–91
 Cotton/silk blouse. K (I. Johnson).
 Su89:33, 35–36
 Cotton-silk jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).
 W88:32
 Cotton skirt and blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Mosely).
 A82:63–64
 Cotton spinning in Nigeria. Sp90:58–60
 Cotton: What should you ask for? F84:38
 A Croatian shirt. Su85:28–30
 Crocheted corset cover. Cr (Jeffrey).
 W97:88, 90–91
 Crocheted placemats. Cr (Laster). F96:68–69
 Editor's page. F96:2
 Ethiopian spinning and weaving.
 N/Mr82:10–11
 Fiber review. F89:6–8, 70
 Fine treasures. 4H; boundweave (E. Baker).
 W88:28, 29
 Finishing handspun cotton. A78:30–32
 Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool
 (blended vest). K (Boss). W95:58, 59
 Ginned cotton. Su85:28–30
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
 Handspun, handknit vest. K (Darling). Su00:85
 Hanger cover and sachet hag. K (Kershner-
 Veal). F96:69–70
 Have spindle will travel. W83:38–39
 History, cultivation and spinning of California
 acala cotton. N/Je82:10–11
 Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). W00:58–61
 In search of colored cotton. W87:48–50
 Knitted lace doilies. K (Barton). F96:66–67
 Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B.
 Nissen). F96:80–85
 Letters. Sp88:3–4
 Looking for cotton. F96:33
 Mother/daughter tee shirts. K (Abrams).
 F96:72, 73–74
 Machine knitting with handspun cotton.
 Su87:41–42
 A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).
 Su95:74–75
 Mercerizing: Not for everyone. Su85:30

- More on charkha techniques. Su84:36–39
 Natural-colored cotton wallhanging. F96:67–68
 Natural Cotton Colours and Vreseis: What will prevail? F97:26–27
 Natural green sweater. K (Vaughan). F96: 74–75
 Naturally colored cottons. Sp87:29–31
 Okay, who were the Anasazi? F97:58–59
 On Gandhi's path. W93:44–45
 An overview of your cotton options. F96:51
 Pill-bottle cotton shirt. 2H, 4H; Pw (Bannerman). F96:65
 Plaid runner from charkha-spun cotton. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). Su00:71–72
 "Plaid" vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). F96:70–71
 Pure cotton blanket. 4H; DhW (Van Ord). F96:71, 73
 Quinn's spinning notes. A81:55
 Rainbow cottons. Su88:cover, 36–37
 A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). F93:80–84
 Readers ask/respond. Sp94:29
 Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). F88:48–50
 Restrictions on growing colored cotton. Sp87:30
 Ruffles and ridges. A80:32
 "Sanquar Check Devolved" vest. K (Sides). F96:2, 86–88
 Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
 A silk and cotton shirt. 4H; huck (Daugherty). A82:60–61
 Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W90:50–54
 Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). Su94:86
 Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron). W92:50, 51–52
 Simple yarn and compound structures. Lampas (Teague). F91:14–16
 A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63
 Spinning cotton in New Zealand. F96:77
 Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle. Sp95:73
 Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. W00:52–57
 Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. F90:47–51
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89
 Spinning on a takli spindle. Sp95:82–84
 Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63
Spin-Off book of world records. W89:48–49
 Squares, blooms, and boils in suburbia! Sp91:36–37
 To block or not to block? That is the question. F92:81, 83–84
 Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. Su95:36–45
 Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
 Why spin cotton? Su85:31–33
 Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger). W93:81, 83
 Would history be different if we'd known about Anasazi cotton? F97:60–62
- COURTNEY, ESTHER**
 Spinning in Stehekin. W86:44–45
- COVERLETS, see also Weaving & Weaving Patterns; Afghans, Blankets & Throws**
 Coverlets: A spinner's challenge. A82:25
 From Canada to China and back again. A82:31
 From spinner to weaver: The trials and tribulations of my first coverlet. Sp84:43–45
- Granny's coverlet. A82:26–27
 Heirlooms don't just happen. A82:35
 Weaving a coverlet. A82:28–30
 White-on-white coverlet. 4H, K; overshot, lace (Hutchison). Su96:68–72; F96:92 (correction)
- CREATIVITY, see also Designs & Designing**
 "Autumn Leaves" vest. K (Hoffmann). F98:52–53
 Evolution of a project. W86:21–23
 Handspun: Inspiration from commercial sources. Su86:33
 In the beginning. Su86:43
 Letters. F94:3
 Rose sweater. K (Livernois). W98:cover, 42–43
 Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). Su98:cover, 29
 The value of not planning. Sp90:54–55
- CRÊPE**
 Add a new twist to your spinning. A81:42–45
 Are you ready to collapse? Sp87:41–46
 Crêpe and shape. F99:76–79
 Crêpe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H; Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). F99:76, 77–78
 Experimenting with silk crêpe. W86:36–37
 Novelty spinning techniques: Crêpe yarn. A80:52
 Ripples and waves: Undulations from overtwist. W86:28–33
 Save the twist. Su87:43–48
 Vest with a hidden twist. W87:36–37, 46
- CROCHETING & CROCHET PATTERNS**
 Afghan. Cr (Garrett). Sp88:20, 23, 25
 Aircell Blanket Stitch. C (Dennis). F96:13
 All from one plant. F96:49
 Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). W93:72, 80
 Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). W94:77
 An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). W00:40
 Bejeweled gold and silver crown. K, Cr (Dean). Sp99:46; F99:74–75
 A blanket for baby Gregory. Cr (K. Smith). Sp86:23
 Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). F89:32, 35, 37
 Broomstick crochet. Su88:68
 Brown bear. Cr, K (Pierce). F93:74, 77
 Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). Sp00:35
 A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
 Child's beret. Cr (Gaustad). Sp97:40
 Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). Sp89:36–37; Su89:15
 Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman). Sp92:66–69
Crayon Colors hat. Cr (J. Ellison). W97:87
 Crocheted afghan. 2H, 4H, Pw, Cr (Hair). W93:84–85
 A crocheted baby bib. Cr (H. Linder). Sp86:32
 Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/Buchanan). Su90:22–25
 Crocheted corset cover. Cr (Jeffrey). W97:88, 90–91
 Crocheted mittens. Cr (Lakes). F91:48
 Crocheted pillows. Cr (Tonry). Sp94:101
 Crocheted placemats. C (Laster). F96:68–69
 Crocheted potholders and other ideas. Cr (Van Ord, A. Hart). Sp96:54–55
 Crocheted shawl. Cr (Bodman). F98:76–78
 Crocheted shawl. Cr (Payne). W93:101,103–104
- Crocheted silk cords. Cr (D. Rush). W99:74–77
 Crocheted squares. Cr (Kumm). W93:88–89
 Crocheted vest. Cr (Miriam). Sp97:69
 Crocheted "Widget" vest. Cr (Hensler). W97:88, 89
 Dino-dragons. Cr (Elmore). W93:93–94
 Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). W90:22–24
 Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). Su99:78–81
 A fall frolic. Cr (Povlock). F94:46–48
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
 Fiber basics: Camel. Sp95:26–29
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H, huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45
 Fiber basics: Dorset Down. Su99:38–43
 Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44
 Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). F96:10–14
 Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). W98:44–47
 Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). Su93:24–27
 Filet crochet bedspread. Cr (Foote/L. Foster). Sp00:46–48
 A fine lace shawl. Cr (C. Quinn). W84:14–15
 Fine laces. Cr, hairpin lace (Lohmiller). Su90:cover, 14, 17
 A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. Su95:54–55
 Handspun hair bungees. Cr (Lytle). Sp96:60–61
 A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. (Wood). F94:26–29
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. F91:42–49
 Happy's afghan. Cr (Simons). F93:68, 69
 How much yarn is enough? Sp91:64–67
 Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (J. Daurelle). W94:50–51
 Lace edgings. Cr, K (K. Collins). F00:41
 Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). W93:86, 87
 Letters. Sp96:10; Su96:117; F97:13
 Linen doily. Cr (Raley). Su92:55
 Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Cove). Su92:57–58
 The "not-quite" shawl. 4H; huck (B. Irwin). F88:22–24
 Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). F95:31–32
 "Peacock's Tail" shawl. Cr (A. Welch). Sp97:50, 51–52; Su97:4 (correction)
 A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). F93:80–84
 Scarf. Cr (Lowman). Su88:39
 Sheepy coats and medieval buildings: The process of an idea. Cr (Green). Su95:58–61
 Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr (Gleason). Sp99:46; W99:51–53
 Spinner's question: Crochet with handspun. Sp00:35–36
 Spinning fibers for crochet. Sp86:30–31
 Strip-woven vest. 4H; huck (Schneider). F93:66, 68
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). Su96:74–76
 Sweater/jacket. K, Cr (K. Barber). F94:cover, 82
 Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). Sp96:38–39
 Tips & techniques: Fuzzy basket. Cr (Stuntz). F87:54
 Tops with a Twist contest winners. Sp99:46–47
 Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K. Collins). F00:45

Tunisian crochet. F94:4
 Tunisian crochet blouse. Cr (Papadakos).
 Sp97:53, 56
 The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon).
 W00:16–17
 An “unspun” vest. K, Cr (Crow). F00:56–57
 Victorian pineapple purse. Cr (Summers-Mair).
 F93:80, 118–119
 Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr
 (Green). W00:64–67
 Wensleydale vest. Cr (E. Johnson). Sp99:95
 What next? Cr (Heagy). F95:92

CURTAINS & DRAPES

My linen curtains. (Handy). F86:23

CUSICK, PIA

Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65

DALASAU

Dalasau swatch. K (Rhoades). W00:81
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88

DAMASK

Damask knit cardigan. K (Howard). Sp85:36–38
 Damask knitting with your handspun.
 Sp85:36–38

DEMONSTRATIONS & DEMONSTRATING, see also Exhibits & Exhibiting

Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to
 a Standard contest. W90:66–71
 As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece.
 Sp96:101–102

But why does it spin? A81:10–11
 Cranky spinning. W95:98–99
 “Daddy, she killed a sheep!” W88:44–45
 Daring to care: Marlene Field. W95:96–97, 98
 Elements of demonstrating. F91:32, 34
 Gartha and Qlber Ray. Sp93:34–35
 Letters. F95:4, 6; W95:30
 Okay, let's do it all! W95:92–93
 Planning a spinning demonstration. Su85:17+
 Raising youngster spinners. W95:90–92
 “Sanquar Check Devolved” vest. K (Sides).
 F96:2, 86–88

Sheep to shawl: A wonderful show. A82:40–42
 Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. Su90:18–19
 A special interest group. W95:94–96
 Spinbiotic—the next step. Su96:30
 A spin in the park. N/D81:4
 Spinning at school. W95:93–94
 Spinning at the Smithsonian. A81:35–37
 Spinning in costume. W91:42–45
 Spinning wheel spin-off. Su96:102–105
 A spinoff from *Spin-Off*. W90:36–38
 String into fuzz. A81:12+
 Taking spinning public. Su96:31
 Teaching kids. W95:94
 Updated rules for today's spinners. Sp91:48–51
 Watching it grow. Sp91:52
 The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. F96:62–63

DESIGNS & DESIGNING, see also Creativity

“Autumn's Glory” vest. K (Winslow).
 F98:47–49
 “Autumn Leaves” vest. K (Hoffmann).
 F98:52–53
 Bramble Stitch vest. K (Storr). F98:53–54
 Color in spinning. Sp98:64–79
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28
 Cross-country ski set. W87:34–35
 Designer yarns: Slubs & spirals. A79:54–55
 Designing yarn. A78:53–55

Flax: Yarn design determines choice. F84:34–35
 Handspinning as art. A78:56–59
 Handspun for Kaffe Fassett sweaters.
 W87:32–33
 Handspun: An inspiration from commercial
 sources. Su86:33
 Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H.
 Higby). Sp98:1, 84–89
 Letters. F94:3
 Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93
 A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann.
 Sp00:27–29
 What makes a handspun project stand out?
 F91:86–89
 The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch
 (O'Donnell). Sp00:1, 52–55

DISABILITIES, see Health & Safety

DISTAFF, DRESSING OF

Flax. A78:20

DISTAFFS, see also Equipment & Supplies

Estonian wooden distaffs. Su00:81–83
 Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.
 Sp97:44–47
 Simple distaffs. W99:54–61
 A suitcase distaff. F86:33
 A survey of silk for handspunners. Sp97:50–70;
 Su97:4 (correction)
 Wrist distaffs. Sp95:70–72

DIZZES, see also Equipment & Supplies

Nifty tool: Homemade diz. F95:55
 Tips & techniques. Su95:72–73
 Worsteds yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108

DOGBANE

Letters. W97:5
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57

DOG HAIR

Angora vest. K (Claus). Su88:32, 60
 Anne Blinks: mentor and friend. Su93:16–18
 As the wheel turns: Confessions of a fiber
 junkie. Su96:82–83
 Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). F95:42, 43
 Blending fibers with a picker. W90:72–74
 Bobbie L. Adelman's jacket. Su85:15
 Critters. F88:cover, 28, 30–32
 Dealing with dog hair. Sp84:36–37
 Dog down: Delightful or disastrous? F91:55–62
 Dog hair vest. K (Doelger). W93:49
 Egmont sweater. K (Miriam). F91:90–91
 Granite blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Adams).
 W93:80, 84
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
 Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining
 (Jensen). Su93:40–44
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. F91:42–49
 Handspun swatches. F93:16–17
 Hats. K (B. Kirk). F94:68, 69
 Mink. F88:46
 Pet yarn. A77:18–22
 Promise-of-spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (O'Neill).
 W93:98, 99
 Putting on the dog. W93:48–51
 Rose-and-white hat. K (Champion). F94:69
 Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner).
 Su95:22–24
 Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).
 Su95:18
 Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63

Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).
 W90:80–82, 89–91
 Tam. K (Grinta). F94:68, 69
 Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins).
 W93:62–65

DOILIES

Fine lace experiments. Su97:cover, 66–68
 Handspun doily. K (E. Riley). F00:66–67
 Knitted lace doilies. K (Barton). F96:66–67
 Linen doily. Cr (Raley). Su92:55
 Linen doily. K (Flanagan). Su92:55–56

DOLLS & TOYS

All creatures, great and small. W92:103
 Another kind of sample-bear. K (Matteson).
 Sp95:102–103
 Bear garb. K (Fink). F93:74, 77
 A bear in sheep's clothing. Sp95:44
 Bearly handspun and knit. F88:62–63
 Big doll. 2H; Pw, knotting (Mercer).
 Sp88:34–35
 Brown bear. Cr, K (Pierce). F93:74, 77
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's
 approach to fiber.
 Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101
 Challenge. K, embroidery (Lonnevik).
 W93:102, 105
 A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
 A contest for spinners! Sp95:45
 Creature comforts, part 2. F95:16–17
 Critters. F88:cover, 28, 30–32
 Cuddly doll. K (Snow). F93:74, 77
 Dino-dragons. Cr (Elmore). W93:93–94
 Doll sweater. K (Nettles). W94:93
 Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). Sp00:91
 Felted bears and slippers. Felting (Ducker).
 Su99:47
 Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Witt).
 W92:96
 Handspun sheep. K (Delaney). F94:80, 81
 Iris and Nut-Brown. K (Kempson).
 F93:74, 77–78, 119
 “Jackie” puppet. W96:65
 Jacob. K (Kulchinski). W93:102, 104–105
 Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (J. Daurelle).
 W94:50–51
 Letters. F97:13
 Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres).
 W93:102, 105
 Measurements and patterns for comfortable
 creatures. K (Shangold). Sp95:104–105
 Mink. F88:46
 My felted “mummy babies.” F97:48–49
 Of whirling tops and spinning spindles. A78:39
 On creature comforts, and the value of play.
 Sp95:42–44
 Sandy and Tater Tot. K (Nash). W95:8–9
 A sheepish tale. K (Fideldy). F94:70–73
 Them little mousies. Sp85:21
 Tips & techniques. F88:27
 What next? Cr (Heagy). F95:92
 Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr
 (Green). W00:64–67
 Worry doll. 2H; Pw (Mercer). Sp88:35–36

DONNELLY, ROBERT

Robert Donnelly. Sp86:53–54

DORFI, SOFIA

The art of the handspindle and the sitting
 distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. Sp92:57–59

DORSET

A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).

Sp93:24–25, 27–28

Plaid bedspread. 4H; Tw (Olsen). W95:9–10, 15

DORSET DOWN

Fiber basics: Dorset Down. Su99:38–43

New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). W99:34–37

DOWN

Spinning with down and knitting with feathers. W86:15

That curious “Q” word. Su93:52–53

DRAFTING, *see also* Spinning & Spinning Methods

Ask Ms. Spinster. F89:11; W89:50–51

Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:33–34

Knitting with unspun roving. F00:50–53

Thick & thin (and lots in between).

N/Mr82:3–4

Tips & techniques. F88:27

DRAPES, *see* Curtains & Drapes

DRESSES, SKIRTS & SUITS

Brown wool jumper. (R. Buchanan). Sp85:14

Charlie sweater and skirt.

W92:46, 49, 51, 52–54

Cotton skirt and blouse 2H, 4H; Pw (Mosely). A82:63–64

Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis). W91:88–89

Lace garments. K (B. Cox). W91:90

Lace garments. K (Doelger). Su89:36

A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder). Su95:74–75

Midnight rainbow: skirt. (L. Ligon). W85:15

My blue-ribbon dress. Float weave (Honeycutt). Su91:90–91

My knit suit. K (Klinect). Sp86:40–41

A prize-winning suit. W84:13–17

Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). F88:48–50

Simple yarn and compound structures. Lampas (Teague). F91:14–16

Skirt and sweater, K, Tw (T. Parker). Sp90:39

Wedding dress. 2H, 4H; Pw (Rockafellow). W90:82, 83

Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). Sp91:56–57

DRIVE BANDS, *see* Equipment & Supplies

DROP SPINDLES, *see* Spindles

DRUM CARDERS, *see* Carders & Carding, Equipment & Supplies

DUCKER, ANN

Spinner profile: Ann Ducker. Su99:46–47

DUNLAP, RALPH AND ROSALIE

The Dunlaps: New Mexico to Tunisia. A80:4

DURABILITY

Handspun knitwear that will last. Su83:49–50

DYES & DYEING

Angie's legacy. Sp89:6–7

Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). W89:36, 38, 41

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. K, 3H;

supplementary warp (Anstine).

Su89:cover, 32, 34

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48

Angora vest. K (Farris). W89:36–37

Argyle vest. K (Hegg). F94:56

As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.

F96:46–47

“Autumn Leaves” vest. K (Hoffmann).

F98:52–53

Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). F95:42, 43

Barely tamed: a Border Leicester jacket. K

(Demetrakopoulos). F90:18

Basketweave vest. K (Anstine). Su89:32–33

Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker).

F90:82, 84–85

Beware the painted roving. F99:44–45

Beyond the machine: Creative uses of imprecision! A80:50

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). Sp93:82–84

Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). F88:28, 30

Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan).

W88:46–49

Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). F89:32, 35, 37

Bright backyard dyes. F92:cover, 36

Carded rainbow batts. Sp85:19–21

Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). Sp00:35

A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). F92:30–32, 35–36

A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren).

Sp89:56–57

Christmas tree dye—a natural! W85:22–24

Color blending for the spinner. N/Mr82:11–12

Color blending with acid dyes. A80:54–55

Color blending with natural dyes. A80:55

Colors from the north country: Research in large-scale natural dyes. Sp00:87–89

Common questions about spinning cotton.

F96:76–79

Constructing a dye shed. W91:30–31

“Cool” dyeing. Sp93:14–16

Corriedale jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Durant).

Sp94:70, 71

Corriedale shawl. K (Jebsen). Su91:93–94

Cotton in the natural dyepot. F85:29–31

Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).

F93:86–88

The cotton project. K (Williams). F98:90–91

Cotton-silk jacket. W88:32

Crepe paper dyeing. Su88 41

Crossbred krokbragd. 3H, krokbragd (Tauk).

Sp93:94, 95

Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber: An introduction to the territory. Sp97:84–92

Designer yarn—a use for acid dyes. A82:56

Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe). W94:cover, 96–97

Dog down: delightful or disastrous? F91:55–62

Dogwood blossom runner. Locker hooking (C. Holmes). Sp93:76–79

Dye crossword. Su88:17, 61

Dye in the bag. Su88:38–39

Dye tricks. Su88:43

Dye tricks with center-pull balls. W94:52–57

Dyeing angora. N/Je82:7

Dyeing mohair and the random effect. A82:54–56

Dyes for handspuns: Fiber to yarn. A82:52–53

Dyes of Mexico. F85:32–35

Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). Sp00:91

An “easy as pie” dye method. Sp85:22–23

Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). F97:96–97

Editor's page. W89:2; Sp98:2

An elegant little scarf. K (A. Campbell). F95:54–55

Environmental checklist for dyers. Su93:86–88

The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret Campbell). Su95:76–79

Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50

Fleece was white as. . . . Su96:42–43

From Canada to China and back again. A82:31

Garbage sack dyeing. Sp89:43

A garden of colors. F93:60–62, 64

Getting started with chemical dyes. F84:39–41

Gifts from the garden: Solar dyeing with natural materials. Su93:74–76

Gray wools (natural shades). A80:54–55

Grow your own colors—plant a dye garden.

Sp87:35–40

Guidance for gleaners. F92:117

Hand-dyed angora bunny scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (J. Hart). W87:26, 27

Handspun blankets. W93:66–89

Handspun swatches. W89:49, 53; F94:17–18

Hints for dyeing. F85:53–54

Holbrook socks. K (Pulliam). F95:59–62

Home-grown colors. F91:67

The importance of quality in the art of dyeing. Su83:10–11

An indigo cape. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F90:58–63

Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico.

Sp00:80–86

The instant dyepot. Su88:42

Investigative method—a tool for study.

F94:110–117

Island fleece pullover. W88:35–37; Sp89:9

It is in the water. Su92:36, 39

Jacquard sweater. K (Friary). F90:86–87

Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). F91:52–53

Kool-Aid dyeing. Su88:41–42

Knitted silk sweater. K (Maley). Sp97:64–65

Letters. W88:6; Sp89:3; Su89:3, 9; F89:4, 10;

W91:7, 100; Su92:9; F93:11; W94:9;

F95:3; Sp97:9, 95; W97:3; Su98:3, 5

A lichen dye primer. F92:54–58

Lichen dyeing. F87:49

Lichens. Su86:34

Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres).

W93:102, 105

Madder root one-pot. Su86:44

Make it first, dye it later. F92:60–62

Marissa's science fair project. F93:110–113

Martin's Creek settlement: A pictorial weaving. F85:39

Medieval dyeing. F89:66–69

Meow mix. K (Slaven). W89:47

Merino/mohair woven sweater. K, 2H; Pw (Larson). W89:39, 41

Mixed-warp blankets. Weaving. (G. Evitt and others). W93:71, 85, 87

Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood). F95:32, 36

Multicolor hanging. K (Cook). Sp96:40

Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gill). F89:cover, 32–33

Multicolor sweater. K (R. Campbell).

W97:91–92, 93

Mushrooms: Hidden color. Sp99:42–45

My blue-ribbon dress. Float weave (Honeycutt). Su91:90–91

A natural-dyed sweater. K (Hickman).

F95:37–38

Natural spectrum afghan. K (Stauffer).
 Su93:84–85
 News. F94:20
 Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement.
 F90:22–26
 An ode to woad. Su97:86–92
 One packet Kool Aid rainbow. Su87:19
 Onion gold. F85:40–41
 “Peacock’s Tail” shawl. Sp97:50, 51–52. Su97:4
 “Plaid” vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). F96:70–71
 Point of departure. Su86:53
 Polwarth sweater. K (J. Keller). Sp92:90, 94–97;
 F92:9–10
 Preparing, spinning & dyeing mohair.
 F83:52–53
 Primary-color sweater. K (A. Conner).
 F91:92, 93
 Production dyeing with natural dyes.
 W87:57–60
 Production dyeing with natural dyes, part II.
 Sp88:52–56
 Putting indigo to sleep. Sp00:77–79
 Qiviut. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52
 Quick dyeing with Kool-Aid. Su88:43
 Rainbow cottons. Su88:cover, 36–37
 Rainbow dyeing. N/D81:8; Su88:42–43
 Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-
 Branden). Su93:69–70
 Rainbow magic (lichen). N/D82:4
 Rainbow silk scarf. K (Morey). F90 85–86,
 Sp91:2
 Readers ask/respond. Su89:13; F89:19;
 W89:18–19; Su90:8; W91:97; Su93:119,
 F93:35; Sp94:29; Su95:102
 Reject wool shawl. K (Champion) F89:32, 34
 Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). Sp91:59–60
 Sandy’s jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury).
 F90:87–88
 Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep.
 W92:40–45
 Saxon green: An introduction. Su97:83–85
 Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber).
 Su94:64–68
 My Scottish vest. K (Creamer). F98:46–47
 Serendipity sweater. K (Swett).
 Sp94:cover, 73–74, 76
 The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31
 Shaman’s socks. K (Slaven). F90:100
 The Shetlands’ fine tradition. W89:58–66
 Silk kasuri kimono. Su89:41–43
 Sky celebration: Dyeing the weft. Su87:36
 SOAR dyeworks. Su86:44
 Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). W89:44–46
 Solar box dyeing. Su93:64–68
 Solar-dyed afghan. K (Regensburger).
 Sp96:47–48
 Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe).
 Su93:78–82
 Space-dyed yarn. A80:50, 52
 A special interest group. W95:94–96
 Spice dyeing with Superwash yarns. Su95:86–88
 Spin wrap technique. Su88:22–25
 Spinners’ connection. Su93:112–114
 Spinning at school. F89:84
 Spinning in the classroom. A78:37–39
 Spinning in the Western Isles. Su95:68–70
 Spinning silk threads for embroidery.
 Su94:78–80
 Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63
 Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield).
 Su98:cover, 29
 Sunset scarf. 4H; Tw (Newsted). W91:92, 93–94

Swedish cap. K (Rhoades). Sp92:89–90, 92
 Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah
 Swett. W97:58–62
 Tapestry weaving. Sp92:cover, 74–76
 Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett).
 W97:cover, 64–73
 Teal sweater. K (Glossop). Sp89:33, 35–36
 Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl).
 Su88:50–53
 Thick woolly vest. K (R. Buchanan).
 Su91:44–48
 Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson).
 Sp96:38–39
 Tips & techniques. F88:27; W88:15; W89:16;
 Sp90:6; Sp91:7; Su92:92; Su95:72–73
 Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn.
 Sp96:50–53
 Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn.
 Sp88:cover, 38–40
 Trouble in the dye house! Su98:38–42
 True blue. N/S82:16
 Turkish surpriz. F99:34–39
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
 F89:39–43
 “Union” dyes and another look at a “rainbow”
 pot. A82:16–17
 Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
 Using Lanaset dyes on fibers. W91:52–59
 Using natural dyes. F84:42–44
 Using space-dyed roving. Sp98:36–37
 Vest in natural-dyed stripes. K (Fleming).
 F94:55
 Warning: Your art may be hazardous to your
 health. F88:26–27
 Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull).
 Su94:82, 83
 Wearable handspun yardage (walnut dye).
 N/S82:6
 Weaving the family tartan. Su86:36–38
 What to do with samples: One option. K
 (Klinect). W95:54–55
 When sun comes back to Puget Sound. F00:4–6
 Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp).
 F90:42–43
 Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw
 (Abernethy). W93:76–77
 “Winter Magic” Christmas sweater. K (Bross).
 W89:40–42
 Woad. N/S82:16
 Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad).
 Sp91:56–57
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe).
 Sp94:48–50
 Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan).
 Su89:27–30
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. F89:64–65

EARRINGS, SEE JEWELRY

ECOLOGY & ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Colors from the north country: Research in
 large-scale natural dyes. Sp00:87–89
 Environmental checklist for dyers. Su93:86–88
 Letters. F86:4; F93:11
 Spinners’ connection. Su93:112

ECUADOR

Spinning in Ecuador. A80:24–28
 Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador.
 A80:28–29

EDUCATION, see also Teaching

As the wheel turns: Jacob’s fleece. Sp96:101–102

Letters. Su96:117
 Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.
 Sp96:26–28
 Scholarship funds. Su96:2
 Spinbiotic—the next step. Su96:30
 Taking spinning public. Su96:31

ELASTICITY, see also Fibers, Characteristics of

Ask Ms. Spinster. W88:18–19; Sp89:20–21
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan).
 F88:52–56
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers).
 Su89:44–48
 Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving.
 Su88:44–49

ELECTRIC SPINNERS, see also Equipment & Supplies; Spinning Wheels

Building an electric spinner. F95:72–73
 Directions for building an electric spinner.
 F95:73–75
 Letters. F95:4; W95:30
 A plug for electric spinners. F95:67
 A roundup of electric spinners. F95:68–71
 Special considerations for differently-abled
 spinners. F95:68
 Would an electric spinner be right for you?
 F95:66–67

EMBROIDERY

Afghan. Cr (Garrett). Sp88:20, 23, 25
 Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer).
 W93:72, 80
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan).
 F88:52–56
 Cat pillow. Needlepoint (Carolyn Bush).
 F89:36–37
 Challenge. K, embroidery (Lonnevik).
 W93:102, 105
 Critters. F88:cover, 28, 30–32
 Cross-stitch with handspun threads. Embroidery
 (S. Caswell). Su99:79
 Embellished sweater. (Lehman). Sp88:32–33
 Embroidered cardigan. K, embroidery (Borden).
 Su95:24–25
 Embroidered souvenir. Embroidery (Kochevar).
 W93:94, 95–96
 Evening bag, earrings, and pin. Needlepoint
 (Bosch). F93:65, 66–67
 Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile
 techniques (references). Su99:78–81
 Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester.
 F99:cover, 80–85
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 “French” sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery
 (Delaney). W93:100, 102
 Florentine pillow. Needlepoint (Cook).
 W94:58–60
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. F91:42–49
 Handspun needlepoint swatch. Needlepoint
 (Cook). Su92:111
 Lovikka mittens. K, embroidery (Rhoades).
 W00:87
 Necklace. Embroidery (Galbraith). P93:65, 67
 Needlepoint color wheel. Needlepoint (Spanos).
 W00:34–38
 Needlepoint vest. Sp91:cover, 56, 58, 60
 A pattern for felted, fabric, on needlepoint
 mittens. F91:47
 Picture frame. Needlepoint (Wehse).
 W93:94, 97

Pills. Su99:70–77
 A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Needle lace (Cummer). Sp96:76–77
 Sachet cover. Needlepoint (Fuller). F93:65, 67
 Silk needlepoint box. Needlepoint (Bowe-Bosch). Su92:40, 41
 Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). F95:100–105
 Some stitches. A77:45
 Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. F90:47–51
 Spinning silk threads for embroidery. Su94:78–80
 Tips on spinning a wool embroidery yarn. F85:46
 “Winter Magic” Christmas sweater. K (Bross). W89:40–42
 The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch (O'Donnell). Sp00:1, 52–55

ENGLAND

Knitted stockings in old England. W92:92–94
 Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. Su83:16–18
 Through the “Almanack” office window. F87:36

ENGLISH LEICESTER

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). Sp93:82–84
 Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; boundweave, card weaving (J. Fournier). Su92:24–27
 Reviving the old art of feltmaking. Sp88:47–51
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Weaving a fleece floor rug. Sp89:39–41

ENVIRONMENT, *see* Ecology & Environmental Concerns

EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

An abbreviated history of cotton. W92:98–101
 Additions and corrections. F92:9, 10, 117
 The Akha spindle. Su00:cover, 84–88
 American sock-knitting machines. W92:94
 An ancient spinning tool: The epinetron. F92:79
 An ancient tool rediscovered. Sp95:50–53
 Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. Su91:65–72
 Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78
 Another view of the charkha. P83:5–6
 The art of the handspindle and the sitting distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. Sp92:57–59
 Ask Ms. Spinster. F88:10–11; Su89:11, 12; F89:25; Sp90:16–18, 24–25
 Aurora Colony antique spinning wheel showcase. F86:43–44
 Basic machines, but not basic results. F94:64–66
 Basic principles of hand carding. Sp99:69
 Beginner's pep talk. Su98:82
 Beginning spinning with minimal equipment. A80:37–39
 The Bernard Barton spinning wheel—1776. W83:18–20
 Blending fibers with a picker. W90:72–74
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 A brief history of spinning. F88:34–37
 Building an electric spinner. F95:72–73
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:56–64
 Bump and grind. W93:115

A buyer's guide to spinning wheel design. A80:40–42
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). Su89:44–48
 Canadian suppliers. F83:24
 Canadian tilt-tension production wheels. F94:102–108
 Carders: Hand or drum? A79:40–43
 The care and repair of accelerating spinning heads. Su96:32–35
 A carding workshop. Su93:108–111
 Carding angora. W94:79
 Carding cotton. Su94:116–122
 Cardwoven chataleine. Card weaving (Paige). F99:52–56
 Cashmere goats come to America. Su89:65–66
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:32–35
 CD spindles. Sp99:40–41; Su99:3, 5
 Changing a drive band. W97:26–27
 The charkha road. W96:74–80
 Charkhas! Su97:11–13
 Charkha theory. W96:71–72
 Cigar-box charkha. W96:66–70
 A close look at hand carders. Su93:100–106
 A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. W00:3, 26–30
 A collection of spinning wheels. Su83:22–24
 Colonial equipment. A78:40–44
 Color in spinning. Sp98:64–79
 Common questions about spinning cotton. F96: 76–79
 A comparative guide to wool combs. F93:106–107
 Conditioning hand cards. Su94:112–115
 Constructing a dye shed. W91:30–31
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. Su89:67–69
 Cotton spinning in Nigeria. Sp90:58–60
 Cranky spinning. W95:98–99
 “Daddy, she killed a sheep!” W88:44–45
 Deaton Farm's angora catalog. Su84:57
 Directions for building an electric spinner. F95: 73–75
 Double drive or Scotch tension? Su98:34–35; F98:11
 Drop spindle basics. Sp95:54–59
 Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. Su00:77–78
 Drum carders: An assessment. Su91:80–83
 Drum carding of fine fleeces. Sp94:82–84
 A drying rack anyone can make. Sp93:97
 Editor's page. W89:2; F93:2; Sp95:2; W96:2
 Equipment review. W88:62–63, 65; Sp89:74–75; Su89:15, 63–64; F89:73–74; W89:70–71
 Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle. F99:19–21; F00:12–15
 Essentials: Starting with wool. Sp99:15, 19; W99:21, 23
 Estonian wooden distaffs. Su00:81–83
 An exhibit of spinning wheels. Su90:66–73
 Exotic fiber blends. W85:43–45
 Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29
 Fiber review. Sp89:49; F89:6–8, 70; W89:68–69
 Figuring and fiddling with ratios. F88:43–44
 Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). F89:58–61
 The 500th anniversary of the flyer wheel. A80:16
 Flax from seed to fiber. Su92:62–69
 From bobbin flyer to electric spinner. A79:44–45
 General thoughts about equipment reviews.

W88:38–39

Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45
 The great wheel. A79:46–49
 A guide to better textile photos. F90:64–68
 Habitual spinning. Su97:46–55
 Hand carding simplified. Su93:94–99
 Hand spindles with bread-clay whorls. Sp95:107
 Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
 The handspinning project. A79:32–34
 Handy dandy denim card cover. Sp91:20
 A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. Sp92:6–7
 Have spindle will travel. W83:38–39
 The high-whorl lap spindle. Sp86:36
 The high-whorl spindle. Sp95:60–65
 Hooked stick. Su85:34–35
 How to buy an antique great wheel. Sp98:80–83
 How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). Sp93:85–89
 How to tune up your Indian charkha. F96:64
 The ideal yarn blocker. Su91:35–36
 Improving your drum card. Su96:99–100
 In support of the supported spindle. W83:3
 The Indian head spinner. F92:64–68
 Instructions for a quick spindle. Sp86:11
 An introduction to bobbin lace. Su98:74–81; F98:11
 An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. F94:50–54, 56–63
 Is it really an old wheel? Su94:48–52
 James Shiels: The last master spinning wheelwright in Ireland. W00:3, 46–49
 Keeping the drive band on your great wheel. W98:48–50
 Know your supplier. F87:41
 Learning to adjust the bands that govern the flyer and bobbin. Su87:25–28
 Leonardo da Vinci's ideas on the mechanization of spinning. A78:47
 Letters. Su86:4; Su88:3; F89:3–4; W89:3, 6; Sp91:3,18; F91:6; W91:100; Sp93:18; Su93:3; F93:3, 4, 11; W93:3; Sp94:6, 9; Su94:4; F94:3; W94:3, 6; Sp95:3; Su95:3, 5–6, 8, 30; F95:3, 4, 6; W95:3, 30; Sp96:3–4, 10, 12; Su96:112; F96:7, 90; W96:7; Sp97:9; Su97:4, 10; F97:3; W97:10–11; Sp98:6, 9; Su98:6, 8; F98:11–13; W98:3, 12, 116; Su99:3, 5; F99:3, 9
 A lick and a promise: Waxes, polishes, and your spinning wheel's finish. F97:44–47
 The Louët mini wheel (the S-40). W94:108
 Make your own yardstick umbrella swift. F00:80–83
 Make your own yarn blocker. Su94:45
 Making a handspindle. W00:70–75
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Ashford Traditional. Su95:92–101
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Lendrum. Sp96:84–89
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. W94:100–107
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. W95:46–52
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. F94:92–100
 Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran balance as an aid to precise spinning. Su98:50–55
 Measuring yarn. F92:46–51
 Measuring yarn, part 3: twist. W93:56–60
 The mechanization of the bobbin flyer wheel.

- A78:44–46
Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell).
Sp93:94, 96
Mini-combs. Sp93:72–73
Mitten books in review. F91:37–39
More on charkha techniques. Su84:36–39
Motorize your drum carder. Sp87:48
My great wheel & me. Sp93:68–71
My “souped-up” Ashford. F88:40–43
The natural diz. F94:88–89
Needle holders. K (Paige). Sp96:58
Nifty tool: Folding drying rack. W95:77
Nifty tool: Homemade diz. F95:55
Novelty yarns. Sp89:58–61
Of whirling tops and spinning spindles. A78:39
Old wheels for modern spinners? F93:26–28
An opinionated look at knitting machines.
Sp89:52–55
Paper quills for spindle spinning. Sp95:96–97
Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.
Sp97:44–47
Picker safety and effectiveness. Su89:37–40
A plug for electric spinners. F95:67
Plying template. W84:44
A practical approach to the great wheel.
W84:39–41
Preparing raw wool in 30 minutes, or the “Heat
'em, Harley” device. Su99:44–45
Problems with your flyer and bobbin wheel
spinning. W87:23–24
Product news. Sp88:6; Su88:76; F88:68; W88
68; Sp89:76; Su89:75; F89:76; W89:76;
Sp90:84; Su90:84; F90:92; W90:92;
Sp91:92; Su91:100; F91:100; W91:101;
Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121;
Sp93:121; Su93:121; F93:129; W93:129;
Sp94:128; Su94:128; F94:128; W94:128;
Sp95:128; Su95:119; W95:33; Sp96:119;
Su96:119; F96:119; W96:119; Sp97:119;
Su97:111; W97:119; Sp98:111; Su98:120;
F98:111; W98:113; Sp99:119; Su99:111;
F99:111; W99:119; Sp00:119; Su00:112;
W00:120
A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).
F93:80–84
Readers ask. W88:7, 64; Su89:13; W89:18;
Sp90:23; Su90:8; F90:29; W90:8; Sp91:8;
F91:84; W91:97; Su92:10; Su93:119–120;
F93:35; Sp94:29–30; Su95:102
Recycled wheel. Su92:16
Reflections of a wheel: A “left-handed” Ashford.
Sp97:74–77
Reining in Baby Huey. W87:18–20
Replacing a drive cord. N/D81:7
Right? Left? Either? Both? W93:111–112
A roundup of electric spinners. F95:68–71
Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
Schacht's visual rejoinder to Amos. Sp98:40
Second thoughts. Su89:15
A serious story about spinning wheels.
W95:39–41
Sheep-shearing robots. Sp84:16–17
The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66
Shopping for angora. W94:80–82
Simple distaffs. W99:54–61
A simple portable distaff. Su92:58
The Singer spinning wheel. Su84:34–35
Solar box dyeing. Su93:64–68
Solar spinner. F98:55
A source of silkworm eggs. Su94:96
Spanish colonial spindle whorls: The history &
art. Sp83:35–37
Special considerations for differently-abled
spinners. F95:68
A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian
spinning, Turkish spindle. Sp95:86–87
Spindles in an evening. W98:61
Spindles on postcards. Sp95:46–48
A spindle with a difference. W97:48–51
Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford.
W99:31–32
Spinner's question. Su96:128
The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned
shawls: The goats and the spinning of
Orenburg. W98:80–85
Spinners write about machine knitting.
F94:74–83
Spinning and a Columbian road trip.
Su00:79–80
Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle.
Sp95:73
Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.
W00:52–57
Spinning in Ecuador. A80:24–28
Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador.
A80:28–29
The spinning Jenny: A modern application of
the circular spinner. Sp84:26–27
Spinning on a great wheel. Sp93:62–67
Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with
Sarah Natani. Sp95:88–95
Spinning on a takli spindle. Sp95:82–84
Spinning on the charkha. Sp83:24–27
Spinning on the go. Su98:44–48
Spinning postcards—reality and romance.
F00:86–90
Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff.
Su94:88–89
Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part I:
Horizontal wheels. W91:78–85
Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part II:
Vertical wheels. Sp92:32–38
Spinning with a supported spindle. Sp95:74–81
Spinning with Gandhi. A78:15–19
Spinning with Susie. W83:18–20
Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush).
F00:72–76
Spynasaurus Rex. Sp91:62–63
A stereo view of spinning wheels. W97:78–83
A suitcase distaff. F86:33
Suppliers' directory. F83:63–70; F84:57;
F85:64–69; F86:55–61; F87:63–68;
Sp88:63
A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70;
Su97:4 (correction)
A tale of the New Jersey Historic Spinning
Wheel Registry. Su96:25–26
Thoughts on old wheels. F96:38–43
Tension and plying. Su88:57
There's an old spinning wheel in the parlor.
Sp85:31–35
Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels I
have known. Su89:21–23
Three big T's. Su84:40–41
The thrift-shop great wheels. Su91:75–79
Time for a tune-up. Sp89:26–27
Tips & techniques. Su86:10; Su88:6–7; F88:27;
W88:14; Su89:31; F90:9; W90:18;
Sp91:7; Su92:92; Su95:72–73; Su96:111,
119; F96:117
Tools for processing wool. Su97:36–37
Tools of the trade. N/Je82:8–9
Tracking down more moving spindle wheels.
Su92:94–99; F92:117
Treadle dee and treadle dum. Sp98:41–43
Trouble in the dye house! Su98:38–42
Turning a left-handed wheel into a right-handed
wheel. W93:108–110
The two-flyer spinning wheel. A77:40–41
Using a drum carder: Part I, the basics.
W94:62–68
Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.
Su95:36–45
Viking wool combs. Sp92:44–49
Weave-It looms: Gone but not forgotten.
Sp96:44–45; Su96:3, 6, 117 (correction);
F96:92; W96:7
Weaving small pouches. Off-loom; Pw (Combs).
Sp96:62–65
What is the SpinCycle? Sp00:6–7
What to look for in an antique wheel.
Sp94:66–69
Wheel Spinning. F88:38–40
The wheel that returned. W88:40–43
Where angels fear to tread. W97:98–101
Where are the old spinning wheels? Su90:74–76
Where to find the old wheels. W93:34–36
Why patent spinning wheels? Some additional
thoughts. Sp96:90–97
Will it work? A80:42–46
Wood burning magic. F97:90–91
Wool combs and combing. Su91:50–59
Woolcombing in the peasant way. Sp88:42–46
Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
Would an electric spinner be right for you?
F95:66–67
Wrist distaffs. Sp95:70–72
Zen and the art of spinning wheel adjustment.
N/D81:6–7
ERRATA
Acidity (W88:36). Sp89:9
Ask Ms. Spinster (Su88:34). F88:9; W88:7
Ask Ms. Spinster (F89:11). W89:4
Book review. *Australian Locker Hooking*
(Sp97:30). Su97:94
British Wool Marketing Board. W99:119
(address change)
Centering OXO patterns (Sp92:95). F92:9–10
Christening gown (Sp89:37). Su89:15
A classic alpaca sweater (Sp85:24–25). Su85:61
Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics
(F97:82–88). W97:3 (clarification)
Coopworth fabric (F89:30). W89:4
The Cotswold Sheep. (W99:128). Sp00:2
(website)
CVM/Romeldale Registry. (W98:55). Sp99:119
(address change)
Developing color skills. (F97:67). Sp98:3
Double drive or Scotch tension? (Su98:34–35).
F98:11
Dyeing with Lichens (Sp89:16). Su89:15
Fiber basics: Tunis sheep (W98:46). Sp99:119
Gray and white tam (Sp99:47). F99:2 (spinner)
The Gulf Coast Sheep Breeders Association
(W98:56). Sp99:119 (address change)
Hand Woolcombing and Spinning price
(W94:124). Sp95:3
Heather Clark (Su00:7). F00:2 (e-mail address)
Heel knitting stitch (W92:70). Su93:120
High Whorling (F99:109). Sp00:3
Huff, John, comb maker (Su91:59). F91:6
An introduction to bobbin lace (Su98:74).
F98:11

Island fleece pullover (W88:35–37). Sp89:9
 Japanese spinner (W97:48). Sp98:2
 Keeping the drive band on your great wheel
 (W98:50). Sp99:119.
 K'un K'un Cooperative (Sp99:76–79). Su99:5
 (photo credit)
 Lancashire squares (W93:89). Sp94:4
 Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn.
 (Su97:18–20). F97:12
 Locker hooking (Sp93:80). F93:3
 Louët wheels (W94:100–107). Sp95:3
 Merino scarf (F95:52). W95:57
 National Lincoln Sheep Breeders (W98:57).
 Sp99:119 (address change)
 Navajo twill saddle blanket (W94). Su95:102
 No Idle Hands (F89:24). W89:4
 “Peacock’s Tail” shawl (Sp97:50, 51–52).
 Su97:4
 Photo credit (F93:90, 93). W93:8
 Putting indigo to sleep (Sp99:77). Su00:2
 Rainbow silk scarf (F90:85). Sp91:2
 Raven vest (W92:60, 61). Su93:120
 Reeves Spinning Wheels/Stuhr Enterprises
 (Su99:111). F99:2 (address)
 Reflections (W87:56). Sp88:1
 Ryeland Flock Book Society. F99:2 (address)
 The sacred sheep of Chiapas. (Sp99:1, 2,
 80–84). Su99:5 (photo credit)
 Schacht spinning wheel (Sp89:74–75). Su89:15
 Shaded Lattice hat (Sp99:47). Su99:5 (name
 correction)
 Shetland sheep outside the islands (Su00:60).
 F00:10 (map notation)
 Socks (special pub.) F97:13
 Spindle Spinning (Su98:28). F98:11 (price
 correction)
 Spinning guild registry (F89:23). W89:16
 A stereo view of spinning wheels (W97:83).
 Sp98:3
 Suppliers’ directory (F87:63–68). Sp88:63
 A survey of silk for handspinnners. (Sp97:50–70).
 Su97:4
 Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. (F93:88).
 W93:8
 Topflappen vest (F99:46–51). W99:119
 (clarification)
 Tracking down more moving spindle wheels
 (Su92:97, 99) F92:117
 Trickster’s hat (Sp99:46). F99:2 (designer)
 Tynsell hand cards (S93:104) W93:3
 A very easy vest. (S94:46–47). W94:29
 Weave-It looms (Sp96:44–45). Su96:3, 6, 117
 “Week-and-a-Day Beret” (W96:52–53).
 Sp97:117 (clarification)
 What’s so special about SOAR? (Su00:51–53).
 F00:2 (photo credits)
 White-on-white coverlet (Su96:68–72). F96:92
 Wild silks of the world (W99:62). Sp00:2 (map
 notation)
 Wimple (W94:90). W95:57
 Wool/mohair felt (Sp92:87) F92:117

ETHIOPIA

Ethiopian Spinning and weaving.
 N/Mr82:10–11

ETHNIC SPINNING

The Akha spindle. Su00:cover, 84–88
 An Andean plying technique. Su92:106
 Andean Spinning. Sp85:54–55
 The art of the handspindle and the sitting
 distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. Sp92:57–59

As the world spins. Su91:108
 A brief survey of textile traditions in Yugoslavia.
 Sp84:41–42
 A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C.
 Black). F92:30–32, 35–36
 The colored cottons of Peru. Sp98:57–61
 Cotton spinning in Nigeria. Sp90:58–60
 A Croatian shirt. Su85:28–30
 Diné bé 'Iiná': The Navajo lifeway. W96:82–84
 Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. Su00:77–78
 Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in
 Handspinning, Handweavers Guild of
 America. Su98:56–65, 111
 Estonian wooden distaffs. Su00:81–83
 Ethiopian spinning and weaving.
 N/Mr82:10–11
 Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier).
 Su93:24–27
 Fine yarns make the most wonderful fabrics.
 Sp91:86–88
 The flax museum. Su92:60–61
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45
 Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
 The high-whorl spindle. Sp95:60–65
 The importance of good socks. F95:56–57
 The Indian head spinner. F92:64–68
 In the Navajo way. W87:40–42
 Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the
 American Southwest. F97:72–77
 James Shiels: The last master spinning
 wheelwright in Ireland. W00:3, 46–49
 Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India.
 Sp00:cover, 56–76
 Kindred spirits of Peru. Sp84:22–24
 K'un K'un: The story of a cooperative organizing
 to preserve and continue textile traditions.
 Sp99:76–79; Su99:5
 Letters. Su95:6
 Nehuala Spinning. A78:23
 Okay, who were the Anasazi? F97:58–59
 On Gandhi’s path. W93:44–45
 Peace Fleece. Su86:6
 Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.
 Sp97:44–47
 Progress and priorities: Always a question of
 balance. W96:86–87
 Readers ask/respond. Su95:102
 Romanian housewife spins yarn. Sp84:40–41
 The sacred sheep of Chiapas. Sp99:1, 80–85;
 Su99:5
 Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep.
 W92:40–45
 Shaman’s socks. K (Slaven). F90:100
 Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo-Churro
 shepherds and weavers. W96:95
 Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris).
 F95: 100–105
 A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian
 spinning, Turkish spindle. Sp95:86–87
 Spindles on postcards. Sp95:46–48
 A spindle with a difference. W97:48–51
 A spinner’s search: Mountain goat wool.
 F90:52–55
 The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned
 shawls: The goats and the spinning of
 Orenburg. W98:80–85
 Spinners of Taquile. Sp84:24–25
 Spinning and a Columbian road trip.
 Su00:79–80
 Spinning and plying. Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
 Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.
 W00:52–57

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban
 Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. F90:47–51
 Spinning in Bolivia. Sp86:25–29
 Spinning in Ecuador. A80:24–28
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and
 the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89
 Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador.
 A80:28–29
 Spinning in the Western Isles. Su95:68–70
 Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with
 Sarah Natani. Sp95:88–95
 Spinning on a takli spindle. Sp95:82–84
 Spinning on the charkha. Sp83:24–27
 Spinning postcards—reality and romance.
 F00:86–90
 Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff.
 Su94:88–89
 Spinning with a supported spindle. Sp95:74–81
 Spinning with Gandhi. A78:15–19
 Spinning with Susie. W83:18–20
 Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander).
 W92:cover, 17–18
 Tierra Wools. Su99:84–88
 Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. F86:35–39
 Turkish supriz. F99:34–39
 Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. Su99:24–25
 Viking wool combs. Sp92:44–49
 Wild silks of the world. W99:62–72
 Wool and handspinning on stamps.
 Su91:cover, 40–42

EXCHANGES, *see* Guilds, Groups & Associations

EXHIBITS & EXHIBITING, *see also* Demonstrations & Demonstrating

Lions and tigers and . . . sheep? Su84:24–25
 Save the Sheep project results. Sp00:40–43;
 Su00:2
 Second annual Handcrafted Wool Showcase.
 A79:6–7

FABRICS, HANDSPUN, *see* Weaving & Weaving Patterns

FALKLAND ISLANDS WOOL

Fiber review. F88:20

FANNIN, ALLEN

Conversation with Allen Fannin. F87:30–32

FASHION TRENDS

Creative knitwear. A79:62–63

FELT & FELTING

Alpaca, Coopworth, and Border Leicester hat.
 K, felting (L. Lin Gordon).
 Su98:93, 95, 97
 Ask Ms. Spinster. W88:18–19
 Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F.
 Campbell). F94:83
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer’s
 approach to fiber.
 Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101
 A creative homecoming. Felting, needlework
 (M. Fowler). W97:52–56
 Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57
 Dragonfly slippers. Felting (Lehr).
 F93:66, 67–68
 Early mitteyns: Two bags. Sp96:16–18
 Felted bears and slippers. Felting (Ducker).
 Su99:47
 Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting

(Harrawood). F95:cover, 78–81
 Felted oven mitts. K, felting (Simpson).
 W97:96–97
 Felted scarf. Felting (Allerton). Su96:84
 Felt—myths and reality. W88:56–59
 Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Witt).
 W92:96
 Felt slippers. Felting (Unruh). W94:46–49
 Felt vest and jewelry roll. Felting (Tornheim).
 Su88:28, 29
 Felted jacket with knitted sleeves. K, felting (S.
 Black). Su92:40, 42, 45
 Felted wool landscapes. F85:23–25
 Feltmaking. A77:46–49
 A feltmaking experience. Su85:39–40
 Fiber basics: Dorset Down. Su99:38–43
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). F89:58–61
 Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis).
 W91:88–89
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. F91:42–49
 Handspun swatches. F94:17–18
 Jacket. K, felting (Stivers). Sp88:20, 22
 Joint venture. Su91:17
 A knitted, felted hat. K, felting (Petrini).
 W96:64–65
 Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson).
 F95:37
 Letters. Su93:3, 5, 10; Sp97:7; Su97:10
 Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres).
 W93:102, 105
 Making angora felt. Felting (Hines).
 Sp96:66–74
 Making felt with mohair. F83:48–50
 My felted “mummy babies.” F97:48–49
 A pattern for felted, fabric, or needlepoint
 mittens. F91:47
 Patterns for felt insole, toe-warmer, and glove
 liners. Felting (Lindberg). Sp96:71–73, 74
 Petroglyph vest. Felting (K. Webb). F98:78–79
 Readers ask. W89:18
 Reviving the old art of feltmaking. Sp88:47–51
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
 The smitten mitten. F91:51
 Spinning Satin angora. W94:84, 86–87
 Textured gloves. K (Grace). W94:93
 Tiny boots. Felting (Harrawood).
 W93:93, 94–95
 Turquoise and magenta vest. K, felting (Busch).
 W94:54, 55–56
 Wool/mohair felt. Su92:87–89; F92:117

FESTIVALS & GATHERINGS

Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to
 a Standard contest. W90:66–71
 Another generation. Sp91:53–54
 Editor's page. W88:2
 The first international cashmere seminar.
 Sp86:39
 From SOAR to Rendezvous. W86:35
 Glenn County Fair. N/S82:4–5
 How to produce your own small fiber fair.
 Sp94:36–39
 How we organized a regional spinners' group.
 W90:86–88
 The Maryland Sheep and Wool Festival.
 Sp93:37–38
 Mushrooms: Hidden color. Sp99:42–45
 On SOAR '88. W88:76
 Planning a regional spinners' gathering.
 W87:16–17
 Product news. W88:68

Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. Su83:16–18
 Reflections. W87:55–56; Sp88:1
 Report on the ARBA convention. Su84:21
 Rock Day carnival. F89:38
 Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo-Churro
 shepherds and weavers. W96:85
 The 2nd Spin-Off Autumn Retreat. Sp85:44–45
 SOAR: A high time. Sp84:6–11
 SOAR '85. Sp85:45
 SOAR '86. Sp86:13
 SOAR sampler. Su86:33–44
 SOAR: The *Spin-Off* Autumn Retreat, a history.
 W96:20–22
 A spin in the park. N/D81:4
 Spinner's eye view of Convergence '82. N/S82:4
 Spinning events at the 1982 conference of
 Northern California handweavers.
 N/Je82:3
 Spin-Off Autumn Retreat. Su88:21
 Thistledown Handspinners Guild seminar.
 N/D82:8–10
 Three views: The WoodsEdge Wools' silk
 symposium. N/D82:12–13
 Watching it grow. Sp91:52
 A weekend for spinners. A80:8
 What's so special about SOAR? Su00:50–53
 1989 World Congress on Coloured Sheep.
 Sp8984; F89:2

FIBERS, BLENDED

Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). F93:cover, 37
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). W95:74
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K
 (Emerick). Su90:46–50
 Anatolian socks. K (Shull). Su90:14, 15
 Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster).
 Sp92:90, 93
 Angora blends. F93:41–43
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber).
 W89:36, 38, 41
 Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown).
 F88:32–33
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt).
 W91:94, 95
 Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). Sp91:17, 77
 Angora/silk undershirt. K (Shull). Sp91:81
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).
 F89:44–48
 An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). W00:40
 As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.
 F96:46–47
 Avoiding color streaks. F96:91
 Barbara's blends. F83:47
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan).
 F88:52–56
 Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). Su88:22–23
 Blending and combining fibers. F97:38–39
 Blending fibers with a picker. W90:72–74
 Blending mohair with other fibers. F83:43–44
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).
 W95:66–73
 Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). F88:28–30
 Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw
 (Gonzalez). W91:92–93
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers).
 Su89:44–48
 Camisole. K (Raven). Sp91:85
 Carders: Hand or drum? A79:40–43
 Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). Sp00:35
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers).
 W89:32–35
 A challenge in purple. F92:92–111

A challenge? No, a dare! Sp94:112
 Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). F94:63
 Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). W00:41
 Confetti socks. K (Ford). W00:42
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28
 Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick).
 Sp99:54–55, 62–63
 Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). Sp99:55, 57–61
 Cotton camisole. K (Grinta). F94:57
 Denim vest. K (Shull). W95:16, 17
 Developing color skills in fiber blending and
 spinning. F97:64–71
 Emerald woven sweater. 4H; Tw (Mortan).
 Su00:68–69
 Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). Su96:56–57, 59
 Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon
 Guild). W94:83
 Exotic fiber blends. W85:43–45
 Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J.
 Fournier). F92:42–45
 Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J.
 Fournier). W93:40–43
 Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).
 Sp93:46–49
 Fiber basics: Finnsheep. W91:48–51
 Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).
 W92:25–29
 Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier).
 Sp92:23–25
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier).
 Su93:24–27
 Fiber review. Sp89:49, 51; W89:68–69
 Fine laces. Cr, hairpin lace (Lohmiller).
 Su90:cover, 14, 17
 Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool
 (blended vest). K (Boss). W95:58, 59
 Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). F00:62–64
 For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle).
 W93:90–91
 Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K
 (Miriam). Su94:98–99
 Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon).
 Su93:54–55
 A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).
 Sp93:24–25, 27–28
 Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis).
 W91:88–89
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. F91:42–49
 Handspun swatches. W88:23
 Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K
 (Gunn). Su00:72–73
 The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell).
 W95:24–25
 Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell).
 Su95:22, 23
 “Hot Chocolate” sweater. K (R. Buchanan).
 Sp99:54, 56–57
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural
 colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
 Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). F91:52–53
 A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). W00:43
 Knitted vest. K (Eber). W90:cover
 Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). F94:58
 Letters. W95:3; F96:90, 92
 Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber).
 W95:58–59
 Log cabin jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Browsky).

F91:95, 97–98
 Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau).
 Su94:93
 Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). W94:91, 92
 Merino/mohair woven sweater. K, 2H; Pw
 (Larson). W89:39, 41
 Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).
 Su99:cover, 31
 Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover.
 K (Fulton). F94:76–77
 Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell).
 Sp93:94, 96
 Montana qiviut. Su93:58–60
 More glitz, please! F95:96–99
 My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg).
 Su95:cover, 48–52
 Needlepoint color wheel. Needlepoint (Spanos).
 W00:34–38
 The new silk blends. Su88:66–67
 Norwegian-style headgear. K (K. Collins).
 Su99:66, 67, 68
 Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement.
 F90:22–26
 Peruvian-style hat. K (Varney). W90:60, 63
 Picker safety and effectiveness. Su89:37–40
 Pills. Su99:70–77
 Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K.
 Collins/Putnam). F92:86–89
 Pullover sweater. K (D. Keeler). W94:76
 Putting on the dog. W93:48–51
 Qiviut. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52
 A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).
 F93:80–84
 Readers ask. F90:29
 Ron's vest. K (Grace). Sp94:83, 84
 Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). Sp91:59–60
 Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury).
 F90:87–88
 Serendipity baby sweater. K (Paige). F91:7–8
 Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw
 (Emmons). F89:49–52
 Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).
 Su95:18
 Shopping for angora. W94:80–82
 Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91
 Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93
 Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).
 W92:50, 51–52
 Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
 W90:50–54
 Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). Su94:86
 Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).
 Su94:82, 84
 Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). Su94:84–85
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).
 Su91:92–93
 Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds.
 Su94:54–55
 A slick scarf. K (McMahon). Sp94:47
 Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe).
 Su93:78–82
Spin-Off challenge, part 1. F93:65–78, 119
Spin-Off challenge, part 2. W93:93–105, 107
 A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended
 fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca.
 Su99:1, 60–69
 Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67
 Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63
 Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).
 W90:80–82, 89–91
 Strip-woven vest. 4H; huck (Schneider).

F93:66, 68
 Sue's shawl. K (R. Davis). F95:50–51
 A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70;
 Su97:4 (correction)
 The swan cap. K (Rhoades).
 W00:cover, 87, 90–91
 Tam. K (Grinta). F94:68, 69
 Textured blanket. 4H; Tw (Kastelein).
 W93:78, 79
 The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31
 Turquoise and magenta vest. K, felting (Busch).
 W94:54, 55–56
 Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-
 Shea). Su95:34–35, 112
 Two ply planned serendipity. N/S82:7
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
 F89:39–43
 Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
 The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon).
 W00:16–17
 Unusual blends. W95:58–59
 Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins).
 W93:62–65
 Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.
 Su95:36–45
 Using your mistakes. Sp84:52
 Variation and creation: Four sweaters of
 handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45
 Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool.
 W90:58–59
 Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull).
 Su94:82, 83
 Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). F93:47–48
 White sweater. K (Cousin). F94:64–65
 Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp).
 F90:42–43
 Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw
 (Abernethy). W93:76–77
 "Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross).
 W89:40–42
 Wool/angora blend scarf. Sp90:37
 Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger).
 W93:81, 83
 Wool/mohair felt. Su92:87–89; F92:117
 Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad).
 Sp91:56–57
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
 A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw
 (Timkovich). W00:38–39

FIBERS, CHARACTERISTICS OF

An abbreviated history of cotton. W92:98–101
 About wool. W95:82–86
 Adventures in growing cotton. F96:30–32
 Alpaca in the raw. Su85:24–25
 Angora. N/D82:6–7
 Angora: A spinner's delight. A82:43–45
 Angora basics. W94:71–73
 Angora blends. F93:41–43
 Angora fiber spinning. W85:35+
 Angora: Frivolous fluff or fantastic fiber?
 Su84:13–16
 Angora goats and mohair. F83:29–42
 Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history
 and commercial context of mohair.
 Su91:65–72
 Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for
 the handspinner. F91:68–78
 Ask Ms. Spinster. W88:18–19
 At home with flax. F86:19–20
 Australian cashmere and cashgora. Sp85:42–43
 Baa, baa, black sheep, have you any wool?

Su85:44–46
 Beastly vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham).
 F93:66, 67
 The beauty of hybrid sheep. W97:84–86
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan).
 F88:52–56
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).
 W95:66–73
 Cashgora. Su86:39
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72
 Choosing the right wool! W91:66–73
 Churro sheep: A southwest legacy.
 Su93:34, 36–37
 A closer look at alpacas and how they differ
 from their llama cousins. Su85:21–23
 A closer look at cashgora. W86:49–52
 The colored cottons of Peru. Sp98:57–61
 Comparative warmth. W83:14
 Essentials: Starting with wool. Sp99:15, 19;
 W99:21, 23
 Extreme socks. K (Heftmann). W98:66–72
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
 Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester.
 F99:cover, 80–85
 Fiber basics: Camel. Sp95:26–29
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J.
 Fournier). F92:42–45
 Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J.
 Fournier). W93:40–43
 Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).
 Sp93:46–49
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
 Fiber basics: Dorset Down. Su99:38–43
 Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-
 weave, card weaving (J. Fournier).
 Su92:24–27
 Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam).
 Sp98:48–53
 Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
 Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29
 Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45
 Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).
 W92:25–29
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44
 Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier).
 Sp92:23–25
 Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier).
 F96:10–14
 Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr
 (Cathey). W98:44–47
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier).
 Su93:24–27
 Fiber properties: Tenacity. Sp83:38
 Fibers—from where to where? A78:33–36
 Fine, medium or coarse? W91:75–76
 Flax. A78:18–22
 Flax from seed to fiber. Su92:62–69
 Flax: Yarn design determines choice. F84:34–35
 Ginned cotton. Su85:28–30
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45
 Go for it! W83:45–47
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam).
 Su96:58, 59, 61, 66
 A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).
 Sp93:24–25, 27–28
 Hempen angels. Su95:80–81
 How to handle a whole fleece. Sp99:48–52
 How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry

(Fröberg). Sp93:85–89
 In search of colored cotton. W87:48–50
 Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India. Sp00:cover, 56–76
 Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B. Nissen). F96:80–85
 Kudzu! A79:23–25
 Learning the ropes: Abaca. W83:40–44
 Letters. Su98:5
 Lincoln fiber for durable visions. W88:8
 Llama wool. Sp87:32–35
 Mohair. F83:31–34
 Mohair fiber facts. F83:24
 Montana qiviut. Su93:58–60
 My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. Sp88:18
 My wonderful llamas and their wool. W84:29–30
 A new fiber for spinners: Caribou. W86:46–48
 The origins and fiber of Satin Angora. W94:85
 An overview of your cotton options. F96:51
 Physical characteristics of wool of importance to handspinners. A77:28–31
 Pills. Su99:70–77
 Qiviut. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52
 Quinn's spinning notes. A81:55
 Ramie. W84:50–52; F86:40–41
 Ruffles and ridges: A scanning electron microscopy study of vegetable fibers. A80:30–33
 The sacred sheep of Chiapas. Sp99:1, 80–85; Su99:5
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
 Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. K (R. Murray). Su00:56–60
 Shopping for angora. W94:80–82
 Silk: A fiber of many faces. F84:30–33
 Silk: Types and approaches. Su94:56–59
 Soay: Stone Age fiber. Su95:62–65
 A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63
 Spinner's question: Evaluating fiber diameter. F99:23–24
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69
 Spinning and a Columbian road trip. Su00:79–80
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67
 Spinning musk ox hair. Su93:53–54
 Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67
 Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
 Summary of Wool Bureau report on musk-ox fiber. Sp83:42
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wcllenkamp). Su96:74–76
 Superwash wool. Su86:49–52
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31
 A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70; Su97:4 (correction)
 Tierra Wools. Su99:84–88
 Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. F86:35–39
 Update on American cashmere. F92:91
 Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
 Using the fibers of native plants. W85:29–34
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving. Su88:44–49
 Weaving a fleece floor rug. Sp89:39
 What is ramie? Sp84:53
 Why llamas? F97:98–99
 Wild silks of the world. W99:62–72
 The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch (O'Donnell). Sp00:1, 52–55
 Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. F84:21–22

Wool classing school. F00:34–37
 Wool: From fleece to knitting yarn. F84:27–29
 Wool: Selecting British fleece. F84:25–26
FIBERS, DAMAGE TO
 Angora basics. W94:71–73
 Beasts in your baskets. W85:5
 Bugs in the rugs and grease in the fleece. A81:38–41
 Herbal moth repellents: Safeguard or sentiment? Su86:25–28
 Quest & query. N/Je82:16
 Shopping for angora. W94:80–82
 Spinner's question: Storage. W95:128
 Storage and salvage. F94:36–38
 Tips & techniques. Su86:11
FIBERS, DOWN
 Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). W96:54–62
 Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). Su96:58, 59, 61, 66
FIBERS, LEAF AND STEM, see also Plant Fibers
 Letters. Sp97:9, 95; W97:5
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
FIBERS, PREPARATION OF, see also Carders & Carding; Combs & Combing
 An abbreviated history of cotton. W92:98–101
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). Su90:46–50
 Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78
 Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid. 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). F96:75
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Sp89:20–21; F89:12, 25
 As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil. F96:46–47
 Basic principles of hand carding. Sp99:69
 Beverly Royce's "recipe" for Merino. A81:49–50
 Blending and combining fibers. F97:38–39
 Blending fibers with a picker. W90:72–74
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:56–64
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber. Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). Su89:44–48
 Carded rainbow batts. Sp85:19–21
 A carding workshop. Su93:108–111
 Carding angora. W94:79
 Carding cotton. Su94:116–122
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72
 A close look at hand carders. Su93:100–106
 Color in spinning. Sp98:64–79
 The colored cottons of Peru. Sp98:57–61
 Conditioning hand cards. Su94:112–115
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. Su89:67–69
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28
 Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick). Sp99:54–55, 62–63
 Cormo. Su88:26–27
 Cotton spinning in Nigeria. Sp90:58–60
 Crazy yarn. W92:14
 Degumming silk. A81:48
 Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. F97:64–71
 Dog down: Delightful or disastrous? F91:55–62

Drum carding of fine fleeces. Sp94:82–84
 Elastic core yarns. W90:22–24
 Elementary principles of raw silk reeling. A81:47
 Elements of yarn structure. A82:48–49
 Endless stripes. F98:56–62
 Essentials: Combing wool and the matter of waste fiber. W99:26–27
 Essentials: Starting with wool. Sp99:15, 19; W99:21, 23
 Essentials: Washing wool fleece. Su00:14–16
 Felt—myths and reality. W88:56–69
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
 Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. F99:cover, 80–85
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45
 Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier) W93:40–43
 Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp93:46–49
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
 Fiber basics: Dorset Down. Su99:38–43
 Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; boundweave, card weaving (J. Fournier). Su92:24–27
 Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). Sp98:48–53
 Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
 Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29
 Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45
 Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44
 Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp92:23–25
 Fiber basics: Texell. K, C (N. Fournier). F96:10–14
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 Fiber review. W88:24–26; F89:6–8, 70; Sp90:36, 41–42
 Finishing handspun cotton. A78:30–32
 Flax from seed to fiber. Su92:62–69
 Flicking mohair. F83:37–41
 Galway sheep. F90:36–37
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45
 A good fleece. Su89:58–62
 Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). Sp90:44–49
 Hand carding simplified. Su93:94–99
 Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
 "Hot Chocolate" sweater. K (R. Buchanan). Sp99:54, 56–57
 How to handle a whole fleece. Sp99:48–52
 How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). Sp93:85–89
 Icelandic sheep. Su88:58–59
 In the Navajo way. W87:40–42
 An introduction to spinning line flax. Su92:74–78
 Knitted Merino afghan. K (J. Keller). W93:81–82, 83
 Letters. Sp96:3–4; W98:116; Sp00:3
 Lincoln. W88:9
 Many hands, one great rug. Pw (Bright). Sp90:64–65
 Mini-combs. Sp93:72–73
 Mohair processing and spinning. F83:35–42
 Mohair vest. K (Sinclair). F98:49–50
 Moving from hand cards to industrialization.

F92:75–77
 More glitz, please! F95:96–99
 “Multi-step” carding. W90:46–48
 Nifty tool: Folding drying rack. W95:77
 Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. F90:22–26
 On preparing fleece. A77:32
 One spinner’s way. A77:33
 Picker safety and effectiveness. Su89:37–40
 Pills. Su99:70–77
 Plain talk on scouring fleece. Su94:35–36, 39–40
 Predrafting purchased fiber. Sp99:35–37
 Preparing raw wool in 30 minutes, or the “Heat ‘em, Harley” device. Su99:44–45
 Preparing, spinning & dyeing mohair. F83:52–53
 Product news. F90:92; Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121
 Putting on the dog. W93:48–51
 Rainbow cottons. Su88:36–37
 Readers ask. Sp89:11; W89:18–19; F90:29; Sp90:23; Sp94:29–30
 Rolags galore. Sp95: 36–39
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
 Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber). Su94:64–68
 Scouring. N/Mr82:7
 Second thoughts. F88:9
 The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31
 The Shetlands’ fine tradition. W89:58–66
 Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. K (R. Murray). Su00:56–60
 Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91
 Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. Su94:54–55
 A spinner’s delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Clivio). Sp93:74–76
 Spinner’s question [pills]. W96:93–94
 A spinner’s search: Mountain goat wool. F90:52–55
 The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. W98:80–85
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67
 Spinning in the grease. A79:50–51
 Spinning musk ox hair. Su93:53–54
 Spinning Satin angora. W94:84, 86–87
 Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67
 Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
 Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63
 Squares, blooms, and bolls in suburbia! Sp91:36–37
 Starting out with angora. Su90:56–59
 Storage and salvage. F94:36–38
 Straight from the sheep. Su91:30–32
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). Su96:74–76
 A survey of silk for handspunners. Sp97:50–70; Su97:4 (correction)
 Thick woolly vest. K (R. Buchanan). Su91:44–48
 Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). Sp96:38–39
 Tips & techniques. Su88:6–7; W88:14; Su89:31; F89:62; Sp90:6; Su90:64; F90:9; Su90:64; F90:9; Su95:72–73
 Tools for processing wool. Su97:36–37
 Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn.

Sp88:cover, 38–40
 Update on American cashmere. F92:91
 Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
 Using a drum carder, Part I: The basics. W94:62–68
 Using a drum carder, Part II: Blending. Su95:36–45
 Using the fibers of native plants. W85:29–34
 Viking wool combs. Sp92:44–49
 Washing fine wool. F89:31
 Washing wool for combing. F93:109
 Washing your wool, and getting it clean enough for a commercial processor. Su97:58–63
 Weaving a fleece floor rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Field). Sp89:39–41
 When the mountain of wool gets too big. F92:70–74
 Wool combs and combing. Su91:50–59
 Wool hooked rug. Punch-hooking (R. Buchanan). W89:54–57
 Wool: From fleece to knitting yarn. F84:27–29
 Woolcombing in the peasant way. Sp88:42–46
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). Sp94:48–50
 Working with Lincoln lamb’s wool. Su85:41
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. F89:64–65
FIBERS, SELECTION OF
 Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78
 Border Cheviot. Su91:23
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:56–64
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72
 Choosing fiber and yarn for socks. W92:80–83
 Choosing the right wool! W91:66–73
 Coopworth. F89:27
 Corriedale. Su89:24
 Cotton: What should you ask for? F84:38
 Felt—myths and reality. W88:56–59
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45
 Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). W93:40–43
 Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp93:46–49
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
 Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). Su92:24–27
 Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). Sp98:48–53
 Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29
 Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
 Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp92:23–25
 Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). F96: 10–14
 Fiber review. W88:24–26; F89:6–8, 70; Sp90:36, 41–42
 Fine, medium or coarse? W91:75–76
 Finishing handspun cotton. A78:30–32
 Flax: Yarn design determines choice. F84:34–35
 A good fleece. Su89:58–62
 Guide to selecting British fleece. F84:26
 A handspinner’s guide to fleece selection and evaluation. W83:50–52
 Handspun blankets. W93:66–89

How to handle a whole fleece. Sp99:48–52
 An introduction to bobbin lace. Su98:74–81; F98:11
 Karakul. W89:27
 Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspunners. Su97:70–82, 101
 Lincoln. W88:9
 Lincoln locks. W88:10–11
 Merino. Su88:8
 Pills. Su99:70–77
 Rainbow cottons. Su88:36–37
 Reviving the old art of feltmaking. Sp88:47–51
 Romney. F88:6
 Rugs with the sheep still in them. F98:40–45
 Sampling. Su88:18–19
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
 Selecting fibers: Spinner’s choice. F84:21–36
 “Small Pocket for Dreams.” F98:74–76
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67
 Straight from the sheep. Su91:30–32
 Tips & techniques. Su88:6–7
 Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn. Sp88:cover, 38–40
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving. Su88:44–49
 Washing your wool, and getting it clean enough for a commercial processor. Su97:58–63
 Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. F84:21–22
 Wool combs and combing. Su91:50–59
 Wool: From fleece to knitting yarn. F84:27–29
 Wool: Selecting British fleeces. F84:25–26
 Woolcombing in the peasant way. Sp88:42–46
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. F89:64–65
FIBERS, SOURCES OF, see Equipment & Supplies
FIBERS, STORAGE OF
 Angora basics. W94:71–73
 Caring for shawls and stoles. F93:44–46
 Essentials: Washing wool fleece. Su00:14–16
 Fleece in the hands of a New Zealand spinner. A78:26
 A good fleece. Su89:58–62
 Quest & query. Su84:10–11
FIBERS, SYNTHETIC
 Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). F97:96–97
 Extreme socks. K (Heftmann). W98:66–72
 More glitz, please! F95:96–99
 Fibers—from where to where? A78:33–36
 Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
 Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). F95:100–105
 Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
 What next? Cr (Heagy). F95:92
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
FIELD, MARLENE
 Daring to care: Marlene Field. W95:96–97, 98
FIELDS, DIANE
 Diane Fields. N/S82:10
FINE YARNS
 Explorations in fine spinning. Sp91:88–91
 Fine, finer, finest. W85:24
 Fine yarns make the most wonderful fabrics.

Sp91:86–88
 In defense of (relatively) fine spinning.
 Sp91:80, 83
 Spin fine for elegant fabrics. Sp91:84–86
 Spin fine to knit fine. Sp91:83–84
 Spinning a fine yarn. A80:47–49
Spin·Off book of world records. A80:23;
 A81:25; A82:21–24; F84:18; F85:13–16;
 F86:13–14; F87:15–17; F88:17–18;
 F93:39
 A very fine scarf. Su86:20
 Why NOT spin fine? Sp91:78–80
 Why spin fine? Sp91:78–91
FINISHING
 Afghan. Sp88:20, 23, 25
 Ask Ms. Spinster. W88:18–19
 Bleaching linen. Su92:78
 Blocking yarn. Sp97:23–24
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts).
 W92:56–64
 Caring for shawls and stoles. F93:44–46
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72
 Common questions about spinning cotton.
 F96:76–79
 Cotton-silk jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).
 W88:32
 Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57
 Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn.
 Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22
 The family blanket. 4H; Pw, Dbw (D. and J.
 Daurelle). Su92:32–35
 Felt—myths and reality. W88:56–59
 Finishing a woolen knitting yarn. Su85:38
 Finishing handspun cotton A78:30–32
 Finishing mohair yarns and goods. F83:62
 Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). F00:62–64
 Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). F89:58–61
 Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:61–65
 Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
 An introduction to spinning line flax.
 Su92:74–78
 Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners.
 Su97:70–82, 101
 Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell).
 W96:30–37
 Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B.
 Nissen). F96:80–85
 Letters. Su93:10
 Putting on the dog. W93:48–51
 Quest & query. Su84:11
 A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).
 F93:80–84
 Renaissance skirt. F88:48–50
 Rugs with the sheep still in them. F98:40–45
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66
 Silk kasuri kimono. Su89:41–43
 Spinner's question [pills]. W96:93–94
 Spinning and plying. Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
 Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67
Spin·Off book of world records. W89:48–49
 A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70;
 Su97:4 (correction)
 Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett).
 W97:cover, 64–73
 Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl).
 Su88:50–53
 Tips & techniques. F88:27; F89:62
 To block or not to block? F92:81, 83–84
 Tubular cord edge. Sp87:33
 Two-ply angora/silk yarn. Su89:cover, 32
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).

F89:39–43
 Update on American cashmere. F92:91
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving.
 Su88:44–49
 Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). Sp92:26–30
 Weaving on a box. Tapestry (Swett).
 W97:74–77
 What's in the wash? Su92:109; F92:10, 117
FINN & FINNSHEEP
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers).
 Su89:44–48
 Fiber basics: Finnsheep. W91:48–51
 Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell).
 F94:83
 Letters. F99:9
 Lovikka mittens. K, embroidery (Rhoades).
 W00:87
 New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). W99:34–37
 The “not-quite” shawl. F88:22–24
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry
 Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). Su96:74–76
 The swan cap. K (Rhoades).
 W00:cover, 87, 90–91
 Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool.
 W90:58–59
FLAX, see also LINEN
 As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.
 F96:46–47
 At home with flax. F86:19–20
 Betty Rodman: An integrated life. A80:19
 The continuous thread: From flax seed to linen
 cloth. Sp83:28+; Su83:44–48; W83:35–37
 Flax. A78:18–22
 Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool
 (blended vest). K (Boss). W95:58, 59
 Flax from seed to fiber. Su92:62–69
 The flax museum. Su92:60–61
 Flax record topples. A80:22
 Flax: Yarn design determines choice. F84:34–35
 Focus on flax: From flax to fabric with Virginia
 Handy. F86:22–23
 A gallery of handspun flax. Su92:52–59
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
 The impatient spinner's way to spin flax.
 W86:42–43
 An introduction to spinning line flax.
 Su92:74–78
 Learning the flax of life. F85:49–51
 Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber).
 W95:58–59
 Linen bath mitt. K (Cole). F91:48–49
 Linen sweater. K (Barnes). Su92:53–54
 Linen top. K (Skirvin). Su92:53, 54
 A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).
 Su95:74–75
 On wet-spinning flax. Su99:36–37
 Purple linen blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dietrich).
 F93:86, 87
 Raising flax in your garden. A79:4
 Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine.
 Sp99:74–75
 Ruffles and ridges. A80:30
 The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31
 Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).
 Su94:82, 84
 Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). Su94:84–85
 A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended
 fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63

Spinning flax for bobbin lace. Su92:80–83
 Spinning flax roving. Su92:70–72
 Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63
Spin·Off book of world records. W89:48–49
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31
 To block or not to block? That is the question.
 F92:81, 83–84
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
 F89:39–43
**FLEECE, see also Fibers, Characteristics of;
 Fibers, Selection of; Fibers, Preparation
 of; and specific breeds**
 Betty Rodman: An integrated life. A80:19
 Beverly Royce's “recipe” for Merino. A81:49–50
 Fleece in the hands of a New Zealand spinner.
 A78:24–29
 From spinner to weaver: The trials and tribula-
 tion of my first coverlet. Sp84:43–45
 Golden fleece. W84:4
 Guide to selecting British fleece. F84:26
 A handspinner's guide to fleece selection and
 evaluation. W83:50–52
 On preparing fleece. A77:32
 On the supplier side. W84:3–4
 Spinning a fine yarn. A80:47–49
 Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. F84:21–22
 Wool: Selecting British fleeces. F84:25–26
 Working with Lincoln lamb's wool. Su85:41
FLICKING, see Fibers, Preparation of
FLOOR COVERINGS, see Rugs
FLYERS, see Equipment & Supplies
FOLKLORE, see Legends & Folklore
FRAMES
 Picture frame. Needlepoint (Wehse).
 W93:94, 97
FULLING, see Finishing
FUR
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
GALWAY
 Galway sheep. F90:36–37
GAMES, see Puzzles & Games
GANDHI, MAHATMA
 On Gandhi's path. W93:44–45
 Spinning with Gandhi. A78:15–19
GARDENING
 Flax from seed to fiber. Su92: 62–69
 Grow your own colors—plant a dye garden.
 Sp87:35–40
 Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
 Raising flax in your garden. A79:4
 Varieties of flax seed. F92:9
GATHERINGS, see Festivals & Gatherings
**GAUGE, see also Knitting;
 Yarn, Characteristics of**
 Australian sizing for American knitters. Sp88:58
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you.
 F00:22–25
 Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). F00:62–64
 Tips for knitting with handspun yarn.
 F95:28–29
 Your yarn, their pattern. N/Je82:12

GEORGE, MOTHER HILDEGARD, OSB

The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. W98:73–76

GERBER, FRED

A salute to Fred Gerber. Su94:9

GLOVES & MITTENS

Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan). F88:52–56

A cap and mittens from Wales. K (Hughes). F92:40–41

Cashmere lace gloves pattern. K (Lewis/J. Daurelle). W96:60

A challenge in purple. F92:92–111

Contemporary Shetland lace mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:60, 61

Crazy gloves. K (Dugan). A82:61

Cross-country ski set. K (Chadwick). W87:34–35

Dropped-spindle mitten. K (Letourneau). F91:50–51

Early mitteyns: Two bags. Sp96:16–18

Fair Isle gloves. K (C. Richards). W93:99, 101

Fair Isle mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:50, 51

Felted oven mitts. K, felting (Simpson). W97:96–97

A feltmaking experience. Su85:39–40

Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). F89:58–61

Fleece-stuffed mittens. K (Hansen/Lehman). Sp88:30–31

Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). W96:54–62

Gotland mittens and sweater. K (Rhoades). W00:83

Gute mittens. K (Rhoades). W00:84

Handspun angora mittens. K (E. Rowe). Sp84:51

Handspun mittens: A reader survey. F91:42–49

Joan Holborn's musk-ox lined mittens. A80:20–21, 61

Latvian mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:56, 57

Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson). F95:37

Letters. W91:7

Lovikka mittens. K, embroidery (Rhoades). W00:87

Making gloves that fit. W84:16–17

Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). W94:91, 92

Mitten books in review. F91:37–39

Mitten contest draws super entries. A80:20–21

Mitten pattern. K (Haas). N/D82:6–7

Mittens and ragg socks. K (Rhoades). W00:79

Navy "lice" mittens. K (Berent). Sp88:29

Norwegian Rosesaum mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:62, 63

Pällsaut mittens. K (Thurner). Su91:53

Patterns for felt insole, toe-warmer, and glove liners. Felting (Lindberg). Sp96:71–73, 74

Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88

Seventeenth-century-style mitteyns. K (Pulliam). Sp96:19

Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb). F96:cover, 20–22

The smitten mitten. F91:51

Swedish twined mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:58, 59

Tam, mittens, and scarf. K (Page). W93:98, 99

Textured gloves. K (Grace). W94:93

Tiny mittens. K (Moran). Sp96:56, 57

Tips & techniques. Su88:6

Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn. Sp96:50–53

Tips on mittens. Su83:51

To keep love warm: A tribute to Matt. Su99:82

Two-end mittens. K (Walk). W93:99, 100–101

Wool/mohair felt. K, felting (Browsky).

Su92:87–89, F92:117

GOAT BREEDS & GOAT RAISING, *see also* specific breeds, e.g., **Cashmere**

Angora goats and mohair. F83:29–42

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair.

Su91:65–72

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78

Angoras for the spinner's flock. F83:45–47

Australian cashmere and cashgora. Sp85:42–43

Cashgora. Su86:39

Cashmere comes to Pioneer Mountain.

Su90:26–27

Cashmere goats come to America. Su89:65–66

GOATS & GOAT RAISING, *see also* **Cashmere**

Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72

A closer look at cashgora. W86:49–52

Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. Su89:67–69

Fiber basics: cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45

The first international cashmere seminar.

Sp86:39

Information available for Angora goat raisers. F83:42

Letters. Sp90:10; Su98:5

The mo's have it! F83:23–25

One spinner's mohair. Su91:62–63

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. W98:80–85

Update on American cashmere. F92:91

GOAT HAIR, *see also* **Angora Goats; Cashmere; Cashgora; Goat Breeds & Goat Raising; Mohair**

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17

GOTLAND, *see also* **Gute; Pällsaut**

Gotland mittens and sweater. K (Rhoades). W00:83

Fiber review. Sp90:36, 41–42

Gotland afghan. 4H; Pw, Tw (G. Evitt). F90:82–83

Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88

Wool/angora blend scarf. Sp90:37

GRADES, MOHAIR, *see* **Angora Goats; Mohair; Goat Breeds & Goat Raising**

GRADES, WOOL

Choosing the right wool! W91:66–73

Fine, medium or coarse? W91:75–76

Readers ask. F90:29; W90:8

GRAYSON, PERSIS

Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.

Sp96:26–28

GREAT WHEELS, *see also* **Spinning Wheels; Equipment & Supplies**

Gartha and Olber Ray. Sp93:34–35

The great wheel. A79:46–49

Letters. Sp93:3; F93:4

My great wheel & me. Sp93:68–71

A practical approach to the great wheel. W84:39–41

Spinning on a great wheel. Sp93:62–67

The thrift-shop great wheels. Su91:75–79

GREETING CARDS

Very small projects. Sp96:56–58

GRIST, *see also* **Yarn, Characteristics of**

An easy and accurate way to compare yarns.

Su99:48–53

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48

Ask Ms. Spinster. Su89:11

Australian sizing for American knitters. Sp88:58

Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). Sp93:50–59

Elements of yarn structure. A82:50–51

Figuring grist. N/Je82:9

Letters. F89:3–4

Measuring yarn. F92:46–51

Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. F93:54–59

Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. W93:56–60

On spinning high-quality yarn. Sp89:50

Plying your craft. Sp90:50–52

Readers ask. Sp89:11

Spinner's question: Evaluating fiber diameter. F99:23–24

Spinning shorthand. F90:74–77

Tips & techniques. F89:62

Using your handspun yarns for weaving. Su88:44–49

Yarn count systems. A77:4; A78:27

GROUP PROJECTS, *see* **Guilds, Groups & Associations**

GUATEMALA

Nehuala spinning. A78:23

GUILDS, GROUPS & ASSOCIATIONS

The ABCs of sheep-to-shawl strategy.

Sp91:42–47

All creatures, great and small. W92:103

Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to a Standard contest. W90:66–71

Angora games. W94:89–93

As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece.

Sp96: 101–102

Aurora Colony antique spinning wheel showcase. F86:43–44

An Australian connection. F96:114

The Babe's meow. K (Yeo). Sp93:98

"Cabin Fever" blanket. 4H; Tw (Funk/Nutmeg Spinners). Sp00:48–50

A challenge? No, a dare! Sp94:112

Circle of friends: The Marin Woolen Mill project. N/D82:11

Color games. Sp87:21–27

Complex Spinners. F90:6

Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28

Counting sheep: The CompuServe Fibercrafts Forum sheep breeds spinning swap, 1995. Su96:90–91

Diagonal knitted squares. K (Huon). W93:88, 89

Editor's page. W98:2

The electronic spider. Sp98:93

Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon Guild). W94:83

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81

The Fiber Exchange. Sp97:96–99

Fibernet: A computer bulletin board. F90:6

Filet crochet bedspread. Cr (Foote/L. Foster). Sp00:46–48

Friendship scarves. Sp91:55

- Guild blanket projects. W93:72–75
 A guild color study project. W00:35
 Guild life crisis. Sp86:18–19
 Guilds for spinners. A79:35–37
 Heartspun Spinners keep news director in stitches. W89:84
 Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H. Higby). Sp98:1, 84–89
 How we organized a regional spinners' group. W90:86–88
 A hundred seconds to spare. Su93:90–93
 Internet afghan. Sp98:2, 4
 Internet mailing lists. Su00:41
 Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the American Southwest. F97:72–77
 It is in the water. Su92:36, 39
 Joint venture. Su91:17
 Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild). W93:72, 74–75
 K'un K'un: The story of a cooperative organizing to preserve and continue textile traditions. Sp99:76–79; Su99:5
 Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). W93:86, 87
 The lament of the lonely spinner. N/Mr82:1
 Letters. Su86:5; F93:5; W93:3; Su96:3; Su96:117; F96:3; F97:3; W97:11; Su99:3
 Linen toweling fabrics. 4H; M's & O's, Tw (Ollman, et al). Su92:54, 55
 Linsey-Woolsey 4-H Club: Inspired and involved! Sp93:105
 Many hands, one great rug. Pw (Bright). Sp90:64–65
 The Marin Woolen Mill project: A circle of friends. N/D82:11
 Mohair Council of America. F83:60
 A mother-and-daughter shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (N. Ellison). Sp91:100
 Mushrooms: Hidden color. Sp99:42–45
 National association formed to promote handspinning. N/Mr82:1
 Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! Su93:35, 37
 News notes. W91:97
 The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. F97:92–95
 The North Country Spinners guild project: *Homespun Handknit*. W98:88–89
 Northwest Regional Spinners' Association. Su83:8
 Northwest spinners: Success for them, a challenge for you. Su87:50–51
 Notices. W95:2; F97:111
 150th anniversary of the Oregon Trail migration. Su94:125
 One fleece three ways. Sp99:54–63
 On-line resources for spinners, knitters, and weavers. Su96:87
 Peace Fleece. Su86:6
 Perseverance and enthusiasm pay off-for groups and individuals. Sp93:107
 Planning a regional spinners' gathering. W87:16–17
 Pot holder loom squares. 2H; Pw (Carolyn Phillips). W93:88, 89
 Progress and priorities: Always a question of balance. W96:86–87
 Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners. Sp99:90–94
 Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. Su83:16–18
 Readers ask. W93:3–4
 Rebuttal sweater. K (Lamb). F97:cover, 40–43
 Russian-style lace scarf. K (N. Fournier and J. Fournier). W98:86–87
 Renaissance spinning. A80:12–13
 Rock Day carnival. F89:38
 Save the Sheep project. W98:2, 54, 60
 Scarf exchange, Australian-style. Su96: 84–86
 Secret sibling scarf exchange. W91:17–18
 A sheepish tale. K (Fideldy). F94: 70–73
 Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. Su90:18–19
 Snapshots. W91:99
 SOAR: The *Spin·Off* Autumn Retreat, a history. W96:20–22
 So you want to start a spinning guild. Sp90:62–63
 Spinaround '80. A80:11
 Spinbiotic—the next step. Su96:30
 Spinners' connection. Sp96:20–21; Su96:113–115; F96:109–110, 112, 114; W96:90–91
 Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. F99:30–32
 Spinner profile: Bobbie Irwin: "She just does it." Sp99:38–39
 A spinners' challenge. W91:11
 Spinning guild news & views/spinners' connection. Sp88:7–8; Su88:12, 14, 16; F88:13–15; W88:16–17; Sp89:14–15; Su89:49, 74; F89:22–23; W89:14–16; Sp90:27–28; Su90:10, 64; F90:10–12, 19; W90:6–7; Sp91:10–12; Su91:16–18; F91:23, 25–26; W91:9, 11, 16; Sp92:12,15,17; Su92:15–16; F92:12, 15, 17; W92:102–103; Sp93:103–105, 107; Su93:112–114; F93:122–124; W93:116–117; Sp94:110–113; Su94:124–127; F94:123–126; W94:19–20; Sp95:110–111, 113; Su95:105, 107, 109; F95:107, 109–111, 113; W95:100–101; Sp96:20–21; Su96:113–115; F96:109–110, 112, 114; W96:90–91; Sp97:101–103; Su97:28–29; F97:100–101; W97:106–107; Sp98:90–92; Su98:99, 101, 103; F98:99, 101, 103; W98:93–94, 96; Sp99:97–99; Su99:93, 95, 97, 99, 101; F99:87, 89, 91, 93, 95; W99:88–89; Sp00:93, 95, 97; Su00:94, 96, 98, 100, 102; F00:97, 99, 101, 103; W00:97–100
 Spinning guild registry/spinners' connection: Groups and gatherings (annual summary). Sp83:8; Su83:9; F83:9; W83:10; Sp84:21; Su84:54; F84:40; W84:9; Sp85:7; Su85:12; F85:8; W85:9; Sp86:7–8; Su86:8; F86:5; W86:61; Sp87:8+; Su87:8+; F87:11+; W87:6+; Sp88:8; Su88:16; F88:15; W88:17; Sp89:22–25; Su89:74; F89:23; W89:16; Sp90:66–69; Sp91:26, 28, 30–34; Sp92:81–87; W92:105–107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117; W93:118–127; W94:109, 111, 113–121; W95:103, 105, 107–109, 111–113, 115–117; W98:117–128; W99:91, 93, 95–99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115
 Spinning in a special climate. F87:50–51
 Spinning the electronic web. W97:102–103
 Spinning wheel spin-off. Su96:102–105
 Staff spinning projects. Su97:56–57
 Tenth anniversary. N/D82:8–10
 Thistledown Handspinners Guild seminar. N/D82:8–10
 Tierra Wools. Su99:84–88
 Together. 2H, 4H; Pw (Gaustad, Pfeil, Slaven). F95:26–27
 Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-Ventura). F98:72, 73–74
 Updated rules for today's spinners. Sp91:48–51
 The warmth of friendship. Su94:126
 Watching it grow. Sp91:52
 A weekend for spinners. A80:8
 The wheel that returned. W88:40–43
 The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. F96:62–63
 The Woolgatherers. N/D81:3
 Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). Sp91:56–57
 Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. 8H; Dbw, Tw (Fisher, Ollman, Aney). W93:cover, 73–74
 The Yanks tackle the International Wool Challenge. Su97:30–31
GUTE, see also Gotland
 Gute mittens. K (Rhoades). W00:84
 Gute tweed fabric. Woven (Gute Tweed Project). W00:84
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
HACKLES
 Tools for processing wool. Su97:36–37
HAMPSHIRE
 Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). Sp98:48–53
 Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). Su96:58, 59, 61, 66
HANDKERCHIEFS
 Silk handkerchief. K (Laurent). F91:92, 94
 Wedding handkerchief. K (Bowen). Su94:74, 76–77
THE HANDSPINNING PROJECT
 The handspinning project. A79:32–34
HANDY, VIRGINIA
 Focus on flax: From flax to fabric with Virginia Handy. F86:22–23
HANGER COVERS
 Hanger cover and sachet hag. K (Kershner-Neal). F96:69–70
HANGINGS
 All from one plant. F96:49
 A creative homecoming. Felting, needlework (M. Fowler). W97:52–56
 Devotion to trees. 4H; double weave (Demuth). F95:30–31
 Felted wool landscapes. F85:22–25
 Ginger Jolley: Tapestries in handspun. Su96:38–39
 Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell). Su95:22, 23
 Margaret Johnson Ralph. 2H; tapestry (Ralph). F95:53
 Martin's Creek settlement: A pictorial weaving. F85:39
 Multicolor hanging. K (Cook). Sp96:40
 Natural-colored cotton wallhanging. F96:67–68
 Reversible cardwoven hanging. W86:16
 Sheepy coats and medieval buildings: The process of an idea. Cr (Green). Su95:58–61
 Transparency with SOAR logo. 4H; Pw (Ewell). F92:98
 Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan). Su89:27–30

HATS & CAPS

Alpaca, Coopworth, and Border Leicester hat.
K, felting (L. Lin Gordon).
Su98:93, 95, 97
Angie's legacy. Sp89:6–7
Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). W94:77
Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. K
(Blackstaffe). Su89:32, 34
Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).
F89:44–48
Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). Su00:1, 34–35
Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins).
Su99:65–66
Barn bonnet. K (Fee). W93:52–53
Bejeweled gold and silver crown. K, Cr (Dean).
Sp99:46; F99:74–75
Bon bon bowler. K (Douglas). Sp99:47
Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).
W95:66–73
Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). F89:32, 35, 37
Butterfly bands. K (M. Hall). W93:94, 95, 96
A cap and mittens from Wales. K (Hughes).
F92:40–41
A cap and scarf for those “its and bits” of
handspun yarn. K, RH, 2H (Switzer).
A80:58–59
The Ccatca cap. K (K. Collins/LeCount).
F00:47–49
A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
Chart for “Week-and-a-Day Beret.” K (Douglas).
Sp97:117
“Chasing the Winter Blues Away” cap. K
(Dowell). F98:1, 70
Child's cap with ear flaps. F92:95, 96
Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). Su92:49–50
“Crayon Colors” hat. Cr (J. Ellison). W97:87
“The Cremation of Sam McGee”: A knitted
tribute to the 100th anniversary of the
Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted).
Sp99:46; Su99:54–59
Cross-country ski set. K (Chadwick).
W87:34–35
Dark hat with roses. K (Lundy). F93:70, 71
Dean's coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K
(Rosa). Sp96:46–47, 48
Diamond-pattern triangular shawl and
basketweave hat. K (B. Amos).
Sp90:8–9, 73–75
Dog-hair hat. K (K. Collins). F91:60
“Dreaming of the Garden” hat. K (Reimers).
Sp99:46
Dubbelmössa. K (Punk). F93:70–71
“Early Evening, Winter” cap. K (Dowell).
F98:65
Evolution of a project. W86:21–23
A fall frolic. Cr (Povlock). F94:46–48
Fisherperson's earflap hat. (Sherrodd).
F87:51, 53
Gray and white tam. K (S. Miller and Leah
O'Donnell). Sp99:47; F99:2
Handspun ensemble. K (Follet/Davis).
W91:88–89
Handspun, handknitted hats. K (B. Johnson).
Su00:47
A handspun watch cap for winter. N/D81:8–9
Happy rabbit carrot hat. K (Coder). Sp99:46;
F99:72–73
Hats. K (B. Kirk). F94:68, 69
Hats, hats, hats! F83:18
Heart hat. K (Zimmermann/Berent).
Sp88:28–29

Infant's cap with Turkish pattern. K (Gwinner).
Sp99:47
Jester's hats. K (Wiltshire). W93:96, 97–98, 107
“Just Your Basic Thinking Cap.” F98:63, 69, 71
A knitted, felted hat. K, felting (Petrini).
W96:64–65
Lace hat and lined ski band. K (Doe).
F99:68–71
Letters. Sp95:3; Sp97:7; Su97:10
Little girl's cap. K (Wessel). F93:70, 71
Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson).
F95:37
Make it first, dye it later. F92:60–62
A many-colored tam. K (Byerly). F93:69–70, 71
“Maybelline” hat. K (Christophel). Sp99:47
Measurements and patterns for comfortable
creatures. K (Shangold). Sp95: 104–105
Midnight rainbow: Hat. W85:15
Mohair tam o'shanter (double knit). K (Royce
& Van Kleek). Sp84:49–50
Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood).
F95:32, 36
Needle-tatted hat. Tatting (B. Nissen). Su99:78
Norwegian-style headgear. K (K. Collins).
Su99:66, 67, 68
Novelty act. Sp97:40, 42, 43
Peruvian hat. K (Varney). Sp97:63
Peruvian style hat. K (Ekstrom). A80:59
Put a sock on it! K (Behm). F94:84–86
Put on your thinking caps! F98:63–71
A qiviut hat. K (Sherrodd). Sp98:38–39
Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-
Branden). Su93:69–70
Rainbow lamb's-tail hat. K (L. Cosell). Sp99:47
Rose and green tam. K (Wallace). F93:69, 71
Rose and leaf tam. K (Bakriges). W93:98–99
Rose-and-white hat. K (Champion). F94:69
Rule of thumb: NBK rolled brim hat. K (Neal).
Su98:92–93
Shaded lattice hat. K (Bakriges). Sp99:47;
Su99:5
Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). W94:90–91
Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91
Sixteenth-century-style cap. K (Pulliam).
Su91:15
Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L.
Ligon). W88:54–55
Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr
(Gleason). Sp99:46; W99:51–53
Spinning for a lazy kate. Su91:14–15
The *Spin-Off* book of world records 1983.
F83:11–13
“Spring Flowers” cap. K (Dowell). F98:67
Star Tam pattern. K (J. Russell). Sp96:50, 52
The swan cap. K (Rhoades).
W00:cover, 87, 90–91
Swedish cap. K (Rhoades). Sp92:89–90, 92
Tam, mittens, and scarf. K (Page). W93:98, 99
Tam. K (Grinta). F94:68, 69
Three-rib beret. K (Fee). F94:91
Tops with a Twist contest winners. Sp99:46–47;
F99:2
“Triangles” cap. K (Dowell). F98:1, 70
Trickster's hat. (Sp99:46). F99:2 (designer)
Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-
Shea). Su95:34–35, 112
Week-and-a-day beret. K (Douglas). W96:52–53
Wimples. W90:17
Winter hood. K (C. Quinn). W90:56–57
Wool/mohair felt. K, felting (Browsky).
Su92:87–89; F92:117
A Yukon baby hat. K (Olthuis). W95:17, 24

Zigzag hat. K (Mraz). Su98:93, 95

HEADBANDS

Butterfly bands. K (M. Hall). W93:94, 95, 96
Garter stitch headband. K (Creamer).
F92:109–110
Handspun hair bungees. Cr (Lytle). Sp96:60–61
Headbands. K (Moroney). Sp96:58
Unfelted headband. F92:108, 109

HEALTH & SAFETY

Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). W89:41
Ask Ms. Spinster. Su89:11
Be kind to your back! Sp94:96–99
Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's
approach to fiber.
Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101
Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). Sp89:36–37,
Su89:15
Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28
Cotton spinning in Nigeria. Sp90:58–60
Dye tricks. Su88:43
Editor's note on allergies. W94:82
Editor's page. W89:2
Environmental checklist for dyers. Su93:86–88
Gifts from the garden: Solar dyeing with natural
materials. Su93:74–76
Letters. Su87:4; F87:9; W88:6; Su89:9; F89:4,
10; Sp90:10–11, 61; Su90:3; Sp91:3,18;
Su93:3, 29; F93:11; Su95:6; W96:3, 7;
W00:7; Su00:3–4
One-handed spinner: Why not? Sp94:86–88
Picker safety and effectiveness. Su89:37–40
A plug for electric spinners. F95:67
Production dyeing with natural dyes, part II.
Sp88:52–56
Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). W94:92
Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R.
Buchanan). Sp89:28–32
Readers ask. W89:19; F93:35
Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
Sidestepping the pain. Sp94:94–95
Single-handed. F90:44–46
Solar box dyeing. Su93:64–68
Special considerations for differently-abled
spinners. F95:68
Spinning and weaving as healing art. 2H, 4H;
tapestry (Erikson). F00:1, 28–30
Tips & techniques. W89:16
The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon).
W00:16–17
Warning: Your art may be hazardous to your
health. F88:26–27
Wool combs and combing. Su91:50–59
Words to the wise. Sp87:28

HEBRIDEAN

Spinning in the Western Isles. Su95:68–70
Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K
(Thomason). F93:88–89; W93:8

HEMP

Controlled substances for spinners. Su95:103
A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
Hemp angels. Su95:80–81
Letters. F95:4
Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine.
Sp99:74–75
A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

HENEQUEN, *see* **Agave**

HERBS

Herbal moth repellents: Safeguard or sentiment? Su86:25–28

Herbs for a healthy angora. Sp84:38–39

HERDWICK

Fabric of the Lake District: Herdwick sheep. W84:45–46

HISTORIC REENACTMENT

, *see also* **History**

150th anniversary of the Oregon Trail migration. Su94:125

A step back into Missouri's past. W94:26–27

Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65

HISTORY

An abbreviated history of cotton. W92:98–101

About wool. W95:82–86

American sock-knitting machines. W92:94

An ancient spinning tool: The epinetron. F92:79

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. Su91:65–72

Biblical references. A80:9

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). Sp93:82–84

A brief history of spinning. F88:34–37

A brief survey of textile traditions in Yugoslavia. Sp84:41–42

Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). Sp93:50–59

Canadian tilt-tension production wheels. F94: 102–108

The care and repair of accelerating spinning heads. Su96:32–35

Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy. Su93:34, 36–37

Colonial equipment. A78:40–44

The colored cottons of Peru. Sp98:57–61

Common questions about spinning cotton. F96:76–79

Controlled substances for spinners. Su95:103

Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57

Domesticating the musk ox. Su93:56–57

Early home textile production in Chautauqua

County, New York. A82:32–34

Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century. W97:30–31

Early mittens: Two bags. Sp96:16–18

Editor's page. F93:2; Su98:2

Elements of demonstrating. F91:32, 34

Estonian wooden distaffs. Su00:81–83

An exhibit of spinning wheels. Su90:66–73

Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46

Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. F99:cover, 80–85

Fiber basics: Clun Forest F93:50–53

Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50

Fiber basics: English Leicester K, 3H, bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). Su92:24–27

Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). Sp98:48–53

Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68

Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45

Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44

Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29

Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44

Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp92:23–25

Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). F96: 10–14

Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). W98:44–47

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81

Fine yarns make the most wonderful fabrics. Sp91:86–88

Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). F89:58–61

The 500th anniversary of the flyer wheel. A80:16

Flax from seed to fiber. Su92:62–69

The flax museum. Su92:60–61

Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45

The granddaddy of sheep-to-shawls (Newbury coat, 1811). A82:20

Granny's coverlet. A82:26–27

Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65

Handspun blankets. W93:66–89

Hempden angels. Su95:80–81

History, cultivation and spinning of California

acala cotton. N/Je82:10–11

How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). Sp93:85–89

The Indian head spinner. F92:64–68

Inuvialuit self-sufficiency. Su93:58

James Shiels: The last master spinning wheel-

wright in Ireland. W00:3, 46–49

Knitted stockings in old England. W92:92–94

Lamb and Flag: History on the streets. Sp98:62–63

Leonardo da Vinci's ideas on the mechanization

of spinning. A78:47

Letters Sp91:3; F91:6, 9; Sp92:78; Su95:5, 8,

30; F95:6; F96:3, 92, 101; Su97:3; W97:5;

Sp98:3; Su98:8–9; F98:3, 7; W99:3, 10

Medieval dyeing. F89:66–69

The mill girls of "Spindle City." Sp86:16–17

Mitten books in review. F91:37–39

Moving from hand cards to industrialization. F92:75–77

My great wheel & me. Sp93:68–71

New England spinsters. A79:16–18

An ode to woad. Su97:86–92

Okay, who *were* the Anasazi? F97:58–59

Old wheels for modern spinners? F93:26–28

On Gandhi's path. W93:44–45

An opinionated look at knitting machines. Sp89:52–55

The origins of sericulture in early China. Su94:100–102

Primitive Norwegian sheep. F89:55–57

The processes of woollen thread construction

from woollen and worsted cloth

manufacture by R. Beaumont, London, 1899. A81:30

Rare breeds in a Benedictine monastery. W98:77–78

Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why

endangered sheep matter to spinners. Sp99:90–94

Readers ask/respond. Sp89:11; F89:19; F91:84;

F93:35; Su95:102

Right? Left? Either? Both? W93:111–112

Rock Day carnival. F89:38

Rockin' on Rock Day. W97:28–29

The sacred sheep of Chiapas. Sp99:1, 80–85;

Su99:5

Saxon green: An introduction. Su97:83–85

Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88

A sense of magic. Su89:84

The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31

The shepherd's dog. Sp94:102–109

The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66

Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. Su00:56–60

A 16th century labor day. A81:8–9

The Slater Mill historic site. Su84:42

"Small Pocket for Dreams." F98:74–76

Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). F95:100–105

SOAR: *The Spin·Off* Autumn Retreat, a history. W96:20–22

Soay: Stone-Age fiber. Su95:62–65

Socks for eighteenth-century re-enactment. K (Dickinson). W92:93

Spindles on postcards. Sp95:46–48

Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford. W99:31–32

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned

shawls: The goats and the spinning of

Orenburg. W98:80–85

Spinners write about machine knitting. F94:74–83

A spinner's search: Mountain goat wool. F90:52–55

Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69

Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. W00:52–57

The spinning dress. Sp97:94–95

Spinning flax for bobbin lace. Su92:80–83

Spinning for a lazy kate. Su91:14–15

Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. F90:47–51

Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and

the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89

Spinning in costume. W91:42–45

Spinning in the Southwest: Prehistoric, historic

and contemporary. A77:8–10

Spinning into the past with antique rugs. N/S82:12

Spinning postcards—reality and romance. F00:86–90

The spinning wheel song. F89:14, 16, 18

Spinning wheel spin-off. Su96:102–105

Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part I:

Horizontal wheels. W91:78–85

Spinning with a supported spindle. Sp95:74–81

Spin·Off: The first twenty years. W96:16–19

A stereo view of spinning wheels. W97:78–83

Swedish cap. K (Rhoades). Sp92:89–90, 92

A tale of the New Jersey Historic Spinning

Wheel Registry. Su96:25–26

Thoughts from Godspeed's foredeck. Su90:92

Thoughts on old wheels. F96:38–43

To utilize every idle hand: Silk culture in the

United States. Su94:104–110

Tracking down more moving spindle wheels. Su92:94–99; F92:117

The traveling stitches of Bavaria. W89:21, 23–25

Treadle dee and treadle dum. Sp98:41–43

Viking wool combs. Sp92:44–49

The wheel that returned. W88:40–43

Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. Su99:24–25

Where are the old spinning wheels? Su90:74–76

Why patent spinning wheels? Some additional

thoughts. Sp96:90–97

Wild silks of the world. W99:62–72

Woolcombing in the peasant way. Sp88:42–46

Woolgathering. Su96:106–109

Would history be different if we'd known about

Anasazi cotton? F97:60–62

Yesterday's necessity—today's choice.

Su83:30–32

HISTORY, CONTEMPORARY

Conversation with Allen Fannin. F87:30–32

Like the ad says: "We've come a long way."

F87:26–27

Reading history in the classifieds. F87:20+

Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford.

W99:31–32

Spinning—Australia. F87:35

Spinning in the Southwest: Prehistoric, historic and contemporary. A77:8–10

Through the "Almanack" office window. F87:36

The way we were . . . the way we're going.

F87:27+

HOHOKAM

Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). W00:58–61

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.

W00:52–57

HOLIDAY PROJECTS

Angel ornament. K (Mercer). Sp88:35–36

Christmas stockings. 4H; Tw (LaRoche).

W88:28, 30

Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Witt).

W92:96

Fine treasures. 4H; boundweave (E. Baker).

W88:28, 29

Hempen angels. Su95:80–81

Spinning on the bias. F93:94–95

Very small projects. Sp96:56–58

HOOKING, *see* **Punch Hooking; Rug Hooking; Rugs**

HORSEHAIR

How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry

(Fröberg). Sp93:85–89

HUBBARD, MARJORIE

Grandma's house. W95:57

HUMOR

Alpaca and flounder. K (Sponenberg). F99:61

As the wheel turns: Confessions of a fiber junkie. Su96:82–83

As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.

F96:46–47

As the wheel turns: Loving to spin. W96:88–89

Bump and grind. W93:115

Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber.

Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101

A creative homecoming. Felting, needlework (M. Fowler). W97:52–56

Creature comforts, part 2. F95:16–17

"The Cremation of Sam McGee" (poem).

Su99:58–59

"The Cremation of Sam McGee": A knitted tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted). Sp99:46; Su99:54–59

Cushy socks. K (Paige). W98:62–65

"Daddy, she killed a sheep!" W88:44–45

Dropped-spindle mitten. K (Letourneau).

F91:50–51

Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). Sp00:91

Editor's page. W93:2; Su99:2

Fiber fever. Sp90:92

Happy rabbit carrot hat. K (Coder). Sp99: 46; F99:72–73

How we organized a regional spinners' group.

W90:86–88

It only takes a week. W95:56–57

Letters. Su93:29; F95:4, 6; W95:30; Su96:112;

F96:90, 92; W97:3, 5; Sp99:3; F99:3, 9

Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. W93:56–60

Meow mix. K (Slaven). W89:47

My felted "mummy babies." F97:48–49

Nests. Sp94:70, 72

Pearls of wisdom. Sp91:45

Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.

Sp96:26–28

Reflections of a wheel: A "left-handed" Ashford.

Sp97:74–77

Rock Day carnival. F89:38

Sandy and Tater Tot. K (Nash). W95:8–9

Schacht's visual rejoinder to Amos. Sp98:40

A serious story about spinning wheels.

W95:39–41

A sheepish tale. K (Fideldy). F94:70–73

Silk extravaganza. Su94:95, 97

The smitten mitten. F91:51

Spynasaurus Rex. Sp91:62–63

The sweater from scratch. Sp94:27

Staff spinning projects. Su97:56–57

Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah

Swett. W97:58–62

Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett).

W97:cover, 64–73

Ted Carson, master spinner. W98:38–41

Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels I have known. Su89:21–23

Tiny mittens. K (Carey). F91:49

Treadle dee and treadle dum. Sp98:41–43

The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). W00:16–17

Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr (Green). W00:64–67

What next? Cr (Heagy). F95:92

Where angels fear to tread. W97:98–101

The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. F96:62–63

Woad. N/S82:16

ICELANDIC SHEEP & WOOL

Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28

Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57

Icelandic sheep. Su88:58–59

Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68

Fiber review. W88:24–26

Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw

(Ballerino); K (Mongold). Sp99:70–72

Primitive Norwegian sheep. F89:57

Spinning with Icelandic wool. Sp86:33–35

INDEXES

Advertisers' index. Sp88:68; Su88:76; F88:77;

W88:77; Sp89:85; Su89:83; F89:83;

W89:83; Sp90:91; Su90:91; F90:99;

W90:99; Sp91:99; Su91:107; F91:107;

W91:108; Sp92:116; Su92:124; F92:124;

W92:128; Sp93:128; Su93:128; F93:136;

Sp94:136; Su94:136; F94:136; W94:136;

Sp95:136; Su95:127; F95:127; W95:127;

Sp96:127; Su96:127; F96:128; W96:128;

Sp97:128; Su97:120; F97:120; W97:128;

Sp98:120; Su98:120; F98:120; W98:128;

Sp99:128; Su99:120; F99:120; W99:127;

Sp00:128; Su00:120; F00:118; W00:120

Annual *Spin-Off* index. Sp88:59–61;

Sp89:62–68; Sp90:76–79; Sp91:68–75;

Sp92:100–101, 103–105, 107; Sp93:109,

111, 113, 115, 117–119; Sp94:115–119,

121, 123, 125, 127; Sp95:115, 117, 119,

121, 123, 125, 127; Sp96:105, 107–109,

111, 113, 115–116; Sp96:105, 107–109,

111, 113, 115–116; Sp97:104–106, 109,

112–113, 117; Sp98:supplement;

Sp99:105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115;

Sp00:103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115

INDIGO, *see* **Dyes & Dyeing**

INDIANS, AMERICAN

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy.

Su93:34, 36–37

Diné bé 'Iiná': The Navajo lifeway. W96:82–84

Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). W00:58–61

In the Navajo way. W87:38–45

Letters. F83:4

Navajo Sheep Project. Su86:6

Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! Su93:35, 37

Navajo Sheep Project update. Su84:6

Nehuala spinning. A78:23

Okay, who were the Anasazi? F97:58–59

Petroglyph vest. Felting (K. Webb). F98:78–79

Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. Su83:16–18

The return of the Churro. Sp84:46–48

Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep.

W92:40–45

Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo Churro shepherds and weavers. W96:95

Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.

W00:52–57

Spinning in the Southwest: Prehistoric, historic and contemporary. A77:8–10

Spinning with Susie. W83:18–20

Would history be different if we'd known about Anasazi cotton? F97:60–62

INDUSTRY, *see* **Business & Industry**

INKLE WEAVING, *see* **Backstrap, Card & Inkle Weaving**

INSECT REPELLENTS, *see* **Fibers, Damage to**

INSECTS, *see* **Fibers, Damage to**

INSOLES

Making angora felt. Felting (Hines).

Sp96:66–74

Patterns for felt insole, toe-warmer, and glove liners. Felting (Lindberg). Sp96:71–73, 74

INSPIRATION, *see* **Creativity**

INSTRUCTORS & INSTRUCTING, *see* **Teachers & Teaching**

IRELAND

The shepherds of Glenmore. A82:36–39

IRWIN, BOBBIE

Spinner profile: Bobbie Irwin: "She just does it." Sp99:38–39

JACKETS, *see* **Coats & Jackets**

JACOB

Crocheted shawl. Cr (Bodman). F98:76–78

Handspun swatches. F94:17–18

Jacob. Sp90:20

Jacob's sweater. K (Towers). Sp94:64–65

Knitted vest. K (Tomes). F98:79, 80

Man's vest from Jacob fleece. K (M. Thompson). Su92:43, 45

Petroglyph vest. Felting (K. Webb). F98:78–79

Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).

Su95:18
 "Small Pocket for Dreams." F98:74–76
 Spotting a good Jacob. Su83:18–21
 There's a lady out Bantry Bay way. W83:32–34
 To save a sheep, spin its fleece. Sp90:21–22
 Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-Ventura). F98:72, 73–74
 Welsh Jacob settles in Vermont. K (S. Smith). F98:80–81

JAPAN

Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. F86:35–39

JEWELRY

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. Su89:32, 34
 A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
 Evening bag, earrings, and pin. Needlepoint (Bosch). F93:65, 66–67
 Necklace. Embroidery (Galbraath). F93:65, 67
 Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). F00:72–76
 Very small projects. Sp96:56–58

JUDGES & JUDGING, *see also* Contests & Contest Winners

Ask Ms. Spinster. Sp89:19–21; F89:11–12
 Criteria for judging handspun yarn. A79:8–9
 Editor's page. F89:2
 Here come da judge. Su85:2–3

JUTE

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Ruffles and ridges. A80:30+
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

KARAKUL

Fundamentally satisfying socks. K (Olson). F93:72, 73
 Inuit-inspired rug. 4H; boundweave (Landwer & Hale). Sp93:93, 95
 Karakul. W89:27
 Karakul: A tale of three rugs. 4H; Pw, summer & winter (Champion). W89:28–29

KENAF

A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. Su95:54–55
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

KIMONOS & ROBES, *see also* Coats & Jackets

Butterfly kimono jacket. Sp86:21–24
 An ikat-spun kimono. W84:16
 Silk kasuri kimono. Su89:41–43

KIWICRAFT

Kiwicraft: Knitting from the fleece. A79:52–53
 The Kiwis are off and flying. N/S82:13–14

KLINECT, ANN

Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. F99:30–32

KNITTING & KNITTING PATTERNS

An adventure with international competion. K (Pederson). W94:39, 41
 All-natural sweater. K (Cuellar). Sp96:40, 41
 The "almost" Mt. McKinley expedition sweater. K (Kappeler). W87:26, 28
 Alpaca and flounder. K (Sponenberg). F99:61
 Alpaca, Coopworth, and Border Leicester hat. K, felting (L. Lin Gordon). Su98:93, 95, 97
 Alpaca lace scarf. K (K. Collins). Su99:65
 Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). F93:cover, 37
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). Su90:46–50, 53–54

Alpaca vest. K (Owens). F94:82
 Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). W93:72, 80
 American sock-knitting machines. W92:94
 Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason). F95:65
 Anatolian socks. K (Shull). Su90:14, 15
 Angel ornament. K (Mercer). Sp88:35–36
 Angie's legacy. Sp89:6–7
 Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster). Sp92:90, 93
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). W89:36, 38, 41
 Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown). Sp88:32–33
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). W95:74
 Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). Sp91:17, 77
 Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher). W94:78–79
 Angora scarf. K (Eber). W94:70–71
 Angora/silk undershirt. K (Shull). Sp91:81
 Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. K (Blackstaffe). Su89:32, 34
 Angora sweater. K (Amoraal). Sp88:24, 25
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48
 Angora vest. K (Claus). Su88:32, 60
 Angora vest. K (Farris). W89:36–37
 Angora/wool sweater. K (Slaven). Su94:42
 Anniversary sweater. K (Frank/Severns). W99:80–81
 Another kind of sample-bear. K (Matteson). Sp95:102–103
 "Any Color as Long as It's Red." K (Kaiser). W99:1, 82–83
 Arans: A saga in wool A79:56–59
 Argyle vest. K (Hegg). F94:56
 Australian sizing for American knitters. Sp88:58
 "Autumn's Glory" vest. K (Winslow). F98:47–49
 "Autumn Leaves" vest. K (Hoffmann). F98:52–53
 The Babe's meow. K (Yeo). Sp93:98
 Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). Su00:1, 34–35
 Baby booties. K (Fuller). Su96:60, 66
 Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins). Su99:65–66
 Baby soft Merino. Su88:9
 Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). F95:42, 43
 Barely tamed: A Border Leicester jacket. K (Demetrakopoulos). F90:18
 Barn bonnet. K (Fee). W93:52–53
 Basic boot socks. (C. Quinn). Su86:13–14
 Basic crew neck sweater, Jacob style. K (Fee). Sp90:21–22, 70–72
 Basic machines, but not basic results. F94:64–66
 The basics of knitting socks. K (Long). W92:68–71; Su93:120
 Basketweave vest. K (Anstine). Su89:32–33
 Bear garb. K (Fink). F93:74, 77
 Bearly handspun and knit: Double-knit bears. F88:62–63
 Beaver vest. K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:62–63
 Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker). F90:82, 84–85
 Beginner's sweater. K (Knecht). F93:96–97
 Bejeweled gold and silver crown. K, Cr (Dean). Sp99:46; F99:74–75
 Beyond the basics: Variations on sock-making. W92:71–76
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan). F88:52–56

Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). Su88:22–23
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 To block or not to block? That is the question. F92:81, 83–84
 Blouson shell. K (Barnes). W95:64–65
 Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan). W88:46–49
 Blue sweater. K (Crosby). F94:78
 Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F. Campbell). F94:83
 Bon bon bowler. K (Douglas). Sp99:47
 Border Cheviot. Su91:23
 A boy's pullover. K (Getchell). W91:91
 Bramble Stitch pattern. F98:54
 Bramble Stitch vest. K (Storr). F98:53–54
 Brown bear. Cr, K (Pierce). F93:74, 77
 Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). Sp93:50–59
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:56–60
 Butterfly bands. K (M. Hall). W93:94, 95, 96
 Butterfly Stitch. K (Mon Tricot). Su96:56
 Cabled vest and lined coat. K (Durant). F94:66
 Cable-ribbed pullover sweater. K (Grieg). F83:56
 Calico cat sweater. K (Jarvis). W97:86, 87
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). Su89:44–48
 Camisole. K (Raven). Sp91:85
 A cap and mittens from Wales. K (Hughes). F92:40–41
 Cashmere lace gloves pattern. K (Lewis/J. Daurelle). W96:60
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:32–35
 Cashmere sweater-vest. K (Dooling). Su90:14, 16
 "Cat's Paw" shawl. K (Anderson-Shea). Sp97:78–79
 "Cat's Paw" square. K (Waterman). Sp97:80–83
 Cat vest. K (Staake). Sp99:cover, 86–88
 The Ccatca cap. K (K. Collins/LeCount). F00:47–49
 Challenge. K, embroidery (Lonnevik). W93:102, 105
 A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
 Charlie sweater and skirt. W92:46, 49, 51, 52–54
 Chart for Estonian socks. F98:60
 Chart for "Week-and-a-Day Beret." K (Douglas). Sp97:117
 "Chasing the Winter Blues Away" cap. K (Dowell). F98:1, 70
 Cheery socks. K (N. Banks). F93:72–73
 Chevron shawl. K (Slayton). N/D82:14
 Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). F94:63
 A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren). Sp89:56–57
 Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills) Su92:49–50
 Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). F00:44–46
 A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. W00:3, 26–30
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you. F00:22–25
 Cocoon-style jacket. K (Tonry). Sp90:38
 Color games: Spiral tube socks. Sp87:22
 Color study. K (Piette). F96:16–17
 "Color Study" sweater. K (Menz). Sp98:65
 Confetti socks. K (Ford). W00:42
 Confetti sweater. K (Slaven). W87:26, 28
 Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K (J. Keller). F97:82–87; W97:3 (clarification)

- Contemporary Shetland lace mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:60, 61
- Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28
- Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick). Sp99:54–55, 62–63
- Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). Sp99:55, 57–61
- The “Coreopsis Crescent”. K (Barber). Sp98:54–56
- Corriedale/mohair scarf. K (Rhoades). F98:56, 57
- Corriedale shawl. K (Jepsen). Su91:93–94
- Corriedale sweater. K (Aney). Sp94:55
- Cotton camisole. K (Grinta). F94:57
- Cotton counterpane vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82
- The cotton project. K (L. Williams). F98:90–91
- Cotton/silk blouse. K (I. Johnson). Su89:33, 35–36
- Coverlet lace pattern. K (Hutchison). Su96:72
- Dean's coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K (Rosa). Sp96:46–47, 48
- A cozy afghan. K (Beetem). W86:13
- Crazy gloves. K (Dugan). A82:61
- Creative knitwear. A79:62–63
- “The Cremation of Sam McGee”: A knitted tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted). Sp99:46; Su99:54–59
- Crocheted mittens. F91:43, 48
- Cross-country ski set. K (Chadwick). W87:34–35
- Cuddly doll. K (Snow). F93:74, 77
- Cushy socks. K (Paige). W98:62–65
- Dalasau swatch. K (Rhoades). W00:81
- Damask knit cardigan. K (Howard). Sp85:36–38
- Damask knitting with your handspun. Sp85:36–38
- Dark-and-light wool pullover. K (Bushon). F94:50, 51
- Dark hat with roses. K (Lundy). F93:70, 71
- Denim vest. K (Shull). W95:16, 17
- Diagonal knitted squares. K (Huon). W93:88, 89
- Diamond-pattern triangular shawl and basketweave hat. K (B. Amos). Sp90:8–9, 73–75
- Dog hair vest. K (Doelger). W93:49
- Doll sweater. K (Nettles). W94:93
- Dolman sweater. K (C. Holmes). F90:44
- Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time. Su93:61–62
- Double-knit mittens. K (Sellon). F91:44
- Double-knit socks. W92:77
- “Dreaming of the Garden” hat. K (Reimers). Sp99:46
- Dropped-spindle mitten. K (Letourneau). F91:50–51
- Dubbelmössa. K (Funk). F93:70–71
- A dye sampler pullover . . . & Fair Isle vest. F84:44–46
- Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century. W97:30–31
- “Early Evening, Winter” cap. K (Dowell). F98:65
- Early mitteyns: Two bags. Sp96:16–18
- Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). Sp00:91
- Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). F97:96–97
- Editor's page. F94:2
- Egmont sweater. K (Miriam). F91:90–91
- An elegant little scarf. K (A. Campbell). F95:54–55
- Embroidered cardigan. K, embroidery (Borden). Su95:24–25
- Emerald woven sweater. K, 4H; Tw (Mortan). Su00:68–69
- Endless stripes. F98:56–62
- Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). Su96:56–57, 59
- Entrelac vest. K (Jacobsen). F93:73, 75–76
- Entrelac vest. K (Sinclair). F98:50–52
- Essential Fair Isle. K (Demuth). F91:cover, 64–66
- The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret Campbell). Su95: 76–79
- Evolution of a project. (de Grassi). W86:21–23
- The evolving sweater. K (B. Quinn). W99:84–85
- Eyeshaw scarf. K (Mudloff). W93:100, 103
- Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon Guild). W94:83
- Extreme socks. K (Heftmann). W98:66–72
- Fair Isle favorite. K (D. Russell). Sp97:73
- Fair Isle gloves. K (C. Richards). W93:99, 101
- Fair Isle mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:50, 51
- Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82
- Fancy Lozenge pattern. K (B. Walker). F96:12
- Fast knitting on pegs. A81:18+
- A faux Fair Isle sweater: The trick is in the yarn. K (Roberts). W94:52–55
- Feather and fan. K (M. Irwin). Sp86:22
- Felted jacket with knitted sleeves. K, felting (S. Black). Su92:40, 42, 45
- Felted oven mitts. K, felting (Simpson). W97:96–97
- Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
- Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. F99:cover, 80–85
- Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53
- Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). W93:40–43
- Fiber basics: Camel. Sp95:26–29
- Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck, K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92 42–45
- Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp93:46–49
- Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
- Fiber basics: Dorset Down. Su99:38–43
- Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). Su92:24–27
- Fiber basics: Finnsheep. W91:48–51
- Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). Sp98:48–53
- Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
- Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29
- Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45
- Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44
- Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
- Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44
- Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp92:23–25
- Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). F96:10–14
- Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). W98:44–47
- Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
- Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). Su93:24–27
- Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81
- Fine lace experiments. Su97:cover, 66–68
- Finishing a woolen knitting yarn. Su85:38
- First handspun sweater. K (Gross). W95:15–17
- Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). F00:62–64
- Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). F89:58–61
- Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool (blended vest). K (Boss). W95:58, 59
- Fleece-lined socks. W92:78
- Fleece-stuffed mittens. K (Hansen/Lehman). Sp88:30–31
- Fleece was white as. . . . Su96:42–43
- Flower-edged cardigan. K (Eberhardt). W93:101, 103
- Fogcutter socks. K (Lloyd). F93:72, 73–75
- For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). W93:90–91
- Four-color Fair Isle sweater. K (Amstein). W97:92, 94–95
- Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw (Ballerino); K (Mongold). Sp99:70–72
- Frontless/backless square-necked vest. K (Stuart). W92:15
- Fundamentally satisfying socks. K (Olson). F93:72, 73
- Gansey sweater and matching knee socks. K (Fleming). F94:65–66
- Garbage sack dyeing. K (B. Adams). Sp89:43
- Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K (Miriam). Su94:98–99
- Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). W96:54–62
- Go with the flow. K (Moylan). Su91:6–8
- Gotland mittens and sweater. K (Rhoades). W00:83
- Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell). F94:83
- Gray and white tam. K (S. Miller and Leah O'Donnell). Sp99:47; F99:2
- Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). Sp90:44–49
- Green fringed scarf. K (Thalken). F93:71, 72
- Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon). Su93:54–55
- Guild blanket projects. W93:72–75
- “Gull Wings” pattern. Sp98:53
- Gute mittens. K (Rhoades). W00:84
- Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). Su96:58, 59, 61, 66
- A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. Su95:54–55
- Handspinning for a knitting machine. Su85:20
- Handspun angora mittens. K (E. Rowe). Sp84:51
- Handspun baby sweater. N/Je82:12
- Handspun beaded bags. K (Brannen). W00:94–95
- Handspun doily. K (E. Riley). F00:66–67
- Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis). W91:88–89
- Handspun for Kaffe Fassett sweaters. W87:32–33
- Handspun, handknitted hats. K (B. Johnson). Su00:47
- Handspun, handknit vest. K (Darling). Su00:85
- Handspun knitwear that will last. Su83:49–50
- Handspun mittens: A reader survey. F91:42–49
- Handspun rainbow sweater. K (Chilton). W83:49
- Handspun sampler sweaters. A81:62–63
- Handspun sheep. K (Delaney). F:80, 81
- Handspun swatches. F:17–18
- Handspun socks. N/Je82:12
- Handspun swatches W88:23; W89:49, 53; Su91:60–61; Su92:111; F93:16–17
- Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K (Gunn). Su00:72–73
- Hanger cover and sachet bag. K (Kershner-Veal). F96:69–70

- Happy rabbit carrot hat. K (Coder). Sp99: 46; F99:72–73
- Hats. K (B. Kirk). F:68, 69
- Headbands. K (Moroney). Sp96:58
- Heart hat. K (Berent). Sp88:28–29
- Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H. Higby). Sp98:1, 84–89
- Heirloom lace shawl. K (Wynia). Sp88:20, 21
- Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). W00:58–61
- Holbrook socks. K (Pulliam). F95:59–62
- Horizontal welt technique. F98:70
- “Hot Chocolate” sweater. K (R. Buchanan). Sp99:54, 56–57
- How much yarn is enough? Sp91:64–67
- How to make a diagonal garter stitch scarf. Su94:68
- Infant's cap with Turkish pattern. K (Gwinner). Sp99:47
- In our own hands: Toward freedom. Sp90–93
- Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
- The intrepid spinner: What—and how—I learned from a picture. K (Dooling). Su95:56–57; F95:4
- An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. F:50–54, 56–63
- Iris and Nut-Brown. K (Kempson). F93:74, 77–78, 119
- Irish Knot. K (B. Walker). F96:13
- Island fleece pullover. W88:35–37; Sp89:9
- I've just spun my first yarn . . . now what?! Sp93:60–61
- Jacket. K, felting (Slivers). Sp88:20, 22
- Jacob. K (Kulchinski). W93:102, 104–105
- Jacob's sweater. K (Towers). Sp94:64–65
- Jacquard sweater. K (Friary). F90:86–87
- Jester's hats. K (Wiltshire). W93:96, 97–98, 107
- Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). F91:52–53
- John's ski sweater. K (C. Lewis). W90:78–79, 81
- The joy of socks. W92:66–94
- Julian's scarf. 4H; Tw (D. Rogers). Su94:46–47
- “Just Your Basic Thinking Cap.” K (Dowell). F98:63, 69, 71
- KiwiCraft:Knitting from the fleece. A79:52–53
- Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild). W93:72, 74–75
- A knitted, felted hat. K, felting (Petrini). W96:64–65
- Knitted lace doilies. K (Barton). F96:66–67
- Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. Su97:70–82, 101
- Knitted lacy stole. K (Brandau). Sp97:53, 56
- Knitted Merino afghan. K (J. Keller). W93:81–82, 83
- Knitted Merino scarf. K (Kappeler). W99:cover, 43
- A knitted möbius strip scarf. K (R. Buchanan). F00:1, 50, 54–55
- A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). W00:43
- Knitted shawl. K (Eisner). Sp83:23
- Knitted silk sweater. K (Maley). Sp97:64–65
- Knitted squares. K (A. Campbell). W93:88, 89; (correction) Sp94:4
- Knitted stockings in old England. W92:92–94
- Knitted summer top. K (Slemko/B. Walker). Su92:52–53, 59
- Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell). W96:30–37
- Knitted vest. K (Eber). W90:cover
- Knitted vest. K (March). Sp83:23
- Knitted vest. K (Tomes). F98:79, 80
- A knitter's companion. Su96:94–95
- Knitting abbreviations. Su96:115
- Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B. Nissen). F96:80–85
- Knitting from a paper pattern. W84:23–25
- Knitting Guernsey sweaters. N/D82:10
- Knitting with unspun roving. F00:50–53
- Knit-weaving tips. F:72
- Lace edgings. Cr, K (K. Collins). F00:41
- Lace garments. K (B. Cox). W91:90
- Lace garments. K (Doelger). Su89:36
- Lace hat and lined ski band. K (Doe). F99:68–71
- Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). F94:58
- Lace Ribbon pattern. K (B. Walker). Su96:55
- A lace shawl. K (Sedushak). F93:48
- Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). W93:86, 87
- Lace sweater. K (Champion). F94:75
- Lacy ladies' socks. W92:78–79
- Lacy mohair afghan. K (Merickel). W93:77, 78–79
- Lancashire squares (W93:89). Sp94:4 (correction)
- Latvian mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:56, 57
- Leftovers. K (Huffman). F95:59 Letters. Sp95:3
- Let it all hang out. N/Mr82:5
- Letters. Sp88:4; Sp93:4; W94:3; Sp96:10; Su96:112; Su97:10; F98:3, 7; W98:3; Sp99:3
- “Lily Vest #3.” K (Menz). Sp98:67
- Lincoln locks. W88:10–11
- Lincoln sweater. K (H. Clark). Su00:7
- Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber). W95:58–59
- Linen bath mitt. K (Cole). F91:48–49
- Linen cosmetic bag. K (Bucher). Su92:56–57
- Linen doily. K (Flanagan). Su92:55–56
- Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Creek). Su92:57–58
- Linen sweater. K (Barnes). Su92:53–54
- Linen top. K (Skirvin). Su92:53, 54
- Little girl's cap. K (Wessel). F93:70, 71
- Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres). W93:102, 105
- Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson). F95:37
- Llama lace shawl. K (Farrin). W92:46, 47
- Llama legs. K (Lehman). Sp88:33–34
- Llama wool sweater. Su87:34–35
- Loofah. K (Heftmann). Su99:74
- Lori's blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth). F88:28, 29
- Lovikka mittens. K, embroidery (Rhoades). W00:87
- Loving touches: Handspinning for babies. Su87:20–23
- Lupine sweater. K (Sickley). W93:101, 103
- Machine knitting with handspun cotton. Su87:41–42
- Madeira and Diamond pattern. K (Don). Su96:47
- “Madeira Mesh Diamond” pattern. W98:47
- Making durable socks. F98:38–39
- Making gloves that fit. W84:16–17
- Making socks from scratch. K (Hoeschen). W92:79–80
- Making socks that don't wear out. W92:87–91
- Man's vest from Jacob fleece. K (M. Thompson). Su92:43, 45
- A many-colored tam. K (Byerly). F93:69–70, 71
- Marg's Fair Isle sweater. K (Almquist). W91:86–88
- Mastering twist. W97:34–44
- Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). W94:91, 92
- “Maybelline” hat. K (Christophel). Sp99:47
- Measurements and patterns for comfortable creatures. K (Shangold). Sp95:104–105
- Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. F93:54–59
- Meow mix. K (Slaven). W89:47
- Merino/mohair woven sweater. 2H; Pw, K (Larson). W89:39, 41
- Merino opera jacket. K (Heftmann). Su99:77
- Merino pullover. (Royce). Sp85:40
- Merino scarf. K (Crawford). F95:52; W95:57 (correction)
- Merino shawl. K (Scherp). Sp89:33
- Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly). Su99:cover, 31
- Miniature Bulgarian socks with floral motif. K (Gibson-Roberts). Sp95:66–69
- Mink. K (Claus). F88:46
- Mitten contest draws super entries. A80:20–21
- Mitten pattern. K (Haas). N/D82:6–7
- Mittens and ragg socks. K (Rhoades). W00:79
- Modified directions for knitting puntas. F00:48
- Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover. K (Fulton). F94:76–77
- Mohair jacket. K (Chastant). F91:68
- Mohair sweater. K (Royce). Su91:64
- Mohair sweater. K (D. Reynolds). Su84:46–47
- Mohair tam o'shanter (double knit). K (Royce & Van Kleek). Sp84:49–50
- Mohair vest. K (Sinclair). F98:49–50
- Mosaic vest. K (Bartlett). W95:8
- Mother/daughter tee shirts. K (Abrams). F96:72, 73–74
- Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood). F95:32, 36
- Multicolor hanging. K (Cook). Sp96:40
- Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gill). F89:cover, 32–33
- Multicolor sweater. K (R. Campbell). W97:91–92, 93
- Multistar vest. K (Abendroth). F93:73, 76–77
- My dad's socks. F95:58
- My knit suit. (Klinect). Sp86:40–41
- My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg). Su95:cover, 48–52
- My Scottish vest. K (Creamer). F98:46–47
- Natural-colored sweaters. K (K. Collins). Su99:1, 60, 64–65
- A natural-dyed sweater. K (Hickman). F95:37–38
- Natural green sweater. K (Vaughan). F96:74–75
- Natural spectrum afghan. K (Stauffer). Su93:84–85
- Navajo three-ply socks. Su89:50–51
- Navy “lice” mittens. K (Berent). Sp88:29
- Needle holders. K (Paige). Sp96:58
- Newsclip. W90:28
- New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). W99:34–37
- The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. F97:92–95
- Nordic vest. K (Bednarz). Sp92:89, 91
- The North Country Spinners guild project: *Homespun Handknit*. W98:88–89
- Norwegian luskofte sweater. F85:44–45
- Norwegian Rosesaum mittens. K (J. Daurelle). Su98:62, 63
- Norwegian-style headgear. K (K. Collins). Su99:66, 67, 68
- Novelty act. K (Gaustad). Sp97:40, 42
- The Oedipus jacket. K (McClennen). W83:31
- One fleece three ways. Sp99:54–63

- Open-neck vest. K (DeMascio). Sp93:60–61
An opinionated look at knitting machines.
Sp89:52–55
- Orenburg lace scarf. K (Storr). F97:89
- Pällsau mittens. K (Thurner). Su91:53
- Pat Henecke's resolable socks. K (Henecke).
W92:90
- Patch-by-patch blanket. K. N/D81:9
- Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). F95:31–32
- Pattern for tiny mittens. K (Carey). F91:49
- Pattern Stitch. K (Bernat). Su96:66
- Peruvian hat. K (Varney). Sp97:63
- Peruvian-style hat. K (Varney). W90:60, 63
- Playing with cashmere K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K.
Collins/Putnam). F92:86–89
- Point of departure. Su86:53
- Polo sweater. K (Dallas). Su94:54–55
- Polwarth sweater. K (J. Keller). Sp92:90, 94–97;
F92:9–10
- Polwarth undershirts. K (Barnes). Sp91:79
- A poncho with a cowl collar. K (Norris).
W90:64–65, 76–77
- Primary-color sweater. K (A. Conner).
F91:92, 93
- Product news. W89:76
- Pullover sweater. K (D. Keeler). W94:76
- Put a sock on it! K (Behm). F94:84–86
- Put on your thinking caps! F98:63–71
- Qiviut. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52
- A qiviut hat. K (Sherrodd). Sp98:38–39
- Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. K (Olthuis).
F90:52
- Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). W94:92
- Raglan sleeve sweater. (Howard). A81:62
- Rainbow cardigan. K (Lamb). Su95:16–17
- Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-
Branden). Su93:69–70
- Rainbow lamb's-tail hat. K (L. Cosell). Sp99:47
- A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).
F93:80–84
- Rainbow sweater. K (Klinect). F99:31
- Rainbow silk scarf. K (Morey). F90:85–86;
Sp91:2
- Rambouillet sweater. K (Hewitt). Su91:95
- Raven vest. K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:60–62,
Su93:120
- Readers ask. Su89:13; Sp94:29
- Rebuttal sweater. K (Lamb). F97:cover, 40–43
- Reject wool shawl. K (Champion). F89:32, 34
- Renaissance sweater. K (Demetrakopoulos).
Sp90:54–55
- Reversible two-faced knitting. Sp83:40–41
- "Rhythm and Blues" afghan. K (Anderson-
Shea). Sp00:44–46
- Ron's vest. K (Grace). Sp94:83, 84
- Rose and green tam. K (Wallace). F93:69, 71
- Rose and leaf tam. K (Bakriges). W93:98–99
- Rose-and-white hat. K (Champion). F94:69
- Rose sweater. K (Livernois). W98:cover, 42–43
- Rose Trellis Lace pattern. K (B. Walker).
Su96:48
- Round yoke and raglan sleeve sweaters.
(Howard). A81:62
- Rule of thumb: NBK rolled brim hat. K (Neal).
Su98:92–93
- Russian-style lace scarf. K (N. Fournier and J.
Fournier). W98:86–87
- Salish shoulder join. K (Gibson-Roberts).
W92:64
- Samoyed vest. K (K. Collins). F91:57, 61–62
- A sample coat. K (Parsonage). Sp94:16–18
- Sandy and Tater Tot. K (Nash). W95:8–9
- "Sanquar Check Devolved" vest. K (Sides).
F96:2, 86–88
- Sanquar Check pattern. K (B. Walker). F96:88
- Sausage socks. K (Paige/M. Kirk). W92:76, 77
- Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner).
Su95:22–24
- Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
- Scarf. K (Gogela). Su97:56–57
- Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber).
Su94:64–68
- Second thoughts (Island Fleece pullover).
Sp89:9
- Serendipity baby sweater. K (Paige). F91:7–8
- Serendipity sweater. K (Swett). Sp94:cover,
73–74, 76
- Seventeenth-century-style mitteyns. K
(Pulliam). Sp96:19
- Shaded lattice hat. K (Bakriges). Sp99:47;
Su99:5
- Shaman's socks. K (Slaven). F90:100
- Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). W94:90–91
- A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). Su89:6–8
- A sheepish tale. K (Fidelity). F94:70–73
- Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).
Su95:18
- Shetland knitted swatches. K (R. Murray).
Su00:59
- Shetland luskofte. K (Claus). Su88:31–32
- Shetland shawl. K (Percy). F93:46–47
- Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. K (R.
Murray). Su00:56–60
- Shetland-style scarf. K (Francis). Su96:84
- The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66
- Shy Norwegian cardigan. K (Spanos).
Su96:78–81
- Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb).
F96:cover, 20–22
- Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91
- Silk and wool jacket. K (W. Keller). Su94:85–86
- Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).
Su91:92–93
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
W90:50–54
- Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). Su94:86
- Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).
Su94:82, 84
- Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). Su94:84–85
- Silk handkerchief. K (Laurent). F91:92, 94
- Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).
W92:50, 51–52
- Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. K (Crisp).
Su92:44, 45–46
- Silk shawl. K (J. Keller). Su96:cover, 44–50
- Silk stockings and teddy. K (Mason).
Su96:52, 54–56
- Simple distaffs. W99:54–61
- Simple sideways Fair Isle. K (J. Barber).
Sp92:50–54
- Sixteenth-century-style cap. K (Pulliam).
Su91:15
- Skirt and sweater. K, Tw (T. Parker). Sp90:39
- A slick scarf. K (McMahon). Sp94:47
- Smallest Points pattern. K (Waterman). F96:70
- The smitten mitten. F91:51
- Snapshots. W91:99
- Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris).
F95: 100–105
- Socks for the ages. K (Mason). F95:63–65
- Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L.
Ligon). W88:54–55
- Solar-dyed afghan. K (Regensburger).
Sp96:47–48
- Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe).
Su93:78–82
- Space-dyed socks. K (Linda Gordon).
F00:58–59
- "Spanish Moss and Southern 'Belles'." K
(Erickson-Schweitzer). W99:38–41
- Spelsau shawl. K (Rhoades). W00:80–81
- A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended
fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63
- Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. F99:30–32
- Spinner's question [pills]. W96:93–94
- Spinners write about machine knitting.
F94:74–83
- Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67
- Spinning for a lazy kate. Su91:14–15
- Spinning in the Western Isles. Su95:68–70
- Spinning traditional knitting yarns for ethnic
sweaters. W84:26–28
- Spinning with down and knitting with feathers.
W86:15
- Spin your own lopi? Su86:40–41
- "Spring Cleaning." K (Menz). Sp98:78
- "Spring Flowers" cap. K (Dowell). F98:67
- "Springtime" lace shawl. K (Tomes).
Su94:70, 72–73
- Stained glass vest. K (Shull). W87:29
- Starburst medallion sweater. (Hayes).
Su87:21, 24
- Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). Sp94:72–73, 75
- Striped socks. K (Rhoades). F98:56, 57, 61–62
- Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns. K
(Connell). F99:60
- Sue's shawl. K (R. Davis). F95:50–51
- Suffolk baby sweater. K (Hunter). W94:42–44
- The swan cap. K (Rhoades).
W00:cover, 87, 90–91
- Sweater. K (Cusick). Sp94:57
- Sweater. K (Emerick). Su91:55
- Sweater coat. K (O'Camb). N/D82:7
- A sweater for me. K (Vaughan). Su95:17–18
- A sweater inspired by Monet. K (Jantz-
Koprivnik). W94:54, 56–57
- Sweater/jacket. K, Cr (K. Barber). F94:cover, 82
- Sweater vest. K (Mercer). Sp88:33
- Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K
(Thomason). F93:88–89; W93:8
- A sweatshirt? Yes—a sweatshirt with options! K
(Klinect). Sp83:43–45
- Swedish twined mittens. K (J. Daurelle).
Su98:58, 59
- "Sunset" sweater. K (Menz). Sp98:77
- Swedish cap. K (Rhoades). Sp92:89–90, 92
- Tabard sweater. K (Shull). Sp89:33–34
- A tale of two knitters. W84:19–22
- A tale of two sweaters. K (Eber). W99:78–80
- Tam. K (Grinta). F94:68, 69
- Tam, mittens, and scarf. K (Page). W93:98, 99
- Tangled cables pattern. Sp98:51, 52, 53
- Teaching children how to knit. Su86:42
- Teal sweater. K (Glossop). Sp89:33, 35–36
- Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl).
Su88:50–53
- Textured afghan. K (Lentz). W93:82, 84, 85
- Textured gloves. K (Grace). W94:93
- Thick woolly vest. K (R. Buchanan).
Su91:44–48
- Thirty-button classic. (Gibson-Roberts).
Sp87:32–34
- Thoughts on sweater design. F85:47–48
- Three-ply coat sweater with collar. (Lacey).
F84:47–48
- Three-rib beret. K (Fee). F94:91

- Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander). W92:cover, 17–18
- Tiny mittens. K (Moran). Sp96:56, 57
- Tips & techniques. F88:27; W88:14–15; W90:18
- Tips for knitting with handspun yarn. F95:28–29
- Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn. Sp96:50–53
- Tips on mittens. Su83:51
- Toddler's diamond vest. K (Ricks). F93:73, 76
- Toddler's pullover. K (Dallas). Su94:55
- To keep love warm: A tribute to Matt. Su99:82
- Topflappen vest. K (Schurch). F99:1, 46–51
- Tops with a Twist contest winners. Sp99:46–47
- Traveling shawl. K (Muller). Su92:90–91
- The traveling stitches of Bavaria. W89:21, 23–25
- “Triangles” cap. K (Dowell). F98:1, 70
- Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K. Collins). F00:45
- A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann. Sp00:27–29
- Turkish socks. K (Rhoades). F98:59
- A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. F99:57–59
- Turquoise and magenta vest. K, felting (Busch). W94:54, 55–56
- Turquoise vest. K (Dolson). F93:24–25
- Tussah silk pullover. K (Dawson). Su88:28, 30–31
- Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). Su95:34–35, 112
- Two-end mittens. K (Walk). W93:99, 100–101
- Two-yarn resoleable socks. K (Pfeffer). Su00:29–30
- Two-yarn slippers. K (Pfeffer). Su00:31–32
- The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). W00:16–17
- The Ullared jersey. K (Shull). Sp90:cover, 40
- An “unspun” vest. K, Cr (Crow). F00:56–57
- The ups and downs of spinning a dream sweater. K (Hultquist). Su96:66–68
- Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins). W93:62–65
- Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. Su95:36–45
- Using space-dyed roving. Sp98:36–37
- Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45
- A very easy vest. K (Barbour). Su94:46, 47; W94:29 (correction)
- Very simple socks. W92:76–77
- Very small projects. Sp96:56–58
- Vest. K (Budd). Su97:56
- A vest from floor scraps?! K (C. Collins). Sp94:78–80
- The vest game. K (Menz). W90 42–45
- Vest in natural-dyed stripes. K (Fleming). F94:55
- Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). Sp92:26–30
- The warmth of friendship. Su94:126
- A warm wool sweater. (Livingston). W86:40
- Wedding handkerchief. K (Bowen). Su94:74, 76–77
- Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). F93:47–48
- Week-and-a-day beret. K (Douglas). W96:52–53
- Welsh Jacob settles in Vermont. K (S. Smith). F98:80–81
- What to do with samples: One option. K (Klinect). W95:54–55
- “When the Bough Breaks.” A thesis in handspun. Sp98:44–47
- White Aran sweater. K (Mann). W89:cover, 11–12
- White Guernsey sweater. K (Stott). F94:50, 51, 52–53
- White sweater. K (Cousin). F94:64–65
- Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
- Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp). F90:42–43
- Wide Pointed Edging pattern. K (Abbey). Su96:49
- Wimples. W90:17
- Winning teamwork. K (Graham). Su90:28
- Winter hood. K (C. Quinn). W90 56–57
- “Winter Magic” Christmas sweater. K (Bross). W89:40–42
- Wonder yarn: Magic bags. K (Slaven). Sp89:44–46
- Wonderful socks! A82:21
- Wool/angora blend scarf. Sp90:37
- Wool:From fleece to knitting yarn. F84:27–29
- Wool/mohair felt. K, felting (Browsky). Su92:87–89; F92:117
- Woolen socks. (Boyd). A81:60
- Working with Lincoln lamb's wool. Su85:41
- Your yarn, their pattern. N/Je82:12
- A Yukon baby hat. K (Olthuis). W95:17, 24
- Zigzag hat. K (Mráz). Su98:93, 95
- KNITTING MACHINES**, *see also* **Knitting & Knitting Patterns**
- Basic machines, but not basic results. F94:64–66
- Editor's page. F94:2
- An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. F94:50–54, 56–63
- Letters. W94:3
- Spinners write about machine knitting. F94:74–83
- KNOTS**
- Big doll. 2H; Pw, knotting (Mercer). Sp88:34–35
- Making knotted netting. W85:33–34
- Odds-and-ends rya rug. 2H, 4H; pile weave (Gillies). Sp93:90, 92
- A spinner's knot. W86:56
- Zen and the art of spinning wheel adjustment. N/D81:7
- KUDZU**
- Kudzu! A79:23–25
- LABELING**, *see also* **Business & Industry**
- Selling it like it is: The art and craft of labeling. W88:50–52
- LACE**
- Alpaca lace scarf. K (K. Collins). Su99:65
- Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). F93:cover, 37
- Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). Su00:1, 34–35
- Bobbin lace. Su92:84
- Butterfly Stitch. K (*Mon Tricot*). Su96:56
- “Cat's Paw” shawl. K (Anderson-Shea). Sp97:78–79
- “Cat's Paw” square. K (Waterman). Sp97:80–83
- A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
- Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). F00:44–46
- Cocoon shawl with leno. 4H (Wakefield). Sp83:23
- Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K (J. Keller). F97:82–87; W97:3 (clarification)
- Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). Sp99:55, 57–61
- Corriedale shawl. K (Jebsen). Su91:93–94
- Cotton dish towels. 4H; Bronson lace (Hutchison). Su00:66–67
- Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman). Sp92:66–69
- Coverlet lace pattern. K (Hutchison). Su96:72
- Crocheted corset cover. Cr (Jeffrey). W97:88, 90–91
- Crocheted “Widget” vest. Cr (Hensler). W97:88, 89
- Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. F99:cover, 80–85
- Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45
- Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44
- Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
- Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44
- Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (Fournier). Su93:24–27
- Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81
- Fine lace experiments. Su97:cover, 66–68
- A fine lace shawl. Cr (C. Quinn). W84:14–15
- Fine laces. Cr, hairpin lace (Lohmiller). Su90:cover, 14,17
- For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). W93:90–91
- Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). W96:54–62
- Guild blanket projects. W93:72–75
- Handspun beaded bags. K (Brannen). W00:94–95
- Handspun doily. K (E. Riley). F00:66–67
- Handspun swatches. W88:23; F94:17–18
- Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K (Gunn). Su00:72–73
- Hanger cover and sachet bag. K (Kershner-Veal). F96:69–70
- Heirloom lace shawl. K (Wynia). Sp88:20, 21
- Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (Daurelle). W94:50–51
- Knitted lace doilies. K (Barton). F96:66–67
- Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. Su97:70–82, 101
- Knitted lacy stole. K (Brandau). Sp97:53, 56
- Knitted Merino scarf. K (Kappeler). W99:cover, 43
- Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell). W96:30–37
- Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B. Nissen). F96:80–85
- Lace edgings. Cr, K (K. Collins). F00:41
- Lace garments. K (B. Cox). W91:90
- Lace garments. K (Doelger). Su89:36
- Lace hat and lined ski band. K (Doe). F99:68–71
- Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). F94:58
- A lace shawl. K (Sedushak). F93:48
- Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). W93:86, 87
- Lace sweater. K (Champion). F94:75
- Lacy mohair afghan. K (Merickel). W93:77, 78–79
- A lacy mohair vest. (McPherson). Su86:18
- Linen bookmark. 4H; canvas weave (Meek). Su92:56
- Linen doily. Cr (Raley). Su92:55
- Linen doily. K (Flanagan). Su92:55–56
- Llama lace shawl. K (Farnin). W92:46, 47
- Lori's blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth). F88:28, 29
- Madeira and Diamond pattern. K (Don). Su96:47
- Mastering twist. W97:34–44

Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).
 Su99:cover, 31
 Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover.
 K (Fulton). F94:76–77
 Neckscarf made from colored Suri. K (K.
 Collins). F00:44–45, 46
 The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and
 the results thereof. F97:92–95
 Orenburg lace scarf. K (Storr). F97:89
 “Peacock’s Tail” shawl. Cr (A. Welch). Sp97:50,
 51–52; Su97:4 (correction)
 Put a sock on it! K (Behm). F94:84–86
 A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Needle lace
 (Cummer). Sp96:76–77
 Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R.
 Buchanan). Sp89:28–32
 Rose Trellis Lace pattern. K (B. Walker).
 Su96:48
 Scarf with leno borders. 2H, 4H; basketweave,
 leno (Blake). Su96:85
 Scarf with leno. 2H (Haas). Sp83:23
 Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). W94:90–91
 A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). Su89:6–8
 Shetland knitted swatches. K (R. Murray).
 Su00:59
 The Shetlands’ fine tradition. W89:58–66
 Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. K (R.
 Murray). Su00:56–60
 Shetland shawl. K (Percy). F93:46–47
 Shetland-style scarf. K (Francis). Su96:84 Silk
 shawl. K (J. Keller). Su96:cover, 44–50
 Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).
 Su91:92–93
 Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
 W90:50–54
 Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).
 Su94:82, 84
 Silk handkerchief. K (Laurent). F91:92, 94
 Silk stockings and teddy. K (Mason).
 Su96:52, 54–56
 Smallest Points pattern. K (Waterman). F96:70
 Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). Su93:78–82
 “Spanish Moss and Southern ‘Belles.’” K
 (Erickson-Schweitzer). W99:38–41
 Spelsau shawl. K (Rhoades). W00:80–81
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67
 Spinning flax for bobbin lace. Su92:80–83
 Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. F90:47–51
 Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
 “Springtime” lace shawl. K (Tomes).
 Su94:70, 72–73
 Tatted heart. Tatting (C. Davis). F93:65, 67
 Traveling shawl. K (Muller). Su92:90–91
 Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K.
 Collins). F00:45
 Vicki’s Victorian lace. K (Square). Sp92:26–30
 Wedding handkerchief. K (Bowen).
 Su94:74, 76–77
 Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). F93:47–48
 White-on-white coverlet. 4H, K; overshot, lace
 (Hutchison). Su96:68–72; F96:92
 (correction)
 Wide Pointed Edging pattern. K (Abbey).
 Su96:49
 Wool-mohair shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave
 (Zawistoski). F90:78–81
LARSEN, JACK LENOR
 Handspinning as art. A78:56–59
**LAWS & REGULATIONS, see also Business &
 Industry**
 Selling it like it is: The art and craft of labeling.

W88:50–52
LEFTOVERS
 All-natural sweater. K (Cuellar). Sp96:40, 41
 Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. Su89:32, 34
 Boundweave rug and pillows. Boundweave
 (Demuth). Sp96:49
 A cap and scarf for those “its and bits” of
 handspun yarn. K, RH, 2H (Switzer).
 A80:58–59
 A challenge? No, a dare! Sp94:112
 Crocheted pillows. Cr (Tonry). Sp94:101
 Crocheted potholders and other ideas. Cr (Van
 Ord, A. Hart). Sp96:54–55
 Dean’s coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K
 (Rosa). Sp96:46–47, 48
 Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). Su96:56–57, 59
 Fair Isle favorite. K (D. Russell). Sp97:73
 Florentine pillow. Needlepoint (Cook).
 W94:58–60
 Handspun hair bungees. Cr (Lytle). Sp96:60–61
 Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Tw (Lipper).
 Su96:52, 53
 Letters. Sp88:3; Su96:6, 112; F96:92, 101
 Mixed-warp jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Debra
 Johnson). Sp96:42, 46, 47
 Multicolor hanging. K (Cook). Sp96:40
 Odds to ends. Sp88:27–36, 57
 Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison).
 Su00:63–66
 A sample coat. K (Parsonage). Sp94:16–18
 A sheepish tale. K (Fideldy). F94:70–73
 Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds.
 Su94:54–55
 Sweater of many squares. 2H, 4H; Pw (Skoy).
 Sp96:40–41, 42
 Tips & techniques. Su88:7; Su89:31;
 Su96:111, 119
 Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn.
 Sp96:50–53
 Traditional hooked rug. Hooking (J. Taylor).
 Sp96:48, 49
 Very small projects. Sp96:56–58
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving.
 Su88:44–49
 A vest from floor scraps?! K (C. Collins).
 Sp94:78–80
 Weaving small pouches. Off-loom; Pw (Combs).
 Sp96:62–65
 Wonder yarn. Sp89:44–47
LEG WARMERS
 Llama legs. K (Lehman). Sp88:33–34
LEGENDS & FOLKLORE
 The colored cottons of Peru. Sp98:57–61
 Forum. N/Mr82:2–3
 James Shiels: The last master spinning wheel-
 wright in Ireland. W00:3, 46–49
 Na’ashje’ii Asdzaa—Spider woman. A77:11
 Well-known spinner attacked by press!
 N/D81:2
 The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned
 shawls: The goats and the spinning of
 Orenburg. W98:80–85
 “When the Bough Breaks:” A thesis in
 handspun. Sp98:44–47
**LEICESTER, see Bluefaced Leicester; Border
 Leicester; English Leicester**
LICHENS, see also Dyes & Dyeing
 Arctic adventures with qiviut. F87:47–49

Environmental checklist for dyers. Su93:86–88
 A lichen dye primer. F92:54–58
 Lichen dyeing. F87:49
 Lichens. Su86:34
 Rainbow magic. N/D82:4
LINCOLN
 “Autumn View” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (D. & M.
 McLaughlin). Sp93:93, 95
 A Caucasian-style cut pale rug. Knotted pile (C.
 Black). F92:30–32, 35–36
 Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck).
 Sp93:94, 95
 Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting
 (Harawood). F95:cover, 78–81
 Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell).
 F94:83
 Landscape tapestry. Tapestry (Wishnie).
 W92:46, 48
 Letters. Sp92:78
 Lincoln. W88:9
 Lincoln: A fiber for durable visions. W88:8
 Lincoln locks. W88:10–11
 Lincoln sweater. K (H. Clark). Su00:7
 Mosaic vest. K (Bartlett). W95:8
 Rainbow cardigan. K (Lamb). Su95:16–17
 A spinner’s delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H;
 Pw (Clivio). Sp93:74–76
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban
 Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Weaving a fleece floor rug. Sp89:39
 Working with Lincoln lamb’s wool. Su85:41
LINDER, HARRY
 Harry Linder, pioneer of contemporary
 handspinning. Sp00:38–39
LINEN, see also Flax
 Bleaching linen. Su92:78
 The continuous thread: From flax seed to linen
 cloth. Sp83:28+; Su83:44–48; W83:35–37
 The flax museum. Su92:60–61
 A gallery of handspun flax. Su92:52–59
 Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
 Handspun linen towels. 2H, 4H; Pw (C.
 Quinn). Sp83:32–33
 An introduction to spinning line flax.
 Su92:74–78
 Knitted summer top. K (Slemko/B. Walker).
 Su92:52–53, 59
 Linen bath mitt. K (Cole). F91:48–49
 Linen bookmark. 4H; canvas weave (Meek).
 Su92:56
 Linen cosmetic bag. K (Bucher). Su92:56–57
 Linen doily. Cr (Raley). Su92:55
 Linen doily. K (Flanagan). Su92:55–56
 Linen lap towel. 4H; huck (Plack). Su92:54–55
 Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Cove).
 Su92:57–58
 Linen summer vest. (E. Baker). F86:17
 Linen sweater. K (Barnes). Su92:53–54
 Linen top. K (Skirvin). Su92:53, 54
 Linen tow rope. Su92:57
 Linen toweling fabrics. 4H; M’s & O’s, Tw
 (Ottman et al). Su92:54, 55
 My linen curtains. (Handy). F86:23
 The new silk blends. Su88:66–67
 Overshot table runners. 4H; overshot (M.
 Smith/A. Welch) Su92:52, 55
 Purple linen blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dietrich)
 F93:86, 87
 Quinn’s spinning notes. A81:55
 Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).

W92:50, 51–52
 Spinning flax for bobbin lace. Su92:80–83
 Spinning flax roving. Su92:70–72

LINGERIE
 Silk stockings and teddy. K (Mason).
 Su96:52, 54–56

LLAMA
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber.
 Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101
 Furry, sure-footed friends. A81:31–34
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson).
 F95:37
 Llama lace shawl. K (Farran). W92:46, 47
 Llama legs. K (Lehman). Sp88:33–34
 Llama wool. Sp87:32–35
 My wonderful llamas and their wool.
 W84:29–30
 Why llamas? F97:98–99

LOCKER HOOKING, *see also* **Rugs**
 Border Leicester rugs. Locker hooking: 2H; Pile weave (Sanders). Sp93:96
 Dogwood blossom runner. Locker hooking (C. Holmes). Sp93:76–79
 A hooked rug—Australian style. Locker hooking (Wynia). Sp93:78, 79–81
 Letters. Su93:3; F93:3, 11
 Locker hooking for the handspinner.
 N/Je82:12–14
 Pinball's blanket. Locker hooking (Warbington).
 W94:94–6
 Rainbow rug. Locker hooking (Arcand).
 Sp93:90, 91
 What is locker hooking? Sp93:80–81; F93:3

LOOFAHS
 Loofah. K (Heftmann). Su99:74

LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS
 The mill girls of "Spindle City." Sp86:16–17

LUSTER, *see* **Fibers, Characteristics of**

MACHINE KNITTING, *see* **Knitting & Knitting Patterns**

MacMILLAN, LINDA
 Oak Grove—An outlet for creative excitement.
 F90:22–26

MACRAMÉ
 Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Cove).
 Su92:57–58

MADDER, *see* **DYES & DYEING**

MAGAZINES, *see* **BOOKS, PERIODICALS & REVIEWS**

MANX LOGHTAN
 The Manx Loghtan. Sp90:56–57

MARIN WOOLEN MILL PROJECT
 A circle of friends. N/D82:11

MARKETING, *see* **Business & Industry**

MASHAM
 Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K (Thomason). F93:88–89; W93:8

MASTER SPINNERS PROGRAM (CANADA)
 Ontario Handweavers and Spinners Master

Spinners. N/Je82:1

MAWATA, *see* **Silk**

McFADDEN, JAN
 One-handed spinner: Why not? Sp94:86–88

MEASURING, *see* **Grist**

MERCERIZATION
 Mercerizing: Not for everyone. Su85:30

MERINO, *see also* **Bond; Sharlea**
 Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). F93:cover, 37
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). W95:74
 An adventure with international competition. K (Pederson). W94:39, 41
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). Su90:46–50
 Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster).
 Sp92:90, 93
 AngoralMerino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt).
 W91:94, 95
 Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). Sp91:17, 77
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).
 F89:44–48
 Argyle vest. K (Hegg). F94:56
 Ask Ms. Spinster. F89:12, 25
 Baby soft Merino. Su88:9
 Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham).
 F93:66, 67
 Beverly Royce's "recipe" for Merino. A81:49–50
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).
 W95:66–73
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers).
 W89:33
 Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/R. Buchanan). Su90:22–25
 Did they really boil that wool? Su89:53
 An elegant little scarf. K (A. Campbell).
 F95:54–55
 Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). Su96:56–57, 59
 The evolving sweater. K (B. Quinn).
 W99:84–85
 Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting (Harrawood). F95:cover, 78–81
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 Fiber review. W89:68–69; Su90:60–63
 For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle).
 W93:90–91
 Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
 Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell).
 Su95:22, 23
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
 John's ski sweater. K (C. Lewis). W90:78–79, 81
 Knitted Merino afghan. K (J. Keller).
 W93:81–82, 83
 Knitted Merino scarf. K (Kappeler).
 W99:cover, 43
 Lace sweater. K (Champion). F94:75
 Leftovers. K (Huffman). F95:59
 Letters. W95:3
 Merino. Su88:8
 Merino/mohair woven sweater. K, 2H; Pw (Larson). W89:39, 41
 Merino opera jacket. K (Heftmann). Su99:77
 Merino pullover. (Royce). Sp85:40
 Merino scarf. K (Crawford). F95:52; W95:57 (correction)
 Merino scarf with pastel highlights. (C. Quinn).
 F85:37–38

Merino shawl. K (Scherp). Sp89:33
 Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).
 Su99:cover, 31
 Montana qiviut. Su93:58–60
 A natural-dyed sweater. K (Hickman).
 F95:37–38
 Needlepoint vest. (Bowe/Perrone).
 Sp91:cover, 56, 58, 60
 A notebook from the contributors. F90:40–41
 Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). F95:31–32
 Picker safety and effectiveness. Su89:37–40
 Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). W90:82, 84–85
 Pullover sweater. K (D. Keeler). W94:76
 Putting on the dog. W93:48–51
 Serendipity sweater. K (Swett).
 Sp94:cover, 73–74, 76
 Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). F89:50–51
 Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. K (Crisp).
 Su92:44, 45–46
 Spinning down under. A77:23–27
Spin·Off book of world records. F90:38–39
Spin·Off challenge, part 2. W93:93–105, 107
 Turquoise vest. K (Dolson). F93:24–25
 Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). Su95:34–35, 112
 The Ullared jersey. K (Shull). Sp90:cover, 40
 Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45
 Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). F93:47–48
 Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp).
 F90:42–43
 Winter hood. K (C. Quinn). W90:56–57
 Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckanger).
 W93:81, 83
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108

MEXICO
 Dyes of Mexico. F85:32–35

MILKWEED
 Letters. W97:5
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57

MINTZER, ARLENE
 Arlene Mintzer. N/S82:9

MISTAKES & PROBLEMS, *see also* **Tips & Techniques**
 Afghan. Sp88:20, 23, 25
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber).
 W89:36, 38, 41
 Angora vest. K (Claus). Su88:32, 60
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34–35, F88:10–11;
 W89:50–51
 Felt—myths and reality. W88:56–59
 Letters. Su89:3, 9
 My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. Sp88:18
 The new silk blends. Su88:66–67
 The "not-quite" shawl. F88:22–24
 Oops! F87:37
 Rainbow cottons. Su88:36–37
 Renaissance skirt. F88:48–50
 Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). W89:44–46
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving.
 Su88:44–49
 Using your mistakes. Sp84:52

MITTENS, *see* **Gloves & Mittens**

MOHAIR, *see also* **Angora Goats**
 Anatolian socks. K (Shull). Su90:14, 15
 Angel ornament. K (Mercer). Sp88:35–36
 Angora goats and mohair. F83:29–42

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. Su91:65–72

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78

Anne Blinks: mentor and friend. Su93:16–18

Are you ready to collapse? Sp87:41–46

Barbara's blends. F83:47

Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham). F93:66, 67

Black sweater/jacket. K (G. Lossop). Su88:22–23

Blending mohair with other fibers. F83:43–44

Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). F88:28, 30

Canadian suppliers. F83:24

Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). Sp00:35

A challenge in purple. F92:92–111

Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). Su92:49–50

Cocoon-style jacket. Sp90:38

Dyeing mohair and the random effect. A82:54–56

Emerald woven sweater. K, 4H; Tw (Mortan). Su00:68–69

Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Watt). W92:96

Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53

Fiber basics: Finnsheep. W91:48–51

Fiber review. Sp89:49, 51; W89:68–69; Su90:60–63

Finishing mohair yarns and goods. F83:62

Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool (blended vest). K (Boss). W95:58, 59

Fleecy mohair rug. 2H, 4H; Pw, pile weave (M. Anderson). Sp93:90, 91

Flicking mohair. F83:37–41

Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell). F94:83

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17

Handspun blankets. W93:66–89

Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). Su93:40–44

Handspun swatches. W88:23

Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell). Su95:22, 23

Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). F91:52–53

Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). F94:58

Lacy mohair afghan. K (Merickel). W93:77, 78–79

A lacy mohair vest. (McPherson). Su86:18

Landscapes. 2H, 4H; tapestry, brocade (Matlock). Su93:cover, 46–47

Letters. W95:3

Log cabin jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Browsky). F91:95, 97–98

Making felt with mohair. F83:48–50

Merino/mohair woven sweater. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Larson). W89:39, 41

Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell). Sp93:94, 96

Mohair. F83:31–34

Mohair: A multimillion dollar industry for Australia. W84:47–48

Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover. K (Fulton). F94:76–77

Mohair Council of America. F83:60

Mohair fiber facts. F83:24

Mohair processing and spinning. F83:35–42

Mohair scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw (Chastant). Su91:69

Mohair shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Hall). F90:65, 66

Mohair sweater. K (Royce). Su91:64

Mohair sweater. K (D. Reynolds). Su84:46–47

The mo's have it! F83:23–25

Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gall). F89:32–33

The new silk blends. Su88:66–67

One spinner's mohair. Su91:62–63

The Ontario Mohair Company. F83:26–28

Overshot runner. 4H; overshot (Bonde). Su00:70–71

Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). F95:31–32

Preparing, spinning & dyeing mohair. F83:52–53

Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). Sp91:59–60

Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). F90:87–88

Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44

Silk shawl. 8H, Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93

A soft pink throw. W84:31–32

A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63

Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63

Spin-Off book of world records. F91:18; F92:39

Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). Sp94:72–73, 75

Sue's shawl. K (R. Davis). F95:50–51

Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander). W92:cover, 17–18

To block or not to block? F92:81, 83–84

Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). Su95:34–35, 112

Using mohair. F83:55–60

White sweater. K (Cousin). F94:64–65

Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp). F90:42–43

Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). W93:76–77

"Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross). W89:40–42

Wool/mohair felt. Su92:87–89; F92:117

Wool-mohair shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski). F90:78–81

Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108

MONTADALE

Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29

Fiber review. W88:24–26

MORDANTS, see Dyes & Dyeing

MOTHS & MOTH REPELLENTS, see Fibers, Damage to

MOUNTAIN GOAT

Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. K (Olthuis). F90:52

A spinner's search: Mountain goat wool. F90:52–55

MUFFS

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48

MULBERRY CLOTH

Tree-bast fiber textiles from Japan. F86:35–39

MUSEUMS, see also History

The flax museum. Su92:60–61

Spinning at the Smithsonian. A81:35–37

Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. Su99:24–25

Working Wool Museum. Sp94:111

MUSK OXEN, see also Qiviut

Arctic adventures with qiviut. F87:47–49

Domesticating the musk ox. Su93:56–57

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time. Su93:61–62

Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon).

Su93:54–55

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17

Inuvialuit self-sufficiency. Su93:58

Joan Holborn's musk-ox lined mittens A80:20–21, 61

Montana qiviut. Su93:58–60

The musk ox. Sp83:16–19

Musk ox madness. 4H; Tw, basketweave (Wons). Su93:60–61

Musk ox projects. Sp83:23

Musk ox top. 4H (Haas). Sp83:23

Qiviut. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52

Qiviut. A79:32

Some hints on spinning musk-ox wool. Sp83:20–22

Spinning musk ox hair. Su93:53–54

Summary of Wool Bureau report on musk-ox fiber. Sp83:42

That curious "Q" word. Su93:52–53

MYTHOLOGY, see Legends & Folklore

NÄLBINDING

Did they really boil that wool? Su89:52–57

Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). Su99:78–81

Handspun mittens: A reader survey. F91:42–49

"Small Pocket for Dreams." F98:74–76

NAPKIN RINGS

A challenge in purple. F92:92–111

NATANI, SARAH

Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. W92:40–45

Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. Sp95:88–95

NATIONAL SPINNING AND WEAVING WEEK

A spin in the park. N/D81:4

NAVAJO-CHURRO, see also Churro

Argyle vest. K (Hegg). F94:56

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy. Su93:34, 36–37

Diné bé 'Iiná': The Navajo lifeway. W96:82–84

Navajo Sheep Project. Su86:6

Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! Su93:35, 37

Navajo Sheep Project update. Su84:6

The return of the Churro. Sp84:46–48

Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. W92:40–45

Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo-Churro shepherds and weavers. W96:95

NAVAJO PLYING, see Plying

NAVAJO SHEEP PROJECT

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy. Su93:34, 36–37

Navajo Sheep Project. Su86:6

Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! Su93:35, 37

Navajo Sheep Project update. Su84:6

NEEDLE HOLDERS

Needle holders. K (Paige). Sp96:58

NEEDLEPOINT, see Embroidery

NEEDLEWORK, see also Embroidery

Handspinning for needlework. Su83:29–30

Needlework tool case. F86:21

Yesterday's necessity—today's choice. Su83:30–32

NEHUALA INDIANS

Nehuala spinning. A78:23

NETTING, *see also* Sprang

A creative homecoming. Felting, needlework (M. Fowler). W97:52–56

Making knotted netting. W85:33–34

NETTLES

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

NEW ZEALAND

Forum. N/Mr82:3

The Kiwis are off and flying. N/S82:13–14

Spinning down under. A77:23–27

NOVELTY YARN

Ask Ms. Spinster. Sp90:16–18, 24

Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). F89:32, 35, 37

Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). W90:22–24

Fiber review. Su90:60–63

Lincoln locks. W88:10–11

Novelty act. Sp97:40–43

Novelty spinning techniques: Crêpe yarn. A80:52

Novelty yarn blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (P. Brown). W93:77–78, 79

Novelty yarns. Sp89:58–61

Spin wrap technique. Su88:22–25

Spinning on the bias. F93:94–95

Spinning shorthand. F90:74–77

The system in practice. F90:78–81

Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger). W93:81, 83

Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108

NYLON, *see* Fibers, Synthetic

OAKROOT, MELODY

Melody Oakroot: Cedar weaver. F86:45–46

OBITUARIES

Angove, Val. Su96:115

Ashford, Walter. W00:6

Blackburn, Edna. Sp97:95

Blinks, Anne. Sp95:4

Bowers, Anna. F94:9

Conner, Berenice. Su89:31

Dorfi, Sophi. Sp00:2, 116

Drummond, Susan Black. Sp96:2

Editor's page. Sp00:2

Gable, Mearl II. Su94:8

Gerber, Fred. Su94:8, 9

Harry Linder, pioneer of contemporary handspinning. Sp00:38–39

Jolley, Ginger. W94:127

Meck, John. Sp93:4

Ronin, Phyllis Dalshaw. Su89:31

Ross, Mabel. Su95:33

Royce, Beverly. F91:6

A salute to Fred Gerber. Su94:9

Scott, Michael. W89:4

Shand, Winifred. Su94:8

Swanson, Ruth. F96:63

A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann. Sp00:27–29

Walker, Fred. W95:109

OPINION, *see* Philosophy & Opinion

ORENBURG LACE, *see also* Knitting & Knitting Patterns; Lace; Scarves, Shawls & Stoles

Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K (J. Keller). F97:82–87; W97:3 (clarification)

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81 Letters. F98:3, 7

Orenburg lace scarf. K (Storr). F97:89

Russian-style lace scarf. K (N. Fournier and J. Fournier). W98:86–87

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. W98:80–85

ORGANIZATION, *see* Planning

ORNAMENTS, *see* Holiday Projects

OVERTWIST, *see* Crêpe; Twist

PÄLSULL, *see* Gotland

PANTS

Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt). F93:86–88

Crêpe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H: Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). F99:76, 77–78

Measurements and patterns for comfortable creatures. K (Shangold). Sp95: 104–105

PEACE FLEECE

Peace Fleece. Su86:6

PENCIL SPINNING

Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris).

F95: 100–105

The three spinsters and Peter Hagerty. F88:45

PERENDALE

Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason). F95:65

Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). F94:63

A faux Fair Isle sweater: The trick is in the yarn. K (Roberts). W94:52–55

Fiber review. W89:68–69

Put a sock on it! K (Behm). F94:84–86

Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). F89:49–52

Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson). W90:80–82, 89–91

PERIODICALS, *see* Books, Periodicals & Reviews

PERSONALITIES, *see* Spinners & Weavers, also specific names

PERSPECTIVE

Editor's page. Sp93:3

PERU

Kindred spirits of Peru. Sp84:22–24

Spinners of Taquile. Sp84:24–25

PETTIGREW, DALE

Internet afghan. Sp98:2, 4

A letter from Dale. Sp98:4

PHILOSOPHY & OPINION

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48

As the wheel turns: Friends, spun together. Sp97:25–26

As the wheel turns: Loving to spin. W96:88–89 Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). Sp89:36–37; Su89:15

"Daddy, she killed a sheep!" W88:44–45

The editor's desk/page. Sp88:2; W88:2; W89:2; Sp92:2; F92:2; Sp93:3; Su93:2; W95:2; Sp96:2; W96:2; Sp97:4; Su97:2; W97:2

Fiber, how do I love thee? Let me count the ways. F92:53

Forum. N/Je82:4–5

Frustration threshold. N/D82:4

Handspinning: The unexamined life. Su86:35

Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Tw (Lipper). Su96:52, 53

In our own hands: Toward freedom. Sp94:90–93 Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (Daurelle).

W94:50–51

Letters. W88:3, 6; Su89:9; Su94:6, 30, 33;

F97:6; Sp98:6, 9; F98:12–13; Sp00:3–4

Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn.

Su97:18–20; F97:12

Looming thoughts: A provocative look at the state of handspinning today. A77:12–14

My great wheel & me. Sp93:68–71

Nan's shawl. F88:7, 8

The "not-quite" shawl. F88:22–24

On creature comforts, and the value of play. Sp95:42–44

Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.

Sp96:26–28

Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners. Sp99:90–94

Rise up shepherd and follow. F88:76

A sense of magic. Su89:84

The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31

Spinbiotic—The next step. Su96:30

Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. F99:30–32

Spinners' connection. Sp94:110–113

Spinners' forum: Tropos. N/Je82:5, 16

Spinning and weaving as healing art. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). F00:1, 28–30

The spinning dress. Sp97:94–95

Spinning in the abbey. A82:4–7

Spinning the electronic web. W97:102–103

Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett).

W97:cover, 64–73

Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels I have known. Su89:21–23

The three spinsters and Peter Hagerty. F88:45

To keep love warm: A tribute to Matt. Su99:82

A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann.

Sp00:27–29

Tropos. N/D82:2–3

Tropos—part 3. Sp83:10–12

Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95

When sun comes back to Puget Sound. F00:4–6

White Aran sweater. K (Mann).

W89:cover, 11–12

"When the Bough Breaks:" A thesis in

handspun. Sp98:44–47

Where angels fear to tread. W97:98–101

Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65

Why I spin. Su98:3

The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. F96:62–63

Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan). Su89:27–30

PHOTOGRAPHY

A guide to better textile photos. F90:64–68

Letters. W91:100

A stereo view of spinning wheels. W97:78–83

PHYSICAL AILMENTS, *see* Health & Safety

PILLOWS

Afghan and pillow set. 4H; waffle weave

(D'Ambrosio). Su87:14–15

Boundweave rug and pillows. Boundweave (Demuth). Sp96:49

Cat pillow. Needlepoint (Carolyn Bush). F89:36–37
 Crocheted pillows. Cr (Tonry). Sp94:101
 Florentine pillow. Needlepoint (Cook). W94:58–60
 “French” sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery (Delaney). W93:100, 102
 Mother Hildegard’s “Prairie Buffalo” pillow. W98:79
 Pillows. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). Sp88:32

PILLS & PILLING
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34:
 Lincoln. W88:9
 Pills. Su99:70–77
 Pills. W84:35–38
 Tips & techniques: Snarl-free silk. Sp88:11
 Whither pills? W84:38

PIÑA, see Pineapple

PINEAPPLE
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

PINNA FIBER
 Letters. W95:30

PLACEMATS
 Crocheted placemats. C (Laster). F96:68–69
 Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber). W95:58–59

PLAIDS & TARTANS
 Christmas stockings. 4H; Tw (LaRoche). W88:28, 30
 Plaid blanket(s). 4H; Tw (P. Evans). W93:71, 79–80
 Plaid jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Berent). Sp88:34
 Weaving the family tartan. Su86:36–38

PLANNING, see also Samples & Sampling
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34–35
 The Fiber Exchange. Sp97:96–99
 A garden of colors. F93:60–62, 64
 Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). Sp90:44–49
 How much yarn is enough? Sp91:64–67
 A hundred seconds to spare. Su93:90–93
 A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). W00:43
 Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran balance as an aid to precise spinning. Su98:50–55
 Marissa’s science fair project. F93:110–113
 Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison). Su00:63–66
 Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). F88:48–50
 A spinner’s notebook. Sp00:31–32
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving. Su88:44–49
 The value of not planning. Sp90:54–55

PLANT FIBERS, see also Fibers, and specific fibers, e.g. Jute
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Letters. Sp97:9, 95; W97:5
 Readers ask. Sp89:11
 Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine. Sp99:74–75
 Ruffles and ridges: A scanning electron microscopy study of vegetable fibers. A80:30–33
 The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31
 Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. F86:38
 Using the fibers of native plants. W85:29–34

PLYING
 The Akha spindle. Su00:cover, 84–88
 Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown). F88:32–33
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34–35
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:32–25
 A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. W00:3, 26–30
 Cotton-silk jacket. 2H; Pw (Honeycutt). W88:32
 Cranky spinning. W95:98–99
 Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/R. Buchanan). Su90:22–25
 Drop spindle basics. Sp95:54–59
 Easy ways to make four- and six-ply yarns. W90:49
 Elements of yarn structure. A82:51
 Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 Fiber direction in plying. Su87:19
 Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). Sp90:44–49
 The high-whorl spindle. Sp95:60–65
 Hints for plying. Sp87:48
 Letters. Sp84:4, 5; Su84:4; W88:7; W95:3, 30
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. W95:46–52
 Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gill). F89:32–33
 Navajo plying unraveled. Su91:86–88
 Navajo three-ply socks. Su89:50–51
 The “not-quite” shawl. F88:22–24
 Notes on Navajo plying. Su85:36–37
 Plying a balanced yarn for knitting. W87:30–31
 Plying template. W84:44
 Plying with commercial yarn. A80:52
 Plying your craft. Sp90:50–52
 Point of departure. Su86:53
 Second thoughts. F88:9
 Spinner’s question: Balanced yarn. Su95:128
 Spinner’s question: Is three-ply yarn “rounder” than two-ply? Su00:20–21, 24
 Spinning a fine yarn. A80:47–49
 Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. W00:52–57
 Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. Sp85:88–95
 Starting your two-ply yarn. Su87:19
 Tabard sweater. K (Shull). Sp89:33–34
 Tension and plying. Su88:57
 Three-ply yarns. W84:3
 Tips and techniques. W91:47; Su95:72–73
 Tips & techniques: Snarl-free silk. Sp88:11
 Two heads are better than one. W84:42–44
 Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
 Using your mistakes. Sp84:52
 Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
 Wonder yarn. Sp89:44–47
 Wrist distaffs. Sp85:70–72

POCKETS
 A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder). Su95:74–75
 Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. W95:97

POETRY & SONGS
 Before the winter. Su91:36
 Bumpy. Su86:4
 Chores were done. Su00:46
 The Cremation of Sam McGee. Su99:58–59
 Irish blessing. Sp92:2
 Rise up shepherd and follow. F88:76
 Scottish niddy niddy poem. N/S82:1
 Sheep. A78:5
 The spinning wheel. N/D81:10
 The spinning wheel song. F89:14, 16, 18
 Thought patterns. W83:4
 The three spinsters. A77:55
 Warning. F92:92
 Woad. N/S82:16

POLWARTH
 An adventure with international competition. K (Pederson). W94:39, 41
 Becky’s lavender sweater. K (T. Parker). F90:82, 84–85
 Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). Sp00:35
 Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45
 Handspun swatches. W89:53
 Polwarth sweater. K (J. Keller). Sp92:90, 94–97; F92:9–10
 Polwarth undershirts. K (Barnes). Sp91:79
 Silk and wool jacket. K (W. Keller). Su94:85–86
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108

PONCHOS & RUANAS
 An indigo cape. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F90:58–63
 Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). W90:82, 84–85
 A poncho with a cowl collar. K (Norris). W90:64–65, 76–77
 Ruana. 2H, 4H; Pw (Robson). Su99:2, 70
 Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). Su93:78–82
 Warp-faced ruana. (D’Ambrosio). Su86:17

POSTCARDS
 Spinning postcards—reality and romance. F00:86–90

POTHOLDERS
 Crocheted potholders and other ideas. Cr (Van Ord, A. Hart). Sp96:54–55

PRESERVATION, see Conservation & Preservation

PRICING, see Business & Industry

PROBLEMS, see Mistakes & Problems; Tips & Techniques

PRODUCTION SPINNING, see Business & Industry

PROFESSIONALISM, see Business & Industry

PUNCH HOOKING, see also Rugs, Locker Hooking
 Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell). Su95:22, 23
 Wool hooked rug. Punch hooking (R. Buchanan). W89:54–57

PUPPETS, *see* **Dolls & Toys**

PURSES, *see* **Bags**

PUZZLES & GAMES

Cotton crossword. N/Je82:4

Crossword puzzle. N/D81:3

Dye crossword. Su88:17, 61

A leaf and bast fiber crossword. F84:47

Let's go for a spin! Su85:6; F85:3

Quiz on yarn structure. A82:51

QIVIUT, *see also* **Musk Oxen**

Arctic adventures with qiviut. F87:47–49

Domesticating the musk ox. Su93:56–57

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time.
Su93:61–62

Fiber review. Sp90:36, 41–42

Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K
(Miriam). Su:98–99

Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon).
Su93:54–55

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17

Inuvialuit self-sufficiency. Su93:58

Joan Holborn's musk-ox lined mittens.
A80:20–21

Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau).
Su94:93

Montana qiviut. Su93:58–60

Musk ox madness. 4H; Tw, basketweave (Wons).
Su93:60–61

Put a sock on it! K (Behm). F94:84–86

Qiviuq. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52

Qiviut. A79:32

A qiviut hat. K (Sherrodd). Sp98:38–39

Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. K (Olthuis).
F90:52

A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Needle lace
(Cummer). Sp96:76–77

Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93

Some hints on spinning musk-ox wool.
Sp83:20–22

Spinning musk ox hair. Su93:53–54

Spin-Off book of world records. W89:48–49

That curious “Q” word. Su93:52–53

The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon).
W00:16–17

Variation and creation: Four sweaters of
handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45

Wimples. W90:17

A Yukon baby hat. K (Olthuis). W95:17, 24

QUIZZES, *see* **Puzzles & Games**

RAFFIA

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17

RALPH, MARGARET JOHNSON

Margaret Johnson Ralph. 2H; tapestry (Ralph).
F95:53

RAMBOUILLET

Angie's legacy. Sp89:6–7

Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F.
Campbell). F94:83

Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44

A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).
Su95:74–75

The “not-quite” shawl. F88:22–24

Rambouillet. Sp89:8

Rambouillet sweater. K (Hewitt). Su91:95

Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe).

Su93:78–82

Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).

W90:80–82, 89–91

Winter hood. K (C. Quinn). W90:56–57

RAMIE

Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher).

W94:78–79

A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17

Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R.
Buchanan). W91:60–65

Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber).

W95:58–59

Ramie. W84:50–52

Ramie. F86:40–41

Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R.
Buchanan). Sp89:28–32

Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).
W92:50, 51–52

A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended
fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63

Spin-Off book of world records. F91:18; F93:39

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

To block or not to block? F92:81, 83–84

Variation and creation: Four sweaters of
handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45

What is ramie? Sp84:53

RATIO

Ask Ms. Spinster. F88:10–11; F89:25

Figuring and fiddling with ratios. F88:43–44

My “souped-up” Ashford. F88:40–43

RAY, GARTHA AND OLBER

Gartha and Olber Ray. Sp93:34–35

READE, DOROTHY

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time.
Su93:61–62

RECORDKEEPING, *see also* **Planning & Organization**

Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:35

Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28

Investigative method—A tool for study.
F94:110–117

Sampling. Su88:18–19

A spinner's notebook. Sp00:31–32

Spinning shorthand. F90:74–77

Storage and salvage. F94:36–38

The system in practice. F90:78–81

Taking notes. F90:70–72

RECORDS, *see* **Contests & Contest Winners**

RECYCLING

Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). F97:96–97

REGULATIONS, *see* **Laws & Regulations**

REVIEWS, *see* **Books, Periodicals & Reviews**

RIBBONS

Silk ribbons. Inkle/2H (Spanos). F99:40–42

ROBES, *see* **Kimonos & Robes**

RODMAN, BETTY

Betty Rodman: An integrated life. A80:19

ROMANIA

Romanian housewife spins yarn. Sp84:40–41

ROMNEY

Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer).
W93:72, 80

Ask Ms. Spinster. F89:11

Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). F95:42, 43

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).
W95:66–73

Blue and brown sweater. K (Buchanan).
W88:46–49

Charlie sweater and skirt.

W92:46, 49, 51, 52–54

Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). F94:63

Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). Su92:49–50

Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). W00:41

Confetti socks. K (Ford). W00:42

Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck).
Sp93:94, 95

Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe).
W94:cover, 96–97

Embroidered cardigan. K, embroidery (Borden).
Su95:24–25

A faux Fair Isle sweater: The trick is in the yarn.
K (Roberts). W94:52–55

Felt slippers. Felting (Unruh). W94:46–49

Fiber review. Sp89:49, 51; W89:68–69

“French” sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery
(Delaney). W93:100, 102

Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan).
Sp90:44–49

A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).
Sp93:24–25, 27–28

Handspun blankets. W93:66–89

Handspun swatches. W89:53; Su92:111

The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell).
W95:24–25

Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural
colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38

In the Navajo way. W87:38–45

Jacquard sweater. K (Friary). F90:86–87

A lace shawl. K (Sedushak). F93:48

Nan's shawl. F88:7–8

Nordic vest. K (Bednarz). Sp92:89, 91 Pinball's
blanket. Locker hooking (Warbington).
W94:94–96

Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). W90:82, 84–85
Romney. F88:6

Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw
(Emmons). F89:49–52

Soft singles tam and scarf. K, 2H, 4H; Pw (L.
Ligon). W88:54–55

Spinning down under. A77:23–25

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban
Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105

Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).
W90:80–82, 89–91

A sweater inspired by Monet. K (Jantz-
Koprivnik). W94:54, 56–57

Tabard sweater. K (Shull). Sp89:33–34

Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.
Su95:36–45

Weaving a fleece floor rug. Sp89:39

Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw
(Abernethy). W93:76–77

Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan).
Su89:27–30

ROOING

Primitive Norwegian sheep. F89:55–57

The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66

ROPE

A challenge in purple. F92:92–111

Linen tow rope. Su92:57

Rope spinning. N/D82:5

Spinning for survival: Making twine. A77:53

ROSS, MABEL

“Dear Mabel.” F95:18–20

Notices. Su95:33

Profile: Mabel Ross. Su85:55

ROVING, see also Equipment & Supplies

The new silk blends. Su88:66–67

RUANAS, see Ponchos & Ruanas

RUG HOOKING, see also Locker Hooking; Punch Hooking

Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). Sp98:48–53

Letters. Sp94:3, 6

Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell). Sp93:94, 96

Mother Hildegard's "Prairie Buffalo" pillow. W98:79

Traditional hooked rug. Hooking (J. Taylor). Sp96:48, 49

Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn. Sp88:cover, 38–40

RUGS

"Autumn View" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (D. & M. McLaughlin). Sp93:93, 95

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). Sp93:82–84

Boundweave rug and pillows. Boundweave (Demuth). Sp96:49

Border Leicester rugs. Locker hooking; 2H; Pile weave (Sanders). Sp93:96

A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). F92:30–32, 35–36

Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck). Sp93:94, 95

Dogwood blossom runner. Locker hooking (C. Holmes). Sp93:77–79

Experimenting with a California Red rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). Sp93:84–85

Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; boundweave, card weaving (J. Fournier). Su92:24–27

Fleecy mohair rug. 2H, 4H; Pw, pile weave (M. Anderson). Sp93:90, 91

Ginger Jolley: Tapestries in handspun. Su96:38–39

A hooked rug—Australian style. Locker hooking (Wynia). Sp93:78, 79–81

How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). Sp93:85–89

In the Navajo way. W87:38–45

Inuit-inspired rug. 4H; boundweave (Landwer & Hale). Sp93:93, 95

Karakul: A tale of three rugs. 4H; Pw, summer & winter (Champion). W89:28–29

"The Last of the Flock" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:40, 41

Letters. F93:3; Sp94:3, 6

Lincoln: A fiber for durable visions. W88:8
Locker hooking for the handspinner.
N/Je82:12–14

Many hands, one great rug. Pw (Bright). Sp90:64–65

Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell). Sp93:94, 96

Morning glory. (Bulbach). Sp85:15

Odds-and-ends rya rug. 2H, 4H; pile weave (Gillies). Sp93:90, 92

"Olive 1992" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:44–45

"Pepper and Goat" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:40, 42

Rainbow rug. Locker hooking (Arcand).

Sp93:90, 91

Reviving the old art of feltmaking. Sp88:47–51

Rug for a beginner. (C. Holmes). Sp86:24

Rugs with the sheep still in them. F98:40–45
Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep.
W92:40–45

"Shades of Ruby" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:43

A spinner's delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Clivio). Sp93:74–76

Spinning into the past with antique rugs. N/S82:12

Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner).

Sp93:90, 92, 95

Traditional hooked rug. Hooking (J. Taylor). Sp96:48, 49

Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn. Sp88:cover, 38–40

Turkish supriz. F99:34–39

Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. Su99:24–25
Weaving a fleece floor rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Field). Sp89:39–41

"White Bottom with Cashmere" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:40, 41

"Winter Games" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (M. McLaughlin). W97:86, 87

Wonder yarn: A spinner's "rag" rug. 4H; Tw (Slaven/Boronkay). Sp89:44–46

Wool hooked rug. Punch hooking (R. Buchanan). W89:54–57

RUNNERS, see Table Coverings

RYA SHEEP

Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88

SACHETS

A challenge in purple. F92:92–111

Sachet cover. Needlepoint (Fuller). F93:65, 67

SADDLE BLANKETS, see Afghans, Blankets & Throws

Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe). W94:cover, 96–97

Pinball's blanket. Locker hooking (Warbington). W94:94–96

SAFETY, see Health & Safety

SAMPLES & SAMPLING

Another kind of sample-bear. K (Matteson). Sp85:102–103

Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73

Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). Sp93:50–59

Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber.
Sp85:cover, 43, 44, 98–101

A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you. F00:22–25

Doll sweater. K (Nettles). W94:93

An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. Su99:48–53

Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon Guild). W94:83

Felt—myths and reality. W88:56–59

Fiber basics: Camel. Sp85:26–29

Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45

Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48

Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). F00:62–64

Hand carding simplified. Su93:94–99

A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. Su95:54–55

Handspun swatches. W88:23

Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. Su97:70–82, 101

Knitting with unspun roving. F00:50–53

The new silk blends. Su88:66–67

On creature comforts, and the value of play.
Sp85:42–44

Pills. Su99:70–77

A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). F93:80–84

A sample coat. K (Parsonage). Sp94:16–18

Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner). Su95:22–24

A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63

A spinner's notebook. Sp00:31–32

Spinner's question: Balanced yarn. Su95:128

Tips for knitting with handspun yarn.
F95:28–29

An "unspun" vest. K, Cr (Crow). F00:56–57

Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. Su95:36–45

Using your handspun yarns for weaving. Su88:44–49

What to do with samples: One option. K (Klinect). W95:54–55

SANSEVERIA

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. F86:24–31

SASHES, see Belts & Sashes

SCARVES, SHAWLS & STOLEs

The ABCs of sheep-to-shawl strategy.
Sp91:42–47

Alpaca lace scarf. K (K. Collins). Su99:65

Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). F93:cover, 37

Angora and silk shawl. 4H; Tw (Vazquez). W94:75

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). W95:74

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt). W91:94, 95

Angora scarf. K (Eber). W94:70–71

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. Su89:32, 34

As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece.
Sp96:101–102

Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan). F88:52–56

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73

Blue silk scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Moylan). W91:92, 93

Bobbin lace scarf. Bobbin lace (Kershner-Veal). Su98:90–91

Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw (Gonzalez). W91:92–93

A cap and scarf for those "its and bits" of handspun yarn. K, RH, 2H (Switzer). A80:58–59

Caring for shawls and stoles. F93:44–46

Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:32–35

"Cat's Paw" shawl. K (Anderson-Shea). Sp97:78–79

"Cat's Paw" square. K (Waterman). Sp97:80–83

A challenge in purple. F92:92–111

Chevron shawl. K (Slayton). N/D82:14

Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). F00:44–46

Cocoon shawl with leno. 4H (Wakefield). Sp83:23

Color games: Color blended scarves. 4H; Tw (Berent). Sp87:23

Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K

- (J. Keller). F97:82–87; W97:3 (clarification)
Corriedale/mohair scarf. K (Rhoades).
F98:56, 57
Corriedale shawl. K (Jepsen). Su91:93–94
The cotton project. K (L. Williams). F98:90–91
“The Cremation of Sam McGee”: A knitted
tribute to the 100th anniversary of the
Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted).
Sp99:46; Su99:54–59
Crocheted shawl. Cr (Bodman). F98:76–78
Crocheted shawl. Cr (Payne).
W93:101, 103–104
Diamond-pattern triangular shawl and
basketweave hat. K (B. Amos).
Sp90:8–9, 73–75
An elegant little scarf. K (A. Campbell).
F95:54–55
Evening cocoon. A81:56–57
Eyelash scarf. K (Mudloff). W93:100, 103
Felted scarf. Felting (Allerton). Su96:84
Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81
A fine lace shawl. Cr (C. Quinn). W84:14–15
Fine laces. Cr, hairpin lace (Lohmiller).
Su90:cover, 14, 17
Friendship scarves. Sp91:55
A frosted pastel cashmere scarf. (C. Quinn).
F85:38
Green fringed scarf. K (Thalken). F93:71, 72
Green houndstooth scarf. 4H; Tw (Ritchey-
Valasek). F93:72, 75
Hand-dyed angora bunny scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (J.
Hart). W87:26, 27
Handwoven silk scarf. 8H (G. Evitt).
Su94:70, 71
Heirloom lace shawl. K (Wynia). Sp88:20, 21
How to make a diagonal garter stitch scarf.
Su94:68
Julian’s scarf. 4H; Tw (D. Rogers). Su94:46–47
Knitted lacy stole. K (Brandau). Sp97:53, 56
Knitted Merino scarf. K (Kappeler).
W99:cover, 43
A knitted möbius strip scarf. K (R. Buchanan).
F00:1, 50, 54–55
Knitted shawl. K (Elsner). Sp83:23
Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell).
W96:30–37
A lace shawl. K (Sedushak). F93:48
Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). F94:58
Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R.
Buchanan). W91:60–65
Letters. F98:3, 7
Llama lace shawl. K (Farrin). W92:46, 47
Make it first, dye it later. F92:60–62
Making gloves that fit—matching scarves. 2H;
Pw (R. Buchanan). W84:17
Merino and silk scarf. Su00:39
Merino scarf. K (Crawford). F95:52; W95:57
(correction)
Merino scarf with pastel highlights (C. Quinn).
F85:37–38
Merino shawl. K (Scherp). Sp89:33
Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).
Su99:cover, 31
Mink. F88:46
Mohair afghan/great shawl. 4H; Pw (Chastant).
A82:57
Mohair shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Hall). F90:65, 66
A mother-and-daughter shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (N.
Ellison). Sp91:100
Musk ox madness. 4H; Tw, basketweave (Wons).
Su93:60–61
Nan’s shawl. F88:7–8
Neckscarf made from colored Suri. K (K.
Collins). F00:44–45, 46
The “not-quite” shawl. F88:22–24
Novelty act. Sp97:40–43
Orenburg lace scarf. K (Storr). F97:89
“Peacock’s Tail” shawl. Cr (A. Welch). Sp97:50,
51–52; Su97:4 (correction)
Plaited twill scarf. 8H; Tw (Towers). W93:94, 95
Playing with cashmere. K; 4H; Pw, Tw (K.
Collins/Putnam). F92:86–89
Promise-of-spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (O’Neill).
W93:98, 99
A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Needle lace
(Cummer). Sp96:76–77
Rainbow silk scarf. K (Morey). F90:85–86;
Sp91:2
Red scarf. 8H; Tw (C. Reynolds). Sp97:60
Reject wool shawl. K (Champion). F89:32, 34
Russian-style lace scarf. K (N. Fournier and J.
Fournier). W98:86–87
Scarf. Cr (Lowman). Su88:39
Scarf. 4H; Tw (Berent). Sp88:29–30
Scarf exchange, Australian-style. Su96:84–86
Scarf. K (Gogela). Su97:56–57
Scarf with leno. 2H (Haas). Sp83:23
Scarf with leno borders. 2H, 4H; Basketweave,
leno (Blake). Su96:85
Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber).
Su94:64–68
Scarves in variegated yarns. 2H, 4H; Pw (B.
Irwin). W87:53–54
Secret sibling scarf exchange. W91:17–18
Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw
(Emmons). F89:49–52
Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). W94:90–91
A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). Su89:6–8
Sheer sheep shawls shine. A80:22
Shepherd check scarf. 4H; Tw (Ruesink).
F91:96–97
Shetland shawl. K (Percy). F93:46–47
The Shetlands’ fine tradition. W89:58–66
Shetland-style scarf. K (Francis). Su96:84
Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb).
F96:cover, 20–22
Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91
Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).
Su91:92–93
Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Brandau). W91:94–96
Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Lamb). W88:31
Silk scarf with handspun tapestry. 2H, 4H; Pw,
tapestry (Harris). Su94:cover, 62
Silk shawl. (Glaves & Morrison). W85:16
Silk shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski).
F90:79, 81
Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93
Silk shawl. K (J. Keller). Su96:cover, 44–50
A slick scarf. K (McMahon). Sp94:47
Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L.
Ligon). W88:54–55
“Spanish Moss and Southern ‘Belles.’” K
(Erickson-Schweitzer). W99:38–41
Spelsau shawl. K (Rhoades). W00:80–81
The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned
shawls: The goats and the spinning of
Orenburg. W98:80–85
Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67
Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield).
Su98:cover, 29
“Springtime” lace shawl. K (Tomes).
Su94:70, 72–73
Sue’s shawl. K (R. Davis). F95:50–51
Sunset scarf. 4H; Tw (Newsted). W91:92, 93–94
Tam, mittens, and scarf. K (Page). W93:98, 99
Tartan Fragment: Macro. 8H; Tw (Shull).
Sp94:58
Together. 2H, 4H; Pw (Gaustad, Pfeil, Slaven).
F95:26–27
Traveling shawl. K (Muller). Su92:90–91
Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K.
Collins). F00:45
Tussah triangle. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull).
W91:95, 96
Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-
Shea). Su95:34–35, 112
Twill woven shawl with border-inset bands. Tw
(Harding). A80:61
Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-
Ventura). F98:72, 73–74
Variegated or “ikat” spun scarf. (Bradley).
A81:61
A very fine scarf. Su86:17–20
Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull).
Su94:82, 83
Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). F93:47–48
Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
Wimples. W90:17
Winter elegance. W85:38–39
Wool/angora blend scarf. K (Rhoades). Sp90:37
Wool-mohair shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave
(Zawistoski). F90:78–81
Wool/silk seersucker stole. 2H, 4H; Pw (G.
Evitt). W97:46–47
Woven alpaca scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Collins).
F00:46
Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe).
Sp94:48–50
Woven lace shawl. 4H; canvas weave (Ducker).
Su99:46
- SCHOLARSHIPS**
Edna Blackburn memorial. Sp97:95; Su97:20
SOAR. Sp97:4
- SCOTLAND**
Opening word. N/S82:1–2
- SCOTTISH BLACKFACE**
Scottish Blackface. Sp88:16
- SCOURING, see Fibers, Preparation of**
- SELLING, see Business & Industry**
- SERICULTURE, see Silk**
- SEWING**
Handspun, handwoven cocoon. Weaving (C.
Franzek, J. Franzek & Hyman).
W90:36–37, 40–41
An indigo cape. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
F90:58–63
Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R.
Buchanan). Sp89:28–32
Silk kasuri kimono. Su89:41–43
Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage.
A78:48–52
- SHAFFER, KATE**
Profile of Kate Shaffer. Su00:38–41
- SHARLEA, see also Merino**
Sharlea fiber. Su88:55
Spinning Sharlea. F88:64–67

SHAWLS, *see* Scarves, Shawls & Stoles**SHEARING, SHEEP**

Sheep-shearing robots. Sp84:16–17
To shear or not to shear? W87:11

SHEEP BREEDS & SHEEP RAISING, *see also* specific breeds, e.g., Corriedale

About wool. W95:82–86
An adventure with international competition. K (Pederson). W94:39, 41
The amazing Basques & their sheep. A79:19–21
Anne Blinks: Mentor and friend. Su93:16–18
An appeal from the American sheep farmers. Su85:7
The beauty of hybrid sheep. W97:84–86
Black Welsh Mountain sheep. W87:51–52
Border Cheviot. Su91:23
Border Leicester. F90:17
California Red. F91:29
Churro sheep: A southwest legacy. Su93:34, 36–37
Coopworth. F89:27
Corriedale. W86:18–19; Su89:24
Cotswold. Sp87:47
Counting sheep: The CompuServe Fibercrafts Forum sheep breeds spinning swap, 1995. Su96:90–91
Diné bé 'Iná': The Navajo lifeway. W96:82–84
Editor's page. F89:2; Su95:2; F98:2; W98:2
The electronic spider. F98:92
Fabric of the Lake District: Herdwick sheep. W84:45–46
Falkland Islands wool. F88:20
Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. F99:cover, 80–85
Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53
Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). W93:40–43
Fiber basics: Cormo. Sp93:46–49
Fiber basics: Dorset Down. Su99:38–43
Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). Su92:24–27
Fiber basics: Finnsheep. W91:48–51
Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). Sp98:48–53
Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
Fiber basics: Montadale. Su94:26–29
Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45
Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44
Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44
Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp92:23–25
Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). F96:10–14
Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). W98:44–47
Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
Fleece in the hands of a New Zealand spinner. A78:24–29
Galway sheep. F90:36–37
Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). Su96:58, 59, 61, 66
Icelandic sheep. Su88:58–59
Jacob. Sp90:20
Karakul. W89:27
Letters. Sp88:3–4; W89:6; Su93:10–11; Su94:3; F94:3; W94:9; F98:3; W98:3, 7, 12;

Su99:3; F99:3, 9
Lincoln. W88:9
Lincoln: A fiber for durable visions. W88:8
Maine island sheep. W88:34–35
The Manx Loghtan. Sp90:56–57
Merino. Su88:8
Native British sheep: The rare breeds. A79:28–31
Navajo Sheep Project. Su86:6
Navajo Sheep Project update. Su84:6
Notes (Ryeland, rare breeds). F99:2
Premium wool—a producer's perspective. F87:39–40
Primitive Norwegian sheep. F89:55–57
Rambouillet. Sp89:8
Rare breeds in a Benedictine monastery. W98:77–78
Rare wools from rare sheep. Part 1: A focused tour of breeds and fiber. W98:54–60
Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners. Sp99:90–94
Rattle your dags. Sp84:12+
Readers ask. F90:29; W93:4
The return of the Churro. Sp84:46–48
Romney. F88:6
The sacred sheep of Chiapas. Sp99:1, 80–85; Su99:5
Sad songs of spring. F87:10
Save the Sheep project. F98:2; W98:2, 54, 60
Save the Sheep project results. Sp00:40–43
Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
Scottish Blackface. Sp88:16
Sharlea fiber. Su88:55
Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo-Churro shepherds and weavers. W96:95
The shepherd's dog. Sp94:102–109
The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66
Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. Su00:56–60
Shetlands invade America! Su87:54
A simple project, and a dream. F89:28–30
Soay: Stone-Age fiber. Su95:62–65
So you want to buy some sheep. A80:34–36
Spinning in the Western Isles. Su95:68–70
The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. W98:73–76
Spinning with Icelandic wool. Sp86:33–35
Spotting a good Jacob. Su83:18–21
A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). Su96:74–76
There's a lady out Bantry Bay way. W83:32–34
Tierra Wools. Su99:84–88
To save a sheep, spin its fleece. Sp90:21–22
To shear or not to shear? W87:11
The sweater from scratch. Sp94:27
Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool. W90:58–59
Wild sheep. A79:26–27
Wool classing school. F00:34–37
Wool forum: Growing & working. Su87:18
Wool forum: Producers and consumers vs. bureaucracy. W86:7
Wool on a small scale: A large success. W85:21
Wool production from small flocks of sheep. Su83:39–41
1989 World Congress on Coloured Sheep. Sp89:84

SHEEPDOGS

Editor's page. Sp94:2
Letters. Su94:3–4; F94:3, 8
The shepherd's dog. Sp94:102–109

SHEEP-TO-SHAWL, *see* Contests & Contest Winners**SHEPHERDS**

The amazing Basques & their sheep. A79:19–21
The shepherds of Glenmore. A82:36–39

SHETLAND

An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). W00:40
Ask Ms. Spinster. F89:11
Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
Crocheted squares. Cr (Kumm). W93:88–89
Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
Letters. Sp88:4; Su93:10–11; W95:3
Shetland knitted swatches. K (R. Murray). Su00:59
Shetland shawl. K (Percy). F93:46–47
Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. Su00:56–60
Shetlands invade America! Su87:54
Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). W88:54–55
Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K (Thomason). F93:88–89; W93:8

SHIELS, JAMES

James Shiels: The last master spinning wheelwright in Ireland. W00:3, 46–49

SHIRTS, *see* Blouses, Shirts & Tops**SHRINKAGE**

Measuring yarn. F92:46–51
To block or not to block? F92:81, 83–84

SHULL, PAULA

Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65

SILK

About mulberries. Su94:97
Angora and silk shawl. 4H; Tw (Vazquez). W94:75
Angora blends. F93:41–43
Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown). F88:32–33
Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). W95:74
Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt). W91:94, 95
Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. Su89:32, 34
Angora/silk undershirt. K (Shull). Sp91:81
Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48
Angora vest. K (Claus). Su88:32, 60
Ask Ms. Spinster. Su89:11
As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil. F96:46–47
Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). Su00:1, 34–35
Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). Su88:22–23
Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
Blue silk scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Moylan). W91:92, 93
"Buns" tapestry. 2H: tapestry (Swett). Su94:77
Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw (Gonzalez). W91:92–93
Camisole. K (Raven). Sp91:85
Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:32–35
Child's sweater and hood. K (Hells). Su92:49–50

- Cotton/silk blouse. K (I. Johnson).
Su89:32, 35–36
- Cotton-silk jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).
W88:32
- Crocheted silk cords. Cr (D. Rush). W99:74–77
- Crocheted vest. Cr (Miriam). Sp97:69
- Degumming silk. A81:48
- Denim vest. K (Shull). W95:16, 17
- Elementary principles of raw silk reeling.
A81:47
- Experimenting with silk crêpe. W86:36–37
- Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82
- Falkland Islands wool. F88:20
- Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
- Fiber basics: Camel. Sp85:26–29
- Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). W93:40–43
- Fiber basics: Cormo. Sp93:46–49
- Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier).
Su93:24–27
- Fiber foray: Spinning silk cap and mawata.
F84:49+
- Fiber review. Sp89:49; Su90:60–63
- A fine silk blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn).
Sp97:65
- A fine silk blouse. 4H; Tw, Pw (C. Quinn).
Su94:73–74, 75
- Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). F00:62–64
- For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle).
W93:90–91
- Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K
(Miriam). Su94:98–99
- Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon).
Su93:54–55
- A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
- Handling mawata. A81:48
- Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining
(Jensen). Su93:40–44
- Handspun swatches. W89:53; Su92:1, 11;
F93:16–17
- Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K
(Gunn). Su00:72–73
- Handwoven silk scarf. 8H (G. Evitt).
Su94:70, 71
- Heirloom lace shawl. K (Wynia). Sp88:20, 21
- Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell).
Su95:22, 23
- Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural
colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
- Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). F91:52–53
- Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India.
Sp00:cover, 56–76
- Keeping silkworms: The art of sericulture.
Sp84:28–35
- Knitted lacy stole. K (Brandau). Sp97:53, 56
- Knitted silk sweater. K (Maley). Sp97:64–65
- Lace garments. K (Doelger). Su89:36
- Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). F94:58
- Landscapes. 2H, 4H; tapestry, brocade
(Matlock). Su93:cover, 46–47
- Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).
Su99:cover, 31
- Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood).
F95:32, 36
- The new silk blends. Su88:66–67
- The origins of sericulture in early China.
Su94:100–102
- "Peacock's Tail" shawl. Cr (A. Welch). Sp97:50,
51–52; Su97:4 (correction)
- Peruvian hat. K (Varney). Sp97:63
- Peruvian-style hat. K (Varney). W90:60, 63
- Production dyeing with natural dyes.
W87:57–60
- Qiviuq. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52
- Quinn's spinning notes. A81:55
- Rainbow silk scarf. K (Morey). F90:85–86;
Sp91:2
- Readers ask. F93:35
- Red scarf. 8H; Tw (C. Reynolds). Sp97:60
- Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). Sp91:59–60
- Red scarf. 8H; Tw (C. Reynolds). Sp97:60
- Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber).
Su94:64–68
- Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
- The Shakers and spinning. W89:30–31
- Silk. A77:34–35
- Silk: A fiber of many faces. F84:30–33
- Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb).
F96:cover, 20–22
- A silk and cotton shirt. 4H; huck (Daugherty).
A82:60–61
- Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). W94:89–90, 91
- Silk and wool jacket. K (W. Keller). Su94:85–86
- Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).
Su91:92–93
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
W90:50–54
- Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). Su94:86
- Silk extravaganza. Su94:95, 97
- Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).
Su94:82, 84
- Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). Su94:84–85
- Silk handkerchief. K (Laurent). F91:92, 94
- Silk kasuri kimono. Su89:41–43
- Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).
W92:50, 51–52
- Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. K (Crisp).
Su92:44, 45–46
- Silk needlepoint box. Needlepoint (Bowe-
Bosch). Su92:40, 41
- Silk ribbons. Inkle, 2H (Spanos). F99:40–42
- Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Brandau). W91:94–96
- Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Lamb). W88:31
- Silk scarf with handspun tapestry. 2H, 4H; Pw,
tapestry (Harris). Su94:cover, 62
- Silk shawl. (Glaves & Morrison). W85:16
- Silk shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski).
F90:79, 81
- Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93
- Silk shawl. K (J. Keller). Su96:cover, 44–50
- A silk top. Woven (Pendergrass). A81:59
- Silk: Types and approaches. Su94:56–59
- Silk: Working with reeled, spun and mawata.
A81:46–48
- A silkworm saga. Su94:94, 96
- Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds.
Su94:54–55
- Sizing for silk warps. Su94:73, 74
- A slick scarf. K (McMahon). Sp94:47
- "Spanish Moss and Southern 'Belles'." K
(Erickson-Schweitzer). W99:38–41
- A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended
fiber samples. K (Barnes). W95:60–63
- Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca.
Su99:1, 60–69
- Spinning from the fold. Su94:61–62
- Spinning silk cocoons. Su84:27–28
- Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff.
Su94:88–89
- Spinning silk threads for embroidery.
Su94:78–80
- Spinning with silk noil. W90:60–63
- Spin·Off* book of world records. W89:48–49
- Spin·Off* challenge, part 1. F93:65–78, 119
- Spin·Off* challenge, part 2. W93:93–105, 107
- Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush).
F00:72–76
- "Springtime" lace shawl. K (Tomes).
Su94:70, 72–73
- Storage and salvage. F94:36–38
- A survey of silk for handspunners. Sp97:50–70;
Su97:4 (correction)
- A tale of two sweaters. K (Eber). W99:78–80
- Three views: The WoodsEdge Wools silk
symposium. N/D82:12–13
- Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander).
W92:cover, 17–18
- Tips & techniques: Snarl-free silk. Sp88:11
- To block or not to block? F92:81, 83–84
- To utilize every idle hand: Silk culture in the
United States. Su94:104–110
- Tunisian crochet blouse. Cr (Papadakos).
Sp97:53, 56
- Tussah silk pullover. K (Dawson).
Su88:28, 30–31
- Tussah triangle. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull).
W91:95, 96
- Tussah vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). Sp97:63
- Two-ply angora/silk yarn. Su89:cover, 32
- Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).
F89:39–43
- Variation and creation: Four sweaters of
handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45
- Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool.
W90:58–59
- Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). Sp92:26–30
- Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull).
Su94:82, 83
- Wedding handkerchief. K (Bowen).
Su94:74, 76–77
- Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). F93:47–48
- What's a mawata? Su94:65
- Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp).
F90:42–43
- Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
- Wild silks of the world. W99:62–72
- Wimples. W90:17
- The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch
(O'Donnell). Sp00:1, 52–55
- Wool/silk seersucker stole. 2H, 4H; Pw (G.
Evitt). W97:46–47
- Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad).
Sp91:56–57
- Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
- Yuki tsumugi. Sp86:42–43
- SISAL**, *see* **Agave**
- SIZING**, *see also* **Finishing**
- Add a new twist to your spinning. A81:42, 44
- Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). W94:77
- Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34
- "Buns" tapestry. 2H, tapestry (Swett). Su94:77
- A cooked flour sizing for silk warps. Sp97:65
- Felt slippers. Felting (Unruh). W94:46–49
- A fine silk blouse. 4H; Tw, Pw (C. Quinn).
Su94:73–74, 75
- Finishing handspun cotton. A78:30–32
- From fiber to garment in six weeks. N/Mr82:6
- Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). W94:92
- Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). F88:48–50
- Silk kasuri kimono. 2H, 4H; Pw (Glaves).
Su89:41–43
- Sizing for silk warps. Su94:73, 74
- Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L.
Ligon) W88:54–55

Tips & techniques. F89:62

Using your handspun yarns for weaving.
Su88:44–49

Vest with a hidden twist. W87:36–37, 46

SKASKA

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. F97:78–81

SKEINS

Spinner's question. Sp96:128

SKIRTING, *see* **Fibers, Preparation of**

SKIRTS, *see* **Dresses, Skirts & Suits**

SLIPPERS, *see* **Boots & Slippers**

SNOODS

Novelty act. Sprang (Gaustad). Sp97:40

SOAY

Soay: Stone-Age fiber. Su95:62–65

Spinning in the Western Isles. Su95:68–70

SOCKS

Add color at every opportunity. W92:84–87

American sock-knitting machines. W92:94
Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason).
F95:65

Anatolian socks. K (Shull). Su90:14, 15

Basic boot socks. (C. Quinn). Su86:13–14

The basics of knitting socks. K (Long).
W92:68–71; Su93:120

Beyond the basics: Variations on sock-making.
W92:71–76

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).
W95:66–73

Cheery socks. K (N. Banks). F93:72–73

Choosing fiber and yarn for socks. W92:80–83

Christmas stockings. 4H; Tw (LaRoche).
W88:28, 30

A Christmas story. W92:92

A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you.
F00:22–25

Color games: Spiral tube socks. Sp87:22

Confetti socks. K (Ford). W00:42

Cross-country ski set. K (Chadwick).
W87:34–35

Cushy socks. K (Paige). W98:62–65

Double-knit socks. W92:77

Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century.
W97:30–31

Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). F97:96–97

Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). W90:22–24

Evolution of a project. (de Grassi). W86:21–23

Extreme socks. K (Heftmann). W98:66–72

Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50

Fleece-lined socks. W92:78

Fogcutter socks. K (Lloyd). F93:72, 73–75

Fundamentally satisfying socks. K (Olson).
F93:72, 73

Ganse sweater and matching knee socks. K
(Fleming). F94:65–66

Handspun socks. N/Je82:12

Holbrook socks. K (Pulliam). F95:59–62

The importance of good socks. F95:56–57

The joy of socks. W92:66–94

Knitted stockings in old England. W92:92–94

Lacy ladies' socks. W92:78–79

Leftovers. K (Huffman). F95:59

Letters. Sp93:4; Su93:3; W95:3; Sp96:10;
W97:3, 5; W98:3; Su00:4

Making durable socks. F98:38–39

Making socks from scratch. K (Hoeschen).

W92:79–80

Making socks that don't wear out. W92:87–91

Miniature Bulgarian socks with floral motif. K
(Gibson-Roberts). Sp85:66–69

Mittens and rag socks. K (Rhoades). W00:79

My dad's socks. F95:58

Navajo three-ply socks. Su89:50–51

Pat Henecke's resoleable socks. K (Henecke).
W92:90

Sausage socks. K (Paige/M. Kirk). W92:76, 77

Shaman's socks. K (Slaven). F90:100

Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). Su94:86

Silk stockings and teddy. K (Mason).
Su96:52, 54–56

The smitten mitten. F91:51

Socks for eighteenth-century re-enactment. K
(Dickinson). W92:93

Socks for the ages. K (Mason). F95:63–65

Space-dyed socks. K (L. Gordon). F00:58–59

Striped socks. K (Rhoades). F98:56, 57, 61–62

Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander).
W92:cover, 17–18

Turkish socks. K (Rhoades). F98:59

Two-yarn resoleable socks. K (Pfeffer).
Su00:29–30

Very simple socks. W92:76–77

“When the Bough Breaks.” A thesis in
handspun. Sp98:44–47

Why socks? W92: 66–67

Wonderful socks! (contest winners). A82:21

Woolen socks. (Boyd). A81:60

SONGS, *see* **Poetry & Songs**

SOUTHWORTH, JONNIE VAUGHN

Jonnie Vaughn Southworth: World-class
spinner. W92:34–36, 38

SPELSAU

Did they really boil that wool? Su89:53

Fiber review. Sp90:36, 41–42

Mittens and rag socks. K (Rhoades). W00:79

Primitive Norwegian sheep. F89:57

Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88

Spelsau shawl. K (Rhoades). W00:80–81

SPINDLES, *see also* **Equipment & Supplies**

The Akha spindle. Su00:cover, 84–88

An ancient tool rediscovered. Sp85:50–53

Beginning spinning with minimal equipment.
A80:37–39

A brief history of spinning. F88:34–37

CD spindles. Sp99:40–41; Su99:3, 5

Drop spindle basics. Sp85:54–59

Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. Su00:77–78

Editor's page. Sp85:2

Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle.
F00:12–15

Hand spindles with bread-clay whorls. Sp85:107

Have spindle will travel. W83:38–39

The high-whorl lap spindle. Sp86:36

The high-whorl spindle. Sp85:60–65

Hooked stick. Su85:34–35

In support of the supported spindle. W83:3

Instructions for a quick spindle. Sp86:11

Letters. Su95:3, 5; F95:3; Sp96:10, 12; W98:3;
F99:3, 9

Making a handspindle. W00:70–75

Of whirling tops and spinning spindles. A78:39

Paper quills for spindle spinning. Sp85:96–97

Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.

Sp97:44–47

Readers ask/respond. Su95:102

Spanish colonial spindle whorls: The history &
art. Sp83:35–37

A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian
spinning, Turkish spindle. Sp85:86–87

Spindles in an evening. W98:61

Spindles on postcards. Sp85:46–48

A spindle with a difference. W97:48–51

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned
shawls: The goats and the spinning of

Orenburg. W98:80–85

Spinning and a Columbian road trip.

Su00:79–80

Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle.

Sp85:73

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.

W00:52–57

Spinning in Ecuador. A80:24–28

Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador.

A80:28–29

Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with

Sarah Natani. Sp85:88–95

Spinning on a takli spindle. Sp85:82–84

Spinning on the go. Su98:44–48

Spinning with a supported spindle. Sp85:74–81

Spinning with Susie. W83:18–20

Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush).

F00:72–76

SPINNERS *see also* **Obituaries** and specific
names

The Akha spindle. Su00:cover, 84–88

Alice Stough. N/S82:8

Anne Blinks—mentor and friend. Su93:16–18

Arlene Mintzer. N/S82:9

The art of the handspindle and the sitting

distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. Sp92:57–59

Betty Rodman: An integrated life. A80:19

Carol Clivio: Wizard of spinning. W84:53–54

Conversation with Allen Fannin. F87:30–32

Daring to care: Marlene Field. W95:96–97, 98

“Dear Mabel.” F95:18–20

Diane Fields. N/582:10

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time.

Su93:61–62

Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. Su00:77–78

The Dunlaps: New Mexico to Tunisia. A80:4

Editor's page. Sp00:2

Ella “Babe” Riley and her handspun doily.

F00:66–67

Focus on flax: From flax to fabric with Virginia
Handy. F86:22–23

Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw

(Ballerino); K (Mongold). Sp99:70–72

Gartha and Olber Ray. Sp93:34–35

Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45

Grandma's house. W95:57

Handspinning as art. A78:56–59

Harry Linder, pioneer of contemporary

handspinning. Sp00:38–39

The importance of good socks. F95:56–57

Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the

American Southwest. F97:72–77

Jonnie Vaughn Southworth: World-class

spinner. W92:34–36, 38

A letter from Dale. Sp98:4

A letter from Deb. F00:4

Letters. Su98:6

Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn.

Su97:18–20; F97:12

Making angora felt. Felting (Hines).

Sp96:66–74

Margaret Johnson Ralph. 2H; tapestry (Ralph).

- F95:53
Master spinners. N/Je81:1
Melody Oakroot: Cedar weaver. F86:45–46
My friend, Mrs. Olds. W85:47–48
Newsclip. W90:28
Nilda Callanaupa. Sp85:53–54
Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. F90:22–26
One-handed spinner. Sp94:86–88
Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother. Sp96:26–28
Portrait of a spinner. F87:24
Professional spinner. Su87:16
Profile: Mabel Ross. Su85:55
Profile of Kate Shaffer. Su00:38–41
Remembering Ed and Wes Blackburn: Spinning's revival at Albion Hills Farm School. F97:36–37
Robert Donnelly. Sp86:53–54
A salute to Fred Gerber. Su94:9
Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. W92:40–45
SOAR: The *Spin-Off* Autumn Retreat, a history. W96:20–22
Spinner profile: Ann Ducker. Su99:46–47
Spinner profile: Ann Kline. F99:30–32
Spinner profile: Bobbie Irwin: "She just does it." Sp99:38–39
Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford. W99:31–32
Spinners' honor roll. F97:35
Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
Spinning—Australia. F87:35
Spinning in Stehekin. W86:44–45
Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89
The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. W98:73–76
Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. Sp85:88–95
Spinning postcards—reality and romance. F00:86–90
Spinning wheel spin-off. Su96: 102–105
Stanley Bulbach. Su84:55–56
Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. W97:58–62
Ted Carson, master spinner. W98:38–41
Tierra Wools. W90:30–32
The tie that binds. Su00:44–47
A twist awry. Su93:12–14
The way we were . . . the way we're going. F87:27+
What's so special about SOAR? Su00:50–53
Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. F96:62–63
- SPINNING & SPINNING METHODS**
About wool. W95:82–86
Add a new twist to your spinning. A81:42–45
The Akha spindle. Su00:cover, 84–88
Angora basics. W94:71–73
An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). Su90:46–50, 53–54
An Andean plying technique. Su92:106
Andean spinning. Sp85:54–55
Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78
Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48
Are you ready to collapse? Sp87:41–46
Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid. 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). F96:75
The art of the handspindle and the sitting distaff: On Sofia Dorli. Sp92:57–59
Ask Ms. Spinster. F89:11, 12, 25; W89:50–51; Sp90:16–18, 24–25; Su90:33–35
As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil. F96:46–47
A beginner's problem checklist. Sp90:33–35
Beyond the machine. A80:50–52
Border Cheviot. Su91:23
A brief history of spinning. F88:34–37
Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). Sp93:50–59
Bulky singles for knitting K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:56–64
But why does it spin? A81:10–11
Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). Su89:44–48
Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72
Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:32–35
Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). Su92:49–50
The colored cottons of Peru. Sp98:57–61
Common questions about spinning cotton. F96:76–79
Confessions of a brave new cotton spinner. A79:15
Confessions of a cotton spinner. W86:49–52
Confessions of a mad spinner. A81:15+
Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28
Coopworth. F89:27
Cranky spinning. W95:98–99
Crazy yarn. W92:14
Dealing with dog hair. Sp84:36–37
Designer yarns: Slubs & spirals. A79:54–55
Designing yarn. A78:53–55
Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. F97:64–71
Dog down: Delightful or disastrous? F91:55–62
Dogwood blossom runner. Locker hooking (C. Holmes). Sp93:76–79
Double drive or Scotch tension? Su98:34–35; F98:11
Drop spindle basics. Sp85:54–59
Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. Su00:77–78
Easing the beginner's fears. W86:24–26
An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. Su99:48–53
Easy ways to make four- and six-ply yarns. W90:49
Elastic core yarns. W90:22–24
Endless stripes. F98:56–62
Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle. F99:19–21; F00:12–15
Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22
Experimenting with silk crepe. W86:36–37
Explorations in fine spinning. Sp91:88–91
Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
Fiber basics: Camel. Sp85:26–29
Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45
Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53
Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). Su93:24–27
Fiber foray: Spinning silk cap and mawata. F84:49+
Fiber review. F89:6–8, 70; W89:68–69
A gallery of handspun flax. Su92:52–59
A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45
Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). W96:54–62
Habitual spinning. Su97:46–55
Handling mawata. A81:48
Handspinning for a knitting machine. Su85:20
Handspinning for needlework. Su83:29–30
Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field). Sp93:24–25, 27–28
Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. Sp92:6–7
The high-whorl lap spindle. Sp86:36
The high-whorl spindle. Sp85:60–65
Hints for plying. Sp87:48
History, cultivation and spinning of California acala cotton. N/Je82:10–11
How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). Sp93:85–89
The impatient spinner's way to spin flax. W86:42–43
An introduction to spinning line flax. Su92:74–78
Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). F91:52–53
Joins that last. N/D81:4–5
Keeping the drive band on your great wheel. W98:48–50
Learning the "right way" to spin. W98:36–37
Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W91:60–65
Letters. Sp88:3–4; Su93:10; F96:3
Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran balance as an aid to precise spinning. Su98:50–55
Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. W94:100–107
Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. F94:92–100
Mastering twist. W97:34–44
Mohair processing and spinning. F83:35–42
More on charkha techniques. Su84:36–39
My great wheel & me. Sp93:68–71
Navajo plying unraveled. Su91:86–88
The new silk blends. Su88:66–67
Novelty spinning techniques: Crêpe yarn. A80:52
Novelty yarns. Sp89:58–61
On spinning high quality yarn. Sp89:50
On wet-spinning flax. Su99:36–37
Peruvian spinning tools and techniques. Sp97:44–47
Pet yarn. A77:18–22
Pills. Su99:70–77
Plying your craft. Sp90:50–52
Pointillist color effect. A80:53–55
Preparing, spinning & dyeing mohair. F83:52–53
Problems with your flyer and bobbin wheel spinning. W87:23–24
Putting on the dog. W93:48–51
Qiviuk. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52
Quinn's spinning notes. A81:55
Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-Branden). Su93:69–70
A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). F93:80–84
Readers ask/respond. Su95:102
Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine. Sp99:74–75
Reining in Baby Huey. W87:18–20
A report on the HGA Handspinning Certificate

of Excellence. A80:6–7
 Right? Left? Either? Both? W93:111–112
 Ringlets and waves: Undulations from overtwist. W86:28–33
 Rolags galore. Sp85:36–39
 Rope spinning. N/D82:5
 Rugs with the sheep still in them. F98:40–45
 Save the twist. Su87:43–48
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
 Scarves in variegated yarns. 2H, 4H; Pw (B. Irwin). W87:53–54
 A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). Su89:6–8
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66
 Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W90:50–54
 Silk: Types and approaches. Su94:56–59
 Silk: Working with reeled, spun and mawata. A81:46–48
 Six of one, half a dozen of the other. A81:51–55
 Smart dumb-head spinning. Su84:44–45
 Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). F95: 100–105
 Soay: Stone Age fiber. Su95:62–65
 Some hints on spinning musk-ox wool. Sp83:20–22
 Spice dyeing with Superwash yarns. Su95:86–88
 A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian spinning, Turkish spindle. Sp85:86–87
 Spinner's question. Su95:128; F95:128; W96:93–94
 The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. W98:80–85
 Spinning a fine yarn. A80:47–49
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
 Spinning Australian cashmere and cashgora. W85:40–41
 Spinning combed alpaca. Sp85:26–27
 Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle. Sp85:73
 Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. W00:52–57
 Spinning fibers for crochet. Sp86:30–31
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67
 Spinning flax for bobbin lace. Su92:80–83
 Spinning flax roving. Su92:70–72
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Spinning for survival: Making twine. A77:53
 Spinning from the fold. Su94:61–62
 Spinning in Bolivia. Sp86:25–29
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89
 Spinning in the grease. A79:50–51
 Spinning in the Southwest: Prehistoric, historic and contemporary. A77:8–10
 Spinning musk ox hair. Su93:53–54
 Spinning on a great wheel. Sp93:62–67
 Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. Sp85:88–95
 Spinning on a takli spindle. Sp85:82–84
 Spinning on the bias. F93:94–95
 Spinning on the charkha. Sp83:24–27
 Spinning on the go. Su98:44–48
 Spinning Satin angora. W94:84, 86–87
 Spinning shorthand. F90:74–77
 Spinning silk cocoons. Su84:27–28
 Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff. Su94:88–89
 Spinning silk threads for embroidery.

Su94:78–80
 Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
 Spinning to a standard. A80:23
 Spinning traditional knitting yarns for ethnic sweaters. W84:26–28
 Spinning unique and useable yarns. W84:33–34
 Spinning with a supported spindle. Sp85:74–81
 Spinning with down and knitting with feathers. W86:15
 Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). F00:72–76
 Spin wrap technique. Su88:22–25
 Spin your own lopi? Su86:40–41
 Starting out with angora. Su90:56–59
 Straight from the sheep. Su91:30–32
 A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70; Su97:4 (correction)
 The system in practice. F90:78–81
 Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). W97:cover, 64–73
 Teacher's tricks. Sp86:10–11
 Teaching new spinners. W91:33–35
 Thick & thin (and lots in between). N/Mr82:3–4
 Three spun threads. Sp85:39–41
 Tips & techniques. Sp89:9; F89:62
 Tips for spinning angora. W94:74
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F89:39–43
 Update on American cashmere. F92:91
 Using mohair. F83:55–60
 Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). Sp92:26–30
 Why spin fine? Sp91:78–91
 Wool: From fleece to knitting yarn. F84:27–29
 Woolworth: Experiments in spinning. A79:38–39
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). Sp94:48–50
 Words of wisdom for beginning spinners. F87:38
 Worsted spinning. W83:26–29
 Yuki tsumugi. Sp86:42–43
SPINNING WHEELS, *see also* Equipment & Supplies; Great Wheels
 Another view on the charkha. F83:5–6
 Ask Ms. Spinster. F88:10–11; Su89:11–12
 Aurora Colony antique spinning wheel showcase. F86:43–44
 The Bernard Barton spinning wheel—1766. W83:18–20
 A brief history of spinning. F88:34–37
 Buyer's guide to spinning wheel design. A80:40–44
 A collection of spinning wheels. Su83:22–24
 Colonial equipment. A78:40–44
 “Daddy, she killed a sheep!” W88:44–45
 Equipment review. W88:62–63, 65; Sp89:74–75; Su89:63–64; F89:73–74; W89:70–71
 An exhibit of spinning wheels. Su90:66–73
 The 500th anniversary of the flyer wheel. A80:16
 General thoughts about equipment reviews. W88:38–39
 The great wheel. A79:46–49
 Habitual spinning. Su97:46–55
 How to buy an antique great wheel. Sp98:80–83
 James Shiels: The last master spinning wheelwright in Ireland. W00:3, 46–49
 Keeping the drive band on your great wheel. W98:48–50
 Learning to adjust the bands that govern the

flyer and bobbin. Su87:25–28
 Leonardo da Vinci's ideas on the mechanization of spinning. A78:47
 Letters. W89:3, 6; Sp96:4, 10; Sp98:6, 9; Su98:6, 8
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Ashford Traditional. Su95:92–101
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Lendrum. Sp96:84–89
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. W94:100–107
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. W95:46–52
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. F94:92–100
 The mechanization of the bobbin-flyer spinning wheel. A78:44–46
 More on charkha techniques. Su84:36–39
 My “souped-up” Ashford. F88:40–43
 Ordering a handbuilt wheel. Su96:128
 A practical approach to the great wheel. W84:39–41
 Readers ask. W88:7, 64; Su89:13; Sp90:23; Su90:8; F90:29
 Reflections of a wheel: A “left-handed” Ashford. Sp97:74–77
 Schacht's visual rejoinder to Amos. Sp98:40
 A serious story about spinning wheels. W95:39–41
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66
 The Singer spinning wheel. Su84:34–35
 Solar spinner. F98:55
 Spinning on the charkha. Sp83:24–27
 Spinning wheel spin-off. Su96:102–105
 Spinning with Gandhi. A78:15–19
 A stereo view of spinning wheels. W97:78–83
 A tale of the New Jersey Historic Spinning Wheel Registry. Su96:25–26
 There's an old spinning wheel in the parlor. Sp85:31–35
 Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels I have known. Su89:21–23
 Thoughts on old wheels. F96:38–43
 Three big T's. Su84:40–41
 Time for a tune up. Sp89:26–27
 Tips & techniques. F90:9
 Treadle dee and treadle dum. Sp98:41–43
 The two-flyer spinning wheel. A77:40–41
 What is the SpinCycle? Sp00:6–7
 Wheel spinning. F88:38–40
 The wheel that returned. W88:40–43
 Where angels fear to tread. W97:98–101
 Where are the old spinning wheels? Su90:74–76
 Why patent spinning wheels? Some additional thoughts. Sp96:90–97
 Will it work? A80:42–46
 Wood burning magic. F97:90–91
 Zen and the art of spinning wheel adjustment. N/D81:6–7
SPRANG
 Novelty act. Sp97:40–43
STAIN REMOVAL, *see also* Fibers, Preparation of
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Sp89:20–21
 Letters. Sp84:4
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. F89:64–65
STAMPS
 Wool and handspinning on stamps. Su91:cover, 40–42

STANDARDS

Excellence. Su86:43
Spinning to a standard. A80:23

STOCKINGS, *see* **Socks**

STOLES, *see* **Scarves, Shawls & Stoles**

STORAGE, *see* **Fibers, Storage of**

STOUGH, ALICE

Alice Stough. N/S82:8

STRING, *see* **Rope**

STUDIO DESIGN

A dream-come-true fiber studio. W92:10–12

STUFFED ANIMALS, *see* **Dolls & Toys**

SUFFOLK

Handspun swatches. F93:16–17
Letters. W98:3, 7, 12
Suffolk baby sweater. K (Hunter). W94:42–44
Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner).
Sp93:90, 92, 95

SUITS, *see* **Dresses, Skirts & Suits**

SULIMAN, SILIFATU ADUNNI

Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico.
Sp00:80–86

SUPPLIES, *see* **Equipment & Supplies**

SURVEYS

Results: The editor's desk. Sp87:2
Spin·Off survey. F86:15
Letters. Sp87:4–5

SWANSON, RUTH

The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. F96:62–63

SWATCHES, *see* **Samples & Sampling**

SWEATERS

An adventure with international competition. K
(Pederson). W94:39, 41
All-natural sweater. K (Cuellar). Sp96:40, 41
The “almost” Mt. McKinley expedition sweater.
K (Kappler). W87:26, 28
Alpaca and flounder. K (Sponenberg). F99:61
Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). W94:77
Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster).
Sp92:90, 93
Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown).
Sp88:32–33
Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). Sp91:17, 77
Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher).
W94:78–79
Angora sweater. K (Amoraal). Sp88:24, 25
Angora/wool sweater. K (Slaven). Su94:42
Anniversary sweater. K (Frank/Severns).
W99:80–81
“Any Color as Long as It's Red.” K (Kaiser).
W99:1, 82–83
Arans: A saga in wool. A79:56–59
The Babe's meow. K (Yeo). Sp93:98
Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). F95:42, 43
Beginner's sweater. K (Knecht). F93:96–97
Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). Su88:22–23
Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan).
W88:46–49
Blue sweater. K (Crosby). F94:78
A boy's pullover. K (Getchell). W91:91
Cable-ribbed pullover sweater. K (Grieg).

F83:56

Calico cat sweater. K (Jarvis). W97:86, 87
Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). Sp00:35
A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
Charlie sweater and skirt. W92:46, 49, 51,
52–54
A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren).
Sp89:56–57
Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). Su92:49–50
A classic alpaca sweater. Sp85:24–25; Su85:61
“Color Study” sweater. K (Menz). Sp98:65
Confetti sweater. K (Slaven). W87:26, 28
Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick).
Sp99:54–55, 62–63
Corriedale sweater. K (Aney). Sp94:55
Damask knit cardigan. K (Howard). Sp85:36–38
Dark-and-light wool pullover. K (Bushon).
F94:50, 51
Dog-hair sweater. K (K. Collins). F91:60
Doll sweater. K (Nettles). W94:93
A dye sampler pullover . . . & Fair Isle vest.
F84:44–46
Egmont sweater. K (Miriam). F91:90–91
Embellished sweater. (Lehman). Sp88:32–33
Embroidered cardigan. K, embroidery (Borden).
Su95:24–25
Emerald woven sweater. K, 4H; Tw (Mortan).
Su00:68–69
Essential Fair Isle. K (Demuth).
F91:cover, 64–66
The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret
Campbell). Su95:76–79
Evolution of a project. (de Grassi). W86:21–23
The evolving sweater. K (B. Quinn).
W99:84–85
Fair Isle favorite. K (D. Russell). Sp97:73
A faux Fair Isle sweater: The trick is in the yarn.
K (Roberts). W94:52–55
First handspun sweater. K (Gross). W95:15–17
Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). F00:62–64
Flower-edged cardigan. K (Eberhardt).
W93:101, 103
Four-color Fair Isle sweater. K (Amstein).
W97:92, 94–95
Gansey sweater and matching knee socks. K
(Fleming). F94:65–66
Gotland mittens and sweater. K (Rhoades).
W00:83
Go with the flow. K (Moylan). Su91:6–8
Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell).
F94:83
Handspun baby sweater. N/Je82:12
Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis).
W91:88–89
Handspun for Kaffe Fassett sweaters.
W87:32–33
A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a
loom. (Wood). F94:26–29
Handspun rainbow sweater. K (Chilton).
W83:49
Handspun sampler sweaters. A81:62–63
Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K
(Gunn). Su00:72–73
Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H.
Higby). Sp98:1, 84–89
“Hot Chocolate” sweater. K (R. Buchanan).
Sp99:54, 56–57
“Ice in shadow” sweater. (Kluth). W85:15
Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural
colors. K (Grace). W95:cover, 37–38
The intrepid spinner: What—and how—I
learned from a picture. K (Dooling).

Su95:56–57; F95:4

Island fleece pullover. W88:35–37; Sp89:9
Jacob's sweater. K (Towers). Sp94:64–65
Knitted silk sweater. K (Maley). Sp97:64–65
Knitted summer top. K (Slemko/B. Walker).
Su92:52–53, 59
Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B.
Nissen). F96:80–85
Knitting Guernsey sweaters. N/D82:10
Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). F94:58
Lace sweater. K (Champion). F94:75
Letters. W97:3, 5
Lincoln sweater. K (H. Clark). Su00:7
Linen sweater. K (Barnes). Su92:53–54
Linen top. K (Skirvin). Su92:53, 54
Llama wool sweater. Su87:34–35
Loving touches: Handspinning for babies.
Su87:20–23
Lupine sweater. K (Sickley). W93:101, 103
Marg's Fair Isle sweater. K (Almquist).
W91:86–88
Merino/mohair woven sweater. 2H; Pw, K
(Larson). W89:39, 41
Merino pullover. (Royce). Sp85:40
Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover.
K (Fulton). F94:76–77
Mohair sweater. K (Royce). Su91:64
Mohair sweater. K (D. Reynolds). Su84:46–47
Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gill).
F89:cover, 32–33
Multicolor sweater. K (R. Campbell).
W97:91–92, 93
My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. Sp88:18
Natural-colored sweaters. K (K. Collins).
Su99:1, 60, 64–65
A natural-dyed sweater. K (Hickman).
F95:37–38
Natural green sweater. K (Vaughan). F96:74–75
Nature: A color source and inspiration for
traditional sweaters. F85:42–45
New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). W99:34–37
The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and
the results thereof. F97:92–95
Norwegian luskofte sweater. F85:44–45
Polo sweater. K (Dallas). Su94:54–55
Polwarth sweater. K (J. Keller). Sp92:90, 94–97;
F92:9–10
Primary-color sweater. K (A. Conner).
F91:92, 93
Pullover sweater. K (D. Keeler). W94:76
Qiviuk. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52
Raglan sleeve sweater. (Howard). A81:62
Rainbow cardigan. K (Lamb). Su95:16–17
Rambouillet sweater. K (Hewitt). Su91:95
Rebuttal sweater. K (Lamb). F97:cover, 40–43
Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison).
Su00:63–66
Reversible two-faced knitting. (Thilenius).
Sp83:40–41
Rose sweater. K (Livernois). W98:cover, 42–43
Round yoke and raglan sleeve sweaters.
(Howard). A81:62
Salish shoulder join. K (Gibson-Roberts).
W92:64
Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner).
Su95:22–24
Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
Serendipity sweater. K (Swett).
Sp94:cover, 73–74, 76
Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).
Su95:18
Shetland luskofte. K (Claus). Su88:31–32

Show and tell sweaters. (Almond, Greave, Adkins, Adelman). Su85:13–15
 Shy Norwegian cardigan. K (Spanos). Su96:78–81
 Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron). W92:50, 51–52
 Simple sideways Fair Isle. K (J. Barber). Sp92:50–54
 Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. Su94:54–55
 Snapshots. W91:99
 Starburst medallion sweater. (Hayes). Su87:21, 24
 Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). Sp94:72–73, 75
 Suffolk baby sweater. K (Hunter). W94:42–44
 “Sunset” sweater. K (Menz). Sp98:77
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). Su96:74–76
 Super soft sweater. Sp87:16
 Sweater. K (Cusick). Sp94:57
 Sweater. K (Emerick). Su91:55
 Sweater coat. K (O’Camb). N/D82:7
 A sweater for me. K (Vaughan). Su95:17–18
 A sweater inspired by Monet. K (Jantz-Koprivnik). W94:54, 56–57
 Sweater/jacket. K (K. Barber). F94:cover, 82
 A sweater of abundance. (Chelsey). Sp87:15–18
 A sweater of many colors. (McIntee). Su87:13–15
 Sweater of many squares. 2H, 4H; Pw (Skoy). Sp96:40–41, 42
 Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K (Thomason). F93:88–89; W93:8
 A sweatshirt? Yes—a sweatshirt with options! K (Klinect). Sp83:43–45
 Tabard sweater. K (Shull). Sp89:33–34
 A tale of two sweaters. K (Eber). W99:78–80
 Teal sweater. K (Glossop). Sp89:33, 35–36
 Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl). Su88:50–53
 Thirty-button classic. (Gibson-Roberts). Sp87:32–34
 Thoughts on sweater design. F85:47–48
 Three-ply coat sweater with collar. (Lacey). F84:47–48
 Toddler’s pullover. K (Dallas). Su94:55
 Tussah silk pullover. K (Dawson). Su88:28, 30–31
 The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). W00:16–17
 The ups and downs of spinning a dream sweater. K (Hultquist). Su96:66–68
 Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins). W93:62–65
 Variation and creation: Four sweaters of hand-spun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45
 Vicki’s Victorian lace. K (Square). Sp92:26–30
 The warmth of friendship. Su94: 126
 Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
 A warm wool sweater. (Livingston). W86:40
 Welsh Jacob settles in Vermont. K (S. Smith). F98:80–81
 What to do with samples: One option. K (Klinect). W95:54–55
 White Aran sweater. K (Mann). W89:cover, 11–12
 White Guernsey sweater. K (Stott). F94:50, 51, 52–53
 White sweater. K (Cousin). F94:64–65
 Why white? Su96:40–41
 Winter Magic Christmas sweater. K (Bross). W89:40–42

SWETT, SARAH

Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. W97:58–62
 Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). W97:cover, 64–73

SYNTHETICS, *see* **Fibers, Synthetic**

TABLE COVERINGS

Bedside runner. 2H, 4H; Pw (Chastant). F83:57
 Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman). Sp92:66–69
 Linen doily. Cr (Raley). Su92:55
 Linen doily. K (Flanagan). Su92:55–56
 Overshot runner. 4H; overshot (Bonde). Su00:70–71
 Overshot table runners. 4H; overshot (M. Smith/A. Welch). Su92:52, 55
 Plaid runner from charkha-spun cotton. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). Su00:71–72

TAILORING, *see also* **Sewing**

Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage. A78:48–52

TAMS, *see* **Hats & Caps**

TAPÉIS GAEL

Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the American Southwest. F97:72–77

TAPESTRY, *see* **Weaving & Weaving Patterns**

TARGHEE

An “unspun” vest. K, Cr (Crow). F00:56–57

TARTANS, *see* **Plaids & Tartans**

TATTING

Needle-tatted hat. Tatting (B. Nissen). Su99:78
 Tatted heart. Tatting (C. Davis). F93:65, 67

TEACHERS & TEACHING

Approaching the workshop: A teacher’s perspective. Su83:52
 Beginning spinning with minimal equipment. A80:37–39
 Cotton spinning in Nigeria. Sp90:58–60
 Cranky spinning. W95:98–99
 Daring to care: Marlene Field. W95:96–97, 98
 Easing the beginner’s fears. W86:24–26
 Handspinning project. A79:32–24
 Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico. Sp00:80–86
 Letters. Su96:117
 Okay, let’s do it all! W95:92–93
 One week workshop schedule. A77:38–39
 Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother. Sp96:26–28
 Product news. Su88:11
 Profile of Kate Shaffer: Spinning her life’s values. Su00:38–41
 Raising youngster spinsters. W95:90–92
 Six of one, half a dozen of the other. A81:51–55
 A special interest group. W95:94–96
 Spinbiotic—the next step. Su96:30
 Spinning at school. W95:93–94
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89
 Spinning in the classroom. A78:37–39
 Spinning teachers extraordinaire. W86:10–11
 Teachers of the year. Su88:11
 Teaching children how to knit. Su86:42
 Teaching kids. W95:94
 Teaching new spinners. W91:33–35

Ted Carson, master spinner. W98:38–41
 A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann.

Sp00:27–29

What’s so special about SOAR? Su00:50–53

Your spinning teacher. A77:36–39

TEAGUE, LYNN

Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65

TEESWATER

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). Sp93:82–84

Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45

TENACITY, *see* **Fibers, Characteristics of**

TENSION

Ask Ms. Spinster. F88:10–11
 Tension and plying. Su88:57
 Tips & techniques. Su88:6
 Tips & techniques: Snarl-free silk. Sp88:11

TERMINOLOGY

About wool. W95:82–86
 An ancient tool rediscovered. Sp95:50–53
 Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. Su91:65–72
 Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. F91:68–78
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Sp89:19–21; F89:11–12; W89:50; Sp90:16–18, 24–25
 A beginner’s problem checklist. Sp90:33–35
 A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). Sp93:82–84
 Bobbin lace. Su92:84
 A brief history of spinning. F88:34–37
 Choosing the right wool! W91:66–73
 Crêpe and shape. F99:76–79
 Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber: An introduction to the territory. Sp97:84–92
 Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. F97:64–71
 Drum carders: An assessment. Su91:80–83
 Editor’s page. Sp97:4; Su97:2
 Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22
 Essentials: Starting with wool. Sp99:15, 19; W99:21, 23
 Essentials: Washing wool fleece. Su00:14–16
 Fair Isle terminology. F91:64
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
 Fine, medium or coarse? W91:75–76
 Fishermen’s mittens. K (Lightfoot). F89:58–61
 Flax from seed to fiber. Su92:62–69
 A good fleece. Su89:58–62
 Glossary. A77:6–7
 Hand carding simplified. Su93:94–99
 Handspinning in Slovakia. Sp92:60–65
 A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field). Sp93:24–25, 27–28
 How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). Sp93:85–89
 Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico. Sp00:80–86
 An introduction to bobbin lace. Su98:74–81; F98:11
 An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. F94:50–54, 56–63
 Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India.

- Sp00:cover, 56–76
 Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. Su97:70–82, 101
 Letters. W88:3, 6; Su95:8, 30; F95:6; F97:3, 6; Sp98:3, 6; Su98:5, 8–9
 Moving from hand cards to industrialization. F92:75–77
 My great wheel & me. Sp93:68–71
 Novelty yarns. Sp89:58–61
 An ode to woad. Su97:86–92
 On Gandhi's path. W93:44–45
 On spinning high quality yarn. Sp89:50
 Peruvian spinning tools and techniques. Sp97:44–47
 Plying your craft. Sp90:50–52
 Predrafting purchased fiber. Sp99:35–37
 Putting indigo to sleep. Sp00:77–79
 Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners. Sp99:90–94
 Readers ask. Sp89:11
 Rockin' on Rock Day. W97:28–29
 Selling it like it is: The art and craft of labeling. W88:50–52
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. W89:58–66
 Shetland sheep-beyond the islands. K (R. Murray). Su00:56–60
 A special interest group. W95:94–96
 A spinner's glossary. A80:29
 Spinner's question: Su97:36–37
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89
 A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70; Su97:4 (correction)
 Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. W97:58–62
 That curious "Q" word. Su93:52–53
 The traveling stitches of Bavaria. W89:21, 23–25
 Trying out bobbin lace. Su98:82–89
 Turkish supriz. F99:34–39
 Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
 What's a mawata? Su94:65
 When the mountain of wool gets too big. F92:70–74
 Wild silks of the world. W99:62–72
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. F89:64–65
- TEXEL**
 Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). F96:10–14
- THEL**
 Fiber review. W88:25–26
 Icelandic sheep. Su88:58–59
- THROWS, see Afghans, Blankets & Throws**
- THRUMS, see Leftovers**
- TIES**
 A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
- TIME**
 Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan). W88:46–49
 Letters. W90:3, 20
 No time to spin. F90:56–57
- TIPS & TECHNIQUES**
 Adventures in growing cotton. F96:30–32
- The Aksha spindle. Su00:cover, 84–88
 An ancient tool rediscovered. Sp95:50–53
 An Andean plying technique. Su92:106
 Angora blends. F93:41–43
 Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid. 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). F96:75
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). F89:44–48
 The art of the handspindle and the sitting distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. Sp92:57–59
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34–35; F88:10–11; Su89:11–12; W89:50–51; Sp90:16–18, 24–25; Su90:33–35
 Avoiding color streaks. F96:91
 Basic principles of hand carding. Sp99:69
 Basketweave vest. K (Anstine). Su89:32–33
 Beginner's pep talk. Su98:82
 A beginner's problem checklist. Sp90:33–35
 Be kind to your back! Sp94:96–99
 Beware the painted roving. F99:44–45
 Bleaching linen. Su92:78
 Blending and combining fibers. F97:38–39
 Blending fibers with a picker. W90:72–74
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). W95:66–73
 Blocking yarn. Sp97:23–24
 Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan). W88:46–49
 Bobbin lace. Su92:84
 Bramble Stitch vest. K (Storr). F98:53–54
 Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). Sp93:50–59
 Building an electric spinner. F95:72–73
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber. Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101
 Canadian tilt-tension production wheels. F94: 102–108
 Carding angora. W94:79
 Carding cotton. Su94:116–122
 A carding workshop. Su93:108–111
 Cardwoven chatelaine. Card weaving (Paige). F99:52–56
 The care and repair of accelerating spinning heads. Su96:32–35
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. Su98:66–72
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). W89:32–35
 A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). F92:30–32, 35–36
 CD spindles. Sp99:40–41
 Changing a drive band. W97:26–27
 Charkhas! Su97:11–13
 The charkha road. W96:74–80
 Charkha theory. W96:71–72
 Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). Su92:49–50
 Cigar-box charkha. W96:66–70
 Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). F00:44–46
 A close look at hand carders. Su93:100–106
 A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. W00:3, 26–30
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you. F00:22–25
 Color in spinning. Sp98:64–79
 Common questions about spinning cotton. F96: 76–79
 Conditioning hand cards. Su94:112–115
 Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K (J. Keller). F97:82–87; W97:3 (clarification)
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. Su89:67–69
 "Cool" dyeing. Sp93:14–16
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28
- Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman). Sp92:66–69
 Cranky spinning. W95:98–99
 Crazy yarn. W92:14
 Crêpe and shape. F99:76–79
 Crimp and curl go linear. Sp92:70–72
 Crocheted silk cords. Cr (D. Rush). W99:74–77
 Crocheted vest. Cr (Miriam). Sp97:69
 Degumming silk. A81:48
 Developing color skills. F96:52–60
 Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber. Sp97:84–92
 Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. F97:64–71
 Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe). W94:cover, 96–97
 Directions for building an electric spinner. F95: 73–75
 Double drive or Scotch tension? Su98:34–35; F98:11
 Drop spindle basics. Sp95:54–59
 Drum carding of fine fleeces. Sp94:82–84
 A drying rack anyone can make. Sp93:97
 Dye in the bag. Su88:38–39
 Dye tricks with center-pull balls. W94:52–57
 Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in Handspinning, Handweavers Guild of America. Su98:56–65, 111
 An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. Su99:48–53
 Easy ways to make four- and six-ply yarns. W90:49
 Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). W90:22–24
 Endless stripes. F98:56–62
 Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). Su96:56–57, 59
 Essentials: Combing wool and the matter of waste fiber. W99:26–27
 Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle. F99:19–21; F00:12–15
 Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22
 Essentials: Washing wool fleece. Su00:14–16
 The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret Campbell). Su95:76–79
 Explorations in fine spinning. Sp91:88–91
 Fast knitting on pegs. A81:20
 Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting (Harrawood). F95:cover, 78–81.
 Feltmaking. A77:46–49
 Felt slippers. Felting (Unruh). W94:46–49
 Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. F99:cover, 80–85
 Fiber basics: Camel. Sp95:26–29
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
 Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
 Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. Su97:38–44
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 The Fiber Exchange. Sp97:96–99
 Finishing handspun cotton. A78:30–32
 Flax from seed to fiber. Su92:62–69
 Fleece was white as. . . . Su96:42–43
 Flicking mohair. F83:37–41
 Four-color Fair Isle sweater. K (Amstein). W97:92, 94–95
 "French" sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery (Delaney). W93:100, 102
 A gallery of handspun flax. Su92:52–59
 A garden of colors. F93:60–62, 64
 Getting started with chemical dyes. F84:39–41

- Gifts from the garden: Solar dyeing with natural materials. Su93:74–76
- Ginger Jolley: Tapestries in handspun. Su96:38–39
- Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). W96:54–62
- A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
- Guild blanket projects. W93:72–75
- Habitual spinning. Su97:46–55
- Hand carding simplified. Su93:94–99
- Hand spindles with bread-clay whorls. Sp95:107
- Handspun beaded bags. K (Brannen). W00:94–95
- Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
- Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). Su93:40–44
- A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. (Wood). F94:26–29
- A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. Sp92:6–7
- Hempen angels. Su95:80–81
- The high-whorl spindle. Sp95:60–65
- Hints for dyeing. F85:53–54
- Hints for plying. Sp87:48
- Hints from Kathryn. A82:57
- Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). W00:58–61
- How much twist? W94:74
- How to buy an antique great wheel. Sp98:80–83
- How to handle a whole fleece. Sp99:48–52
- How to produce your own small fiber fair. Sp94:36–39
- How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). Sp93:85–89
- How to tune up your Indian charkha. F96:64
- A hundred seconds to spare. Su93:90–93
- Improving your drum card. Su96:99–100
- An introduction to bobbin lace. Su98:74–81; F98:11
- An introduction to knitting machines for handspunners. F94:50–54, 56–63
- An introduction to spinning line flax. Su92:74–78
- Investigative method—a tool for study. F94:110–117
- Is it really an old wheel? Su94:48–52
- Keeping the drive band on your great wheel. W98:48–50
- Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild). W93:72, 74–75
- Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspunners. Su97:70–82, 101
- A knitted Möbius strip scarf. K (R. Buchanan). F00:1, 50, 54–55
- Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell). W96:30–37
- A knitter's companion. Su96:94–95
- Knitting from a paper pattern. W84:23–25
- Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B. Nissen). F96:80–85
- Knitting with unspun roving. F00:50–53
- Knit-weaving tips. F94:72
- Learning the “right way” to spin. W98:36–37
- Learning to adjust the bands that govern the flyer and bobbin. Su87:25–28
- Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W91:60–65
- Letters. Sp88:3; Su89:3, 9; W91:100; Sp93:4; Su93:10; F93:3; Sp96:3–4, 10; Su96:6, 112; Su97:10; Su98:9, 12; W98:3, 12, 116; Sp99:3; Su99:3, 5; F99:3, 9
- A lichen dye primer. F92:54–58
- A lick and a promise: Waxes, polishes, and your spinning wheel's finish. F97:44–47
- Lincoln. W88:9
- The Louët mini wheel (the S-40). W94:108
- Machine knitting with handspun cotton. Su87:41–42
- Make it first, dye it later. F92:60–62
- Make your own yardstick umbrella swift. F00:80–83
- Make your own yarn blocker. Su94:45
- Making a handspindle. W00:70–75
- Making angora felt. Felting (Hines). Sp96:66–74
- Making durable socks. F98:38–39
- Making felt with mohair. F83:48–50
- Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran balance as an aid to precise spinning. Su98:50–55
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Ashford Traditional. Su95:92–101
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Lendrum. Sp96:84–89
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. W94:100–107
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. W95:46–52
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. F94:92–100
- Mastering twist. W97:34–44
- Measuring yarn. F92:46–51
- Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. F93:54–59
- Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. W93:56–60
- Miniature Bulgarian socks with floral motif. K (Gibson-Roberts). Sp95:66–69
- Mini-combs. Sp93:72–73
- Mixed-warped blankets. Weaving. (G. Evitt and others). W93:71, 85, 87
- Modified directions for knitting puntas. F00:48
- More glitz, please! F95:96–99
- My dad's socks. F95:58
- My great wheel & me. Sp93:68–71
- My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg). Su95:cover, 48–52
- Navajo plying unraveled. Su91:86–88
- The natural diz. F94:88–89
- Needlepoint color wheel. Needlepoint (Spanos). W00:34–38
- New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). W99:34–37
- Nifty tool: Folding drying rack. W95:77
- Nifty tool: Homemade diz. F95:55
- The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. F97:92–95
- Notes on handspinning for cardweaving. W86:16
- Notes on Navajo plying. Su85:36–37
- Novelty act. Sp97:40–43
- Novelty yarns. Sp89:58–61
- Odds to ends. Sp88:27–36, 57
- An ode to woad. Su97:86–92
- Okay, let's do it all! W95:92–93
- One fleece three ways. Sp99:54–63
- On wet-spinning flax. Su99:36–37
- Paper quills for spindle spinning. Sp95:96–97
- Peruvian spinning tools and techniques. Sp97:44–47
- Picker safety and effectiveness. Su89:37–40
- Pills. Su99:70–77
- Plain talk on scouring fleece. Su94:35–36, 39–40
- The pleasure of a handspun blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Robertson). W98:52–53
- A plug for electric spinners. F95:67
- Put on your thinking caps! F98:63–71
- Plying a balanced yarn for knitting. W87:30–31
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. W95:97
- Predrafting purchased fiber. Sp99:35–37
- Preparing raw wool in 30 minutes, or the “Heat ‘em, Harley” device. Su99:44–45
- Problems with your flyer and bobbin wheel spinning. W87:23–24
- Rainbow cottons. Su88:36–37
- Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-Branden). Su93:69–70
- A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emenick). F93:80–84
- Raising youngster spinsters. W95:90–92
- Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R. Buchanan). Sp89:28–32
- Readers ask. W89:18; Su93:119–120
- Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine. Sp99:74–75
- Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison). Su00:63–66
- Reflections of a wheel: A “left-handed” Ashford. Sp97:74–77
- Reining in Baby Huey. W87:18–20
- Replacing a drive cord. N/D81:7
- “Rhythm and Blues” afghan. K (Anderson-Shea). Sp00:44–46
- Right? Left? Either? Both? W93:111–112
- Rolags galore. Sp95:36–39
- Rugs with the sheep still in them. F98:40–45
- Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
- Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber). Su94:64–68
- Setting yarn twist. Su87:4
- Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). F89:49–52
- A shawl from SOAR. Su89:6–8
- Shopping for angora. W94:80–82
- Sidestepping the pain. Sp94:94–95
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W90:50–54
- Simple distaffs. W99:54–61
- Simple sideways Fair Isle. K (J. Barber). Sp92:50–54
- Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93
- Silk: Types and approaches. Su94:56–59
- Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. Su94:54–55
- Sizing for silk warps. Su94:73, 74
- “Small Pocket for Dreams.” F98:74–76
- Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). F95: 100–105
- Socks for the ages. K (Mason). F95:63–65
- Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). W88:54–55
- Solar box dyeing. Su93:64–68
- Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). Su93:78–82
- Some stitches. A77:45
- Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr (Gleason). Sp99:46; W99:51–53
- Special considerations for differently-abled spinners. F95:68
- A special interest group. W95:94–96
- Spice dyeing with Superwash yarns. Su95:86–88
- A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian spinning, Turkish spindle. Sp95:86–87
- Spindles in an evening. W98:61
- A spindle with a difference. W97:48–51
- Spinners' connection. Sp96:20–21; Su96:113–115; F96:109–110, 112, 114; W96:90–91

- A spinner's delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Clivio). Sp93:74–76
- Spinner's question. Su95:128; F95:128; W95:128; Sp96:128; Su96:128; F96:91; W96:93–94; F99:23–24; Sp00:35–36
- The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. W98:80–85
- Spinners write about machine knitting. F94: 74–83
- Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. Su99:1, 60–69
- Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57
- Spinning at school. W95:93–94
- Spinning Australian cashmere and cashgora. W85:40–41
- Spinning combed alpaca. Sp85:26–27
- Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle. Sp95:73
- Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. W00:52–57
- Spinning fine for knitting lace. F99:62–67
- Spinning flax for bobbin lace. Su92:80–83
- Spinning flax roving. Su92:70–72
- Spinning for a finished product competition. W83:30
- Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
- Spinning from the fold. Su94:61–62
- Spinning on a great wheel. Sp93:62–67
- Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. Sp95:88–95
- Spinning on a takli spindle. Sp95:82–84
- Spinning on the bias. F93:94–95
- Spinning on the charkha. Sp83:24–27
- Spinning on the go. Su98:44–48
- Spinning Satin angora. W94:84, 86–87
- Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff. Su94:88–89
- Spinning silk threads for embroidery. Su94: 78–80
- Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
- Spinning with a supported spindle. Sp95:74–81
- Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). F00:72–76
- Spin wrap technique. Su88:22–25
- Starting your two-ply yarn. Su87:19
- Straight from the sheep. Su91:30–32
- Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns. K (Connell). F99:60
- Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner). Sp93:90, 92, 95
- A survey of silk for handspinners. Sp97:50–70; Su97:4 (correction)
- Tapestry weaving. Sp92:cover, 74–76
- Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). W97:cover, 64–73
- Teaching kids. W95:94
- Tension and plying. Su88:57
- Thoughts on old wheels. F96:38–43
- Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). Sp96:38–39
- Tips & techniques. Sp88:1 1; Su88:6–7; F88:27; W88:14–15; Sp89:9; Su89:31; F89:62; W89:16; Sp91:7; Su91:85; W91:47; Su92:92; Su95:72–73; Su96:111, 119; F96:117
- Tips & techniques: Fuzzy basket. Cr (Stuntz). F87:54
- Tips for knitting with handspun yarn. F95:28–29
- Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn. Sp96:50–53
- Tips for spinning angora. W94:74
- Tools for processing wool. Su97:36–37
- A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. F99:57–59
- Tussah vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). Sp97:63
- Using a drum carder: Part I, the basics. W94:62–68
- Tips on spinning a wool embroidery yarn. F85:46
- To block or not to block? F92:81, 83–84
- The traveling stitches of Bavaria. W89:21, 23–25
- Trouble in the dye house! Su98:38–42
- Trying out bobbin lace. Su98:82–89
- Turning a left-handed wheel into a right-handed wheel. W93:108–110
- Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-Ventura). F98:72, 73–74
- Unspinning. Su94:42–43
- Update on synthetic fibers. F95:88–91, 93–95
- Using space-dyed roving. Sp98:36–37
- Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins). W93:62–65
- Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. Su95:36–45
- Using mohair. F83:55–60
- Using the fibers of native plants. W85:29–34
- Using your handspun yarns for weaving. Su88:44–49
- Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). Sp92:26–30
- Viking wool combs. Sp92:44–49
- The warmth of friendship. Su94:126
- Washing your wool, and getting it clean enough for a commercial processor. Su97:58–63
- Weaving on a box. Tapestry (Swett). W97:74–77
- Weave-It looms: Gone but not forgotten. Sp96:44–45; Su96:3, 6, 117 (correction); F96:92
- Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr (Green). W00:64–67
- What is locker hooking? Sp93:80–81; F93:3
- What's so good about beginners' yarn? W91:37
- What to look for in an antique wheel. Sp94:66–69
- Where to find the old wheels. W93:34–36
- Wonder yarn. Sp89:44–47
- Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. F84:21–22
- Wool combs and combing. Su91:50–59
- Wool hooked rug. Punch hooking (R. Buchanan). W89:54–57
- Wool: Selecting British fleeces. F84:25–26
- Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
- Would an electric spinner be right for you? F95:66–67
- Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. 8H; Dbw, Tw (Fisher, Ottman, Aney). W93:cover, 73–74
- Wrist distaffs. Sp95:70–72
- TOG**
- Fiber review. W88:25–26
- Icelandic sheep. Su88:58–59
- TOOLS**, *see* **Equipment & Supplies**
- TOPS**, *see* **Blouses, Shirts & Tops**
- TOWELS**
- Cotton dish towels. 4H; Bronson lace (Hutchison). Su00:66–67
- Handspun linen towels. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). Sp83:32–33
- Linen lap towel. 4H; huck (Plack). Su92:54–55
- Linen toweling fabrics. 4H; M's & O's. Tw (Ottman et al.) Su92:54–55
- TOWERS, JUDITH**
- Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
- TOYS**, *see* **Dolls & Toys**
- TUFTING**, *see also* **Rug Hooking**
- Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner). Sp93:90, 92, 95
- TUNIS**
- Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). W98:44–47
- TUSSAH**, *see* **Silk**
- TWINE**, *see* **Cords & Cordage**
- TWINING**
- Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). Su93:40–44
- TWIST**, *see also* **Crêpe**
- Add a new twist to your spinning. A81:42, 44
- Ask Ms. Spinster. Su88:34–35; F88:10–11; Su90:33–35
- A beginner's problem checklist. Sp90:33–35
- Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). Su89:44–48
- Checking the twist. Sp87:27
- A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. W00:3, 26–30
- Elements of yarn structure. A82:49–50
- Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22
- Fiber basics: Alpaca. Sp94:42–46
- How much twist? W94:74
- How much twist do I need? Sp87:25–26
- Knitting with unspun roving. F00:50–53
- Letters. W88:7; Sp94:3
- Mastering twist. W97:34–44
- Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. W93:56–60
- Novelty yarns. Sp89:58–61
- Plying your craft. Sp90:50–52
- Save the twist. 4H; crêpe (Frame). Su87:43–48
- Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
- Second thoughts. F88:9
- Setting yarn twist. Su87:4
- Shaman's socks. K (Slaven). F90:100
- Spinner's question: Balanced yarn. Su95:128
- Spinner's question: Is three-ply yarn "rounder" than two-ply? Su00:20–21, 24
- Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. W00:52–57
- Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. F90:47–51
- Spinning shorthand. F90:74–77
- Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
- Starting out with angora. Su90:56–59
- Tips & techniques. F89:62
- Twist demystified. Su83:25–28
- Vest with a hidden twist. W87:36–37, 46
- Wool jacket. Weaving (Raven). Sp91:85
- Wool/silk seersucker stole. 2H, 4H; Pw (G. Evitt). W97:46–47
- UNDERGARMENTS**
- Angora/silk undershirt. K (Shull). Sp91:81
- Camisole. K (Raven). Sp91:85
- Polwarth undershirts. K (Barnes). Sp91:79

VESTS

Alpaca vest. K (Owens). F94:82
Angora vest. K (Claus). Su88:32, 60
Angora vest. K (Farris). W89:36–37
Argyle vest. K (Hegg). F94:56
“Autumn’s Glory” vest. K (Winslow).
F98:47–49
“Autumn Leaves” vest. K (Hoffmann).
F98:52–53
Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham).
F93:66, 67
Beaver vest. K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:62–63
Beige vest. K (Shull). Su91:55
Blouson shell. K (Barnes). W95:64–65
Bramble Stitch vest. K (Storr). F98:53–54
Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts).
W92:56–64
Cabled vest and lined coat. K (Durant). F94:66
Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers).
Su89:44–48
Cashmere sweater-vest. K (Dooling).
Su90:14, 16
Cat vest. K (Staake). Sp99:cover, 86–88
A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). F94:63
A child’s handspun sweaters. K (Warren).
Sp89:56–57
Color study. K (Piette). F96:16–17
Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). Su00:25–28
Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). Sp99:55, 57–61
The “Coreopsis Crescent.” K (Barber).
Sp98:54–56
Cotton counterpane vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82
Crocheted corset cover. Cr (Jeffrey).
W97:88, 90–91
Crocheted vest. Cr (Miriam). Sp97:69
Crocheted “Widget” vest. Cr (Hensler).
W97:88, 89
Denim vest. K (Shull). W95:16, 17
Dog hair vest. K (Doelger). W93:49
A dye sampler pullover . . . & Fair Isle vest.
F84:44–46
Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). Su96:56–57, 59
Entrelac vest. K (Jacobsen). F93:73, 75–76
Entrelac vest. K (Sinclair). F98:50–52
Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). Sp91:82
Felt vest and jewelry roll. Felting (Tornheim).
Su88:28, 29
A feltmaking experience. Su85:39–40
Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool
(blended vest). K (Boss). W95:58, 59
Frontless/backless square-necked vest. K
(Stuart). W92:15
Girl’s vest. 4H; Dbw (Howard). A82:58–59
Go for it! 2H; Pw (Eldridge). W83:45–47
Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam).
Su96:58, 59, 61, 66
Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis).
W91:88–89
Handspun, handknit vest. K (Darling). Su00:85
Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Tw (Lipper).
Su96:52, 53
Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K
(Gunn). Su00:72–73
Handwoven cotton vest. (Teague). Sp94:63
Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). W00:58–61
I’ve just spun my first yarn . . . now what??!
Sp93:60–61
Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). F91:52–53
A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). W00:43
Knitted vest. K (Eber). W90:cover

Knitted vest. K (March). Sp83:23
Knitted vest. K (Tomes). F98:79, 80
A lacy mohair vest. (McPherson). Su86:18
Letters. Sp88:4
“Lily Vest #3.” K (Menz). Sp98:67
Linen summer vest. (E. Baker). F86:17
Man’s vest from Jacob fleece. K (M. Thompson).
Su92:43, 45
A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).
Su95:74–75
Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau).
Su94:93
Midnight rainbow: sweater vest. (Raven).
W85:14–15
Mohair vest. K (Sinclair). F98:49–50
Mosaic vest. K (Bartlett). W95:8
Multistar vest. K (Abendroth). F93:73, 76–77
My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg).
Su95:cover, 48–52
My Scottish vest. K (Creamer). F98:46–47
Needlepoint vest. (Bowe/Perrone).
Sp91:cover, 56, 58, 60
Nordic vest. K (Bednarz). Sp92:89, 91
Open-neck vest. K (DeMascio). Sp93:60–61
Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). F95:31–32
Petroglyph vest. Felting (K. Webb). F98:78–79
“Plaid” vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). F96:70–71
Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. K (Olthuis).
F90:52
Raven vest. K (Gibson-Roberts). W92:60–62;
Su93:120
Reversible vest. 2H; Pw (Daugherty). F83:58–59
Ron’s vest. K (Grace). Sp94:83, 84
Samoyed vest. K (K. Collins). F91:57, 59–62
“Sanquar Check Devolved” vest. K (Sides).
F96:2, 86–88
Save the twist. 4H; crêpe (Frame). Su87:43–48
Sheepy coats and medieval buildings: The
process of an idea. Cr (Green).
Su95:58–61
Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). Su94:84–85
Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. K (Crisp).
Su92:44, 45–46
“Spring Cleaning.” K (Menz). Sp98:78
Stained glass vest. K (Shull). W87:29
Strip-woven vest. 4H; huck (Schneider).
F93:66, 68
Sweater vest. K (Mercer). Sp88:33
Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl).
Su88:50–53
Thick woolly vest. K (R. Buchanan).
Su91:44–48
Toddler’s diamond vest. K (Ricks). F93:73, 76
Topflappen vest. K (Schurch). F99:1, 46–51
Turquoise and magenta vest. K, felting (Busch).
W94:54, 55–56
Turquoise vest. K (Dolson). F93:24–25
Tussah vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). Sp97:63
An “unspun” vest. K, Cr (Crow). F00:56–57
Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins).
W93:62–65
Variation and creation: Four sweaters of
handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45
A very easy vest. K (Barbour). Su94:46, 47;
W94:29 (correction)
Vest. K (Budd). Su97:56
A vest from floor scraps?! K (C. Collins).
Sp94:78–80
The vest game. K (Menz). W90:42–45
Vest in natural-dyed stripes. K (Fleming).
F94:55
Vest with a hidden twist. 4H; lace (Emerick).

W87:36–37, 46
Vested interest (contest winners). F87:15–16
Vests. (Lamb). Sp85:16
Wensleydale vest. Cr (E. Johnson). Sp99:95
Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
Working with Lincoln lamb’s wool. Su85:41
Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw
(Timkovich). W00:38–39

VICUÑA

Paco-vicuña: An endangered species. A81:34

VIDEOS, *see* Books, Periodicals & Reviews

WALL HANGINGS, *see* Hangings

WATER REPELLENCY

Quest & query. Su84:10

WEAVERS, *see* Spinners & Weavers

WEAVING & WEAVING PATTERNS

Adaptation of a Thai bag. 2H; Pw (Dwyer).
Sp88:32, 57
Add a new twist to your spinning. A81:44, 45
Afghan and pillow set. 4H; waffle weave
(D’Ambrosio). Su87:14–15
Amulet bags. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson).
F00:30
Angora and silk shawl. 4H; Tw (Vazquez).
W94:75
Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt).
W91:94, 95
Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. 3H; supp.
warp (Blackstaffe). Su89:32, 34
April’s blanket. 4H; Tw (Neal). Sp00:50–51
Arm’s-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid.
2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). F96:75
Ask Ms. Spinster. W88:18–19; Sp89:19–21
As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.
F96:46–47
“Autumn View” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (D. & M.
McLaughlin). Sp93:93, 95
Baa, baa, black sheep, have you any wool?
Su85:44–46
Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham).
F93:66, 67
Big doll. 2H; Pw, knotting (Mercer).
Sp88:34–35
A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave
(C. Black). Sp93:82–84
The blanket. Su89:25
Blanket #1. 4H; Dbw (Gonne). A82:62
Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). F88:28, 30
Blue silk scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Moylan).
W91:92, 93
Bobbin lace. Su92:84
Border Cheviot. Su91:23
Border Leicester rugs. Locker hooking; 2H;
Pile weave (Sanders). Sp93:96
Boundweave rug and pillows. Boundweave
(Demuth). Sp96:49
Brid’s Owl tapestry. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson).
F00:29
“Buns” tapestry. 2H, tapestry (Swett). Su94:77
Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer’s
approach to fiber.
Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101
“Cabin Fever” blanket. 4H; Tw (Funk/Nutmeg
Spinners). Sp00:48–50
Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw
(Gonzalez). W91:92–93
Cardwoven band. Card weaving (Moody).

- W93:100, 102–103
Cardwoven chatelaine. Card weaving (Paige). F99:52–56
Cat tapestry. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). F00:30
A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). F92:30–32, 35–36
A challenge in purple. F92:92–111
Christening blanket. 6H (Nathans). A80:60
Christmas stockings. 4H; Tw (LaRoche). W88:28, 30
The continuous thread: From flax seed to linen cloth. Sp83:28+; Su83:44–48; W83:35–37
Cocoon shawl with leno. 4H (Wakefield). Sp83:23
Color-and-weave pattern. Su00:65
Color games: Color blended scarves. 4H; Tw (Berent). Sp87:23
Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). W00:41
Corriedale jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Durant). Sp94:70, 71
Cory's first and last. 4H; lace weave (J. Hart). F95:42–44
Cotton dish towels. 4H; Bronson lace (Hutchison). Su00:66–67
Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt). F93:86–88
Cotton skirt and blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Mosely). A82:63–64
Cotton-silk jacket. 2H; Pw (Honeycutt). W88:32
Coverlets: A spinner's challenge. A82:25
Crêpe and shape. F99:76–79
Crepe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H; Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). F99:76, 77–78
Critters. 2H; tapestry. F88:28, 30–32
A Croatian shirt. Su85:28–30
Crocheted afghan. 2H, 4H; Pw, Cr (Hair). W93:84–85
Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck). Sp93:94, 95
Dean's coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K (Rosa). Sp96:46–47, 48
Devotion to trees. 4H; double weave (Demuth). F95:30–31
Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe). W94:cover, 96–97
Doll house rugs. 2H; Pw (Bartels). F91:108
Don's jacket. 4H (Coulson). Su84:48–50
Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). W90:22–24
Emerald woven sweater. K, 4H; Tw (Mortan). Su00:68–69
Ethiopian spinning and weaving. N/Mr82:10–11
Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). Su99:78–81
Experimenting with a California Red rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). Sp93:84–85
The family blanket. 4H; Pw, Dbw (D. and J. Daurelle). Su92:32–35
Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). F92:42–45
Fiber basics: Clun Forest. F93:50–53
Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). W93:40–43
Fiber basics: Cormo. Sp93:46–49
Fiber basics: Cotswold. W99:44–50
Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). Su92:24–27
Fiber basics: Finnsheep. W91:48–51
Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. Sp99:64–68
Fiber basics: Polwarth. W95:42–45
Fiber basics: Rambouillet. F94:40–44
Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). W92:25–29
Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). Sp92:23–25
A fine silk blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). Sp97:65
A fine silk blouse. 4H; Tw, Pw (C. Quinn). Su94:73–74, 75
Fine treasures. 4H; boundweave (E. Baker). W88:28, 29
"Fish Fetish" and "Under the Rainbow" tapestry fish. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Menz). Sp98:cover, 79
Fleece was white as. . . . Su96:42–43
Fleecy mohair rug. 2H, 4H; Pw, pile weave (M. Anderson). Sp93:90, 91
"French" sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery (Delaney). W93:100, 102
Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw (Ballerino); K (Mongold). Sp99:70–72
Friendship scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw. Sp91:55
From Canada to China and back again. A82:31
From fiber to garment in six lessons. N/Mr82:6
From spinner to weaver: The trials and tribulations of my first coverlet. Sp84:43–45
Ginger Jolley: Tapestries in handspun. Su96:38–39
Girl's vest. 4H; Dbw (Howard). A82:58–59
Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. F96:38–45
Go for it! 2H (Eldridge). W83:45–47
Gotland afghan. 4H; Pw, Tw (G. Evitt). F90:82–83
Granite blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Adams). W93:80, 84
Granny's coverlet. A82:26–27
Gray and white jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F91:87–89
Green houndstooth scarf. 4H; Tw (Ritchey-Valasek). F93:72, 75
Guild blanket projects. W93:72–75
Gute tweed fabric. Woven (Gute Tweed Project). W00:84
A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. Su95:54–55
A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field). Sp93:24–25, 27–28
Handspun blankets. W93:66–89
Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). Su93:40–44
Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Tw (Lipper). Su96:52, 53
A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. (Wood). F94:26–29
Handspun, handwoven cocoon. W (C. Franzek, J. Franzek & Hyman). W90:36–37, 40–41
Handspun jacket. 2H; Pw (Zoller). W83:48
Handspun linen towels. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). Sp83:32–33
Handspun swatches. Su91:60–61
Handspun warps. N/Je82:14
Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K (Gunn). Su00:72–73
Handwoven cotton vest. (Teague). Sp94:63
Handwoven silk scarf. 8H (G. Evitt). Su94:70, 71
Heirlooms don't just happen. A82:35
The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell). W95:24–25
How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). Sp93:85–89
In the Navajo way. W87:38–45
An indigo cape. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F90:58–63
Inuit-inspired rug. 4H; boundweave (Landwer & Hale). Sp93:93, 95
Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the American Southwest. F97:72–77
Jacket. 4H; Tw (L. Ligon). Su97:57
Jessie's doll. 4H; buck, Cr (Daurelle). W94:50–51
Joint venture. Su91:17
Julian's scarf. 4H; Tw (D. Rogers). Su94:46–47
Karakul: A tale of three rugs. 4H; Pw, summer & winter (Champion). W89:28–29
Kinsale cloak. 4H (B. Adams). A80:56–57
K'un K'un: The story of a cooperative organizing to preserve and continue textile traditions. Sp99:76–79; Su99:5
Landscape tapestry. Tapestry (Wishnie). W92:46, 48
Landscapes. 2H, 4H; tapestry, brocade (Matlock). Su93:cover, 46–47
"The Last of the Flock" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:40, 41
Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W91:60–65
Let it all hang out. N/Mr82:5
Letters. Sp94:6; F96:101; Su98:9, 12; F98:13, 97
Lincoln: A fiber for durable visions. W88:8
Linen bookmark. 4H; canvas weave (Meek). Su92:56
Linen lap towel. 4H; huck (Plack). Su92:54–55
Linen towelings fabrics. 4H; M's & O's. Tw (Ottman et al). Su92:54, 55
Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, felting (Andres). W93:102, 105
Log cabin jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Browsky). F91:95, 97–98
Loris blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth). F88:28, 29
Luskofte and accessories. (Gibson-Roberts). Su91:56
Lynn's Spirit Horse tapestry. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). F00:28, 29
Magic bags. 4H; Tw; K (Slaven). Sp89:44–46
Making gloves that fit—matching scarves. 2H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W84:17
Man's shirt. Woven (Linder). A81:58
Many hands, one great rug. Pw (Bright). Sp90:64–65
Margaret Johnson Ralph. 2H; tapestry (Ralph). F95:53
Mastering twist. W97:34–44
A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder). Su95:74–75
Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau). Su94:93
Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. F93:54–59
Merino and silk scarf. Su00:39
Merino/mohair woven sweater. 2H; Pw, K (Larson). W89:39, 41
Mixed-warp blankets. Weaving. (G. Evitt and others). W93:71, 85, 87
Mixed-warp jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Debra Johnson). Sp96:42, 46, 47
Mohair afghan/great shawl. 4H; Pw (Chastant). A82:57
Mohair scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw (Chastant). Su91:69
Mohair shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Hall). F90:65, 66
More glitz, please! F95:96–99

- A mother-and-daughter shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (N. Ellison). Sp91:100
- Musk ox madness. Su93:60–61
- Musk ox top. 4H (Haas). Sp83:23
- My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. Sp88:18
- My blue-ribbon dress. Float weave (Honeycutt). Su91:90–91
- Natural-colored afghan. 2H; Pw (Berent). Sp88:31–32
- Natural-colored cotton wallhanging. F96:67–68
- The “not-quite” shawl. 4H; huck (B. Irwin). F88:22–24
- Notes on handspinning for cardweaving. W86:16
- Novelty yarn blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (P. Brown). W93:77–78, 79
- Odds-and-ends rya rug. 2H, 4H; pile weave (Gillies). Sp93:90, 92
- “Olive 1992” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:44–45
- Overshot runner. 4H; overshot (Bonde). Su00:70–71
- Overshot table runners. 4H; overshot (M. Smith/A. Welch). Su92:52, 55
- “Pepper and Goat” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:40, 42
- “Pick pocket”—a small pouch, for storing fingerpicks. Inkle weaving (Poellot). W93:94, 96–97
- Pill-bottle cotton shirt. 2H, 4H; Pw (Bannerman). F96:65
- Pillows. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). Sp88:32
- Plaid bedspread. 4H; Tw (Olsen). W95:9–10, 15
- Plaid blanket(s). 4H; Tw (P. Evans). W93:71, 79–80
- Plaid jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Berent). Sp88:34
- Plaid runner from charkha-spun cotton. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). Su00:71–72
- “Plaid” vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). F96:70–71
- Plaited twill scarf. 8H; Tw (Towers). W93:94, 95
- Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). F92:88–89
- The pleasure of a handspun blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Robertson). W98:52–53
- Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). W90:82, 84–85
- Pot holder loom squares. 2H; Pw (C. Phillips). W93:88, 89
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. W95:97
- Profile of Kate Shaffer: Spinning her life’s values. Su00:38–41
- Promise-of-spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (O’Neill). W93:98, 99
- Pure cotton blanket. 4H; Dbw (Van Ord). F96:71, 73
- Purple linen blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dietrich). F93:86, 87
- Qiviuq. K (Chambers). Su93:48–52
- Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R. Buchanan). Sp89:28–32
- Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison). Su00:63–66
- Red scarf. 8H; Tw (C. Reynolds). Sp97:60
- Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). F48–50
- Reversible cardwoven hanging. W86:16
- Reversible vest. 2H; Pw (Daugherty). F83:58–59
- Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). Sp91:59–60
- Ruana. 2H, 4H; Pw (Robson). Su99:2, 70
- Rugs with the sheep still in them. F98:40–45
- The sacred sheep of Chiapas. Sp99:1, 80–85; Su99:5
- Sandy’s jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). F90:87–88
- Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. W92:40–45
- Save the twist: Warping and weaving with over-twist yarn. 4H; crêpe (Frame). Su87:43–48
- Scarf. 4H; Tw (Berent). Sp88:29–30
- Scarf with leno. 2H (Haas). Sp83:23
- Scarf with leno borders. 2H, 4H; basketweave, leno (Blake). Su96:85
- Scarves in variegated yarns. 2H, 4H; Pw (B. Irwin). W87:53–54
- Scrap-ghan. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). Sp88:31
- Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). F89:49–52
- “Shades of Ruby” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:43
- Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. Su90:18–19
- Shepherd check scarf. 4H; Tw (Ruesink). F91:96–97
- Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb). F96:cover, 20–22
- A silk and cotton shirt. 4H; huck (Daugherty). A82:60–61
- Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). Su91:92–93
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). W90:50–54
- Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam). Su94:82, 84
- Silk kasuri kimono. Su89:41–43
- Silk ribbons. Inkle/2H (Spanos). F99:40–42
- Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Brandau). W91:94–96
- Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Lamb). W88:31
- Silk scarf with handspun tapestry. 2H, 4H; Pw, tapestry (Harris). Su94:cover, 62
- Silk shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski). F90:79, 81
- Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). Su94:90–93
- A simple project, and a dream. F89:28–30
- Simple yarn and compound structures. Lampas (Teague). F91:14–16
- Sizing for silk warps. Su94:73, 74
- Skirt and sweater. K, Tw (T. Parker). Sp90:39
- Sky celebration. 4H; Tw (Mayer). Su87:36–39
- Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). W89:44–46
- A soft pink throw. 4H (B. Keeler). W84:31–32
- Soft singles tam and scarf. K, 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). W88:54–55
- Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr (Gleason). Sp99:46; W99:51–53
- A spinner’s delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Clivio). Sp93:74–76
- A spinner’s “rag” rug. 4H; Tw (Slaven/Boronkay). Sp89:44–46
- Spinners per weaver: How many? N/Je82:1
- Spinning and weaving as healing art. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). F00:1, 28–30
- Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
- Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. F98:82–89
- A spinoff from *Spin-Off*. W90:36–38
- Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). Su98:cover, 29
- Strip-woven vest. 4H; huck (Schneider). F93:66, 68
- Summer harvest winter jacket. Tw (O’Connor). Su87:13–15
- Sunset scarf. 4H; Tw (Newsted). W91:92, 93–94
- Swan/Grace tapestry. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). F00:28, 29
- Sweater of many squares. 2H, 4H; Pw (Skoy). Sp96:40–41, 42
- Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. W97:58–62
- Tapestry weaving. Sp92:cover, 74–76
- Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). W97:cover, 64–73
- Tartan Fragment: Macro. 8H; Tw (Shull). Sp94:58
- Textured blanket. 4H; Tw (Kastelein). W93:78, 79
- Tierra Wools. Su99:84–88
- Tips & techniques. F89:62
- To block or not to block? F92:81, 83–84
- Together. 2H, 4H; Pw (Gaustad, Pfeil, Slaven). F95:26–27
- Tops with a Twist contest winners. Sp99:46–47
- Transparency with SOAR logo. 4H; Pw (Ewell). F92:98
- A treasured blanket by Ted Carson. Sp91:21
- Turkish supriz. F99:34–39
- Tussah triangle. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). W91:95, 96
- Tussah vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). Sp97:63
- Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-Ventura). F98:72, 73–74
- Twill woven shawl with border-inset bands. Tw (Harding). A80:61
- Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. Su99:24–25
- Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). F89:39–43
- Using your handspun yarns for weaving. Su88:44–49
- Vest with a hidden twist. 4H; lace (Emerick). W87:36–37, 46
- Warp-faced ruana. (D’Ambrosio). Su86:17
- Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull). Su94:82, 83
- “The Way Broken for You.” 2H, Pw, tapestry (Zawistoski). Su88:28, 31
- Wearable handspun yardage (waInut dye). N/S82:6
- Weave-It looms: Gone but not forgotten. Sp96:44–45; Su96:3, 6, 117 (correction); F96:92; W96:7
- Weaving a coverlet. A82:28–30
- Weaving a fleece floor rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Field). Sp89:39–41
- Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage. A78:48–52
- Weaving on a box. Tapestry (Swett). W97:74–77
- Weaving small pouches. Off-loom; Pw (Combs). Sp96:62–65
- Weaving the family tartan. Su86:36–38
- Weaving with handspun: A shepherd jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Simmons). A77:42–45
- Wedding dress. 2H, 4H; Pw (Rockafellow). W90:82, 83
- “White Bottom with Cashmere” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). F98:40, 41
- White-on-white coverlet. 4H, K; overshot, lace (Hutchison). Su96:68–72; F96:92 (correction)
- Why do I spin? Why do you? Sp94:52–65
- Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). W93:76–77
- “Winter Games” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (M. McLaughlin). W97:86, 87
- Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger). W93:81, 83
- Wool jacket. W (Raven). Sp91:85
- Wool-mohair shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski). F90:78–81

Wool/silk seersucker stole. 2H, 4H; Pw (G. Evitt). W97:46–47
 Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). Sp91:56–57
 Worry doll. 2H; Pw (Mercer). Sp88:35–36
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). Sp94:48–50
 Woven alpaca scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Collins). F00:46
 Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. 8H; Dbw, Tw (Fisher, Ottman, Aney). W93:cover, 73–74
 Woven lace shawl. 4H; canvas weave (Ducker). Su99:46
 Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (B. Buchanan). Su89:27–30
 A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw (Timkovich). W00:38–39

WEDDING APPAREL

A handspun wedding gown. W84:13–14
 Wedding dress. 2H, 4H; Pw (Rockafellow). W90:82, 83
 Wedding ensemble. N/S82:11
 Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). F93:47–48

WELD, *see also* **Dyes & Dyeing**

Medieval dyeing. F89:66–69

WENSLEYDALE

Fiber basics: Wensleydale. F95:46–48
 Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners. Sp99:90–94
 Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr (Green). W00:64–67
 Wensleydale vest. Cr (E. Johnson). Sp99:95

WIMPLES, *see* **Hats & Caps**

WINDOW COVERINGS, *see* **Curtains & Drapes**

WISTERIA

Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. F86:35–39

WOAD, *see also* **Dyes & Dyeing**

Medieval dyeing. F89:66–69
 Letters. W97:3
 An ode to woad. Su97:86–92
 Saxon green: An introduction. Su97:83–85
 True blue. N/S82:16
 Woad. N/S82:16

WOOD BURNING

Wood burning magic. F97:90–91

WOOL, *see* **Fibers, Characteristics of; Sheep Breeds & Sheep Raising**, plus specific breeds, e.g., **Corriedale**

WOOL COMBS, *see* **Combs & Combing**

WORSTED, *see also* **Combs & Combing**

Cashgora. Su86:39
 Handspun jacket. (Zoller). W83:48
 Wonderful worsted. Su83:32–33; W83:21–25
 Worsted spinning. W83:26–29
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108

YAK

My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. Sp88:18
 Fiber basics: yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). Su93:24–27
 A guide to spinning other fibers. A77:15–17
 Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). Sp93:40–45

YARN, CHARACTERISTICS OF

Are you ready to collapse? Sp87:41–46
 Ask Ms. Spinster. Su89:11; Sp90:16–18, 24
 Beware the painted roving. F99:44–45
 Beyond the machine: The creative uses of imprecision! A80:50–52
 Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). F00:44–46
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you. F00:22–25
 Crazy yarn. W92:14
 Crêpe and shape. F99:76–79
 Crimp and curl go linear. Sp92:70–72
 Designer yarns: Slubs & spirals. A79:54–55
 Designing yarn. A78:53–54
 An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. Su99:48–53
 Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). W90:22–24
 Elements of yarn structure. A82:46–51
 Fiber review. Su90:60–63
 Figuring grist. N/Je82:9
 Fine, finer, finest. W85:24
 A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. Sp92:6–7
 Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). W96:54–62
 Habitual spinning. Su97:46–55
 Letters. F89:3–4
 Mastering twist. W97:34–44
 Measuring yarn. F92:46–51
 Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. F93:54–59
 Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. W93:56–60
 Novelty act. Sp97:40–43
 Novelty spinning techniques: Crêpe yarn. A80:52

Novelty yarn blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (P. Brown). W93:77–78, 79
 Novelty yarns. Sp89:58–61
 Nubs. A80:52
 On spinning high-quality yarn. Sp89:50
 Pills. Su99:70–77
 Plying your craft. Sp90:50–52
 Quiz on yarn structure. A82:51
 Readers ask. Sp89:11
 Ringlets and waves: Undulations from overtwist. W86:28–33
 Samplings. A87:30–31
 Save the twist. Su87:43–48
 Scandinavian wools. W00:78–88
 Spinners' forum: Tropos. N/Je82:5, 16
 Spinner's question: Crochet with handspun. Sp00:35–36
 Spinner's question: Is three-ply yarn "rounder" than two-ply? Su00:20–21, 24
 Spinner's question [pills]. W96:93–94
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. Su92:cover, 100–105
 Spinning shorthand. F90:74–77
 Spinning Suri alpaca. F00:40–44
 Spin wrap technique. Su88:22–25
 Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns. K (Connell). F99:60
 The system in practice. F90:78–81
 Thick & thin (and lots in between). N/Mr82:4–5
 Three spun threads. Sp85:39–41
 Tips & techniques. F89:62
 Topflappen vest. K (Schurch). F99:1, 46–51
 A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. F99:57–59
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. F93:98–108
 Yarn count systems. A77:4; A78:27
 Yarn to market. N/D82:7–10
 Your yarn, their pattern. N/Je82:12

YARN SIZE, *see* **Grist**

YUCCA

Letters. Sp97:95
 Okay, who were the Anasazi? F97:58–59
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. F97:50–57

YUGOSLAVIA

A brief survey of textile traditions in Yugoslavia. Sp84:41–42

ZIMMERMANN, ELIZABETH

A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann. Sp00:27–29



Handspun Treasures from Rare Wools

Collected Works from the Save the Sheep Project

Edited by Deborah Robson

Bringing together the art of spinning and wools from rare breeds of sheep, *Handspun Treasures from Rare Wools* catalogs the 29 touring pieces from the Save the Sheep Exhibit. It also includes photos and information on endangered breeds, plus photos of several dozen other pieces that illustrate points about the rare-breed fibers and what makes them indispensable for contemporary handspinning. Complete with basic spinning terms and concepts.

8½ × 9, paperbound, 96 pages, color photos. #1035—\$19.95/\$29.95 CAN



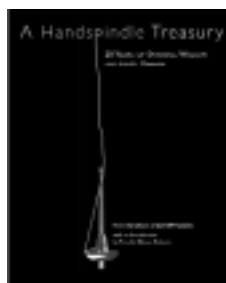
Weaver's Companion

Presented by Handwoven Magazine

The third book in the best-selling "Companion Series", this book will offer all the basics of weaving in a user-friendly, spiral-bound book that stays open while you work.

7 × 5, spiralbound, 112 pages, line drawings.
#1037—\$19.95/\$29.95 CAN

Available Spring 2001

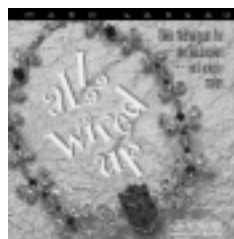


A Handspindle Treasury

20 Years of Spinning Wisdom from SPIN-OFF Magazine

SPIN-OFF has compiled 20 years of the best and most useful knowledge on handspindles from past issues. Everything you need to know on handspindle use, techniques, and tricks.

8½ × 11, paperbound, 96 pages, color photos and line drawings. #1038—\$16.95/\$25.95 CAN



All Wired Up

Wire Techniques for the Beadworker
Mark Lareau

A step-by-step technique guide, complemented by more than 240 line drawings, that provides every tip and technique necessary for wireworking success. Projects are accompanied by beautiful color photographs of finished objects.

8½ × 12, paperbound, 120 pages, color photos, line drawings #1029—\$21.95/\$32.95 CAN



Beading with Brick Stitch

A BEADWORK How-To Book

Diane Fitzgerald

Brick stitch—addressed only as a subcategory in other bead books, until now—is one of the most simple and common stitches used worldwide. With historical information and uses, tools and techniques, and a gallery of brick-stitched work from contemporary artists, it's the fourth in a series of very successful single technique books on the art and craft of beadwork from BEADWORK magazine.

8½ × 9, paperbound, 128 pages, color photos and illustrations. #1041—\$21.95/\$32.95 CAN



The Gossamer Webs Design Collection

Three Orenburg Shawls to Knit
Design Interpretation by Galina Khmeleva

Presenting three unique Orenburg-style lace patterns in written form for the very first time, created from a series of basic elements and patterns handed down from generation to generation. Create your own heirloom shawl following charts and step-by-step instructions.

8½ × 11, paperbound, 56 pages, color photos and charts.
#1040—\$12.95/\$19.95 CAN

Coming Spring 2001

The Alden Amos Big Book of Handspinning

Alden Amos



Find these books at your favorite craft source or call Dept. A-B1 at 800-272-2193.

INTERWEAVE PRESS 201 E. Fourth St. Loveland, CO 80537-5655

Visit our website at www.interweave.com for more information about our books

ADVERTISER LIST

Thanks to the following *Spin-Off* display advertisers for supporting the magazine during the year 2000.

Alpaca Owners & Breeders Assoc.

PO Box 1992
Estes Park, CO 80517
Ph (970) 586-5357

Ashford Handicrafts

PO Box 474
Ashburton, NEW ZEALAND

Ashland Bay Trading Co., Inc.

PO Box 2613
Gig Harbor, WA 98335
Ph (253) 851-6150

Baabajoes Wool Co.

1720 Robb St. #11-103
Lakewood, CO 80215
Ph (303) 239-6313

Babe's Fiber Garden

W 8131 Bayview Dr.
White Water, WI 53190
Ph (262) 473-2009

Baynes Spinning Wheels

PO Box 218
Ashburton, NEW ZEALAND
Ph (011) 64-3-308-6884

Bellairs Fiber Farm & Sheep Shed

3770 E.Territorial Rd.
Pleasant Lake, MI 48272
Ph (517) 589-0443

Black Sheep Gathering

30781 Fox Hollow Rd.
Eugene, OR 97405
Ph (503) 690-1198

Blackberry Ridge Woolen Mill

3776 Forshaug Rd.
Mt. Horeb, WI 53572
Ph (608) 437-3762

Bountiful

211 Green Mountain Dr.
Livermore, CO 80536
Ph (970) 482-7746

Brittany Company

PO Box 130
Elk, CA 95432
Ph (707) 877-1881

Brown Sheep Company

100662 Cty. Rd. 16
Mitchell, NE 69357
Ph (308) 635-2198

Bullen's Wullens

5711 Cty. Rd. 13
Centerburg, OH 43011
Ph (740) 625-5554

California Cashmere Co.

PO Box 1030
San Andreas, CA 95249
Ph (209) 754-5751

Carol Leigh Specialties

7001 Hillcreek Rd.
Columbia, MO 65203
Ph (573) 874-2233

Carolina Homespun

171 Little Ln.
Evington, VA 24550
Ph (804) 821-4663

Century Farm

7564 B Ave.
Arlington, IA 50606
Ph (319) 633-5381

Color Me . . . Spinster's Cottage

1702 Third St.
Marysville, WA 98270
Ph (360) 651-8639

Columbine Products

260 Timentwa Rd.
Okanogan, WA 98840
Ph (509) 422-3020

Crystal Palace Yarns

3006 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
Ph (510) 548-9988

W. Cushing & Co.

PO Box 351
Kennebunkport, ME 04046
Ph (207) 967-3711

Custom Colors/JKF, Inc.

PO Box 906
Dallas, OR 97338
Ph (503) 623-3404

Custom Twist Woolen Mill

2650 Salk Ave. Ste. 101
Richland, WA 99352
Ph (509) 371-9403

Diamond Farm Book Publishers

PO Box 537
Alexendria Bay, NY 13607
Ph (800) 481-1353

Duncan Fiber Enterprises

21740 SE Edward Dr.
Clackamas, OR 97015
Ph (503) 658-4066

Estes Park Wool Market

PO Box 1200
Estes Park, CO 80517
Ph (970) 586-5331

Eucalan, Inc.

PO Box 374
Paris, ON CANADA N3L 3T5
Ph (519) 442-2988

Exquisitely Angora

1222 Mackay Pl.
St. Louis, MO 63104
Ph (314) 771-6302

Fall Fiber Festival

901 Hammock's Gap Rd.

Charlottesville, VA 22911
Ph (804) 973-2222

Fantasy Fibers

26516 South Hwy. 170
Canby, OR 97013
Ph (503) 266-2516

Fiber Kingdom

PO Box 654
Salem, NY 12865
Ph (518) 854-7225

Fiber Studio, The

PO Box 637
Henniker, NH 03242
Ph (603) 428-7830

Fiber Trends

PO Box 2634
Bellingham, WA 98227
Ph (360) 733-5997

Fiberfest 2000

477 Old Onandaga Rd.
Brantford, ON CANADA N3T 5L4
Ph (519) 751-0104

Fibretech

248 Harbor Blvd.
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph (650) 610-0555

Fleece Fair

R# 1 Box 412
Poland, IN 47868
Ph (765) 653-4649

Fleecemagic Wooly Wash

223 Rte. 18
East Brunswick, NJ 08816
Ph (732) 828-5800

Fold, The

3316 Millstream Rd.
Marengo, IL 60152
Ph (815) 568-5320

Foothills Fiberworks

7325 E. Lamar Alexander Pkwy.
Townsend, TN 37882
Ph (865) 983-4201

Frankenmuth Woolen Mill

570 S. Main St.
Frankenmuth, MI 48734
Ph (517) 652-8121

Fricke Enterprises

8702 State Rd. 92
Granite Falls, WA 98252
Ph (360) 691-5779

General Bailey Homestead Farm

340 Spier Falls Rd.,
Greenfield Center, NY 12833
Ph (518) 893-2015

Gin Brown Jewelry

2449 Barry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph (310) 391-4043

Pat Green Carders

48793 Chilliwack Lake Rd.
Chilliwack, BC CANADA V4Z 1A6
Ph (604) 858-6020

Greensboro Wool

RR 1, Box 1240
Greensboro, VT 05841
Ph (802) 533-2357

Halcyon Yarn

12 School St.
Bath, ME 04530
Ph (207) 442-7909

Happy J Farms

PO Box 214
Beasley, TX 77417
Ph (409) 387-2521

Heart of America Sheep Show

31609 Stringtown Rd.
Greenwood, MO 64034
Ph (816) 697-2104

Heirloom Woven Labels

PO Box 428
Moorestown, NJ 08057
Ph (856) 722-1618

Heritage Spinning & Weaving

47 E. Flint
Lake Orion, MI 48362
Ph (248) 693-3690

High Arctic Exotic Fibre Ltd.

369 E. 30th Ave.
Vancouver, BC CANADA V5V 2V3
Ph (604) 831-4681

Howard Brush/Div. Stratosphere, Inc.

PO Box 1400
Woonsocket, RI 02895
Ph (401) 762-1317

Intermountain Weavers Conference

21609 N. 145th Dr.
Sun City West, AZ 85375
Ph (623) 546-1691

Jonathan Bosworth/Journey Wheel

29 Main St.
Acton, MA 01720
Ph (978) 264-0584

Kid 'N Ewe

355 Copano Ridge Rd.
Rockport, TX 78382
Ph (713) 937-3863

Knitting Traditions

PO Box 421
Delta, PA 17314
Ph (717) 456-7950

Koenig Farm & Spinnery

Rt. 1, Box 176A
Arlington, KY 42021
Ph (270) 655-6503

Kokovoko

Rt. 3, Box 134
Corinth, KY 41010
Ph (606) 234-5707

Kumihimo Studio, The

651 Coleraine Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21229
Ph (410) 719-7590

Lady Peddler

Box 501
Hastings, MI 49058
Ph (616) 948-9644

Lambspun of Colorado

1101 E. Lincoln
Fort Collins, CO 80524
Ph (970) 484-1998

LaniCombs

5835 W. 6th Ave. Unit 4-D
Lakewood, CO 80214
Ph (303) 231-0902

G. Lendrum Co.

RR #4
Odessa, ON CANADA K0H 2H0
Ph (613) 386-7151

R. H. Lindsay Co.

PO Box 218
Boston, MA 02124
Ph (617) 288-1155

Little House, The

1927 N. Main St.
Clyde, OH 43410
Ph (419) 547-9210

Louet Sales

PO Box 267
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
Ph (613) 925-4502

Majacraft

Oropi Rd. RD 3
Tauranga, NEW ZEALAND

Mid Atlantic Fiber Association 2001

365 Cokesbury/High Bridge Rd.
Annandale, NJ 08801
Ph (908) 236-9493

Midwest Weavers 2001

8742 Teasdale Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63124-1926
Ph (314) 506-5535

Mind's Eye Yarn

22 White St.
Cambridge, MA 02140
Ph (617) 354-7253

Mini-Mills, Ltd.

RR 1
Belfast, PE CANADA C0A 1A0
Ph (902) 659-2248

Mirrix Tapestry & Bead Looms

1097 Bible Hill Rd.
Francetown, NH 03043
Ph (603) 547-6278

Misty Mountain Farm

PO Box 133
Amisville, VA 20106
Ph (540) 364-4487

Mountain Pond Farm Alpacas

Box 37

Weston, VT 05161

Ph (802) 824-8190

New Boston Fiberfest

Loveren Mill Rd. #63
Antrim, NH 03440
Ph (603) 588-2552

New Era Fiber Processing Co.

273 Keith Evans Rd.
Dawsonville, GA 30534
Ph (706) 265-8014

New Voyager Trading Co.

RD # 1
Genoa, NY 13071
Ph (315) 497-0001

New World Textiles

PO Box 1484
Black Mountain, NC 28711
Ph (828) 669-1870

Norsk Fjord Fiber

PO Box 219
Sapphire, NC 28774
Ph (828) 884-2195

Northeast Handspinners Association

RR 2, Box 520-A
Lincolnton, ME 04849
Ph (207) 763-3473

Northwest Weavers Guild

1842 SE 41st
Portland, OR 97214
Ph (503) 236-0512

Ohio Valley Natural Fibers

8541 Louderback Rd.
Sardinia, OH 45171
Ph (937) 446-3045

Oregon Flock & Fiber Festival

30881 SW Bald Peak Rd.
Hillsboro, OR 97123
Ph (503) 628-1205

Ozark Carding Mill

RR 4, Box 130B
Warsaw, MO 65355
Ph (660) 438-2106

Paradise Fibers

701 Parvin Rd.
Colfax, WA 99111
Ph (509) 397-9133

Pomegranate Art In Craft

2625 Hawthorne Ln. Unit I
Flossmoor, IL 60422
Ph (708) 799-9885

PRO Chemical & Dye Co.

PO Box 14
Somerset, MA 02726
Ph (508) 676-3838

Quail Hill Carding Co.

11707 Quail Ln.
Hillsboro, WI 54634
Ph (608) 528-4640

Red Clover Rugs

92550 Chardonnay Way
Cheshire, OR 97419
Ph (800) 858-9276

Reeves Wheels

403 W. 1st St.
Wilton, IA 52778-0817
Ph (319) 732-3878

Robin Spinning Wheel

#9 Robins Ln.
Parsonfield, ME 04047
Ph (207) 793-8468

Rovings

Box 28, Grp 30, RR #1
Dugald, MB CANADA R0E 0K0
Ph (204) 224-3241

Schacht Spindle Co., Inc.

6101 Ben Pl.
Boulder, CO 80301
Ph (303) 442-3212

Shadeyside Farm

PO Box 48
Chenango Bridge, NY 13745
Ph (607) 656-4737

Sheepy Hollow Shetlands

N9166 Larsen La Hwy. J
Iola, WI 54945
Ph (715) 445-3737

Spincraft Patterns

300 Monroe St.
Salmon, ID 83467
Ph (208) 756-3076

Stonehedge Farm and Fiber Mill

2246 Pesek Rd.
East Jordan, MI 49727
Ph (231) 536-2779

Stonehill Spinning, Ltd.

104 A E. Ufer St.
Fredericksburg, TX 78624
Ph (830) 990-8952

Susan's Fiber Shop

N. 250 Hwy. A
Columbus, WI 53925
Ph (920) 623-4237

Sweet Gum Fiber Farm

RR #2, Box 150-C
Ridgeland, SC 29936
Ph (843) 726-9271

Switzer Land Alpacas

PO Box 3800
Estes Park, CO 80517
Ph (970) 586-4624

Taos Wool Festival

PO Box 2754
Taos, NM 87571
Ph (505) 751-0306

This And That Farm

2212 Tinmouth Rd.
Danby, VT 05739
Ph (802) 293-5492

Treenway Silks

725 Caledonia
Victoria, BC CANADA V8T 1E4
Ph (250) 383-1661

Viking Combs

2367 Bryansville Rd.
Delta, PA 17314
Ph (717) 456-7645

Vreseis Limited

PO Box 69
Guinda, CA 95637
Ph (530) 796-3388

Watson Wheels

8542 Emard Terrace
Sidney, BC CANADA V8L 1K3
Ph (250) 656-6522

Weaving Southwest

216 N. Pueblo Rd.
Taos, NM 87571
Ph (505) 758-0433

Weaving Works

4717 Brooklyn Ave. NE
Seattle, WA 98105
Ph (206) 524-1221

Wilde Yarns

PO Box 4662
Philadelphia, PA 19127-0662
Ph (215) 482-8800

Woodland Woolworks

PO Box 850
Carlton, OR 97111-0850
Ph (503) 852-7376

Woolcombs.com

21568 121 Ave.
Maple Ridge, BC CANADA V2X 3S4
Ph (604) 463-4744

Woolery, The

RD #1
Genoa, NY 13071
Ph (315) 497-1542

WoolRoom, The

Joe's Hill Rd.
Brewster, NY 10509
Ph (845) 279-7627

Wyatt Wheels

4315 Heather Wood
San Antonio, TX 78217
Ph (210) 657-6177

Yarn Barn

930 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
Ph (785) 842-4333

Yarns By Design

247 E. Wisconsin Ave.
Neenah, WI 54956
Ph (920) 727-0530

Yolo Wool Products

41501 Cty. Rd. 27
Woodland, CA 95776
Ph (530) 666-1473

Zeilinger Wool Co.

1130 Weiss St.
Frankenmuth, MI 48734
Ph (517) 652-2920



Subscribe to
SPIN·OFF

Whether you're a beginner or advanced spinner, use a handspindle or spinning wheel, **SPIN·OFF** nurtures your success and encourages you to continue discovering the joys of this timeless craft.

Subscribe today.

Join the **SPIN·OFF** editors and contributors in exploring the joys of using handspun yarn to create handmade treasures.

\$24 (1 yr. U.S.)
800-767-9638
Dept. A1S1

SPIN·OFF
P.O. Box 495
Mt. Morris, IL 61054-0495
www.interweave.com

RETAILER LIST

Spin-Off magazine and other Interweave Press products can be found at these fine retail stores.

UNITED STATES

ALASKA

Abbey & Ewe

2227 Spenard Rd.
Anchorage, AK 99503
Ph (907) 258-9276

ARIZONA

Camp Verde Llamas

2487 W. Newton Ln.
Camp Verde, AZ 86322
Ph (520) 567-6684

Fiber Factory

150 W. Main St.
Mesa, AZ 85201
Ph (480) 969-4346

Squirrel's Nest

530 Bartow Dr.
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
Ph (520) 417-1070

Studio Three

1442 W. Gurley Ave.
Prescott, AZ 86305
Ph (520) 778-0307

World Wide Hobbies

100 S. Haskell Ave.
Willcox, AZ 85643
Ph (520) 384-3197

CALIFORNIA

Ancient Pathways

1294 N. Wishon
Fresno, CA 93704
Ph (559) 264-1874

Black Sheep Spindles & Shuttles

9784 Lincoln Ave.
Hesperia, CA 92345
Ph (909) 734-7622

Boll Weaver

2748 E St.
Eureka, CA 95501
Ph (707) 443-8145

Custom Handweavers

2239 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. H
Mountain View, CA 94043
Ph (650) 967-0831

Dharma Trading Co.

1604 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
Ph (415) 456-1211

The Enchanted Unicorn

415 Tennessee, Ste. E&F
Redlands, CA 92373
(909) 792-2046

Fengari

400 Main St.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
Ph (650) 726-2550

Frizelle-Enos Co.

265 Petaluma Ave.
Sebastopol, CA 95472
Ph (707) 823-6404

The Golden Fleece

303 Potrero St., Ste. 29-101
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Ph (831) 426-1425

In Sheep's Clothing

219 E St., #D
Davis, CA 95616
Ph (530) 759-9276

In Stitches

5 E. Figueroa St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Ph (805) 962-9343

Knitropolis

PO Box 7545
343 Redondo Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90807
Ph (562) 424-9728

La Jolla Fiberarts

7644 Girard Ave.
La Jolla, CA 92037
Ph (619) 454-6732

Lofty Lou's

585 Main St.
Placerville, CA 95667
Ph (530) 642-2270

Nimble Needles

1522 Marilyn Wy.
Santa Maria, CA 93454
Ph (805) 925-3865

Powell Sheep Company

PO Box 183
1826 Keyes Rd.
Ramona, CA 92065
Ph (760) 789-1758

Rug & Yarn Hut

350 E. Campbell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
Ph (408) 354-9316

Rumpelstiltskin

1021 R St.
Sacramento, CA 95814
Ph (916) 442-9225

Studio Gaustad

11178 Upper Privitali Rd.
Jackson, CA 95642
Ph (209) 223-4132

Three Geese

9817 Occidental Rd.
Sebastopol, CA 95472
Ph (707) 829-8879

Unicorn Books and Crafts, Inc.

1338 Ross St.
Petaluma, CA 94954-6502
Ph (707) 762-3362

Village Spinning & Weaving Shop

425-B Alisal Rd.
Solvang, CA 93463
Ph (805) 686-1192

Yarn Basket

2015 Palm Ave.
Chico, CA 95926
Ph (530) 345-2187

Wild Fiber

1453-E 14th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
Ph (310) 458-2748

COLORADO

Chris' Weaving Studio

Box 3800
1236 Glacier View Ln.
Estes Park, CO 80517
Ph (970) 586-4624

Creative Threads

2678 Hwy. 50
Grand Junction, CO 81503
Ph (970) 245-4631

Fiber Space

113 N. 2nd St.
Sterling, CO 80751
Ph (970) 521-9041

Green Valley Weavers Supply

2115 W. Colorado Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80904
Ph (719) 448-9963

Hearts Song

311½ S. Union Ave.
Pueblo, CO 81003
Ph (719) 545-2297

Lambspun of Colorado

1101 E. Lincoln Ave.
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
Ph (970) 484-1998

Mountain Valley Textiles

209 8th St.
Glenwood Springs, CO 81601
Ph (970) 928-0774

Recycled Lamb

2010 Youngfield
Lakewood, CO 80215
Ph (303) 234-9337

Schacht Spindle Co.

6101 Ben Pl.
Boulder, CO 80301
Ph (303) 442-3212

Shepherd's Valley

PO Box 4197
Pagosa Springs, CO 81157
Ph (970) 264-5175

Shuttles Spindles & Skeins

635 S. Broadway, Unit E
Boulder, CO 80305
Ph (303) 494-1071

CONNECTICUT**Bloodroot Bookstore**

85 Ferris St.
Bridgeport, CT 06605
Ph (203) 576-9168

Lamb's Quarters

81 Stonebridge Rd.
Wilton, CT 06897
Ph (203) 762-8909

Wool Connection

34 E. Main St.
Avon, CT 06001
Ph (860) 678-1710

FLORIDA**Uncommon Threads**

31962 US 19 N.
Palm Harbor, FL 34684
Ph (727) 784-6778

GEORGIA**Davis-Reagan House**

Spinning Shop
4008 Dawsonville Hwy.
Dahlonega, GA 30533
Ph (706) 864-8924

HAWAII**Fiber Connection**

608 Eaea Pl.
Honolulu, HI 96825
Ph (808) 395-5417

IDAHO**The Fiber House**

55 E. State Ave.
Meridian, ID 83642
Ph (208) 884-1200

Haneke Merino Wool Fashions

630 N. Black Cat Rd.
Meridian, ID 83642
Ph (208) 888-3129

The Needle Nook

175 S. Main
Moscow, ID 83843
Ph (208) 882-2033

ILLINOIS**The Fine Line**

6 N. 158 Crane Rd.
St. Charles, IL 60175
Ph (630) 584-9443

The Fold

3316 Millstream Rd.
Marengo, IL 60152
Ph (815) 568-5320

Have Ewe Any Wool

120 N. York Rd., Ste. 220
Elmhurst, IL 60126
Ph (630) 941-9276

2B Weavers

816 Hillgrove Ave.
Western Springs, IL 60558
Ph (708) 246-9999

INDIANA**Lear Fiber Arts**

3201 Hulman St.
Terre Haute, IN 47803
Ph (812) 234-4759

Mat'astic

200 Franklin St.
Proter, IN 46304
Ph (219) 926-7682

Sheep Street Fibers, Inc.

125 W. Washington St.
PO Box 574
Morgantown, IN 46160
Ph (765) 342-1245

Sheep's Clothing Knitting Supply

60 Jefferson
Valparaiso, IN 46383
Ph (219) 462-4300

Shipshewana Spinning Wheel Co.

PO Box 72
130 Harrison St.
Shipshewana, IN 46565
Ph (219) 768-7842

Weave Haus

PO Box 476
527 Church St.
New Harmony, IN 47631
Ph (812) 682-3750

Yarns Unlimited

129 Fountain Sq.
Bloomington, IN 47404
Ph (812) 334-2464

IOWA**Rose Tree Fiber Shop**

2814 West St.
Ames, IA 50014
Ph (515) 292-7076

KANSAS**Yarn Barn**

930 Massachusetts St., Box 334
Lawrence, KS 66044
Ph (785) 842-4333

KENTUCKY**L S H Creations**

1584 Wellesley Dr.
Lexington, KY 40513
Ph (859) 231-0258

MAINE**Halcyon Yarn**

12 School St.
Bath, ME 04530
Ph (207) 442-7909

Wooly Works

24 Sandford Rd., Ste. #2
Alfred, ME 04002
Ph (207) 324-9425

MARYLAND**Cloverhill Yarn Shop, Inc.**

75 Mellor Ave.
Baltimore, MD 21228
Ph (410) 788-7262

G Street Fabrics

11854 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852
Ph (301) 231-8998

Misty Mountain Fiber Workshop

1330 Cape St. Claire Rd.
Annapolis, MD 021401
Ph (410) 349-9695

MASSACHUSETTS**A Good Yarn**

4 Station St.
Brookline, MA 02447
Ph (617) 731-4900

Minds Eye Yarns

22 White St.
Cambridge, MA 02140
Ph (617) 354-7253

Textile Traditions

165 Front St., Tower D
Chicopee, MA 01013
Ph (413) 557-1505

Tregellys Fibers

15 Dodge Branch Rd.
Hawley, MA 01339
Ph (413) 625-9492

Woolcott and Co.

61 JFK St.
Cambridge, MA 02138-4931
Ph (617) 547-2837

MICHIGAN**Aspects of Wool**

11955 E. Lovejoy Rd.
Byron, MI 48418
Ph (810) 266-6563

Bellairs Fiber Farm

3770 E. Territorial Rd.
Pleasant Lake, MI 49272
Ph (888) 887-6345

Frankenmuth Woolen Mill

570 S. Main St.
Frankenmuth, MI 48734
Ph (517) 652-8121

Lady Peddler

PO Box 501
142 E. State St.
Hastings, MI 49058
Ph (616) 948-9644

Old Mill Yarn

PO Box 7
109 E. Elizabeth
Eaton Rapids, MI 48827
Ph (517) 663-2711

Rosza Handworks

610 Third St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Ph (734) 769-1657

The Spinning Loft

2400 Faussett Rd.
Howell, MI 48843
Ph (517) 546-5280

Threadbender Yarn Shop-Gallery

2767 44th St. SW
Wyoming, MI 49509
Ph (616) 531-6641

Yarn Oasis

26108 W. US 12
Sturgis, MI 49091
Ph (616) 659-7474

MINNESOTA**Creative Fibers**

5416 Penn Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
Ph (612) 927-8307

Depth of Field, Inc.

405 Cedar Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55454
Ph (612) 339-6061

Dettas Spindle

2592 Geggen-Tina Rd.
Maple Plain, MN 55359
Ph (612) 479-2886

Mary Lue's

101 W. Broadway
St. Peter, MN 56082
Ph (507) 931-3702

Pieces of String

10 4th St. N.
Moorhead, MN 56560
Ph (218) 233-6670

Playing With Yarn

PO Box 5
276 Scenic Dr.
Knife River, MN 55609
Ph (218) 391-0516

Rising Moon Farm

10141 Duelm Rd.
Foley, MN 56329
Ph (320) 968-6302

River Ridge Wool 'n Weavers

21 N. Main St.
Hutchinson, MN 55350
Ph (320) 587-9622

Three Kittens Yarn Shoppe

805 Sibley Memorial Hwy.
St. Paul, MN 55118
Ph (651) 451-4969

Yarn Harbor

103 Mt. Royal Shopping Circle
Duluth, MN 55803
Ph (218) 724-6432

Yarnery

840 Grand Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55105
Ph (651) 222-5793

MISSOURI**Carol Leigh's Hillcreek Fiber**

7001 Hill Creek Rd.
Columbia, MO 65203
Ph (573) 874-2233

The Niddy Noddy

205 Center St.
Hannibal, MO 63401
Ph (573) 248-8040

Thread Peddler

2012 S. Stewart
Springfield, MO 65804
Ph (800) 482-3584

Uniquely Yours

1019 Kings Hwy., Ste. 5
Rolla, MO 65401
Ph (573) 364-2070

Weaving Dept./Myers House

180 Dunn Rd.
Florissant, MO 63031
Ph (314) 921-7800

Wxicof

914 Riske Ln.
Wentzville, MO 63385
Ph (314) 828-5100

NEBRASKA**The Plum Nelly**

1360 W. Prairie Lake Rd.
Hastings, NE 68901-7724
Ph (402) 463-6262

NEVADA**Wooly Wonders**

2320 Apaloosa Rd.
Henderson, NV 89015
Ph (702) 564-7113

NEW HAMPSHIRE**The Designery**

PO Box 308-PR
43 Maple St.
Center Sandwich, NH 03227
Ph (603) 284-6915

The Elegant Ewe

71 S. Main St.
Concord, NH 03301
Ph (603) 226-0066

Fiber Studio

PO Box 637
9 Foster Hill Rd.
Henniker, NH 03242
Ph (603) 428-7830

Harrisville Designs, Inc.

PO Box 806, Main St.,
Harrisville, NH 03450
Ph (603) 827-3996

Hodge Podge Handicrafts

59 Belknap Ave.
Newport, NH 03773
Ph (603) 863-1470

Wool Room at Meadow Brook Farm

218 Pleasant
Antrim, NH 03440
Ph (603) 588-6637

NEW JERSEY**Aunt Jean's Handiworks**

38 Center St.
Clinton, NJ 08809
Ph (980) 713-0101

Pennington Handwovens, Inc.

24 Carla Wy.
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
Ph (609) 730-9909

Pinelands Village Yarn & Wool Co.

604 Woodbine Ave.
Belleplaine, NJ 08270
Ph (609) 861-9750

Spinnery, Inc.

1367 Hwy. 202 N.
Neshanic Station, NJ 08853
Ph (908) 369-3260

NEW MEXICO**Santa Fe School of Weaving**

Miriam's Well
614 Paseo de Peralta
Santa Fe, NM 87501
Ph (505) 982-6312

Village Wools, Inc.

3801-C San Mateo NE
Albuquerque, NM 87110
Ph (505) 883-2919

Weaving Southwest

216 B North Pueblo Rd.
Taos, NM 87571
Ph (505) 758-0433

NEW YORK**Amazing Threads**

PO Box 758
2010 Ulster Ave.
Lake Katrine, NY 12449
Ph (914) 336-5322

Blackberry Hill Farm

156 Bells Pond Rd.
Hudson, NY 12534
Ph (518) 851-7661

Countrywool

59 Spring Rd.
Hudson, NY 12534
Ph (518) 828-4554

Eastern News

250 W. 55th
New York, NY 10019
Ph (212) 649-2000

Fiber Design Studio

10 Wisner Trail
Warwick, NY 10990
Ph (845) 987-7975

General Bailey Homestead

340 Spier Falls Rd.
Greenfield Center, NY 12833-2005
Ph (518) 893-2015

Highland Springs Farm

Box 474, RR #1, Peakes Brook Rd.
Delhi, NY 13753
Ph (607) 746-3316

Liberty Ridge

6175 Greenway-Lowell Rd.
Verona, NY 13478
Ph (315) 337-7217

The Little Store

56 Gnarled Hollow Rd.
Setauket, Long Island, NY 11733
Ph (631) 689-8172

Patternworks

PO Box 1690
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
Ph (914) 462-8000

Ubiquity

607 DeGraw St.
Brooklyn, NY 11217
Ph (718) 875-5491

The Village Yarn Shop

200 Midtown Plaza
Rochester, NY 14604
Ph (716) 454-6064

Woodside Weavers

4946 Consaul Rd.
Amsterdam, NY 12010
Ph (518) 399-7991

Wool Room

172 Joe's Hill Rd.
Brewster, NY 10509
Ph (845) 279-7627

NORTH CAROLINA

The Basket Tree

4954 Andy Williams St.
Morganton, NC 28655
Ph (828) 584-2014

Earth Guild

33 Haywood St.
Asheville, NC 28801
Ph (828) 255-7818

Settawig Gallery

PO Box 220
10952 Old Hwy. 64 W.
Brasstown, NC 28902
Ph (828) 837-3450

Shuttles, Needles and Hooks

214 E. Chatham St.
Cary, NC 27511
Ph (919) 469-9328

Yarns Etc.

231 S. Elm
Greensboro, NC 27401
Ph (336) 370-1233

OHIO

Fiberworks

3102 Maginn Dr.
Beavercreek, OH 45434
Ph (937) 426-5522

Little House

1927 N. Main St.
Clyde, OH 43410
Ph (419) 547-9210

My Country Place

18411 Leatherwood Rd.
Salesville, OH 43778
Ph (740) 679-3710

Sally's Shop

141 College St.
Wadsworth, OH 44281
Ph (330) 334-1996

Sheep In a Heap Knit Shop

17008 Madison Ave.
Lakewood, OH 44107
Ph (216) 228-4477

Spinning Turtle Yarns & Gifts

16050 US 50
Athens, OH 45701
Ph (740) 594-9276

Susan Yarns

2132 S. Taylor Rd.
Cleveland Heights, OH 44118
Ph (216) 321-2687

Village Crafts

PO Box 601
62 E. Cherry St.
Sunbury, OH 43074
Ph (740) 965-3476

Wolfe Fiber Arts

1188 W. 5th Ave.
Columbus, OH 43212
(614) 487-9980

OKLAHOMA

The Stitching Post, Inc.

5928 N.W. 16
Oklahoma City, OK 73127
Ph (405) 495-4699

OREGON

By the Bay Creations

1887 Union Ave.
North Bend, OR 97459
Ph (541) 756-7978

Cobbs' Web

20698 Hwy. 99E NE
Aurora, OR 97002
Ph (503) 678-5047

Damascus Pioneer Craft School

14711 SE Anderson Rd.
Clackamas, OR 97015
Ph (503) 658-2704

Fiber Nooks & Crannys

426 NW 4th St.
Corvallis, OR 97330
Ph (541) 754-8637

Molehill Farm

16722 SW Boones Ferry Rd.
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
Ph (503) 697-9554

Northwest Wools

3524 SW Troy St.
Portland, OR 97219
Ph (503) 244-5024

Robin and Russ Handweavers

533 N. Adams St.
McMinnville, OR 97128
Ph (503) 472-5760

Soft Horizons Fibre

412 E. 13th Ave.
Eugene, OR 97401
Ph (541) 343-0651

The Websters, Inc.

11 N. Main St.
Ashland, OR 97520-2725
Ph (541) 482-9801

Woodland Woolworks

PO Box 850
100 E. Washington St.
Carlton, OR 97111-0850
Ph (503) 852-7376

Wool Company

990 2nd SE
Bandon, OR 97411
Ph (541) 347-3912

PENNSYLVANIA

Handworks

PO Box 120, Clarion St.
Smicksburg, PA 16256
Ph (814) 257-8891

The Knitters Underground

308 S. Pennsylvania Ave.
Centre Hall, PA 16828
Ph (814) 364-1433

Knots & Treadles

PO Box 394
103 E. Pittsburgh St.
Delmont, PA 15626-0394
Ph (724) 468-4265

Labadie Looms

28 Princeton Ave.
Lancaster, PA 17603
Ph (717) 291-8911

The Lamb's Wool

32 E. Blaine St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Ph (215) 361-9899

The Mannings

PO Box 687
1132 Green Ridge Rd.
East Berlin, PA 17316
Ph (717) 624-2223

Otter Creek Store

106 S. Diamond St.
Mercer, PA 16137
Ph (724) 662-2830

Silverbrook Shoppe

PO Box 133
16040 US Hwy. Rte. 119 N.
Marchand, PA 15758-0133
Ph (724) 286-3317

Sophie's Yarns

2017 Locust St.
Philadelphia, PA 19103
Ph (215) 977 9276

Town Stationery

43 W. King St.
Shippensburg, PA 17257
Ph (717) 532-8779

Yarn Shop on the Farm

1235 Red Run Rd.
Stevens, PA 17578
Ph (717) 336-5860

TENNESSEE

Jane's Fiber & Beads

604 Franklin St.
Greeneville, TN 37745
Ph (423) 639-7919

TEXAS

Heritage Arts

807 W. Henderson
Cleburne, TX 76031
Ph (817) 517-5800

Hill Country Weavers

1701 S. Congress
Austin, TX 78704
Ph (512) 707-7396

Palanca Farm

754 Becky Ln.
Waxahachie, TX 75165
Ph (972) 617-2203

Stonehill

104-A E. Ufer
Fredericksburg, TX 78624
Ph (830) 990-8952

Suzanne Roddy, Handweaver

PO Box 1608
Fredericksburg, TX 78624
Ph (830) 990-4629

Upstairs Studio

306 W. Main St.
Laporte, TX 77571
Ph (281) 470-0180

White Rock Weaving Center

1212 Tavaros Ave.
Dallas, TX 75218
Ph (214) 320-9276

Yarn Barn of San Antonio

4300 McCullough
San Antonio, TX 78212
Ph (210) 826-3679

UTAH

Black Sheep Wool Co.

1417 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84105
Ph (801) 487-9378

Needlepoint Joint

241 Historic 25 St.
Ogden, UT 84401
Ph (801) 394-4355

No Idle Hands

Box 62
Fountain Green, UT 84632-0062
Ph (435) 445-3524

VERMONT

Green Mountain Spinnery

PO Box 568, Depot Rd.
Putney, VT 05346
Ph (802) 387-4528

Northeast Fiber Arts Center

7531 Williston Rd.
Williston, VT 05495
Ph (802) 288-8081

Singing Spindle Spinnery

701 Vermont, Rte. 100
South Duxbury Moretown, VT 05660
Ph (802) 244-8025

VIRGINIA

Carolina Homespun

171 Little Ln.
Evington, VA 24550
Ph (804) 821-4663

Carolton Farm and Fiber

5484 Carolton Ln.
Barboursville, VA 22923
Ph (540) 672-2935

Hunt Country Yarns

PO Box 1206
Middleburg, VA 20118-1206
Ph (540) 687-5129

Museum of AM Frontier Culture

PO Box 810
Staunton, VA 24402
Ph (540) 332-7850

Spring Water Fiber Workshop

820 N. Fairfax St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
Ph (703) 549-3634

Stitch Niche

116 Country Club Dr. SW
Blacksburg, VA 24060
Ph (540) 961-0226

Stony Mountain Fibers

939 Hammocks Gap Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22911
Ph (804) 295-2008

Yarn Barn

Rte. 3, Box 8945
Dillwyn, VA 23936
Ph (804) 983-1965

WASHINGTON

Annemarie's Yarn

19528 161st Way W.
Yelm, WA 98597
Ph (360) 894-2612

Banana Belt Yarns

228 W. Bell St.
Sequim, WA 98382
Ph (360) 683-5852

Canvas Works

317 N. Capital
Olympia, WA 98501
Ph (360) 352-4481

E Z Knit

165 N. Main
Colville, WA 99114
Ph (509) 684-2644

Fiberattic

1009 1st St., #201
Snohomish, WA 98290
Ph (360) 563-0330

Lamb's Ear Farm

4631 Pacific Ave.
Tacoma, WA 98408
Ph (253) 472-7695

Paradise Fibers

701 Parvin Rd.
Colfax, WA 99111
Ph (509) 397-9133

Parkside Wool Co., Inc.

17 102nd Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
Ph (425) 455-2138

Small Changes

316 Terry Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98109
Ph (206) 382-1980

Spinster's Cottage

1702 Third St.
Marysville, WA 98270
Ph (360) 651-8639

Twisted Ewe

419 Water St.
Port Townsend, WA 98368
Ph (360) 379-9273

Weaving Works, Inc.

4717 Brooklyn Ave. NE
Seattle, WA 98105
Ph (206) 524-1221

Yarns Galore, Inc.

660 NW Gilman Blvd., #C4
Issaquah, WA 98027
Ph (425) 391-8553

WISCONSIN

Cedarburg Woolen

W62 N580 Washington Ave.
Cedarburg, WI 53012
Ph (414) 377-0345

Edgewood Arts

109 N. Main St.
Waupaca, WI 54981
Ph (715) 258-0909

Lakeside Fibers

402 W Lakeside St.
Madison, WI 53715
Ph (608) 257-2999

Lambs' Quarters

N. 428 East Rd.
Waupaca, WI 54981
Ph (715) 258-5664

Mielkes Farm

2550 Cty. Rd. II
Rudolph, WI 54475
Ph (715) 344-4104

Needleworks

702 High St.
Racine, WI 53402
Ph (262) 634-4762

Northwind Book & Fiber

205 Walnut St.
Spooner, WI 54801
Ph (715) 635-6811

Sheeping Beauty Fiber Arts

W63 N. 706 Washington Ave.
Cedarburg, WI 53012
Ph (414) 375-0903

Sievers Looms

Jackson Harbor Rd.
Washington Island, WI 54246
Ph (920) 847-2264

The Sow's Ear

125 S. Main St.
Verona, WI 53593
Ph (608) 845-8348

Studio S

W8903 Cty. Hwy. A
Delavan, WI 53115
Ph (608) 883-2123

Susan's Fiber Shop

N. 250 Hwy. A
Columbus, WI 53925
Ph (920) 623-4237

Sutter's Gold 'n Fleece

9094 Cty. Rd. O
Saint Germain, WI 54558
Ph (715) 479-7634

Yarns by Design

247 E. Wisconsin Ave.
Neenah, WI 54956
Ph (920) 727-0530

WYOMING**Good Health Emporium**

753 Brundage Ln.
Sheridan, WY 82801
Ph (307) 674-5715

Iron Kettle

1531 Beck Ave.
Cody, WY 82414
Ph (307) 587-5660

The Yarn Farm

316 Home Stretch
Evanston, WY 82930
Ph (307) 789-8044

AUSTRALIA**Artisan Craft Books**

231 Gertrude St.
Fitzroy, Victoria 3065
Australia

Bilby Yarns

65 Parry Ave. Bullcreek
Western Australia, Bull Creek 6149
Australia

Colonial Lake Books

47 Sea View Dr.
South Australia, Happy Valley 5159
Australia

Glenora Weaving

Old School House Wool Workshop
Belinda St. Gerringong, 2534 NSW
Australia

Handweavers & Spinners Guild of Victoria

12-20 Shakespeare St.
Carlton North 3054
Australia

Magnolia Books

16 King St. Balmain
NSW 2041
Australia

Tri Distaff

8 Fishburn St., Centenary Park
Cairns 4869
Australia

CANADA**Ewe Asked For It**

6531 111 St.
Edmonton, AB Canada T6H 4R5
Ph (780) 433-8975

Fibres Plus

Box 1058
Albion, BC Canada V2W 1W1
Ph (604) 462-9050

Gemini Fibres

RR 1, 5062 Mount Albert Rd. E
Mount Albert, ON Canada L0G 1M0
Ph (905) 473-1033

Langley Yarns & Crafts

6109 256th St.
Aldergrove, BC Canada V4W 1K1
Ph (604) 856-3636

Lavender Cottage Crafts

1757 Agassiz Ave.
Agassiz, BC Canada V0M 1A2
Ph (604) 796-9346

The Loom

Box H, 4705 T.C. Hwy.
Duncan, BC Canada V9L 6E1
Ph (250) 746-5250

Mississippi Blacksheep Gallery

205 Bridge St.
Carleton Pl., ON Canada K7C 3H1
Ph (613) 257-7152

Rovings

Box 28 Group 30 RR 1
Dugald, MB Canada R0E 0K0
Ph (204) 224-3241

Spinsters Loft

RR 26 2055, Sunshine Coast Hwy.
Roberts Creek, BC Canada V0N 2W6
Ph (604) 886-1465

Sun Bench Fibers

#1 8979 Broadway St.
Chilliwack, BC Canada V2P 5V9
Ph (604) 795-6273

Transmedia Group

85 Chambers Dr., Unit 2
Ajax, ON Canada L1Z 1E2
(905) 428-7541

Village Yarns

4895 Dundas St. W
Toronto, ON Canada M9A 1B2
Ph (416) 232-2361

What's Weft

RR 4 Elmwood Dr.
Bellville, ON Canada K8N 4Z4
Ph (613) 962-9430

Wool Revival

6513 112 Ave.
Edmonton, AB Canada T5W 0P1
Ph (780) 471-2749

ENGLAND**Avril Whittle Book Seller**

Swarthgill House, Garsdale
Cumbria LA10 5PD Sedbergh
England

Fiona Nisbet

Withymoor Cottage
Burleydam Whitchurch SY13 4BQ Shropshire
England

George Weil and Sons, Ltd.

1 Old Portsmouth Rd.
Peasmarsh GU3 1LZ Surrey Guildford
England

Handweavers Studio

29 Haroldstone Rd.
London E17 7AN
England

P & M Woolcraft

Pindon End Cottage
Pindon End
Hanslope, Milton Keynes MK19 7HN
England

Tynsell Handspinning Supplies

53 Cross Green Rd.
Dalton HD5 9XX Huddersfield
England

Wingham Wool Works

Freepost 70 Main St.
Wentworth Rotherham
South Yorkshire S627TN
England

GERMANY**Friedrich Traub**

Postfach 1366 Consolidate
D-73645 Winterbach
Germany

SPIN·OFF

back issues

- ☐ FALL 2000 \$6.95
Unspun Roving, Silk Earrings, Suri Alpaca
- ☐ SUMMER 2000 \$6.95
9 Wonderful Projects, Akha Spindles, Homespun/Handwoven Gallery, Washing Wool
- ☐ SPRING 2000 \$6.95
Wild Silks, Part Two, Save the Sheep Results, 1999 Index
- ☐ WINTER 1999 \$6.95
Wild Silks, Part One, Simple Distaffs, Annual Summary of Spinning Groups
- ☐ FALL 1999 \$6.95
Using Variegated Yarn, Lots of Projects
- ☐ SUMMER 1999 \$6.95
Keeping the Fluff in Alpaca, No More Pills, Wet-Spinning Linen
- ☐ SPRING 1999 \$6.50
Handling a Whole Fleece, Icelandic Wool
- ☐ WINTER 1998 \$6.50
650+ Spinner's Groups & Gatherings
- ☐ SUMMER 1998 \$6.50
Passing the COE, Introduction to Bobbin Lace
- ☐ SPRING 1998 \$6.50
Color in Spinning
- ☐ SUMMER 1997 \$6.50
Knitted Lace, Washing Wool, Woad
- ☐ SPRING 1997 \$5.50
A Handspinner's Survey of Silk
- ☐ SUMMER 1996 \$5.50
Spinning in Public
- ☐ SPRING 1994 \$4.50
Why Spin?, Dealing with Physical and Creative Obstacles
- ☐ CUMULATIVE INDEX 1977-1993 \$5.00
- ☐ WINTER 1993 \$4.50
Handspun Blankets

YES! Send me the *Spin·Off* back issues checked above. For shipping and handling, see chart. *Please pay in U.S. funds.* (Colorado residents add 3% sales tax.)

Enclosed is my check / money order for \$ _____

Credit card orders call (800) 272-2193.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State / Zip _____

Daytime phone _____

P.S. If you don't want to tear this page from your magazine, send a photocopy, or let us know in writing which back issues you want.



INTERWEAVE PRESS
201 E. Fourth St., Dept. A-SA
Loveland, CO 80537-5655
Fax (970) 667-8317
www.interweave.com

Shipping & Handling

If order TOTALS:	ADD
\$10.00 & under	\$ 2.95
\$10.01 to \$30.00	\$ 4.95
\$30.01 to \$50.00	\$ 6.95
\$50.01 to \$75.00	\$ 8.95
\$75.01 to \$100.00	\$ 9.95
\$100.01 & over	\$11.95

JAPAN

Rare Sheep Association

1019-260 Kuden-Cho
Sakae-Ku Yokohama 247
Kanagawa
Japan

Workshop Kin-No-Hitsuji

Higashinotoin Higashiiru
Matsubara St. Shimogyo-Ku
Kyoto 600-8086
Japan

Yui Spinning Weaving Shop

1-4-25 Tsurugata Kurasiki
Okayama 710-0056
Japan

NETHERLANDS

De Spoel

Ferd. Bolstraat 66—1072 Lm
Amsterdam, Netherlands

NEW ZEALAND

Ashford Handicrafts, Inc.

PO Box 474
415 West St.
Ashburton
New Zealand

Books Unlimited

PO Box 616
Kerikeri 0470
New Zealand

Fibre Flair

Main Rd.
6454 Waikanae
New Zealand

Hands Ashford New Zealand, Ltd.

5 Normans Rd., Elmwood
Christchurch
New Zealand

JJ's Iron Pot Carding & Embroidery

PO Box 12100
Ahuriri, Napier
New Zealand

SCOTLAND

Byre Handspinning & Weaving Supplies

Slate Row, Auchencairn, Castle Douglas
Kirkcudbrightshire DG7 1QL
Scotland

Scotsweave of Aberdeen

The Manse
Chapel of Garioch
Inverurie AB51 5HE
Scotland

Babe's Fiber Starter™

Do you want to learn to Spin Wool and other fibers? Babe's Fiber Starter™ is the second most reasonable way after Drop-Spindle. For just \$109.00 plus \$8.50 S/H, you get a great starter Spinning Wheel with Roving. Just set it up and in a few minutes and you're ready to learn to spin! Dealer and Teacher inquiries invited. Fiber shops and schools, this is an excellent tool for the student spinner!

Babe's Fiber Garden

W8131 Bayview Dr., Whitewater, WI 53190
(877) 628-3208 Phone & Fax (262) 473-2009
E-mail nwiberg@smartgate.com
webpage: <http://www.smartgate.com/yarnspin>

See our new *Production Wheel* on our web page!



We Mail Order
Quality Spinning
Equipment, Fibers,
Books & Looms.
See www
or call for dealer
closest to you.



REEVES NEW DOUBLE TREADLE SPINNING WHEELS A BIG HIT AT THE MARYLAND SHEEP & WOOL FESTIVAL MAY 2000!



30" Ash Saxony Double Treadle

Treadles easily with one foot or two!

**Quality Handcrafted Traditional-
Style Spinning Wheels**
Made in the USA

11 Spinning Wheel Models to choose
from along with a complete line of
spinning accessories to complement them.

Most orders shipped within
10 working days! (Tuesday-Friday)

Stuhr Enterprises, Inc.
403 W. 1st St., P.O. Box 219
Wilton, IA 52778

For information or location of a dealer
nearest you . . . **Toll Free: 877-419-3878**
Fax: 319-732-3869 • Email: stew@netins.net
Web Site: www.netins.net/showcase/handles



"Baynes" Colonial Spinning Wheel

(Established 1974)

- Long life bearings
- Patented quick-change Flyer
- Built-in Lazy Kate
- Very easily assembled
- Unfinished or Polished
- Single or Double Treadle
- Handcrafted by "Skilled Craftsman for Crafts People" world wide

Partly assembled kit from **US\$204.00**
insured, post free.

For a full price list and brochure of
Wheels and Accessories,
please write, fax or email to –

BAYNES SPINNING WHEELS

20 Gordons Road, P.O. Box 218,
Ashburton, New Zealand.

Fax +64 3 308-6884,

Email: baynes@ashburton.co.nz

Web Site: www.spinning.co.nz

A pleasure to spin...



Since 1974 Louët has been
producing spinning wheels
**engineered by spinners,
for spinners!** Ease of use,
intuitive features, durability,
and the finest materials are
what make Louët wheels stand out!



Louët



SPINNING FIBERS

CASHMERE
CAMEL DOWN
SURI ALPACA
SUPER FINE FLAX TOP
DYED FLAX TOP
HEMP
MOHAIR (black, white, grey, brown)
CULTIVATED SILK
TUSSAH SILK
CASHMERE/SILK
CAMEL/SILK
SUPERWASH WOOL TOP

Sample Cards Available @ \$3.00 ea
WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME

Louet Sales

P.O. Box 267 SO
Ogdensburg,
NY U.S.A. 13669

Louet Sales

R.R. 4
Prescott, Ont.
Canada K9E 1T8

Visit our website at
www.louet.com
email us at: info@louet.com

SPINNING FIBERS

15 DIFFERENT WOOL TOPS
22 MICRON MERINO
DYED MERINO SILK
GAYWOOL FIBERS
DYED CORRIEDALES
OTHER PRODUCTS
NATURAL DYES & MORDANTS
GAYWOOL DYES
KNITTING PATTERNS
EUROFLAX LINEN YARN
GEMS MERINO YARN
KID MOHAIR YARN

Technically Superior
SPINNING • WEAVING • CARDING



& Superior Quality
YARNS • PATTERNS • much more

SPINNER'S CONNECTION: GROUPS AND GATHERINGS

Annual Summary 2000

Coordinated by Peggy Coffey

The Annual Summary of Groups and Gatherings is compiled from your communications with *Spin-Off*. Begun in 1982 as a voluntary Guild Registry by Ann W. Klinect, it is an international network to locate other spinners wherever they are meeting all over the world. It has grown from a listing of less than one hundred groups to more than 800, becoming an invaluable reference to all of us. Thank you for keeping in touch!

Provided as a service for spinners (and about-to-be spinners), this full summary is published once a year. Updates are included in each quarterly issue of *Spin-Off* and on the website: http://www.interweave.com/spin/spin_off/guilds/index.htm. There are no formal requirements for listing a group; some gatherings have officers and programs, while others consist of a handful of friends meeting informally at home. If you are a member of a spinning guild or simply meet regularly to spin, you are welcome to be listed in this Summary as a contact so other kindred spinners can find you. Send the group's name with your contact's name and address to Peggy Coffey, 7297 N. Range Rd., LaPorte, IN 46350.

Also, if your group has a newsletter and you add Peggy's name to your mailing list, you may find your adventures highlighted in the "Spinner's Connection" feature of *Spin-Off*. Newsletters are the primary source of material for this column and the good ideas gleaned from them are shared with you in this way. These newsletters may also be passed on to you by sending a request and a self-addressed stamped envelope to Peggy at the address above.

Please note that Guilds are organized by both states and regions. If you are looking for other spinners in a particular area, scan all the headings. For example, there are listings for Kansas under the State's name, under Kansas/Missouri, and under Regional Groups: Central States.

*** New listing, 2000

* Change in listing from 1999

COMPUTER NETWORK GUILDS

Arachne's Web. Karl Sandwell-Weiss. Access phone (703) 765-1288. 8N1, 2400 baud.

Computer Textile Design Group. Margaret Beith, 14 Middlecroft, Guilden Sutton, Chester CH# 7HF, England; www.ctdg.nildram.co.uk.

CyberFyber. America Online, Sunday evenings 9-10 p.m. (EST); Fiber and Needle Art chat room, People Connection section. JoAnna Bradfield, PO Box 12234, San Bernardino, CA 92423; Redhairgal@aol.com; www.CyberFyber.com.

Fibernet Guild. Fibernet Computer Bulletin Board. Access phone (218) 583-4337. 8N1, 1200-9600 baud.

REGIONAL GROUPS

Central states. *Arkansas, Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma*. Four State Fiber Guild, Arlene Jeanes, Rte. 3, Box 421A, Nevada, MO 64772.

New England. *Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont*. Twine (Tapestry Weavers in New England), Priscilla Alden, Membership Chair, PO Box 213, E. Boothbay, ME 04544; ralden@biddeford.com.

Northeastern states. *Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, Vermont*.

***Angora Artisans, Christine Oliver, 622 Spencer Rd., Oakham, MA 01068; spinners@moondancecolor.com.

Northeast Handspinners Association, Marsha Letourneau, PO Box 1519, Kennebunkport, ME 04046.

Northwest. *Alaska, Alberta, British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Northwest Territories, Oregon, Saskatchewan, Washington*.

Association of Northwest Weavers' Guilds (ANWIG), Yvonne Coopmans, 250 Melbourne Ln., Bozeman, MT 59715, or Pat Larsen, 1012 E. Kagy Blvd., Bozeman, MT 59715; <http://anwg.org>.

***An Tir Spinners Guild, c/o Bess Anderson, 8 Beddington Rd., NE, Calgary, AB Canada T3K 1N6; eanderson@ucalgary.ca.

Northwestern states. *Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington*. Northwest Regional Spinners Association, Inc. (NwRSA), Diane DuBray, 22440 SE 419th St., Enumclaw, WA 98022; membership@nwrsa.org; www.nwrsa.org.

ALABAMA

Auburn. Auburn Fiber Guild, Laura Kloberg, 502 Wrights Rd., Auburn, AL 36830.

Birmingham. Greater Birmingham Fiber Guild, Debbie Scott, PO Box 660723, Birmingham, AL 35266.

Huntsville. Huntsville Fiber Guild, PO Box 1562, Huntsville, AL 35805.

Lillian. Mobile Fiber Guild, Sue Marcy, 10733 Magnolia Ln., Lillian, AL 36549; samted@gulftel.com.

Rainbow City. DeSoto Fiber Guild, Sue Marcy, PO Box 7034, Rainbow City, AL 35906-7034.

Southeastern Alabama/Northwestern Florida see Northwestern Florida/Southeastern Alabama.

ALASKA

See Regional Groups, Northwest.

Anchorage. Anchorage Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 244055, Anchorage, AK 99524.

Eagle River. Eagle River Spinners Guild, Sandy Quimby, 18110 MacLaren St., Eagle River, AK 99577-7502.

Fairbanks. Fairbanks Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 73152, Fairbanks, AK 99707.

Haines. Fiberholics, Mardell Gunn, PO Box 1474, Haines, AK 99827.

Juneau. Juneau Fiber Arts Guild, Leslie Rehfield, 339 Distin Ave., Juneau, AK 99801.

Palmer/Wasilla. Valley Fiber Arts Guild, PO Box 876142, Wasilla, AK 99687.

ARIZONA

ENTIRE STATE. Arizona Federation of Weavers & Spinners Guild, Inc., Shelby Adams, Pres., 11 Forrest Freezor, Corona, AZ 85641.

Cochise. Spindles, Shuttles and Needles, Nancy Johnston, PO Box 1137, Cochise, AZ 85641.

Flagstaff. Flagstaff Handweavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 1707, Flagstaff, AZ 86002.

Kingman. Mohave Fiber Guild, Lucy Anne Jennings, 2199 Sundown, Kingman, AZ 86401.

***Lakeside. Mountain Fiber Funatic, c/o Louise Liddick, Rte. 3, Box 2947D, Lakeside, AZ 85929; arizlou@whitemtns.com.

Mesa. Telarana Weavers & Spinners, PO Box 41832, Mesa, AZ 85274-1832.

Navajo and Apache Counties. White Mountain Spinning and Weaving Guild. Karen Bessinger, PO Box 40, Taylor, AZ 85939.

Phoenix. Arizona Desert Weavers and Spinners Guild, Kate Foster, 15641 W. Magnolia, Goodyear, AZ 85338; fiberfits@aol.com.

Prescott. Mountain Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 1820, Prescott, AZ 86302.

Sedona. Verde Valley Weavers and Spinners Guild, Betty Gaudy, 998 Rio Verde East, Cottonwood, AZ 86326.

Sierra Vista. Weftover Fiber Arts Guild, 2892 Thunderbird Dr., Sierra Vista, AZ 85650.

Tucson. Tucson Handweavers & Spinners

Guild, Barbara Spelman, 7051 E. Calle Arandas, Tucson, AZ 85750-2563; MEFIBER NUT@AOL.com.

***Yuma. Yuma Weavers and Spinners, PO Box 851, Yuma, AZ 85366-0851.

ARKANSAS

See Regional Groups, Central states.

Fayetteville. Wool and Wheel Handspinners Guild, Carol Reel, 19286 Barzel Point Rd., Rogers, AR 72756; creel@ipa.net.

Fort Smith. Old Fort Weaving and Spinning Guild, Cecelia Jaffe, Rte. 2, Box 65, Clarksville, AR 72830.

Little Rock. Ozark Gateway Fiber Artists, LaVern Probst, 6101 Sullivan Rd., Little Rock, AR 72210.

CALIFORNIA

Anderson Valley. Anderson Valley Spinners, Bev and Doug Elliott, 1801 Highway 128, Philo, CA 95466.

Aptos. Conference of Northern California Handweavers (CNCH), 1111 Via Malibu, Aptos, CA 95003; www.CNCH.org.

Auburn. Sierra Spinners, Alberta Borow, 11525 Dry Creek Rd., Auburn, CA 95603.

*Berkeley. Spindles and Flyers, Susan Maynard, 200 Monterey St., Apt. 6, Brisbane, CA 94005; SSM@dolby.com.

Central California. Tri-County Twisters, Joan Gail Cerna, 126 Columbine Dr., Salinas, CA 93906.

Concord. Treadles to Threads, Jo Ann Bronzan, 704 El Cerro Blvd., Danville, CA 94526.

Fresno. Fresno Weavers and Spinners, Sandy Hurley, 26338 Wellbarn Rd., Clovis, CA 93611; Shurley952@aol.com.

*Hayward. Gallery Spinners Guild, Nola Phagan, 14777 Crosby St., San Leandro, CA 94579.

Humboldt County. Humboldt Handweavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 370, Arcata, CA 95521.

***Lake County. Sheep Thrills Spinners and Weavers, Sylvia Hughes, 19788 Morgan Valley Rd., Lower Lake, CA 95457.

Lincoln. Gravander Spinners, Marian Thormahlen, 225 Lyles Ln., Lincoln, CA 95648.

Loomis. Sierra Shepherds Spinners and Friends, Delores Thompson, PO Box 932, Loomis, CA 95650.

Los Altos. Black Sheep Handweavers Guild, PO Box 253, Los Altos, CA 94023.

*Los Angeles. Greater Los Angeles Spinning Guild, Nancy Boerman, 228 Avenue D, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

Los Gatos area. Nubs and Slubs, Karen Brayton-McFall, 350 E. Campbell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008.

Manton. Fiber Friends, Bea Jones, Rte. 1, Box 434, Manton, CA 96059.

Mid-Sierra. Del Oro Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 17, Martel, CA 95654.

Modesto. Golden Valley Weavers & Spinners, Betty Parker, 4030 McGee Rd., Modesto, CA 95357.

Monterey County. Anne's Web Spinners, Mary Thorup, 771 Acacia St., Salinas, CA 93901.

Monterey County. Royal Oak Spinners, Regina Jegard, 6818 Valle Pacifico Rd., Salinas, CA 93907.

Mount Hamilton. Fiber Artisans, Lotus Baker, PO Box 5, Mt. Hamilton, CA 95140.

Mount Shasta. Mount Shasta Spinners and Weavers, Gaila E. Carr, 1821 Eddy Dr., Mount Shasta, CA 96067.

Napa. Silverado Handweavers and Spinners, Amanda Snedaker, 6706 Stockton Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530; as@inreach.com.

Nevada City. Foothill Fibers, Dee Jones, PO Box 1295, Nevada City, CA 95959.

North San Diego County. Patio Spinners, Judy Iannone, PO Box 861, Valley Center, CA 92082.

Northern California. Northern California Angora Guild, Betty Chu, 1910 Morgan Ave., Morgan Hill, CA 95326.

***Ontario. Ontario Spinners Guild, Francy Lesh, 552 East G. Street, Ontario, CA 91764; Yarnit@keyway.net.

Pasadena. Pasadena Wednesday Spinners, Annie Marshall, 650 N. Chester Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106.

Placerville. Hangtown Fibers Guild, PO Box 2459, Placerville, CA 95667.

Ramona. Back Country Spinners, Loraine Powell, PO Box 183, Ramona, CA 92065.

Riverside County. Tri-Valley Fiber Guild, Sylvia Miller, 30595 Todd Dr., Homeland, CA 92548.

Sacramento. Cauldron Hags Renaissance Crafter's Guild, Cindy Cates, 5241 Verner Ave., Sacramento, CA 95841.

Sacramento. Sacramento Weavers and Spinners Guild, 3330 McKinley Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95816.

Sacramento Valley, California/Reno, Nevada see Reno, Nevada/Sacramento Valley, California.

San Diego. Creative Weaver's Guild, PO Box 80124, San Diego, CA 92138.

*San Jose. Serendipity Spinners, Ginger Edighoffer, 4878 Dolores Dr., Pleasanton, CA 94566; serendipity@www.canitag.com.

San Juan Capistrano. South Coast Weavers and Spinners, Dale Braun, 27741 Paseo Azaela, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675.

San Luis Obispo. The Spinners, Ena Marston, 1351 Mill St., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.

Santa Barbara. Santa Barbara Fiber Arts Guild, PO Box 30944, Santa Barbara, CA 93130.

Santa Clara County (South). Shear Joy Spinners and Weavers Guild, Karen Hidde, 795 Harriet Ave., Campbell, CA 95008.

Santa Rosa. Redwood Empire Handweavers and Spinners Guild, 1931 Hidden Valley Dr., Santa Rosa, CA 95404.

Santa Ynez Valley. Santa Ynez Valley Fiber Artists Guild, Debbie Belfy, PO Box 532, Los Olivos, CA 93441.

Shasta, Tehama, and Trinity Counties. Fireside Fibre Arts and Crafts Guild, Maureen Robison, 4480 Lairpin Ln., Redding, CA 96002.

Simi Valley. Spinning Jennies, Betty Bingham, 976 Jeannette Ave., Thousand Oaks, CA 91362.

Siskiyou County. Siskiyou Spinners, Norma Parry, 735 Lane St., Yreka, CA 96097.

Solano County. Twisted Spinsters, Stephanie Gray, 2210 Teakwood St., Vallejo, CA 94591.

Sonora. Mother Lode Weavers and Spinners, PO Box 1012, Sonora, CA 95370.

Southern California. Saturday Spinners, Janice Martens, 1614 E. Workman Ave., West Covina, CA 91791.

Stanford. Trampornas Weavers Guild, Gisela Evitt, 882 Cedro Way, Stanford, CA 94308.

Sunnyvale. Spinners Textile Study Group, 1661 Wright Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

Tulelake. Klamath Spinners and Weavers, Pat Hearne, HC 60 Box 8, Tulelake, CA 96134; Ihearne@cot.net.

Ukiah Valley. The eweVs, Louise Yale, PO Box 552, Redwood Valley, CA 95470.

***Ventura County. Ventura County Handweavers & Spinners Guild, PO Box 354, Ventura, CA 93002.

Victor Valley. Fantastic Fiber Folk. Ellen Kinds-vater, 18527 Damon Dr., Hesperia, CA 92345.

Weaverville. Trinity County Spinners, Weavers & Knitters, PO Box 932, Weaverville, CA 96093; spinner@canyonflyfishing.com.

Willits. Yokayo Spinners & Weavers, Dorothy Stebbins, 3051 Ridgewood Rd., Willits, CA 95490.

Woodland. Handspinners' Guild of Woodland, Beth Wilts, 710 Donner Way, Woodland, CA 95695.

COLORADO

ENTIRE STATE. Network of Colorado Handspinners, Amber Shook at Escuela, 34040 Hwy. 285, Villa Grove, CO 81155; escuela@amigo.net.

Alamosa. Mountain and Valley Wool Association, PO Box 23, Alamosa, CO 81101.

Boulder. Handweavers Guild of Boulder, Spinners Study Group, Jean Anstine, 2815 16th St., Boulder, CO 80302.

Colorado Springs. Pikes Peak Weavers Guild, PO Box 8104, Colorado Springs, CO 80933.

Delta/Montrose area. San Juan Weavers Guild, PO Box 2007, Montrose, CO 81402.

Denver. Rocky Mountain Weavers Guild, PO Box 22687, Denver, CO 80222.

Elbert County. Down Home Spinners, Stacy Millet, 3551 County Rd. 146, Elizabeth, CO 80107.

Evergreen. Mountain Spinners, Maxine Heyl, PO Box 1052, Evergreen, CO 80439.

Grand Junction. Mesa Fiber Arts Guild, 11 Burgundy Ct., Grand Junction, CO 81503.

Northern Colorado. Northern Colorado Weavers' Guild, Inc., PO Box 2404, Fort Collins, CO 80522.

Park/Teller Counties. Florissant Friday Fiber Group, Jeannette Stewart, PO Box 491, Florissant, CO 80816.

Rocky Ford. Ewe Are Special Spinning Guild, Jolene Brewer, 601 S. Fifth St., Rocky Ford, CO 81067; Spinner36@juno.com.

CONNECTICUT

See Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.

ENTIRE STATE. Nutmeg Spinners Guild, Sue MacDuff, 772 Hill Farm Rd., Fairfield, CT 06430; suemac@aol.com.

Bethel. Sisters of Spider Woman, Tara Pyle-Goodman, 30 Granite Dr., Bethel, CT 06801; taraspins@aol.com.

Connecticut/New York see New York/Connecticut.

Eastern Connecticut. Madley Spinners, Norma Bromley, 91 Harbor Rd., Colchester, CT 06415.

New Hartford. Angora Artisans, Marjorie Sporie, 215 E. Cotton Hill Rd., New Hartford, CT 06057.

DELAWARE

Dover. Thistledown Fibers Guild, Delaware Agriculture Museum, 866 N. DuPont Hwy., Dover, DE 19901.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Potomac Craftsman Guild, Linda Waid, 14169 Brandywine Rd., Brandywine, MD 20613.

FLORIDA

Barberville. Pioneer Fiber Arts Guild, c/o Pioneer Art Settlement, PO Box 6, Barberville, FL 32105.

Central Florida. Warped Weavers, Etc. Jan Beasley, 2680 NE 31st Pl., Ocala, FL 34479.

Central West Coast. Pinellas Weavers Guild, Betty Scrimshaw, 12524 136th St. North, Largo, FL 34644.

Gainesville. Gainesville Handweavers Guild, Jeanne M. Donnelly, 4131 NW 39th Wy., Gainesville, FL 32601.

Leesburg. Leesburg Spinners, Nory Young, 2635 Youngs Rd., Leesburg, FL 34748.

Northern Florida. Seven Hills Handweavers, 6557 Alan A Dale Trail, Tallahassee, FL 32308.

Northwestern Florida/Southeastern Alabama. Choctawhatchee Bay Spinners Guild, Nancy Kahrs, 664 Brookhaven Wy., Niceville, FL 32578; JKAHRS@delphi.com.

Orlando. Weavers of Orlando Spinning Group, Berna Lowenstein, 309 Sabal Park Pl. #107, Longwood, FL 32779.

Sarasota. Manasota Weavers Guild, PO Box 21536, Sarasota, FL 34276-4536.

Tampa. Spinners Study Group, Suncoast Fiber Guild, Barbara P. Joyce, 4046 Priory Cir., Tampa, FL 33624.

Umatilla. The Lazy Kates, Gloria Corbet, 16035 Umatilla Pl., Umatilla, FL 32784.

Vero Beach. Treasure Coast Spinning Guild, Bunny Hall, 195 14th Ave., Vero Beach, FL 32962.

GEORGIA

Atlanta. Peachtree Handspinning Guild, Paula J. Vester, PO Box 830601, Stone Mountain, GA 30083.

Canton. Etowah Guild of Fiber Artists, c/o Yarn Barn, 4719 Ballground Hwy., Canton, GA 30114.

Dahlonega. Wonderful Wednesday's Spinning Group, Jeanie Reagan, Davis-Reagan House, 4008 Dawsonville Hwy., Dahlonega, GA 30533.

Georgia/South Carolina. C.S.R.A. Fiber Arts Guild, Darlene Miller, 522 Pond St., Grovetown, GA 30813.

Juliette. Georgia Heartland Spinners and Weavers Guild, Bretta Perkins, Jarrell Plantation State Historic Site, Rte. 2, Box 220, Juliette, GA 31046; jarrell@mylink.net.

Marietta. Betty's Bunch, Betty Smith, 3007 Leafwood Dr., Marietta, GA 30067.

Northern Georgia/Western North Carolina see Western North Carolina/Northern Georgia.

*Saint Simons Island. The Golden Isles Fiberarts Guild, PO Box 2411, St. Simons Island, GA 31522.

Savannah. Handweavers and Spinners of the Savannahs, Muriel Henry, 303 Pinewood Dr., Statesboro, GA 30458.

HAWAII

Honolulu. Hawaii Handweavers Hui, Martha Nakamura, PO Box 11808, Honolulu, HI 96828.

IDAHO

See Regional Groups, Northwest and Northwestern states.

Boise. Spinning Study Group, Handweavers Guild of Boise Valley, Penny Schraufnagel, 2312 Pendleton, Boise, ID 83705.

Central Idaho/Washington border area. Hog Heaven Handspinners, Sarah Swett, 401 E. 8th, Moscow, ID 83843.

Clearwater Valley. Clearwater Valley Fiber Arts Guild, Tracy K. Williams, HC75 Box 139, Kooskia, ID 83539.

Coeur d'Alene. Log Cabin Spinners, Shirley Marsan, E. 10225 Blue Creek Rd., Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814.

Idaho Falls. Weavers and Spinners Guild of Idaho Falls, Kate Robertson, 1372 W. 81 N., Idaho Falls, ID 83402.

*Idaho/Washington border area. Tscemicum Spinners and Weavers, Sheila Ames, 1823 Airway Ave., Lewiston, ID 83501.

Northern Idaho/Eastern Washington. Friendship Spinners, Rte. 4, Box 124, Oldtown, ID 83882.

Post Falls. Dyed in the Wool Spinners, Theresa Frank, N. 155 Corbin Rd., Post Falls, ID 83854.

Rexburg. Wheel Fine Spinners, Betty Wright, PO Box 157, Sugar City, ID 83448.

Salmon. Salmon Spinning Guild, Beverly Cockrel, Rte. 1, Box 8C, Salmon, ID 83467.

*Sandpoint. Sandpoint Fiber Arts Guild, Emily Faulkner, 10483 Baldy Mountain Rd., Sandpoint, ID 83864.

*South Central Idaho. Magic Valley Spinners, Joan Holloway, 4333 N. 2100 East, Filer, ID 83328; ljhollow@cyberhighway.net.

Southeastern Idaho. Southeastern Idaho Fiber Artists, Edie Arcand, 421 Idealya Ln., Chubbuck, ID 83202-2369.

***Sweet. Snake River Fiber Artists, Judie Daniels, PO Box 23, Sweet, ID 83670; iudan@cyberhighway.net.

Teton Valley. Table Mountain Treadlers, Terry Richard, 884 S. 50 West., Victor, ID 83455.

ILLINOIS

Aurora. Shear Fun Fiber Guild, Carol Hanson, 1465 Riverview Rd., Amboy, IL 61310.

Bishop Hill. Bishop Hill Fiber Guild, Char Rickey, 6719 N. Parkwood, Peoria, IL 61614.

Champaign/Urbana. Champaign—Urbana Spinners and Weavers Guild, Cindy Ruesink, 2040 County Rd. 125 East Mahomet, IL 61853.

Chicago. The Flockettes, Katherine Hegg, 1427 Elgin Ave., Forest Park, IL 60130.

Downers Grove. After Hours Weavers & Spinners, Mary Berry, 3804 Douglas Rd., Downers Grove, IL 60515.

Elmhurst/Villa Park. Illinois Prairie Spinners, Jane P. Plass, 2N181 Addison Rd., Villa Park, IL 60181.

Freeport. Moonspinners Spinning and Weaving Guild, Nancy Jones, Box 5, Cedarville, IL 61013.

Galena, Illinois/Dubuque, Iowa. Great River Fiber Artists, Pam Bernstein, 328 Gear St., Galena, IL 61036.

Harvard. Hollow Tree Spinners, Toni Neil, 3316 Millstream Rd., Marengo, IL 60152.

Havana. Chautauqua Fiber Arts Guild, PO Box 54, Trivoli, IL 61569.

Illinois City. Valley Weavers and Spinners, Lila Gehner, 11517 178th St. Ct., Illinois City, IL 61259.

Illinois/Missouri see Missouri/Illinois.

Lake County. Lake Weavers and Spinners, Carol Sorensen, 865 Highview, Lake Forest, IL 60045.

Lebanon. Back Porch Fibre Artists, Joyce Loyet, Rte. 2, Box 81, Lebanon, IL 62254.

Northeastern Illinois see Southeastern Wisconsin.

North Shore Chicago. The Spinsters (formerly the Grove Spinners Guild), Dorothy J. Magos, 1625 Sheridan Rd., Wilmette, IL 60091-1813.

Oswego. HomeStead Spinners & Fiber Guild, Elizabeth Cherry, 7850 Grove Rd., Oswego, IL 60543.

Rockford Area. Four Seasons Spinning and Dyeing Guild, Nancy M. Hudson, 505 Holly Lynn Rd., Cary, IL 60013.

INDIANA

ENTIRE STATE. Spinners and Weavers of Indiana Fibers & Textiles (SWIFT), Peg Alexander, 1647 Trace Ln., Indianapolis, IN 46260-2742; Pegalex@iquest.net.; www.gardenstreet.org/swift.

*Bloomington. Bloomington Spinners and Weavers Guild, Jeune Baker, PO Box 351, Bloomington, IN 47402; jrbaker@kiva.net.

Chandler. Ohio River Valley Fiber Arts Guild, Jenny Deters, PO Box 624, Chandler, IN 47610; jdeters@evansville.net.

Crawfordsville. Spinning and Knitting Group, Peggy Fyffe, RR4, Box 273, Crawfordsville, IN 47933.

Delphi. Forget-Me-Not Spinning Group, Mary Mears, 4868 W. 300 North, Delphi, IN 46923.

Ellettsville. Ellettsville Spinning Group, Marla Dawson, 201 Beechwood Dr., Ellettsville, IN 47429; mcdweave@aol.com.

Farmland. Farmland Fiber Guild, Maggie Cantrell, 111 N. Main St., Farmland, IN 47340; webweaver@wildcatweaver.

Fort Wayne. Flax and Fleecers Spinning Guild, Arletta Martin, 10037 Woodstream Dr., Fort Wayne, IN 46804

Fort Wayne. Fort Wayne Weavers Guild, Peggy Siders, 253 S. 500 East, Lagro, IN 46941.

*Franklin. Countryside Spinners & Weavers, Lois Eldridge, 41 E. Brunswick Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46227.

Goshen. Heritage Spinners and Weavers, Vicky Gibson, 58329 County Rd. 29, Goshen, IN 46528; cgibson10@aol.com.

*Greencastle. Fleece and Fiber Guild, Pat Fender, RR 1, Box 412, Poland, IN 47868; Rpfender@bluemarble.net.

*Howard County. Twisters, Sisters and Misters, Fred Jenkins, 9209 E. OO NS, Greentown, IN 46936; Rjenkins@iquest.net.

Indianapolis. Bo Peep's Lost Sheep, Marilyn Spurgeon, 2500 West 42nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46208; cspurgeo@iupui.edu.

*Indianapolis. Indy Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Luci Demitrack, 10659 Windjammer Ct., Indianapolis, IN 46236; Ibdem@hotmail.com.

*Indianapolis. Weekend Fiber Arts Group, Linda Jacobson, 4552 Bristol Cir., Carmel, IN 46033.

Lafayette. Wabash Weavers Guild, Jan Ketterer, 2817 N. 500 East, Lafayette, IN 47905; janket2@aol.com.

*LaPorte County. Sit and Spin, Peg Coffey, 7297 N. Range Rd., LaPorte, IN 46350.

Lebanon. Humdungers Spinning Group, Crete Hutton, 10 N. 400 West, Lebanon, IN 46052; ichutton@indy.net.

Middlebury. Homespun Fiber Guild, Kathleen Hackel, 15515 CR 20, Middlebury, IN 46540; kjhackel@excite.com.

Muncie. Muncie Fiber Guild, Pam Nicholas, 3001 W. Bowman, Muncie, IN 47304; nicholaspm@aol.com.

*Northwestern Indiana. Duneland Weavers Guild, Jacque Gaddy, 6607 E. Division Rd., Mill Creek, IN 46365.

Parke County. Hoosier Heritage Spinners and Weavers, Helen Bills, 212 W. High St., Rockville, IN 47872.

Putnam County. Putnam County Spinners and Weavers Guild, Joy Evans, 2789 E. State Rd. 240, Greencastle, IN 46135; maxevans@tds.net.

Richmond. Whitewater Fiber Artists Guild, Michele Bottorff, 1150 North A St., Richmond, IN 46374.

*Seymour. Muskatauck Fiber Flock, Yolanda Breidenbaugh, 6285 E. 325 North, Butlerville, IN 47223.

*South Bend. Fiberartists, Barb Peterson, 53343 Bridgetown, Bristol, IN 46507.

South Bend. River Bend Weavers Guild, Marilee Bolenbaugh, 19400 Sunnyslope Trail, South Bend, IN 46614-5858.

Southern Indiana. Fleece & Flax Guild, Patricia A. Ritz, 8 McCol Pl., Salem, IN 47167.

Southern Indiana/North Central Kentucky see North Central Kentucky/Southern Indiana.

Terre Haute. Wabash Valley Weavers Guild, Gretchen Jennerman, 107 Berkeley Dr., Terre Haute, IN 47803; thjenner@scifac.indstate.edu.

***Walkerton. Sandy's Knit & Spin, Sandy Thomas, 10506 S. 875 East, Walkerton, IN 46574; thomasfarms@dnsonline.com.

*Washington County. Cross Country Spinners, Gay Bartanen, 5260 S. SR 60, Pekin, IN 47165; bartanen@wcrtc.net.

West Lafayette. FibR: An Alliance of Fiber Artists, Mary Burks, 636 Rose St., West Lafayette, IN 47906; JEBurks@msn.com.

West Lafayette. Tippewa Spinners, Karen Scheffee, 3430 S. River Rd., West Lafayette, IN 47906; KLScheffee@juno.com.

IOWA

Burlington. Snake Alley Fiber Guild, Linda Pfau, 1219 S. Leebrick St., Burlington, IA 52601.

Cedar Falls. Northeast Iowa Weavers and Spinners Guild, Edith Hantula, 9702 Viking Rd., Cedar Falls, IA 50613.

*Cedar Rapids. Cedar Rapids Fiber Artists, Rebecca Roush, 3724 Second Ave., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404-1303; rrabbit@inav.net.

Cedar Rapids. Heartspun Spinners, Lucy Dietrich, 212 Wesley Dr. NW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52405.

Clinton. Gateway Fibre Artists, Rosemary Haack, 333 N. 10th St., Clinton, IA 52732.

Dubuque, Iowa/Galena, Illinois. Great River Fiber Artists, Lana Santamaria, 9667 Military Rd., Dubuque, IA 52003.

East Central area. Craft Guild of Iowa City, Vicky Tardy, 4608 Oak Crest Hill Rd. SE, Iowa City, IA 52240.

Newell. Little Sioux Spinners and Weavers Guild, Marty Olsen, 16003 220th Ave., Newell, IA 50568.

Northeastern Iowa. Oneota Weavers & Spinners Guild, Melissa Brown, 28725 Jasmine Rd., Guttenberg, IA 52052.

***Southeastern Iowa. Fiber Works, Mary Runkle, 21371-160th St., Bloomfield, IA 52537; runkle@netins.net.

KANSAS

See Regional Groups, Central states.

ENTIRE STATE. Kansas Alliance of Weavers and Spinners, Marie Burgett, 17715 Schuler Rd., Junction City, KS 66441; marie@midusa.net.

***Bourbon County area. Jean Jack, 172 E. 610 Ave., Girard, KS 66743.

Clyde. Smokey Valley Weavers & Spinners, Machele Raleigh, Rt.2, Box 293, Clyde, KS 66938.

East Central Kansas/West Central Missouri see West Central Missouri/East Central Kansas.

Kansas/Missouri see Missouri/Kansas

***Lawrence. Kaw Valley Guild, Carol Bloom, 25139 Hemphill Rd., Lawrence, KS 66044; wbloom@ukans.edu.

Manhattan. Manhattan Area Weavers & Spinners, Marty Hartford, 5710 Elbo View Dr., Manhattan, KS 66502.

Northeastern Kansas/Northwestern Missouri see Northwestern Missouri/Northeastern Kansas.

Phillipsburg. Fleece and Fibers Weaving Guild, Sally Brondon, Rt. 1, Phillipsburg, KS 67661.

Topeka. Topeka Handweavers Guild, Jim and Dora Locke, 1333 NE Oakland Ave., Topeka, KS 66616.

Wichita. The Continuous Thread, Rick Carter, 1418 Dallas, Wichita, KS 67217.

Wichita. Wichita Handweavers, Spinners, and Dyers Guild, Martha Crowley, 339 N. Poplar, Wichita, KS 67214.

KENTUCKY

Corinth. Kentucky Spinners Web, Leslie Bebensee, Rte. 3, Box 134, Corinth, KY 41010.

Lexington. Bluegrass Spinners Guild, Linda S. Hofacker, 1584 Wellesley Dr. South, Lexington, KY 40513.

***Mayfield. Ice House FiberArts Guild, Adele Marano, PO Box 17, Mayfield, KY 42066.

Mount Sterling. Appalachian Fiber Crafters Guild, Anne Brown, 4034 Grassy Look Rd., Mount Sterling, KY 40353.

North Central Kentucky/Southern Indiana. Friendship Spinners, Betty Beshoar, 2390 Sullivan Ln., Frankfort, KY 40601.

West Kentucky/West Tennessee see West Tennessee/West Kentucky.

LOUISIANA

ENTIRE STATE. Louisiana Fiber Artists computer e-mail group, Rhonda Selser, moderator, Louisiana-Fiber-Artist-subscribe@egroups.com.

Alexandria. Main St. Weavers and Spinners, Tammy Lloyd, 315 Rosewood Dr., Alexandria, LA 71309.

Baton Rouge. Ewe Alls-Bayou Yarn Benders, Mary Lynn Jackson, 9326 Cal Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809.

Baton Rouge. Yarnaholics Anonymous, Dez Crawford, 2273 Glasgow Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-4008.

Lafayette. Acadiana Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 92423, Lafayette, LA 70509.

Lake Charles. Spinners and Weavers of Imperial Calcasieu, PO Box 1028, Lake Charles, LA 70602.

New Orleans. New Orleans Weavers Guild, Merry Spinners' Group, Brenda Harms, 105 W. Claiborne Square, Chalmette, LA 70043.

MAINE

See Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.

ENTIRE STATE. Maine Spinners' Registry, Diane Trussell, RFD 1, Box 3370, Solon, ME 04979.

Bethel. Bethel Area Amicables (BAA), Lorrie Hoeh, RR2, Box 882, Bethel, ME 04217; dhoeh@bdc.bethel.me.us.

Lubec/Campobello, New Brunswick, Canada. International Quoddy Loop Spinners, Rita Barr, PO Box 148, Pembroke, ME 04666; rbarr@nemaine.com or Anna Folkesson, PO Box 533, Lubec, ME 04652.

Maine/New Hampshire border area. Down Home Spinners, Rindy O'Brien, Rte. 1, Box 200, Fryeburg, ME 04037.

***Somerset County. The Ewe Spinners, Mary Ann Anton, RFD #1 Box 4079, Athens, ME 04912.

Southern Maine. Southern Maine Guild of Spinners and Weavers, Jayne H. Flanagan, 6 Ottawa Woods Rd., Scarborough, ME 04074; jayne_flanagan@onf.com.

Standish. S.A.D. #6 Fiber Arts, Karen Smith, Shearbrooke Farm, 400 Saco Rd., Standish, ME 04084.

MARYLAND

Annapolis. Anne Arundel County Handspinners Guild, Alice Lohr, 16513 Sylvan Dr., Bowie, MD 20715.

Baltimore. Cloverhill Spinners, Judy Keyser, Broadmead H-10, 13801 York Rd., Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Barnesville. Spinning Tales Guild, Dalis Davidson, PO Box 355, Barnesville, MD 20838.

***Calvert County. Calvert Spinners and Weavers, Nancy Donley, 3031 New Enterprise Ct., Huntingtown, MD 20639.

College Park. Moon Spinners, Nan Roach, 4511 Amherst Rd., College Park, MD 20740.

Lexington Park. Chesapeake Spinners and Weavers, Christine Allen, 18988 Point Lookout Rd., Lexington Park, MD 20653.

Maryland/Pennsylvania border area see Pennsylvania/Maryland border area.

Silver Spring. Arachne Guild, Caye Speakman, 15316 Pine Orchard Dr., Apt. 1-F, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

MASSACHUSETTS

See Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.

Blandford. Blandford Spinning and Weaving Guild, Tricia Bergland, Russell Rd., Blandford, MA 01008.

Boston. Boston Area Spinners and Dyers, Frann Bennett, 262 First St., Melrose, MA 02176.

***Central Massachusetts. Wool Twisters of Worcester County, Christine Oliver, 622 Spencer Rd., Oakham, MA 01068, spinners@moondancecolor.com.

Dennis. Cape Cod Spinners Guild, Margaret C. Smith, Salt Air Farm, 512 Rte. 6A, Dennis, MA 02638.

Essex County. Essex County Handspinners, Martha Driscoll, 5 Brookvale Dr., Danvers, MA 01923; driscoll@world.std.com.

Hingham. South Shore Spinners Guild, Sigrid Carey, PO Box 923, Humarock, MA 02047.

Martha's Vineyard. Noepe Fiber Guild, Susan Shea, Edgartown, MA 02539.

Northwestern Massachusetts/Southwestern Vermont see Southwestern Vermont/Northwestern Massachusetts.

Plymouth. Harlow House Heritage Crafters Guild, Kathy Bowden, Box 3616, Plymouth, MA 02361.

Western Massachusetts. Berkshire Hills and Dales Spinners, Alice Field, PO Box 6, Lee, MA 01238.

Western Massachusetts. Woolgatherers, Deborah Palmer, PO Box 240, Hadley, MA 01035.

Williamsburg. Roving Spinners Guild, Lisa Maria Mertholdi, 51 Conway Rd., Williamsburg, MA 01096.

MICHIGAN

ENTIRE STATE. Michigan League of Handweavers, Sue Hall, Membership Chair, 6317 Golf Club Rd., Howell, MI 48843-9012.

Alanson. North Country Fibercrafts Guild-Friendship Spinners, Julia Hinds, 3493 Powers Rd., Alanson, MI 49706.

Almont. Ewenique Friends, Sandy Rooney, 73320 Church St., Armada, MI 48005.

*Alpena. Huron Shores Spinning Guild has disbanded.

Ann Arbor. Spinners Flock, 627 Flanders, Chelsea, MI 48118.

***Berrien County. Berrien Fiber Guild, Sue Russell, 2207 Wilson Ct., St. Joseph, MI 49085.

Boyne City. Far Flung Fiber Artists, Diane Strzelinski, 00517 N. Wilson Rd., Boyne City, MI 49712.

Brimley. Country Spinners and Bridge Shuttlers Weaving Guild, Sandy Spiewak, 7020 S. Forrest, Brimley, MI 49715; spiewak@up.net.

Detroit. Detroit Handweavers and Spinners, Eastside Eccentrics Study Group, Alice Pellow, 1070 Lincoln Ct., Birmingham, MI 48009.

Dryden. Ewenique Spinners, Margot Liba, 888 Lakeville Rd., Leonard, MI 48367.

Dryden. Friends of the Fleece, Ruthanne Morningstar, 4915 S. Mill Rd., Dryden, MI 48428.

Fairview. Sunrise Spinning Guild, Brenda Cummings, PO Box 276, Fairview, MI 48621.

Grand Haven. Traveling Treadlers, Margarete Fochtman, 422 Grand St., Grand Haven, MI 49417; omanopa@novagate.com.

Grand Rapids. Woodland Weavers and Spinners in Grand Rapids, Diane Vander Pol, 1925 Woodcliff SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506; dvpo@calvin.edu.

Hastings. The Spinner's Group, Jill Turner, c/o Lady Peddler, 142 E. State St., Hastings, MI 49058; ladyp@mvcc.com; www.mvcc.com/bu/lp.

Ironwood. Moon Spinners, Denise Engel, 1315 Dewey Ave., Wakefield, MI 49968-1132.

Kalamazoo. Spinners Study Group, Weavers Guild of Kalamazoo, Kelly Ward, 760 West VW Ave., Schoolcraft, MI 49087.

Lansing. The Woolgathers Spinning Guild, Sarah Welton, 9800 Springport Rd., Parma, MI 48269; bwelton@voyager.net.

Livonia. Michigan Handspinners Guild, PO Box 2821, Farmington Hills, MI 48333.

Marquette. Spider Woman Handspinning Guild, Tammy Wills, 736 W. Bluff St., Marquette, MI 49855; TaWills@nmu.edu.

Marquette. Yarnwinders Fiber Guild, Kay Holman, 1100 Northrop, Marquette, MI 49855.

Monroe. Frenchtown Spinners Guild, Kitty Pasik, 7652 Labo Rd., South Rockwood, MI 48179.

***Mount Bruce Station. Saturday Spinners, Mt. Bruce Station Farm Wool Shop, 6440 Bordman Rd., Romeo, MI 48065.

***Niles. The Niles Weavers Guild, Wendy Larson, 4229 Lake St., Bridgman, MI 49106; wkndweaver@aol.com.

***Niles. The River Valley Spindlers, Phyllis Panozzo, 1155 Shady Shores Dr., Niles, MI 49120-9520.

Swartz Creek. Shi-Spinsters Fiber Arts Guild, Carrol Shafer, 3196 N. State Rd., Owosso, MI 48867.

Tipton. Spinsters Anonymous, Lois C. Shaw, 702 S. Union St., Tecumseh, MI 49286.

Upper Peninsula. Snowbound Spinners and Weavers Guild, Marilyn Lindberg, 1750H Belgium Rd., Manistique, MI 48854.

***Vassar. Heirloom Artists Fiber Guild, Gwen Roberts, 657 Briarwood, Vassar, MI 48768; rainbow@tds.net.

*Wayne, Macomb, and Oakland Counties. Eastside Spinning People (formerly Tri-County Spinners), Eastside Handweavers Guild study group, Pat Brown, 612 Park Dale, Rochester, MI 48307.

MINNESOTA

*ENTIRE STATE. Minnesota Federation of Weavers and Fiber Artists, Janet Nordstrom, Rte. 1, Box 81, LeSueur, MN 56058.

Aitkin. Dyed In The Wool Spinners, Dianne Fulton, Rte. 8, Box 175, Aitkin, MN 56431.

Bemidji. Jack Pine Spinners and Weavers, Linda Simonson, RR 2, Box 194, Cass Lake, MN 56633.

Brainerd. The Woolworkers, Peggy Jensen, 7101 Wetherbee Rd. SW, Brainerd, MN 56401.

Canton. Bluff Country Spinners, Charlotte Nelson, RR 1, Box 143, Canton, MN 55922.

Detroit Lakes. North Country Fiber Artists, Kathy Stenger, HC-9, Box 313, Detroit Lakes, MN 56501.

Duluth. Duluth Spinsters Society, Lauri Cushing, 1922 East 4th St., Duluth, MN 55812.

Duluth. Handcrafters Guild of Duluth, Beverly Martin, 520 Kenilworth Ave., Duluth, MN 55803.

Eveleth. Range Fiberart Guild, Carol Sperling, 3564 Ely Lake Dr., Eveleth, MN 55734.

Grand Marais. Northwoods Fiber Arts Guild, Barb Gecas, Heston's Lodge, HC 64 Box 840, Grand Marais, MN 55604.

Grand Rapids. Tamarak Treadlers, Carol Fideldy, 247 Spruce Dr., Bovey, MN 55709.

Hastings. Spiral Fiber Arts Guild, Lois Kelley, 23560 Lillehei Ave., Hampton, MN 55031; lakelly@mmm.com.

Hopkins. Minnesota Valley Fiber Guild, Jan Mostrom, 183 Cascade Ct., Chanhassen, MN 55317.

Lewisville. Pioneer Spinners, Evelyn Urevig, 205 E. Lewis St., Lewisville, MN 56060.

Minneapolis/St. Paul. Minnesota Knitter's Guild, PO Box 75184, St. Paul, MN 55175.

Minneapolis/St. Paul. Northern Lights Handspinners Guild, Pauline Bold, 10552 Thomas Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431; 76643.2502@compuserve.com; angelfire.com/mn/northernlightsguild.

Minneapolis/St. Paul. Weavers Guild of Minnesota, 2402 University Ave., Saint Paul, MN 55114.

Moorhead, Minnesota/Fargo, North Dakota. Northern Prairie Fiber Artists, PO Box 564, Moorhead, MN 56501-0564.

***Owatonna. Twilight Treadlers, Theresa Een, 835-16th St. S. E., Owatonna, MN 55060; MNSPINNERS@Excite.com.

Rochester. Moonbeam Spinners, Peg Mathews, 4949 22nd Ave. NW, Rochester, MN 55901.

Rochester. Zumbro River Arts Guild, Kathy Lovgren, 1603 19th St. NE, Rochester, MN 55906.

Saginaw. Saginaw Fiber Crafters, Kathy Alberio, 7764 Albert Rd., Saginaw, MN 55779.

Saint Cloud. Fiber Arts Guild of Central Minnesota, Mary Williams, 318 N. 5th Ave. East, Melrose, MN 56352.

Saint Cloud. Mississippi River Spinners, Cindy Brenna, 33352 Sandhill Cir., Albany, MN 56307.

Southwestern Minnesota. Southwest Minnesota Weavers and Spinners Guild, Andi Kessler, 3602 320th St., Redwood Falls, 56283; ckessler@rconnect.

***Stillwater, Minnesota/Osceola, Wisconsin. North Country Spinners and Weavers, Diane Moore, 9860 230 St. North, Scandia, MN 55073; moore@citolink.com.

Winona. Winona Spinners and Weavers Guild, Joan E. McNeil, 1365 Skyline Dr., Winona, MN 55987.

MISSISSIPPI

Bay Saint Louis. Dyed-In-The-Wool Weavers and Spinners Guild, 116 Sycamore St., Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520.

Ridgeland. Chimneyville Weavers & Spinners Guild, Marcy Petrini, PO Box 1152, Ridgeland, MS 39158.

MISSOURI

See Regional Groups, Central states.

ENTIRE STATE. Missouri Fiber Artists, Sharon Kilfoyle, 1151 E. Nashville Church Rd., Ashland, MO 65010.

Ava. Country Heritage Spinning and Weaving Guild, PO Box 1505, Ava, MO 65608.

Buffalo. Ozark Hills Fiber Guild, Barbara Herdman, Rte. 1, Box 2130, Urbana, MO 65767.

*Columbia. Columbia Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 124, Columbia, MO 65205.

*Festus. Ozark Foothill Spinners, Debbie Baker, 12370 Hwy. TT, Festus, MO 63028.

Marshfield. Highland Fiber Artists, Helen Grace Muzzy, Rte. 1, Box 441, Marshfield, MO 65706.

Missouri/Illinois. Great River Spinners and Weavers, Sandy Caswell, 16 Village Rd., Hannibal, MO 63401.

Missouri/Kansas. Fiber and Weavers Guild of Greater Kansas City, PO Box 7098, Kansas City, MO 64113.

Northern Missouri. North Missouri Fiber Artists, Wil-Mar Farms, 26862 State Hwy. 3, Callao, MO 63534.

Northwestern Missouri/Northeastern Kansas. Robidoux Fibre Guild, Juanita Crockett, 5141 Crockett, R#8, St. Joseph, MO 64504.

Rosebud. Rural Missouri Spinners, Kathleen BargerHarbert, Rte. 1, Box 82, Rosebud, MO 63091.

***St. Joseph. Robidoux Spinning & Weaving Guild, Gerry Hamby, Rte. 1, Box 158, Weatherby, MO 64497.

Saint Louis. Friendship Spinners of Saint Louis, Weaving Department—Myers House, 180 W. Dunn, Florissant, MO 63031.

Saint Louis. Spinners' Study Group, Saint Louis Weavers Guild, Dale Goad, 123 Grandview Dr., Fenton, MO 63026; DAOGHOUSE@aol.com.

Saint Louis area. Saint Louis Spinners, Petra Lau, 100 Creek View Dr., St. Charles, MO 63304.

Southeastern Missouri. Southeast Missouri Fiber Guild, Joan N. Pierce, 4836 St. Hwy. Z, Gordonville, MO 63701.

West Central Missouri. Osage Spinners, Dinah Henderson, 501 W. Main, Greenwood, MO 64034.

West Central Missouri/East Central Kansas. Osage Spinners and Weavers Guild, Nancy Beam, 33211 East R.D. Mize Rd., Grain Valley, MO 64029.

*West Plains/Willow Springs. Ozark Fiber Artists' Guild, Carol Clivio, RR 1, Box 2490, Dora, MO 65637.

MONTANA

See Regional Groups, Northwest and Northwestern states.

***ENTIRE STATE. Montana Association of Weavers & Spinners, Jan Nordevik, Membership, PO Box 721, Butte, MT 59703-07221.

Billings. Prairie Handspinners, Marge Ferrin, 2509 Cook Ave., Billings, MT 59102.

Bitterroot Valley. Big Sky Fiber Arts Guild, Amy Pile Lanning, 3841 Bourne Ln., Vicor, MT 59875.

*Bozeman. Twisted Sisters Guild, Connie Crystal, 415 N. 20th, Bozeman, MT 59718.

Great Falls. Great Falls Weavers and Spinners Guild, Carmen Shonk, 2754 Greenbriar Dr., Great Falls, MT 59404.

Helena. Helena Fiber Fanatics, Laurel Orthmeyer, 6012 Hwy. 12 W., Helena, MT 59601.

Kalispell. Alpine Weavers & Spinners Guild, 3838 Whitefish Stage Rd., Kalispell, MT 59901-6732.

***Lewistown. Central Montana Fiber Arts Guild, c/o Extension Office, 712 W. Main, Lewistown, MT 59457.

Saint Ignatius. Mission Mountain Spinners, Judy Colvin, 8535 Kerns Rd., St. Ignatius, MT 59865; shetland@montana.com.

NEBRASKA

Arlington. Spinners Web, MaryLou Dobson, Rte. 2, Box 27, Arlington, NE 68002.

Hastings. Prairie Fibers Handweavers & Spinners, Iris Nunley, 1360 W. Prairie Lake Rd., Hastings, NE 68901.

Lincoln. Nebraska Handspinners Guild, Bertha L. Galloway, 1638 Harwood, Lincoln, NE 68502.

Omaha. Omaha Weavers and Spinners Guild, Maureen H. Kobunski, PO Box 175, Kennard, NE 68034; mkobunski@gonix.com.

NEVADA

Las Vegas. The Fiber Arts Guild Now, Nancy Belian, 2311 N. Crawford St., North Las Vegas, NV 89030; busyb@sprintmail.com.

Las Vegas. Las Vegas Fiber Arts Guild, Janet L. Flores, PO Box 370604, Las Vegas, NV 89137.

*Reno. Carson-Sierra Spinners & Weavers, Allison Judge, 4145 Christy Wy., Reno, NV 89509; Fiberst@aol.com.

Reno, Nevada/Sacramento Valley, California. Reno Fiber Guild, Gloria Johnson, 4200 Gentry Ln., Carson City, NV 89701.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

See Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.

ENTIRE STATE. New Hampshire Spinners and Dyers Guild, Julie B. Morse, N. Wilmot Rd., Wilmot Flat, NH 03287.

New Hampshire/Maine border area see
Maine/New Hampshire border area.

NEW JERSEY

Essex. New group forming and looking for members. Contact Cindy Brendzel at UltraCindy@aol.com or Karen Wallace at wallace@instantlink.com.

***New Jersey/Monroe, New York. Treadle Trodders Spinning & Weaving Guild, Denise V. Decker, 466 Mystic Ct., Wyckoff, NJ 07481.

Northwestern New Jersey/Eastern Pennsylvania. North Country Spinners, PO Box 531, Hope, NJ 07844.

Ocean. Shore Fiber Arts Guild, PO Box 2135, Ocean, NJ 07712.

South Jersey area. South Jersey Guild of Spinners and Handweavers, PO Box 746, Moorestown, NJ 08057.

*Woodstown. Third Star Fiber Artists Guild, Edie Van Valkenburg, 87 E. Lake Rd., Pilesgrove, NY 08098.

*Upper Saddle Valley. Palisades Guild of Spinners and Weavers, Brenda Osborn, 19 Tanglewood Hollow Rd., Upper Saddle River, NY 07458; osborn1556@aol.com (listed incorrectly previously under Ridgewood).

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque. Las Aranas Spinners and Weavers Guild, Inc., PO Box 91225, Albuquerque, NM 87199-1225; lasaranas@eudoramail.com.

***Apache Creek. Warped Shepherds Spinners, Weavers, & Fiber Artists Guild, Elaine M. Carrejo, HCR 62, Box 670-E, Apache Creek, NM 87830; carrejo@gilanet.com.

Las Cruces. Southwest Regional Spinners, Jan Brydon, 519 Shiloh Rd., Mesilla Park, NM 88047; jrbrydon@zianet.com.

Roswell. Roswell Fibercraft Guild, Martha Benedict, Rte. 4, 2008 E. Pine Lodge Rd., Roswell, NM 88201.

*Santa Fe/Los Alamos area. Los Tejedoras Fiber Arts Guild (formerly Los Tejedoras de Santa Fe y Los Alamos), c/o Michelle Rudy, 112 Beryl St., Los Alamos, NM 87544.

Valencia County. Fiber to Finish Guild, Evelyn Arnold, 1109 Esperanza Dr., Belen, NM 87002.

West Central area. Rio Abajo Woolgathers, Gina D'Ambrosio, PO Box 484, Magdalena, NM 87825.

NEW YORK

See Regional Groups, Northeastern states.

Amenia. Fiber Arts, Betsy Strauss, Haight Rd., Amsterdam, NY 12501.

Amherst. Buffalo Weaver's Guild, Janet Fedor, 38 Kaymar Dr., Amherst, NY 14228.

Argyle. Juniper Hill Spinners, Carol Cardiale, RD 1, Box 1195, Safford Rd., Argyle, NY 12809.

Arkville. Northern Catskill Fiber Guild, Carol O'Bierne, Erph House, Arkville, NY 12406.

Baldwinsville. Golden Fleece Spinners Society, Betsy Walker, RD 1, Breed Rd., Baldwinsville, NY 13027.

Binghamton. Lamb to Loom, Michele Knight, 604 Delano Ave., Vestal, NY 13850.

Cazenovia. Cherry Valley Country Spinners, Irene Libby, 1940 NYS Rte. 80, New Woodstock, NY 13122.

Chappaqua. Westchester Knitting Guild, Shelley Dell, 10 Prospect St., Brewster, NY 10509.

Cortland. 7 Valley Weavers Guild, 37 Tomkins St., Cortland, NY 13045.

Dutchess County. Dutchess County Fiberoids (formerly Fiber Guild), Pat Bownas, 15 Adriance Ave., Poughkeepsie, NY 12601; bownas@aol.com.

Eastern Adirondacks. Adirondack Mountain Spinners, Ervin Henecke, RD 2, Box 33, Crown Point, NY 12928.

*Fulton/Montgomery counties. Circuit Spinners, Libby VanNostrand, 266 Beech St., Mayfield, NY 12117 (formerly listed under Mayfield).

Ithaca. Black Sheep Handspinners Guild, PO Box 323, Freeville, NY 13068.

Kingston area. Ulster County Handspinners Guild, c/o Shelly Marino, Dept. of Govt., Cornell University, B25 McGraw Hill, Ithaca, NY 14853; www.lightlink.com/devine/BlackSheep.

Mid-New York/Vermont border area. Lake Region Fiber Artists, Diane Baker, RD 2, Box 112, Granville, NY 12832.

Mohawk River Valley. Leatherstocking Spinners, Martha Fisher, 24 Waverly Pl., Little Falls, NY 13365.

*Monroe, New York/New Jersey. Treadle Trodders Spinning & Weaving Guild, Kathleen Braun, 316 Burroughs Ln., New Windsor, NY 12553.

Naples. Naples Fiber Arts Guild, Kathleen Lewandowski, 8 Weld St., Naples, NY 14512.

Newark Valley. Shuttles and Spindles Guild, Denise Nunn, PO Box 222, Newark Valley, NY 13811.

*New York City. New York City Spinning Guild, Janet Barry, 106-15 Queens Blvd. Apt. #2-R, Forest Hills, NY 11375.

New York/Connecticut. Wesputcon Spinners, Susan Vazquez, Joe's Hill Rd., Brewster, NY 10509.

Northwestern New York. 1000 Island Handspinners Guild, VeVa Parkinson, Box 13A, RR 1, Cape Vincent, NY 13618.

Olean, New York/Bradford, Pennsylvania. Enchanted Mountain Weavers Guild, Regina M. VanScoy, 5557 Nicols Run, Limestone, NY 14753.

Red Hook. Elmendorph Guild, Mary Kelly, RD 1, Box 14, Old Post Rd., Red Hook, NY 12571.

Rhinebeck. Woolgathering Guild, Rosa Dugan, Mountaintop Rd., Stormville, NY 12582.

Rochester. Genesee Valley HandSpinners Guild, Jennifer Ratcliffe, 267 Jacobs Rd., Macedon, NY 14502; Jenniferr@tobinassoc.com.

Saint Lawrence County. Seaway Valley Spinners and Knitters, Betsy Tanski, 317 Cty. Rte. 40, Massena, NY 13662.

Saratoga Springs. Rock Day Spinners, Maria C. Hull, 1 Carolina Ave., Troy, NY 12180.

Saratoga, Warren, and Washington Counties. Southern Adirondack Spinners Guild, Jan D. Fischbeck, 36 Pearl St., Hudson Falls, NY 12839.

Schenectady. The Homestead Spinners, Steve Ableman, RD 5 Weast Rd., Schenectady, NY 12306.

Schoharie. Golden Fleece Spinners and Weavers Guild, Susan Enders, RD 5, Box 364L, Liddle Rd., Schenectady, NY 12306.

Schoharie. Spinnovations, Dev Tacy, RD 1, Box 392A, Schoharie, NY 12157.

Southwestern New York/Northwestern Pennsylvania. Hilltop Spinners, Harriet C. Johnson, 3854 Westman Rd., Bemus Point, NY 14712.

Staten Island. Staten Island Handspinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 050181, Staten Island, NY 10305.

*Syracuse. Fiber Fun Addicts Guild of Central New York (correct name), Virginia Kendrick-Bowse, 649 Nash Rd., Elbridge, NY 13060.

Tarrytown. Handweavers Guild of Westchester, Center for Fiber Arts, 1462 Marymount College, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

Watertown. North Country Spinners' and Weavers' Guild, Amy Caccia, 610 Alexandria St., Clayton, NY 13624-1302.

Wellsville. Southern Tier Spinners Guild, Lois O'Brien, RD 1, Box 67, Whitesville, NY 14897.

West Sand Lake. Roundhill Spinners, Louise Besch, RD 1, Box 267, West Sand Lake, NY 12196.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville. Blue Ridge Spinners, Carol Guttman, 58 Beechwood Rd., Asheville, NC 28805.

Asheville. Obsessive Spinners' Society, Sherry Baldwin, 19 Four Oaks Dr., Arden, NC 28704.

Asheville. Spinners, Shepherds, and Wannabes, Lori Helms, 258 Angel Rd., Mars Hill, NC 28754.

Asheville. Western North Carolina Fibers/Handweavers Guild, Eva Thatcher, 154 Pole Creasman Rd., Asheville, NC 28806.

*Charlotte. The Fiber Artists' Guild of Charlotte, Ann Glacken, 480 Park Fields Rd., Kannapolis, NC 28081; glacken@juno.com.

Durham. Piedmont Hotwheels Handspinners Guild, Susan Gladin, Down Yonder Farm, RR 8, Box 193, Hillsborough, NC 27278.

Goldsboro. Wayne Spinners Guild, Judy Haverkamp, 619 Park Ave., Goldsboro, NC 27530.

Hickory. Catawba Valley Fiber Guild, Pat Phillips, Rte. 1, Box 251, Moravian Falls, NC 28654.

New Bern. Seacoast Spinners and Weavers, c/o Weavers Webb, Marilyn Vandersea, 602 Pollock St., New Bern, NC 28562.

Northwest North Carolina/Southwest Virginia see Southwest Virginia/Northwest North Carolina.

Randolph County. Uwharrie Spinners, Louella Caison, 5567 Joe Loflin Trl., Denton, NC 27239.

Western North Carolina/Northern Georgia. Folk Fiber Group, Martha Owen, Rte. 2, Box 248A, Murphy, NC 28906.

Winston-Salem. Spin Off, Pat Sisson, 1121 Fenimore St., Winston-Salem, NC 27103.

NORTH DAKOTA

*Fargo, North Dakota/Moorhead, Minnesota area. Northern Prairie Fiber Artists, Judy Nysveen, 3009 11th Ave. NW, Fargo, ND 58102

Grand Forks. Red River Valley Fiber Guild, Joanne Gaul, 525 Reeves Dr., Grand Forks, ND 58201.

OHIO

ENTIRE STATE. Ohio Fiber Network, Joan Payne, 30 Winnet Dr., Dayton, OH 45415.

Athens. Main Street Spinners, Mary Ellen Chamberlain, 6989 Main St., Guysville, OH 45735.

Bowling Green. Black Swamp Spinners Guild, Margaret Bouyack, 1927 N. Main St., Clyde, OH 43410.

Bowling Green. Northwest Ohio Spinning Guild, 9145 Scotch Ridge Rd., Bowling Green, OH 43402.

Canton. Canton Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 20565, Canton, OH 44701.

*Central Ohio. Central Ohio Weavers Guild, Joy Cain, 3184 Wendover Ct., Columbus, OH 43232.

Chagrin Falls. Cuyahoga Spinners Guild, Jean Jackson, 2980 Washington Blvd., Cleveland Heights, OH 44118.

Cincinnati. Weavers Guild of Greater Cincinnati, Inc., 4870 Gray Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45232.

*Columbus. Old Towne Spinners, Mary Jo Hood, 79 Parsons Ave., Columbus, OH 43205; FiberJunkie@aol.com.

Dresden. Coshocton County Canal Spinners and Weavers Guild, Theresa Fry, 2000 Tobacco Hill Rd., Dresden, OH 43821.

Harrod. Hawg Creek Spinners and Weavers, Julie Thomas, 2327 N. Phillips Rd., Rte. 2, Harrod, OH 45850.

***Licking County. Fiber Frolics, Elaine Boaz, 1625 Hankinsen Rd., Granville, OH 43023; eboaz@infinet.com or Nancy Fischer, 58 Columbia St., Newark, OH 43055-4528; nanny@gurulink.com.

Lorain County. Lorain County (LOCO) Spinners and Weavers, Pat Geisler, 38733 Capel Rd., Grafton, OH 44044.

Mansfield. Malabar Farm Spinning and Weaving Guild, Sally Rickel, 1217 Michael Dr., Mansfield, OH 44905.

Medina. Medina Spinning and Weaving Guild, Lois Csontos, 5212 State Rd., Wadsworth, OH 44281.

Miami Valley. Weavers Guild of Miami Valley, PO Box 825, Yellow Springs, OH 45387.

Oxford. Fancier Fibers, Tari Spurlock, 3152 Oxford-Trenton Rd., Oxford, OH 45056.

Quaker City. Ohio Hills Spinners and Weavers, Cathy Clayton, PO Box 183, Quaker City, OH 43773.

Southeastern Ohio. Algonquin Spinners, c/o Carroll Co. Historical Society, PO Box 174, Carrollton, OH 44615.

Southeastern Ohio/Northwestern Virginia. Pioneer Fibercrafters Guild, Patricia Smith, 146 Riverview Dr., Marietta, OH 45750.

***Sunbury. Wheels of Fortune, Mary Havens Nice, 62 E. Cherry St., PO Box 601, Sunbury, OH 43074; Mary Nice@VillageCrafts.com.

Troy. Upper Valley Fibre Guild, Kay Bertrand, 19 Tippecanoe Dr., Tipp City, OH 45371.

Warren. Western Reserve Spinners & Weavers Guild, Susan Davison, 5110 Sabrina Ln., Warren, OH 44483.

West Cleveland. First Friday Spinners, Lottie Wygonik, 7593 Saratoga Rd., Middleburg Hgts., OH 44130.

West Cleveland. Fleece and Flax Guild, Betty Panek, 19680 S. Sagamore Rd., Fairview Park, OH 44126.

Willoughby. Buckeye Treadlers, Marijane Bartley, 3801 Harvard Dr., Willoughby, OH 44094-6329.

*Wooster. Handweaving and Spinning Guild of Wooster, Cathy Grant, 1320 Quinby Apt. 2, Wooster, OH 44691-2869.

OKLAHOMA

See Regional Groups, Central states.

Bartlesville. Green Country Fiber Guild, Cathie Laurent, Rte. 1, Box 305, Dewey, OK 74029.

Edmond. Log Cabin Spinners, Wanda Nobbe, 5621 Mountain View Rd., Edmond, OK 73034.

Miami. Fiber Friends, Peggy McCord, Rte. 2, Box 79, Miami, OK 74354.

Norman. Norman Fiber League, Shirley Cannon, 809 Iowa St., Norman, OK 73072.

Tulsa. Tulsa Handspinners Guild, Diana Hartzmann, 1203 S. 110 East Ave., Tulsa, OK 74128.

***Winchester. The Colonial Crafters, Vicki Parrish, 11392 264 St., Winchester, OK 74421; parrish@webzone.net.

OREGON

See Regional Groups, Northwest and Northwestern states.

ENTIRE STATE. Weaving Guilds of Oregon (WeGO), Colleen McLean-Bowen, 3790 Old Melrose Rd., Roseburg, OR 97470.

Aurora. Aurora Colony Handspinners Guild, PO Box 506, Aurora, OR 97002.

Bandon. No Lazy Kates, Isabel Bushmann, PO Box 917, Langlois, OR 97450.

Bend. Central Oregon Spinners and Weavers, Kathy Tovey/Dixie Vail, PO Box 6116, Bend, OR 97708.

Bend. High Desert Spinning and Weaving Guild, Natalie Schirle, PO Box 9111, Bend, OR 97708.

Bend. The Textilians, Sandra Ackley, 19345 Dusty Loop, Bend, OR 97701; rgr@teleport.com.

Burns. Silvies River Spinners, Becky Cunningham, HC 71 125 Radar Hill Rd., Burns, OR 97720-7018.

Chiloquin. Klamath Spinners & Weavers, 37291 Agency Lake Loop Rd., Chiloquin, OR 97624; sallen8500@aol.com.

Corvallis. Corvallis Handweavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 876, Corvallis, OR 97379.

Eugene. Eugene Spinners Guild, Dorothy Tainton, 301 Roan, Eugene, OR 97401.

Heppner. Country Fiber Artists Guild, PO Box 705, Heppner, OR 97836.

Lorane. Winding River Spinners, Bev Sieminski, 25710 Siuslaw River Rd., Lorane, OR 97451.

McMinnville. Mac Spinners, Robin and Russ Handweavers, 533 N. Adams St., McMinnville, OR 97128.

Medford. Thursday Spinners, Barbara Evans, 255 Avalon Dr., Ashland, OR 97520.

*Pendleton. Oregon Trail Fibers Guild, c/o Cheryl Brunton, 4140 SW Quinney, Pendleton, OR 97801; cheryl@oregontrail.net.

Portland. Fiber Spinners, 7135 SE 32nd, Portland, OR 97202.

Portland. Fulton Park Spinners Guild, Rachel Kester, 10075 SW Hawthorne Ln., Portland, OR 97225.

Portland. Portland Pioneer Spinners, Marilyn Clampett, 12918 NE Pacific St., Portland, OR 97320, pester@uswest.net.

Port Orford. Humbug Mountain Weavers & Spinners, PO Box 1932, Bandon, OR 97411-1932.

Port Orford. Spindrift Spinners, 92697 Silver Butte Rd., Port Orford, OR 97465.

Redmond. High Desert Wool Growers Spinners, 1604 S. Hwy. 97, Ste. 2, Box 329, Redmond, OR 97556; brranch@bend.net.com.

Salem. Mount Pleasant Spinners, Judi McGill, PO Box 716, Salem, OR 97308.

Salem. Oregon Wheel and Loom Society, 1313 Mill St. SE, Salem, OR 97301.

Salem. Salem Area Spinners, Marty Markus, 4520 Camellia Dr. South, Salem, OR 97302.

South Beach. Village Spinners and Weavers, Dorothy Ross Geerhart, 7281 SW Abalone St., South Beach, OR 97366.

The Dalles. Columbia Fiber Guild, Carolyn Wright, PO Box 153, The Dalles, OR 97058.

Umpqua Valley. U SPIN Fibres, Llyn Payne, 551 Wildcat Rd., Camas Valley, OR 97416.

PENNSYLVANIA

*Adams County. Twisted Sisters and Mister, Claire M. Moore, 4060 N. Sherman St., Mt. Wolf, PA 17347.

*Bethlehem. East Penn Fiber Guild, Peg Abendroth, 8317 Country Side Ln., Fogelsville, PA 18051; PegAbend@aol.com.

Bradford County. Cats Cradle Spinning Guild, Pati Hoffmire, RD2, Box 264B, Rome, PA 18837.

Bradford, Pennsylvania/Olean, New York see Olean, New York/Bradford, Pennsylvania.

Bucks County. Hand Weavers of Bucks County, PO Box 353, Washington Crossing, PA 18977.

Butler County. Butler County Spinners and Weavers Guild, Amy Guggenheimer, RD 2, Box 123, Vandergrift, PA 15690.

Chester County. Cupola Fiber Arts Guild, Debbie Mikulak, RD 1, Box 146, Honey Brook, PA 19344.

Chester County. Elk Creek Spinners and Weavers, Ann Galloway, PO Box 124, Toughkenamon, PA 19374.

Cumberland County. South Cumberland Fiber Guild, Caroline Winslow, 252 Clover Hill Rd., Newburg, PA 17240.

Delaware County. Itinerant Spinners, Karen Walter, 505 E. Main St., Birdsboro, PA 19508.

Eastern Pennsylvania see Northwestern New Jersey.

Huntington County. Hills and Hollow Handspinners, Barbara Barlow, Star Rte. 2, Box 55A, Orbisonia, PA 17243.

Indiana County. Tri-County Arts Guild, PO Box 278, Big Run, PA 15715.

Jonestown. Barefoot Treadlers, PO Box 424, Jonestown, PA 17038.

Lancaster. Lancaster Spinners and Weavers Guild, Bev Pfeiffer, 17 Highland Dr., Lancaster, PA 17602.

*Northeastern Pennsylvania. Fiber Friends,

Barbara Fessler, 408 Wert Rd., Millersburg, PA 17061 (formerly listed under South Central area).

Northeastern Pennsylvania. Spinners Web, Box 43, La Plume, PA 18440.

Northwestern Pennsylvania. Northwest Pennsylvania Spinners and Weavers Guild, Ann Sheffield, 25393 Maple Ln., Cochranon, PA 16314.

Northwestern Pennsylvania see Southwestern New York.

*Pennsylvania/Maryland border area. Borderline Spinners, Kathy Davidson, 1175 Potosi Rd., Glen Rock, PA 17327.

Pittsburgh. Ewe Guys, Millie Sass, 304 Ophelia St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213.

Southeastern Pennsylvania. Loose End Spinners, Doris Haigh, 2475 Byberry Rd., Hatboro, PA 19040.

Southeastern Pennsylvania. Morning Fibre, Susan E. Ober, 2409 B Kooker Ave., Sellersville, PA 18960.

Susquehanna Valley. Susquehanna Valley Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 182, Lewisburg, PA 17837.

Tri-Corner area. Woodland Weavers and Spinners, PO Box 84, White Mills, PA 18473.

Washington. Washington Spinners and Wannabes Guild, Judy Harrison, 317 Casa Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15241.

Washington. Washington Spinners & Weavers Guild, Kathie Plack, 41A Reservoir Rd., Herminie, PA 15637.

RHODE ISLAND

See Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.

ENTIRE STATE. Rhode Island Spinners Guild, David Lima, PO Box 435, Albion, RI 02802-0435; af891@osfn.org.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston. Sheep to Shawl Spinners of Charleston, Loretta Hromoga, 301 Trinity Dr., Summerville, SC 29483.

***Greer. Twisted Sisters Spinning and Weaving Guild, Linda Gysin, Tutunis Hill Farm, 790 West Gap Creek Rd., Greer, SC 29651; LGysin@hotmail.com.

South Carolina/Georgia see Georgia/South Carolina.

Upstate area. Fiber Friends, Lynn Lindstedt, 2404 Concord Rd., Anderson, SC 29621, and Carmen Nelson, 1951 Centerville Rd., Anderson, SC 29625.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Brookings. Fiber Works Guild of South Dakota, Kay Cheever, 905 South 5th St., Brookings, SD 57006.

Groton. Prairie Fiber Arts Guild, Marie McClintic, PO Box 558, Groton, SD 57445.

Sioux Falls. Crossthreads Fiber Works Guild, Johanna Geisler, PO Box 219, Valley Springs, SD 57068.

TENNESSEE

Clarksville area. Clarksville Spinners and Handweavers, Jamie-Darlene Cochran, Rte. 1, Box 120, Indian Mount, TN 37079.

Cordova. Spinning on the River Guild, Mary Lessman, 8654 Rhonda Cir. South, Cordova, TN 38018-8964.

Jackson. Traditional Skills and Fiberworks Guild, PO Box 7933, Jackson, TN 38308.

Kingsport. Ewes Connection, Coralynn McKelvy, Rte. 4, Box 3340, Rogersville, TN 37857.

Knoxville. Tennessee Valley Handspinners, Barbara S. Cook, 7914 Gleason Rd. #1088, Knoxville, TN 37919.

Mid-State area. Fiber Friends of Middle Tennessee, Carolyn Carlson, 1584 Kingwood Ln., Rockvale, TN 37153-4019.

Monterey. Upper Cumberland Fiber Guild, Catherine Goodwin, 818 Rock Springs Ln., Monterey, TN 38574.

Nashville. Spinners Group, Handweavers Guild of Nashville, Helen Cobb, 4710 Sewanee Rd., Nashville, TN 37220.

***Paris. Heritage Skills, Cindy Earls, 169 Earls Rd., Dover, TN 37058.

West Tennessee/West Kentucky. Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Jacqueline Moore, Rte. 2, Martin, TN 38237.

Williamson County. Harpeth River Spinners, Peggy Moore, 1217 Haber Dr., Brentwood, TN 37027.

TEXAS

ENTIRE STATE. Contemporary Handweavers of Texas, Diane Ferguson, 12218 Meadow Berry, Stafford, Houston, TX 77477.

***Texas Fiber Network, Sage McKenzie, 500 E. Riverside Dr., #156, Austin, TX 78704; sage@sagemckenzie.com.

***Alpine. Big Bend Weavers & Spinners, Ruth Allbright, 606 N. Second, Alpine, TX 79830.

*Austin. Weavers and Spinners Society of Austin, 500 E. Riverside Dr., #156, Austin, TX 78704.

Big Springs. Spring City Spinners, Nancy Payton, Box 1342, Big Springs, TX 79721.

Bryan. Brazos Spinners and Weavers Guild, Mary Basmann, PO Box 3164, Bryan, TX 77805.

Dallas. Dallas Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Emily Walker, 3500 Cornell, Dallas, TX 75205.

Dallas. The Texas Twisters, Joanne Polhman, 1400 Scottsboro Ln., Richardson, TX 75082; fibres4u@aol.com.

Denton. Handspinners Guild of North Texas, Laura Easterling, 2619 N. Elm, Denton, TX 76201.

*Fredericksburg. The Spinning Guild, 347 Woodland, Dr., Fredericksburg, TX 78624.

Houston. Contemporary Handweavers of Houston, PO Box 820803, Houston, TX 77282.

Houston. Tall Pines Weavers and Spinners, Stella Gordon, 11524 Stidham Rd., Conroe, TX 77302.

***Lampasas Guild. Lampasas Guild, Sage McKenzie, 500 E. Riverside Dr., #156, Austin, TX 78704; sage@sagemckenzie.com.

Lancaster. Over the Wheel Gang, Eunice Sandling McMillan, 1412 Wilson Rd., Lancaster, TX 75146.

San Antonio. San Antonio Handweavers Guild, Nancy Farrer, 14515 Slash Pine Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249.

Tyler. East Texas Good Fiber Society, Midge Jackson, 1908 Faulkner, Tyler, TX 75701; midgejackson@prodigy.net.

***Waco area. Heart of Texas Spinners and Weavers Guild, Dawn Burns, 212 Thompson Cl., Lorena, TX 76655; rosepun@aol.com.

Victoria. Handweavers Guild of the Victoria Regional Museum, Louise F. Gross, 2807 N. Bluebonnet Dr., Victoria, TX 77901.

UTAH

Hurricane. Heritage Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Isabel Irwin, 68 E. 880 North 27, Hurricane, UT 84737.

***Nephi. Utah Valley Yarn Spinners, Kathy Webb, 348 E. 100 South, Nephi, UT 84648.

Northern Utah. Northern Utah Fiber Artisans, Jenny King, 2351 W. 2200 South, Ogden, UT 84401.

Orem. Yarnspinners Guild, Carole Miller, 190 S. Inglewood Dr., Orem, UT 84058.

Price. Castle Country Fiber Guild, Bernie Schampel, 479 Eastridge Rd., Price, UT 84501.

Provo. Top of the Mountain Spinners, Adria Cannon, 685 E. 2270 North, Provo, UT 84604.

*Salt Lake City. Mary Meigs Atwater Weavers Guild, Judie Eatough, 1252 N. Uinta Dr., Provo, UT 84604-2905; jeatough@cougar.netutah.net.

Salt Lake City. Wasatch Woolpack Handspinners, Riki Darling, 65 E. 500 North, Salt Lake City, UT 84103; rdarling@vii.com.

Sanpete County. Heritage Mountain Fiber Artisans, Beverly Burns, 315 N. 600 West, Fountain Green, UT 84632.

Southern Utah. Once-A-Monthers, Sandy Gillies, 42 N. 300 East, Cedar City, UT 84720.

Southern Utah. Second Saturday Spinners/Weavers, Lin Spangler, 1776 S. 3000 East, New Harmony, UT 84757.

VERMONT

See Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.

Addison County. Twist o' Wool Guild, Shelagh Smith, 342 Hooker Rd., Leicester, VT 05733; vdxshelagh@aol.com.

Brattleboro. The River Spinners, Jeannine Bakriges, Old Arch Street Bldg., 1 Arch St., Brattleboro, VT 05301.

Burlington. Champlain Valley Spinners Guild, Carol H. Young, RR 1, Box 606, Milton-Westford Rd., Westford, VT 05494.

Moretown. The Valley Friendly Spinners, Carol Johnson Collins, RFD 1, Box 1000, Moretown, VT 05660.

Northeastern Vermont. North Country and Northeast Kingdom Spinners, Priscilla A. Roy, Lake View Store, Averill, VT 05901.

Northwestern Vermont. Fifth Wheel Handspinners, Ann Buermann, 21 Richards Rd., South Hero, VT 05486.

Norwich. Upper Valley Spinning Guild, Ellen Minard, Rte. 2, Box 232, Norwich, VT 05055.

Roxbury. Randolph Spinners and Weavers, Linda Doane, RFD 1, Roxbury, VT 05669.

Rutland. Spoon Mountain Spinners, Jeanne E. Robbins, 19 Rae Terrace, Poultney, VT 05764.

Southern Vermont. West River Valley Spinners, Victoria Pomeroy, Middletown Rd., Londonderry, VT 05148.

Southwestern Vermont/Northwestern Massachusetts. Green Mountain Spinners and Weavers, Sadelle Wiltshire, 400 Beech St., Bennington, VT 05201.

Vermont/Mid-New York border area see Mid-New York/Vermont border area.

VIRGINIA

*Blacksburg. New River Valley Spinners, Carol Haskell, 503 Stonegate Dr., Blacksburg, VA 24060-3245; phaskell@vt.edu.

Charlottesville. Charlottesville Fiber Artist's Guild, Kay Burnett, Rte. 1, Box 269B, Waynesboro, VA 22980.

*Charlottesville/Augusta County area. Spins and Kneedles, Janice (correct first name) Fischer, 581 Mountain Rd., Afton, VA 22920.

Chesapeake. Southeast Spinners, Linda Fraile, 648 Saddlehorn Dr., Chesapeake, VA 23322.

***Farmville area. South Central Virginia Fiber Artists Guild, Patricia Ramsey, RR 2, Box 564-B, Appomattox, VA 24522; WOOLSPIN@aol.com.

Fredericksburg. Fredericksburg Spinners and Weavers Guild, 602 William St., Ste. A, Fredericksburg, VA 22401; fswguild@aol.com.

Independence. Mountain Homespun Fiber Guild, Diane Coleman, Rte. 2, Box 724, Independence, VA 24348.

Lynchburg. Blue Ridge Fiber Gathering, Mauna Hair, 1247 Schickling Rd., Bedford, VA 24523.

*Mt. Solon/Strasburg areas. Massanutten Spinners and Fiber Group, Nancy Slye, 15030 N. Mountain Rd., Broadway, VA 22815.

***Northern Virginia. Fluff & Nonsense., Betsy Davis, 1637 S. Baron St., Arlington, VA 22204-4856.

Northern Virginia. Foot Hills Weavers and Spinners, 1115 W. Church Rd., Sterling, VA 22170.

Northwestern Virginia/Southeastern Ohio see Southeastern Ohio/Northwestern Virginia.

Richmond. Clotho's Children Handspinners' Guild, Hazel Buys, 8659 Irving Ln., Richmond, VA 23229.

Southwestern Virginia/Northwestern North Carolina. The Mountain Homespun Fiber Guild, Diane Coleman, Rte. 2, Box 724, Independence, VA 24348.

Waterford. Waterford Weavers Guild, PO Box 111, Waterford, VA 22190.

*Williamsburg. Williamsburg Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 2086, Williamsburg, VA 23187-2086.

***Wythe County. Indigo Fiber Arts, Kimberly Parker, 570 E. Spiller St., Wytheville, VA 24382; kgparker@naxs.net.

WASHINGTON

See Regional Groups, Northwest and Northwestern states.

Auburn. Auburn Spinners, Norma J. Dyrdaahl, 20914 4th Place South, Seattle, WA 98198.

Bellevue. Greater Sammamish Handspinners, Tamar White, PO Box 52904, Bellevue, WA 98015-2904; woolygal@centurytel.net.

Bellevue. Merry Spinners, Fern Baetke, 4821 Kent-DesMoines Rd. #248, Kent, WA 98032.

Bellingham. Spin Drifters, Margaret Magic, 1617 Gala Ct., Bellingham, WA 98226.

*Burien. Wooly Twisters, Virginia Bird, 24717-13th Ave., South Des Moines, WA 98198.

***Cashmere. Alpine Meadows Weavers & Spinners, June Person, 5180 Binder Rd., Cashmere, WA 98815.

Cheney/Spokane see Spokane/Cheney.

Colville. Colville Valley Fiber Friends, Joan Clash, 1787 Swede Pass, Evans, WA 99126-9706.

Eastern Washington/Northern Idaho see Northern Idaho/Eastern Washington.

Eatonville. Mount Rainier Spinners and Weavers, Robin Griffin, 3812E 276 St., Spanaway, WA 98387.

Edmonds. Sea-View Spinners, Mary Durdy, 24120 52nd West, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043.

***Friday Harbor. Friday Harbor Spinners, Candy Hoeschen, 2480 Roche Harbor Rd., Friday Harbor, WA 98250.

Hoquiam. Twin Harbors Fiber Guild, Betty Downes, 41 Chickamin Ave., Hoquiam, WA 98550.

Issaquah. Pine Lake Spinners Guild, Kathleen Jantz-Koprivnik, 660 NW Gilman Blvd. #C4, Issaquah, WA 98027.

Kitsap Peninsula. Kitsap Weavers and Spinners, Alberta Hinz, 11575 Ogle Rd. NE, Poulsbo, WA 98370.

Kitsap Peninsula. Pacific Angora Fanciers and Fiber Artists, Myrna Skidmore, 1100 SW Harper Rd., Port Orchard, WA 98366.

Lake Chelan. Lake Chelan Spinners, Hobbie Morehead, Rte. 1, Box 197, Manson, WA 98831.

Mount Vernon. Skagit Valley Weaver's Guild, Alice Hendricks, 2611 Martin Rd., Mount Vernon, WA 98273.

North Kitsap County. North Kitsap County Spinners, Florence Sicks, PO Box 676, Silverdale, WA 98383.

Pierce, Thurston, and Grays Harbor Counties. Minerva Spinners, Darliss Saylor, 10417 Kline St. SW, Lakewood, WA 98499-4212; darlissd@aol.com.

Puyallup. Moonspinners, PO Box 322, Puyallup, WA 98371.

***Ritzville. Sage and Sun Fiber Arts, Marie Gettman, 3219 Downs Rd. N., Ritzville, WA 99169.

Seabeck. Kitsap Treadlers, Bill and Kathy Uzonyi, 52121 NW Turnstone Ln., Seabeck, WA 98380; katuzonyi@prodigy.net.

San Juan Islands. San Juan Island Textile Guild, PO Box 827, Shaw Island, WA 98286.

Seattle. Woodland Park Zoo Craft Guild, Woodland Park Zoo, 5500 Phinney North, Seattle, WA 98103.

Sequim. North Olympic Shuttle and Spindle Guild, Nancy Green, 140 Fogarty Ave., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

*Skamania County. Skamania Fleecers and Fibrecators, Mary Davis, 515 N. W. Cameron Ln., Stevenson, WA 98628-6248.

Snohomish. Valley Spinners Guild, Sandi Soreng, 12117 202nd SE, Snohomish, WA 98290.

South Kitsap County. South Kitsap County Spinners, Ann Ducker, 3219 Halvorsen, Bremerton, WA 98310.

Spokane. Palouse Empire Fibercrafters Guild, Jaynee Koch, Rte. 1, Box 7, Valleyford, WA 99036.

Spokane/Cheney. Twisted Threads and Pals, Deanna Nelson, S. 12129 Keeney Rd., Spokane, WA 99224.

Tacoma. Tacoma Spinning Group, Trish Randall, 9727 Island View Ln. West, Tacoma, WA 98466; RandallTR@aol.com.

Tenino. Ewesful Spinners, Karen Anderson, 13602 Cobblestone Ln., Yelm, WA 98597.

Tri-Cities area. Desert Fiber Art Spinners, Mary Jane Lewis, 1024 Rd. 52, Pasco, WA 99301.

Twisp. Methow Valley Spinners and Weavers, Kay Reiber, Rte. 2, Box 70, Twisp, WA 98856.

***Walla. Blue Mountain Weaving and Spinning Guild, Joyce Hill, 618 Liberty, Walla, WA 99362.

Washington/Idaho border area see Idaho/Washington border area and Central Idaho/Washington border area.

***Whidbey Island. Firehouse Spinners, Pat Oetken, 445 E. Belvedere Pl., Coupeville, WA 98239.

*Whidbey Island. Whidbey Weavers Guild, Wendy Ferrier, 3583 Overlook Dr., Langley, WA 98260; thistle@whidbey.com.

***Whidbey Island. South Whidbey Spinners, Shirley Owen, 1389 Everette Ln., Freeland, WA 98249.

WEST VIRGINIA

Morgantown. Morgantown Fiber Guild, Susan Slider, Rte. 4, Box 403A, Fairmont, WV 26554; sslider@uwv.edu.

North Central West Virginia. Mountain State Fiber Artists, Elizabeth K. Davis, Rte. 1, Box 180-C, Bridgeport, WV 26330.

Peterstown. Fiber Network, PO Box 220, Union, WV 24983.

Preston County. Preston County Handspinners, Jane Miller, Rte. 2, Box 198A, Tunnelton, WV 26444.

Wheeling. Ohio Valley Spinners and Weavers, Penny Miller, RD 5, Box 475, Wheeling, WV 26003.

WISCONSIN

Bonduel. Saxony Spinners, Ann Jansky, 497 Boettcher Ln., Bonduel, WI 54107.

Cambria. Fur Balls, Elaine Hendrickson, N6787 County B, Cambria, WI 53923.

Crivitz. The Flockettes, Janet King, PO Box 364, Crivitz, WI 54114; caln@cybrzn.com.

Fond du Lac. Serendipity Spinners, Dyers, and Weavers, Ruth Magyar, W7609 Ct H T, Fond du Lac, WI 54937.

Fox Valley. Fox Valley Spinning Guild, Lori Uvaas, 2985 Oakridge Rd., Neenah, WI 54956.

Green Bay. Traveling Treadlers, Mary L. Curran, 4631 Esther Ln., Green Bay, WI 54311.

Hayward. Warped & Wooly, Wheely Good Spinners, Gerri Kowalski, Rte. 7, Box 7900, Hayward, WI 54843.

Hixton. Common Threads, Ruth Casper, W. 13586 Shady Glen Rd., Hixton, WI 54635.

Kenosha. Chiwaukee Fiber Guild, Gail Isermann, 7419 33 Ave., Kenosha, WI 53142.

Ladysmith area. Flambeau Spinning Guild, Emily Meisegeier, N6430 Hwy. 40, Bruce, WI 54819.

Madison. Fair City Spinners, Margaret Iles, 1245 Jenifer St., Madison, WI 53703.

Manitowoc. Black Sheep Spinners, Etc., Ann Bents, 3518 Silver Creek Rd., Manitowoc, WI 54220.

Marshall. Marshall Pleasant Spinners, Pat Hilt, PO Box 238, Marshall, WI 53559.

Marshfield. Wooly Winders Guild, Bob and Cheryl McMahon, D-1622 E. McMillan St., Auburndale, WI 54412.

Milwaukee. Spindle and Dye Pot Guild, Joan Gaska, 1330 South 121 St., West Allis, WI 53214.

Mount Horeb. Spindrifters, Carol J. Watkins, 1152 Highway H, Mount Horeb, WI 53572.

Necedah. Heart o' Wisconsin Spinners Guild, Bonnie Monaghan, N10258 22nd St. East, Necedah, WI 54646.

Northeastern Wisconsin. Lamb's Quarters Fiber Arts Days, Jane Haasch, N428 East Rd., Waupaca, WI 54981-9451.

Northwestern Wisconsin. Wildwood Fibers Guild, Marta Lingkull, 642 27th Ave., Cumberland, WI 54829.

Onalaska. Three Rivers Weaving Guild, Virginia Wexeth, West 5922 CTH OS, Onalaska, WI 54650.

Osceola. Wisconsin/Stillwater, Minnesota see Stillwater, Minnesota/Osceola, Wisconsin.

Portage. Portage-Area Spinning Guild, Jackie Heinze, W10105 Hwy. 127, Portage, WI 53901.

Rhineland. Shear Joy Country Spinners, Shan Reese, 6066 Wildwood Lake Cir., Rhineland, WI 54501.

Richfield. Ewesful Spinning Guild, Luci Claussen, 2375 Slinger Rd., Richfield, WI 53076.

Richland Center. Ocooch Mountain Spinning Crones, Susan Baillie, RR 2, Box 220A, Boscobel, WI 53805.

Saint Croix Valley. Saint Croix Valley Spinners and Fiber Arts Guild, Linda Summerfield, 183 Barron Dunn Ave., Clear Lake, WI 54005 (formerly also listed under Clear Lake).

Sheboygan. Lake Shore Spinners of Sheboygan, Helen Diedrich, 1339 S. 26th St., Manitowoc, WI 54220.

Southeastern Wisconsin/Northeastern Illinois. Fibers and Wheels, Jane Hewes, 1122 Geneva St., Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

Southwestern Wisconsin. Sarasponda Spinners, Sally B. Bridgman, 8105 University Farm Rd., Bloomington, WI 53804.

Stevens Point. Central Wisconsin Spinners' Support Group, Andrea Mielke, 2550 Co. Rd II, Rudolph, WI 54475.

Sturgeon Bay. Arachne Spinners, Julie Guilette, 265 Truway Rd., Luxemburg, WI 54217.

Trempealeau. Winona Spinners and Weavers, Ann Prochowicz, 901 E. Third St., Trempealeau, WI 54661.

Waupaca. Creative Fibers Guild, Jane Legault, 1218 Berlin St., Waupaca, WI 54981.

Wausaw area. Midstate Spinners and Weavers, Betty Bernstein, 9487 Spillman Ln., Tomahawk, WI 54487.

Waushara County. Waushara County Guild, Jean Quan, PO Box 978, Wautoma, WI 54982.

Whitewater. Whitewater Spinners' and Weavers' Guild, Kathi Myers, W1155 Colbo Rd., Burlington, WI 53105.

Wisconsin Rapids. Pinery Spinners, Barb Lassa, 5633 Knuth Rd., Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494.

WYOMING

Auburn. Star Valley Spinners and Weavers, Julie Lewis, Rte. 1, 30 Worton Ln., Auburn, WY 83111.

Casper. Wyoming Fiber Guild, Kim Robinett, 6076 Raderville Rte., Casper, WY 82604.

***Cheyenne. Cheyenne Fiber Guild, Margaret Bischof, 1782 Andover Dr., Cheyenne, WY 82001.

Cody. Yellowstone Weavers and Spinners Guild, Vernice Myers, 2408 Carter, Cody, WY 82414.

Gillette. Gillette Fiber Guild, Sally Ferris, 2000 Knollwood Dr., Gillette, WY 82716.

Jackson. Twisted Sisters Fiber Guild, Susan Huidekoper, Box 670, Wilson, WY 83014.

***Laramie. Laramie Fiber Guild, Dorothy Tuthill, 355 N. Fifth St., Laramie, WY 82072; dtuthill@uwyo.edu.

Pinedale. Pinedale Fiber Guild, Barbara Burns, Box 471, Pinedale, WY 82941.

Riverton. Fremont Fiber Arts Guild. Bobbie Burk, 8 Dalley Rd., Riverton, WY 82501.

AUSTRALIA

NEW SOUTH WALES

Albury-Wodonga. Albury-Wodonga Handweavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 629, Albury, New South Wales 2640.

***Armidale. Armidale Spinners & Weavers, PO Box 369, Armidale, NSW 2350.

Canberra. Canberra Spinners and Weavers, Inc., Box E401, Queen Victoria Terrace PO, ACT 2600.

Newcastle. Newcastle Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 28, Adamstown, New South Wales 2289.

Sydney. Hand Weavers and Spinners Guild of New South Wales, PO Box 653, Burwood, New South Wales 2134.

Tamworth. Tamworth Handspinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box W310, West Tamworth, New South Wales 2340.

QUEENSLAND

Brisbane. Queensland Spinners, Weavers and Dyers Group, Ltd., PO Box 1271, Milton Business Centre, Milton, Queensland 4064.

Brisbane Valley. Brisbane Valley Spinners, Weavers, and Textile Craft Group, Pat Hill, 20 Hamilton Ln., Toogoolawah, Queensland 4313.

Cairns. Cairns Far North Queensland Spinners and Weavers, PO Box 56 (S), Stratford, Cairns, Queensland 4870.

Ipswich. Ipswich Spinners and Weavers, Inc., Margaret Kloostra, 12 Enid St., Goodna, Queensland 4300.

Jondaryan. Jondaryan Woolshed Spinning, Weaving and Craft Guild, Lynette Pukallus, 9 Mocatta St., Goombungee, Queensland 4356.

Toowoomba. Toowoomba Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers Group, GPO Box 2138, Toowoomba, Queensland 4350; danajune@oze mail.com.au.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

***Adelaide. The Woolshed Spinners, Kay Walker, The Woolshed, West Beach, Adelaide South Australia; cwalker@iweb.net.au.

*Adelaide. Handspinners and Weavers Guild of S.A., PO Box 163, Torrensville, Adelaide, South Australia 5031 (formerly under Torrensville).

TASMANIA

Hobart. Handweavers, Spinners, and Dyers of Tasmania, Nell Gill, PO Box 674, Sandy Bay, Hobart, Tasmania 7005.

VICTORIA

Melbourne. Handweavers and Spinners Guild of Victoria, Meat Market Craft Center, 7 Blackwood St., North Melbourne, Victoria 3051.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

***Perth. Handweavers, Spinners, & Dyers of Western Australia, PO Box 446, Inglewood, WA 6932.

CANADA

ALBERTA

See Regional Groups, Northwest.

ENTIRE PROVINCE. Handweavers, Spinners, & Dyers of Alberta (HWSOA), Carol Dodd; dodd@gpu.srv.ualberta.ca.

Calgary. An Tir Spinners' Guild, c/o Bess Anderson, 8 Beddington Rd. NE, Calgary, AB T3K 1N6; eanderson@ucalgary.ca.

Calgary. Heritage Weavers and Spinners Guild of Calgary, Dorothy Block, Studio Address, Riverview United Church, 824 Imperial Way SW, Calgary, AB T2S 1N7; block@calca.ab.ca.

Edmonton. Edmonton Weavers Guild, Carole Dodd, 10440-108 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5H 3Z9; dodd@gpw.srv.ualberta.ca.

Millarville. Sheep Creek Weavers, Jane Setka, Box 7, Site 7, RR 8, Calgary, AB T2J 2T9.

***Red Deer. The Spinning Jennies, Annette Johnson, 28 Barner Ave., Red Deer, AB T4R 1K3; glassewe@telusplanet.net.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

See Regional Groups, Northwest.

Barriere. Kamloops Arts and Crafts, Mariel Dewey, Box 769, Barriere, BC V0E 1E0; mariel@tetlus.net.

Black Creek, Vancouver Island. Black Creek Fibre Arts Guild, Joanne Gailius, RR 1, Site 80, Comp 46, Black Creek, BC V0R 1C0.

Bulkley Valley. Bulkley Valley Spinners and Weavers Guild, Hal Windt, Box 418, New Hazelton, BC V0J 2J0.

Campbell River. Midnight Shuttles Spinners and Weavers Guild, Raelene Johnson, PO Box 372, Campbell River, BC V9W 5B6.

***Chilliwack. Chilliwack Spinners' and Weavers', Betty Sheppard, 45899 Henderson St., Chilliwack, BC V2P 2X6; psheppard@dowco.com

*Kelowna. Ponderosa Spinners, Weavers and Fibre Artists, 1304 Ellis St., Box 7, Kelowna, BC V1Y 1Z8.

***Kitimat. Kitimat Fibre Arts Guild, Leona Bennett, 35 Raley St., Kitimat, BC V8G 1G9.

Langley. Langley Weavers' & Spinners' Guild, c/o Langley Arts Council, LMRPO Box 26023, Langley, BC V3A 8J2.

***Mill Bay. Tzouhalem Spinners & Weavers Guild, Jytte Diller, 3291 Kilipi Rd., Mill Bay, BC V0R 2P0.

***Nanoose Bay. Nanoose Bay Weavers &

Spinners, Elaine Duncan, 1505 Errington Road, Errington, BC V0R 1V0.

***Oliver. Desert Sage Spinners & Weavers, Lynn Bremmer, RR#1 Site 26 C-2, Oliver, BC V0H 1T0.

*Powell River. Powell River Dogwood Tabbies, Shirley Lyster, 5435 Manson Ave., Powell River, BC V8A 3R1.

***Prince George. Prince George Weavers and Spinners Guild, 2880 15th Ave., Prince George, BC V2M 1T1.

Quesnel. Quesnel Spinners and Weavers Guild, Box 4557, Quesnel, BC V2J 3J8.

Robson. Selkirk Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 180, Robson, BC V0G 1X0.

Royston. The Woolgathers, Mellva Olson, 3985 Island Hwy., Royston, BC V0R 2V0.

***Salt Spring Island. Salt Spring Island Weavers & Spinners Guild, PO Box 201, Ganges PO, Salt Spring Island, BC V8K 2V9.

Sidney, Vancouver Island. Deep Cove Weavers and Spinners Guild, Box 20173, Postal Outlet #1, Sidney, BC V8L 5C9.

Sooke. Sooke Handspinners, Bev Walker, RR 2, Woodhaven Rd., Sooke, BC V0S 1N0.

***South Surrey/White Rock. Peace Arch Weavers and Spinners (PAWS), Hooser Weaving Centre, 13723 Crescent Rd., Surrey, BC V4A 2W2.

***Sunshine Coast. Sunshine Coast Spinner's and Weaver's Guild, Celeste Colbourne, c/o Spinster's Loft, RR 26, 2055 Sunshine Coast Hwy., Roberts Creek, BC V0N 2W6; spinster-loft@dccnet.com.

Vancouver. Greater Vancouver Weavers and Spinners Guild, Aberthau, West Point Grey Community Center, 4397 West 2nd Ave., Vancouver, BC V6R 1K4.

Vancouver Island. *Island Shuttle* (newsletter), Diane Cross, 9600 Third St., Sidney, BC V8L 2Z9.

Vernon. Kalamalka Weavers and Spinners Guild, Emelia Gazsity, 3300 37th Ave., Vernon, BC V1T 2Y5.

*Victoria. Victoria Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Box 6358, Depot 1, Victoria, BC V8P 5M3.

Williams Lake. Williams Lake Spinners and Weavers Guild, Dorothy Unrau, 651 Hodgson Rd., Williams Lake, BC V2G 3P8.

MANITOBA

Winnipeg. Manitoba Handspinners, c/o Manitoba Handspinners' Yarns, 2446 Assiniboine Crescent, Winnipeg, MB R3J 0B2.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Campobello Island/Lubec, Maine see Lubec, Maine/Campobello, New Brunswick.

NEWFOUNDLAND

Holyrood. Linda Lewis, PO Box 149, Holyrood, NF A0A 2R0.

NOVA SCOTIA

Halifax. Atlantic Spinners and Handweavers, c/o Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History, 1747 Summer St., Halifax, NS B3H 3A6.

ONTARIO

ENTIRE PROVINCE. Ontario Handweavers & Spinners (OHS); <http://www.3.sympatico.CA/ontario.handweavers.spinners/>.

Ajax. Shuttlebug Weavers and Spinners Guild, Irene McHorg-Coe, 19 Panter Crescent, Ajax, ON L1S 3T4.

Barrie. Huronia Spinners Guild, June Sorenson, RR 3, Cookstown, ON L0L 1L0.

*Belleville. Belleville Weavers and Spinners Guild (formerly Ontario Handweavers and Spinners Guild), Esther Grav, 242 Elmwood Dr., Belleville, ON K8N 4Z4.

Bracebridge. Pine Cone Treadlers Guild, Keitha Boyer, 52 Aubrey St., Bracebridge, ON P1L 1L9.

Burlington. Burlington Handweavers & Spinners Guild, Attention: President, Burlington Arts Centre, 1333 Lakeshore Rd., Burlington, ON L7S 1A9.

Georgetown. Heritage Handweavers and Spinners, Jane Altobolli, 22 Charles St., Georgetown, ON L7G 2Z3.

Guelph. Guelph Handweavers and Spinners, Glenice Brown, 7 Young St., Guelph, ON N1G 1M1.

***Haliburton. Haliburton Highlands Handweavers & Spinners, Judy Chapman, Rails End Gallery, Haliburton, ON KOM 1S0.

Hamilton. Hamilton Weavers & Spinners Guild, c/o Binkley United Church, 1570 Main St. West, Hamilton, ON L8S 1E8.

Hanover. Queens Bush Guild, Barb Gemmill, 406 2nd St., Hanover, ON N4N 1A7.

Huntsville. Trillium Handspinners and Weavers Guild, Elizabeth Hare, RR 1, Huntsville, ON P0A 1K0.

Kingston. Kingston Handloom Weavers and Spinners, 370 King St. West, Box W, Kingston, ON K7L 2X4.

*Kitchener. Kitchener-Waterloo Weavers and Spinners Guild, 609A Lancaster St., Kitchener, ON N2K 1M5.

Midwestern Ontario. The Perth Country Handspinning Guild, Jean Park, Intamaples Farm, Box 287, Mitchell, ON N0K 1N0.

Mississauga. Mississauga Handweavers & Spinners Guild, Margaret Pointing, 910 Caldwell Ave., Mississauga, ON L5H 1Z1.

Ottawa. Ottawa Valley Weavers and Spinners Guild, Donna Girardin, 1595 Royal Orchard Dr., Cumberland, ON K0A 1S0.

***Ottawa Valley. West Carleton Fibre Guild, Box 398, Carp, ON K0A 1L0.

Owen Sound area. Pottawatomi Spinners and Weavers, Dee Burnlees, 846 6th St. North, RR1, Sauble Beach, ON N0H 2G0.

Perth. Lanark County Spinners, Linda Eder, RR 3, Perth, ON K7H 3C5; ederl@superaje.com.

Peterborough. Peterborough Handweavers' and Spinners' Guild, PO Box 721, Peterborough, ON K9J 6Z8.

Port Perry. Scugog Shores Spinners and Weavers Guild, Kathlee Petrie, RR 1, Blackstock, ON L0B 1B0.

***Richmond Hill. The Burr House Guild of Spinners and Weavers, 530 Carrville Road, Richmond Hill, ON L4C 6E6.

***St. Catharines. Niagara Handweavers and Spinners, Maxine Westdorp, 31 Appleford Rd., St. Catharines, ON L2P 3M2; westdorp@npiec.on.ca.

Sault Ste. Marie. Handspinners Guild of Algoma, Pat Beer, 240 Boundary Rd., Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5B9.

Simcoe County. Huronia Spinners Guild, Simcoe County Museum, RR 2, Minesing, ON L0L 1Y0.

South Central Ontario. The Queen's Bush Guild, Hilda Wagner, RR 1, Williamsford, ON N0H 2V0.

Strathroy. Pioneer Treadlers, Spinners, and Weavers, Marion Satchwill, 35 Pannel Ln., Strathroy, ON N7G 2C5.

Timmins. Porcupine Handweavers and Spinners, Claudia Thompson, 370 Shub Ave., Timmins, ON P4N 7P5; Thomfam@ntl.sympatico.ca.

***Toronto. Etobicoke Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Elizabeth Evans, 50 Evelyn Cres, Toronto, ON M6P 3C9.

***Toronto. Toronto Guild of Spinners and Weavers, Elizabeth Parks, Chair, Box 244, Stn. "R", Toronto, ON M4G 3Z9; wparks@yesci.com; <http://pages.about.com/tguild/>

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

***Charlottetown. Spinners & Weavers Guild of P.E.I., c/o Elinore Keuper, Charlottetown, PE.

QUEBEC

***Caliza-Lavallee. Musee Atelier Caliza-Lavallee, Paulette-Marie Sauve, 310 Chemin Beauce, Caliza-Lavallee, PQ J0L 1A0.

Montreal. The Quebec Dyespin Guild, Tonia van Breevoort, 10549 Belair Dr., Pierrefonds, PQ H0Y 2K7.

***West Brome. Sutton Valley Weavers' Guild, Doreen Page, Soles Rd., West Brome, PQ J0E 2P0; dpage@granby.net.

SASKATCHEWAN

See Regional Groups, Northwest.

Regina. Cat's Paw Knitters, Deborah Behm, 2815 Quinn Dr., Regina SK S4P 2W2.

Regina. Regina Weavers & Spinners Guild, PO Box 1052, Regina, SK S4P 3B2.

YUKON

***Whitehorse. Northern Fibres Guild, Box 4848, Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2N2.

ENGLAND

REGIONAL. Association of Guilds of Weavers, Spinners, & Dyers, Anne Dixon, 2 Bower Mount Rd., Maidstone, Kent ME16 8ALL.

***Amersham. The Buckinghamshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Betsy Sigafosse, 28 Howards Thicket, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 7NX; betsy@sigafoss.demon.co.uk.

Ashfield/Nottinghamshire. Ashfield Guild of Spinners and Weavers, Tina Buttle, 34 Haddon Rd., Ravenshead, Notts NG15 9EZ.

Bedfordshire. Bedfordshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Martina Waters, 126 Wilsden Ave., Luton, Bedfordshire LU1 5HR; j.waters@btinternet.com.

***Bournemouth. New Forest Guild of Weavers, Spinners, & Dyers, Mrs. Chris Old, 28 Strathmore Rd., Moordown, Bournemouth, Dorset BH9 3NS.

Bradford Bradford and District Guild of Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers, Veronica Metcalfe, 19 Copgrove Rd., Leeds, LS8 2SP.

Bristol. Avon Guild of Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers, June Corbett, 34 Ridgeway Rd., Long Ashton, Bristol BS19 9ES.



BEST-SELLING BOOKS FROM INTERWEAVE PRESS



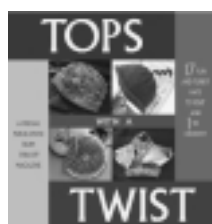
Hands On Spinning

Lee Raven

Whether you're teaching yourself to spin or filling in knowledge gaps, *Hands On Spinning* answers all your questions. How do you get that first yarn to hang together? What's the difference between woolen and worsted, combing and carding, line and tow flax, camel down and qiviut? What's a charkha? A footman? How do you change bobbins?

Hands On Spinning was written by Lee Raven, former editor of *Spin-Off*. You won't want to spin without it!

8½ × 10¾, paperbound, 120 pages, color and b&w photos. #575—\$16.95/\$25.95 CAN



Tops with a Twist

A Special Publication from *SPIN-OFF* Magazine

- ◆ Close-up photography and easy-to-understand instructions
- ◆ 18 hats in all sorts of shapes and styles

8½ × 9, paperbound, 80 pages, color photos and illustrations. #1026—\$14.95/\$22.95 CAN



Color in Spinning

Deb Menz

- ◆ The basics of the color/fiber relationship
- ◆ Immersion dyeing
- ◆ Blending colors and fibers with a drum carder

8½ × 11, hardbound, 240 pages, over 300 color and b&w illustrations. #690—\$39.95/\$59.95 CAN



New Directions for Felt: An Ancient Craft

Gunilla Paetau Sjöberg
Patricia Spark, Translator

- ◆ All the information you need to start felting—equipment, instructions, patterns
- ◆ Chapters on sculpture, relief work, teaching children to felt

8 × 10, hardbound, 152 pages, color photos and b&w photos. #678—\$24.95/\$37.95 CAN



Fabric Dyeing & Printing

Kate Wells

- ◆ 30 patterning techniques, 20 dye recipes
- ◆ Step-by-step photos of all processes
- ◆ Includes devoré and cloqué

8½ × 11, hardbound, 192 pages, 300 color photos. #724—\$39.95/\$59.95 CAN

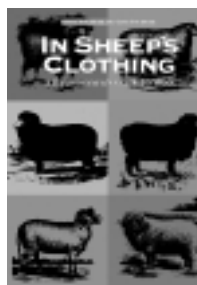


Navajo Weaving Way The Path from Fleece to Rug

Noël Bennett with Tiana Bighorse

- ◆ Complete coverage of Navajo techniques, including spinning, carding, dyeing
- ◆ Instructions for samplers, joins, designs
- ◆ Graphs for full-size rugs, instructions for building a Navajo loom

8 × 10, paperbound, 160 pages, duotone photos and illustrations. #695—\$19.95/\$29.95 CAN



In Sheep's Clothing

A Handspinner's Guide to Wool

Nola Fournier and Jane Fournier

- ◆ 100 breeds of sheep and their fleece described and photographed
- ◆ Techniques for blending, carding, combing, drafting, plying, finishing
- ◆ The essential reference for handspinners

7½ × 10¾, hardbound, 224 pages, b&w photos. #632—\$24.95/\$37.95 CAN

Find these books at your local craft source or call Dept. A-B1 at 800-272-2193.

INTERWEAVE PRESS, 201 E. Fourth St., Loveland, CO 80537-5655
www.interweave.com

Cambridgeshire. Cambridgeshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Suzi Gough, Flint Cottage, Longholes Stud, Cheveley, Newmarket, Suffolk CB8 9EJ, or PSC 37, Box 4661, APO AE 09459; sgoughuk@aol.com.

Cornwall. Cornwall Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Derek and Amanda Hannaford, Gwelventon, 10 Gonython Dr., Grampound, Nr. Truro TR2 4RL.

Cumbria. Eden Valley Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Barbara Beaumont, Crossways, Morland, Penrith, Cumbria CA10 3AX; spin10233@aol.com.

East Sussex. Briarbank Spinners, Ann Dishman, Briarbank, Highview Ln., Ridgewood, Uckfield, East Sussex TN22 5SY.

East Sussex. East Sussex Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Sheelagh Hoblyn, Great Streele Cottage, Framfield, Uckfield, East Sussex TN22 5SA.

***Exeter. Devon Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Miss Margaret Silcock, 2, Steps Close, Exeter, Devon EX1 3QH.

Fordingbridge. New Forest Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers Guild, Sheila Williams, 168 Station Rd., Fordingbridge, Hants SP6 1DS.

Isle of Man. Manx Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Olive Gohl, Thalia, Main Rd., Union Mills, Isle of Man.

*Kennet Valley. Kennet Valley Guild of Weavers, Spinners, & Dyers, Yvonne Withers, 7 Fairfields, Whitechurch, Hants RG28 7ES.

Kent. Guild of Spinners, East Kent Women's County Office, 9 Beercart Ln., Canterbury.

Kent. Kent Guild of Spinners, Dyers, & Weavers, Caroline Barr, Gate Cottage, Old Ashford Rd, Charing, Ashford TTN27 0JG.

Lancashire. Bowland Spinning Group, Susan R. Hallwell, 9 The Ave., Penwortham, Preston, Lancashire PR1 0SU.

Lancashire. Fylde Heddles, and Treadles Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Jules Roberts, Highgate Cottage, 28 Rigby Rd, Wrea Green, Preston, Lancashire PR4 2NA.

Lincolnshire. Lincolnshire Guild, Mrs. Jean Mounter, 190 Grantham Rd., Sleaford, Lincolnshire NG34 7NV.

North Cheshire. North Cheshire Guild of Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers, Joan Marsland, Rosebank Farm, Cranage, Middlewich, Cheshire CW10 9LR.

North Shropshire. North Shropshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Judith Haslam, 80, Welsh Walls, Oswestry, Shropshire SY11 1RW.

*Nottingham. Notts and District Guild of Hand Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers, Jackie Fisher, 17 Acorn Ave., Giltbrook, Nottingham NG16 2UF; hf@care4freenet.

Rampton. Rampton Spinners, Christine Brookes, The Spinnery, King St., Rampton, Cambridge CB4 4QD.

South Devon. South Hams Group of Weavers, Spinners, & Dyers, Judy Teale, Lissadel, W. Charleton, Kingbridge, South Devon TQ7 2AB.

***North Tuddenhaam. MidNorfolk Guild of Spinners, Weavers, & Dyers, Jo Baxter, Limekiln Cottage, Lynn Road, Swaffham PE37 7PZ.

West Midlands. Hopwood Spinsters, Evelyn Berry, The Croft, 105 The Common, Earlswood, Solihull, West Midlands.

***West Sussex. West Sussex Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Linda Delamere, 10 Trent Rd., Goring by Sea, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 4EL; jackson@lineone.net.

Wiltshire. Wiltshire Guild, Mrs. Rosemary Speller, Compton, Kings Rd., Market Lavington, Devizes, Wiltshire SN10 4PZ.

York. York and District Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Shelia Rawson, The Bungalow, Skidby Ings Farm, Dunswell, Hull, East York HU6 0AW.

EUROPE

Euro Spinners and Weavers. Pat Ciesla, 2248 Shawnee Ct., Fort Collins, CO 80525 USA; pmciesla@aol.com.

GERMANY

Schneeverdingen. Spinn- und Webgruppe des Heimatbundes Schneeverdingen, Sigrid Vogt, De Theeshof, 3040 Schneeverdingen.

IRELAND

Cork. Handweavers Guild of Cork, Frances Leach, 31 Kiltegan Lawn, Rochestown Rd., Cork; franleach@tinet.ie.

Dublin area. Irish Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, c/o Crafts Council of Ireland, Powerscourt Townhouse Centre, South William St., Dublin 2.

ISRAEL

Israel Fiber Guild, Toni Friedman, Moshav Nir Etzion, D. N. Hof HaCarmel 30808.

NETHERLANDS

Zelhem. Werkgroep N. K. Wolspinnen, F. J. Wolsink, Wisselt 75, 7021 EH Zelhem.

NEW ZEALAND

***Auckland. Akarana Fibres, 58 Delta Ave., New Lynn, Auckland, 1007, Northland.

Christchurch. Christchurch Guild of Weavers and Spinners, PO Box 407, Christchurch.

Palmerston. East Otago Spinning Group, Joyce Roy, No. 3 RD, Palmerston, Otago.

***Palmerston North. Foxton Town and Country Spinners & Weavers, PO Box 146, Foxton Shannon Rd., Foxton 551, Horowhenua.

Wellington. Wellington Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Inc., PO Box 5160, Lambton Quay, Wellington.

SAUDI ARABIA

Dhahran. University of Petroleum and Minerals Weaver's Workshop, Katie Kremia, U.P.M., Box 871, Dhahran.

SCOTLAND

Perthshire. Ericht Spinning Group, Blairgowrie, Perthshire PH10 6JS.

WALES

Pembrokeshire. Pembrokeshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Sue Hoyland, Rose Cottage-Sandyhill Rd., Saundersfoot, Pembrokeshire, Dyfed SA69 9HN.

Treborth. Gwynedd Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Pat Denne, Tan-y-mynydd, Ffordd Pen Y Mynydd, Llanfairpwll, Ynys M(n LL61 5JT.

Fantasy Fibers

CUSTOM CARDING & Spinning

- Batts or roving from your washed, grease-free fibers
- Specialized equipment for exotics and fine wools
 - Mystery Batts
- Mystery Roving in Earth, Sea & Sky colors
- Machine Spinning available —your fiber or ours

Call for more information on pricing and minimums

Fantasy Fibers
26516 S. Hwy. 170
Canby, OR 97013
503-263-4902

e-mail: ffibers@teleport.com
www.fantasyfibers.com

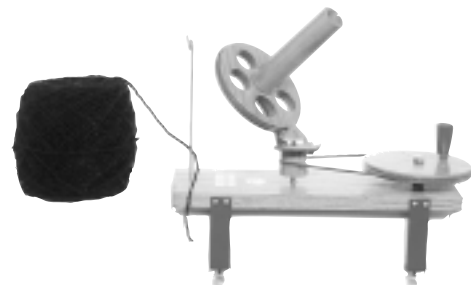


FRICKE ENTERPRISES

8702 State Rd 92 • Granite Falls, WA 98252 USA • (360) 691-5779
 FAX (360) 691-7590 Email: frickent@gte.net
<http://www.fricke-fiber-tools.com>



Back by popular demand!
 Fricke S-160 5-speed Scotch Tension
 Spinning Wheel.
 Smooth running, easy treading.



Fricke Ball Winder
 People who have used this tool call it
 "The REALLY BIG Ball Winder"

Manufacturers of Spinning Wheels,
 Electric Spinners, and winding tools etc.
 Fricke has been supplying Fiber Artists
 with efficient and economical
 equipment since 1973.

Free catalog available on request.

JOURNEY WHEEL

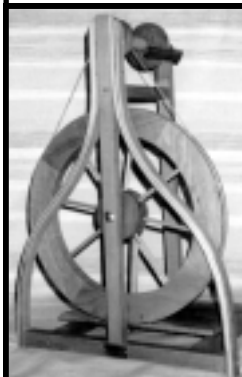


29 Main St, Acton MA 01720
 978/264-0584
sheilabb@earthlink.net
www.journeywheel.com

THE ROBIN SPINNING WHEEL

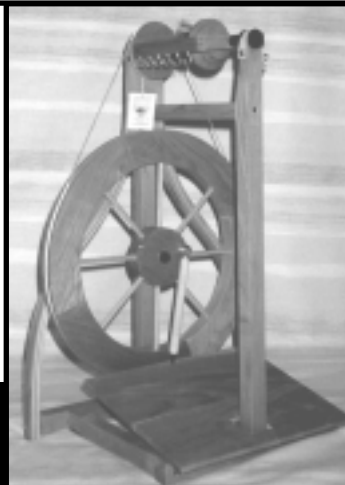
Handcrafted in Maine, USA

- SOLID HARDWOODS
- CHERRY, OAK, MAPLE OR ASH
- 3 LARGE BOBBINS
- SINGLE-DRIVE, BOBBIN LEAD
- RATIOS OF 4.5, 5.5, 7, AND 9 TO 1
- ALL BALL BEARINGS
- BALANCED WHEEL
- LIGHTWEIGHT, WIDE TREADLE



CALL, WRITE OR E-MAIL
 TODAY FOR A FREE
 COLOR BROCHURE

ROTUCK WOOD PRODUCTS
 #9 ROBINS LANE • PARSONSFIELD, ME 04047
 E-MAIL: ROTUCK@PSOUTH.NET
 OR CALL TOLL-FREE (877)576-8825
 FAX (207)793-8468



INDIVIDUAL CONTACTS

Australia. *New South Wales—Queanbeyan*. Bob Munday, Munrola Fibers, PO Box 1113, Queanbeyan, New South Wales 2620.

England. *Berkshire*. Mary Kinipple, 4 Warren Farm Cottages, Rectory Rd., Streatley, Berkshire RG8 G0G.

England. *Bristol*. Shani Hubble, 26 Carlow Rd., Knowle, Bristol BS4 1LA.

England. *East Yorkshire*. Pat Storr, 26 Taylors Field, Kings Mill Rd., Driffeld, East Yorkshire YO25 YFQ.

England. *West Yorkshire*. Veronica Burningham, 2 Low Bank Farm, Oakworth, Keighley BD22 7SD.

Germany. *Emdem*. Gabriele Friedrich-Ritscher, Horn Vier 7, 2956 Moomerland-Tergast.

Israel. *Arad*. Marcia Ben-Menachem, PO Box 590, Israel 89104.

Switzerland. *Berne*. Teresa Imobersteg-Carlson, Oberfeldstrasse 55, CH-3067 BOLL.

United States. *Colorado—Denver*. Harriett Rossi, 1652 S. Vaughn St., Aurora, CO 80012.

United States. *Florida—Orlando*. Rosie Nachtrab, 850 San Pedro Ct., Kissimmee, FL 34758.

United States. *Georgia—Atlanta*. Paula J. Vester, 4036 Indian Manor Dr., Stone Mountain, GA 30083.

United States. *Michigan—Ann Arbor*. Charlotte H. Anderson, 14689 Waldo Rd., Chelsea, MI 48118.

United States. *Michigan—Hillsdale/Lenewee Counties*. Patricia Forget, 6891 North Meridian Rd., Addison, MI 49220.



THE FOLD

• Raw Fleeces, Wool and Wool Blends

prepared by Ohio Valley Natural Fibers

• Spinning Equipment by:

Ashford, Columbine, Country Craftsman, Hatchtown Farm, Lendrum, Louet, Majacraft and Schacht

THE FOLD

3316 Millstream Rd.
Marengo, IL 60152
815-568-5320 and -0165
FAX: 815-568-5342
email: thefold@mc.net
www.handspinning.com/thefold
Visa, Mastercard, American Express

Proprietors
Kathy & Gary
Zeilinger

1130 WEISS ST.
FRANKENMUTH, MI 48734
517-652-2920
www.zwool.com
zwool@AOL.com
Toll # 877 767-2920

Zeilinger & Co.

90 Years of Experience in Processing
Wool and Exotic fibers into Batting and Roving

We Manufacture, Process and Sell ...

- Wool Batting
- Wool Mattress Pads
- Wool Comforters
- Roving for Spinning & Weaving
- Wool Bed Pillows
- Hand-stitched Wool Quilts
- Combed Top

We Recard
used wool
comforters, pads,
and pillows
into new.

We Carry a
Complete Line
of Wool Rovings
from domestics
mohair/wool blends,
colored and dyed to
make your spinning an
enjoyable craft.

For all our "sheep friends" ...
We Process Your Raw Fleece
to make batting and roving,
We guarantee you will receive
YOUR own wool back.

Watch for quarterly
ads in *Spin-Off*

HOURS: Sundays - Noon to 5:00pm

Monday thru Saturday - 9:00am to 5:30pm

Write or Call for More Free Information



From wool to wheel



We offer Hand Carders straight or curved made of Vermont maple with a warm hand rubbed finish. All of our card clothing is manufactured at our plant in Rhode Island. We offer two standard gauges of different rust resistant card clothing for the fiber arts community. One for coarse fibers and the other for fine. Being the manufacturer we offer many different gauges and can custom fabricate card cloth to your specific fiber requirements.

800-556-7710

www.howardbrush.com

The New Millie Compact Spinning Wheel



Handcrafted in
New Zealand Rimu

For further details of
Millie or our other fine
wheels and accessories
contact one of our dealers

listed or visit our website at
www.majacraft.co.nz

MAJACRAFT LTD



Owen & Glynis Poad and
John & Mary McTavish
Oropi Rd, RD3, Tauranga
New Zealand
email support@majacraft.co.nz
Phone 011 - 64-7-543-3618
Fax 011- 64-7-543-3718

“Crosspatch, draw the latch,
Set by the fire and spin;
Take a cup and drink it up,
Then call your neighbors in.”

—Anonymous Nursery Rhyme



\$9.95 U.S.

\$14.95 Canadian



INTERWEAVE PRESS

www.interweave.com